

GEN

ALLEN COUNTY PUBLIC LIBRARY



3 1833 01276 7205

GENEALOGY

942.006

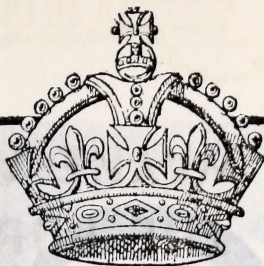
G286A

V.20



Digitized by the Internet Archive
in 2014

<https://archive.org/details/genealogist2019selb>



THE
GENEALOGIST

A QUARTERLY MAGAZINE OF GENEALOGICAL,
ANTIQUARIAN, TOPOGRAPHICAL, AND
HERALDIC RESEARCH.

NEW SERIES.

EDITED BY

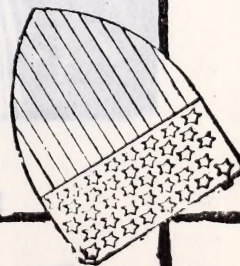
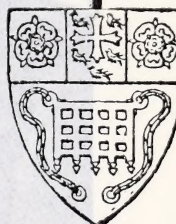
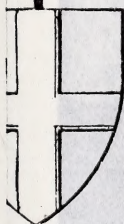
H. W. FORSYTH HARWOOD,
Of the Middle Temple, Barrister-at-Law.

VOLUME XX.

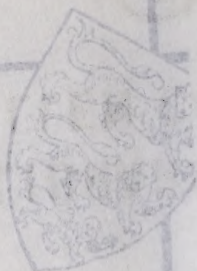
LONDON :
GEORGE BELL & SONS,
YORK STREET, COVENT GARDEN.

EXETER :
WILLIAM POLLARD & Co. Ltd.

1904.



H. S. Scott-Galloway
Garter



THE

GENEALOGIST

A QUARTERLY MAGAZINE OF GENEALOGICAL,
ANTIGUAN, TOPOGRAPHICAL, AND
HERALDIC RESEARCH.

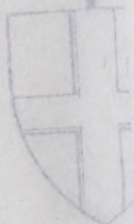
NEW SERIES.

EDITED BY

H. W. FORSYTH HARWOOD,
Of the Middle Temple, Barrister-at-Law.

VOLUME XX.

LONDON:
GEORGE BELL & SONS,
109, STRAND, COVENT GARDEN.
EXETER:
WILLIAM BOWMAN & CO. LTD.
1901.





A. S. Scott-Gatty
Garter

SECRET X



A. S. Galt - Galt

Galt

PREFACE.

If this volume of *THE GENEALOGIST* is not so rich in destructive criticism as some of its predecessors, it is perhaps all the more fruitful in providing material for constructive genealogy, which after all is far more useful to the majority of our subscribers. The sixteenth-century Scottish document with which the volume opens is very interesting as a picture of life at the period when it was written, and Mr. Keith W. Murray's explanatory remarks help considerably to identify the different members of the historic house of Hamilton involved in the curious case it unfolds. "The Summons of the Prior of Hamilton to Parliament in 1340," will be appreciated by those interested in feudal records, whether genealogists or historians. The Rev. W. O. Massingherd contributes another of his valuable papers dealing with Lincolnshire genealogy, and raises a knotty point as to how far the evidence of juries in an ancient law suit can be depended upon on the question of relationship. Sir Edmund Bewley's article on the Pollitts of London-ferry and Chester is all the more welcome from the scarcity of information obtainable concerning families which migrated from this country to Ireland in the seventeenth century. Mr. Walter G. Renshaw, K.C., who, like Sir Edmund Bewley, is a new contributor to our columns, supplies a critical paper which, attacking a pedigree contained in *Betry's Sussex Genealogies*, and the older editions of *Burke's Landed Gentry*, also indicates the true line of descent of a well known Sussex family. "The Diary of Alexander Bennett," to which we are indebted to Mr. Cockayne, follows appropriately the Offley manuscript which appeared in last year's volume.



OF LORD MAULME AND VICTOR COME
THE PUBLIC TRIBUNA



and though, of course, it deals with a much later period than does that unique document, its quaint language and useful genealogical details cause it to be well worthy of publication. Mr. Henry Wagner's Huguenot pedigrees are always popular with our readers, and his Silvester sketch is more than usual.

PREFACE.

If this volume of THE GENEALOGIST is not so rich in destructive criticism as some of its predecessors, it is perhaps all the more fruitful in providing material for constructive genealogy, which after all is far more useful to the majority of our subscribers. The sixteenth century Scottish document with which the volume opens is very interesting as a picture of life at the period when it was written, and Mr. Keith W. Murray's explanatory remarks help considerably to identify the different members of the historic house of Hamilton involved in the curious story which it unfolds. "The Summons of the Prior of Sempringham to Parliament in 1340," will be appreciated by all who are interested in feudal records, whether genealogists or historians. The Rev. W. O. Massingberd contributes another of his valuable papers dealing with Lincolnshire genealogy, and raises a knotty point as to how far the evidence of jurors in an ancient law suit can be depended upon on the question of relationship. Sir Edmund Bewley's article on the Folliotts of Londonderry and Chester is all the more welcome from the scarcity of information obtainable concerning families which migrated from this country to Ireland in the seventeenth century. Mr. Walter C. Renshaw, K.C., who, like Sir Edmund Bewley, is a new contributor to our columns, supplies a critical paper which, attacking a pedigree contained in Berry's *Sussex Genealogies*, and the older editions of Burke's *Landed Gentry*, also indicates the true line of descent of a well known Sussex family. "The Diary of Alexander Bennett," to which we are indebted to Mr. Cokayne, follows appropriately the Offley manuscript which appeared in last year's volume,

PREFACE.

If this volume of *The Genealogist* is not so rich in destructive criticism as some of its predecessors, it is perhaps all the more fruitful in providing material for constructive genealogy, which after all is far more useful to the majority of our subscribers. The sixteenth century Scottish document with which the volume opens is very interesting as a picture of life at the period when it was written, and Mr. Keith W. Murray's explanatory remarks help considerably to identify the different members of the historic house of Hamilton involved in the curious story which it unfolds. "The Summons of the Prior of Sempburgham to Parliament in 1340," will be appreciated by all who are interested in feudal records, whether genealogists or historians. The Rev. W. O. Housman contributes another of his valuable papers dealing with Lincolnshire Genealogy, and raises a knotty point as to how far the evidence of jurors in an ancient law suit can be depended upon on the question of relationship. Sir Edmund Beucler's article on the Politics of Londonbury and Chester is all the more welcome from the scarcity of information obtainable concerning families which migrated from this country to Ireland in the seventeenth century. Mr. Walter O. Renshaw, K.C., who like Sir Edmund Beucler is a new contributor to our columns, supplies a critical paper which, attacking a pedigree contained in Barry's *Snakes Genealogies*, and the other editions of Burke's *Landed Gentry*, also indicates the true line of descent of a well known Sussex family. "The Diary of Alexander Bennett," to which we are indebted to Mr. Corkyn, follows appropriately the Office manuscript which appeared in last year's volume.

and though, of course, it deals with a much later period than does that unique document, its quaint language and useful genealogical details cause it to be well worthy of publication. Mr. Henry Wagner's Huguenot pedigrees are always popular with our readers, and his Silvester sketch is more than usually interesting from the important positions to which more than one member of this refugee family attained in England.

During this year "The 4096 Quartiers of King Edward VII," which Mr. G. W. Watson has compiled with so much studious care, have been completed, forming a monument of patient and accurate research. Attention may here be drawn to the details on pp. 189, 190, of this volume which refer to the French ancestors of His Majesty through Eleanor Desmier, a subject upon which many mis-statements have frequently appeared in so called historical works both English and foreign.

The frontispiece to this volume consists of a finely executed portrait of Sir Alfred S. Scott-Gatty, whose recent appointment as Garter King of Arms has given unqualified satisfaction to all who are interested in the future of the College of Arms.

In words which must from annual repetition appear hackneyed, but which are none the less sincere, I desire to express my thanks to all who have lightened my editorial labours during the past year and to the subscribers for their long continued support of this Magazine.

H. W. FORSYTH HARWOOD.

and though of course, it deals with a much later period than does that unique document, its quaint language and useful genealogical details cause it to be well worthy of publication. Mr. Henry Wagner's Hagenet pedigrees are always popular with our readers, and his Silverster sketch is more than usually interesting from the important positions to which more than one member of this refugee family attained in England.

During this year "The 4000 Quarters of King Edward VII," which Mr. G. W. Watson has compiled with so much studious care, have been completed, forming a monument of patient and accurate research. Attention may here be drawn to the details on pp. 183, 190, of this volume which refer to the French ancestors of His Majesty through Eleanor Plantagenet, a subject upon which many mis-statements have frequently appeared in so called historical works both English and foreign.

The frontispiece to this volume consists of a finely executed portrait of Sir Alfred S. Scott-Giles, whose recent appointment as General King of Arms has given unqualified satisfaction to all who are interested in the future of the College of Arms.

In words which must find their annual repetition again hackneyed, but which are none the less sincere, I desire to express my thanks to all who have lightened my editorial labours during the past year and to the subscribers for their long continued support of this Magazine.

H. W. KORYTH HALLWOOD

CONTENTS.

	PAGE
An Incident in the History of the Hamilton Family. By KEITH W. MURRAY, F.S.A.	1
The Summons of the Prior of Sempringham to Parliament in A.D. 1340. By MAJOR E. M. POYNTON.	7
Henry Fitz Count. By the HON. VICARY GIBBS	10
Pedigree of Offley. Compiled by G. C. BOWER and H. W. F. HARWOOD	49, 78, 197, 268
Ver of Bottesford and Goxhill, co. Lincoln, and Sproatley, co. York. By the Rev. W. O. MASSINGBERD	73
The First Lord Belhaven and Stenton. By the Hon. VICARY GIBBS	77
The Folliotts of Londonderry and Chester. By Sir EDMUND T. BEWLEY, LL.D.	108
Diary of Alexander Bennett, 1705 to 1758, with Pedigrees of Bennett and Mertins. Contributed by G. E. COKAYNE, Clarenceux King of Arms	145, 238
Pedigree of the Huguenot Refugee Family of Silvester. Contributed by HENRY WAGNER, F.S.A.	170
Notes on the Scrase Family of co. Sussex. By WALTER C. RENSHAW, K.C.	217
In Memoriam. The Rev. FRANCIS JOHN POYNTON, M.A.	210
Pedigrees from the Plea Rolls. By Major-General the Hon. GEORGE WROTTESLEY	28, 86, 154, 222
Dugdale's Visitation of Yorkshire, with Additions. Edited by J. W. CLAY, F.S.A.	12, 123, 172, 249
The 4096 Quartiers of King Edward VII. Compiled by G. W. WATSON	40, 114, 189, 261
Grants and Certificates of Arms (KILBURNE to LE NEVE). Contributed by ARTHUR J. JEWERS, F.S.A.	62, 137, 207, 282
Marriages at Fort St. George, Madras	57, 99, 200, 274
The Descendants of Hopton Haynes. Communicated by HENRY WAGNER, F.S.A.	280
In Memoriam. Sir Albert William Woods, G.C.V.O., Garter King of Arms	285

CONTENTS

1	An Incident in the History of the Hamilton Family. By KATHA W. MURRAY, F.S.A.	1
7	The Sonnets of the Prior of Southampton to Parliament in A.D. 1340. By MASON R. M. FORTY.	7
10	Henry Fitz Count. By the Hon. VERNY GIBBS.	10
48, 78, 107, 208	Pedigree of Ombay. Compiled by G. C. BOWEN and H. W. F. HARGREAVE.	48, 78, 107, 208
73	Ver of Hottelord and Goxhill co. Lincoln, and Spensley co. York. By the Rev. W. O. MARRICK.	73
77	The First Lord Bellair and Benton. By the Hon. VERNY GIBBS.	77
108	The Follies of Landborough and Goxhill. By Sir HENRY T. HAWES, I.L.D.	108
142, 238	Diary of Alexander Bennett, 1705 to 1738, with Pedigree of Bennett and Bennett. Communicated by G. E. CORRY, Garter King of Arms.	142, 238
170	Pedigree of the Fragment Pedigree Family of Shrewsbury. Communicated by HENRY WAGNER, F.S.A.	170
217	Notes on the House Family of Co. Sussex. By WALTER C. KENNEDY, K.C.	217
219	In Memoriam. The Rev. FRANCIS JOHN FORTY, M.A.	219
228, 231, 232	Pedigree from the Pier House. By Major-General the Hon. GEORGE WROTTESLEY.	228, 231, 232
231	Dugdale's Visitation of Yorkshire with Additions. Edited by J. W. CLAY, F.S.A.	231
231	The 4000 Guardians of King Edward VII. Compiled by G. W. WATSON.	231
232	Grants and Certificates of Arms (Kilbourne to Le Nève). Communicated by ARTHUR J. LAWRENCE, F.S.A.	232
234	Marrages at Fort St. George, Madras. Communicated by HENRY WAGNER, F.S.A.	234
235	The Descendants of Hopkin Harker. Communicated by HENRY WAGNER, F.S.A.	235
235	In Memoriam. Sir Albert William Woods, G.C.V.O., Garter King of Arms.	235

NOTICES OF BOOKS:—

PAGE

The Bernards of Abington and Nether Winchendon. By Mrs. NAPIER HIGGINS	66
British Family Names. By the Rev. HENRY BARBER, M.D., F.S.A. Second Edition	67
The Chalmers and Trail Ancestry of Dr. and Mrs. Guthrie's Descendants	68
Horringer Parish Registers, 1558—1850. Little Saxham Parish Registers, 1559—1850. Rushbrook Parish Registers, 1567—1850. Jermyn and Davers Annals	69
Some Notes on the Lowthers who held judicial office in Ireland in the Seventeenth Century. By Sir EDMUND T. BEWLEY, LL.D.	70
The Bewleys of Cumberland and their Irish and other Descendants. By SIR EDMUND THOMAS BEWLEY, M.A., LL.D.	141
The Court of Claims: Cases and Evidence. By G. WOODS WOLLASTON	142
The Scottish Historical Review, Vol. i, No. 1. October, 1903	143
The Blood Royal of Britain, being a Roll of the Living Descendants of Edward IV. and Henry VII., Kings of England, and James III., King of Scotland. By the MARQUIS OF RUVIGNY AND RAINEVAL	210
Admissions to the College of St. John the Evangelist in the University of Cambridge. Part III. July, 1715, to November, 1767. Edited, with notes, by ROBERT FORSYTH SCOTT, M.A., Fellow and Bursar of the College	211
The Ancestry of Randall Thomas Davidson, D.D., Archbishop of Canterbury. By the Rev. ADAM PHELIP, M.A.	212
West Stow Parish Registers, 1558 to 1850. Wordwell Parish Registers, 1580 to 1850. With Sundry Notes	213
Lincoln's Inn. By G. J. TURNER	213
How to Decipher and Study Old Documents. By E. E. THOYTS (Mrs. John Hautenville Cope). With an Introduction by C. TRICE MARTIN. Second Edition	214
Ball Records. Part I. Index to Wills of Ball, Balle or Balls in the Prerogative Court of Canterbury, 1445—1802	214
Scottish Armorial Seals, by WILLIAM RAE MACDONALD, Carrick Pursuivant	286
Who's Who. 1904	287

NOTES AND QUERIES:—

PAGE

William de Valence, Earl of Pembroke	...	...	...	70
John (Comyn) seventh and last Earl of Buchan	...	...	...	71
Jolley or Jolly Family	...	...	...	71
Curtois Family	...	...	...	72
Richards of Cuerynweh	...	...	...	72
Cholmeley Pedigree	...	...	...	72
The Earliest Peerage Annual	...	...	...	72
A Flemish Branch of the Hamiltons of Innerwick	...	...	...	144
Langford Grants of Arms	...	...	...	215
Royal Descent of the Treffry Family	...	...	...	215, 287
Entries from a Family Bible (Batchelor, Laughton and Brand Families)	...	...	...	216
Arms of Nevill of counties Notts and Suffolk	...	...	...	288

ILLUSTRATIONS:—

Portrait of Sir Alfred S. Scott-Gatty, Garter King of Arms	...	...	...	<i>Frontispiece</i>
Arms of Langley of Rathorp Hall	...	...	...	12
„ „ Langley of North Grimston	...	...	...	14
„ „ Pudsey of Lawfield	...	...	...	16
„ „ Yorke of Goulthwaite	...	...	...	23
„ „ Salvin of New Biggin	...	...	...	123
„ „ Constable of Everingham	...	...	...	126
„ „ Tunstall of Scargill	...	...	...	133
„ „ Oglethorpe of Oglethorpe	...	...	...	172
„ „ Constable of Burton Constable	...	...	...	175
„ „ Strangways of South House	...	...	...	181
„ „ Forster of Stokesley	...	...	...	249
„ „ Lawson of Brough	...	...	...	251
„ „ Wentworth of Woolley	...	...	...	256
Portrait of Hopton Haynes, Assay-Master of the Mint	...	...	...	280

Marriage Licences in the Diocese of Bath and Wells.

Edited by ARTHUR J. JEWERS, F.S.A.

INDEX OF PERSONS	...	...	...	...	289
INDEX OF PLACES	...	...	...	...	305

The Genealogist.

AN INCIDENT IN THE HISTORY OF THE HAMILTON FAMILY.

In the Letters of Shakspeare here printed for the first time, we have an excellent specimen of a curious legal document peculiar to Scotland. Written in the quaint vernacular of this period, it records the marriage of Andrew, son of David Hamilton of Monkton Maize, and nephew of the notorious Bothwellhaugh, the murderer of the Regent. This Andrew Hamilton is mentioned by Anderson in his "History of the House of Hamilton." Beside the simple account of the tragedy as told by the mother, an eyewitness to the death of her son, there is an interest attaching to these letters in the identification and relationship of the principal parties. *except in duplicate after reciting the document itself.*

CORRIGENDA.

Page 9, line 9 from the bottom, *for d, read qd.*

„ 34, „ 23, *for Suffolk, read Sussex.*

„ 210, „ 13, *for April, read January.*

¹ Black-letter Writing.

² Without.

³ Respectively.

The Genealogist.

AN INCIDENT IN THE HISTORY OF THE HAMILTON FAMILY.

In the Letters of Slains here printed for the first time, we have an excellent specimen of a curious legal document peculiar to Scotland. Written in the quaint vernacular of the period, it records the manslaughter of Andrew, son of David Hamilton of Monkton Mains, and nephew of the notorious Bothwellhaugh, the murderer of the Regent. This Andrew Hamilton is unnoticed by Anderson in his "Memoirs of the House of Hamilton." Beside the simple account of the tragedy as told by the mother, an eyewitness to the death of her son, there is an interest attaching to these letters in the identification and relationship of the principal parties, which I shall attempt to elucidate after reciting the document itself.

¹Be it kend till all men be thir pūt lre^s Ws Alesone Sinclare dochtor and ane of the twa airis of umq^{ll} Patrik Sinclare of Woddousley Mother to umq^{ll} Andro^w Hamiltoun my sone, Alexander Hamiltoun of Innerwike, James Hamiltoun of Westhall and James Hamiltoun of Ruchebank heid of kyn and four branches of the said umq^{ll} Andro^w Hamiltoun To have Renunceit dischargit and frelie forgewin and be the tenno^r hei^rof Remittis discharges and frelie forgevis all feid haterent diskyndnes malice Inimitie invy and all crueltie and rancor of mynd q^{lk} we had hes or nicht have aganis Hew Hamiltoun secound sone to Isobell Home auld lady Innerwike his kin freindis allya and partakeris for the negligent slauchter of the said umq^{ll} Andro^w comitat be the said Hew of suddantie but² ony auld feid, q^{lk} I the said Elizabeth [*sic*] knawes perfytelie in respect I being neir hand by the tyme of the comital y^rof and seand the said chance suddanlie fall and thairthrow seand my said sone in greit extremitie being sorowfull y^rfor as naturall affectionun wald, And behaulding the havie and greit dolo^r sustenit be the said Hew for the same rekles offence, thair sorrowes and anguisches rexive³ of his mother and utheris his freindis lamenting the suddan chance foirsaid present befoir thair eyes Maid me in lykmaner to be dolorous and cairfull alswall for thair lamentaⁿun as my said sones death, seing thair beneficiallitie to me & my

¹ Blackbarony Writs.

² Without.

³ Respectively.

said umq^{ll} sone in all tyme preceeding Quhairfoir we and the remanent o^r kyn freindis assistaris allya and partakeris grantis ws to have resauit and takin and be thir pñt l^rs resawis and takes the said Hew Hamiltoun and all utheris his kyn freindis allya assistaris and partakeris in tender freindschip harthe favor and kyndnes Sielyk and als haille as the said slauchter had never bene comittat Attour¹ we nor name utheris that we may lat sall never move aggruge or obiet the cryme of the said slauchter feid nor diskyndnes thairthro^w aganis the saidis personis thair kyn and freindis nor name of thairis for the said cryme befoir qulatsumeu inge or Juges criminallic or civilie in tyme to cum Bindand and obleissand ws and o^r forsaidis be the faith and trowth in o^r bodies To obsue keip and fulfill all and sindrie the premiss² to the said Hew Hamiltoun his kyn and freindis allya and partakeris but fraud or gyle under the panes of periurie defama^un and perpetuall inhabilitie for ewer In witnes quhareof to thir our present l^rs of Slanes subseriywit be the notar underwritin at comand of me the said Alesoun becaus I culd no^t wryte my self and be the remanent of ws the branches foirsaidis in maner underwritin our seillis of armes ar affixt Att Innerwyck and [blank] the penult & last day of the moneth of August The zeir of god 1st v^c and LXXX zeiris Befoir thir witness³ S^r James Maxwell of Calderwood Knight, William frwyd in thorntonloucht James bog in Innerwyck Johne Hamyltoun yair & Michael Bonkle notar publict.²

Alesone Sinclair w^t my hand at ye pen led be Michael Bonkle minister of goddis halie word And notar publict approvit be ye lordis of our Soverane Lordis the Kingis maiesties sessioun becaus I can nocht writ att my speciall comand.

Ita est Michael Bonkle notarius publicus [&c.]

[Signed] Alexander Hamiltoun of Inneruik.

Jamis Hamiltoun in Vest hal.

James Hamiltoun of Ruchbank.

[Three out of the four seals remain but are indistinct.]

Of the four subscribing parties I cannot at present identify James Hamilton of Westhall, but he may have been a cadet of Innerwick, as he witnessed a charter, dated in 1567,³ in favour of Alexander Hamilton of Innerwick. There was a James, son of James Hamilton of Innerwick, who is erroneously said to have died soon after the date at which he was presented to the Vicarage of Kiltearn,⁴ probably because in the following year, 1547, his brother Lancelot was presented to the same Vicarage. This James was certainly alive in 1550,⁵ but whether of Westhall or not I am unable to say.

¹ Moreover.

² Minister and Vicar of Innerwick (Laing Charters, 915, 1200, etc.).

³ Reg. Mag. Sig., 11 May 1567.

⁴ 22 Aug. 1546. "Memoirs of the House of Hamilton" and Douglas' "Baronage."

⁵ Privy Seal Reg., xxiv, 11.

said and" some in all times preceding Quakerism we and the
 remnant of Kyn friends assistants allys and partakers grants we
 to have remant and taken and be this gift his remant and takes
 the said Hammon and all others his Kyn friends allys
 assistants and partakers in tender friendship parties have and
 Kynhous Stolyk and als beilie as the said shancker had never
 bene comittit Alton; we nor none others that we may hit soll
 never move aggruge or object the cryme of the said shancker toid
 nor diskynhous thairto; aganis the saids persons thair Kyn and
 friends nor none of thair for the said cryme befor dylatant
 inge or tages criminalle or civile in tyme to cum Hammon and
 obseme we and o' foreman be the faith and trowth in o' bodies To
 obseme keep and fulfill all and stande the premises to the said How
 Hammon his Kyn and friends allys and partakers be tyned or
 Hammon the pance of parties defamant and partakers thair
 lito for ever in witness dylatant to this our present lito of
 Blanes subscript be the notis underwritin at comend of me the
 said Alton because I could not wyte my self and be the remnant
 of us the panches folowin in manner underwritin our sellis of
 names at nixt At Innerwyck and [blank] the panch & last day
 of the month of August The xix of god 1st ye and LXXX
 xoris Betwix this witness: Sr James Maxwell of Calderwood
 Knight William frey in thortenthent James bog in Innerwyck
 John Hammon yair & Michael Bonke notis publick.¹
 Altone Kynhous w' my hand at ye pen led be Michael Bonke
 minister of goddis beir word And notis publick aganis be ye
 lordis of our Sovereign Lordis the Kingis majesties session because
 I can not writ any speciall comend.

In at Michael Bonke notis publick (cc.)

[Signed] Alexander Hammon of Innerwyck.

James Hammon in Vest pul.

James Hammon of Innerwyck.

[Three out of the four seals remain but are indistinct.]

Of the four subscribing parties I cannot at present identify James
 Hammon of Westhill but he may have been a cadet of Innerwyck
 as he witnessed a charter dated in 1567² in favour of Alexander
 Hammon of Innerwyck. There was a James son of James Hammon
 of Innerwyck who is erroneously said to have died soon after the
 date at which he was presented to the Vicarage of Kiltarn³ probably
 because in the following year 1517 his brother Lancelot was pre-
 sented to the same Vicarage. This James was certainly alive in
 1550⁴ but whether of Westhill or not I am unable to say.

¹ Register.

² Register and Vest of Innerwyck (Living Quakers 915, 1300, etc.).

³ Reg. Mag. Scot. 11 May 1507.

⁴ 22 Aug. 1516. "Monies of the House of Hamilton," and Douglas.

⁵ 17th Scot. Reg. xlvii, 11.

The remaining three parties I propose to take *seriatim*, beginning with Alison Sinclair, incorrectly described by the notary as daughter and one of the two heirs of Patrick Sinclair of Woodhouselee. This Patrick, a bastard son of Edward Sinclair of Dryden, was *familiaris servitor* to King James IV,¹ who confirmed to him the lands of Spottes in the Stewartry of Kirkcudbright in 1513.² His career is noted by Mr. Roland W. St. Clair,³ who gives some interesting extracts from the State Papers relating to him.⁴ In 1520 the Queen Dowager refers to him as her "man of law," and later calls him her "trusty and true servant." He married twice. In 1509 he appears on record with his wife Margaret, daughter of John Gordon of Lochinvar,⁵ who had previously been married to Bartholomew Glendinning, younger, of that ilk.⁶ He afterwards married Elizabeth Stewart, relict of Mungo Home of Cowdenknows,⁷ and daughter (illeg.) of "Hearty" James, Earl of Buchan.⁸

He obtained a charter under the Great Seal, 25 Mar. 1529-30,⁹ of the lands of Castlaw, Eastraw, Milton and Woodhouselee, in Midlothian, and, with the exception of Woodhouselee, gave a charter of these lands in 1546¹⁰ to his son John Sinclair and his wife, Isobel, daughter of James Hamilton of Innerwick. John Sinclair in the charter is called natural son, but the following year is styled son and apparent heir of Patrick Sinclair "of the Spottis,"¹¹ from which and later designations it must be inferred that he was legitimate. He had issue two daughters and coheirs, Isobel and Alison, who in 1553 are called "nyces"¹² and heirs of Patrick Sinclair of Woodhouselee, David Hamilton of Bothwellhaugh being then their tutor.¹³ They were both married before 9 Feb. 1564-5 to two sons of the said David Hamilton, and in an action brought by them at that date are described as daughters and heirs of the deceased John Sinclair of Woodhouselee, who was son and heir of the deceased Patrick Sinclair of Woodhouselee.¹⁴ Isobel married James Hamilton of Bothwellhaugh, the assassin of the Regent,¹⁵ and Alison married

¹ Reg. Mag. Sig., 23 Mar. 1503.

² *Ibid.*, 20 July 1513.

³ "The St. Clairs of the Isles," p. 295.

⁴ *Ibid.*, p. 463.

⁵ Acta Dom. Concilii, xx, 195.

⁶ *Ibid.* (printed vol.), p. 249.

⁷ Exch. Rolls, xiv, 81.

⁸ Douglas' "Peerage," *sub* Earl of Home.

⁹ Reg. Mag. Sig.

¹⁰ *Ibid.*, 30 Jan. 1545-6.

¹¹ Acta Dom. Concilii et Sessionis, xxiii, 118.

¹² *i.e.* nieces, *neptes* = grand-daughters.

¹³ Acts and Decrees, vii, 137.

¹⁴ *Ibid.*, xxxi, 260.

¹⁵ The harsh treatment of his wife is said to have been one of the incentives to the committal of this crime. The story is that she had betaken herself to Woodhouselee thinking her husband's forfeiture would not affect her inheritance. The Regent having given this property to Sir John Bellenden of Auchnoul, Justice Clerk, on his representation had her turned out "naked in a dark night in the open fields, where, before day, she became furiously mad" ("Memoirs of the House of Hamilton," p. 109; "Senators of the College of Justice," p. 91, etc.).

The remaining three parties I propose to take separately, beginning with Alison Sinclair, incorrectly described by the notary as daughter and one of the two heirs of Patrick Sinclair of Woodhouselee. This Patrick, a husband son of John and Sinclair of Dyrden, was recorded by the notary to King James IV, who confirmed to him the lands of Spottis, in the shewery of Kirkcubright in 1513. His career is noted by Mr. Roland W. St. Clair, who gives some interesting extracts from the State Papers relating to him. In 1520 the Queen Dowager refers to him as her "man of law", and later calls him her "trustee" and "true servant". He married twice. In 1533 he appears on record with his wife Margaret, daughter of John Gordon of Lathen, who had previously been married to Matthew O'Connell, younger of that ilk. He afterwards married Elizabeth Stewart, widow of Hugo Home of Cowdoun, and daughter (illeg.) of "Henry" James, Earl of Buchan.

He obtained a charter under the Great Seal, 25 Mar. 1539-40, of the lands of Gortlaw, Keshaw, Milton and Woodhouselee in Mithlchian, and with the exception of Woodhouselee gave a charter of these lands in 1548 to his son John Sinclair and his wife, Isabel, daughter of James Hamilton of Innerwick. John Sinclair in the charter is called natural son, but the following year is styled son and apparent heir of Patrick Sinclair of the Spottis, from which and later designations it must be inferred that he was legitimate. He had issue two daughters and a son, Isabel and Alison, who in 1553 are called "nyces" and heirs of Patrick Sinclair of Woodhouselee, David Hamilton of Bothwellburgh being their father. They were both married before 9 Feb. 1545 to two sons of the said David Hamilton, and in an action brought by them at that date are described as daughters and heirs of the deceased John Sinclair of Woodhouselee, who was son and heir of the deceased Patrick Sinclair of Woodhouselee. Isabel married James Hamilton of Bothwellburgh, the grandson of the Regent, and Alison married

¹ Reg. Mag. Sig., 23 Mar. 1506.

² Ibid., 20 July 1515.

³ "The 2d. time of the law," p. 205.

⁴ Ibid., p. 205.

⁵ Acta Dom. Councili, xii, 105.

⁶ Ibid. (printed vol.), p. 212.

⁷ Reg. Mag. Sig., 21.

⁸ Douglas, "Lanark," and Earl of Home.

⁹ Reg. Mag. Sig., 21.

¹⁰ Ibid., 30 Jan. 1545-6.

¹¹ Acta Dom. Councili et Senatus, xliii, 118.

¹² The records were printed in 1871.

¹³ Acta Dom. Councili, vii, 137.

¹⁴ Ibid., xxi, 200.

¹⁵ The birth of Alison of her wife is said to have been one of the incentives to the commission of the crime. The story is that she had been lawfully to Woodhouselee thinking her husband's fortune would not affect her inheritance. The Regent having taken this property to Sir John Leslie of Auchinloch, Justice Clerk, on his representation had her turned out "in a dark night in the open stable where, before day, she became (through) mad." ("Memoirs of the House of Hamilton," p. 106; "Memoirs of the College of Justice," p. 91, etc.).

his brother David, of Monkton Mains, later of Bothwellhaugh, both of whom were outlawed after the battle of Langside. David, the father of the slain Andrew, does not appear to have been rehabilitated till after the date of the "Letters of Slains," which accounts for the absence of his name as a party. He returned to Scotland in Oct. 1584 in the retinue of Claud Hamilton, son of the Duke of Châtellerauld, who was ordered to remain with the Earl of Huntly until the King should appoint further, the Earl to incur no penalties for resetting the said Claud and his servants.¹ David Hamilton died March 1613.²

From the foregoing facts it is clear that the notary has incorrectly described Alison Sinclair, and that she was not daughter but grand-daughter of Patrick Sinclair of Woodhouselee. She died June 1618.³

The next person to be dealt with is Alexander Hamilton of Innerwick, whose pedigree it is unnecessary to take further back than to his great-grandfather, James Hamilton of Innerwick, who fell at the battle of Pinkie⁴ in 1547, having married Helen, daughter of Mungo Home of Cowdenknows, whose widow, Elizabeth Stewart, we have already shown, married Patrick Sinclair of Woodhouselee. He had, with other issue, Alexander, of Innerwick; James, who it is conjectured may have been of Westhall; and Isobel, married to John Sinclair of Woodhouselee. Alexander Hamilton of Innerwick, eldest son of James, died in Feb. 1558-9,⁵ having married Margaret, daughter of Bartholomew Home of Simprin,⁶ who died in July 1573, and had issue Alexander Hamilton of Innerwick, who died before 22 Mar. 1574-5,⁷ having married Isobel Home, "auld lady Innerwike,"⁸ leaving, with female issue, two sons Alexander Hamilton of Innerwick, party to the letters, and Hugh Hamilton, the "negligent" slayer of his kinsman, who had a grant of Creichness to him in fee, and his mother in liferent, 12 Dec. 1572.⁹ In the "Memoirs of the House of Hamilton" Hugh is confused with his nephew Claud, of Creichness, who was father of Sir Francis Hamilton of Killache, created a Baronet in 1628¹⁰ and served heir to his father 15 July 1637.¹¹ Alexander, of Innerwick, his elder brother, who was subsequently knighted, married three times, firstly, Aug. 1577, Margaret eldest daughter and one of the three heirs of Patrick Whitelaw of that ilk, whom he divorced 2 Dec. 1589,¹² secondly Alison Home who died Feb. 1591-2,¹³ and thirdly Christian

¹ Privy Seal Reg., lii, 30.

² Glasgow Testaments.

³ *Ibid.*

⁴ Templeland Records 1580-1610, MS. in General Register House, p. 19.

⁵ Acts and Decrees, xxvi, 200.

⁶ "Memoirs of the House of Hamilton."

⁷ Privy Seal Register, xlii, 126.

⁸ Probably of the Broxmouth family, as George Home of Broxmouth was one of the curators of her eldest son in 1573 (Blackbarony Writs).

⁹ Reg. House, Edinburgh.

¹⁰ Milne's List.

¹¹ Retours—Edinburgh.

¹² Edinburgh Commissariat—Decrees, xx.

¹³ Edinburgh Testaments.

his brother David, of Monkton Robins, later of Bostwickburgh, both of whom were outlawed after the battle of Langside. David, the father of the slain Andrew, does not appear to have been rehabilitated till after the date of the "Letters of Sines," which accounts for the absence of his name as a party. He returned to Scotland in Oct. 1581 in the retinue of Claud Hamilton, son of the Duke of Châtelleraune, who was ordered to remain with the Earl of Lennox until the King should appoint farther the Earl to incur no penalties for respecting the said Claud and his servants. David Hamilton died March 1613.

From the foregoing facts it is clear that the notary has incorrectly described Alison Sinclair and that she was not daughter but grand-daughter of Patrick Sinclair of Woodhouselee. She died June 1618.

The next person to be dealt with is Alexander Hamilton of Innerwick, whose pedigree it is unnecessary to take further back than to his great-grandfather James Hamilton of Innerwick, who fell at the battle of Pinkie in 1547, having married Helen, daughter of Henry Home of Cowdrees, whose widow, Elizabeth Stewart, we have already shown, married Patrick Sinclair of Woodhouselee. He had with other issue, Alexander of Innerwick; James, who is conjectured may have been of Westhill; and Isobel, married to John Sinclair of Woodhouselee. Alexander Hamilton of Innerwick, eldest son of James, died in Feb. 1558-9, having married Margaret, daughter of Bartholomew Home of Sturges, who died in July 1573, and had issue Alexander Hamilton of Innerwick, who died before 22 Mar. 1574-5, having married Isobel Home, "widow lady Innerwick," leaving with female issue two sons, Alexander Hamilton of Innerwick, who to the present, and Hugh Hamilton, the "nephew" of his kinsman, who had a grant of Coldingham to him in fee and his mother in dower, 12 Dec. 1573. In the "Mansons of the House of Hamilton," Hugh is confused with his nephew, Hugh of Coldingham, who was father of Sir Francis Hamilton of Kildrummy, created a Baronet in 1625, and served heir to his father 15 July 1637. Alexander of Innerwick, his elder brother, who was subsequently knighted, married three times, firstly, Aug. 1577, Margaret, eldest daughter and one of the three heirs of Patrick Widdow of that ilk, whom he divorced 2 Dec. 1583, secondly Alison Home, who died Feb. 1591-2, and thirdly Christian

¹ Entry Book Reg. III. 30.

² Glasgow Testaments.

³ Ibid.

⁴ Theophilus Nicolas 1580-1610, MS. in General Register House, p. 19.

⁵ Act and Decree, xxv. 300.

⁶ "Mansons of the House of Hamilton."

⁷ Entry Book Reg. III. 126.

⁸ Pedigree of the Hamilton family as George Home of Bostwickburgh was one

of the co-heirs of his father in 1573. (Blackburne's Will.)

⁹ See Home, Pedigree.

¹⁰ Ibid. list.

¹¹ Robert - Edinburgh.

¹² Edinburgh Consistory - Decree, xx.

¹³ Edinburgh Testaments.

Mungo Home, of=Elizabeth Stewart, natural dau. of=Patrick Sinclair, of Spottes and Woodhouselee, =Margaret Gordon.
Cowdenknows. | James, Earl of Buchan. living 1546.

James Hamilton, of Innerwick, = Helen.
d. 1547.

Alexander, of
Innerwick, d.
1559.

James, [?] of
Westhall. A
party 1580].

Other
issue.

John Sinclair, of
Woodhouselee,
dead 1553.

David, of
Bothwell-
haugh.

Gavin, of
Orbiston.

John Hamilton, of Orbiston.

Alexander, = Isobel
of Inner- Home.
wick, d.
before
1575.

2. David, of
Monkton
Mains, and
afterwards
of Both-
wellhaugh,
d. 1613.

=Alison,
under tutelage - 1553,
m. before
9 Feb. 1565,
d. 1618.

1. James, of Isobel, Bothwell- laugh, murdered the Regent 1570.	under tutelage 1553, m. before 9 Feb. 1565.
--	--

Other
issue.

John, of
Orbiston,
killed at
Langside
1568.

James, of = Margaret
Rouchbank, Disching-
etc. A party ton.
1580.

Other
issue.

Hamilton, of
Killbrackmonth.

Sir Alexander,
of Innerwick.
A party 1580.
Hew, of
Creichness.
The slayer.

Andrew.
The slain.

David, of
Bothwell-
haugh.

Christian,
m. David
Fullarton
of that ilk.

Alison. = Gavin, Bishop of Galloway,
1606-14.

Other
issue.

Hamilton, of Inchgottrick.

daughter of Thomas Hamilton of Prestfield, contract dated 12 and 13 April 1592.¹

We now come to James Hamilton of Rouchbank who in the Remission of the Royal displeasure to the Duke of Châtellerault and others granted 2 Jan. 1565,² appears as "James Hamilton of Rouchbank callit goudy lokis."³ He was a younger son of Gavin Hamilton of Orbiston, eldest brother of David Hamilton of Bothwellhaugh, who was father of James and David, the husbands of the heiresses of Woodhouselee. In the Great Seal Register there are references to him as rector of Keringtoun [Carrington]⁴ and as James Hamilton of Rochbank *alias* Ormastoun or Orbiston.⁵

Together with Lord Seton, he assisted Queen Mary in her escape from Lochleven, and after the battle of Langside was taken prisoner and condemned to death, but afterwards pardoned, his estates being restored to him by the treaty of Perth in 1572.⁶ Later he was designed of Kilbrackmonth,⁷ and before his death, *ante* 5 June 1612, of Long Hermiston.⁸ He married Margaret, one of the two daughters of Paul Dischington of Ardrross, who with her sister Jean, wife of Gavin Hamilton of Raploch, was heir of line of Ardrross (her testament confirmed 31 May 1613),⁹ by whom he had issue James Hamilton of Kilbrackmonth, whose son and heir George was retoured heir of his grandmother Margaret Dischington in half the barony of Currie and lordship of Long Hermiston, 20 Aug. 1647.¹⁰

I have endeavoured to condense as much as possible the evidence necessary for the purpose of this paper, and have to acknowledge my indebtedness to Mr. J. Maitland Thomson, Curator of the Historical Department, Edinburgh, for many valuable notes and references. To avoid any confusion in the facts which I have attempted to collate, a table is added showing the connection between the Hamiltons and Sinclairs.

KEITH W. MURRAY.

¹ Reg. Mag. Sig., 6 June 1593, no. 2336.

² Printed in the "Memoirs of the House of Hamilton."

³ His great-grandmother was called "the fair maid of Lechbrunnock."

⁴ Reg. Mag. Sig., 11 May 1567; 24 Nov. 1578.

⁵ *Ibid.*, 20 Mar. 1574-5, etc.

⁶ "Memoirs of the House of Hamilton."

⁷ Laing Charters, 1282, 3314.

⁸ *Ibid.*, 1647.

⁹ Edinburgh Testaments.

¹⁰ Retours—Edinburgh.

THE SUMMONS OF THE PRIOR OF SEMPRINGHAM TO PARLIAMENT IN A.D. 1340.

The L. T. R. Memoranda Roll for the fifteenth year of the reign of Edward III. has preserved the following particulars of the grounds on which the Prior of Sempringham claimed to be excused from attending Parliament, a claim in which he met with complete success, as the Patent Roll, part i, m. 9, of the same year proves.

It will be seen that the entry also affords an interesting and valuable record of the books and rolls in existence at that date, which were available, and which were relied upon as evidence in the inquiry.

As it may not be possible for all readers of *The Genealogist* to whom the subject may be of interest to refer to the original roll, the extract is printed in record type and *in extenso*.

E. M. POYNTON.

Adhuc Cōmū de ūmino S̄ci Mich̄is anno .xv^{mo}. R. E. ūci post conquestū.

Adhuc Recorda.

Lincoln.
De ūtificacōe f̄ca
dno Regi p Priore
de Sempyngham de
tenancia sua.

ff Dñs Rex mandauit hic b̄re suū de magno sigillo suo quod irrotulat^r ex pte Reñi Regis int̄ b̄ria directa Baronibz de ūmino S̄ci Mich̄is hoc anno .xv^{mo}. rotlo .xix^{mo}. in hec verba.—Edwardus dei gr̄a Rex Angl̄ et Franc̄ et Dñs Hib̄ni Theſ̄ et Baronibz suis de sec̄io: salūm. Supplicauit nob̄ dīl̄cūs nob̄ in xp̄o

Prior de Sempyngham vt cum ip̄e non teneat de nob̄ p baroniam,¹ seu alio modo in capite p quod de veniendo ad pl̄imenta et consilia n̄ra sp̄alit̄ sum̄oneri deberet, ac diūsa b̄ria n̄ra de sumpuicōibz huiusmodi eidem Priori iam de nouo directa fūint, que si futuris temporibz continuarent^r, in status ip̄ius Prioris et domus sue p̄d̄ce dep̄ssionem irrecupabilem cederent manifeste, velim⁹ p indempnitate ip̄ius Prioris et successor̄ suoz in hac pte: ne ip̄i p huiusmodi sum̄onicōes exnunc indebite fatigent^r, de remedio puidere oportuno. Nos vt quod juris fuit et fōnis p p̄d̄co Priore fiat in p̄missis p vos etiorari volentes, si p̄fatus Prior teneat de nob̄ p baroniam aut alio modo in capite necne? Vob̄ mandam⁹ qđ scrutatis rotlis et memorandis de Sec̄io p̄d̄co p̄missa contingentibz nos in Cancellariā n̄ra de eo quod inde necnon de aliis circūstanciis modū seu formam tenure d̄ci Prioratus conc̄nenti-
tibz, inueniri contigit, reddatis sub sigillo sec̄ii p̄d̄ci distincte et apte sine ditone etiores. Remittentes ibidem hoc b̄re. T^r Edwardo Duce Cornub̄ et Comite Cestr̄ fit n̄ro carissimo Custode Angl̄ apud Turrim London̄ .xx^{mo}. die Octobr̄ anno .f. n̄. Angl̄ q̄rtodecimo .f. vero n̄ Franc̄ primo—Quod quidem b̄re remittit^r dno Regi in

¹ Vide "Constitutional History of the House of Lords" (L. O. Pike), pp. 156-7.

Cancellar̃ sua indorsatū sic—Pretextu hui⁹ b̃ris, scrutari fecim⁹ diligent̃ rotulos ⁊ memoranda secū ṽri sup contentis in b̃ri isto, et id quod compim⁹ inde patet in cedula eidem b̃ri consuta.

Tenor vero eiusdem cedule, sequit̃ in hec ṽba—Scrutatis rotulis ⁊ memorandis secū ṽri quoad contenta in b̃ri ṽro regio, quod vob̃ remittim⁹ p̃sentib; int̃clusum: compim⁹ in rotulis¹ de p̃ticulis comp̃ Heñ de Baiocis ⁊ Rad̃i Paynel Coll̃coz auxilii quadraginta solidoz de singulis feodis Militum in Com̃ Lincol̃ concessi, ad primogenitam filiam dñi . E . quondam Regis Angl̃ aui ṽri maritand̃, videt̃ sub titulo de feodis Gilbt̃i de Gaunt: qđ . . Prior de Sempryngham teñ dimid̃ feodum in Irnh̃m, octauam ptem vnus feodi in Skredyngtoñ, quam Rob̃tus Hauteyn quondam tenuit, sextadecimam ptem vnus feodi in Osbernby, quam Hugo Bussy, Ph̃us de Arcey, Joh̃es de Somecō ⁊ Ric̃us de Saltfletby quondam tenuerunt, vnū feodū in Stragthor̃p, ⁊ quartam ptem vnus feodi in Cranewet̃.

Et ibidem sub titulo de feodis honoris Richemund: qđ idem . . Prior teñ octauam ptem vnus feodi in Folebeḱ, quam Simon de Burgo quondam tenuit.

Et sub titulo de feodis de Longespeye Comit̃is Saḡ: qđ p̃dc̃us . . Prior teñ vicesimam ptem vnus feodi in Billesfeld̃.

Et sub titulo de feodis . . Ep̃i Eboḡ: qđ p̃fatus . . Prior teñ dimid̃ feodū in Horbling̃ quod idem . . Prior ⁊ p̃ticipes sui quondam tenuerunt.

Et sub titulo de feodis And̃r Luterel: qđ p̃dc̃us . . Prior tenuit quintam pte ⁊ q̃dragesimā ptem vnus feodi in Bolby ⁊ Southor̃p, quod Will̃nis de Langetoñ quondam tenuit.

Et sub titulo de feodis Johanne Wake: qđ p̃fatus . . Prior teñ dimid̃ feodū excepta duodecima pte vnus feodi in Langetoñ ⁊ Aslakby.

Et sub titulo p̃ticulaḡ feodoḡ que tenent̃ de Rege in capite ⁊ de aliis honoḡ: qđ p̃dc̃us . . Prior tenuit quartam ptem vnus feodi in Boleby, ⁊ tricesimam sc̃dam ptem vnus feodi in Owenby, quam Maḡr Michael Belet quondam tenuit.

Comptum est eciam in rotulo de auxilio de feodis Militum concessio ad transfretacōem dñi . II . quondam Regis Angl̃ paũ ṽri in Vascoñ anno regni sui vicesimo sexto in Lincol̃ videt̃ de quolibet feodo quod tenent de dño Rege, ⁊ de quolibet feodo quod . . tenentes de eis tenent . xl . s̃., qđ Rad̃us Basset viḱ redd̃ comp̃ de quarta pte vnus feodi . . Prioris de Symplingeham in Boleby de honore Simonis de Steyngreñ.

Et in rotulo de auxilio Prelatoḡ eidem pauo ṽro anno regni sui decimo nono concessio ad Isabellam sororem suam Frederico Impatori maritand̃, videt̃ de quolibet scuto . ij . m̃r̃ compim⁹: qđ . . Prior de Simplingham redd̃ comp̃ de . L . m̃r̃ de eodem auxilio p se ⁊ toto ordine suo.

Compim⁹ eciam in libro² feodoḡ in Lincol̃: qđ . . Prior ⁊ F̃res de Sempyngham teñ in d̃cis villis de Irnh̃m, Stragthor̃p, Cranewet̃, Horbling̃, ⁊ Boleby: consimilia feoda ⁊ ptes feodoḡ qualia

¹ Vide Lay Subsidy, co. Linc., 133.

² Vide Testa de Nevill, pp. 301 et seq.

annotant^r supius in rotulis p̄dcis ⁊ sub eisdem titulis, set annotat^r in eodem libro: qđ Irnh^m tenet^r de Wilto de Poynton, qui eam tenuit de p̄dco Gilbto de Gaunt, Stragthor̄p, in elemosina, Cranewell, de veti feoffamento, Horbling^g de nouo feoffamento, Boleby, in elemosina de Simone de Steyngreū, qui eam tenuit de Rege.

Et in eodem libro sub titulo de feodis que Gilbtus de Gaunt contradiç, de quib; respondere non deb^t: inuenit^r sic—Isti confirmati sunt p̄ dūm Regem in puram ⁊ ppetuam elemosinam, quinq; feoda ⁊ dī ordinib; Cistii ⁊ Sempringh^m.

Et ibidem in Auelund Wapentach: comptum est qđ Gilbtus de Gaunt hab^t in Loctōn feodum dī Militis: quod Moniales de Sempyngh^m tenent. Et qđ Rogus Grassus tenuit in capite de dño Rege ſuiciū octaue ptis vnus Militis in Hacuneby de antecessoria. Et idem Rogus dedit in elemosina . . Monialib; de Sempyngh^m duas bouatas t̄re inde.

Et qđ Gilbtus de Gaunt teñ in Fukyngh^m .xij. carucat^r t̄re exceptis quatuor bouat^r t̄re quas . . Prior de Sempyngh^m ⁊ . . Abbas de Bardeneya tenent. Et idem Gilbtus teñ p̄dcas duodecim carucat^r t̄re de dño Rege in capite, de veti feoffamento, et est capitale Maner^r baronie sue in Coñ Lincoln. Set in rotulo memorandoz de anno regni v̄ri Angl nono, compim⁹ qđ dñs . E . nup Rex Angl pat^r vest^r dedit ⁊ concessit p̄ cartam suam Henr de Bello Monte ⁊ hēdib; suis Maner^r de Folkyngh^m, cum feodis Militum ⁊ omib; aliis ptñi suis, Tenend^r de ip̄o p̄re v̄ro ⁊ hēdib; suis imppetuū, quod quidem Maner^r fuit quondā Gilbti de Gaunt.

Comptum est eciam in quodam rotulo de ſiantii^s ⁊ in quodam alio libro¹ feodoz de ſec̄io in Noī Derb sub titulo de ſiantia de Bronnesly qđ . . Moniales de Sempyngh^m tenent decem bouat^r t̄re ⁊ duas ptes vnus Molendini de ſiantia de Bronnesly in Trowell, et nichil facient inde: nisi ūm dño Regi . Et annotat^r subsequent^r ibidem: sic—Post veñ Prior, ⁊ p . vj . bouat^r t̄re quas emit de Marsill de Trowell p . xx . s . residuū sit in manu dñi Regis.

Comptū est simili^r in magno rotulo de anno . Lv^{to} . dñi Regis . H . pau^r v̄ri in Noī Derb: qđ Prior de Sempyngh^m deb^t Regi . xx . s . de redd^r annuo ad ſec̄m p̄ decem bouatis t̄re ūm quas tenet de ſiantia de Trowell, videlt ex dimissione Marsilie de Trowell sex bouat^r, ⁊ de feodo Gilbti de Brunnesle: quatuor bouatas de eadem ſiantia in eadē villa.

Compim⁹ insup in rotulo memorandoz de anno dñi regni v̄ri quinto in quadam carta dñi pau^r v̄ri ibidem irrotulata, ⁊ p vos anno eiusdem regni v̄ri quarto confirmata: d̄ idem Rex . H . recepit in suam ppriam manū, custodiam ⁊ p̄ctōem ⁊ defensionē domū de Sempyngh^m ⁊ omēs domos eiusdem ordinis, cum om̄nib; membris ad p̄dcas domos ptinentib; ⁊ Magr̄m ordinis, ⁊ omēs Priores ⁊ Canonicos ⁊ S̄c̄moniales ⁊ F̄res illius ordinis, ⁊ hōes eoꝝ ⁊ ſuientes, t̄ras ⁊ possessiones ⁊ omēs res suas: sicut dñicam ⁊ sp̄alem ⁊ libām elemosinam suam, et concessit ⁊ regia autoritate confirmauit: vt cum Magr̄ dñi ordinis obierit: Priores ⁊ Canonici ⁊ S̄c̄moniales illius ordinis, libām hēant potestātē aliū

¹ Vide Testa de Nevill, p. 16.

loco eius substituendi, quem de congregacōe sua pars eoz maior ⁊ sanior canonicē elegit, ⁊ qđ cura ⁊ custodia pđci ordinis, tam domoz qđm grangiaz atq; eccliaz siue substanciaz in custodia ⁊ regimine . . Priorz sit; quousq; sūmus Prior illoz eligat ⁊ substituatur. Concessit eciam qđ pđci . . Priores Canonici Scīmoniales ⁊ Frēs sint quieti de omībz consuetudinibz ⁊ exaccōibz ⁊ occasionibz, que sunt vel esse possunt, gēralit̄ de omībz rebz in omībz modis que ad ipm Regem . H . vel fides ⁊ successores suos ptinent vel ptinere possunt, excepta sola iusticia mortis ⁊ membroz.

Et annotat in eadem carta: qđ pmissa ⁊ quasdam alias libtates ibidem contentas: idem Rex . H . concessit p̄fatis . . Priori, Canonicis, Scīmonialibz ⁊ Frībz cum omībz libtatibz ⁊ libis consuetudinibz: quas regia potestas libiores alicui ecclie conferre potest.

Aliud vero sup contentis in b̄ri pđcō: non compim⁹ p scrutiniū rotuloz, libroz ⁊ memorandoz pđcōz, set vtrum pđcūs . . Prior de Sempyngḡm teneat aliqua alia tras, teñ, seu feoda in dñico, ſuicio, elemosina seu reūsiōe p baroniam vel alio modo, necne: nob constare nō potest p scrutiniū pđcōm.

HENRY FITZ COUNT.

Henry Fitz Count ("filius Comitis"), bastard son of Reginald (de Dunstanville), Earl of Cornwall, is treated by Courthope (who miscalls him Richard), and in the "Complete Peerage" as having undoubtedly enjoyed that title. G. E. C. quotes from the grant of Henry III in the Patent Rolls, under date 7 Feb. 1216/7, giving him the County of Cornwall to hold "sicut Reginaldus Comes Cornubiæ pater suus illum tenuit," and adds, "whereby he became Earl of Cornwall." I venture to think that this is at least doubtful, and certainly it is a stronger statement than older writers on the Peerage have felt justified in making. Brooke does not mention his acquisition of the Earldom, nor does Mills in his "Catalogue of Honour." Dugdale is of opinion that nothing passed to him by this grant beyond the barony or revenue of the county, and Planché in an article in the Journal of the British Archaeological Association, vol. xxxiii, though he speaks of him in one place as Earl of Cornwall, remarks later that it is "a nice point" how far Henry III's grant conferred the Earldom. In support of Dugdale's view I would point out that though Henry's name occurs several times in the Patent Rolls, and once or twice in the Close Rolls, between 1217 and 1220, he is never described otherwise than as "Filius Comitis" or "Filius Regnaldi," and the two passages which I will now quote, do not suggest that he was ever created or even formally recognised by the Crown as Earl. "Intimatum est consilio nostro quod H. filius Comitis assisam

quandam de morte antecessoris capi fecit in Comitatu Cornubie sine precepto nostro et sine justiciariis ad hoc constitutis ex parte nostra, unde mandavimus ei ut a talibus desistat" [Patent Rolls, 17 Sep. 1219]. "Sciatis quod commisimus Roberto de Cardinan comitatum nostrum Cornubie et ideo vobis mandamus quod eidem Roberto tamquam bailivo et vicecomiti nostro sitis respondentes nec in aliquo decetero respondeatis Henrico filio Comitis, de hiis que ad nos pertinent in Comitatu illo" [Patent Rolls, 10 July 1220]. On the other side Henry is called Earl in a charter to the Priory of S. Nicholas, Exeter (of which I do not know the date), and Vincent undoubtedly regarded him as having been Earl, but even he speaks with some diffidence, calling him "Earl of Cornwall as I conceive," and adding, "For whosoever hath seen the Patent Roll, I imagine will not think otherwise than I do." Then he quotes Henry III's grant, and concludes, "Whether by these words in the Patent he was Earl of Cornwall I leave to other men to judge, to whose correction, with respect, I submit myself."

Vincent then gives the following passage from the Patent Roll, 4 Henry III (1219-20), directed to the people of Cornwall, "Sciatis quod Henricus filius Comitis nuper veniens in curiam nostram, sine licentia nostra inde recessit, nolens preceptis nostris obtemperare, sicut ei fuerat injunctum. Et ideo vobis mandamus firmiter precipientes quatinus eidem Henrico in nullo de cetero intendentes scitis vel respondentes." This gives a fresh reason, beyond that given above, for Fitz Count having fallen into disfavour, and also professes to take from him all rights which he had in the county. "Whereupon," says Vincent "(as it should seem) he stood in contestation with the King for the Earldom, but in the end"—"reddidit libere et absolute domino Hen: Reg: Ang: seisinam castri de Lauzauenton et Comitatus Cornubie cum homagiis serviciis et pertinentiis suis sicut dominus Johannes Rex ea habuerit . . . Salvo eidem Henrico filio Comitis jure et clamore quod clamat habere in predicto Comitatu ita quod Dominus Hen. Rex. Angl. justiciam ei inde exhibebit pro loco et tempore cum ad etatem pervenerit."

It appears to me clear that from 1217 to 1220 he enjoyed the fruits of the Earldom, and may, very possibly, have regarded himself as Earl; indeed, had he retained the favour of the Crown, he would doubtless have gradually been so recognised, and summoned as such to Parliament (as I conceive was the case with William de Valence, Earl of Pembroke, some forty years later). I think, however, that in the Crown's view he only held his position "during pleasure," and that there is no evidence that he was ever officially recognised, much less created, Earl of Cornwall.

VICARY GIBBS.

V. RICUARD LANGLEY, of Rathory Hall, at fourteen at his father's Inst. P.M. Will 28 Sept 1537, pc at York 2 Oct 1537. "I have a daughter and a son, my daughter of Thomas Beaumont, of Arford. They had issue—"

grandam de morte antecessoris sui fuit in Comitatu Cornubie sine prescripto necesse de sine justiciis ad hoc constitutis ex parte nostra, unde mandavimus ei ut a talibus desisteret." [Patent Rolls 17 Sep 1219]. "Sciatis quod communibus Roberti de Cornubie comitatus nostrorum Cornubie et ibi vobis mandavimus quod eidem Roberti transsum dillivo et vicecomiti nostro suis respondentibus nos in aliquo desisteret respondere Henrico filio Comitis de his que ad nos pertinent in Comitatu illo." [Patent Rolls 10 July 1220]. On the other side Henry is called Earl in a charter to the Priory of St. Nicholas, Exeter (of which I do not know the date), and Vincent undoubtedly regarded him as having been Earl, but even he speaks with some diffidence calling him "Earl of Cornwall as I conceive", and adding, "For whosever hath seen the Patent Roll, I imagine will not think otherwise than I do." Then he quotes Henry III's grant and concludes, "Whether by these words in the Patent he was Earl of Cornwall I leave to other men to judge, to whose correction with respect I submit myself."

Vincent then gives the following passage from the Patent Roll, Henry III (1213-20), directed to the people of Cornwall, "Sciatis quod Henricus filius Comitis nuper veniens in certain manerium sine licentia nostra inde recessit, notis prescriptis nostris obtinere prescriptis quatinus eidem Henrico in iudicio de rebus interdictis scitis vel respondentibus." This gives a fresh reason, beyond that given above for Fitz Count having fallen into disfavor, and also professes to take from him all rights which he had in the county. "Whether," says Vincent, "as it should seem, he stood in contestation with the King for the Barony, but in the end,--" "reddidit libertatem absolute domini Henrici Regis; etiam cum castro de Lannegon et Comitatu Cornubie cum hominibus servitibus et pertinentiis suis sicut dominus Johannes Rex eis habebat." . . . Salvo eidem Henrico filio Comitis iure et chance quod clamatur habere in prescripto Comitatu in quod Henricus filius Rex Regis justiciis et inde exlicibit pro loco et tempore cum ad relationem pervenerit."

It appears to me clear that from 1214 to 1220 he enjoyed the fruits of the Barony, and may, very possibly, have regarded himself as Earl; indeed, had he retained the favor of the Crown, he would doubtless have gradually been so recognized, and summoned as such to Parliament (as I conceive was the case with William de Valence, Earl of Pembroke, some forty years later). I think, however, that in the Queen's view he only held his position "during pleasure," and that there is no evidence that he was ever officially recognized, much less created, Earl of Cornwall.

Vincent Gans

Dugdale's Visitation of Yorkshire,

WITH ADDITIONS.

(Continued from Vol. XIX, p. 262.)

AGBRIGG AND MORLEY WAPENTAKE.

Hallifax, 2^o April 1666.



Langley

of

Rathorp-Hall.

ARMS:—Argent, a cockatrice with wings addorsed and tail nowed Sable, crested Gules.

- I. **WILLIAM LANGLEY**, of *Langley*, 2 H. 6, mar. Alice . . .
They had issue—
- II. **THOMAS LANGLEY**, of *Langley*, mar. . . . They had
issue—
Henry (III).
Thomas Langley, L^d Chancellour of England 1405-7,
1417-22, Bishop of Durham 1406, Cardinal 1411,
d. 20 Nov. 1437, bur. in Durham Cathedral, M.I.
(see Dict. Nat. Biog.).
- III. **HENRY LANGLEY** of *Dalton*; mar. . . . dau. of . . .
Kaye, of *Woodsome* (Glover).
Thomas (IV).
Robert Langley (see *Langley*, of Sheriff Hutton).
- IV. **THOMAS LANGLEY**, of *Rathorp Hall*, in *Dalton*, in com.
Ebor., Inq. P.M. 27 Aug. 10 Hen. VIII, 1518, says he
d. 28 Apr. last; mar. *Margt*, daughter of . . . *Wombwell*,
of *Wombwell*. They had issue—
Richard (V).
Agnes, named in her brother *Richard*'s will.
- V. **RICHARD LANGLEY**, of *Rathorp Hall*, æt. fourteen at
his father's Inq. P.M. Will 28 Sept. 1537, pr. at York
2 Oct. 1539 (Test. *Ebor.*, vol. vi, 70); mar. *Jane*, daughter
of *Thomas Beaumont*, of *Mirfield*. They had issue—

Engle's History of Berkshire

WITH ADDITIONS

(Continued from Vol. XIX, p. 392)

Published 20 April 1908.

ARMING AND MONEY WAREHOUSE

Engle

of

Engle-Engle



ARMING—Aragon, a creature with wings, antlers and tail, toward 20th century.

I. WILLIAM ARVET, of Engle, 2 N. 6, near Africa . . . They had issue—

II. THOMAS ARVET, of Engle, near . . . They had issue—

Henry (111)
Thomas Arvet, Esq. of Engle, 1105-7.
1117-22, Bishop of Durham 1106, Cardinal 1111,
of 30 Nov. 1197, but in Durham Cathedral, N.E.
(see Dist. Nat. Hist.)

III. WALTER ARVET, of Engle, near . . . dau. of . . .
Walter, of Walsingham (Gloucester).

Thomas (11)
Robert Arvet, (see Arvet, of Spence Hall).

IV. THOMAS ARVET, of Engle, Hall, in Engle, in con-
fession, Jan. 27, Aug. 10, 1512, says he
d. 28 Apr. last; near Henry, daughter of . . . Walsingham.
of Walsingham, they had issue—

Richard (V)
Agnes, named in her brother Richard's will.

V. RICHARD ARVET, of Engle, Hall, set fourteen at
his father's Ind. P.M. Will 28 Sept. 1537, he at York
2 Oct. 1539 (see above, vol. 19); near James, daughter
of Thomas Arvet, of Walsingham. They had issue—

Richard (VI).

Thomas Langley, of Meltonby, named in his father's will; mar. Agnes, da. of Willm Tates. They had issue—

Margaret, }
Alice, } Glover.
Jane, }

Arthur, }
Alice, } named in their father's will.
Margaret, }

VI. *RICHARD LANGLEY, of Rathorp Hall, and of Owsthorpe, near Pocklington (Glover 117); mar. Agnes, da. of Richard Hansby of Malton. They had issue—*

Arthur (VII).

Christopher (see Langley of North Grimston).

VII. *ARTHUR¹ LANGLEY, of Rathorp Hall, in com. Ebor., mar. . . ., a . . . They had issue—*

Richard (VIII).

VIII. *RICHARD LANGLEY, of Rathorp Hall. He had issue—*

Arthur (IX).

IX. *ARTHUR LANGLEY, of Rathorp Hall, æt. . . , dyed in y^e month of June a^d Dⁿi 1659, bur. at Kirkheaton 24 June 1659; mar. Dorothy, daughter of William Cartwright, Clerke of the Assize in com. Eborum, mar. lic. 1597, bur. at Kirkheaton 29 May 1655. They had issue—*

1. *Richard* (X).

2. *William Langley, bur. at Kirkheaton 22 Feb. 1667.*

1. *Mary, wife of John Fox, of . . . , near Scarborough, in com. Ebor.*

2. *Sarah.*

3. *Eliz., wife of John Browne, of Leedes, bur. there 24 Aug. 1661.*

4. *Winifride, wife unto Will. Smale, of Kippus, in co. Ebor.*

5. *Cath., wife of John Dixson, of Lepton, in com. Ebor.*

6. *Grace.*

X. *RICHARD LANGLEY, of Rathorp Hall, æt. 61 an. 2 Apr. 1666, bur. at Kirkheaton Sept. 1673. Will 26 Sept. 1673, pr. at York (vol. liv, p. 442); mar. Mary, daughter of William Bentley, of Heptonstall, in com. Ebor., bur. at Kirkheaton 30 June 1686. They had issue—*

1. *Arthur* (XI).

2. *John, of York, bur. at Kirkheaton 20 Mar. 1717, named in his brother Arthur's will.*

¹ He is not mentioned in Glover's pedigree. His existence may be a mistake of Dugdale's, and it is possible that Richard (VI) went to the East Riding and that Arthur (VII) was the son of Richard (V), and remained at Rathorp. A son Arthur is mentioned in the latter's will, as above.

Richard (VII).
Thomas Langley of Malton, named in his father's
will; was Agnes da of Wilm. They had
issue—

Margaret,
Alice,
Jane,
Glover.

Arthur,
Alice,
Margaret,
named in their father's will.

VI. RICHARD ALGERY of Rathorp Hall and of Owsforth,
near Beckington (Glover 117); was Agnes da of Richard
Hardy of Malton. They had issue—
Arthur (VII).
Christopher (see Langley of North Grimston).

VII. ARTHUR ALGERY of Rathorp Hall in com. Ebor.
was They had issue—
Richard (VIII).

VIII. RICHARD ALGERY of Rathorp Hall. He had issue—
Arthur (IX).

IX. ARTHUR ALGERY of Rathorp Hall, esq., died in
a month of June or July 1659, but at Kirkstenton 24 June
1659; was Thomas Langley of Wilm. Langley, Clerk
of the Assize in com. Ebor, was in 1597, but at Kirk-
stenton 29 May 1655. They had issue—

1. Richard (X).
2. William Langley, but at Kirkstenton 22 Feb. 1667.
1. Mary wife of John Lee of near Scarborough
in com. Ebor.
2. Sarah.
3. Elizabeth wife of John Brown of Leeds but there
24 Aug. 1661.
4. Elizabeth wife unto Wm. Smale of Kippax in com.
Ebor.
5. Cath. wife of John Dixon of Lupton in com. Ebor.
6. Grace.

X. RICHARD ALGERY of Rathorp Hall, esq. 2 Apr.
1666, but at Kirkstenton Sept. 1673. Was 26 Sept. 1673,
but at York (vol. iv. p. 412); was Mary daughter of
William Brown of Hedsor, in com. Ebor, but at
Kirkstenton 30 June 1686. They had issue—

1. Arthur (XI).
2. John of York, but at Kirkstenton 30 Mar. 1711,
named in his brother Arthur's will.

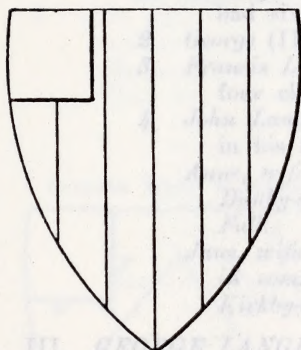
He is not mentioned in Glover's pedigree. His existence may be a
mistake of the compiler, and it is possible that Richard (VI) went to the West
Lindsey and that Arthur (VII) was the son of Richard (VI) and remained at
Rathorp. A son Arthur is mentioned in the father's will as above.

1. *Susannah, wife of Phillip Rippon, of Darlington, in co. Dunelm*; mar. at Kirkheaton 25 Apr. 1661.
2. *Barbara, wife of William Brooke, of Heckmondwyke, in com. Ebor.*; mar. at Kirkheaton 15 July 1665.
3. *Mary, wife of Richard Wilson, of Thornehill, in com. Ebor., clerke*; mar. at Kirkheaton 24 Aug. 1664.
4. *Catharine*, named in her father's will; (?) mar. . . . Portington.
5. *Sarah*, named in her father's will; (?) mar. . . . Edwards.

XI. **ARTHUR LANGLEY**, of Rathorp Hall, *æ*t. 32, *an.* 2 Apr. *a*^o 1666, bur. at Kirkheaton Sept. 1693. Will 7 June, *pr.* 18 Oct. 1693, at York;¹ *mar.* *Sarah*, daughter of *William Garlicke, of Dinting, in com. Derb.*, bur. at Kirkheaton 20 Dec. 1716, *exec.* of her husband.

BUCKROSE WAPENTAKE.

Malton, 10^o Sept. 1666.



Langley

of

North-Grimston.

ARMS:—Paly of six Argent and Vert, a canton Gules.

- I. **CHRISTOPHER LANGLEY**² [?son of Richard Langley of Owsthorpe (VI) and Agnes, dau. of Richard Hansby], *of . . . , near Durham, in the County Palatine of Durham*, of Millington, near Pocklington, East Riding Yorks, *æ*t. nineteen, 1584; (?) died 11 Aug. 1592 (Pocklington Reg.). Inq. P.M.

¹ He left half his property to his wife and half to his brother John, of whom no more information has been obtained.

² It seems not quite certain that Christopher Langley was son of Richard Langley, of Rathorp (VI) in the above pedigree. It is so stated in Glover (Foster's Ed. 117). The following entries occur in the Pocklington registers:—1563, 24 Jan., Margaret, da. of Richard Langley, bp.—1564, 6 Aug., Christopher, son of Richard Langley, bp.—1586, 1 Dec., Richard Langley, of Greenthorpe and Owsthorpe, hanged at York, Dec. 1, for harbouring Popish priests—1592, 11 Aug., Christopher Langley died. Dugdale only mentions Christopher, of near Durham, being father of Francis (II), and does not mention a son Richard. However, the pedigree would work out correctly if the suggestion in the note on p. 13 happens to be right. The Langley family were at Pocklington till 1722.

4 Oct. 34 Eliz. (1592). Mar. Ursula, dau. of John Rudston, of Hayton (remar. Marmaduke Dolman, of Pocklington). They had issue—

Richard, of Millington, son and heir at the Visitation of 1612; mar. at Woolley, Mary, fourth dau. of Michael Wentworth, Esq., of Woolley, 2 Apr. 1611. They had issue—

Richard.

Christopher.

Ursula, mar. William Brigham, of Brigham (Dugdale).

Margaret, mar. Sir Brian Stapleton, of Templehurst.

Francis (II).

II. *FRANCIS LANGLEY, of Great Langton-upon-Swale, in com. Ebor., died circa an. 1636 and was there buried. Will 15 Apr., pr. at York 1 Nov. 1637; mar. Margaret, daughter of . . . Robinson of . . . in com. Ebor. They had issue—*

1. *Christopher Langley, of South Cowton, in com. Ebor., had six children as appears by his father's will.*

2. *George (III).*

3. *Francis Langley, of Little Danby, in Com. Ebor., had four children as appears by his father's will.*

4. *John Langley, of Langton, in com. Ebor., mentioned in his father's will.*

Anne, wife of . . . Conyers, of Raucker, in y^e parish Danby-super-Wiske, in co. Ebor., afterwards of John Fall.

Jane, wife of . . . Richardson, of Kirby-super-Wiske, in com. Ebor., afterwards of Richard Mason, of Kirkby-super-Wiske.

III. *GEORGE LANGLEY, of Great Langton, æt. 72 ann. 10 Sept. 1666; mar. Anne, daughter of Christopher Danby, of Langton aforesaid. They had issue—*

1. *Thomas (IV).*

2. *Charles Langley, a Captain in Portingall; mar. Mary, daugh. of . . .*

3. *Francis Langley, Citizen of London; mar. Mary, dau. of . . . They had issue—*

Francis, named in his uncle Thos. Langley's will.

4. *George Langley, of Northallerton, in co. Ebor.; mar. Anne Robinson, at Kirkby Fleetham, 4 Dec. 1666.*

1. *Mary, named in her brother Thomas Langley's will.*

2. *Anne, mar. first . . . , secondly . . . Osborne.*

3. *Muriell, wife unto Richard Robinson, of Candall, in com. Ebor.*

IV. *THOMAS LANGLEY, of North Grimston, in co Ebor., æt. 41 ann. 10 Sept. æ 1666, d. 27, bur. 31 Jan. 1691, at*

4 Oct 34 Edw (1593). Mar. Ursula dau. of John Rudston,
 of Hayton (remer. Marnaburgh Bohman of Beckington).
 They had issue—
 Richard, of Millington, son and heir at the Visitation
 of 1613; mar. at Woolley, Mary, fourth dau.
 of Michael Wentworth, Esq. of Woolley, 2 Apr.
 1611. They had issue—

Richard
 Christopher
 Ursula, mar. William Brigham, of Brigham
 (Dugdale).
 Margaret, mar. Sir Brian Stephenson, of
 Tomblin.

Francis (II)

II. FRANCIS LAUREY, of Great Langton, co. Northants, in com.
 Ebor., died circa an. 1530 and was they buried Will.
 15 Apr. pr. at York 1 Nov. 1537; mar. Margaret, daughter
 of . . . in com. Ebor. They had issue—

1. Christopher, knight of South Lincoln, in com. Ebor.,
 had six children as appears by his father's will.
2. George (III)
3. Francis, knight of North Lincoln, in com. Ebor., had
 four children as appears by his father's will.
4. John, knight of Langley, in com. Ebor., mentioned
 in his father's will.
- Anne, wife of . . . Countess of Pembroke, in 7th parish
 Dunsbury-Hills, in co. Ebor., afterwards of John
 Hall.
- Anne, wife of . . . Richardson, of Kirby-Super-Hoke,
 in com. Ebor., afterwards of Richard Mason, of
 Kirby-Super-Hoke.

III. GEORGE LAUREY, of Great Langton, co. Northants, in 10 Sep.
 1555; mar. Anne, daughter of Christopher Dunsbury of Langton
 in com. Ebor. They had issue—

1. Thomas (IV)
2. Charles, knight, a Captain in Portugal; mar.
 Mary, daughter of
3. Francis, knight, Citizen of London; mar. Mary
 dau. of . . . They had issue—
 Francis, named in his uncle Thos. Laurey's
 will.
4. George, knight of Westchester, in co. Ebor.; mar.
 Anne Robinson, at Kirby-Thorpe 4 Dec. 1566.
5. Mary, named in her brother Thomas Laurey's will.
6. Anne, mar. first . . . secondly . . . (Dugdale)
7. Richard, wife unto Richard Robinson, of Cuswell, in
 com. Ebor.

IV. THOMAS LAUREY, of North Westchester, in co. Ebor.,
 in 15 Jan. 1597, d. 27 Jan. 1607, at

North Grimston. Will 10 Feb. 1691, pr. 18 June 1695; mar. *Elizabeth*, daughter of *Henry Metcalfe*, a Merchant in *Kingston-upon-Hull*, d. 1 Aug. 1697, æt. sixty-three, bur. at North Grimston. They had issue—

1. *Henry*, ætatis 10 ann. et 4 mens. 10 Sept. 1666.

2. *Thomas* (V).

3. *George*.

1. *Anne*, mar. Philip Seaman, of West Elley, co. York.

2. *Frances*, d. v.p.

3. *Elizabeth*, mar. Richard Fothergill, of London.

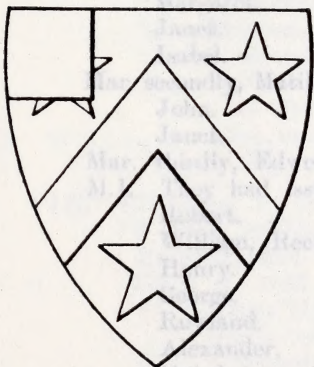
Mary, mar. Edward Hutchinson, Esq., of Wykeham Abbey.

Francis, d. s.p.

- V. *THOMAS LANGLEY*, ESQ., of North Grimston, æt. *unius anni*; exor. of his father's will; d. 1, bur. 5 Nov. 1723, at North Grimston. By his will, dated 24 Dec. 1722, pr. 14 Feb. 1724, he left his estates to Richard Hutchinson, son of his sister Mary, with a proviso that he should assume the name and arms of Langley, which he accordingly did.

GILLING WEST WAPENTAKE.

Richmund, 31 Aug. 1665.



Pudsey

of

Catwfeild.

ARMS:—Vert, a chevron between three mullets Or, a canton Argent.

- I. *SIMON PUDSEY*,¹ of Bolton-by-Bolland, ju. ux., temp. Ed. II; mar. Catherine, dau. of John de Bolton. They had issue—

- II. *JOHN PUDSEY*, of Bolton, 6 and 28 Ed. III. He had issue—

¹ The name is often spelt Pudsay.

North Grimston. Will 10 Feb. 1691, pr. 18 June 1695;
 near Elizabeth, daughter of Henry Maitland, a Merchant in
 Kingston-upon-Hull, d. 1 Aug. 1697, at sixty-three, bur. at
 North Grimston. They had issue—

1. Henry, eldest son, d. before 10 Sept. 1693.
2. Thomas (7).
3. George.
1. Anne, mar. Philip Scaman, of West Eby, co. York.
2. Frances, d. y.p.
3. Elizabeth, mar. Richard Fothergill, of London.
- Mary, mar. Edward Hutchinson, Esq., of Wycham
 Abbey.
- Francis, d. y.p.

V. THOMAS LANGLEY, ESQ., of North Grimston, ac. 1723, at
 about; exec. of his father's will; d. 1 Jan. 5 Nov. 1723, at
 North Grimston. By his will, dated 21 Dec. 1722, pr.
 14 Feb. 1724, he left his estates to Richard Hutchinson,
 son of his sister Mary, with a proviso that he should assume
 the name and arms of Langley, which he accordingly did.

Richard, 21 Aug. 1683.

Langley

of

Langley.

Gilling West Warrick



ARMES.—Vert, a chevron between three mullets Or, a canton Argent.

I. SIMON PUSBY, of Bolton-by-Bolland, in ex. temp.
 1614; mar. Catherine, dau. of John de Bolton. They
 had issue—

II. JOHN PUSBY, of Bolton, 6 and 28 Ed. III. He had
 issue—

* The name is often spelt Pusby.

III. HENRY PUDSEY, of Barforth, ju. ux.; mar. Elizabeth, dau. and h. of John Layton, lord of Barford (Glover 540).

They had issue—

1. Sir John (IV).
2. Roger.
3. Thomas.
4. Richard.
5. Robert.

Mar. y.

IV. SIR JOHN PUDSEY, KNT., of Bolton and Barforth, 3 Hen. IV, killed at the battle of Beauje 1421; mar. Margaret, dau. of Sir Wm. Eure, Knt. (by Maud, dau. of Lord Fitzhugh), after her husband's death lived at Beverley. Will 25 Dec. 1444, pr. at York 7 Jan. 144 $\frac{1}{2}$ (Test. Ebor., ii, 107), to be bur. at Beverley. They had issue—

Sir Ralph (V).

Alice, named in her mother's will.

Thomas (Glover).

V. SIR RALPH PUDSEY, of Bolton and Barforth; afforded asylum to Henry VI, bur. at Bolton. M.I.; mar. first Margaret, dau. of Sir Thos. Tunstall, of Scargill, Knt. They had issue—

Sir John (VI).

Thomas.

Elizabeth.

Margaret.

Janet.

Isabel.

Mar. secondly, Matilda . . . They had issue—

John.

Janet.

Mar. thirdly, Edwena . . . (?) d. 1435, bur. at Barforth.

M.I. They had issue—

Robert.

William, Rector of Bolton, (?) d. 1507.

Henry.

George.

Rowland.

Alexander.

Mabel.

Grace.

Margaret.

Jane.

Elizabeth.

Anne.

Joan.

Annes.

Grace.

Thomasin.

III. HENRY PUDSEY, of Bardsley, in ex.; near Bardsley, dau. and h. of John Pudsey, lord of Bardsley (Glover 510).

They had issue—

1. Sir John (IV).
2. Roger.
3. Thomas.
4. Richard.
5. Robert.
6. Henry.

IV. SIR JOHN PUDSEY, KNT, of Bolton and Bardsley, 3 Hen IV, killed at the battle of Tewkesbury 1471; mar. Margaret, dau. of Sir Wm. Emsay, Knt (by Mand. dau. of Lord Fitzburgh), after her husband's death lived at Beverley. Will 20 Dec 1441, pr. at York 7 Jan 1442 (West Ebor. ii. 107), to be bur. at Beverley. They had issue—

Sir Ralph (V).

Alms, named in her mother's will.

Thomas (Glover).

V. SIR RALPH PUDSEY, of Bolton and Bardsley; afforded asylum to Henry VI, bur. in Bolton, M.I.; mar. first Margaret, dau. of Sir Thos. Tunsall, of Scarskill, Knt. They had issue—

Sir John (VI).

Thomas.

Elizabeth.

Margaret.

Jane.

Jane.

Mar. secondly Matilda. . . . They had issue—

John.

Jane.

Mar. thirdly, Edwina. . . (f) d. 1435, bur. at Bardsley.

M.I. They had issue—

Robert.

William, Rector of Bolton, (f) d. 1507.

Henry.

George.

Rowland.

Alexander.

Isabel.

Grace.

Margaret.

Jane.

Elizabeth.

Anne.

John.

Anne.

Grace.

Thomas.

- VI. SIR JOHN PUDSEY, of Bolton and Barforth; d. 12 Aug. 7 Hen. VII, 1492, as appears by his Inq. P.M.; mar. Grace, dau. of Laurence Hamerton, Esq., of Hamerton. They had issue—

Henry (VII).

Ameley (?) mar. John Banke, of Bank Newton (Glover 490).

- VII. HENRY PUDSEY, ESQ., of Bolton. Will 6 Sept. 1517, pr. 1 Mar. following (Test. Ebor., v, 85), to be bur. at Bolton; mar. Margaret, dau. of Sir John Conyers, of Hornby, bur. at Bolton 1500. They had issue—

1. Thomas (VIII).

2. Ralph, mar. . . . dau. of . . . Tempest, of Bracewell; and had issue—

Mary, mar. Roger Midhope, of Midhope.

3. Rowland, of Ellesfield, co. Oxon; mar. Edith, niece and heir of Gilbert Hore, of Langley, co. Warw. (a quo Pudsey, of Oxfordshire, etc.).

4. Henry, of Bolland, Bolton (a quo Pudsey, of Arneforth 4).

5. Ambrose, of Bolton. Will 5 May 1521, pr. at York 22 Mar. 1521-2, also at London (Test. Ebor., v, 129).

Maud, mar. Thos. Beckwith, of Clint, named in her brother Ambrose's will.

Margaret, mar. first Thos. Wandesford, Esq., of Kirklington, secondly Wm. Tunstall, Esq.

Florence, mar. first 1505 Thos. Talbot, of Bashall; secondly Henry, tenth Lord Clifford; thirdly Lord Richard Grey, younger son of the first Marquis of Dorset.

Alice, mar. . . . Wimmington, named in her brother Ambrose's will.

- VIII. THOMAS PUDSEY, of Bolton and Barforth, Inq. P.M. 6 June 28 Hen. VIII (1536), d. 28 Jan. 153⁵₆; mar. Margaret, dau. of Roger Pilkington, of Pilkington, co. Lanc., d. 1552 (Whitaker). They had issue—

Henry (IX).

Grace, mar. first Sir Thos. Metham, of Metham, secondly Thos. Trollop of Thornley.

Catherine, mar. Anthony Eshe, Esq.

Mary, mar. Robert Mennell, of Hawnby, Serjeant-at-law, bur. there 1566.

- IX. HENRY PUDSEY, of Bolton, at. twenty-two at his father's Inq. P.M., died 8 Dec. 34 Hen. VIII (1542) as appears by his Inq. P.M. 10 Apr. 35 Hen. VIII. Will 7 Dec. 1542, pr. London 6 Mar. 1542-3; mar. Joan, dau. of Sir Ralph Eure (remar. Thos. Williamson). They had issue—
Thomas (X).

VI. SIR JOHN PUDSEY, of Bolton and Rarforth; d. 12 Aug. 1492, as appears by his Ind. P.M.; mar. Grace, dau. of Laurence Hamerton, Esq. of Hamerton. They had issue—

Henry (VII).
Anely (I) mar. John Banks, of Bank Newton (Glover 430).

VII. HENRY PUDSEY, 1290, of Bolton. Will 6 Sept. 1317, p. 1 Mar. following (Test. Ebor. v. 82), to be bur. at Bolton; mar. Margaret, dau. of Sir John Conyers, of Horby, bur. at Bolton 1300. They had issue—

1. Thomas (VIII).
2. Ralph, mar. . . . dau. of Temp. of Prince
well, and had issue—

Mary, mar. Roger Mithope of Mithope.
3. Rowland of Ellfield, co. Oxon; mar. Edith, niece
and heir of Gilbert Hore, of Langley, co. Warr.
(a quo Pudsey, of Oxfordshire, etc.).

4. Henry, of Rotherham, Bolton (a quo Pudsey, of
Airedale 4).

5. Ambrose, of Bolton. Will 6 May 1331, pr. at York
22 Mar. 1331-2, also at London (Test. Ebor. v.
139).

Maud, mar. Thos. Beckwith, of Ghat, named in
her brother Ambrose's will.

Margaret, mar. first Thos. Wansford, Esq., of
Ridlington, secondly Wm. Tinsell, Esq.

Florence, mar. first 1305 Thos. Talbot, of Rarforth;
secondly Henry, tenth Lord Clifford; thirdly Lord
Richard Grey, younger son of the first Marquis
of Dorset.

Alice, mar. Winnington, named in her brother
Ambrose's will.

VIII. THOMAS PUDSEY, of Bolton and Rarforth, Ind. P.M.
6 June 33 Hen. VIII (1540), d. 25 Jan. 1533; mar.

Margaret, dau. of Roger Pilkington, of Pilkington, co.
Lanc. d. 1532 (Whitaker). They had issue—

Henry (IX).

Grace, mar. first Sir Thos. Metham, of Metham;
secondly Thos. Trollop of Thorsby.

Catherine, mar. Anthony Eske, Esq.

Mary, mar. Robert Blenell, of Hunsby, Sergeant-
at-law, bur. there 1566.

IX. HENRY PUDSEY, of Bolton, at twenty-two at his father's

Ind. P.M., died 8 Dec. 34 Hen. VIII (1543), as appears
by his Ind. P.M. 10 Apr. 35 Hen. VIII. Will 7 Dec.

1542, pr. London 6 Mar. 1543; mar. Joan, dau. of Sir
Ralph Eske (reman. Thos. Williamson). They had issue—

Thomas (X).

2. Ralph, d. s.p. (Glover).
3. George, of Walworth, co. Durh., and Stapleton-on-Tees; mar. Julian, dau. of . . . Girlington. They had issue—
 Thomas, of Stapleton; mar. Faith, dau. of Michael Warton, lic. 1599. They had issue—
 Ralph, of Stapleton, killed at Naseby.
 Nicholas.
4. Henry.
 Margaret, mar. Christopher Conyers, of Danby.

X. *THOMAS PUDSEY*, of Barford and Bolton, in com. Ebor., æt. twelve at his father's Inq. P.M., died in York Castle for being a Catholic, 4 Sept. 1576; mar. *Elizabeth*, daughter to eighth *Lord Scroope*, of Bolton, bur. at Forcett 8 Nov. 1620. They had issue—

William (XI).

Henry, obiit sine prole.

Ambrose (a quo Pudsey, of Lawfield A).

John, d. y.

Thomas, of Hackforth, probably bur. at Hornby 26 Feb. 1619-20. Will 20 Feb. 1619-20, pr. at York 31 May 1620 (xxxiv, 120); mar. *Phillippa* . . . , mentioned in her husband's will. They had issue—

Phillippa, named in her father's will.

Margaret, mar. Robert Trotter, of Skelton Castle.

Winifred, mar. Thos. Meynell, of Kilvington.

Mary.

XI. *WILLIAM PUDSEY*, ESQ., of Bolton, bur. at Bolton 7 Oct. 1629. Will 12 Aug. 1629, pr. at York; mar. first *Elizabeth*, dau. of John Roxby (Glover), bur. at Bolton 17 Mar. 160 $\frac{1}{2}$. They had issue—

Ambrose (XII).

Mary.

Isabel, bp. at Bolton 19 Mar. 159 $\frac{3}{4}$.

Troth, bp. at Bolton 9 May 1594.

Elizabeth.

Margaret, bp. at Bolton 20 Nov. 1597, bur. there 9 Mar. 159 $\frac{7}{8}$.

Helen, bp. at Bolton 18, bur. there 19 Mar. 160 $\frac{1}{2}$.

Mar. secondly, *Elizabeth*, dau. of John Banister, of Wakefield, lic. 1608 at Wakefield. They had issue—

Thomas, bp. at Bolton 4 Sept. 1609, bur. 25 Jan. 163 $\frac{9}{10}$.

Stephen, bp. at Bolton 11 Nov. 1610, named in his father's will.

Richard, bp. at Bolton 2 Jan. 161 $\frac{1}{2}$.

2. Ralph, d. s.p. (Glover).
 3. George of Whitworth, co. Durham, and Stapleton-on-Tees; mar. Johan, dau of . . . Gillingham. They had issue—

Thomas of Stapleton; mar. Raith, dau of Michael Warton, lic. 1592. They had issue—
 Ralph, of Stapleton, killed at Naseby.
 Nicholas.

4. Henry.
 Margaret, mar. Christopher Conyers, of Dandy.

X. THOMAS PUDSEY, of Bolton and Bolton, in com. Ebor., at twelve in his father's land P.M., died in York Castle for being a Catholic, 1 Sept. 1576; mar. Elizabeth, daughter to eighth Lord Mowbray of Wotton, but at Forest 2 Nov. 1630. They had issue—

William (XI).
 Henry, only son and heir.
 Ambrose (a quo Pudsey, of Lawfield A).
 John, d. y.
 Thomas of Hackforth, probably bur. at Horbury 20 Feb. 1618-20. Will 30 Feb. 1618-20, pr. at York 31 May 1620 (xxxi, 130); mar. Philippa, mentioned in her husband's will. They had issue—

Philippa, named in her father's will.
 Margaret, mar. Robert Pooton of Skelton Castle.
 William, mar. Thos. Meynell of Kilmington.
 Mary.

XI. WILLIAM PUDSEY, ESQ., of Bolton, bur. at Bolton 7 Oct. 1632. Will 12 Aug. 1630, pr. at York; mar. first Elizabeth, dau of John Rensby (Glover), bur. at Bolton 17 Mar. 1607. They had issue—

Ambrose (XII).
 Mary.
 Isabel, pr. at Bolton 19 Mar. 1594.
 Troth, pr. at Bolton 9 May 1594.
 Elizabeth.
 Margaret, pr. at Bolton 20 Nov. 1597, bur. there 9 Mar. 1597.
 Helen, pr. at Bolton 18, bur. there 19 Mar. 1607.
 Mar. secondly, Elizabeth, dau of John Mansel of Wakefield, lic. 1608 at Wakefield. They had issue—
 Thomas, pr. at Bolton 4 Sept. 1609, bur. 25 Jan. 1632.
 Stephen, pr. at Bolton 11 Nov. 1610, named in his father's will.
 Richard, pr. at Bolton 2 Jan. 1614.

William, bp. at Bolton 1 Oct. 1615.

Ralph, bp. at Bolton 19 Jan. 161 $\frac{6}{7}$, named in his father's will.

Valentine, bp. at Bolton 18 Feb. 161 $\frac{8}{9}$, named in his father's will.

Ann, bap. at Bolton 11 Nov. 1610, named in her father's will.

Jane, bp. at Bolton 25 Jan. 161 $\frac{2}{3}$, named in her father's will.

Dorothie, bp. at Bolton 19 June, bur. there 10 July 1613.

XII. AMBROSE PUDSEY, ESQ., of Bolton, bp. at Bolton, 2 Oct. 1595; mar. first, Rosamund, dau. of Wm. Ramsden, Esq., of Longley, at Almondbury, 23 Jan. 161 $\frac{2}{3}$, bur. there 3 Sept. 1618. They had issue—

Maria, bur. at Almondbury, 3 July 1618.

Mar. secondly, Bridget, dau. of Wm. Pennington, of Muncaster (remar. Thos. Layton, of Saxhow), bur. 25 Apr. 1664, at Thornton-le-Street. M.I. They had issue—

Ambrose (XIII).

Elizabeth, mar. Roger Talbot of Thornton-le-Street, M.P., d. 26 Dec. 1694; bur. there.

Anne, mar. Walter Strickland.

XIII. AMBROSE PUDSEY, ESQ., of Bolton and Barforth, which latter he sold; Col. of Foot, d. before 1680; mar. Jane, dau. of Sir Thos. Davison, of Blakiston, co. Durham, bur. at Bolton, 21 Feb. 1720-1. They had issue—

1. William, d. unmar.

2. Ambrose (XIV).

3. Thomas, bap. at Bolton 1 Dec. 1657, bur. there 7 Feb. 1660-1.

Elizabeth, mar. John Webb.

Jane, mar. Sir Hovenden Walker, Rear-Admiral.

Margaret, bapt. at Bolton 5 Oct. 1660, d. unmar.

XIV. AMBROSE PUDSEY, ESQ., of Bolton, adm. Gray's Inn 14 Nov. 1682, High Sheriff of Yorks. 1682 and 1693, (?) bur. at Bolton 7 May 1716. Will 1 Aug. 1705. Mar. Elizabeth, dau. of Henry Marsden, of Wennington, co. Lanc., bur. at Bolton 22 July 1699. They had issue—

1. Henry, d. y., bp. at Bolton 24 Oct. 1682.

2. Ambrose (XV).

3. William, bp. at Bolton 6 June, bur. 14 Dec. 1689.

4. Thomas, bp. at Bolton 20 May 1691; named in his father's will.

5. Charles, bp. at Bolton 2 Aug. 1692, d. unmar., bur. at Bolton 28 Oct 1727; named in his father's will. His will dated 6 Oct. 1727, pr. York 18 Jan. 1727-8 (vol. lxxix, 577).

William, bp. at Bolton 1 Oct. 1615.
 Ralph, bp. at Bolton 19 Jan. 1615; named in his
 father's will.
 Valentine, bp. at Bolton 18 Feb. 1615; named in his
 father's will.
 Ann, bp. at Bolton 11 Nov. 1615; named in her
 father's will.
 Jane, bp. at Bolton 26 Jan. 1615; named in her
 father's will.
 Dorothy, bp. at Bolton 19 June, but there 10 July
 1615.

XII. AMBROSE PUSEY, ESQ. of Bolton, bp. at Bolton
 2 Oct. 1595; son, first husband, dau. of Wm. Hunsdon,
 Esq. of Longley, at Almondbury, 23 Jan. 1615; but there
 3 Sept. 1615. They had issue—
 Maria, bp. at Almondbury, 3 July 1618.
 Mar. secondly Bridget, dau. of Wm. Pennington, of
 Manchester (son, Thos. Layton, of Salford), but 25 Apr.
 1604 at Thornton-le-Street. M.I. They had issue—
 Ambrose (XIII).
 Elizabeth, mar. Roger Talbot of Thornton-le-Street,
 M.P. 4 Dec. 1604; but there
 Ann, mar. Walter Strickland.

XIII. AMBROSE PUSEY, ESQ. of Bolton and Radcliffe, which
 latter he sold; Col. of Foot b. before 1600; mar. Jane,
 dau. of Sir Thos. Dawson, of Birkston, co. Durham,
 but at Bolton, 21 Feb. 1720-1. They had issue—
 1. William, d. unmarr.
 2. Ambrose (XIV).
 3. Thomas, bp. at Bolton 1 Dec. 1657, but there 7 Feb.
 1660-1.
 Elizabeth, mar. John Webb.
 Jane, mar. Sir Hovenden Walker, Rear-Admiral.
 Margaret, bp. at Bolton 5 Oct. 1660, d. unmarr.

XIV. AMBROSE PUSEY, ESQ. of Bolton, adm. Gray's Inn
 11 Nov. 1682, High Sheriff of York 1682 and 1693.
 (f) bp. at Bolton 7 May 1716. Will 1 Aug. 1705. Mar.
 Elizabeth, dau. of Henry Marsden, of Warrington, co.
 Lancr. but at Bolton 22 July 1693. They had issue—
 1. Henry, d. y. bp. at Bolton 21 Oct. 1682.
 2. Ambrose (XV).
 3. William, bp. at Bolton 6 June, but 14 Dec. 1689.
 4. Thomas, bp. at Bolton 30 May 1691; named in his
 father's will.
 5. Charles, bp. at Bolton 2 Aug. 1692, d. unmarr. but
 at Bolton 28 Oct. 1727; named in his father's will.
 His will dated 5 Oct. 1727, pr. York 13 Jan.
 1727-8 (vol. lxxix, 577).

1. Elizabeth, bp. at Bolton 8, bur. 16 May 1681.
2. Jane, bp. at Bolton 14 Nov. 1683; mar. there 7 Aug. 1705 William Dawson, of Langelille, Esq. She was bur. at Giggleswick 17 July 1708.
3. Bridget, bp. at Bolton 7 Apr. 1686, d. unm. 29 Jan., bur. at Bolton 3 Feb. 1770 (called Madam Bridget Pudsay). M.I.

XV. AMBROSE PUDSEY, ESQ., of Bolton, exor. of his father, ed. at Sedbergh, adm. St. John's Coll. Camb. 23 May 1701, æt. sixteen; bp. at Bolton 12 Feb. 1684-5, bur. there 22 April 1728. Admon. to his sister Bridget, 7 Oct. 1728.

We now return to the Lawfield branch.

A. AMBROSE PUDSEY [son of Thomas Pudsey (X) and Elizabeth Scrope], of *High Close, in St. John's (Stanwick) parish in com. Ebor., died in a° 1624 or thereabouts*, b. July 1565,* d. 12 Dec. 1623.* Will 25 June 1623, pr. at York 13 Feb. 1623-4 (xxxvii, 564); mar. first Anne, daughter of Robert Place, of Dinsdale, in com. Palat. Dunelm., rel. of William Dent (Surtees' Durham, iv, 33). They had issue—

Elizabeth, mentioned in Philip Anne's will 1659.
mar. 2^{dy} Jane, daughter of Edward Wilkinson, of North Allerton, in com. Ebor., 2^d wife. Admon. 1655 to dau. Catherine (P.C.C.). They had issue—

Michael (B).

1. Margaret, wife unto Philip Anne, of Frickley, in co. Ebor., exec. of husband 1659.
2. Catherine, wife unto Rob. Plaice, of Dinsdale, in co. Durham (Surtees' Durham, iii, 237).

B. MICHAELL PUDSEY, of Lawfield, in com. Ebor., æt. 46, ann. 21^o Aug. a° 1665, b. 29 Sept. 1618, d. 12 Mar. 1697-8; mar. Mary, daughter to Gerard Salvein, of Croxdale, in co. Dunelm, b. 24 Feb. . . . , d. 2 Feb. 1705-6. They had issue—

Thomas (C).

1. Mary, æt. 22 an. 21 Aug. 1665, b. 14 Oct. 1613.
2. Elizabeth, b. Sept. 1648, d. Oct. 1731,* æt. eighty-three.
3. Anne,* b. 30 Jan. 1650-1.
4. Margaret,* b. 13 Feb. 1651-2.

(?) Jane, mar. Richard Holmes, of Stubb Ho., co. Durh.

C. THOMAS PUDSEY, of Blackwell and Picton, æt. 11 ann. 21^o Aug. 1665, b. Mar. 1654-5, d. at Croxdale 19 Apr. 1723; mar. Lucy . . . , died 1 May 1724. They had issue—

* The entries with an asterisk are taken from a family book copied in "Collectanea Top. et Gen.," vol. ii, 176.

1. Elizabeth, bp at Bolton 8, bur 18 May 1681.
2. Jane, bp at Bolton 14 Nov 1683; mar there 7 Aug 1705 William Dawson of Langcliffe, bed. she was bur at Giggleswick 17 July 1708.
3. Bridget, bp at Bolton 7 Apr 1686, d. near 29 Jan, bur at Bolton 3 Feb 1770 (called Mauden Bridget Pudsaj), M.A.

XV. AMBROSE PUDSEY, ESQ., of Bolton, exor. of his father, ed at Redburghy, when St John's Coll. Camb. 23 May 1701, at sixteen; bp at Bolton 13 Feb 1684-5, bur there 22 April 1738. Admon. to his sister Bridget 7 Oct. 1738.

We now return to the Lawfield branch.

A. AMBROSE PUDSEY [son of Thomas Pudsey (X) and Elizabeth (Brook) of High Close, in St John's (Strawick) parish in com Ebor, died in 1683] or thereabouts, d. July 1683*, d. 12 Dec. 1683*. Will 26 June 1683, pr. at York 13 Feb. 1683-4 (xxxxvi, 564); mar. first Anne, daughter of Robert Place of Dinwiddie, in com Palat. Durham, rel. of William Dent (Baronet, Durham, iii, 23). They had issue—

Elizabeth, mentioned in Philip Anne's will 1658, mar. 29 June, daughter of Edward Wilkinson of Ainst. Wharfedale, in com Ebor, 24 wife Admon. 1655 to dau. Catherine (P.C.C.). They had issue—

Michael (H).

1. Margaret, wife unto Philip Place of Fivichley, in co. Ebor, exor. of husband 1659.
2. Catherine, wife unto Rob. Place of Dinwiddie, in co. Durham (Baronet, Durham, iii, 23).

B. MICHAEL PUDSEY, of Langfield, in com Ebor, at 46, mar 21 Aug 1665, d. 23 Sept 1618, d. 12 Mar 1697-8; mar. Mary, daughter to Gerard Stables, of Dinwiddie, in co. Durham, d. 24 Feb. . . . d. 2 Feb. 1705-6. They had issue—

Thomas (G).

1. Mary, at 23, mar 21 Aug. 1665, d. 11 Oct. 1643.
2. Elizabeth, d. Sept. 1618, d. Oct. 1731*, at eighty-three.
3. Anne*, d. 30 Jan. 1660-1.
4. Margaret*, d. 12 Feb. 1651-2.

(7) Jane, mar. Richard Holmes of Scabb Ho., co. Durh. C. THOMAS PUDSEY, of Blackwell and Ptores, at 11, mar. 21 Aug. 1665, d. Mar. 1634-5, d. at Croxdale 19 Apr. 1733; mar. Lucy . . . died 1 May 1731. They had issue—

* The entries with an asterisk are taken from a family book copied in "Collectanea Top. et Gen.", vol. ii, 176.

Michael (D).

Ralph,* b. 20 Feb., d. 9 Mar. 1688-9.

Mary,* b. 24 May 1690; mar. Wm. Hullock, of Barnard Castle.

Anne.

- D. MICHAEL PUDSEY, of Staindrop, b. 27 Dec. 1681,* d. 30 Aug. 1749*; mar. . . ., d. 27 Mar. 1729 . . .

Thomas, bur. at Barnard Castle 9 Feb. 1707.

Thomas, b. 10 Sept. 1715, d. 8 Aug. . . .

Mary, b. 8 Aug. 1714,* d. at Yarm 1810. The last survivor of this branch of the Pudsey family.

Catherine, b. 26 Aug. 1720, d. 4 May 1721.*

There was an earlier branch living at Arneforth, near Long Preston, of which little is known.

- A. HENRY PUDSAY, of Arneforth [son of Henry Pudsay (VII) and Margaret Conyers]. Will 21 pr., Apr. at York 12 May 1528 (ix, 398); mar. Margaret, dau. of Roger Tempest, of Broughton. They had issue—

Stephen (B).

John, named in his father's will.

Margery, mar. first . . . Cussen, secondly Roger Midhope, of Skipton.

Mary, mar. first John Heron, secondly Richard Smythe.

Margaret, mar. John Conyers.

- B. STEPHEN PUDSAY, of Arneforth; mar. Elizabeth, dau. of Nicholas Tempest, of Bracewell. They had issue—

1. Henry Pudsay, of Arneforth. Will 6 Aug. 22 Eliz., pr. at York 13 Aug. 1590 (xxiv, 274); mar. Katherine, dau. of Marmaduke Beckwith, of Dacre.

2. Ambrose (C).

3. Nicholas, mar. Judith, dau. of Frances Spilman, of Bulbroke, co. Sussex.

4. Ralph, mar. . . ., dau. of John Wiseman, rel. of . . . Fitch, of Caufield.

Joan, d. s.p.

Ann, mar. Thomas Proctor, of Overcole, co. York.

- C. AMBROSE PUDSAY, of Arneforth; mar. Frances, dau. and coh. of John Claughton, of Ireby, co. Lanc. They had issue—

John, æt. 7, a° 1585.

Stephen.

Margaret.

Authorities—York Wills; Parish Registers.

* The entries with an asterisk are taken from a family book copied in "Collectanea Top. et Gen.," vol. ii, 176.

Michael (D)
 Ralph* b. 30 Feb. d. 9 Mar. 1688-9
 Mary* b. 24 May 1690; mar. Wm. Haddock of
 Barnard Castle.
 Anne.

D. MICHAEL PUDSEY, of Staindrop, b. 27 Dec. 1681*, d.
 30 Aug. 1743*; mar. . . . d. 27 Mar. 1739 . . .
 Thomas, bar. at Barnard Castle 2 Feb. 1707.
 Thomas b. 10 Sept. 1710, d. 8 Aug. . . .
 Mary b. 8 Aug. 1714, d. at York 1810. The last
 survivor of this branch of the Pudsey family.
 Catherine, b. 20 Aug. 1720, d. 4 May 1731*.

There was an earlier branch living at Arncliffe, near Long
 Preston, of which little is known.

A. HENRY PUDSEY, of Arncliffe (son of Henry Pudsey
 (VII) and Margaret Couvers). Wm. 21 pr. Apr. at
 York 13 May 1678 (ix, 302); mar. Margaret, dau. of
 Roger Troup, of Throughton. They had issue—

Stephen (A)
 John, named in his father's will.
 Margery, mar. first . . . Gasson, secondly Roger
 Mithrop, of Skipton.
 Mary, mar. first John Heron, secondly Richard
 Smythe.
 Margaret, mar. John Couvers.

A. STEPHEN PUDSEY, of Arncliffe; mar. Elizabeth, dau. of
 Nicholas Troup, of Harwood. They had issue—

1. Henry Pudsey, of Arncliffe. Wm. 6 Aug. 22 Elin.,
 pr. at York 13 Aug. 1590 (xxiv, 274); mar.
 Katherine, dau. of Marmande Backwith, of Dacre.
 2. Ambrose (C).
 3. Nicholas, mar. Judith, dau. of Frances Spelman, of
 Bulstrope, co. Somerset.
 4. Ralph, mar. . . . dau. of John Wiseman, col. of
 Fife, of Garsfield.
 John, d. sp.
 Ann, mar. Thomas Proctor, of Overcote, co. York.

C. AMBROSE PUDSEY, of Arncliffe; mar. Frances, dau. and
 co. of John Clapham, of Treby, co. Lanc. They had
 issue—

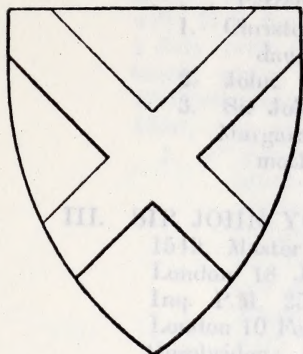
John, et. 7, s. 1585.
 Stephen.
 Margaret.

Authorities—York Wills; Parish Registers.

* The entries with an asterisk are taken from a family book copied in
 "Collectanea Top. et Gene.", vol. II, 176.

CLARO WAPENTAKE.

Richmond, 21 Aug. 1665.



Yorke

of

Goulthwaite.

ARMS:—Azure, a saltire Argent.

I. SIR RICHARD YORKE, of York, merchant, Chamberlain 1460, Sheriff 1465-6, Lord Mayor 1469 and 1482, M.P. 1482, Mayor of the Staple of Calais, Knighted by Hen. VII July 1487, d. 25 Apr. 1498, bur. at St. John, Micklegate. M.I. Inq. P.M. 2 Nov. 14 Hen. VII (1498). Will 8 Apr. 1498, pr. 27 July 1498 (Test. Ebor. iv, 134); mar. first Joan, dau. of Nicholas Maleverer. They had issue—

Sir Richard Yorke, thirty-six years old at date of his father's Inq. P.M. According to his own Inq. P.M., taken 14 Apr. 20 Hen. VIII (1529), he d. 27 Oct. last (1528); mar. . . ., dau. of . . ., Lord D'Arcy and Meinill. They had issue—

Edward Yorke mar. . . ., and had—

Rosamond, three years old 1529.

Thomas, of Ashby, co. Linc.; mar. Mary, dau. of . . . Sutton, of Washingborough, co. Linc. (a quo Yorke of Ashby, etc.)

George, of Brackley, co. Northampt., had issue.

Anne, mar. Sir John Mallory, of Studley, fourth wife, mar. lic. 29 Nov. 1521.

Christopher, Doctor of Laws, named in his father's will, mar. . . .

Thomas, gent., merchant; Chamberlain, 1502; d. 1515.

Will 16 Feb, pr. at York 21 Mar. 1514-5 (Test. Ebor. iv, 135); mar. Margaret . . ., and had—

Bartholomew, merchant; Chamberlain 1534; mar. Catherine, dau. of John Thornton, Ald. of York.

William, admitted to freedom 1508.

John (II).

Mar. secondly Joan, wid. of John Dalton and John Whitfeld of Hull. Will 20 Aug. 1506, pr. at York, to be bur. at Trinity Church, Hull.

II. JOHN YORKE, of Gowthwaite; mar. Katherine, dau.

. . . Patterdale. They had issue—

1. Christopher,¹ of Pontesbury, co. Salop, mar. Joan, dau. of . . . Edward, of Pontesbury.
2. John.
3. Sir John (III).
Margaret, mar. Barnard Frobisher, and by him was mother of Sir Martin Frobisher.

III. SIR JOHN YORKE, KNT., Sheriff of London and knighted 1549, Master of the Mint (see Dict. Nat. Biog.), d. in London 18 Jan. 1568-9, bur. at St. Stephen's, Walbrook. Inq. P.M. 25 Mar. 11 Eliz. Will 6 Apr. 1562, pr. at London 10 Feb. 1568-9 (Sheffield, 4), to be bur. at St. John's, Ousebridge; mar. Ann, dau. of Robert Smyth of London (wid. of Robert Paget of London), bur. at St. Stephen's, Walbrook. They had issue—

1. Alan, d. young (Flower).
2. Peter (IV).
3. William had the manor of Pedderthorpe under his father's will, d. s.p.
4. Sir Edmund had the manor of Sledmere under his father's will, knighted before "Roane" 1591; mar. . . ., dau. of Richard Worley, of co. Midd. They had issue—
Edward.
Avery or Aubrey.
Edmond.
Mary, d. æt. fifteen.

Sir Edward, Knt., of Ripon, Muster Master and J.P., knighted 1591, had half the manor of Rudston from his father. Will 28 June 1621, pr. at York 19 Sept. 1622, to be bur. at St. Wilfrid's, Ripon.

Rowland, had half the manor of Rudston under his father's will.²

Henry, had lands under his father's will; drowned at the Brill. (London Visitation).

John.

Robert.

Arthur.

Katherine.

Margery.

Jane, had 1,000 marks under her father's will.

Anne, mar. Sir William Hilton, Knt., circ. 1556-7 (Surtees' Durham, ii, 27).

¹ Twice married, but does not appear to have had any issue living. Admon. 3 Oct. 1619 to Thomas Yorke, of Nellam, co. Line.

² Said to be the Rowland Yorke who surrendered Deventer to the Spaniards, and to have been poisoned by them Feb. 1588. (Dict. Nat. Biog.)

II. JOHN YORK, of Gouthwaite; mar. Katherine, dau.

1. Christopher, of Pontesbury, co. Salop, mar. Joan, dau. of . . . Edward, of Pontesbury.

2. John.

3. Sir John (III), Margaret, mar. Bernard Frobisher, and by him was mother of Sir Martin Frobisher.

III. SIR JOHN YORK, KNT, Sheriff of London and knighted

1512, Master of the Mint (see Rich Nat. Hist.), d. in London 18 Jan 1568-9, bur. at St Stephen's, Watbrook. Will 23 Mar 1512. Will 6 Apr 1563, pr. at London 10 Feb 1568-9 (Sheffield 1), to be bur. at St John's, Gouthwaite; mar. Ann, dau. of Robert Saynt of London (wid. of Robert Payer of London), bur. at St Stephen's, Watbrook. They had issue—

1. Anne, d. young (Flower).
2. Peter (IV).
3. William had the manor of Pedderthorpe under his father's will, d. s.p.

4. Sir Edmund had the manor of Stedmore under his father's will, knighted before "Horne" 1531; mar. . . . dau. of Richard Worke, of co. Midd. They had issue—

Edward.
Avery or Aubrey.
Edmund.
Mary, d. m. Rison.

Sir Edward Rison, of Rison, Master Master and J.M., knighted 1531, had half the manor of Rishston from his father. Will 28 June 1531, pr. at York 19 Sept 1532, to be bur. at St. Willm's Rison.

Rishston had half the manor of Rishston under his father's will.

Henry had lands under his father's will; drowned at the Ball (London Visitation).

John.
Robert.
Arthur.
Katherine.
Margaret.

John had 1,000 marks under her father's will. Anne mar. Sir William Rison, Knt, circ. 1556-7 (Rishston, Rishston 27).

¹ Twice married, but does not appear to have had any issue living. Adamson.
² Not listed in "Genealogical Notes of Rishston, co. York."
³ Kindred to the Rishston Yorks who were descended from the Rishstons, and to have been descended from them Feb 1532. (Rich Nat. Hist.)

IV. *PETER YORKE, of Goulthwayt, in com. Ebor, Esqr.*, had manors of Netherdale and Kynsaye; named in his father's will; M.P. for Ripon 1588. Will, not dated, pr. at York 4 July 1589 (xxiv, 83), to be bur. at St. Stephen's, Walbrook, where his father and mother were buried; *mar. Elizabeth, daughter of Sr Willm Ingleby, of Ripley, in com. Ebor., Kn^t*, executrix of her husband. They had issue—

1. *Sr John Yorke, of Goulthwayt, died a^o 1630 or thereabouts; died without issue.* *Æt.* twenty two at his father's Inq. P.M., knighted at Windsor 1603, (!) bap. at Burnsall 6 Sept. 1565. Will 11 Mar., pr. 13 Mar. 1634-5, to be bur. at Middlesmoor (xl, 406); *mar. Julian, daughter and coheire of Raphe Hansby, of Beverley and Tickhill in co. Ebor, Esqr*, bp. 6 Sept. 1568; *mar.* 24 Aug. 1580 at Bishop Burton (C.B.N.).

2. *Thomas (V).*

3. *William,¹ mar. and had issue—*

John Yorke.

4. *Richard, died unmarried, named in his father's will and in that of his brother, Sir John, 1635.*

V. *THOMAS YORKE, of Parcivall Hall, Burnsall, died in his elder brother's lifetime, admon.* 5 Oct. 1620; *mar.* first Frances, dau. and coh. of George Vavasour, of Spaldington, d. s.p. (Glover 116); *mar.* secondly Frances, *dau.* of Sir Wm. Babthorpe, of Babthorpe, *in com. Ebor, Esqr* (Glover 600). They had issue—

John (VI).

(?) Elizabeth, bur. at Burnsall 31 Mar. 1621.

VI. *JOHN YORKE, of Goulthwayt, Esqr, died in a^o 1635 vel circa, heir to his uncle Sir John Yorke.* Will 10 Mar. 1637-8, pr. at York 26 May 1638, to be bur. at Middlesmoor; *mar. Florence, daughter of . . . Sharpe, of . . . , in com. Westmerl., 1 wife.* They had issue—

1. *Elizabeth, ye wife of Sr James Lesley, L^d Londres, in Scotland.*

2. *Frances, wife of Tho. Barney, of Dalebanke, in co. Ebor.*

3. *Jane, wife of David Lesley, now L^d Neuwarke in Scott^l. Mar. secondly Catherine, daughter of Sr Ingleby Daniell, of Beswicke in com. Ebor, Kn^t, 2 wife.* They had issue—

Sr John (VII).

Mar. thirdly Elizabeth, daughter of Roger Lawson, and sister of Henry Lawson, of Brough.

¹ There are the following entries at Burnsall which seem to belong to this William Yorke:—1609 24 Oct., mar. Mr. William Yorke and Agnes Simpson; 1614 2 Feb., Eliz. dau. bap.; 1614 4 Sept., Peter bap.; 1617 15 July, Gilion bap.; 1614 30 Oct., Alice bap.; 1620 22 Oct., John bap.; all children of Mr. Wm. Yorke.

IV. PETER YORK of Gouthway, in com. Ebor, Esq., had
 matrons of Netherdale and Kynsey; named in his father's
 will: M.P. for Ripon 1888. Will not dated, pr. at York
 1 July 1888 (xxiv, 83), to be bur. at St. Stephen's, Wal-
 brook, where his father and mother were buried; mat-
 rons, daughter of St. William Esq. of Ripon, in com.
 Ebor, Esq., executor of her husband. They had issue—
 1. St. John York of Gouthway, died in 1830 or there-
 abouts; died without issue. All twenty-two at
 his father's bur. P.M., knighthood at Windsor 1803,
 (1) bur. at Hornum 6 Sept. 1855. Will 11 Mar.
 pr. 13 Mar. 1834-5, to be bur. at Middleham
 (2), 100; mat. James, daughter and coheir of
 Ralph Fleming of Barmby and Tickall in com. Ebor,
 Esq., by 6 Sept. 1768; mat. 21 Aug. 1780 at
 Bishop Burton (C.E.N.).

2. Thomas (V).
 3. William, mat. and had issue—
 John York.
 4. Richard, died unmarried, named in his father's will
 and in that of his brother St. John, 1835.

V. THOMAS YORK of Lanchester Hall, Barnsley, died in his
 elder brother's lifetime, about 5 Oct. 1830; mat. first
 Frances, dau. and co. of George Yarrow of Spalding-
 ham, d. s.p. (Glover 115); mat. secondly Frances, dau. of St.
 Wm. Hobbins of Biddhoe, in com. Ebor, Esq. (Glover
 600). They had issue—
 John (VI).
 (1) Elizabeth, bur. at Barnsley 31 Mar. 1821.

VI. JOHN YORK of Gouthway Esq., died in or 1835 and
 came, hon. to his uncle St. John York. Will 10 Mar.
 1837-8, pr. at York 28 May 1838, to be bur. at Middleham;
 mat. Frances, daughter of, in com.
 Westmore; 1 wife. They had issue—
 1. Elizabeth, wife of St. James Esq. of London,
 in Scotland.
 2. Frances, wife of The Baroness of Debenham, in co.
 Ebor.
 3. Jane, wife of David Esq., now Lt. Remy in Scotl.
 Mat. secondly Catherine, daughter of St. Ralph Esq. of
 Barmby in com. Ebor, Esq.; 2 wife. They had issue—
 St. John (VII).
 Mar. thirdly Elizabeth, daughter of Roger Lawson, and
 sister of Henry Lawson of Brough.

¹ There are the following entries in Barnsley which seem to belong to this
 William York:—1661-2 Oct. mat. Mr. William York and Anne Simpson;
 1671-2 Feb. Esq. bur. 1671-4 Sept. 1671-4 Sept. 1671-5 July. Gilman
 bur. 1671-30 Oct. Also bur. 1630-22 Oct. John York; all children of Mr.
 Wm. York.

- VII. *S^r JOHN YORKE, of Goulthwayt, in com. Ebor., K^t, died in Apr. 1663, M.P. for Richmond 1661-3. Will 7 Feb. 1662-3, pr. at York 15 July 1663, to be bur. at Middlesmoor; mar. Mary, daughter to Maulger Norton, of St. Nicholas, neere Richmond, in com. Ebor., Esq^r, 20 Aug. 1651, bp. there 12 July 1635. They had issue—*

Thomas (VIII).

Mary, at. 8, ann. a^o 1665; mar. Sir Edwd. Blackett, of Newby, Bart., as second wife, bp. at Richmond 27 Jan. 1657-8.

*John,)
Edward,) twins, bap. 2 Feb. 1653-44.*

- VIII. *THOMAS YORKE, ESQ., of Goulthwaite and Richmond, M.P. for Richmond 1688, 1695-1716; b. 29 June 1658. bur. at Richmond 16 Nov. 1716; mar. Catharine, dau. and h. of Thomas Lister, Esq., of Arnoldsbiggin, at Kirkby Malham, 7 Dec. 1680, b. 30 Oct. 1660, bur. at Richmond 27 Apr. 1731. They had issue—*

John Yorke, Esq., of Richmond, M.P. for Richmond 1708-57; bp. at Richmond 16 Dec. 1685, found dead in his garden 14 July 1757, s.p., at. seventy-one, bur. at Richmond. Will 20 June 1749, pr. 1 Sept. 1757; mar. Anne, dau. of Lord Darcy, of Sedbury, 5 Jan. 1732, d. 29 June 1768, at. seventy-two, bur. in the burial ground of St. George's, Hanover Square. M.I.

Thomas (IX).

Julian, b. 25 Mar. 1687, d. same night.

Catherine, mar. Sir James Clavering, Bart., bp. 6 Sept. 1682, d. 29 Nov. 1723.

Mary, b. 30 Aug. 1684, d. 13 May 1689.

Anne, b. 19 Aug. 1693, d. 6 July 1714.

Elizabeth, b. 24 Jan. 1694-5, d. 24 May 1722.

- IX. *THOMAS YORKE, ESQ., M.P. for Richmond 1715; purchased Halton Place 1737; bp. 19 May 1688, d. 26 Mar. 1768, at. eighty, bur. in the burial ground of St. George's, Hanover Square; mar. Abigail, dau. of Wm. Andrews, Esq., of Worcester, 4 Nov. 1729, d. 26 Nov. 1741. They had issue—*

John Yorke, Esq., of Goulthwaite and Beverley, High Sheriff 1788; d. 29 Jan. 1813, at. seventy-eight, bur. at Hudswell; mar. first Sophia, dau. of Sir John Glynn, Bart., of Harwarden, co. Flint, d. on her passage from Lisbon 2 May 1766, bur. at Falmouth. They had issue—

Sophia Anne, bp. 5 Jan. 1764, bur. 10 May 1765.

Mar. secondly Elizabeth, dau. of Peter Campbell, of Jamaica, 1769, bur. at Richmond 13 Aug. 1813.

VII.

28 JOHN YORKE, of Gouthwaite, in com. Ricc., A. died
in Apr. 1663, M.P. for Richmond 1661-2. With 7 Rob.
1663, pr. at York 15 July 1663, to be bur. at Middle-
more; near, along highway to Kingston, Ricc., 20 Aug.
1661, pr. there 12 July 1663. They had issue—
Thomas (VII).
Mary, w. 2, m. 2, 1665; m. Sir Edward Blackett,
of Newby, Bar., as second wife, pr. at Richmond
27 Jan. 1667-8.
John,
Edward, } twins, bap. 2 Feb. 1663-4.

VIII.

THOMAS YORKE, Esq., of Gouthwaite and Richmond,
M.P. for Richmond 1658, 1659-1716; b. 20 June 1658.
bur. at Richmond 18 Nov. 1716; m. Catharine, dau. and
h. of Thomas Lister, Esq., of Armoldsbrough, at Kirby
Muhham, 7 Dec. 1680, b. 30 Oct. 1660, bur. at Richmond
27 Apr. 1731. They had issue—
John York, Esq., of Richmond, M.P. for Richmond
1704-67; pr. at Richmond 16 Dec. 1685, found
dead in his garden 11 July 1737, sep. int. seventy-
one, bur. at Richmond. With 30 June 1719, pr.
1 Sep. 1737; m. Anne, dau. of Lord Darby,
of Seabrook, 5 Jan. 1732, b. 23 June 1702, int.
seventy-two, bur. in the burial ground of St.
George's, Hanover Square, M.P.
Thomas (IX).
John, b. 23 Mar. 1687, d. same night.
Catharine, m. Sir James Claverley, Bar., pr. 6 Sep.
1682, d. 20 Nov. 1722.
Mary, b. 30 Aug. 1684, d. 13 May 1688.
Anne, b. 19 Aug. 1688, d. 6 July 1711.
Elizabeth, b. 21 Jan. 1694-5, d. 21 May 1722.

IX.

THOMAS YORKE, Esq., M.P. for Richmond 1715; bur.
chapel Hulton Place 1737; pr. 19 May 1688, d. 26 Mar.
1708, int. eighty, bur. in the burial ground of St. George's,
Hanover Square; m. Abigail, dau. of Wm. Andrews,
Esq., of Worcester, 1 Nov. 1729, d. 20 Nov. 1741. They
had issue—
John York, Esq., of Gouthwaite and Howesby, High
Street 1788; d. 29 Jan. 1813, int. seventy-eight,
bur. at Howesby; m. first Sophia, dau. of Sir
John Glynn, Bart., of Harwarden, co. Flint, d. on
her passage from London 2 May 1766, bur. at
Howesby. They had issue—
Sophia Anne, pr. 5 Jan. 1764, bur. 10 May
1766.
Mar. seventy Elizabeth, dau. of Peter Campbell,
of Jametree 1769, bur. at Richmond 13 Aug. 1812.

Thomas (X).

Catherine, mar. her cousin, Sir John Clavering, K.B.,
b. 7 Feb. 1732, d. Sept. 1815.

Mary, b. 11 Mar. 1734, d. 1822.

Anne, b. 22 March 1739, d. unmar. at Nice 1778, and
bur. there.

- X. THOMAS YORKE, ESQ., of Halton Place, in Craven, b.
5 June 1738, d. 3 July 1811, bur. at Long Preston; mar.
Jane, da. of Joseph Reay, of Newcastle, 8 Feb. 1774, b.
May 1746, d. 1840. They had issue—

Thomas, b. 1775, d. 1777.

John (XI).

Thomas Henry, M.A., Vicar of Bishop Middleham,
matric. at Merton Coll., Oxf., b. 29 Jan. 1785, d.
16 Feb. 1868, s.p.; mar. 1 July 1823 Maria, dau.
of Major-General Hon. Mark Napier, d. 1 Feb.
1868.

Edmund, M.A., Fellow of Catherine Hall, Cambridge,
b. 8 Feb. 1787, d. 29 Nov. 1871.

Margaret Anne, b. 20 July 1778, d. 1847.

- XI. JOHN YORKE, ESQ., of Beverley and Halton Place,
High Sheriff 1818, b. 29 Feb. 1776, d. 5 Feb. 1857, bur.
at Pateley Bridge; mar. Mary, dau. of Ichabod Wright,
of Mapperley, 9 Aug. 1821, d. 24 June 1883, aged eighty.
They had issue—

John Yorke, Esq., of Beverley Hall, J.P., b. 28 Mar.
1827, d. s.p. 3 Oct. 1883; mar. 5 Sept. 1859 Alice,
dau. of James Simpson, Esq., of Westcliffe.

Thomas Edward (XII).

Frances Mary, b. 21 Dec. 1848.

Caroline, mar. Rich. St. John Tyrwhitt, Vicar of
St. Mary Magdalen, Oxf.

- XII. THOMAS EDWARD YORKE, ESQ., of Beverley and
Halton Place, J.P., High Sheriff 1889, b. 4 Aug. 1852;
mar. first Augusta Margaret, dau. of the Hon. and Rev. John
Baillie, 17 Feb. 1863, d. 13 Apr. 1879. They had issue—

John Cecil, of Halton Place, J.P., b. 10 Nov. 1867.

Henry Reay, b. 26 Jan. 1875.

Arthur Edward, b. 23 Mar. 1879, d. 18 Sept. 1886.

Mary Augusta.

Helen Margaret.

Louisa Caroline.

Katherine Elizabeth.

Ethel Lilian.

Mar. secondly Fanny, dau. of Sir John Walsham, Bart.,
30 Oct. 1883.

Thomas (X).
Catherine, mar. her cousin, Sir John Clavering, K.B.
d. 7 Feb 1732, d. Sep. 1818.
Mary, b. 11 Mar. 1731, d. 1822.
Anne, b. 22 March 1732, d. unknown at Nicos 1778, and
bur. there.

X. THOMAS YORKIE ESQ. of Hutton Place, in Clavon, b.
5 June 1732, d. 3 July 1811, bur. at Long Preston; mar.
Jane, dau. of Joseph Henry, of Newcastle, 8 Feb. 1774, b.
May 1716, d. 1840. They had issue—
Thomas, b. 1775, d. 1777.

John (XI).
Thomas Henry, M.A., Vicar of Bishop Middleham,
mar. at Hutton Coll. Oxf. d. 20 Jan. 1785, d.
18 Feb. 1868, a.p.; mar. 1 July 1823 Maria, dau.
of Major-General Hon. Mark Napier, d. 1 Feb.
1868.
Edmund, M.A., Fellow of Catherine Hall, Cambridge,
b. 8 Feb. 1787, d. 20 Nov. 1871.
Margaret Anne, b. 20 July 1778, d. 1847.

XI. JOHN YORKIE ESQ. of Bowdley and Hutton Place,
High Street 1818, b. 23 Feb. 1776, d. 6 Feb. 1867, bur.
at Lately Bridge; mar. Mary, dau. of Richard Wright,
of Mappesbury, 9 Aug. 1831, d. 24 June 1883, aged eighty.
They had issue—

John Yorkie Esq. of Bowdley Hall, J.P. b. 28 Mar.
1837, d. a.p. 3 Oct. 1883; mar. 5 Sept. 1859 Anne,
dau. of James Simpson, Esq. of Westcliffe.
Thomas Edward (XII).
Frances Mary, b. 21 Jan. 1818.
Catherine, mar. Sir John Fitzwilliam, Vicar of
St. Mary Magdalen, Oxf.

XII. THOMAS EDWARD YORKIE ESQ. of Bowdley and
Hutton Place, J.P. High Street 1832, b. 4 Aug. 1832;
mar. first Augusta Margaret, dau. of the Hon. and Rev. John
Baillie 17 Feb. 1863, d. 13 Apr. 1872. They had issue—
John Cecil, of Hutton Place, J.P. b. 10 Nov. 1867.

Henry Hoey, b. 26 Jan. 1875.
Arthur Edward, b. 22 Mar. 1879, d. 18 Sept. 1886.
Mary Augusta.
John Margaret.
Louisa Caroline.
Katherine Elizabeth.
Ethel Lilian.
Mar. secondly Fanny, dau. of Sir John Walsham, Bart.,
30 Oct. 1882.

Pedigrees from the Plea Rolls.

By Major-General the Hon. GEORGE WROTTESLEY.

(Continued from Vol. XIX, p. 247.)

De Banco. Hillary. 15. Ed. 4. m. 344.

Oxon.—Humfrey Sakeville, Armiger, sued Thomas Rokes for the next presentation to the church of Amyngton, and stated that Osbrond (*sic*) Sakeville had been seised of it temp. Hen. 3, and had enfeofed Jurdan Sakeville. The pleadings give this pedigree:—

Jurdan de Sakeville.

William.

Jurdan.

Bartholomew.

Jurdan.

Thomas.

Robert.

Thomas.

Thomas.

Margery.

Thomas Rokes,
the defendant.

Thomas Rokes stated that Edward Sakeville, the father of the plaintiff, had unjustly disseised Thomas, son of Robert de Sakeville, of the advowson, and had presented to the church by usurpation.

De Banco. Hillary. 15. Ed. 4. m. 424.

Rutland.—John Blount, Lord of Mountjoie, sued John Elryngton, Armiger, and Margaret, his wife, for the manor of Belton, which Richard Duddleley and John Lovedale had granted to Walter Blount, Kt., and the heirs male of his body, temp. Ric. 2.

Walter Blount, Kt., enfeofed
temp. Ric. 2.

Thomas.

Walter.

John Blount, Lord Mountjoie,
the plaintiff.

Verdict for the plaintiff.

Indigents from the John Rolfe

By Major-General the Hon. GEORGE WHORTON

(Continued from Vol. XIX, p. 217)

De Honore. Witness is A. 4. no. 344.

Ques—Humbert Sakovitz, Arranger, and Thomas Rolfe for the next presentation to the church of Arranger, and stated that Osmond (sic) Sakovitz had been seized of it some time ago and had effected (sic) Rolfe. The witnesses give this pedigree—

Jordan de Sakovitz.

William.

Jordan.

Bartholomew.

Jordan.

Thomas.

Robert.

Thomas.

Thomas.

Henry.

Thomas Rolfe.

the defendant.

Thomas Rolfe stated that Edward Sakovitz, the father of the plaintiff, had legally married Thomas son of Robert de Sakovitz, of the defendant, and had presented to the church by presentation.

De Honore. Witness is A. 4. no. 134.

Answer—John Rolfe, Lord of Monmouth, and John Kingston, Arranger, and Kingston, his wife, for the name of Rolfe, which Richard Dabolek and John Lovelace had granted to William Rolfe, Kt., and the heirs male of his body temp. Ric. 2.

Witness Rolfe, Kt., enclosed

temp. Ric. 2.

Thomas.

Witness.

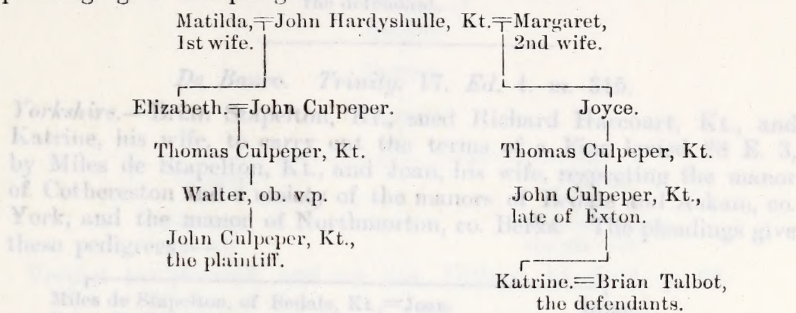
John Rolfe and Monmouth.

the plaintiff.

Verdict for the plaintiff.

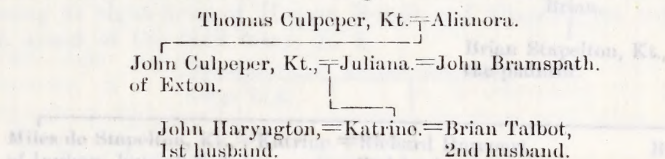
De Banco. Trinity. 16. Ed. 4. m. 438.

Warw.—John Culpeper, Kt., sued Brian Talbot, Armiger, and Katrine, his wife, for a forcible entry into the manors of Hardushulle, Anceley and Monewode, against the Statute of 5 Ric. 2. The pleadings give this pedigree:—



John Culpeper denied that Sir John Hardeshulle and Margaret had a daughter named Joyce, and a verdict was given in his favour.

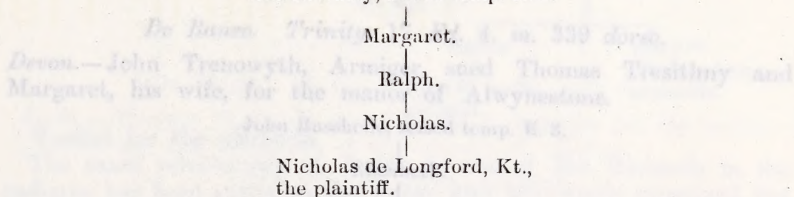
Other suits on *mm.* 439 and 440 give this additional information:—



De Banco. Hillary. 16. Ed. 4. m. 405 dorso.

Derb.—Nicholas Longford, Kt., sued Robert Leigh, the elder, for the advowson of the church of Normanton.

Alured Sulny, seised temp. E. 3.

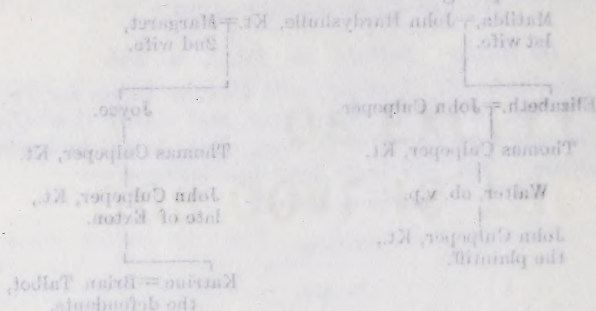


De Banco. Hillary. 16. Ed. 4. m. 463.

London.—John Broughton and three others named sued John le Strange, Kt., for a forcible entry into two messuages in the parish of St. Andrew, in Holborn. It appeared by the pleadings that one Ebulo le Strange and another had granted the premises to one John Lestrangle (son of Roger le Strange) and Matilda, his wife, and the heirs of their bodies.

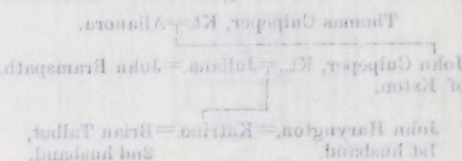
De Banco. Trinity 16. Ed. 4. m. 438.

Where—John Colpoper, Kt., and Brian Talbot, Armiger, and
Katherine his wife, for a forcible entry into the manors of Harlowe
bulle, Avesley, and Monowode, against the Statute of 3 Ric. 2. The
pleadings give this pedigree:—



John Colpoper denied that Sir John Harlowe and Margaret
had a daughter named Joyce, and a verdict was given in his favour.

Other suits on mss. 438 and 440 give this additional information:—



De Banco. Trinity 16. Ed. 4. m. 405 verso.

And—Nicholas Longford, Kt., and Robert Leigh, the elder, for the
advowson of the church of Norton.

A third entry, dated temp. E. 3.

Nicholas
Leigh
Nicholas

Nicholas de Longford, Kt.
the plaintiff.

De Banco. Trinity 16. Ed. 4. m. 403.

London—John Broughdon and three others named sued John de
Strange, Kt., for a forcible entry into two messuages in the parish
of St. Andrew. It appeared by the pleadings that one
John de Strange and another had granted the premises to one John
Leigh (son of Roger de Strange) and Matilda, his wife, and the
heirs of their bodies.

John Lestrangle, = Matilda.
son of Roger.

Richard.

John Lestrangle, Kt.,
the defendant.

De Banco. Trinity. 17. Ed. 4. m. 315.

Yorkshire.—Brian Stapelton, Kt., sued Richard Harcourt, Kt., and Katrine, his wife, to carry out the terms of a Fine levied 28 E. 3, by Miles de Stapelton, Kt., and Joan, his wife, respecting the manor of Cothereston and a moiety of the manors of Bedale and Askam, co. York, and the manor of Northmorton, co. Berks. The pleadings give these pedigrees:—

Miles de Stapelton, of Bedale, Kt., = Joan.
living 28 E. 3, ob. s.p.

Brian.

Brian.

Brian.

Brian.

Brian Stapelton, Kt.,
the plaintiff.

Miles de Stapelton, Kt., = Katrine. = Richard Harcourt,
of Ingham, living 3 E. 4. 2nd husband.

Brian.

Elizabeth. = William Calthorp, Kt.

Joan. = Christopher
Harcourt.

Elizabeth. = John
Richers.

See also a suit of Easter, 10. Ed. 4, vol. xix, pp. 161, 162.

De Banco. Trinity. 17. Ed. 4. m. 339 dorso.

Devon.—John Trenowyth, Armiger, sued Thomas Tresithny and Margaret, his wife, for the manor of Alwynestone.

John Busshelle, seised temp. E. 3.

Elizabeth.

John.

Ralph.

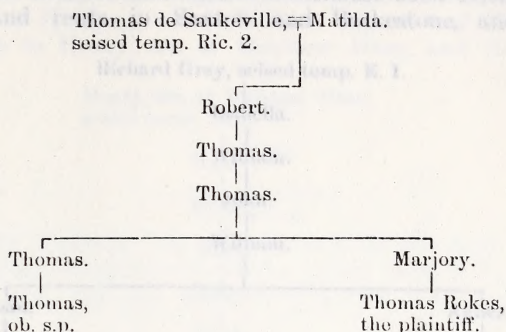
John.

John Trenowyth,
the plaintiff.

Verdict for the plaintiff.

De Banco. Trinity. 17. Ed. 4. m. 343.

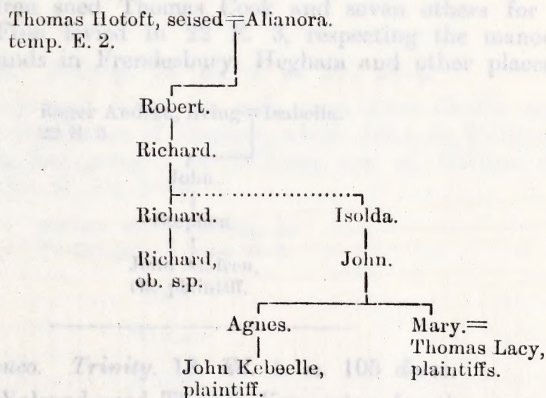
Bucks.—Thomas Rokes sued Thomas More for the manor of Falley.



Verdict for plaintiff, and see suit Hillary, 15 E. 4, p. 28.

De Banco. Trinity. 17. Ed. 4. m. 445 dorso.

Leicester.—John Kebeelle and Thomas Lacy and Mary, his wife, sued Gervase Clifton and three others for five virgates of land in Hatherne, claiming as right heirs of Hamon Hotoft and Alianora, his wife, who were seised of the land temp. E. 2.



Verdict for the plaintiffs.

The exact relationship of Isolda to one of the Richards in the pedigree has been given on the record and afterwards expunged, but judging by chronology, it was probably as shewn by the dotted line. The fact of three Richards succeeding one another evidently made this part of the pedigree obscure, and the plaintiffs were not quite certain of it themselves.

By another writ on *m. 420*, the same plaintiffs recovered from the same defendants, and on the same plea, two messuages, fourteen tofts, a mill and twenty-four virgates of land in Humberstone and Thurmaston, co. Leicester.

De Banco. Trinity 17. A.D. 4. m. 313.

Backs—Thomas Rokes sued Thomas More for the manor of Kelsey.

Thomas de Backesville = Maria
sued temp. 166. 2.

Robert

Thomas

Thomas

Thomas	Thomas
of age	Thomas
the plaintiff	Thomas Rokes
	Mary

Verdict for plaintiff, and see suit Hilary 15 E. 4 p. 28.

De Banco. Trinity 17. A.D. 4. m. 445 verso.

Backes—John Kechelle and Thomas Jacy and Mary his wife, sued Gerware Clifton and three others for five virgates of land in Hathorne, claiming as right heirs of Hamon Hoteff and Almonore, his wife, who were seized of the land temp. R. 2.

Thomas Hoteff, seized = Almonore
temp. R. 2.

Robert

Richard

Richard

Richard

Richard

of age

Isabella

John

Mary	John Kechelle
Thomas Jacy	plaintiff
plaintiff	

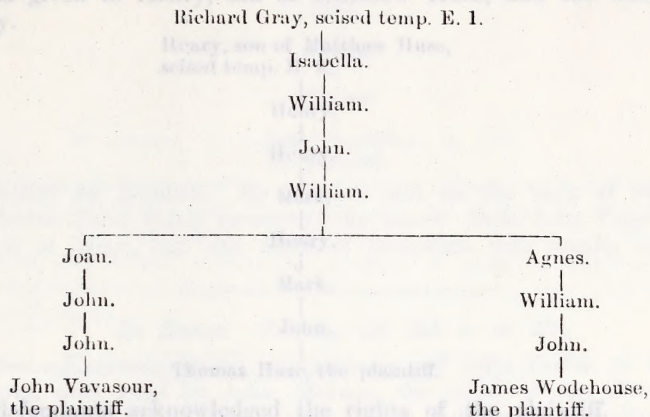
Verdict for the plaintiffs.

The exact relationship of Isabella to one of the Richards in the pedigree has been given on the record and afterwards expunged, but judging by chronology, it was probably as shown by the dotted line. The fact of three Richards succeeding one another evidently made this part of the pedigree obscure, and the plaintiffs were not quite certain of it themselves.

By another writ on m. 420, the same plaintiffs recovered from the same defendants, and on the same date two messuages, fourteen tolls, a mill and twenty-four virgates of land in Hathorne and Thun-

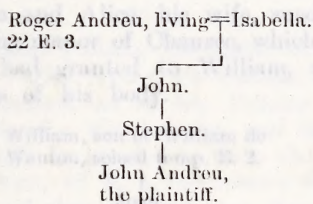
De Banco. Trinity. 17. Ed. 4. m. 465.

Ebor.—John Vavasour and James Wodehouse sued Nicholas Saxton for lands and rents in Saxton and Barkestone, and gave this descent:—



De Banco. Hillary. 17. Ed. 4. m. 433.

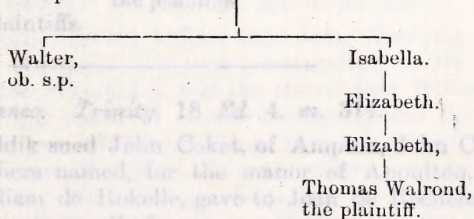
Kent.—John Andreu sued Thomas Cook and seven others for the execution of a Fine levied in 22 E. 3, respecting the manor of Eslyngham and lands in Frendesbury, Hegham and other places in co. Kent.



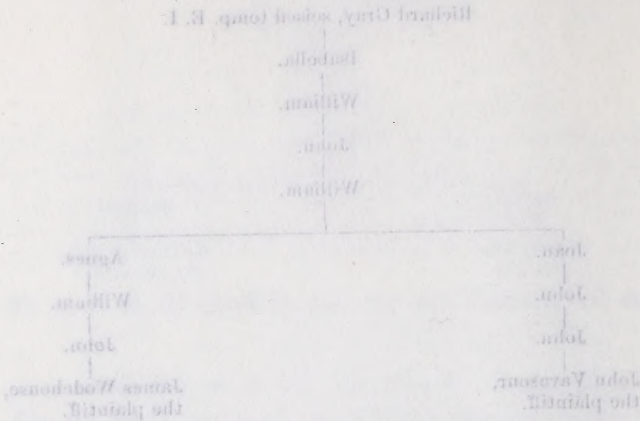
De Banco. Trinity. 18. Ed. 4. m. 105 dorso.

Berks.—Thomas Walrond sued Thomas Kyngeston for the manor of Chelrey and the advowson of the church of Chelrey.

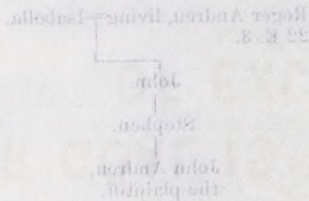
John Frethorn, seised = Elizabeth.
temp. E. 3.



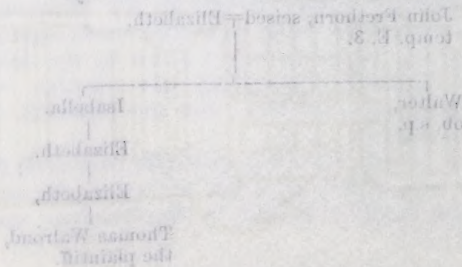
De Banco. Trinity 17. EA 4. m. 403.
 After—John Vassour and James Woodhouse and Nicholas Saxton
 for lands and rents in Saxton and Parkstone and gave this
 descent:—



De Banco. Trinity 17. EA 4. m. 433.
 Kent—John Andron and Thomas Cook and seven others for the
 execution of a fine levied in 22 E. 3. respecting the manor of
 Felgham and lands in Felgham and other places in
 co. Kent.



De Banco. Trinity 18. EA 4. m. 105 verso.
 Berks—Thomas Watnold and Thomas Kyngeston for the manor of
 Chelvey and the advowson of the church of Chelvey.



De Banco. Trinity. 18. Ed. 4. m. 141.

Sussex.—Thomas Huse sued Roger Leukenore, Kt., and two others for the manor of Hertying, which William Paynell and Matilda, his wife, had given to Henry, son of Matthew Huse, and the heirs of his body.

Henry, son of Matthew Huse,
seised temp. H. 3.

|
Henry.

|
Henry.

|
Mark.

|
Henry.

|
Mark.

|
John.

|
Thomas Huse, the plaintiff.

The defendants acknowledged the rights of the plaintiff.

At Trinity Term 18 E. 4, m. 304, the same plaintiff recovered the manor of Staunden, co. Wilts, on the same plea from Henry Lovell, Armiger, and Constance, his wife, and Reginald Bray and Katherine, his wife.

De Banco. Trinity. 18. Ed. 4. m. 307 dorso.

Essex.—Michael Denys and Alice, his wife, sued John Chalke and Richard Damery for the manor of Chauree, which John de Waltham and John Sumplyng had granted to William, son of William de Wauton and the heirs of his body.

William, son of William de
Wauton, seised temp. E. 2.

|
Joan.

|
William.

|
William.

|
Mary.

|
Alice.=Michael Denys,
the plaintiffs.

Verdict for the plaintiffs.

De Banco. Trinity. 18 Ed. 4. m. 314.

Norfolk.—John Copeldik sued John Coket, of Ampton, John Clopton, Armiger, and six others named, for the manor of Appulton, which Richard, son of William de Rokelle, gave to Joan de Rocheford and the heirs of her body, temp. E. 3.

Joan de Rocheford,
seised temp. E. 3.

John.

John.

William.

William.

John Copeldik,
the plaintiff.

Verdict for plaintiff. By another suit on the back of the same membrane John Coket recovered the manor from John Copeldik by a writ of right, but this mode of procedure was usually collusive.

De Banco. Trinity. 18. Ed. 4. m. 321.

London.—Laurence Starky, Gentleman, and John Rodes, of London, Taillour, were sued by John Morton, the *custos* of the Chancellor's Rolls, John Wode, Armiger, and Henry Ashbourne, Gentleman, for abducting Emma, one of the daughters and heirs of John Pelham, Armiger, son of John Pelham, Kt., who was under age and whose marriage belonged to them. The plaintiffs gave this descent:—

John Pelham, Kt.

John Pelham, Armiger.

Emma.

Alice.

Isabella.

They stated that John Pelham, the father of Emma, was seised of the manor of Treve *alias* Ryver, co. Suffolk, and held it of Henry, Earl of Northumberland, as of his Honour of Petworth, by the service of one-fourth of a Knight's fee, and they produced the deed of the Earl, by which he granted to them the marriage of the three coheirs, dated 22 Nov., 17 E. 4, the coheirs being all under the age of fourteen years, and they asserted that they had been in peaceable seisin of the wardship until the 1st of Jan., 17 E. 4, when the defendants had carried off Emma from London in the parish of St. Mary of Aldermanbury, and for which they claimed £200 as damages. Verdict for the plaintiffs. Damages £35.

De Banco. Trinity. 18. Ed. 4. m. 335.

City of York.—Joan Ingilby, widow, sued John Hardyng, clerk, and William Acroide, clerk, for the next presentation to the church of Marston *alias* Hoton Wandesley, and she stated that William Ingilby, who was seised of the manor of Hoton Wandesley and the advowson of the church, had presented to it temp. Hen. 6, and had afterwards enfeoffed in it William Plompton, Kt., and others, who had enfeoffed the said Joan for her life. The pleadings give this pedigree, and the defendants claimed by a grant of the last William Ingilby:—

John de Hachford
 seized temp. N. 3
 John
 John
 William
 William
 John Copelick
 the plaintiff

Verdict for plaintiff. By another writ on the back of the same inquisition John Copelick recovered the manor from John Copelick by a writ of right but this mode of procedure was usually exclusive.

The Baron. Twenty 18. Ed. 4. m. 321.

London.—Lawrence Sturky, Gentleman, and John Hodges, of London, Tailors, were sued by John Morton, the master of the Chancellor's Hall, John Wode, Armiger, and Henry Ashbourne, Gentleman, for abducting Emma, one of the daughters and heirs of John Polham, Armiger, son of John Polham, Kt. who was under age and whose marriage belonged to them. The plaintiffs gave this descent:—

John Polham, Kt.
 John Polham, Armiger

Emma
 John Polham, Kt.

They stated that John Polham, the father of Emma, was seized of the manor of Treve with Wyke, co. Suffolk, and held it of Henry, Earl of Northampton as of his Honor of Peterborough, by the service of one-fourth of a Knight's fee and they possessed the land of the Earl by which he granted to them the marriage of the issue of Emma, dated 22 Nov. 17 E. 4. the record being all under the age of fourteen years and they asserted that they had been in possession of the wardship until the 1st of Jan. 17 E. 4. when the defendant had carried off Emma from London in the parish of St. Mary of Aldersbury, and for which they claimed £200 as damages. Verdict for the plaintiffs. Damages £25.

The Baron. Twenty 18. Ed. 4. m. 322.

City of York.—John Langley, widow, and John Langley, clerk, and William Askele, clerk, for the next presentation to the church of St. Martin upon Womblesley, and she stated that William Langley, who was seized of the manor of St. Martin Womblesley and the advowson of the church, had presented to it temp. Ric. 1. and had afterwards entered in it William Langley, Kt. and others who had not entered the said town for her life. The plaintiffs gave this descent, and the defendants claimed by a grant of the late William Langley:—

Thomas Ingilby.

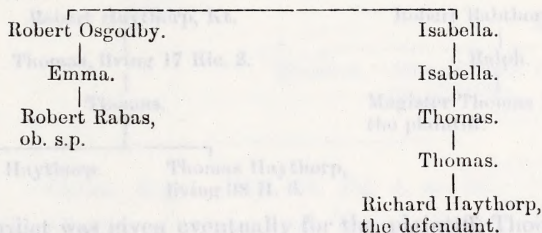
William.

John.

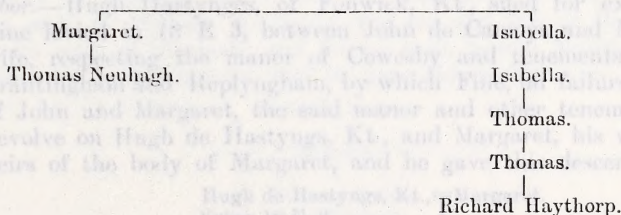
William Ingilby.

De Banco. Trinity. 18. Ed. 4. m. 342.

Ebor.—Thomas Babthorp, clerk, sued Richard Haythorp and Thomas Haythorp for an illegal entry by force into the manor of Osgodby, near Selby. The defendants pleaded that long before the alleged illegal entry one Robert Rabas was seised of a moiety of the manor, and it had descended to Richard Haythorp, as his heir-at-law, and they gave this pedigree:—



And as regarded one moiety of the other moiety, one Thomas Neuagh had been seised of it, and it had descended to Richard Haythorp, as his heir, and he gave these pedigrees:—



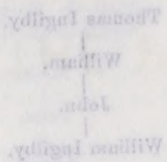
And as regarded one-third part of the residue of the manor, it had fallen to Richard Haythorp, as heir of Thomas, son of Robert Haythorp, as shewn by this pedigree:—

Robert Haythorp, Kt.,
seised of one-third of
the manor.

Thomas.

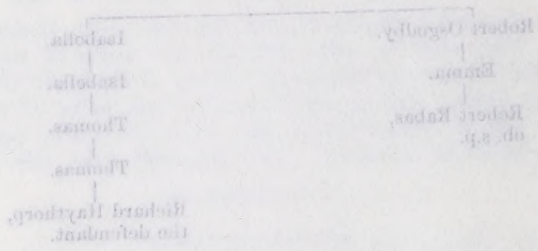
Thomas.

Richard Haythorp.

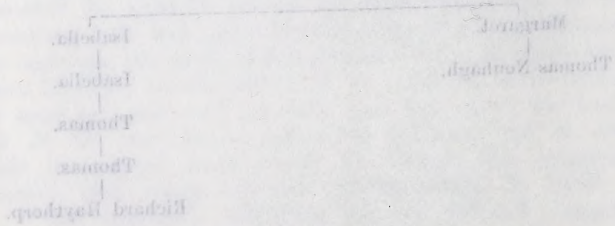


De Banco. Trinity 18. Ed. 4. m. 312.

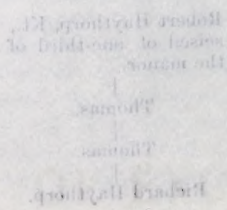
Edor—Thomas Bathurst, clerk, and Richard Haythrop and Thomas Haythrop for an illegal entry by force into the manor of Okeby, near Selby. The defendants pleaded that long before the alleged illegal entry one Robert Hales was seized of a moiety of the manor, and it had descended to Richard Haythrop as his heir-at-law, and they gave this pedigree:—



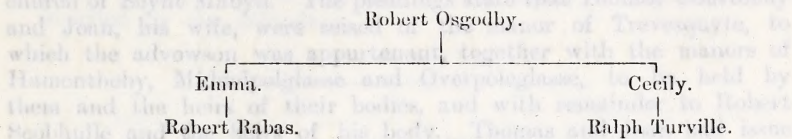
And as regarded one moiety of the other moiety, one Thomas Nonsay had been seized of it, and it had descended to Richard Haythrop as his heir, and he gave this pedigree:—



And as regarded one-third part of the residue of the manor, it had fallen to Richard Haythrop as heir of Thomas son of Robert Haythrop as shown by this pedigree:—

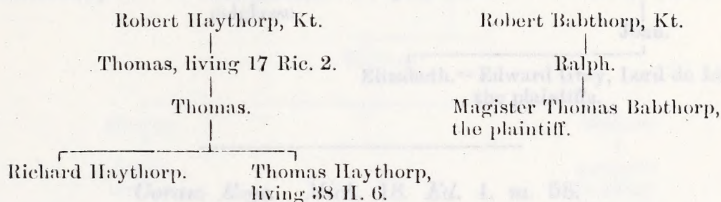


Thomas Babthorp, the plaintiff, as regarded a portion of the manor, claimed by a feoffment made by one Ralph Turville, a coheir of Robert Osgodby, as shewn below :—



And as regarded another portion he claimed by a demise made by Robert Rabas, and as regarded another portion he claimed by a deed of Thomas Neuhigh, of Hemmyngburgh, Chaplain, dated 7 Ric. 2.

And as regarded another part he claimed under a grant of Thomas Haythorp, brother and heir of Richard Haythorp, dated 38 H. 6, and he gave these pedigrees in support of his claim :—



A verdict was given eventually for the plaintiff, Thomas Babthorp.

De Banco. Trinity. 18. Ed. 4. m. 409.

Ebor.—Hugh Hastynges, of Fenwick, Kt., sued for execution of a Fine levied in 18 E. 3, between John de Camoys and Margaret, his wife, respecting the manor of Cowesby and tenements in Moseley, Brantingham and Reptyngham, by which Fine, on failure of the issue of John and Margaret, the said manor and other tenements were to devolve on Hugh de Hastyngs, Kt., and Margaret, his wife, and the heirs of the body of Margaret, and he gave this descent :—

Hugh de Hastyngs, Kt., = Margaret.
living 18 E. 3.

```

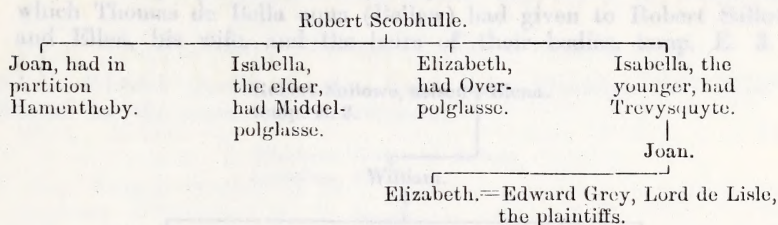
graph TD
    H1[Hugh de Hastyngs, Kt., = Margaret, living 18 E. 3.] --- H2[Hugh.]
    H2 --- H3[Hugh.]
    H3 --- E[Edward.]
    E --- J[John.]
  
```

Hugh Hastyngs, Kt.,
the plaintiff.

And see suit Vol. xix, p. 102.

De Banco. Trinity. 18. Ed. 4. m. 450.

Cornwall.—Edward Grey, Lord de Lisle and Elizabeth, his wife, sued John Holbein, Armiger, and another, for the next presentation to the church of Seynt Mabyn. The pleadings state that Thomas Courtenay and Joan, his wife, were seised of the manor of Trevesquyte, to which the advowson was appurtenant, together with the manors of Hamentheby, Middelpolglasse and Overpoleglasse, to be held by them and the heirs of their bodies, and with remainder to Robert Scobhulle and the heirs of his body. Thomas and Joan had issue three sons, John, Edmund and Thomas, and a daughter Clemence, all of whom had died without leaving issue, and from Robert Scobhulle the plaintiffs gave this descent:—



Coram Rege. Mich. 18. Ed. 4. m. 58.

Dorset.—John Chokke, Armiger, sued Thomas Bruyn, of Rovenore, co. Hants, for an illegal entry by force into the manor of Randolveston. Thomas stated that one John Marcham, Parson of Bekyng-ham, co. Kent, was seised of the manor, and had conveyed it to Robert de Marny and his assigns for the term of his life, with remainder to Ingelran Bruyn and the heirs male of his body and failing such, to William de Marny, the son and heir of Robert, and the heirs male of his body, and failing such, to one Maurice Bruyn, Kt., and his heirs for ever, and he gave this pedigree:—

Ingelran Bruyn.

Maurice.

Thomas Bruyn,
the defendant.

John Chokke had entered under pretence of a demise made to him by John Marcham for his life before the feoffment made to Robert de Marny, and Thomas Bruyn had expelled him.

John Chokke gave this descent:—

Maurice Bruyn, formerly
seised of the manor.

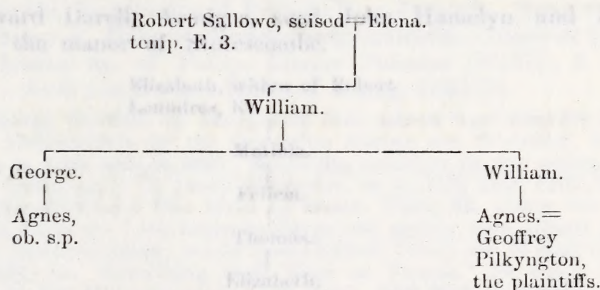
William.= Alice.

Ingelran Bruyn, of the
first pedigree.

And he stated that Maurice, son of Ingelran Bruyn, had enfeoffed Henry Bruyn, son of the said Maurice, and Henry had enfeoffed Richard Chokke, Kt., and Richard had demised the manor to him (John Chokke) for his life, and he was seised of it peaceably until expelled by the defendant.

De Banco. Hillary. 18. Ed. 4. m. 359.

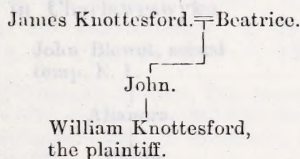
Notts.—Geoffrey Pylkyngton and Agnes, his wife, sued John Vavasour, William Catesby and three others, for the manor of Allesworth, which Thomas de Bella aqua (Bellew) had given to Robert Sallowe and Ellen, his wife, and the heirs of their bodies, temp. E. 3.



The defendants admitted the claim.

De Banco. Hillary. 18. Ed. 4. m. 359 dorso.

Sussex.—William Knottesford sued John Hydney for the next presentation to the church of Denton.



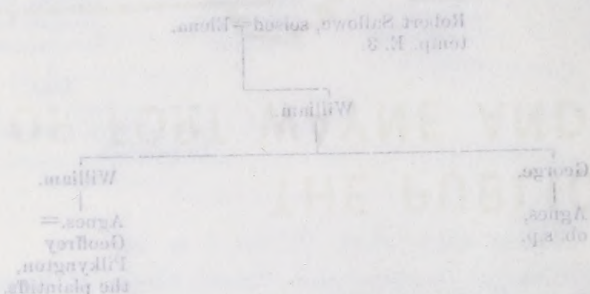
De Banco. Hillary. 19. Ed. 4. m. 355.

Hereford.—John Barre, Kt., sued John Morys and Alice, his wife, for land in Wynestone, near Hereford, which Thomas de la Barre, the elder, had granted to Thomas de la Barre, the younger, and to the heirs male of his body.

And he stated that Maurice, son of Roger de Bury, had entailed Henry Bury, son of the said Maurice, and Henry had entailed Richard Choke, Kt., and Richard had devised the manor to him (John Choke) for his life and he was seized of it peacefully until expelled by the defendant.

The Baron. Wilby. 18. Ed. 4. m. 353.

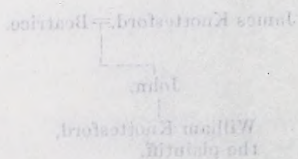
Now—Geoffrey Fitzvinton and Agnes, his wife, and John Vassour, William Gentry and three others for the manor of Alsworth, which Thomas de Belsay (Belsay) had given to Robert Salowe and Ellen, his wife, and the heirs of their bodies, temp. E. 3.



The defendants admitted the claim.

The Baron. Wilby. 18. Ed. 4. m. 353. above.

Answer—William Knottford and John Hyday for the next presentation to the church of London.



The Baron. Wilby. 19. Ed. 4. m. 355.

Answer—John Bury, Kt., and John Morys and Alice, his wife, for land in Wynteston, near Hereford, which Thomas de la Bury, the elder, had granted to Thomas de la Bury, the younger, and to the heirs male of his body.

Thomas de la Barre, the younger,
seised temp. E. 3.

Thomas.

Thomas.

John Barre, Kt.,
the plaintiff.

The defendants claimed through one Thomas Monmouth, who had been seised of the tenements and had two daughters and heirs, Alice and Alianora, of whom Alice had married John Morys.

De Banco. Hillary. 19. Ed. 4. m. 356.

Wills.—Edward Darell, Arniger, sued John Hamelyn and John Weston for the manor of Stotescombe.

Elizabeth, widow of Robert
Loundres, Kt.

Matilda.

Felicia.

Thomas.

Elizabeth.

George.

Edward Darell,
the plaintiff.

De Banco. Hillary. 19. Ed. 4. m. 360 dorso.

Wills.—Robert Baynard, Arniger, sued Robert Dudley and John Harfordshire for land in Charlweswyke.

John Blewet, seised
temp. E. 1.

Alianora.

Philip.

Robert.

Philip.

Robert Baynard,
the plaintiff.

(To be continued.)

THE 4096 QUARTIERS OF KING EDWARD VII.

By G. W. WATSON.

(Continued from Vol. XIX, p. 270.)

N617. Sigismund III, Freiherr von Kurzbach zu Militsch und Trachenberg; *d.* . . . 1513.(68)

(ii). "Evixit anno MDXIII hic ipso S. Michaelis Die sepultus est" (M.I. at Prausnitz, in Sinapius, i, 203).

N618. Dorothea, da. of . . . , Herr von Helffenstein.(69)

(According to Tilesius, she was Countess of Helffenstein [for which family see note 82]; but she doubtless belonged to the family of Helffenstein of Silesia).

N619. Martin Zborowski, Castellan of Cracow; *d.* 30 Nov. 1575.(70)

N620. Anna, da. of Stanislaw Konarski.(71)

N621. Frederic II, Duke of Silesia-Liegnitz. *Same as* N491.

N622. Sophia, Margravine of Brandenburg-Anspach. *Same as* N492.

N623. Henry V, Duke of Mecklenburg-Schwerin. *Same as* L67.

N624. Helena, da. of Philip, Elector Palatine [N431]; *b.* 9 Feb. 1493; *m.* 5 June 1513; *d.* 4 Aug. 1524.(5)

(ii). "Sontag Bonifacii [5 June] nach dem achten tage corporis Christi" (Contemp. *Gedenkzettel*n by the Chancellor Kaspar von Schöneich, in Lisch, *Miltzan*, as in L642 note, iv, 430); Mdxiii des sundages na den achten daghen des hilgen lychammes" [5 June] (Slagghert, as in I161 note, 110); the date 11 Aug. (Rittershusius) is that given by Reimar Kock, *MS. Chron. von Lübeck*, who says he was there, "Ick hebbe de pompe mit mynen ogen suluest geseen," but it is no doubt erroneous; not 12 June (Rudloff, Cohn), nor 12 Aug. (Hautele).

(iii). "1524 Am Donnerstag nach Petri ad Vincula" [4 Aug.] (M.I., in *Jahrbücher des Ver. für mecklenburg. Gesch.*, xxvii, 1862, 260); "Mdxiii am deme daghe iustini prester vp den dunredach welker was de iiii dach des maentes augusti" (Slagghert, 116); "m^cxxiiiij amme daghe Oswaldi regis" [5 Aug.] ("Daten von 1477-1524").

N629. George I, Count of Eberstein-Naugarften; *b.* . . . 1512; *d.* 18 Feb. 1553.(72)

N630. Walpurgis, da. of Kaspar II Schlik, Count of Passau in Schlackenwerth; *d.* 24 Dec. 1575.(73)

N631. Bernhard VIII, Count of Lippe. *Same as* M479.

N632. Catherine, Countess of Waldeck-Eisenberg. *Same as* M480.

N633. John, Herr von Schwanberg zu Bor; *d.* . . . 1528.(74)

N634. Benigna, da. of Bartholomew I, Herr von Starhemberg [N741]; *b.* . . . 1499; *m.* . . . 1520; *d.* . . . 1557.(75)

(68). KURZBACH:—N. Tilesius a Tilenaw, *Tab. Geneal. Gentis K.*, in Sommersberg, as in note 10, i, 368-370; Sinapius, i, 202-206; Zedler, xv, 2179-2182.

(70). ZBOROWSKI:—Sinapius, i, 224; K. Niesiecki, *Herbarz Polski*, edit. J. N. Bobrowicz, 1839-46, x, 126-137.

(71). KONARSKI:—Niesiecki, *ibid.*, v, 176-180.

(73). SCHLIK:—Bucelinus, ii, ii, V4, 5; F. A. Wacek, *Materialien zur Ahnentafel des S. Hauses*, in *Wiener Archiv für Gesch., Liter., und Kunst*, xvii, 1826, 417-472; Wurzbach, xxx, 101-127; P. Drivok, *Gesch. der deutschen Reichsstadt Eger*, 1875, 296-311.

(74). SCHWANBERG:—B. Balbinus, *Geneal. Tab. Regni Bohemiae*, 1687, dec. ii, lib. ii, pars 4, gh; Wurzbach, xxxii, 272-276.

(75). STARHEMBERG. HERREN VON STARHEMBERG:—Hoheneck, ii, 504-602; C. F. B. Leupold, *Adels-Archiv der österreichischen Monarchie*, 1789-92, 633-679; J. Schwerdting, *Gesch. des Hauses S.*, 1830; Wurzbach, xxxviii, 157-214. HERREN VON LOSENSTEIN:—Hoheneck, iii, 361-390; Wissgrill *contin.*, ii, 1872, 59-63.

- N635. George, Freiherr von Haydeck zu Ravenek.(76)
 N636. . . . (77)
 N637. Melchior Colonna, Freiherr zu Völs und Schenkenberg; *d.* . . . 1543.(78)
 N638. Sidonia, da. of Ulric II, Count of Ortenburg [N717]; *m.* . . . 1524; *d.* 12 March 1563.(79)
 N639. Kaspar III Schlik, Count of Passau in Hauenstein; *d.* . . . 1575.(73)
 N640. Elizabeth, da. of (?) Adam, Herr von Wartenberg.(80)
 N641. William II, Count of Castell; *b.* before 1399; *d.* 7 Aug. 1479.(81)
 N642. Anna, da. of John III, Count of Helfenstein-Blaubeuren; *m.* before 1435; *d.* 6 Nov. 1472.(82)
 (ii). Wittmann, no. 621. (iii). "MCCCLXXII am freytag nach allerheyligen" [6 Nov.] (M.I., in Biedermann, *Erläuterung*, 339).
 N643. Thomas III, Herr von Reitzenstein zu Blankenberg; *d.* 4 Apr. 1465.(83)
 N644. Elizabeth, da. of Stephen, Herr von Lüchau.(84)
 N645. William, Count of Wertheim; *b.* — Feb. 1421; *d.* . . . 1482.(34)
 N646. Agnes, da. of Diether I von Isenburg, Count of Büdingen; *m.* before 21 Jan. 1448; *d.* . . . 1501.(27)
 (ii). The *Verzichtbrief*, dated "vff sonntag nach dem achtzehenden [21 Jan.] anno [MCCC] XLVIII" is in Aschbach, no. 177.
 N647. John III, Count of Eberstein; *b.* 1 June 1421; *d.* . . . 1479.(85)
 N648. Maria, da. of Eberhard II, Herr von Eppstein zu Königstein; *m. c.* 27 Jan. 1434.(86)
 (ii). *m.c.* dated "1434, Mercurii post Pauli conuersionis" [27 Jan.] (Joannis, i, 815b, note *m*).
 N649. George I, Schenk von Limpurg zu Limpurg, Speckfeld und Sontheim; *b.* . . . 1436; *d.* 10 May 1475.(87)

(78). COLONNA or VOELS:—Bucelinus, III, iii, 197-198; Sinapius, ii, 54-56.

(79). ORTENBURG:—Hund, ii, 13-43; [J. F. Huschberg, *Gesch. des Gesamt-Hauses O.*, 1828].

(80). WARTENBERG:—Sinapius, ii, 269-271.

(81). CASTELL:—Biedermann, *Grafen*, 37-51; *Idem*, *Erläuterung dazu*, in J. G. Meusel, *Geschichtsforscher*, ii, 1776, 253-346; [F. W. Vierbeck, *Geneal. Gesch. des Hauses C.*, 1813]; P. Wittmann, *Monumenta Castellana 1057-1546*, 1890; F. Stein, *Gesch. der Grafen zu C.*, 1892.

(82). HELFENSTEIN:—Stälin, as in note 11, ii, 388-399, iii, 660-666; [H. F. Kerler, *Gesch. der Grafen von H.*, 1840].

(83). REITZENSTEIN:—Becke-Klüchtzner, as in note 5, 352-358.

(85). EBERSTEIN:—Imhoff, edit. 1693, 1; König, as in note 54, iii, 238-274; [G. H. Krieg von Hochfelden, *Gesch. der Grafen von E. in Schwaben*, 1836].

(86). EPPSTEIN:—G. C. Joannis, *Volumen Rerum Mogunt.*, 1722-27, i, 815; Schneider, as in note 140, *Urkunden*, 577; — Eigenbrodt, *Urkundliche Nachrichten von den Dynasten von E.*, in *Archiv für hess. Gesch.*, i, 1836, 497-540.

(87). LIMPURG:—Biedermann, *Grafen*, 79-99; H. Proseher, *Gesch. und Beschreibung der Reichsgrafschaft L.*, 1789-90.

N650. Margaret, da. of Sigismund, Count of Hohenberg; *m.* . . . 1466; *d.* 22 June 1475.(88)

N651. Hieronymus I Schlik, Count of Passau in Elbogen; *d.* — July 1491.(73)

(ii). On or immediately after "den andern tag fur Margarete [11 July] 1491" (*Chron. der Stadt Elbogen 1471–1504*, 18, in *Deutsche Chron. aus Böhmen*, edit. L. Schlesinger, i, 1879).

N652. Anna, da. of . . . , Herr von Zelking.(89)

(She is not mentioned in the pedigrees of Zelking).

N653. Henry XXVI (XXXI), Count of Schwarzburg; *b.* 25 Oct. 1418; *d.* 13 Jan. 1488.(23)

(i). "1418, den Andern Tag nach Severi (Tuesday 25 Oct.) um 7 Uhr, oder den Dienstag in der gemeinen Woche" (Jovius, 497); not 23 Oct. (Behr), 24 Feb. (Hellbach), nor 4 or 23 Oct. (Cohn). (ii). 13 Jan. (Behr); 9 or 12 Jan. (Cohn).

N654. Elizabeth, da. of Adolphus II, Duke of Cleve; *b.* 1 Oct. 1420; *m.* 15 July 1434; *d.* — March 1488.(1)

(iii). "Um Judica [23 March] 1488" (Behr).

N655. Volrad III, Count of Mansfeld; *d.* 28 Nov. 1499.(31)

N656. Margaret, da. of John III, Count of Hohnstein-Lohra-Klettenberg.(39)

(Da. of John III (Jovius); da. of Ernest III, and sister of John III (Schmaling)).

N657. Kraft VI, Count of Hohenlohe-Neuenstein; *d.* 2 Aug. 1503.(41)

N658. Helena, da. of Ulric, Count of Württemberg-Stuttgart; *m.* (c. 10 Oct. 1475) 26 Feb. 1476; *d.* 19 Feb. 1506.(11)

N659. Rudolph IV, Count of Sulz; *d.* . . . 1487.(90)

N660. Matilda, da. of Conrad IV, Schenk von Limpurg zu Gaildorf und Schmiedelfeld.(87)

N675. George III, Truchsess von Waldburg in Zeil und Waldsee; *b.* 25 Jan. 1488; *d.* 29 May 1531.(60)

(ii) "An den hl. Pfingsttag in der Nacht gegen morgigen Tag [29 May] zwischen zwei und drei Uhr" (Contemp. MS. in the *Archiv* at Wolfegg—Vochezer, ii, 703).

N676. Maria, da. of Joachim, Count of Oettingen-Flochberg; *b.* 11 April 1498; *m.* . . . 1513; *d.* 18 Aug. 1555.(59)

(ii). "1513, war ich ein Wittwer bis Johannis [24 June], nahm ich im selbigen Jahr meine jetzige Hausfrau" (Diary of N675, in Vochezer, ii, 433). The *Heinführung* was on 18 Sep. 1513 (Vochezer, *ibid.*).

N677. George I, Count of Tübingen; *d.* . . . 1507.(91)

(88). HOHENBERG:—Stälin, as in note 11, ii, 399-404, iii, 666-672; L. Schmid, *Gesch. der Grafen von Zollern-II.*, 1862.

(89). ZELKING:—Bucelinus, ii, ii, Bb 4 [very erroneous]; Hoheneck, iii, 847-874; F. Kern, *Regesten und Notizen zur Geneal. und Gesch. der Herren von Z.*, in *Wiener Herald. Geneal. Zeitsch.*, 1873-75, iii, 78...v, 215.

(91). HOUSE OF TUEBINGEN. COUNTS OF TUEBINGEN:—Stälin, as in note 11, ii, 425-451, iii, 700-709; L. Schmid, *Gesch. der Pfalzgrafen von T.*, 1853. COUNTS OF WERDENBERG:—J.N. von Vanotti, *Gesch. der Grafen von Montfort und W.*, 1845.

- N678. Agatha, da. of Andreas I, Count of Arco.(92)
 N679. Reinhard, Count of Zweibrücken-Bitsch; *d.* 2 March 1532.(12)
 N680. Anna, da. of John VI, Wildgrave in Daun and Kyrburg, Rhingrave in Stein [M389]; *m.* (c. 6 Dec. 1497) 18 Nov. 1501; *d.* . . . 1541.(45)
 (ii). The *m.c.*, dated "of Mitwoch sant Nicolas Tag [6 Dec.] Anno Dni xiii(Cxvii)," is in J. M. Kremer, *Geneal. Gesch. des alten Ardennischen Geschl.*, 1785, ii, 177.
 N705. Christopher VI, Herr von Zinzendorf zu Feistritz und Scharfeneck; *d.* . . . 1535.(93)
 N706. Sophia, da. of Frederic Hundt, Herr von Pottendorf; *m.* . . . 1492.(94)
 N707. John, Herr von Embs zur Hohenembs; living 1539.(95)
 N708. Sibylla, da. of Ulric, Herr von Riedheim zu Römshart; *d.* 14 Sep. 1557.(96)
 N709. Wolfgang Volkra, Herr zu Steinabrunn; *b.* . . . (?) 1480; *d.* 11 Aug. 1531.(97)
 N710. Barbara, da. of George Haill, Herr von Mainburg.(98)
 N711. John, Herr von Lappitz zu Seisseneck und Zeillern; *d.* 6 Jan. 1536.(99)

(ii). "Hier liegt begraben der Edelgestrenge Herr Hanns von Lappitz zu Seissenegg der gestorben ist den 6 Jänner 1536, auch seine Gemahlin Frau Clara geböhre Gräfin von Corbau die gestorben ist den 28 October 1541" (M.I., in Wissgrill, v, 438).

- N712. Clara, da. of Charles Torquatus, Count of Lika Krbava; *d.* 28 Oct. 1541.(100)
 N713. Hartmann I, Herr von Liechtenstein zu Feldsberg; living 1540.(101)
 N714. Johanna, da. of Bernhard, Herr von Mainburg; *m.* . . . 1511; *d.* . . . 1521.(102)
 N715. George VI, Herr von Liechtenstein zu Steyeregg; *b.* abt. 1479; *d.* 6 Aug. 1548.(101)

(ii). "Ist gestorben den 6 Tag Augusti im 1548 Jahr seines Alters in 69igisten" (M.I., in Hoheneck, i, 611).

(92). ARCO:—Gebhardi, iii, 576-589; *Chron. der Grafen von und zu A. genannt Bogen*, 1886.

(93). ZINZENDORF:—Sinapius, ii, 290-293; Hoheneck, ii, 840-852; Zedler, lxi, 1126-1137; Leupold, as in note 75, 737-764; C. Hanthaler, *Recensus Diplom. Geneal. Archivii Campitiliensis*, 1819-20, ii, 377-387; Edouard Gaston, Graf von Petteneck, *Ludwig und Carl, Grafen und Herren von Z.*, 1879.

(94). HUNDT:—Hanthaler, *ibid.*, ii, 181-188.

(95). EMBS:—J. Bergmann, *Die Edlen von E. zur Hohenembs und die Reichgrafen von und zu Hohenembs*, in *Denkschr. der k. Akad. der Wissenschaften, Phil.-Hist. Classe*, 1860-61, x, 93-194, xi, 1-123.

(96). RIEDHEIM:—Bucelinus, ii, ii, S5.

(97). VOLKRA:—Bucelinus, iii, ii, 246; Hoheneck, ii, 735-749; Zedler, i, 402-406.

(99). LAPPITZ:—Bucelinus, iii, ii, 118; Wissgrill, v, 436-440.

(100). KRBAVA (CORBAU):—Bucelinus, iii, ii, 22.

(101). LIECHTENSTEIN:—Sommersberg, as in note 10, ii, *access.*, 34-43; Hoheneck, i, 593-639; Leupold, as in note 75, 451-469; Wurzbach, xv, 111-171; J. Falke, *Gesch. des Hauses L.*, 1868-77; Cohn, 198-203; Behr, 80-83.

(102). MAINBURG:—Wissgrill *contin.*, ii, 1872, 81-82.

- N716. Magdalena, da. of Wolfgang IV, Freiherr von Polheim zu Wartenburg; *b.* . . . 1497; *m.* . . . 1518.(103)
 N717. Ulric II, Count of Ortenburg; *d.* . . . 1524.(79)
 N718. Veronica, da. of John, Herr von Aichberg zu Hals; *d.* . . . 1517.(104)
 N719. Leonhard II von Fraunberg, Count of Haag; *d.* 1511 or 1512.(105)
 N720. Amelia, da. of Frederic VII, Landgrave of Leuchtenberg; *m.* . . . 1504; *d.* 30 Jan. 1538.(22)

(iii). "1538, uf mitwoch nach sant Pauls bekerung tag [30 Jan.] gegen abents umb nachtessens zeit verschaiden." (*Zimmerische Chron.*, iii, 1869, 261, edit. K. A. Barack, in *Bibl. des Litter. Ver. in Stuttgart*, xci-xciv).

- N721. Christopher, Herr von Zelking; *d.* 2 Aug. 1491.(89)

(ii). "1491 am St. Stephans Tag dez H. Pabst." [2 Aug.] (M.I., in Kern, no. 496).

- N722. Apollonia, da. of Weikhard XV, Herr von Polheim zu Wartenburg; living 21 Apr. 1492.(103)

- N723. Hochbrand, Herr von Sandizell; *d.* . . . 1502.(106)

- N724. Magdalena, da. of Bartholomew Kössler.(107)

- N725. Lasha (Ladislav), Freiherr von Prag zu Windhaag; *b.* . . . 1464; *d.* . . . 1514.(108)

- N726. Anna, da. of Daxen (Degenhard) Fuchs, Herr von Fuchsberg und Jauffenburg; living 18 July 1530.(109)

(iii). Living 18 July 1530 (*Archiv für Kunde österreich. Geschichts-Quellen*, xvii, 1857, 195).

- N727. Gregory, Herr von Lamberg zu Sauenstein, Schneeberg und Willengrain; *d.* . . . 1565 (110)

- N728. Ursula, da. of Stephen, Herr von Rosenhartz; *m.* . . . 1505; *d.* before 1526.(111)

- N729. Henry I, Count of Hardegg and in Machland; living 1513.(112)

- N730. Elizabeth, da. of John II, Herr von Rosenberg zu Krumau; *b.* . . . 1466; *m.* . . . 1496.(113)

(ii). The *Hieratgut- und Wiederlegungs-Brief* was dated "Montags nach dem Sontag Invocavit in der Fasten [22 Feb.] 1496" (*Wissgrill*, iv, 126).

(103). POLHEIM:—Hoheneck, ii, 53-159; V. Provenhüber, *Annales Styrenses*, 1740, 447-505; *Wissgrill contin.*, viii, 1878, 79-89.

(104). AICHBERG:—Hund, i, 160-164.

(105). FRAUNBERG:—Hund, i, 52-67, ii, 70-86; Bucelinus, iii, iii, 105*.108*.

(106). SANDIZELL:—Hund, ii, 274-280.

(108). PRAG:—Bucelinus, iii, ii, 171; Hoheneck, iii, 539-547; *Wissgrill contin.*, xiii, 1883, 47-48.

(109). FUCHS:—Bucelinus, ii, ii, H3, 4.

(110). LAMBERG:—Bucelinus, iii, ii, 114-117; Hoheneck, i, 562-587; *Wissgrill*, v, 363-416; Wurzbach, xiv, 21-46; J. B. Witting, *Beiträge zur Geneal. des krainischen Adels*, 175-234, in *Jahrbücher der k.k. herald. Gesellschaft Adler*, Neue Folge, v, vi, 1895.

(112). House of PRUESCHENK:—Hoheneck, i, 290-311; Gebhardi, iii, 275-285; *Wissgrill*, iv, 120-143; Wurzbach, vii, 345-362.

(113). ROSENBERG:—Bucelinus, iii, ii, 196-197, iv, ii, 231.

N731. Bernhard III, Count of Eberstein; *b.* . . . 1459; *d.* . . . 1526.(85)

N732. Kunigunde, da. of Eberhard II von Waldburg, Count of Sonnenberg; *m.* (c. 30 Sep. 1493) abt. 11 Nov. 1494; *d.* 27 Sep. 1535.(60)

(ii). *m.c.* dated 30 Sep. 1493, the bride to be at Rottweil for the marriage on St. Martin's day [11 Nov.] 1494; the *Ehestenuebrief* was dated 12 Nov. 1494 (Vochezer, i, 625). (iii). "MDXXXV, xxvii Septembris" (Obituary of the *Kloster Frauenalb* near Gernsbach, in J. F. Schannat, *Vindemiæ Literariæ*, 1723-24, i, 153); 25 Sep. 1535 (Imhoff); 1535, 1536, 1538 (Kreis von Hochfelden, 146, 476, and table ii).

N737. Pancraz, Herr von Dietrichstein auf Rabenstein; *d.* 4 Sep. 1508.(114)

N738. Barbara, da. of John Gössl, Herr von Thurn.(115)

N739. George, Freiherr von Rotthal zu Thalberg; *d.* 31 March 1525.(116)

N740. Margaret, da. of Christopher, Herr von Rappach.(117)

N741. Bartholomew I, Herr von Starhemberg; *b.* abt. 1460; *d.* 19 Apr. 1531.(75)

(ii). "Am Mitwoch des Sontags quasimodo geniti [19 Apr.] in Jahr 1531" (M.L. in Schwerdlin, 149); the inscription on his portrait in the Castle of Wildberg gives the date as 18 May (*Idem*, 150).

N742. Magdalena, da. of William, Herr von Losenstein zu Losenstein-Leuthen; *m.* . . . 1493; *d.* . . . 1523.(75)

N743. George III, Count of Schaunberg; *b.* abt. 1472; *d.* . . . 1554 [not 1557].(118)

(ii). Will dated "am Erchtag nach Misericordia Domini den 10 Apr. anno 1554" (Hoheneck, ii, 544); *d.* 1554 (M.L. in Hoheneck, iii, 650).

N744. Genovefa, da. of Andreas I, Count of Arco; *m.* before 27 Oct. 1509; living 1554.(92)

N745. Kilian, Herr von Franking.(119)

N746. Apollonia, da. of . . . Schick, Herr zum Lehen.(120)

(According to Wissgrill, M373 was son of George von F., by Ursula von Apfenthal; but this statement is erroneous).

N747. George Schöllner, Herr zu Adldorf.(121)

N748. Margaret, da. of Augustin Clanner.(122)

(114). DIETRICHSTEIN:—Leupold, as in note 75, 238-261; Wissgrill, ii, 209-256; F. A. Edler von Benedikt, *Die Fürsten von D., in Schriften des hist. Ver. für Innerösterreich*, 1848, i, 149-188; M. M. Feyfar, *Die erlauchten Herrn auf Nikolsburg*, 1879, 83-358.

(116). ROTTHAL:—Bucelinus, III, ii, 194.

(117). RAPPACH:—Bucelinus, III, ii, 184.

(118). SCHAUNBERG:—Hoheneck, iii, 626-653; Gebhardi, iii, 293-315; J. Stülz, *Zur Gesch. der Grafen von S.*, in *Notizenblatt der k. Akad. der Wissenschaften*, i, 1851, 315...ii, 1852, 13; *Idem*, in *Denkschr. der k. Akad. der Wissenschaften, Phil.-Hist. Classe*, xii, 1862, 147-368.

(119-122). FRANKING: SCHICK: SCHOELLNER: CLANNER:—The ancestry of L187 (and of M376) has been reinvestigated for the present work by the Baron von Handel Mazzetti, the *Archivreferent* at Munich of the Museum "Francisco-Carolinum" at Linz. The pedigrees of Franking in Bucelinus, III, ii, 42, III, iii, 105, and in Wissgrill, iii, 80-83, are erroneous. Spener, iv, 51, 58, is almost correct.

- N749. Henry, Herr von Tamberg.(123)
 N750. Margaret, da. of Burkhard, Herr von Freudenberg.(124)
 N751. Sigfrid [not Werner] Messenbeck, Herr zu Messenbach.(125)
 N752. Sabina [not Clara], da. of Bernhard [not William] Ramseider.(126)
 N753. Augustin I Khevenhüller, Herr zu Aichelberg und Hohen-Osterwitz; *d.* . . . 1519.(127)
 N754. Siguna, da. of Ulric III, Herr von Weissbriach.(128)
 N755. Balthasar, Herr von Gleinitz zu Gleinstättin; living 1528.(129)

("Sigmund [Khevenhüller] hat mit Catherina Balthassar Gleinitzer tochter . . . Georgen" [L189] (*Familienbuch Sigmunds von Herberstein*, as in L192 note, 392). The table in König, as in M380 note, is here erroneous. Spener, iv, 51, is correct).

- N756. Barbara, da. of John, Herr von Rammingen.(130)
 N757. John Weitmoser; *d.* abt. 1526.(131)

(John [Zauner, *Chron. von Salzburg*, vi, 346]; not William (König, as in M380 note), Henry (Lehr, *Etudes généal.*, tab. 167), nor Erasmus [Koch-Sternfeld, *Die Tauern etc.*, 246]).

- N758. . . . (132).
 N759. Paul Vözl; *d.* . . . 1540.(133)
 N760. Gertrude, da. of . . . Penninger.(134)
 N761. Wolfgang XI, Herr von Stubenberg zu Kapfenberg; *d.* . . . 1511.(135)
 N762. Helena, da. of Leuthold, Herr von Stubenberg zu Wurmberg; *m.* before 23 May 1492; *d.* abt. 1500.(135)

(ii). *m.* before "Montag in den Phingstfeyertagen [23 May] 1492" (Pratobevera, no. 626).

- N763. John, Herr von Teuffenbach zu Eppenstein; *d.* 2 Sep 1541 [not 1542].(136)

(ii). "Hie ligt begraben der edl vnd gestreng Her Ritter Hanns von Teuffenpach der gestorben ist am Freitag nach Egidii [2 Sep.] da man zelt nach Cristi Gevrt 1541 Jar. vnd seine zwo Hawsfraven die erst Frav Walpurg von Lichtenperg die gestorben ist den 13 tag Febrvari im 1503 iar. die ander Frav Regina geborne von Dietrichstein die gestorben ist an den heiligen drey nagl. Freitag in 15-9 Jar" (M.I., in Beckh-Widmanstetter, 177).

- N764. Regina, da. of Pancraz, Herr von Dietrichstein auf Rabenstein [N737]; *d.* . . . 15-9.(114)

(123). TANNBERG:—Hund, ii, 309-314; Bucelinus, iv, ii, 274.

(125). MESSENBECK:—Hund, iii, 473-475; Bucelinus, iii, ii, 133.

(126). RAMSEIDER:—Hund, iii, 560-561.

(127). KHEVENHUELLER:—Wissgrill, v, 75-102; Wurzbach, xi, 212-230; B. Czerwenka, *Die K.*, 1867.

(128). WEISSBRIACH:—Bucelinus, iii, ii, 253; Zedler, liv, 1463-1465.

(129). GLEINITZ:—Bucelinus, iii, ii, 55.

(131-134). WEITMOSER: VOEGL: PENNINGER:—The ancestry, as here given, of L190 has been supplied by Dr. Schuster, of the *Archiv der k. k. Landesregierung in Salzburg*).

(135). STUBENBERG:—E. Pratobevera, *Urkunden der gräflichen Familie von S.*, in *Notizenblatt der k. Akad. der Wissenschaften*, 1856, 302...1859, 438; Wurzbach, xi, 115-147.

(136). TEUFFENBACH:—L. von Beckh-Widmanstetter, *T. zu T. und Mussweg*, in *Vierteljahrsschrift für Heraldik*, v, 1877, 161...250; Wurzbach, xlv, 53-84.

("Her Hans hat . . . mit Regina, Pancracien von Dietrichstain tochter, Sophiam von Stubenberg" (*Familienbuch Sigmunds von Herberstein*, as in L192 note, 313); Spener, iv, 51, is here erroneous).

N765. Sebald I Pögl, Herr zum Törl; *d.* before 1516.(137)

N766. Beatrice, da. of [? Nicholas II], Herr von Liechtenstein zu Murau.(138)

(The only authority for this wife, "Beatrice von Liechtenstein," is the table in König, as in M380 note, which is in great part incorrect; she does not occur in the pedigrees of Liechtenstein zu Murau).

N767. George III, Herr von Herberstein; *b.* . . . 1469; *d.* 4 March 1528.(139)

(ii). "4 Marcij 1528" (*Familienbuch Sigmunds von Herberstein*, 317).

N768. Margaret, da. of Christopher, Herr von Roththal; *m.* 13 Aug. 1497; *d.* 14 Oct. 1518.(116)

(ii). "Hochzeit am suntag vor Marie schidung [13 Aug.] 1497" (*Idem*, 318).

N769. Philip IV, Schenk von Erbach; *b.* . . . 1415; *d.* 20 Jan. 1461.(140)

(ii). "mccccxvi vff sant sebastian tag" [20 Jan.] (M.I., in Schneider and in Luck); not 8 Feb. (Simon).

N770. Lukardis, da. of Eberhard II, Herr von Eppstein zu Königstein; *m.* before 17 Aug. 1437; *d.* . . . 1477.(86)

(ii). *m.* before "octava Sancti Laurentii Martyris [17 Aug.] mccccxxxvii" (Schneider, *Urkunden*, no. 110, 1).

N771. John VII von Fraunberg, Freiherr zu Haag; *d.* . . . 1477.(105)

(ii). 1477 before 24 Nov. (L. von Borch, *Die Rechtsverhältnisse der Besitzer der Grafschaft Haag*, 1884, 44).

N772. Anna, da. of Haupto II, Marschall zu Pappenheim; *m.* . . . 1437.(141)

N777. John V, Wildgrave in Daun and Kyrburg, Rhingrave in Stein; *b.* abt. 1436; *d.* . . . 1495.(45)

(ii). He died between 4 July 1495 (J. C. Lünig, *Teutsches Reichs-Archiv*, *Spic. saec.*, ii, 1923-1924); and "Mitwoch nach sant Egydientag [2 Sep.] 1495" (Kremer, 98).

N778. Johanna, da. of Simon III, Count of Salm; *m. c.* 14 Nov. 1459; living 23 Apr. 1487.(12)

(137). POEGL:—F. Pichler, *Die Ritter und Freiherren P.*, in *Vierteljahrsschrift für Heraldik*, ii, 1874, 1-32; Wissgrill *contin.*, 1876, 104.

(138). LIECHTENSTEIN zu Murau:—Falke, as in note 101, i, 55-276; Cohn, 197.

(139). HERBERSTEIN:—*Das Familienbuch Sigmunds von H.*, edit. J. Zahn, in *Archiv für österreich. Gesch.*, xxxix, 1868, 293-415; Wissgrill, iv, 249-310; J. A. Kumar, *Gesch. der Burg und Familie H.*, 1817.

(140). ERBACH:—D. Schneider, *E. Stamm-Tafel*, 1736; Biedermann, *Grafen*, 62-78; J. P. W. Luck, *Hist. Geneal. des Hauses E.*, 1786; *Gesch. der Grafschaft E.*, 1840; G. Simon, *Gesch. der Grafen zu E.*, 1858.

(141). PAPPENHEIM:—J. A. Döderlein, *Hist. Nachrichten von dem Hauss der Herren und Grafen zu P.*, 1739.

(ii). The *m.c.*, dated "vff Mittwoch nach sant Martins Tage dez heiligen Bischoffs [14 Nov.], Vierzechen hundert Fünfftzig vnd Neun," is in Kremer, as in N680 note, ii, 74-77. (iii). Living "des Maendags na quasimodo [23 Apr.], Duysent vierhundert ende Seuenentachtenlich" (*Idem*, ii, 84).

N779. Nicholas, Count of Mörs and Saarwerden; *d.* . . . 1485.(142)

N780. Barbara, da. of John, Herr von Vinstingen (Fenestrangle).(143)

N781. John de Neuchâtel, Seigneur de Montagü, Marnay, Fontenoy et Risnel; living 11 Aug. 1486.(144)

N782. Margaret, da. of Fernando de Castro, Senhor de Ansan y San Lorenzo do Bairo.(145)

N783. John de Vergy, Seigneur de Champvant, la Motte et Mont-richier; *d.* before 10 Dec. 1481.(146)

N784. Paule, da. of Jacques de Miolans, Seigneur de Miolans; living 10 Dec. 1481.(147)

N817. Kuno, Count of Solms-Lich-Hohensolms; *d.* 3 May 1477.(18)

N818. Walpurgis, da. of John IV, Wildgrave in Daun and Kyrburg, Rhingrave in Stein; *m. c.* 20 March 1450.(45)

(ii). *m.c.* dated "vff den Fritttag nach dem Sontago Letare [20 March] 1450" (Kremer, 87).

N819. Philip I, Count of Hanau-Münzenberg; *b.* 21 Sep. 1449; *d.* 26 Aug. 1500.(148)

N820. Adriana, da. of John IV, Count of Nassau-Dillenburg [N137]; *b.* 7 Feb. 1449; *m.* 12 Sep. 1468; *d.* 15 Jan. or 11 June 1477.(6)

(i). "cccccxlix mensis Februarii die septima" (*Chron. Belg.*, as in M69 note, 56). (iii). 15 Jan. (Wegener, Dommerich, Behr *suppl.*); 11 June (Cohn, Oyen).

N821. Gerhard II, Count of Sayn-Sayn; *b.* 4 May [not 14 May] 1417; *d.* 14 Jan. [not 7 Jan.] 1493.(16)

(i). 4 May 1417 (Register in the Klosterkirche at Marienstadt—*Rechts-gegründetes Bedencken*, 137).

N822. Elizabeth, da. of Arnold VII von Sierck, Herr zu Frauenberg, Moncler und Meinsberg; *b.* 2 Feb. 1435; *m. c.* 1 Feb. 1453; *d.* 24 July 1489.(28)

(i). "Auf Lichtmess [2 Feb.] anno 1435" (Register, *ibid.*, 138); not 14 Jan. (Dahlhoff, Florange). (iii). "1489 vicesima die mensis Julii vi feria [24 July] hora viii post meridiem" (M.I., in *Rechts-gegründetes Bedencken*, 138); 24 July (Necrology of Marienstadt, in Florange, 172).

(To be continued.)

(142). MOERS:—H. Altgelt, *Gesch. der Grafen von M.*, 1845; Fahne, as in note 17, i, 291-292; C. Hirschberg, *Gesch. der Grafschaft M.*, 1893.

(144). NEUCHÂTEL:—Anselme, viii, 347-356; Moréri, vii, 988-990.

(145). CASTRO:—Moréri, iii, 324-332.

(146). VERGY:—A. du Chesne, *Hist. de la Maison de V.*, 1625; Anselme, vii, 31-41; Moréri, x, 539-542.

(148). HANAU:—Herzog, as in note 12, v, 61-100; [O. A. Wegener], *Gesch. der Grafen zu H.*, 1782; F. B. Schlereth, *Ursprung und Ursitz der Dynasten von H.*, in *Zeitsch. des Ver. für hess. Gesch.*, iii, 1843, 371-384; — Dommerich, *Gesch. der Grafschaft H.*, 1860.

- (11). The m.c. dated "vi Martii" nach dem Martin's Tage des heiligen Blasius [14 Nov.]. Verschieden lautet "Lentilich von Nenn", in in Kriemhild in 1830 nach H. 74-77. (11). Dieser "des Mennichs in dinstag" [23 Apr.] dieses vierhundert und hundertachtzig. (Aber, H. 34).
- N773. Nicholas, Count of Blois and Saint-Vermand; d. . . 1485. (142)
- N780. Isidore, da of John Herr von Vinstingen (Pentsteyn). (143)
- N781. John de Neuchâtel, Seigneur de Montargis, Munay, Fontenoy et Lésard; living 11 Aug. 1480. (144)
- N782. Marguerite, da of Bernard de Castro, Seigneur de Anay y San Lorenzo de Jaurin. (145)
- N783. John de Vergy, Seigneur de Champvaut, la Motte et Montichet; d. before 10 Dec. 1481. (146)
- N784. Pierre, da of Jacques de Molans, Seigneur de Molans; living 10 Dec. 1481. (147)
- N817. Raimond, Count of Schenck-Hohenheim; d. 3 May 1477. (15)
- N818. Walpurgis, da of John IV, Willibrod in Jann and Kyburg; living in Jann; w. c. 30 March 1480. (15)
- (11). m.c. dated "vi Martii" nach dem Martin's Tage des heiligen Blasius [23 Apr.] dieses vierhundert und hundertachtzig. (Aber, H. 34).
- N819. Philip I, Count of Nassau-Münzenberg; d. 21 Sep. 1449; d. 20 Aug. 1500. (148)
- N820. Adolph, da of John IV, Count of Nassau-Dillenburg [N137]; d. 7 Feb. 1449; w. 12 Sep. 1463; d. 18 Jan. or 11 June 1477. (5)
- (11). "cristianizati mennis Februaris die septima" (Gron. Belg., as in 1809 note, 30). (11). 15 Jan. (Wagener, Domestich, H. 11 Jan. (Gron. Belg.)).
- N821. Gerhard II, Count of Stry-Stry; d. 4 May [not 14 May] 1447; d. 14 Jan. [not 1 Jan.] 1453. (16)
- (11). 4 May 1447 (Wagener in the Kriemhild in the Kriemhild—Fichte-gezeichnete Handschrift, 187).
- N822. Elizabeth, da of Arnold VII von Starck Herr zu Finsenberg, Moncher und Meisberg; d. 2 Feb. 1435; w. c. 1 Feb. 1433; d. 24 July 1433. (28)
- (11). "Auf Nechters [2 Feb.] anno 1435" (Wagener, ibid. 138); not 14 Jan. (Dobhoff, Fleming). (11). "1435 vicesima die mensis Julii v. l. 1435 [24 July] hinc viii post meridiem" (M. I. in Archiv-geographische Handwritten, 130); 24 July (Chronology of Neuchâtel in Fleming, 172).

(To be continued.)

- (143). Mores.—H. Aitken, Gesch. der Grafen von M., 1846; Fichte, as in note 17, 201-202; G. H. Schöberl, Gesch. der Grafen von M., 1808.
- (144). Neuchâtel.—A. A. Schöberl, Gesch. der Grafen von M., 1808-1809.
- (145). Castro.—Mores, ibid. 201-202.
- (146). Vergy.—A. de Castro, H. de la Maison de N., 1625; A. Schöberl, 31-41; Mores, x. 230-232.
- (147). Jaurin.—H. Aitken, as in note 12, v. 61-100; G. A. Schöberl, Gesch. der Grafen von M., 1783; F. B. Schöberl, Erhebung und Wille der Grafen von M. in der Zeit des 17. u. 18. Jahrh., 1843, 271-284; — H. Aitken, Gesch. der Grafen von M., 1808.

Will dat. 23 Feb. 1611-12, pr. 26 March following in Commissary Court of London (Reg. 22, fol. 25). They had issue—

Pedigree of Offley.

Compiled by G. C. BOWER and H. W. F. HARWOOD.

(Continued from Vol. XIX, p. 231.)

G

THOMAS OFFLEY, *born at Chester, Merchant of the Staple and Merchant Taylor*; apprenticed to Stephen Kirton 1551; Warden of Merchant Taylors' Company 1565 and 1574, but never Master;¹ mar.² at St. Peter's, Cornhill, 18 May 1552, Katherine Lewis (? a widow). He was bur. at St. Andrew's Undershaft, 1 Feb. 1588-9; she was bur. there 13 May 1612. They had issue—

Robert Offley, bap. at St. Peter's, Cornhill, 21 July 1551;
bur. at St. Andrew's Undershaft, 12 Sept. 1574.

Richard Offley, admitted to Merchant Taylors' School
8 March 1574-5.³

Thomas Offley, bur. at St. Andrew's Undershaft, 4 April
1588.

Margery Offley, bur. at St. Peter's, Cornhill, 19 Oct. 1563.

Mabel, bp. at St. Peter's, Cornhill, 14 March 1556.

Elizabeth, bp. at St. Peter's, Cornhill, 2 March 1563; bur.
there 26 Nov. following.

H.

RICHARD OFFLEY, *Merchant Taylor (Master of the Company 1572 and 1582) and Merchant of the Staple, Factor for Sir Thomas Offley at Callice and overseer of his will, born at Chester, died within one-half year after Sir Thomas*; admons. P.C.C. 28 Dec. 1582 and 28 Nov. 1583; mar. Jane, *dau. of Sir William Chester, Knt., Lord Mayor of London when Paul's Steeple was on fire (1561)*.⁴ She was bur. 29 Feb. 1611-12 at St. Mary's Woolnoth.

¹ *Early History of the Guild of Merchant Taylors*, vol. ii, p. 173.

² In the Offley manuscript (vol. xix, p. 85), this Thomas Offley is said to have married a rich and wealthy widow, and to have had no issue. It appears, however, certain that the children baptised and buried as above, at St. Peter's, Cornhill, and St. Andrew's Undershaft, were his, but as none of them are mentioned in the wills of their near relatives, it is probable that they all died, s.p., in their father's lifetime, and that he thus died without surviving issue.

³ Register of Merchant Taylors' School.

⁴ By Elizabeth, dau. of Thomas Lovett, of Astwell, co. Northants.

Pedigree of Okeley

Compiled by G. C. Brown and H. W. F. Harwood.
(Continued from Vol. XX, p. 131.)

G

THOMAS OCKLEY, born in Chester, Merchant of the Staple and Merchant Taylor; apprenticed to Stephen Norton 1551; Warden of Merchant Taylor's Company 1555 and 1574, but never Master; married at St. Peter's, Cornhill, 18 May 1553, Katherine Lewis (a widow). He was bur. at St. Andrew's Undershaft, 1 Feb. 1588-9; she was bur. there 13 May 1612. They had issue—

Robert Ockley, bur. at St. Peter's, Cornhill, 31 July 1551; bur. at St. Andrew's Undershaft, 12 Sept. 1574.

Richard Ockley, admitted to Merchant Taylor's School 2 March 1574-5.

Thomas Ockley, bur. at St. Andrew's Undershaft, 4 April 1588.

Margery Ockley, bur. at St. Peter's, Cornhill, 19 Oct. 1563.

Isabel, pr. at St. Peter's, Cornhill, 14 March 1556.

Elizabeth, pr. at St. Peter's, Cornhill, 2 March 1563; bur. there 26 Nov. following.

H.

RICHARD OCKLEY, Merchant Taylor (Master of the Company 1572 and 1582) and Merchant of the Staple, factor for Sir Thomas Ockley at Calicut and elsewhere of his will, born in Chester, died within one-half year after Sir Thomas; epitome, F.O.C. 28 Dec. 1583 and 28 Nov. 1588; wife, Jane, dau. of Sir William Gresham, Knt., Lord Mayor of London when Jane's Staple was on fire (1561). She was bur. 29 Feb. 1611-12 at St. Mary's Woolchurch.

¹ Burial History of the Parish of Merchant Taylor, vol. ii, p. 173.

² In the (O.C.) manuscript (vol. 52, p. 82), this Thomas Ockley is said to have married a rich and wealthy widow, and to have had no issue. It appears, however, certain that the children depicted and buried as above at St. Peter's, Cornhill, and St. Andrew's Undershaft, were his, but no name of them are mentioned in the will of their near relatives. It is probable that they all died, esp. in their father's lifetime, and that he thus died without surviving issue.

³ Register of Merchant Taylor's School.

⁴ By Elizabeth, dau. of Thomas Lovell, of Astwell, co. Northants.

Will dat. 23 Feb. 1611-12, pr. 26 March following in Commissary Court of London (Reg. 22, fol. 25).¹ They had issue—

Martin Offley, bap. at St. Mary's Woolnoth, 19 March 1579-80.

Francis Offley, bur. 15 Aug. 1581, at St. Mary's Woolnoth.

Hugh Offley, bap. 30 Dec. 1581, bur. 1 Feb. 1581-2, at St. Mary's Woolnoth.

Thomas Offley, of St. Mary's Woolnoth (his wife was living 23 Feb. 1611-12), admon. 21 May 1612 to his brother Richard.

Richard Offley, Citizen and Merchant Taylor of London ; Will dat. 12 Jan. 1641-2, pr. 2 Jan. 1643-4, Commissary Court of London (Reg. 29, fol. 196).

Robert Offley, bur. 30 Dec. 1610, at St. Mary's Woolnoth ; mar. Alice . . . (living 23 Feb. 1611-12, and ? mar. secondly Richard Cheneye), and had issue—

Robert Offley, living 23 Feb. 1611-12.

Thomas Offley, living 23 Feb. 1611-12.²

John Offley, bap. at St. Mary's Woolnoth, 10 Dec. 1606, as John, son of Robert Offley, gentleman.

? Elizabeth, mentioned in the will of Richard Cheneye.

William Offley, mar. Jane . . ., both living 23 Feb. 1611-12.

Elizabeth, bur. 20 Aug. 1615, at St. Mary's Woolnoth, mar. there 6 Feb. 1591 Richard Cheneye,³ of St. Mary's Woolnoth, goldsmith, and had with other issue, William Cheneye of Hackney.

Katherine, mar. Edward Delves, of St. Mary's Woolnoth, goldsmith ;⁴ he was bur. there 4 Oct. 1638, and left issue.

¹ She mentions her sister, Susan Trott ; her daughters-in-law, Thomas Offley's wife ; Alice Offley, widow ; Jane Offley, "my son William's wife" ; her sons-in-law, Richard Cheny, Edward Delves, and Francis Greenhaugh ; various grandchildren, including Robert and Thomas Offley, sons of "Robert Offley, my son deceased," and makes John Vernon, Merchant Taylor, and her son-in-law, Richard Cheney, exors, begging of them to accept for their pains "a poore widdowes myte," i.e., a gold ring each.

² He is probably the "cousin Thomas Offley" to whom twelve pence were bequeathed by the will of his uncle, Richard Offley, 12 Jan. 1641-2.

³ The will of Richard Cheneye, dated 29 June, and pr. P.C.C. 23 Aug. 1625, shows that he had a second wife Alice, and as he left a legacy of £500 to his "daughter-in-law Elizabeth Offley," it is probable that he married, secondly, the widow of his brother-in-law Robert Offley. His will also mentions his mother-in-law Mrs. Anne Paine.

⁴ Eight of his sons and four of his daughters were baptised at St. Mary's Woolnoth.

Will dat 23 Feb 1611-12, pr 26 March following in Commissary Court of London (Reg. 22, fol. 35). They had issue—
 Martin Offley, bap. at St Mary's Woolnoth, 19 March 1573-80.

Francis Offley, bap. 15 Aug. 1581, at St Mary's Woolnoth.

Hugh Offley, bap. 30 Dec. 1581, bap. 1 Feb. 1581-2, at St Mary's Woolnoth.

Thomas Offley, of St Mary's Woolnoth (his wife was living 23 Feb. 1611-12), whom 21 May 1612 to his brother Richard.

Richard Offley, Citizen and Merchant Taylors of London; Will dat 12 Jan. 1611-12, pr 2 Jan. 1613-4, Commissary Court of London (Reg. 20, fol. 196).

Robert Offley, bap. 30 Dec. 1610, at St Mary's Woolnoth; mar. Alice . . . (living 23 Feb. 1611-12 and 1 mar. secondly Richard Offley) and had issue—

Robert Offley living 23 Feb. 1611-12.

Thomas Offley living 23 Feb. 1611-12.

John Offley, bap. at St Mary's Woolnoth, 10 Dec. 1606, as John son of Robert Offley, gentleman.

Elizabeth, mentioned in the will of Richard Offley.

William Offley, mar. Jane . . . both living 23 Feb. 1611-12.

Elizabeth, bap. 20 Aug. 1615, at St Mary's Woolnoth, near there 6 Feb. 1601 Richard Offley, of St Mary's Woolnoth, gentleman, and had with other issue, William Offley, of Hockney.

Katherine, mar. Edward Belver, of St Mary's Woolnoth, gentleman; he was bur. there 4 Oct. 1638, and left issue.

* The mention her sister, Susan Tott; her daughters-in-law, Thomas Offley's wife, Alice Offley, widow; Jane Offley, "my son William's wife"; her sons-in-law, Richard Offley, Edward Belver, and Francis Offley; various grandchildren, including Robert and Thomas Offley, sons of "Robert Offley," and names John Vernon, Merchant Taylors, and her son-in-law, Richard Offley, "great, beginning of them to accept for their pains a poor widow's note," and a good ring each.

* He is probably the "cousin Thomas Offley," to whom twelve pounds were bequeathed by the will of his uncle, Richard Offley, 12 Jan. 1611-12.

* The will of Richard Offley, dated 23 June and pr T.C.C. 28 Aug. 1625, shows that he had a second wife, Alice, and as he left a legacy of £300 to his daughter-in-law, Elizabeth Offley, it is probable that he married, secondly, the widow of his brother-in-law, Robert Offley. His will mentions his daughter-in-law, Mrs. Anne Paine.

* Eight of his sons and four of his daughters were baptised at St Mary's Woolnoth.

Jane, mar. at St. Mary's Woolnoth, 26 Feb. 1597-8, Francis Greenhaugh, of the par. of St. Mary's Bothaw, ironmonger,¹ and left issue.

?Margaret, mar. at St. Mary's Woolnoth, 3 July 1589, Edward Nicholas, of the par. of St. Sepulchre.

Susan, bur. 14 May 1583, at St. Mary's Woolnoth.

I.

I. *WILLIAM OFFLEY, of the par. of St. Lawrence Pountney, Merchant Taylor and Merchant of the Staple*, Fined for Sheriff and Alderman of London; *born at Chester*; bur. 7 Jan. 1600-1, at St. Lawrence Pountney,² M.I. there. Will dat. 21 and pr. P.C.C. 24 Dec. 1600 (76 Wallop). He mar. 11 Feb. 1565-6, at St. Lawrence Pountney, Anne, dau. of William Beswicke, Alderman of London. She mar. secondly, at St. Lawrence Pountney, 7 June 1604, as his 4th wife, Sir Henry Bromley of Holt Castle, co. Worc., Knt., eldest son of Sir Thomas Bromley, Lord Chancellor.³ She died 1 Jan. 1628-9, aged 81 years, 9 mo., M.I. at Holt. Her will dated 1 Dec. 1628, pr. P.C.C. 20 Feb. 1629-30 (11 Scroope). By her William Offley had issue fifteen children, of whom were the following—

1. William Offley, of whom presently (II).
2. Sir Robert Offley, Knt., of London and of Dalby,⁴ co. Leicester, bap. at St. Lawrence Pountney, 30 Oct. 1583; will dat. 9 Oct., pr. P.C.C. 14 Oct. 1623, (107 Swan); mar. 7 Nov. 1601, at St. Peter le Poer, Mary, dau. of Sir Thomas Lowe, Knt., of London,⁵ by Anne, dau. of Gabriel Colston, of London. She was bur. 28 June 1647 at St. Peter le Poer; admon. as late of Broxbourne, co. Herts, 12 May 1649, to Sir William Walter, Bart., and 8 April 1675 to grandson Thomas Offley, junior. They had issue—

(1). William Offley.

¹ William, Thomas, Francis, and Dorothy, his children, were baptised at St. Mary's Woolnoth.

² The following entry, under date 7 Jan. 1600 (i.e. 1600-1), occurs in the Court Minutes of the Merchant Taylors' Company:—"This day the funeral of M^r William Offley (a late wor^l member of this Company) was solempnesed, and the whole Livery were invited to dyne at the Hall, which was provided wth the some of 20*l*. given by M^r Offley to the same purpose" ("Memorials of the Guild of Merchant Taylors," p. 539). The Company still possesses a circular rose water dish of silver, parcel gilt, presented by William Offley 1590-1, with his arms in the centre. This was exhibited a few years ago at the Tudor Exhibition in the New Gallery.

³ In Brydges' ed. of Collins' Peerage (under Montfort) she is said to have mar. thirdly, 10 Feb. 1622-3, Dr. John Thornborough, Bishop of Worcester, but no mention of that prelate is made in her will.

⁴ By will of his father.

"Who is also guardian to said Robert Offley, an orphan" (mar. lic.).

- (2). Thomas Offley,¹ aged 16, 8 June 1621, of Hart Hall, Oxford, and the Middle Temple, afterwards of Broxbourne, co. Herts, and par. of St. Martin-in-the Fields; Groom Porter to King Charles II. Admon. P.C.C. 31 Jan. 1677-8. Mar. 15 June 1635, at St. Anne's, Blackfriars, Mary, widow of Sir Christopher Darey, Knt.; will dat. 7 Sept. 1680, as "Dame Mary Darcey alias Offley, of Newington, in co. Middx., widow," pr. P.C.C. 16 Sept. 1680 (115 Bath).² They had issue—
- i. Thomas Offley, readministered as Thomas Offley, junior, 8 April 1675, to his grandmother Dame Mary Offley's estate, and 11 Nov. 1685, to that of his father.
 - ii. John Offley, bap. 30 Nov. 1646, at St. Anne's, Blackfriars.
 - i. Sarah, bap. 11 Jan. 1637-8, at St. Bride's; living 7 Sept. 1680.
 - ii. Mary, bap. 29 March 1636, at St. Bride's; mar. (mar. lic. 13 April 1663) Harry Lawrence of Cheshunt, co. Herts (he was dead 7 Sept. 1680).
- (3). Robert Offley, bap. 11 March 1608-9 at St. Peter le Poer, living 9 Nov. 1649, and then late of Coggeshall, co. Essex, Esquire.
- (4). Gabriel Offley, bap. 16 Oct. 1611 at St. Peter le Poer; D.D., Clerk in Holy Orders, Chaplain to King Charles II.; Rector of Worplesdon, co. Surrey; died 1683; will dat. 14 Feb. 1682, pr.

¹ The following particulars, taken from an old Chancery suit, may serve to explain the comparative obscurity of this branch of the Offley family, for they show that a Thomas Offley, who is almost certainly the Thomas in the text, was addicted to the vice of gambling, so prevalent at the period. The suit was brought 12 June 1640, Thomas Offley claiming that the defendant, Sir John Morley, of Chichester, co. Sussex, Knt., owed him the sum of £1,000. Sir John, in his answer, states that about March 1638-9, he and the complainant being at the Nagge's Head Tavern in Cheapside, fell to play at dice at a game called "Inne and Inne," and admits that he lost upon the ticket or score £800. Subsequently, about the 25th March following the parties again met at a house in the Strand called "the combe makers," in the parish of St. Clement Danes, and played the same game, Sir John Suckling (famous as much for his love of cards and dice as for his elegant verse) being on this occasion Thomas Offley's partner. Sir John Morley was again a loser to the tune of £400, and pleads that these sums were not won by fair and square play, an accusation which must not be taken very seriously. (Chanc. Pro. Chas. I, 8, No. 20.)

² She mentions in her will her son and daughter, Thomas and Sarah, both unmarried; her daughter, Mary Lawrence, widow, and grandchildren Henry, Edward, Anne, Mary, and Sarah Lawrence.

21 May 1683, P.C.C. (60 Drax). Had farms called Hadfold and Steepwood, co. Sussex. He mar. Frances, dau. of and left issue—

- i. Robert Offley, Clerk in Holy Orders, Rector of Abinger, co. Surrey, and Prebendary of Durham; d. 10 May 1743, act. 77; M.I. at Abinger; will dat. 9 Dec. 1741, pr. P.C.C. 27 June 1743¹

- i. Mary.

- ii. Elizabeth, died March 1677-8; M.I. at Abinger; mar. Thomas Crawley, Clerk in Holy Orders, Rector of Abinger, son of Francis Crawley, Cursitor Baron of the Exchequer; died 4 May 1685; M.I. at Abinger.

- iii. Anne, living 9 Dec. 1741.

- iv. Katherine.

- (5). John Offley, bap. 31 Oct. 1614 at St. Peter le Poer.

- (1). Mary, mar. first 16 Oct. 1639, at St. Mary's Woolnoth, Sir John Cotton, Knt., of Eltham, co. Kent; secondly, George Evelyn, of Wotton, co. Surrey, M.P. for Surrey 1678, 1680-1. He died 1699, aged 82. She died 1664.

- (2). Elizabeth, mar. Sir Henry Herbert, 6th brother of 1st Lord Herbert of Cherbury.

- (3). Anne, bap. 1 May 1610 at St. Peter le Poer.

1. Anne, bap. at St. Lawrence Pountney, 28 March 1569; bur. there 17 Feb. 1582-3.

2. Martha, bap. at St. Lawrence Pountney, 16 Aug. 1573; bur. there 17 Feb. 1582-3.

3. Elizabeth, bap. at St. Lawrence Pountney, 5 Nov. 1579; mar. there 2 Oct. 1597, Sir John Smith, Knt., of Thetford, co. Norf., "*An ancient Pensioner of Queen Elizabeth.*"

4. Margaret, bap. at St. Lawrence Pountney, 19 Aug. 1582; mar. there 24 Feb. 1600-1, Sir John Walter, Knt., Serjeant at law, Lord Chief Baron of the Exchequer. He died 1630, and was bur. at Wolvercot, near Oxford.

¹ He devised his farms of Steepwood and Hadfold to Trustees for the repair and support of Oakwood Chapel in the parish of Wotton.

21 May 1823, P.C.C. (60 Dux). Had farms called Haddid and Steepwood, co. Sussex. He mar. Parness dau. of . . . and left issue—

i. Robert Offley, Clerk in Holy Orders, Rector of Abinger, co. Surrey, and Prebendary of Durham; b. 10 May 1743, mar. 77; M.A. at Abinger; will dat. 9 Dec. 1741; pr. P.C.C. 27 June 1743.

ii. Mary.

iii. Elizabeth, died March 1877; M.A. at Abinger; mar. Thomas Crawley, Clerk in Holy Orders, Rector of Abinger, son of Francis Crawley, Canon of Exeter; died 1 May 1883; M.A. at Abinger.

iv. Anne, living 9 Dec. 1741.

v. Katherine.

(6). John Offley, bap. 31 Oct. 1814 at St. Peter in Poer.

(1). Mary, mar. first 18 Oct. 1833, at St. Mary's, Woburn, Sir John Cotton, Bart. of Ellham, co. Kent; secondly, George Evelyn of Weston, co. Surrey; M.A. for Surrey 1834. He died 1835, aged 82. She died 1861.

(2). Elizabeth, mar. Sir Henry Herbert, 5th brother of 1st Lord Herbert of Chesham.

(3). Anne, bap. 1 May 1810 at St. Peter in Poer.

1. Anne, bap. at St. Lawrence Pountney, 28 March 1803; mar. there 15 Feb. 1823.

2. Martin, bap. at St. Lawrence Pountney, 16 Aug. 1813; mar. there 17 Feb. 1843.

3. Elizabeth, bap. at St. Lawrence Pountney, 5 Nov. 1813; mar. there 3 Oct. 1847, Sir John Smith, Bart. of Woburn, co. North, "the constant Patroness of Queen Elizabeth."

4. Margaret, bap. at St. Lawrence Pountney, 19 Aug. 1823; mar. there 21 Feb. 1860-1, Sir John Walter, Bart. Sergeant at Law, Lord Chief Baron of the Exchequer, He died 1836, and was bur. at Woburn, near Oxford.

5. Elizabeth, dau. of Steepwood and Haddid to Thomas for the repair and support of Woburn Chapel in the parish of Wotton.

5. Mary, bap. at St. Lawrence Pountney, 11 Sept. 1586; mar. there 8 Jan. 1602-3, Sir John Harington of Elmsthorpe, co. Leic., Knt. Died 3 March 1623, bur. at St. Sepulchre.

II. WILLIAM OFFLEY,¹ bap. at St. Lawrence Pountney, 5 Nov. 1570, of Putney 1623; had under his father's will the latter's interest in the manor of White Waltham, co. Berks. Admon. P.C.C. 12 May 1632 to son William. Mar. Margaret dau. and heir of Randall or Ralph Crewe, widow of Ralph Ashley of co. Lanc. They had issue—

William, of whom presently (III).

Anne,² aged 19, 1623; mar. 12 April 1659, Nevill Lorrimer.

A dau. mar. Hide, living 1 Dec. 1628.³

III. WILLIAM OFFLEY, of Putney, aged 16, 1623,⁴ mar. Susannah, dau. and coh. of Wardall of They had issue—

IV. WILLIAM OFFLEY, of Middleton Stoney, co. Oxon., and lord of the manor of Woodley, in par. of Sunning, co. Berks; D.C.L. and Fellow of Univ. Coll., Oxford; died 15 April 1702, aet. 70; buried at Middleton Stoney, M.I. there. Mar. Anne dau. of John Harison of Hurst, co. Berks; died 18 March 1716-17, aged 79. They had issue—

William, of whom presently (V).

Thomas Offley, died 5 Sept. 1723.

John Offley.

Anna.

Anne.

Mary.

¹ His father leaves him nothing because he has been a very "unthrifite and wastefull childe," and has been already advanced as by his acquittances and bills may appear. He afterwards, in 1625, contributed £30 to the loan to King Charles I. See the list of contributors to this loan communicated to Surrey Arch. Society Publications by Mr. A. Ridley Bax, F.S.A.

² In the Visit. of Berks, Genealogist (First Series), vi, p. 68, she is called wife of Nevill Lorramore of London, Citizen and Merchant. "Mr. Nevill Lorrimer of the parish of St. Clement's, and Mrs. Anne Offley of Battersy, in the county of Surrey," were mar. at St. Mary's, Woolchurch Hawe, 12 April 1659.

³ See will of her grandmother, Lady Bromley.

⁴ Visitation of Surrey, 1623.

V. WILLIAM OFFLEY, Clerk in Holy Orders, æt. 5, 25 Mar. 1665;¹ Rector of Middleton Stoney; died 25 April 1724, æt. 64. He mar. Susanna, dau. of Henry Keene, of Stirtlo, co. Hunts. They had issue—

1. William, of whom presently (VI).
2. John Offley.
3. Thomas Offley, died 20 Nov. 1707, aged 7.
1. Susanna.
2. Anne.

VI. WILLIAM OFFLEY, of Norwich, M.D., died 25 Feb. 1767, æt. 76; will dat. 1 Nov. 1757, pr. P.C.C. 16 Mar. 1767 (107 Legard); mar. (mar. set. dated 4 Nov. 1724) Mary, dau. of Benjamin Nuthall, of Norwich. They had issue—

1. John Offley, living 18 April 1777.
2. William Offley, of whom presently (VII).
3. Mary, mar. 24 April 1777 Rev. Dr. Hamond, Prebendary of Norwich.

VII. WILLIAM OFFLEY, of Harpur Street and Great Ormond Street, London, and Offley, Herts, died 15 July 1789, aged 55; M.I. at Offley²; will dat. 18 April 1777; pr. 25 Aug. 1789, P.C.C. (425 Macham); mar. Elizabeth, dau. of . . .; she died 12 March 1803, aged 63; M.I. at Offley; will dat. 19 Aug. 1800, pr. P.C.C. 30 March 1803 (246 Marriott).³ They had issue—

1. Charles Offley, dead 1845, mar. first 13 Dec. 1797, as "Charles Offley, Esq., of Great Ormond Street," Anne, dau. of Joseph Waring, Esq., of Lambeth; and secondly Arabella Theresa,⁴ living 1845.
2. Henry Offley.

¹ Visitation of Berks, 1665.

² Arms on his monument. Quarterly of 4; i. and iv., Arg. a cross fleurie Az. between four Cornish choughs Sable; ii. and iii., Az., a lion rampant Arg.; impaling—Gules, on a chevron Or, between three mullets Arg., six Pallets, Az. This William Offley was a member of the firm of Etty, Offley, Campion & Co. of Oporto, port wine merchants, to which firm several of his descendants also belonged.

³ She makes trustees, John and Christiana FitzGerald of Lisbon, her brother and sister.

⁴ She is mentioned in the will of her brother-in-law, William Offley, as "widow of my brother Charles."

V. WILLIAM OFFLEY, Clerk in Holy Orders, was b. 25 Mar. 1665; Rector of Middleton Cheney; died 25 April 1724, æt. 61. He mar. Susanna, dau. of Henry Keene of Strids, co. Here. They had issue—

1. William, of whom presently (VI).
2. John Offley.
3. Thomas Offley, died 30 Nov. 1707, aged 7.
1. Susanna.
2. Anna.

VI. WILLIAM OFFLEY, of Norwich, M.D., died 25 Feb. 1767, æt. 76; will dat. 1 Nov. 1757, pr. P.C.C. 16 Mar. 1767 (107 Legend); mar. (mar. rec. dated 4 Nov. 1751) Mary, dau. of Benjamin Nuttall, of Norwich. They had issue—

1. John Offley, living 18 April 1777.
2. William Offley, of whom presently (VII).
3. Mary, mar. 21 April 1777 Rev. Dr. Hammond, Rector of Norwich.

VII. WILLIAM OFFLEY, of Harpur Street and Great Ormond Street, London, and Offley, Hereford, died 15 July 1789, aged 55; M.I. at Offley; will dat. 18 April 1777, pr. 25 Aug. 1788, P.C.C. (125 March); mar. Elizabeth, dau. of . . . , who died 12 March 1803, aged 63; M.I. at Offley; will dat. 19 Aug. 1800, pr. P.C.C. 30 March 1803 (2nd Marriage). They had issue—

1. Charles Offley, died 1845, mar. first 12 Dec. 1797, as "Charles Offley, Esq. of Great Ormond Street," Anne, dau. of Joseph Haring, Esq. of Lambeth; and secondly, Annabella Thrope, living 1845.
2. Henry Offley.

* Visitation of Berke, 1605.

* Arms on his monument. Quarterly: 1st and 4th, a cross fleury; 2nd and 3rd, a lion passant guardant. Between the 1st and 4th, a lion passant guardant. (Taken on a division of the arms of Berke, viz. 1st and 4th, a cross fleury; 2nd and 3rd, a lion passant guardant. This William Offley was a member of the firm of Offley, Topham & Co. of London, part who were merchants, to which firm several of his descendants also belonged.)

* She mar. first, John and Christiana Knaggs of Lisbon, her brother and sister.

* She is mentioned in the will of her brother-in-law, William Offley, as "widow of my brother Charles."

3. John Offley, of Montague Street, died 2 Jan. 1812, aged 39 ; M.I. at Offley ; will dat. 27 Sept. 1803, pr. 21 Jan. 1812, P.C.C. (12 Oxford) ; mar. Julia Maria, dau. of Joseph Glover, of Worcester. She died 14 Dec. 1852 at Weymouth. They had issue—

(1). John Offley, living 1845.

(2). Julia Mary, mar., at Weymouth, 18 Sept. 1827, Rev. Henry Cheales, of Sleaford, co. Lincoln.

4. William Offley, of whom presently (VIII).

1. Jane, mar. at St. George the Martyr, London, 29 July 1790, Lynch Salusbury,¹ Clerk in Holy Orders, M.A., Vicar of Offley ; died 19 May 1815.

2. Elizabeth, mar. at Hitchin, 18 Dec. 1793, Thelwall Salusbury, Clerk in Holy Orders, LL.B., Rector of Graveley, co. Herts. She died 15 April 1711, aged 41 ; M.I. at Offley.

VIII. WILLIAM OFFLEY, of Bennington, co. Herts, and afterwards of Hastings and Tonbridge Wells ; died 9 Aug. 1847, aged 71 ; will dat. 23 Sept. 1845, pr. 29 Oct. 1847 in London ; he mar. Mary, dau. of . . . They had issue—

1. William Offley, matric. at University Coll., Oxford, 30 Apr. 1828, aged 18, B.A. 1832 ; died 2 March 1852, aged 42.

2. Charles Offley, matric. at University Coll., Oxford, 21 Nov. 1839, B.A. 1843 ; died 1 March 1857 at Tonbridge Wells, aged 32.

(To be continued.)

¹ He was in command of the ship, and Resident at Port, died 1798. His wife was dau. of Daniel and Mary Offley. The name Berrien is sometimes written Berrien in the records.

² Brother of Thomas Carpenter referred to in note 60. His wife Frances was dau. of John Richardson, Esq. of Yorkshire. She and secondly James through Lord Somers.

³ Widow of Charles Berrien.

⁴ Lynch and Thelwall Salusbury were sons of Robert Salusbury, of Cotton Hall, co. Denbigh, by Gwenn, dau. and heir of Ellis Davies, of Nantyrerwhaid.

3. John Offley, of Montague Street, died 2 Jan. 1812, aged 22; M.I. at Offley; will dat. 27 Sept. 1803, pr. 21 Jan. 1812; B.C.C. (12 Oxford); mar. Julia Maria, dau. of Joseph Glover, of Worcester. She died 11 Dec. 1852 at Weymouth. They had issue—

(1) John Offley, living 1845.

(2) Julia Mary, mar. at Weymouth, 18 Sept. 1827, Rev. Henry Charles of Stamford, co. Lincoln.

4. William Offley, of whom presently (VII).

1. Jane, mar. at St. George the Martyr, London, 29 July 1790, Lynch Salisbury, Clerk in Holy Orders, M.A.; Vicar of Offley; died 19 May 1816.

2. Elizabeth, mar. at Hitchin, 18 Dec. 1793, Thelwall Salisbury, Clerk in Holy Orders, M.A., Rector of Gravley, co. Herts. She died 15 April 1811, aged 41; M.I. at Offley.

VIII. WILLIAM OFFLEY, of Bennington, co. Herts, and afterwards of Hastings and Tonbridge Wells; died 9 Aug. 1847, aged 71; will dat. 23 Sept. 1845, pr. 29 Oct. 1847 in London; he mar. Mary, dau. of . . . They had issue—

1. William Offley, matric. at University Coll., Oxford, 30 Apr. 1822, aged 18, B.A. 1832; died 2 March 1852, aged 42.

2. Charles Offley, matric. at University Coll., Oxford, 21 Nov. 1823, B.A. 1843; died 1 March 1857 at Tonbridge Wells, aged 33.

(To be continued.)

Lynch and Thelwall Salisbury were sons of Robert Salisbury, of Cotton Hill, co. Dorset, by George, dau. and heiress of Ellis, baronet of Nantwich.

MARRIAGES AT FORT ST. GEORGE, MADRAS.

(Continued from Vol. XIX, p. 292.)

1712.

- April 24. William Veale & Margaretta Hennings.
 April „ William Pendrill & Catherine Voy.
 May 8. David Davidson & Catherine Crook.
 June 19. Hendrick Hagemaster & Maria Matthews.
 July 7. Martin Thomas & Maria Victoria.
 July 10. Thomas Nelthorpe & Hannah Tewerson [? Towerson.]
 July 17. Philip Baker & Constantia Fish.
 Aug. 31. Nathaniel Brent & Mary Cotter.
 Sept. 1. James Berrimen⁸³ & Mary Gyfford.
 Sept. 4. Michael Crofts & Mary Highams.

1712-13.

- Jan. 27. Samuel Waddams & Eleanor Lemure.
 Feb. 16. John Bryan & Sophia Mendez.

1713.

- April 9. Peter Curgenvin⁸⁴ & Frances Rotherham.
 April 18. Jarvis Matthews & Elizabeth Ford.
 April 19. John Starke & Martha Empson.
 April 20. Edward Rich & Anne Aynsworth.
 May 20. Andrew Jacobs & Isabella de Cruz.
 June 4. John Ford & Elizabeth De Bane.
 July 1. William Plumbe & Anne Rogers.
 Oct. 18. Richard Horden & Cornelia Bugden.⁸⁵
 Nov. 25. John Rodolph & Heironima Rodrigus.
 Dec. 14. Bernard Laidman & Mary Brent.
 Dec. 21. Randall Fowke⁸⁶ & Ann May.

1713-14.

- Jan. 17. Pierre Puquare & Maria Materesa.
 Feb. 1. John Legg & Hannah Seaton.⁸⁷
 Feb. 10. Henry Williams & Mary Edwards.
 Feb. 18. Thomas Cooke & Grace Back.
 Feb. 27. Abel Langalier & Elizabeth Berners.
 Mar. 9. Arnold Richards & Dulcibella Bear.
 Mar. 23. George Simonds & Frances Morice.

⁸³ He was in command of one of the Company's ships, and Resident at Pegu; died 1735. His wife was dau. of Daniel and Mary Gyfford. The name Berrimen is sometimes written Perrimen in the records.

⁸⁴ Brother of Thomas Curgenvin referred to in note 60. His wife Frances was dau. of John Rotherham, Esq., of Yorkshire. She mar. secondly James thirteenth Lord Somerville.

⁸⁵ Widow of Charles Bugden.

⁸⁶ He was buried at Fort St. George, Oct. 2, 1745, aged 72. Ann, his wife, was buried with him, Aug. 3, 1734, aged 50 (Monument).

⁸⁷ Monument to them both at Fort St. George.

1714.

- Mar. 30. William Grib & Julia . . .
 April 23. John Taylor & Luceka Toah [or Joah].
 June 2. John Bassing & Catherine Dixon.
 June „ Pierre Hoogewerff & Mary Mason.
 Aug. 9. Thomas Bewer & Alice Hemmings.
 Aug. 27. John Venner & Sarah Hartwell.
 Dec. 22. Alban Charleton Jackson & Margaret Morgan.

1714-15.

- Jan. 26. John Persivall & Ciceley Michaelson.
 Jan. 30. Francis Anderson & Tylliman Bullellia.
 Feb. 8. John Withinbrook & Elizabeth Rosario.
 Feb. 20. Matthew Kent & Flora Ceazer.
 Mar. 1. William Warre⁸⁸ & Florentia Cradock.

1715.

- May 11. Samuel Hawkins & Philippa de Mount.
 May 25. Benjamin Skinner & Ann Domingo.
 May 30. Lawrence English & Mary Butterfield.
 June 6. Thomas Tipping & Elizabeth Groff.
 June 12. John Wowell & Ann Rosira.
 July 30. Paul Bond & Catherine Rosira.
 Aug. 23. Thomas Stables & Lucia de Rozero.
 Aug. „ William Johnson & Violante Tanter [?Tainter].
 Nov. 1. Thomas Gray & Susannah de Cruse.
 Nov. 12. John Abbot & Ignacia Rodriguez.
 Nov. 13. Peter des Pommare & Sarah Tourville.⁸⁹
 Nov. 27. Joseph Lawrence & Ann D'Ulmand.

1715-16.

- Jan. 19. Thomas Coaker & Catherine Holden.

1716.

- April 16. John Trusty & Mary Morton.
 April 28. Thomas Horne & Hannah Loper.
 June 25. Charles Boddam & Mary Hart.
 July 5. Henry Albert & Mary Phillips.
 Aug. 18. Thomas Dennis & Hester How.
 Aug. 20. Thomas Theobalds & Martha Turner.

1716-17.

- Jan. 25. Robert Main & Martha Walton.
 Jan. 31. John Rind & Agnes Pitillo.
 Mar. 17. John Roach & Adeodata Wheatly.⁹⁰

⁸⁸ He was buried at Fort St. George 1715; described as "armiger" on monument. His wife Florentia, was widow of (? Christopher) Cradock, who was buried at St. John's, Calcutta, 1714.

⁸⁹ Widow of (? George) Turville.

⁹⁰ Buried at St. Thomas' Mount, 1719; monument on the steps leading to R. C. Church on the Mount.

1714.

Mar. 30.	William Gibb & Julia
April 23.	John Taylor & Frances Tooh [or Tooh].
June 2.	John Bessing & Catherine Dixon.
June "	Pierre Hoogwerf & Mary Mason.
Aug. 8.	Thomas Bower & Alice Hlemmings.
Aug. 27.	John Verner & Sarah Hartwell.
Dec. 22.	Alban Charleston Jackson & Margaret Morgan.

1714-15.

Jan. 26.	John Persival & Cecily Richardson.
Jan. 30.	Francis Anderson & Tyllman Holthuis.
Feb. 8.	John Withbrooke & Elizabeth Bosman.
Feb. 20.	Matthew Ross & Flora Cozart.
Mar. 1.	William Warriss & Florentia Craslock.

1715.

May 11.	Samuel Hawkins & Philippa de Mount.
May 25.	Benjamin Skinner & Ann Dunning.
May 30.	Lawrence English & Mary Butterfield.
June 6.	Thomas Tipping & Elizabeth Groll.
June 12.	John Wood & Ann Hodar.
July 30.	Paul Bond & Catherine Keizer.
Aug. 23.	Thomas Stables & Lucia de Hozero.
Aug. "	William Johnson & Violante Tauter [Tainter].
Nov. 1.	Thomas Gray & Susannah de Cress.
Nov. 12.	John Abbot & Ignace Robinson.
Nov. 13.	Peter des Pommere & Sarah Tourville.
Nov. 27.	Joseph Lawrence & Ann D'Umand.

1715-16.

Jan. 19.	Thomas Coker & Catherine Holden.
----------	----------------------------------

1716.

April 16.	John Tandy & Mary Morton.
April 28.	Thomas Lewis & Hannah Loper.
June 26.	Charles Rodham & Mary Hart.
July 6.	Henry Albert & Mary Phillips.
Aug. 18.	Thomas Danks & Hester How.
Aug. 20.	Thomas Theobald & Martin Turner.

1716-17.

Jan. 25.	Robert Main & Martha Weston.
Jan. 31.	John Hind & Anne Piddie.
Mar. 17.	John Beach & Rebecca Whentley.

as the was buried at Fort St. George 1715; described as "stranger" on monument. His wife Elizabeth was widow of (Christopher) Cudde, who was buried at St. John's Church 1714.
 as Widow of (George) Pender.
 as buried at St. James' Church 1718; monument on the steps leading to R. C. Church on the Mount.

1717.

- April 25. John Hamilton⁹¹ & Mary Ayres.
 May 11. Allen Watt & Mary Channell.
 May 30. John Lawrence & Martha Owen.
 June 2. Lawrence Lashbrook & Gustina Manass.
 July 9. Nathaniel Turner⁹² & Elizabeth Farmer.
 July 26. James Dicks & Elizabeth Westbury.
 Aug. 28. Robert Clark & Ann Meyer.
 Sept. 2. John De Morgan⁹³ & Sarah des Pommare.
 Sept. 27. William Price & Mary Kimbell.
 Oct. 7. Catesby Oadham & Mary English.
 Oct. „ Robert Osmond & Mingo Rozeiro.
 Oct. 18. Richard Bull & Mary Aldgate.
 Oct. 22. Michael Clarke & Mary Wood.

1717-18.

- Feb. 11. Andrew Dilldee & Levanta Harris.
 Feb. „ Charles Long & Elizabeth Brown.

1718.

- May 18. Jonathan Cooper & Elizabeth Graywood [Gaywood].⁹⁴
 Oct. 3. David Davidson & Frances Holcombe.
 Oct. 28. Josiah Collwell & Jane Green.

1718-19.

- Jan. 12. Thomas Moulden & Isabella Lewis.

1719.

- Mar. 31. Peter Akerman & Mary Youngblood.
 April 19. Swan Swanson & Jane Labee.
 May 4. John Dutton & Ann Ridley.
 July 7. Samuel Court & Jane Bugden.
 July 20. Manuel Meyor & Mary Barrant.
 July 21. Robert Symmonds & Theophila Dixon.
 Aug. 20. Thomas Bellysis & Elizabeth De la Force.

1720.

- April 25. Raworth Martin & Mary Eson.
 Aug. 1. William Johnson & Mary Rosairy.

⁹¹ (?) Son of John Hamilton of Boogs, Bothwell. Brother of William Hamilton, surgeon at Bengal. Goods were sent out to John Hambleton (*sic*) jun. by John Hambleton sen. This probably refers to John Hamilton, who was a gunner, *i.e.*, a Lieutenant of Artillery.

⁹² Goods sent out by John and Nathaniel Turner, for Nathaniel.

⁹³ Ancestor of the mathematician Augustus De Morgan. Ensign's commission 1715. Buried at Pulicat. Monument describes him as Captain. His wife Sarah was widow of Peter des Pommare; buried in Cuddalore district 1720, in her 30th year (monument and vault).

⁹⁴ Widow of Thomas Gaywood and dau. of Henry Burton; see note 17 (vol. xix, p. 184).

1721.

- June 5. Richard Bull & Elizabeth Andrews.
 Sept. 11. John Mackrane & Uslah Roberts.
 Dec. 28. Joseph Walsh⁹⁵ & Elizabeth Maskelyn.

1721-22.

- Jan. 24. Francis Page & Francisca Tamearo.
 Feb. 5. Michael Forsake & Maria d'Rosairo.

1722.

- April 30. William Warland & Felicia
 June 25. Henry Scott & Elizabeth Gamut [?Gammock].
 June „ Joseph Pierce & Mary Gamut [?Gammock].
 July 2. Thomas Harper & Ann Sophia George.
 July 4. William Bradis & Hannah Burton.
 July 22. George Drake⁹⁶ & Sophia Bugden.
 July 30. The Hon^{ble} Nathaniel Elwick & Mrs. Diana Robinson.⁹⁷
 Aug. 11. Joseph Houghton & Mary Bright.
 Aug. 20. Francis Rush & Mary Johnson.
 Sept. 4. Thomas Pelling & Mary Cobb.
 Oct. 8. Robert Borne & Survena Razario.

1722-23.

- Jan. 22. Henry Medhurst & Anne Hunt.

1723.

- May 19. William Micham & Anne Garrot [Garrett].
 May 25. Ralph Ransom & Catherine Manus.
 June 6. Daniel Eden Caverley & Anne Bruce.
 Aug. 12. John Joakim & Flora de Montano.
 Aug. 21. Thomas Loveday & Elizabeth Withinbrook.
 Sept. 25. William Barnsley & Christiana Stinton.

1723-24.

- Jan. 15. Robert Main & Martha Cleave.
 Feb. 2. Hendrick Johnson & Anne Hopkins.
 Feb. 3. David Champion & Eleanor Everson.
 Feb. 6. William Pritchard⁹⁸ & Anne Williams.
 Feb. „ Humphrey Dorrington & Hannah Lewcock.
 Feb. 8. John George & Ann Harper.
 Feb. 16. Samuel Raworth & Margaret Swallow.
 Feb. 18. Thomas Smith & Mary Maria.

1724.

- April 23. John Fulligar⁹⁹ & Rebecca Floyer.
 May 27. John Asselin & Ann Griffith.

⁹⁵ Son of Enoch Walsh and Elizabeth Child (see note 31, vol. xix, p. 187). His wife Elizabeth Maskelyne was aunt of Margaret Maskelyne, wife of the great Lord Clive.

⁹⁶ Son of Sir Francis Drake, third Bart.

⁹⁷ See note 77 (vol. xix, p. 291).

⁹⁸ Came out as a soldier, as William Beavis *alias* Pritchard.

⁹⁹ Buried at Fort St. George 1727 (monument).

1721.

June 5. Richard Bell & Elizabeth Andrews.
Sept. 11. John Mackenzie & Ursula Roberts.
Dec. 28. Joseph Walsh & Elizabeth Mackelvey.

1721-22.

Jan. 24. Francis Page & Frances Tammaro.
Feb. 5. Michael Forsake & Maria d'Hosentor.

1722.

April 30. William Warland & Rebecca.
June 25. Henry Scott & Elizabeth Gannet [Gannock].
June 26. Joseph Pierce & Mary Gannet [Gannock].
July 2. Thomas Harper & Ann Sophia George.
July 4. William Harris & Hannah Barton.
July 22. George Drake & Sophia Barton.
July 30. The Hon^{ble} Nathaniel Hewick & Mrs. Diana Robinson.
Aug. 11. Joseph Houghton & Mary Wright.
Aug. 20. Francis Bush & Mary Johnson.
Sept. 4. Thomas Pelling & Mary Cobb.
Oct. 8. Robert Burns & Susan Ann Harris.

1722-23.

Jan. 22. Henry Medhurst & Anne Hunt.

1723.

May 19. William Micham & Anne Garret [Garrett].
May 25. Ralph Hanson & Catherine Mann.
June 6. Daniel Eden Cavendish & Anne Bruce.
Aug. 12. John Joslin & Eliza de Montano.
Aug. 21. Thomas Hovey & Elizabeth Withbrook.
Sept. 25. William Larnsey & Christiana Stinton.

1723-24.

Jan. 15. Robert Main & Martha Clarke.
Feb. 2. Hendrick Johnson & Anne Hopkins.
Feb. 3. David Champion & Elizabeth Stevenson.
Feb. 6. William Fyfe & Anne Williams.
Feb. 26. Humphrey Portington & Hannah Lowcock.
Feb. 28. John George & Ann Hunter.
Feb. 16. Samuel Edwards & Margaret Swallow.
Feb. 18. Thomas Smith & Mary Main.

1724.

April 22. John Halliday & Rebecca Poyser.
May 27. John Aschlin & Ann Griffith.

* Son of Enock Walsh and Elizabeth Gannet (see note 21, vol. xix, p. 187).
His wife Elizabeth Mackelvey was sister of Margaret Mackelvey, wife of the
great Lord Gower.

* Son of Sir Matthew Dutton, third Bart.
* See note 77 (vol. xix, p. 201).

* Name not as a soldier as William Hewick alias Pritchard.
* Buried at Port St. George, 1727 (in manuscript).

- June 15. George Davis & Rose Dickins.
 July 8. Samuel Greenslate & Amie Tullie.
 July 28. William Jennings & Deborah Higginson.
 Oct. 17. Richard Benyon & Mary Fleetwood.¹⁰⁰
 Oct. 18. The Revd. Mr. Thomas Wendey & Frances Johnson.¹⁰¹

1724-25.

- Jan. 21. Thomas Loveday & Mary Noncus.
 Jan. 27. Robert Sly & Maria Perera.
 Feb. 3. Joseph Linnell & Ann Medhurst.

1725.

- April 4. George Torriano¹⁰² & Susannah Catherine de Dorpere.
 April „ Captain John Irwing & Ann Bright.
 May 11. Thomas Harrison & Catherina d'Mount.
 June 2. John Taylor & Ann Monice.
 June 15. Christian Wagner & Susannah Barrel.
 June 27. John Pritchet & Susanna Reason.
 July 23. James Williams & Elizabeth Scott.
 Aug. 2. Thomas Keyser & Mary Colson.
 Aug. 11. Francis Slaney & Ann Baldock.
 Aug. 26. John Johnson & Mary Withinbrook.
 Aug. 29. John Stanley & Jevell Rosa.
 Sept. 22. Abraham Clark¹⁰³ & Anna Clark.
 Nov. 23. James Harrington & Hannah Styleman.

1725-26.

- Jan. 16. Edward Crooke & Isabella Beizor.
 Jan. 20. Thomas Tipping & Simoa Bayley.
 Mar. 21. Samuel Troutbeck & Susanna Morgan

1726.

- June 6. John Bryan & Ann Rodriguez.
 Sept. 2. Stephen Newcome & Violanta Hunter
 Sept. 12. Adam Vencel & Francisca Rodea.

1727.

- April 12. William Child, soldier, & Mounteney de Sousa.
 April 17. William Hathaway & Jeronima La Marr.
 June 2. Thomas Lawson & Francisca Prado.
 June 20. James Spencer & Mary Cordial.
 Dec. 5. David Finkason & Lucy de Mount.

(To be continued.)

¹⁰⁰ Dau. of Edward & Mary, & grand-dau. of Robert & Margery Fleetwood.

¹⁰¹ Widow of (? Captain James) Johnson.

¹⁰² See note 19 (vol. xix, p. 181).

¹⁰³ Son of Caleb Clark, great grandson of John Milton the poet.

GRANTS AND CERTIFICATES OF ARMS.

Contributed by ARTHUR J. JEWERS, F.S.A.

(Continued from Vol. XIX, p. 299.)

KILBURNE *alias* **KILBORNE**, MR. WILLIAM, of Saffron Walden. Conf. of arms and crest with a diff., 10 Feb. 1708-9. Mr. William Kilburne was informed by his uncle Mr. John Kilburne, a gentleman much addicted to the study of heraldry and antiquities, that the family came from Kilborne, co. York, and that the ancient arms are—Arg. a chev. Az. betw. three bald coots Sa., as appeareth by records. The said arms are confirmed, with the crest, a coot as in the arms, and in its bill a cross crosslet fitchée Arg. The grant contains this pedigree:—

Mr. William Kilburne *alias* Kilborne, of Sarah, dau. of Mr. Edward Louth, co. Line., and died there about Wardell, of Alford, co. Line. forty years since, aged about 70.

(1) William Kilburne <i>alias</i> Kilborne. Died in 1703, aged 69. Of Louth.	Elizabeth, da. of Will: Fox of Everingham.	(2) John Kilburne, of Louth, co. Line.	(3) Abraham. —	Elizabeth. —
--	--	--	----------------	--------------

(1) William Kilburne, b. at Louth; matr. at Magdalen Coll., Cambridge; M.A., 1686; now of Saffron Walden, co. Essex.	Susanna, dau. of Mr. Robert Raymond, of Littlebury, co. Essex. (A branch of Raymond, of Dummow and Belchamp.) Mar. 30 June 1685.	(2) John, d. unmar.	Elizabeth. —	Jane. —
			Frances. —	Katherine. —
			Sarah. —	

Henry, b. 17 May 1691	Robert, b. 9 May 1701.	Elizabeth, b. 5 Nov. 1687.	Mary, b. 18 May 1696.
-----------------------	------------------------	----------------------------	-----------------------

Stowe MS. 714.

KILLINGWORTH, JOHN, of Bradley, co. Suffolk, gent. Conf. by W. Dethick, Garter, 25 Nov. 1586. Arg. three cinquefoils pierced Sa. Crest—A hippopotamus or sea-horse, the upper part Arg., the lower part Az., collared by five fusils conjoined of the last, and crowned with a crest coronet Or. Stowe MS. 677.

KINDER, WILLIAM, of co. Notts. Gr. 10 Feb. 1614 "by my Father" (*i.e.* Sir Richard St. George, Garter). Or, a pillar Gu. betw. three Cornish choughs ppr. Crest—On a pillar Or, a Cornish chough ppr., picking her breast, vulned Gu. Add. MS. 14,295.

KING, ALEXANDER, of London. Gr. by R. Cooke, Clar., in 1592. Sa. on a chev. Erm. three escallop shells Gu. Crest—A talbot's head erased Sa., collared and eared Or. Harl. MS. 1,359.

KING, DANIEL, of Eltham, in Kent, nephew and one of the heirs of Sir William Pritchard, an Alderman and sometime Lord Mayor of London. Gr. by Sir H. St. George, Garter, and J. Vanbrugh,

GRANTS AND CERTIFICATES OF ARMS

Continued by ANTHONY J. JAVORS, F.S.A.

(Continued from Vol. XIX, p. 293)

KILBOURN alias KILBOURN, Mr. William, of Nelson, Wiltshire, Co. Cont. of arms and crest with a D.R. 10 Feb. 1708-9. Mr. William KILBOURN was informed by his uncle Mr. John KILBOURN, a gentleman much addicted to the study of heraldry and antiquities, that the family came from KILBOURN, co. York, and that the ancient arms were—A chevron, three pale crosslets, as appears by records. The said arms are confirmed with the crest, a cross in the arms, used in his bill a cross crosslet. The grant contains this pedigree:—

Mr. William KILBOURN, alias KILBOURN, of Nelson, Wiltshire, Co. Cont. of arms and crest with a D.R. 10 Feb. 1708-9. Mr. William KILBOURN was informed by his uncle Mr. John KILBOURN, a gentleman much addicted to the study of heraldry and antiquities, that the family came from KILBOURN, co. York, and that the ancient arms were—A chevron, three pale crosslets, as appears by records. The said arms are confirmed with the crest, a cross in the arms, used in his bill a cross crosslet. The grant contains this pedigree:—

(1) William KILBOURN, alias KILBOURN, of Nelson, Wiltshire, Co. Cont. of arms and crest with a D.R. 10 Feb. 1708-9. Mr. William KILBOURN was informed by his uncle Mr. John KILBOURN, a gentleman much addicted to the study of heraldry and antiquities, that the family came from KILBOURN, co. York, and that the ancient arms were—A chevron, three pale crosslets, as appears by records. The said arms are confirmed with the crest, a cross in the arms, used in his bill a cross crosslet. The grant contains this pedigree:—	(2) John KILBOURN, alias KILBOURN, of Nelson, Wiltshire, Co. Cont. of arms and crest with a D.R. 10 Feb. 1708-9. Mr. William KILBOURN was informed by his uncle Mr. John KILBOURN, a gentleman much addicted to the study of heraldry and antiquities, that the family came from KILBOURN, co. York, and that the ancient arms were—A chevron, three pale crosslets, as appears by records. The said arms are confirmed with the crest, a cross in the arms, used in his bill a cross crosslet. The grant contains this pedigree:—	(3) John KILBOURN, alias KILBOURN, of Nelson, Wiltshire, Co. Cont. of arms and crest with a D.R. 10 Feb. 1708-9. Mr. William KILBOURN was informed by his uncle Mr. John KILBOURN, a gentleman much addicted to the study of heraldry and antiquities, that the family came from KILBOURN, co. York, and that the ancient arms were—A chevron, three pale crosslets, as appears by records. The said arms are confirmed with the crest, a cross in the arms, used in his bill a cross crosslet. The grant contains this pedigree:—	(4) Joseph KILBOURN, alias KILBOURN, of Nelson, Wiltshire, Co. Cont. of arms and crest with a D.R. 10 Feb. 1708-9. Mr. William KILBOURN was informed by his uncle Mr. John KILBOURN, a gentleman much addicted to the study of heraldry and antiquities, that the family came from KILBOURN, co. York, and that the ancient arms were—A chevron, three pale crosslets, as appears by records. The said arms are confirmed with the crest, a cross in the arms, used in his bill a cross crosslet. The grant contains this pedigree:—
---	--	--	--

KILBOURN, alias KILBOURN, of Nelson, Wiltshire, Co. Cont. of arms and crest with a D.R. 10 Feb. 1708-9. Mr. William KILBOURN was informed by his uncle Mr. John KILBOURN, a gentleman much addicted to the study of heraldry and antiquities, that the family came from KILBOURN, co. York, and that the ancient arms were—A chevron, three pale crosslets, as appears by records. The said arms are confirmed with the crest, a cross in the arms, used in his bill a cross crosslet. The grant contains this pedigree:—

KILBOURN, alias KILBOURN, of Nelson, Wiltshire, Co. Cont. of arms and crest with a D.R. 10 Feb. 1708-9. Mr. William KILBOURN was informed by his uncle Mr. John KILBOURN, a gentleman much addicted to the study of heraldry and antiquities, that the family came from KILBOURN, co. York, and that the ancient arms were—A chevron, three pale crosslets, as appears by records. The said arms are confirmed with the crest, a cross in the arms, used in his bill a cross crosslet. The grant contains this pedigree:—

KILBOURN, alias KILBOURN, of Nelson, Wiltshire, Co. Cont. of arms and crest with a D.R. 10 Feb. 1708-9. Mr. William KILBOURN was informed by his uncle Mr. John KILBOURN, a gentleman much addicted to the study of heraldry and antiquities, that the family came from KILBOURN, co. York, and that the ancient arms were—A chevron, three pale crosslets, as appears by records. The said arms are confirmed with the crest, a cross in the arms, used in his bill a cross crosslet. The grant contains this pedigree:—

- Clar., 14 June 1707. 1 and 4, Per fess indent. Gu. and Sa. a lion ramp. Or, crowned Arg., betw. three cross crosslets fitchée of the fourth; 2 and 3, Erm. a lion ramp. Sa., within a bord. Az. Crest—An ostrich's neck coupé ppr., gorged with a coronet Or, betw. two ostrich feathers, erect of the first. Stowe MS. 716; Add. MS. 14,831.
- KING, PETER, of London, goldsmith, 1587. Az. a bend betw. two double-headed eagles displ. Or. Stowe MS. 670; Harl. MS. 1,359.
- KING, RICHARD, of Sherborne, co. Dorset, Esq., J.P., Counsellor-at-law of the Inner Temple. Gr. by Sir J. Borough, Garter, 1 April 1641. Sa. a fess indent. betw. three escallop shells Arg. Crest—A lion sej. gard. ppr., the dexter paw resting on an escallop shell Arg. Add. MS. 4,966.
- KING, RICHARD, of Stansfield, in Suffolk. Pat. 1589. 1 and 4, Sa. a lion ramp. Arg., crowned Or, betw. three cross crosslets of the second; 2 and 3, Az. five lozenges conj. in fess Or, on each an escallop shell Gu., on a chief of the second a griffin's head erased of the third, enclosed by two fleurs-de-lys of the first. Crest—An ostrich's neck erased Arg., gorged with a coronet Az., beak Sa. Harl. MS. 1,359.
- KING, ROBERT, of co. Somerset, and now one of the Gentlemen Ushers to the King and Queen. Gr. by Sir G. Dethick, Garter, 15 April 2 and 3 Phil. and Mary. Sa. on a chev. Arg. betw. three crosses patée fitchée Or, as many escallops Gu., on a chief of the third a dragon's head and wings Gu., betw. two battle axes Az. Crest—A cubit arm erect, vested bendy wavy Or and Purp., cuff Arg., the hand ppr. grasping a broken baton Sa., tip Arg. Harl. MS. 1,359.
- KINGFORD, ROBERT, of Yolkston, in Morwenstow, co. Cornwall. Gr. by Sir Tho. St. George, Garter, and Sir H. St. George, Clar., 23 Oct. 1691. Az. three bars wavy Erm., in chief an eagle displ. betw. two crest coronets Or. Crest—An eagle displ. per fess Gu. and Az., crowned Or, in the beak a white rose slipped and leaved Vert. Stowe MSS. 714 and 716.
- KINGSTON, FELIX, of London. Entered in the Visitation 1634. Sa. guttée de Peau, a lion ramp. Or. Crest—From a mural coronet Or, a unicorn's head Az., mane of the first, horn twisted of the last and Sa. The arms are thus given in Harl. MS. 5,869. In the Visitation of London, 1634, Harl. MS. 1,476, f. 424, no arms are given, but in a portion of that Visitation in Harl. MS. 1,444, old fol. 41^b, new fol. 51^b, the arms are tricked in pencil, with the lion's tail "double queueé," and the mane Arg., not Or. This pencil drawing has been followed in the copy of the 1633-4 Visitation of London, printed by the Harleian Society. Beneath the pencil sketch of the arms is written, "by Henry St. George, Richmond." Harl. MSS. 1,444 and 5,869.
- KIRBY, . . . Conf. of Arms and gr. of Crest by R. Cooke, Clar. Arg. two bars Gu., on a canton of the last a lion's head erased Or. Crest—From a coronet per pale Or and Arg. an elephant's head Gu., tusks Or, ear Arg. Harl. MS. 1,359.

KIRKBY, WILLIAM, of Maiden Lane, London. Arg. two bars Gu., on a canton of the last a cross fleury Or. Crest—A cubit arm erect, vested bendy wavy sinister Arg. and Sa., in the hand a club, both ppr. In the MS. the Arms imp.—Per cross Gu. and Or, in the first quarter a mullet Arg.; on the centre an annulet for diff. Harl. MS. 5,869.

KIRKE, CAPTAIN DAVID, eldest s. of Jervise Kirke, of London, merchant, s. of Thurston Kirke, of Greenhill, in Norton, co. Derby, third s. of Arnold Kirke, of Whithough *alias* Whithall. They have anciently borne these arms—Per fess Or and Gu. a lozenge counterchanged, but now by this patent, by R. St. George, Clar., dated 1 Dec. 1631, this augmentation is added to commemorate the enterprize and employments of the said Captain David Kirke and his brother, both on land and at sea; they being Admiral and Chief Commander of a small fleet, fought and defeated the French fleet under M. Rockmond, and the following year took Canada and made prisoner the Governor. For which the said David Kirke, and his brothers Captain Lewis Kirke and Vice-Admiral Thomas Kirke, with James and John, their brothers, are granted a canton of the arms of the said M. Rockmond, Admiral of the French fleet, viz.—Az. a lion ramp. Or, supporting the blade of a falchion Arg., with this difference, the lion is to be couchant, collared and chained Arg. Crest—An arm emb. in armour, grasping with the gauntlet a falchion all ppr., garnished Or. Stowe MS. 677.

KIRTON, *see* KYRTON.

KIRWIN, WILLIAM, of London, freemason, s. of John Kirwin, of Yorkshire, gent., descended from an ancient family in those parts. Conf. by W. Dethick, Garter, 1 Jan. 1587. Arg. fretty Gu., on a chief Az. three fleurs-de-lys Or. Crest—From a mural coronet Gu. a dexter arm erect ppr., the hand grasping a fleur-de-lys Or. Stowe MS. 676.

KITCHEN, JOHN, of Peel, co. Lanc. Gr. by Sir C. Barker, Garter. Arg. on a chev. quarterly Gu. and Sa., betw. three bustards of the second, beaks and legs Or, as many bezants. Crest—A buck's head coupéd Az., guttée d'or and horned Or, stricken from behind in the neck by a pheon of the last. The said John Kitchen had first granted to him—Arg. a chev. quarterly Gu. and Sa., betw. three pairs of bellows erect of the second, and for Crest—A cubit arm erect, vested per pale Gu. and Sa., thereon two bezants in pale, cuff Or, in the hand ppr. a pair of bellows Gu., but now changed as above. Stowe MS. 692.

KITCHEN, ROBERT, of . . . , co. Lanc. Conf. by Sir G. Dethick, Garter. Arg. on a chev. quarterly Gu. and Az., betw. three bitterns ppr., as many fleurs-de-lys Or. Crest—A sheaf of arrows Or, heads and feathers Arg., banded Gu. Stowe MS. 676.

KITCHENMAN, . . . Pat. April 1616. Arg. on a pile Sa., betw. two cross crosslets fitchée Gu., three lozenges of the first. Harl. MS. 6,059.

KITSON THOMAS of Hengrave Suffolk. New arms and crest granted

KIRBY, WILLIAM, of Minkie Lane, London. Arg. two bars (Guz. on a canton of the base a cross fleury Or. Crest—A cubic surmount, vested bendy wavy sinister Arg. and Sable, in the hand a club, both per. In the M. the Arms imp.—For cross Guz. and Or. in the first quarter a mailed Arg. on the center an armulet for dill. Hant. MS. 2,803.

KIRBY, CAPTAIN DAVY, eldest s. of Justice Kirby, of London, esquire, s. of Thimble Kirby of Greenhill in Norton, esquire, third s. of Arnold Kirby of Whitehouse alias Whitehall. They have anciently borne these arms—For cross Or. and Guz. a bezant counterchanged, but now by this patent by H. St. George, Clerk, dated 1 Dec. 1681, this augmentation is added to Captain Kirby and his brother, both on land and at sea; they being Admiral and Chief Commander of a small fleet, fought and defeated the French fleet under M. Hockford, and the following year took Canada and made prisoner the Governor. For which the said David Kirby and his brothers Captain Lewis Kirby and Vice-Admiral Thomas Kirby, with James and John their brothers, were granted a canton of the arms of the said M. Hockford, Admiral of the French fleet viz.—As a lion rampant Or. supporting the blade of a falchion Arg., with this difference, the lion is to be couchant, collared and chained Arg. Crest—A sun emb. in a wreath, grasping with the gannet a falchion all pieces furnished Or. Shove MS. 677.

KIRBY, see KIRBY.
KIRBY, WILLIAM, of London, freemason, s. of John Kirby, of Yorkshire gent., descended from an ancient family in those parts. Gant. by W. Bollich, Garter, 1 Jan. 1587. Arg. fretty Gu. on a chief Az. three fesse-bends Or. Crest—A hand couched Or. a dexter arm bent per. the hand grasping a fesse-bend Or. Shove MS. 678.

KIRBY, JOHN, of Fidd, esquire. Gu. by Sir C. Barker, Master Arg. on a chief quarterly Gu. and Sable, below three bars of the second bars and legs Or. as many bezants. Crest—A buck's head couped Az. gaited Or. and armed Or. stricken from behind in the neck by a pike of the base. The said John Kirby had first granted to him—Arg. a chevron quarterly Gu. and Sable, below three pairs of bellows erect of the second and for Crest—A cubic surmount vested per pale Gu. and Sable, thereon two bezants in pale, call Or. in the hand per. a pair of bellows Or. but now changed as above. Shove MS. 682.

KIRBY, HENRY, of . . . esquire. Gant. by Sir C. Bollich, Garter, Arg. on a chevron quarterly Gu. and Az. below three bezants per. as many fesse-bends Or. Crest—A sheet of arrows Or. heads and feathers Arg. banded Gu. Shove MS. 679.

KITCHENMAN, . . . For April 1616. Arg. on a pile Sable, below two crosses crosswise bezant Or., three bezants of the first. Hant. MS. 6053.

KITSON, THOMAS, of Hargrave Suffolk. New arms and crest granted

in place of the older ones, by Sir G. Dethick, R. Cook and W. Flower, 13 Feb. 1568. Sa. three salmon hauriant in fess Arg., a chief Or. Crest—From rays of the sun Or, a unicorn's head Sa. Harl. MSS. 1,359 and 1,441; Add. MS. 26,753; Stowe MS. 703.

KNAPLOCK, ROBERT, of Winchester, co. Hants. Conf. of arms and gr. of crest by W. Camden, Clar. Az. a fess betw. two chevrons chequée Erm. and Gu. Crest—A boar's head coupé Or, in the mouth a shank bone Gu. Harl. MS. 1,441.

KNAPP, HENRY, of Hintlesham, in Suffolk. A patent. Or, a lion pass. Sa., in chief three garbs of the second. Crest—An arm emb. ppr., grasping a branch of oak Vert, fructed Or. Harl. MS. 1,359.

KNAPPE, . . . , of Woodcote, co. Oxford. Gr. 2 Sept. 1669. Sa. a lion pass. and in chief three helmets closed Or.

KNATCHBULL, RICHARD, of Mersham, co. Kent. Pat. by R. Cooke, Clar., 1574. Az. three cross crosslets fitchée betw. two bendlets Or. Crest—On a chapeau Az., turned up Erm., a leopard statant Arg., spotted Sa. Harl. MS. 1,359; Add. MS. 4,966.

KNETSELL, . . . , of co. Norfolk. Conf. of arms and gr. of crest, the latter commemorating the grantees having lived in Arabia for seven years, by Sir W. Dethick, Garter, 10 June 1592. Or, on a bend Gu. cotised Sa., three bezants, a martlet Gu. for diff. Crest—An Arab's head, coupé at the shoulders ppr., and beard Sa., coiffed of the list tied with a band under the chin and a pendant end at the back Arg. Harl. MS. 1,172.

KNIGHT, ARTHUR and STEPHEN, of London, brothers, sons of John Knight, deceased, descended out of Kent. Conf. of arms and gr. of crest 10 Nov. 1616. Vert, a bend of five lozenges Or, in chief a crescent for diff. Crest—A demi-hermit ppr., vested and hooded Arg., upper mantle Or, in the dexter hand a lantern of the first, garnished of the second, in the sinister hand a pater-noster, with a crucifix pendant. Add. MS. 12,225; Harl. MS. 5,869.

KNIGHT, BEZALEEL, of Banbury, co. Oxford. Gr. by Sir J. Borough, Garter. Arg. three pallets Gu., on a canton Az., a spur leathered Or, all within a bord. of the second. Crest—An eagle's head coupé Arg., betw. two wings Gu., in the beak a spur leathered Or. Add. MS. 4,966.

KNIGHT, GEORGE, Mayor of Bristol. Gr. by Sir E. Bysshe, Garter, 10 Oct. 1652. Arg. three pallets Gu., on a canton Az., a spur erect leathered Or. Crest—On a mural coronet Arg. an eagle displ. Or (? Gu.). Add. MS. 26,758; Stowe MS. 677.

KNIGHT *alias* BROTHERS, HENRY, of Clerkenwell,¹ co. Midd., citizen of London, and free of the Brewers' Company, s. of Richard

¹ In the Parish Register of Clerkenwell are many entries of the name of Knight, but not of the same family apparently; thus in 1670 Henry Knight, "a very poor man," was buried in the same year as the above grantee, whose burial is recorded as, Henry Knight, Esq., on 2 Sept. 1670. On 9 Aug. 1668 is recorded the burial, in the church, of Henry, s. of Master Michael Knight.

in place of the older ones by Sir G. Dethick, H. Cook and W. Flower, 12 Feb. 1588. See three salmon passant in base Argent, a chief Or. Crest—From rays of the sun Or a unicorn's head Sable. Hants. MSS. 1,350 and 1,441; Add. MSS. 26,753; Stowe MS. 703.

KNAVELOCK, Robert, of Winchester, Co. Hants. Coat of arms and gr. of crest by W. Cambray, Gent. As a fess betw. two chevrons, chequy Argent and Or. Crest—A boar's head couped Or, in the mouth a skull bone Argent. Hants. MSS. 1,441.

KNAVE, Henry, of Hinton, in Suffolk. A patent. Or, a lion passant guard, in chief three gules of the second. Crest—An arm embowed, grasping a branch of oak Vert, fructed Or. Hants. MSS. 1,358.

KNAVE, . . . of Woodstock, co. Oxford. Or, 2 Sept. 1660. See a lion passant and in chief three helmets, closed Or.

KNAVE, Henry, of Hinton, co. Kent. Pat. by H. Cooke, Gent. 1674. As three cross crosslets fitchy betw. two bendlets Or. Crest—On a chapeau Argent, turned up Argent, a leopard passant Argent, spotted Sable. Hants. MSS. 1,353; Add. MSS. 1,906.

KNAVE, . . . of Norfolk. Coat of arms and gr. of crest, the latter commemorating the grantee having lived in Arabia for seven years, by Sir W. Dethick, Gent. 10 June 1593. Or, on a bend Or couped Sable, three bezants, a martlet Argent for diff. Crest—An Arab's head, couped at the shoulders Argent, and bend Sable, couped of the bend with a band under the chin and a pendant end at the back Argent. Hants. MSS. 1,172.

KNAVE, Arthur and Richard, of London, merchants, sons of John Knight, deceased, descended out of Kent. Coat of arms and gr. of crest 10 Nov. 1616. Vert, a bend of five bezants Or, in chief a crescent for diff. Crest—A demi-horned goat, vested and hooded Argent, upper mantle Or, in the hooves band a banner of the first, guarnished of the second, in the sinister hand a pastoral staff, with a crozier pendant. Add. MSS. 12,225; Hants. MSS. 5,809.

KNAVE, Richard, of Rading, co. Oxford. Or, by Sir J. Borough, Gent. 1674. Argent three pellets Argent, on a canton Argent, a spear feathered Or, all within a bend of the second. Crest—An eagle's head couped Argent, beak two wings Argent, in the back a spear feathered Or. Add. MSS. 1,906.

KNAVE, George, Mayor of Hinton, Or, by Sir E. Hyslop, Gent. 10 Oct. 1635. Argent three pellets Argent, on a canton Argent, a spear point feathered Or. Crest—On a mount couped Argent, an eagle displayed Argent. Add. MSS. 26,753; Stowe MS. 617.

KNAVE, John, Merchant, of Hinton, co. Middle, citizen of London, and free of the Hosiery Company, a of Richard

¹ In the Parish Register of St. Andrew's and many entries of the name of Knight, but not of the same family apparently; thus in 1620 Henry Knight, "a very poor man," was buried in the same year as the above grantee, whose burial is recorded as Henry Knight, Kent, on 2 Sept. 1620. On 3 Aug. 1625 is recorded the burial in the church of St. Mary, at Hinton, Richard Knight.

Knight *alias* Brothers of Luton, Beds, gent. Gr. by Sir E. Walker, Garter, 25 July 1664. Arg. a fess Gu., fretty Or, betw. three bulls' heads erased Sa., horns Or. Crest—A bull's head erased Sa., horns Or, gorged with a mural coronet Arg. Add. MS. 14,294.

KNIGHT, HUMPHREY, of the City of London. Gr. by Sir C. Barker, Garter. Az. on a fess Or, betw. three mullets Arg., as many roses Gu., seeded of the second barbed Vert. Crest—A cubit arm vested bendy of four Or and Az., cuff Arg., hand ppr., holding a branch of three roses Gu., stalk and leaves Vert. Stowe MS. 692.

KNIGHT, JOHN, of Charwelton, co. Northampton, s. and h. of Thomas Knight. Pat. by W. Camden, Clar., 8 Aug. 1613. Arg. three bendlets Gu., on a canton Az. a spur leathered Or. Crest—A spur erect leathered Or, betw. two wings Gu. Harl. MS. 6,169; Stowe MS. 706.

KNIGHT, MICHAEL, of Westerham, Kent, s. of Christopher Knight, of Cudham, in the same county, and of Mary, his w., dau. and h. of John Platt, of Wigan, co. Lanc., gent. Gr. by Sir E. Bysshe, Clar., 20 Feb. 1662. 1 and 4, Per chev. eng. Sa. and Arg., three griffins pass. counterchanged, armed and lang. Gu.; 2 and 3, Az. on a chev. betw. three escallop shells Arg., as many leopards' faces Gu. Crest—A sea pie volant ppr., in its bill an escallop shell Arg. Add. MS. 14,293.

KNIGHT, RICHARD, of St. Denys, co. Hants [? St. Denys, Southampton]. Conf. of arms and gr. of crest by R. Cooke, Clar., 1583. I and IV, Arg. three pallets Gu., on a canton of the last a spur erect leathered Or, a bord. eng. Az. II, Or, on a chief Sa. three griffins segr. of the first. III, Per saltire Erm. and chequée Or and Sa. Crest—On a coronet Gu. an eagle displ. Or. Harl. MS. 1,359; Stowe MS. 670; Add. MS. 14,295.

(To be continued.)

Notices of Books.

THE BERNARDS OF ABINGTON AND NETHER WINCHENDON: A FAMILY HISTORY. By Mrs. Napier Higgins. In Two Volumes. London (Longmans, Green & Co.).

In spite of the above title, Mrs. Napier Higgins has given us not so much a family history in the ordinary sense as an instructive and very interesting narrative of the career in America of her great-grandfather, Sir Francis Bernard, Governor

Knight of the Order of the Bath, 1804. Arg. a fess Gu. fretty Or betw. three bulls' heads erased Ss. horns Or. Crest—A bull's head erased Ss. horns Or. gorged with a mural coronet Arg. Add. MS. 14,204.

Knight, Humphrey, of the City of London. Gr. by Sir C. Barker. Garter. Az. on a fess Or. betw. three mullets Arg., as many roses Gu. seeded of the second barbed Vert. Crest—A eagle arm vested bendy of four Or. and Az. cant. Arg. bend ppr. holding a branch of three roses Gu. stalk and leaves Vert. Stowe MS. 682.

Knight, John, of Chesham, co. Northampton, s. and h. of Thomas Knight. Pat. by W. Camden, 1613. 2 Aug. 1613. Arg. three bendlets Gu. on a canton Az. a spur feathered Or. Crest—A spur erect feathered Or. betw. two wings Gu. Hall MS. 6,169; Stowe MS. 706.

Knight, Michael, of Westchester, Kent, s. of Christopher Knight of Cudham, in the same county, and of Mary, his w. dau. and h. of John Flett of Wigant co. Kent, gent. Gr. by Sir E. Ryasse, 30 Feb. 1683. 1 and 4. ppr chev. eng. Ss. and Arg. three griffins pass counterchanged, armed and lang. Gu. 2 and 3. Az. on a chey betw. three escallop shells Arg., as many isopods' faces Gu. Crest—A sea pie volant ppr. in its bill an escallop shell Arg. Add. MS. 14,288.

Knight, Richard, of St. Dennis, co. Hants. 1st Baron Southampton. Coat of arms and gr. of arms by R. Cooke, 1583. I and IV. Arg. three pellets Gu. on a canton of the last a spur erect feathered Or. a hand cant. Az. II. Or. on a chief Ss. three griffins segy of the first. III. Per saltire Erm. and chequy Or. and Ss. Crest—On a mount Gu. an eagle disp. Or. Hall MS. 1,353; Stowe MS. 670; Add. MS. 14,295.

(To be continued.)

Notices of Books.

The *Barons of Anstey and North Wiltshire*; A Family History. By Mrs. Napier Higgins. In Two Volumes. London (Longmans, Green & Co.)

In spite of the above title, Mrs. Napier Higgins has given us not so much a family history in the ordinary sense as an instructive and very interesting narrative of the career in America of her great-grandfather, Sir Francis Bernard, Governor

of Massachusetts 1759 to 1770, who thus served in that important capacity during the stormy times which followed the passing of the Stamp Act. Nearly the whole of the second volume and a considerable part of the first are taken up with what is practically a history of this critical period, and we by no means are disposed to regret this, for both in Great Britain and in the United States a clear and impartial record, such as we have here, cannot but meet with a cordial welcome. It is, however, to the genealogical chapters of the work that we must confine our attention.

For the early pedigree of the Bernards the authoress has mainly relied upon Baker's "Northamptonshire," in addition to a collection of notes which have been supplied to her by several gentlemen who have devoted their attention to the subject. The genealogical details depend, therefore, to a great extent on the accuracy and ability of the contributors, and it is to be regretted that exact references to the authorities quoted by these gentlemen have been sometimes omitted.

The family of Bernard, or Barnard, for the name was for many generations written indifferently in either way, was originally located at Iselham in Cambridgeshire and Clare in Suffolk, where it possessed estates which early passed to daughters and co-heirs. Thomas Bernard, the founder of the Abington and Nether Winchendon branches, appears to have been an uncle of the co-heirs of the elder line, but the dates given respecting him are not a little confusing, and we could have wished that this part of the pedigree had been more carefully investigated. The Abington branch is chiefly remarkable for its connection with Shakespeare, through the second marriage of Sir John Barnard with the poet's granddaughter. The descent of the Nether Winchendon family is set out from Thomas Bernard, a younger son of Francis Bernard of Abington who died in 1602, Governor Bernard having been great-grandson of this Thomas.

Many genealogical particulars are included relating to several kindred families, *e.g.*, the Tyringhams, Goodwyns and Offleys. The chapter upon the last named family contains some inaccuracies, as will be seen by a comparison with the Offley pedigree now appearing in this Magazine.

Mrs. Napier Higgins promises to continue the story of Sir Francis Bernard's children, so pleasantly commenced in the volumes before us, and we feel sure that her readers will look forward to the fulfilment of this intention.

BRITISH FAMILY NAMES. By the Rev. Henry Barber, M.D., F.S.A.
Second Edition. London (Elliot Stock).

Mr. Barber's book on the origin and meaning of British surnames brings home to us once more the need of a really reliable dictionary of surnames. It is incomprehensible that in this country we are still dependent on the individual efforts of a few scholars for information on a subject of great importance and national interest. A dictionary of surnames, with their derivations proved

of Massachusetts 1753 to 1776, who thus served in that important capacity during the stormy times which followed the passing of the Stamp Act. Nearly the whole of the second volume and a considerable part of the first are taken up with what is practically a history of this critical period, and we by no means are disposed to regret this for both in Great Britain and in the United States a clear and impartial record, such as we have here cannot but meet with a cordial welcome. It is, however, to the genealogical chapters of the work that we must confine our attention.

For the early pedigree of the Bernards the author has mainly relied upon Baker's "Northamptonshire," in addition to a collection of notes which have been supplied to her by several gentlemen who have devoted their attention to the subject. The genealogical details depend, therefore, to a great extent on the accuracy and ability of the contributors, and it is to be regretted that exact references to the authorities quoted by these gentlemen have been sometimes omitted.

The family of Bernard or Barnard, for the name was for many generations written indifferently in either way, was originally located at Ewelham in Cambridgeshire and came in Suffolk, where it possessed estates which early passed to daughters and co-heirs. Thomas Barnard, the founder of the Abington and North Wincendon branches appears to have been one of the co-heirs of the elder line, but the date given respecting him is not a little confusing, and we could have wished that this part of the pedigree had been more carefully investigated. The Abington branch is chiefly remarkable for its connection with Shakespeare, through the second marriage of Sir John Barnard with the poet's granddaughter. The descent of the North Wincendon family is set out from Thomas Barnard, a younger son of Francis Barnard of Abington who died in 1603, Governor Barnard having been great-grandson of this Thomas.

Many genealogical particulars are included relating to several kindred families, e.g., the Tyringhams, Goodwyns and Offleys. The chapter upon the last named family contains some inaccuracies, as will be seen by a comparison with the Offley pedigree now appearing in this Magazine.

Mrs. Napier Higgins promises to continue the story of Sir Francis Bernard's children so pleasantly commenced in the volume before us, and we feel sure that her readers will look forward to the fulfilment of this intention.

BARNARD FAMILY NAMES. By the Rev. Henry Barber, M.D., F.R.S.
Second Edition. London (Edinburgh Street).

Mr. Barber's book on the origin and meaning of British surnames brings home to us once more the need of a really reliable dictionary of surnames. It is unquestionable that in this country we are still dependent on the individual efforts of a few scholars for information on a subject of great importance and national interest. A dictionary of surnames, with their derivations proved

by evidence, references for which should be given, is a demand yet to be satisfied, and is quite beyond the power of a single writer to compile. Holding such an opinion, we are not inclined to be very critical with this little work. The introduction is divided into eight heads, viz., nick-names, clan or tribal names, place, official, trade, christian, foreign and foundling names, and it is essential, in order not to misjudge the author's learning, that his introduction should be read carefully. For instance, in referring to the name Arkwright, we find it derived from the old German name Archarat (hero-counsellor), or from the Anglo-Saxon Archeard, Arch-hart (strong hero), but no indication of its being a trade name is given except in the introduction, where we read that "it is an open question whether some of the names popularly ascribed to occupations such as Arkwright [etc.] will not bear a different interpretation." Another instance may be quoted, that of Upjohn, which in the alphabetical list is tentatively derived from the Welsh Apjohn, but in the introduction is included among nicknames. Corrupted forms of names are to be met with in the dictionary, while the original forms, still extant, are omitted; and familiar names, not excluding Maclaren and its English equivalent Watson, are, to use a hackneyed expression, conspicuous by their absence. The lists of Scandinavian, Frisian, Anglo-Saxon and Norman names, gleaned from the Icelandic Landnámabók, and Sir Henry Ellis's "Introduction to the Study of Domesday Book," as well as from other sources, we are glad to see brought together. The "Alphabetical List of British Surnames" occupies only some 200 pages, from which it may be gathered that Mr. Barber's volume will bear again enlarging. His list of books and authors consulted is not long or imposing, and does not include the well-known work of Canon Bardsley.

THE CHALMERS AND TRAIL ANCESTRY OF DR. AND MRS. GUTHRIE'S DESCENDANTS. Published by Andrew Elliot (Edinburgh).

This genealogy of the descendants of the late Rev. Thomas Guthrie, D.D., Moderator of the General Assembly of the Free Church in 1862, and of his wife Anne, daughter of the Rev. James Burns, has been compiled with much care by Charles John Guthrie, K.C., Sheriff of Ross, Cromarty and Sutherland.

There is not much concerning the Guthries beyond the genealogical table showing Dr. and Mrs. Guthrie's issue to their great grandchildren, family portraits, and a few introductory lines at the beginning of the volume, while no original investigation, we are told, has been made into the history of Dr. Guthrie's family. It is with the ancestry of his wife that the volume deals, comprising her descent from Ferrier of Kirklands, Sandilands of Calder, Chalmers of Strichen, and Trail of Blebo. In the genealogical table of the first mentioned family, which is not carried further back than a marriage in 1735, it will be seen that Mrs. Guthrie was cousin of Susan Ferrier, the gifted authoress, of whom a portrait appears earlier in the book. The illustrations, chiefly portraits,

by evidence references for which should be given, is a demand yet to be satisfied, and is quite beyond the power of a single writer to compile. Holding such an opinion, we are not inclined to be very critical with this little work. The introduction is divided into eight heads, viz. nick-names, clan or tribal names, place, official, trade, Christian, foreign and founding names, and it is essential in order not to misjudge the author's learning, that his introduction should be read carefully. For instance, in referring to the name *Arkwright*, we find it derived from the old German name *Arabant* (from *Arabant*), or from the Anglo-Saxon *Arabant*, *Arabant* (strong hero), but no indication of its being a trade name is given except in the introduction, where we read that "it is an open question whether some of the names popularly ascribed to occupations such as *Arkwright* [etc.] will not bear a different interpretation." Another instance may be quoted, that of *Uphorn*, which in the alphabetical list is tentatively derived from the Welsh *Uphorn*, but in the introduction is included among nicknames. Corrupted forms of names are to be met with in the dictionary, while the original forms, still extant, are omitted; and familiar names, not excluding *Machan* and its English equivalent *Watson*, are to me a background of question, conspicuous by their absence. The list of Scandinavian names Anglo-Saxon and Norman names gleaned from the Icelandic *Landnámabók*, and Sir Henry Ellis's "Introduction to the Study of *Homeland Book*," as well as from other sources, we are glad to see brought together. The "Alphabetical List of British Surnames" occupies only some 200 pages, from which it may be gathered that Mr. Barber's volume will bear again enlarging. His list of books and authors consulted is not long or imposing, and does not include the well-known work of Canon Barber.

THE GUTHRIES AND THEIR ANCESTRY OF DR. AND MRS. GUTHRIE'S DICTIONARY. Published by Andrew Elliot (Edinburgh).

This genealogy of the descendants of the late Rev. Thomas Guthrie, D.D., Minister of the General Assembly of the Free Church in 1862, and of his wife Anne, daughter of the Rev. James Burns, has been compiled with much care by Charles John Guthrie, M.C., Sheriff of Ross, Cromarty and Nairn. There is not much concerning the Guthries beyond the genealogical table showing Dr. and Mrs. Guthrie's issue to their great-grandchildren, family portraits, and a few introductory lines at the beginning of the volume, while no original investigation we are told, has been made into the history of the Guthrie family. It is with the ancestry of his wife that the volume deals, commencing with the ancestry of *Kilbride*, *Southlands* of *Guthrie*, *Guthrie* of *Southlands*, and *Todd* of *Edinburgh*. In the genealogical table of the first mentioned family, which is not carried further back than a marriage in 1725, it will be seen that Mrs. Guthrie was cousin of James *Robert*, the third son of *Robert*, of whom a portrait appears earlier in the book. The illustrations, chiefly portraits,

are very numerous and interesting, and the pedigrees are stated to be compiled from family records, letters, diaries, wills and various other sources.

HORRINGER PARISH REGISTERS, 1558-1850.—LITTLE SAXHAM PARISH REGISTERS, 1559-1850.—RUSHBROOK PARISH REGISTERS, 1567-1850. JERMYN AND DAVERS ANNALS. Woodbridge (George Booth).

The author of these three books, who modestly conceals his identity under initials, may be cordially congratulated on the success of his labours. The objects he has set before him are two: firstly "to make safe for evermore what lies within the pages of the Parish Registers," and secondly, without aiming at a complete history of the parish, "to gather together a few facts about it and the people who have lived in it." The first of these objects has been thoroughly accomplished—these volumes contain complete transcripts of the registers, though apparently not in the order of the original. The advisability of this method is open to question: for example in the Rushbrook Register it seems almost certain that some of the entries under the heading of baptisms should be under that of burials, and at all events open to doubt whether some of the burial entries do not in fact refer to baptisms. It would have been better to have printed the early registers in their original form and thus to have given each reader the opportunity of forming his own opinion on them. The Church Briefs and other matter in the Registers are included, and in addition to copies of the Monumental Inscriptions up to date, there are very valuable notes of those no longer in existence; lastly, but by no means least, there is a very elaborate index. This is on a somewhat novel plan combining, on the whole successfully, the advantages of an index to the Registers with an index to the book; the Baptisms, Marriages and Burials are indexed separately with references to the years instead of the pages, the result being that when as in the case of the Rushbrook and Little Saxham volumes the indices are printed in parallel columns the entries relating to an individual can be seen at once; in the Horringer volume three indices have to be consulted. The now recognised method of giving one heading with the synonyms is followed, but here again the author is inclined to insist too much on his own views, the identification for example of Hallux and Horrinx, Garwood and Jarrold being open to doubt; a very full list of the Rectors and Curates is given; in short, with the exception of an index locorum to the Registers, all that can reasonably be required is to be found.

The accounts of the Parishes and their inhabitants are of a less complete kind. Extracts from lay subsidies of various dates are printed, and also some wills and a few inquisitions are given *in extenso*, but with these exceptions the matter has been collected almost entirely from printed authorities. There are, however, stray notes of a large number of persons, and anyone who is connected with the western part of Suffolk is nearly sure to find valuable information in one if not all of these very interesting volumes.

are very numerous and interesting, and the pedigrees are stated to be compiled from family records, letters, diaries, wills and various other sources.

HORNINGER PARISH REGISTERS, 1558-1850.—LATER BATHAM PARISH REGISTERS, 1558-1850.—HORSBURGH PARISH REGISTERS, 1567-1850. JAMES AND JAMES ANNALS. Woodbridge (George Booth).

The author of these three books, who modestly conceals his identity under initials, may be cordially congratulated on the success of his labours. The objects he has set before him are two: firstly, "to make safe for evermore what lies within the pages of the Parish Registers," and secondly, without aiming at a complete history of the parish, "to gather together a few facts about it and the people who have lived in it." The first of these objects has been thoroughly accomplished—these volumes contain complete transcripts of the registers, though apparently not in the order of the original. The advisability of this method is open to question: for example in the Horsburgh Register it seems almost certain that some of the entries under the heading of baptisms should be under that of burials, and at all events open to doubt whether some of the burial entries do not in fact refer to baptisms. It would have been better to have printed the entry registers in their original form and then to have given each reader the opportunity of forming his own opinion on them. The Church Bells and other matter in the Registers are included, and in addition to copies of the Monumental Inscriptions up to date, there are very valuable notes of those no longer in existence; but by no means least there is a very elaborate index. This is on a somewhat novel plan consisting on the whole successfully, the advantage of an index to the Registers with an index to the book; the baptisms, marriages and burials are indexed separately with references to the years instead of the pages, the result being that when as in the case of the Horsburgh and Little Batham volumes the indices are printed in parallel columns the entries relating to an individual can be seen at once; in the Horsburgh volume these indices have to be consulted. The now recognised method of giving one heading with the surnames is followed, but here again the author is inclined to insist too much on his own views, the identification for example of Haller and Horning, Garrowood and Garrowood being open to doubt; a very full list of the Rectors and Curates is given; in short, with the exception of an index foreign to the Registers, all that can reasonably be required is to be found.

The accounts of the Parishes and their inhabitants are of a less complete kind. Extracts from lay subsidies of various dates are printed, and also some wills and a few pedigrees are given in extenso; but with these exceptions the matter has been collected almost entirely from printed authorities. There are, however, stray notes of a large number of persons and anyone who is connected with the western part of Norfolk is nearly sure to find valuable information in one if not all of these very interesting volumes.

SOME NOTES ON THE LOWTHERS WHO HELD JUDICIAL OFFICE IN IRELAND IN THE SEVENTEENTH CENTURY. By Sir Edmund T. Bewley, LL.D. (Reprinted from the Cumberland and Westmorland Antiquarian and Archaeological Society's Transactions).

We are glad to notice this reprint, especially as the important discovery which Sir Edmund Bewley has made of an error in the Lowther pedigree, may fail to receive the attention it deserves, owing to its publication in the proceedings of a local society. The mistake in question by which two Sir Gerard Lowthers, both Irish judges, have been rolled into one, was at first due to a slight slip of Dugdale's in the 1664 Visitation of Cumberland and Westmorland, and it seems to have steadily grown ever since, every printed pedigree having accentuated the original blunder, and also fallen into fresh errors. Sir Edmund Bewley has contrived to unravel the tangled web, and gives a detailed account of each of the three members of the Lowther family who have held judicial office in Ireland, viz. (1) Sir Gerard Lowther, a Justice of the Common Pleas 1610-1624, whom Sir Edmund describes as "a man of unimpeached honour and blameless life," and who was a son of Sir Richard Lowther, the celebrated Warden of the West Marches; (2) Sir Lancelot Lowther, one of the Barons of the Exchequer 1617-1637, and also a son of Sir Richard; (3) Sir Gerard Lowther, Baron of the Exchequer 1628-1634, and Chief Justice of the Common Pleas 1634-1660. A further error is corrected regarding this last Sir Gerard, whose record is unfortunately by no means so satisfactory as that of his kinsman and namesake; he was not, as has often been stated, Lord Chancellor of Ireland, but merely one of the Commissioners of the Great Seal under Cromwell.

Notes and Queries.

WILLIAM DE VALENCE, EARL OF PEMBROKE.—There have been great doubts and differences of opinion as to when William de Valence obtained the title of Earl of Pembroke. Brooke gives the date as early as 1247. Doyle says before 29 Sep. 1251. Courthope says probably between 1262 and 1264. G.E.C. in his "Complete Peerage" says probably about August 1265. The following extracts bear on this vexed question, and are not given in the interesting note ("a") in "Complete Peerage," vol. vi, p. 206, nor has attention elsewhere been called to them as far as I know.

There is a grant from the Pope to him as Will: de Valence, Earl of Pembroke, dated as early as 7 Kal: Aug: 1255. On the other hand, though his name occurs constantly both in the Close

Some Notes on the Lowthers who held Judicial Office in the North in the Seventeenth Century. By Sir Edmund T. Howard. (Reprinted from the *Cumberland and Westmorland Antiquarian and Archaeological Society's Transactions*.)

We are glad to notice this reprint, especially as the important discovery which Sir Edmund Howard has made of an error in the Lowther pedigree, may fail to receive the attention it deserves owing to its publication in the proceedings of a local society. The mistake in question by which two Sir Gerard Lowthers, both Irish judges, have been rolled into one was at first due to a slight slip of the tongue in the 1864 *Visitation of Cumberland and Westmorland*, and it seems to have steadily grown ever since, every printed pedigree having accumulated the original blunder, and also fallen into fresh errors. Sir Edmund Howard has contrived to unravel the tangled web, and gives a detailed account of each of the three members of the Lowther family who have held judicial office in Ireland, viz. (1) Sir Gerard Lowther, a Justice of the Common Pleas 1610-1634, whom Sir Edmund describes as "a man of unimpaired honour and blameless life," and who was a son of Sir Richard Lowther, the celebrated Warrier of the West Marches; (2) Sir James Lowther, one of the Barons of the Exchequer 1617-1637, and also a son of Sir Richard; (3) Sir Gerard Lowther, Baron of the Exchequer 1638-1634, and Chief Justice of the Common Pleas 1634-1660. A further error is corrected regarding this last Sir Gerard, whose record is unfortunately by no means so satisfactory as that of his kinsman and namesake; he was not, as has often been stated, Lord Chancellor of Ireland, but merely one of the Commissioners of the Great Seal under Cromwell.

Notes and Queries.

WILLIAM DE VALANCE, Baron of Pembroke—There have been great doubts and differences of opinion as to when William de Valance obtained the title of Earl of Pembroke. Brooke gives the date as early as 1317. Doyle says before 20 Sep. 1321. Compton says probably between 1303 and 1304. O.E.C. in his "Complete Peerage" says probably about August 1305. The following extracts bear on this vexed question, and also are given in the interesting note ("a") in "Complete Peerage," vol. vi. p. 208, but has attention elsewhere been called to them as far as I know.

There is a grant from the Pope to him as WILL. de Valance, Earl of Pembroke, dated as early as 7 Feb. Aug. 1300. On the other hand, though the name occurs constantly both in the Close

and Patent Rolls he is very seldom described as Earl of Pembroke; the first occasion in the former being 10 May 1276, and in the latter not till 26 Oct: 1291. Moreover, at later dates in both Rolls he is simply called "Will: de Valencia" or "W. de Val: the King's Uncle" [*i.e.*, uterine brother of Hen. III].

It is very rare (if it ever occurs) for an Earl to be mentioned in these Rolls simply by his name without the addition of his title, and I therefore conclude that William de Valence never was so created, but was gradually so recognised.

It helps to emphasize the dubious character of William's Earldom that his son and heir Aymer should (after his death in 1296) have been summoned as a Baron only, from 1298/9 to 3 Nov: 1306, and not as an Earl until 18 Jan. 1307/8, when his mother Joan, through whom he descended from the former Earls (Marshal) of Pembroke, was dead.

VICARY GIBBS.

JOHN (COMYN), SEVENTH AND LAST EARL OF BUCHAN is stated in G.E.C.'s "Complete Peerage," on the authority of Douglas, to have been living 1312-3, but to have died before 28 April 1313; he did in fact die in 1308, between 21 June and 3 Dec. See Close Rolls, 21 June and 5 Dec. 1308, and Pat: Rolls, 3 Dec. 1308—"Grant to Ralph de Monthermer of the custody of the lands of John Earl of Buchan, deceased, tenant in chief, together with the marriage of his heirs."

VICARY GIBBS.

JOLLEY OR JOLLY FAMILY (vol. xix, p. 209).—At this reference appears the record of a grant of arms to Robert Jolly of Hatton Garden, etc., and a reference to Add. MS. 14,831, and Stowe MS. 677. The achievement of three dexter hands belonged to the Jolley family of Leek, co. Stafford; this is mentioned in Harl. MS. 2,161, in which a short pedigree of three generations is given, ending with William Jolley of Leek, 1613. Since three hands were retained in the coat granted to Robert Jolly in 1692, it is to be presumed that he had some connection with the Leek family, but had no hereditary right to the coat without difference. Did Robert Jolly deposit a pedigree at the Heralds' College, shewing his connection with the Leek family? His own achievement was:—*A lion passant gardant*. Was there any historical or other reason for this?

In the same Harleian MS. 2,161, is the record of a grant of arms to James Jolley of Manchester, in the county of Lancaster, Gent., dated 24 Oct. 1648, and signed "Randle Holme of the City of Chester, Alderman, and Deputy to the office of Arms." This grant was disallowed at the Restoration. But it is of interest to note what it was. The grant recites the fact that James Jolley was a member of the Staffordshire family. The three dexter hands Arg. are retained on a chief Vert to accentuate the relationship; whilst on the shield are placed James Jolley's own achievement:—*Arg. a sword Gules in pale between two keys erect Az.* James Jolley commanded a company of Colonel Dukinfield's regiment in Ireland;

and Patent Rolls he is very seldom described as Earl of Pembroke; the first occasion in the former being 10 May 1376 and in the latter not till 26 Oct. 1391. Moreover, at later dates in both rolls he is simply called "Will. de Valence" or "W. de Val. the King's Uncle" (i.e. uncle brother of Hen. III).

It is very rare (if it ever occurs) for an Earl to be mentioned in these rolls simply by his name without the addition of his title, and I therefore conclude that William de Valence never was so created, but was gradually so recognised.

It helps to emphasise the dubious character of William's Pedigree that his son and heir Aymer should (after his death in 1392) have been announced as a Baron only, from 1392-5 to 3 Nov. 1396 and not as an Earl until 18 Jan. 1397, when his mother Joan, through whom he descended from the former Barons (Marquess of Pembroke) was dead.

VICARY CHURCH

JOHN (COURT), BAKERY AND EAST ROAD, ON BECKON, is stated in D.E.C.'s "Complete Peerage" on the authority of Douglas to have been living 1312-3, but to have died before 28 April 1313; he did in fact die in 1308, between 21 June and 3 Dec. 25th Class. Rolls, 21 June and 3 Dec. 1308, and Part. Rolls, 3 Dec. 1308-9. Grant to Ralph de Montbarnon of the custody of the lands of John Earl of Hereford deceased, tenant in chief, together with the marriage of his heirs.

VICARY CHURCH

JOSEPH OR JOSEF FAMILY (vol. xix, p. 200).—At this reference appears the record of a grant of arms to Robert Jolly of Hinton Garden, etc., and a reference to Add. MS. 14,831, and Stowe MS. 677. The achievement of three Dexter hands belonged to the Jolly family of Leek, co. Stafford; this is mentioned in Harl. MS. 2,161, in which a short pedigree of three generations is given ending with William Jolly of Leek, 1613. Since three hands were retained in the coat granted to Robert Jolly in 1622, it is to be presumed that he had some connection with the Leek family, but had no hereditary right to the coat without difference. Did Robert Jolly deposit a pedigree at the Herald's College, showing his connection with the Leek family? His own achievement was—A lion passant guardant. Was there any historical or other reason for this?

In the same Harleian MS. 2,161 is the record of a grant of arms to James Jolly of Manchester in the county of Lancashire, dated 21 Oct. 1613, and signed "Humble Hobbs of the City of Chester, Alderman and Mayor in the name of James." The grant was challenged at the Restoration. But it is of interest to note what it was. The grant recites the fact that James Jolly was a member of the Stanburth family. The three Dexter hands, etc., are retained on a chief Vert to designate the relationship; whilst on the shield are placed James Jolly's own achievement—A lion passant guardant in pale between two keys, one St. James' Jolly, commanded a company of Colonel Darnley's regiment in Ireland.

he was also Quartermaster-General under the Rt. Hon. Sir Thomas Fairfax, Kt., Commander-in-Chief of the Parliament Army, Provost-Marshal General of all the Forces in the County Palatine of Lancaster, and Muster Master for the same county. He deposited in the Herald's College a pedigree of four generations, showing his descent from John Jolly of Standish, co. Lanc., but not his connection with the Leek family. I want to know the connection between Robert and James. In my pedigree of James Jolley (a maternal ancestor of mine) there is no Robert.

FRANK PENNY, LL.M.

CURTOIS FAMILY (vol. xviii, p. 280).—The arms of Courtois are given in Berry's Dictionary of Heraldry. They are there described as similar to those of Surtees, viz., *Ermine, on a canton Gules an orle Or*. Sir William Courteys mentioned in the Agincourt Roll, amongst other Durham men, is, I should suggest, a Surtees, and possibly the originator of Courtois.

H. C. S.

RICHARDS OF CAERYNWCH (Burke's Landed Gentry).—Would any of your readers kindly assist me in ascertaining who was the father of Thomas Richards, of Coed, co. Merioneth, and the mother of Catherine his wife, sister of Rev. William Parry, Warden of Ruthin, and also likewise assist me in ascertaining who was the father of Pierre Chalié, from Montauban, Department of Tarn-et-Garonne, France, and the mother of Sarah [? Brustis], in business with her son-in-law at Rotterdam as "la Veuve Chalié et Duc," and still living in 1750. (*Vide* Pedigree of the Chalié family, vol. xix, p. 59).

M. C.

CHOLMELEY PEDIGREE (vol. xix, p. 251).—There can be little doubt that the Nathaniel Cholmeley, who married Mary, only dau. and heir of Sir Hugh Cholmeley, 4th Bart., was identical with Nathaniel Cholmeley, a diamond merchant, and Agent for the East India Company at Golconda, 1680-1. He returned to England about 1682. Sir Hugh, in his will, states that his son-in-law was "from the East." Nathaniel Cholmeley was a friend of Streyusham Master and Sir William Langhorne, Governors in their turn of Fort St. George.

F. E. P.

THE EARLIEST PEERAGE ANNUAL (vol. xix, p. 216).—"The Peerage of England," etc., 1710, is a reprint of the first edition of the Peerage by Arthur Collins, printed in 1709, "as Part i of the second edition with very large Additions and Corrections." The sixth and last edition was edited by Sir Egerton Brydges in nine volumes 1812, and probably is the best English Peerage that has yet been published. See Moule's "Bibliotheca Heraldica" 1822, and "The Catalogue of Works on the Peerage, etc., in the Library of C. G. Young, etc., 1826."

JOHN RADCLIFFE.

he was also Quartermaster-General under the Rt. Hon. Sir Thomas Buxton, Kt., Commander-in-Chief of the Parliament Army, Provost-Marshal-General of all the houses in the County of Lancashire, and Master-Marshal for the same county. He deposited in the Herald's College a pedigree of four generations, showing his descent from John Jolly of Standish, co. Lanc., but not his connection with the Jolly family. I want to know the connection between Robert and James. In my pedigree of James Jolly (a maternal ancestor of mine) there is no Robert.

PLAZA PRINCE, L.M.

CORROIS FAMILY (vol. xix, p. 240).—The arms of Corrois are given in Henry's Dictionary of Heraldry. They are then described as similar to those of Sartorius, viz. Argent, on a canton Gules a cross Or. Sir William Corrois mentioned in the Agincourt Roll, amongst other Frenchmen, is I should suggest a Sartorius, and possibly the originator of Corrois.

H. C. S.

MEMOIRS OF CARRINGTON (Hart's Famed Gentry).—Would any of your readers kindly assist me in ascertaining who was the father of Thomas Hickmott of Good, co. Merioneth, and the mother of Catherine his wife, sister of Rev. William Henry Warden of Helton, and also likewise assist me in ascertaining who was the father of Pierre Chabot, from Montauban, Department of Tarn-et-Garonne, France, and the mother of Sarah (Elizabeth) in business with her son-in-law at Hottentot as the Veneux Chabot de Duc, and still living in 1750. (Vide Pedigree of the Chabot family, vol. xix, p. 239.)

M. C.

CHRONICLE OF CHRONICLE (vol. xix, p. 201).—There can be little doubt that the Nathaniel Chobson, who married Mary, only daughter and heir of Sir Hugh Chobson, 1st bart., was identical with Nathaniel Chobson, a diamond merchant, and Agent for the East India Company at Calcutta, 1620-1. He returned to England about 1622. Sir Hugh, in his will, states that his son-in-law was "from the East." Nathaniel Chobson was a friend of Henry, Master and Sir William Langborne, Governors in their turn of Port St. George.

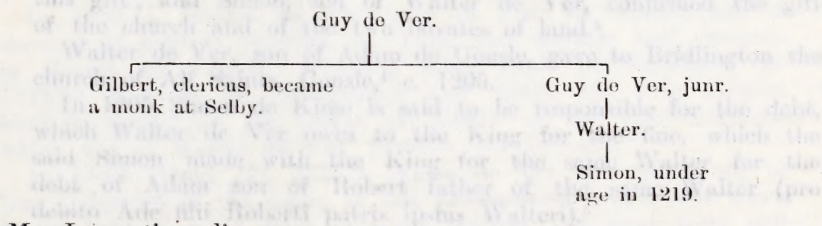
F. E. R.

THE EARLIEST ENGLISH ALPHABET (vol. xix, p. 210).—"The Poet's of England," etc. 1710, is a reprint of the first edition of the Poet's of England, printed in 1709, "as first 1 of the second edition with very large Additions and Corrections." The sixth and last edition was edited by Sir Egerton Brydges in nine volumes 1812, and probably is the best English Poet's that has yet been published. See Stanley's "Bibliographical Illustrations," 1822, and "The Catalogue of Works on the Poet's of England," in the Library of G. G. Young, etc. 1827.

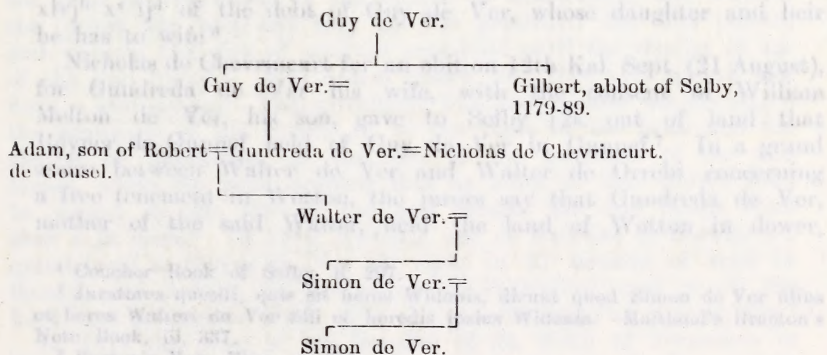
JOHN HARRINGTON

VER OF BOTTESFORD AND GOXHILL, CO. LINCOLN,
AND SPROATLEY, CO. YORK.

A perusal of the MSS. of the late Rev. F. Laurent, rector of Saleby, and a well-known Lincolnshire scholar and antiquary of the middle of last century, has led me to doubt the correctness of a pedigree of the Vers from Bracton's Note Book, published in *The Genealogist*.¹ The best way to show the point in question seems to be to put before my readers the pedigrees, and then to produce the information I have been able to collect. I may here say that I have verified all the references I have used from Mr. Laurent's MSS., and have added considerably to them.



Mr. Laurent's pedigree:—



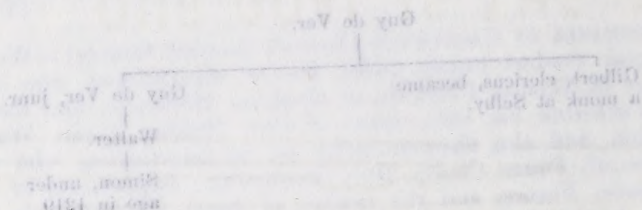
Both pedigrees agree about the first two generations, which may be proved from the Coucher Book of Selby Abbey. Guy de Ver confirmed the grant of his father (Guy) of a bovate of land in Osgotby.² Circa 1189 Guy de Ver gave to Selby the church of St. Bartholomew of Lincoln near the Castle, and the whole land

¹ *Genealogist* (New Series), vi, p. 7 (Bracton's Note Book). Lincoln. A plea of last presentation to the Church of Borteford *alias* Bateford (the king v. the prior of Thornholm). De Banco Roll. Trin. 4 Henry III.

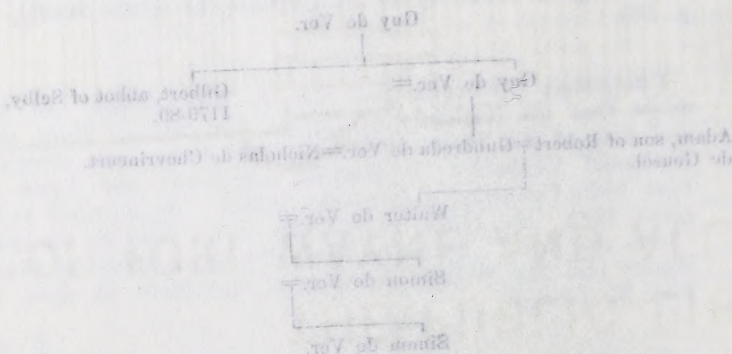
² Coucher Book of Selby ii, 225.

VER OF BOTTSTORD AND GOSWILL CO. LINCOLN
AND SPICATLEY CO. YORK

A perusal of the MSS. of the late Rev. F. Laurent, rector of Salsby, and a well-known Lincolnshire scholar and antiquary of the middle of last century, has led me to doubt the correctness of a pedigree of the Vets from Bracton's Note Book, published in *The Genealogist*. The best way to show the point in question seems to be to put before my readers the pedigree, and then to produce the information I have been able to collect. I may have any that I have verified all the references I have used from Mr. Laurent's MSS., and have added considerably to them.



Mr. Laurent's pedigree:



Both pedigrees agree about the first two generations, which may be proved from the *Conche Book of Salsby Abbey*. Guy de Ver confirmed the grant of a heriot of land in *Osgatey*. Given 1188 Guy de Ver gave to Salsby the church of St Bartholomew of Lanch near the Castle, and the whole land

¹ *Genealogist* (New Series), vi. p. 7 (Bracton's Note Book). Laurent, A. p. 10 of his presentation to the Church of Lanch near the Castle (the king's the prior of Thoresby), in *House of the Trinity* 111.

in Butterwyck upon Trent, which is of his fee and tenure, etc. The Sacristan of Selby is to find what has been appointed by the convent of Selby for the anniversary of Gilbert, the abbot, (Guy's brother). A charter of Guy de Ver (the son) c. 1190 confirms the gift of his father to Selby, "all which pertains to his lordship of Botisford."¹ But the question is—Was Walter de Ver the son of the second Guy, or his grandson through his daughter who had married Adam de Gousel?

For the first supposition there is the evidence of Bracton's Note Book,² which is undoubtedly strong, but other evidence seems to me to point strongly the other way. I do not undertake to solve the doubt, though I hope some reader of *The Genealogist* will be able to do so.

Walter de Ver, son of Adam de Gousle, gave to Bridlington priory the church of Sproteley; Ralph, brother of Ernisius de Gousle, gave two bovates of land at Sproteley to buy incense for the great altar; Walter de Vere, son of Adam de Gousle, confirmed this gift; and Simon, son of Walter de Ver, confirmed the gift of the church and of the two bovates of land.³

Walter de Ver, son of Adam de Gousle, gave to Bridlington the church of All Saints, Gousle,⁴ c. 1205.

In 1205 Simon de Kime is said to be responsible for the debt, which Walter de Ver owes to the King for the fine, which the said Simon made with the King for the same Walter for the debt of Adam son of Robert father of the same Walter (pro debito Ade filii Roberti patris ipsius Walteri).⁵

Michaelmas, 10 John, A.D. 1208, Nicholas de Chevincurt owes xlvj^{li} x^s ij^d of the debt of Guy de Ver, whose daughter and heir he has to wife.⁶

Nicholas de Chevrincurt for an obit on 12th Kal. Sept. (21 August), for Gundreda de Ver his wife, with the consent of William Melton de Ver, his son, gave to Selby 12s. out of land that Reyner de Gunnef held of Guy de Ver in Gunnef.⁷ In a grand assize between Walter de Ver and Walter de Orrebi concerning a free tenement in Wotton, the jurors say that Gundreda de Ver, mother of the said Walter, held the land of Wotton in dower,

¹ Coucher Book of Selby, ii, 297.

² Juratores quesiti, quis sit heres Widonis, dicunt quod Simon de Ver filius et heres Walteri de Ver filii et heredis ipsius Widonis. Maitland's Bracton's Note Book, iii, 337.

³ Burton's Mon. Ebor., p. 241.

⁴ Stevens's Appendix to Dugdale, ii, 337, No. 385.

⁵ *Rot. de finibus* (Hardy), i, 324. Mr. Laurent gives this—"33 Henry II, 1187, Guy de Ver renders his account of 120 m. for a concord in the King's court between himself and Adam his son-in-law." He also quotes Pipe Rolls 6 Richard I. He also says that Walter de Ver married Sibilla de Kyme, quoting Harleian MS. 301, fol. 171^b.

⁶ Harl. MS. 301, fol. 191^b. "Commun' memorand' seaccar' penes Rememoratorem D'ni Thesaurii," Rot. 4, m. 1.

⁷ Mon. Angl. iii, 486. The land seems to have been in Amcotts. See also Coucher Book of Selby, ii, 296, where the son is named "William de Ver," and the land which Reigner de Gunnesse held of Guy de Ver in Gunnesse is given.

in Butterwick upon Trent, which is of his fee and tenure, etc. The statement of Selby is to find what has been appointed by the consent of Selby for the anniversary of Gilbert, the abbot, (Guy's brother). A charter of Guy de Ver (the son) c. 1190 contains the gift of his father to Selby, "all which pertain to his lordship of Holstford." But the question is: Was Walter de Ver the son of the second Guy, or his grandson through his daughter who had married Adam de Gosnell?

For the first supposition there is the evidence of Bracton's Note Book, which is undoubtedly strong, but other evidence seems to me to point strongly the other way. I do not undertake to solve the debate, though I hope some reader of *The Archaeologist* will be able to do so.

Walter de Ver, son of Adam de Gosnell, gave to Bridlington priory the church of Spurchley; Ralph, brother of Bracton de Gosnell, gave two bovates of land at Spurchley to buy masses for the great altar; Walter de Ver, son of Adam de Gosnell, confirmed the gift; and Simon, son of Walter de Ver, confirmed the gift of the church and of the two bovates of land.

Walter de Ver, son of Adam de Gosnell, gave to Bridlington the church of All Saints, Gosnell, c. 1205.

In 1205 Simon de Kinn is said to be responsible for the debt which Walter de Ver owes to the King for the fine, which the said Simon made with the King for the same Walter for the debt of Adam son of Robert father of the same Walter (pro debito Ade filii Roberti patris ipsius Walteri).
Nicholas de Cheyney owes 20 shillings to John, A.D. 1205. Nicholas de Cheyney owes 20 shillings to the debt of Guy de Ver, whose daughter and heir he has to wife.

Nicholas de Cheyney for an obit on 13th Feb. Sept. (21 August) for Gundrada de Ver his wife, with the consent of William Motton de Ver, his son, gave to Selby 12s. out of land that Henry de Gosnell held of Guy de Ver in Ganness. In a grant made between Walter de Ver and Walter de Gosnell concerning a free tithing in Wotton, the parties say that Gundrada de Ver, mother of the said Walter, held the land of Wotton in dower.

¹ Gosnell Book of Selby, ii. 237.
² *Cartularium quondam quondam Willielmi, abbatis quondam Simon de Ver filius et heres Walter de Ver filii et heredis ipsius Willielmi*. *Willelmi de Bracton's Note Book*, iii. 237.

³ Bracton's *Note Book*, p. 231.
⁴ *Bracton's Appendix to Bracton*, ii. 367, No. 365.
⁵ *Rec. de l'abbaye (Bracton)*, i. 324. *Willelmi de Bracton* gives this—33 Henry II. 1187. Guy de Ver, abbat, his consent of £20 in for a convent in the King's court between himself and Adam his nephew. He also gives a fine held by Richard I. He also says that Walter de Ver married Sibilla de Kinn, daughter of Richard I. *Rec. de l'abbaye*, 301, fol. 171.
⁶ *Ibid.* 318, 301, fol. 141.
⁷ *Cartularium de Wotton*, fol. 1, in 1.
⁸ *Mon. Ann. de Ver*. The land seems to have been in Anneton. See also Gosnell Book of Selby, ii. 237, where the son is named "Willelmi de Ver," and the land which Richard de Gosnell held of Guy de Ver in Ganness is given.

and of that land she gave part to the same Walter (de Orrebi) for his homage and service, so that he and his heirs should hold that land until she should give him 10 marks to purchase land which he should hold of the prior of Thornholm; and Walter says that she never gave him those 10 marks, and that her heir ought to warrant that land to him.¹

The family of Ver held considerable possessions in Lincolnshire and Yorkshire. In 1212 Walter de Ver held the fee of 1 knight in Botelford and in Askeby (of the Barony of Creuker); also he held the fee of 1 knight in Scottun of the Earl of Chester, and the fee of half a knight in Messingham of Lady Ellaria Trussebut.²

In 1243 Simon de Ver holds 1 fee in Wyton and Gousul of the Bishop of Lincoln, and 2½ carucates of land there, whereof xlvij carucates make a knight's fee, of the Earl of Albemarle; he also holds 1 fee in Bottlisford of Alexander de Nevill, 8 parts of 1 fee in Scotton of the Earl Marshal, and the fourth part of 1 fee in Yolthorp of the Honor of Lancaster.³

In 1210-11 Walter de Ver gave to Saer de Sutton half a carucate of land in Sprottel, co. York, and another half carucate in Gousel, co. Lincoln, retaining other lands in Sprottel.⁴ In 1219-20 Nicholas de Schaueneurt and Sibilla his wife claimed land in Gousel as the dower of Sibilla of the free tenement which was of Walter de Ver, formerly her husband.⁵

In 13-14 Henry III, 1228-9, Simon de Ver was summoned to hear judgment of the assize of last presentation, which was taken in the time of King John in court between the same King and the prior of Thornholm of the church of Botelesford, and wherein the jurors say that one Guy de Ver presented the last parson, and wherein the plea of warrant remained until the coming of age of the said Simon. And Simon comes, and they are agreed, and have a chirograph.⁶ The agreement was that Simon acknowledged the advowson of the church to be the right of the prior and the church of Thornholm of the gift of the ancestors of the said Simon, while the prior granted that as often as that church shall be vacant in the life of the said Simon, the said Simon shall elect a fit clerk.⁷ In 1240, Nicholas, son of Nicholas de Chevincurt, quitclaimed to Simon de Ver all right in 27 bovates of land in Scottun and Askeby, in the manor of Bottesford, and in all the lands and tenements which were of the inheritance of Guy de Ver.⁸

In 1271 the prior of the hospital of St. John of Jerusalem in England by his attorney offered himself the fourth day against Simon son of Simon de Veer of a plea that he warrant to him two parts of the manor of Botlesford in Lyndesey, with appur-

¹ Abbrev. Plac., p. 75.

² Testa de Nevill, pp. 344, 345.

³ *Ibid.*, pp. 304, 308, 311, 316.

⁴ Final Concords, Lincoln, p. 114.

⁵ *Ibid.*, p. 156.

⁶ Curia Regis Roll, 104, m. 13d.

⁷ Final Concords, p. 225.

⁸ *Ibid.*, p. 310.

tenances, and the advowson of the church of the same vill, which he holds. And he does not come. And he had a day by his essoin to this day. Let him be attached that he be here on the octave of St. John Baptist.¹

In 1275 the jurors of the Wapentake of Manlee say that Simon de Ver held four fees in Botensford (Bottesford) of the Barony of Redburn, and that four years before he had sold all the said fees to the Hospitallers, worth xl^{li}, whereby the king loses ward, marriage and service.² The prior of the Hospitallers in 1281 says that King Henry III by his charter confirmed the gift which Simon de Veer made to one Roger de Veer, prior of the said Hospital. And Simon's charter testifies that he gave to the said prior all his tenements which he had in his manor of Botelesford, with all its members, viz., Messingham, Yadelthorpe, Burnyngham, Butterwyk, Askeby, Brunneby, together with the advowson of the church of Botelesford, to hold in alms, etc.³ It was also presented by xij jurors of Coringham Wapentake that Simon de Ver, father of the then Simon, held in the vill of Scotton and in Kynnardeferye twenty-four years before 21½ bovates of land.

According to the Hundred Rolls the Abbot of Bridlington holds in 1275 half a fee in Gousel of the gift of Simon de Ver, and another half fee there by the service of 25s. annually to be paid to the Bishop of Lincoln.⁴ But the Roll of the wapentake of Yarborough, which I believe to be the original return from which the shorter account in the Hundred Rolls was compiled, states that the Abbot of Thornton holds these two half fees of the gift of Simon de Veer, as well as half a fee of his gift of the Bishop of Lincoln in Wootton;⁵ and this statement is confirmed by the Lay Subsidy Roll of Edward I, which states that the Abbot of Thornton holds one fee in Wotton and Gousel of the Bishop of Lincoln, which Simon de Ver formerly held,⁶ and by the fact that at the Dissolution the Abbey of Thornton held the manor of Goxhill.⁷

The prior of the Hospital of St. John held temp. Edward I one fee in Botouesford, and John de Theuelby held seven parts of one fee in Scotton, which Simon de Veer formerly held.⁸

On the feast of the Conversion of St. Paul 1270, Sir Simon de Ver, son of Sir Simon de Ver, knt., granted to Robert Gylt lands and certain villeins in Sprothele in Holderness.⁹ Simon de Ver sold the manor of Sprottele to Roger Darcy before 1287.¹⁰

¹ Curia Regis Roll, 202, m. 32d. Easter 55 Henry III.

² Rot. Hund. i, 339b.

³ Placita de quo war^{to}, p. 426. But it is clear that eventually the advowson went to Thornholm priory, which alienated the same to the dean and chapter of Lincoln in 1305 (Cal. of Pat. Rolls, Edw. I, vol. iv, p. 410).

⁴ Rot. Hund. i, 377.

⁵ Linc. Notes and Queries, vol. 25, 27, 28.

⁶ Lay Subsidy Roll 135.

⁷ Mon. Angl. iii, 486.

⁸ Lay Subsidy Roll 135.

⁹ Harl. Charter, 80 II. 7.

¹⁰ Yorkshire Inquisitions, ii, 59.

There is, or was, in Goxhill a tenement, called the Vere Cote, which was leased in 1653 by Edward Skynner, of Thornton College, Esq., to Robert Gilliat, of Burnham, yeoman.¹ Walter de Ver gave to Bridlington the bercary or sheep cote in Gousel, which was confirmed by Simon son of Walter de Ver, and in 1264 by Simon, son of the said Simon.²

In the Church of Goxhill is a figure in armour of the thirteenth century, said to represent one of the Vers.

Mr. Laurent says a charter of Simon de Ver to Kirkham in 1229³ has for a seal a boar's head, and the inscription "Sigill. Simonis de Wer," while the cognizance of the great house of Vere was a boar.

W. O. MASSINGBERD.

THE FIRST LORD BELHAVEN AND STENTON.

I suppose that as a general rule Letters of Administration, of which the *relict* can be shown to have had cognizance by renouncing, are about as good evidence of a man's death as the most sceptical in genealogical matters would require, and when in the case of a Scotch peer the admon. is confirmed by a detailed and circumstantial account of his death from the pen of a contemporary Lyon King of Arms, few would be found to suspect either fraud or mis-statement.

All these conditions were fulfilled in the person of the first Lord Belhaven, yet he can be shown, beyond any shadow of doubt, to have lived some twenty-seven years after his reported death, and nearly twenty-three after his admon.

The account of his decease as given in Balfour's *Annals*, vol. iv, under date 3 July, 1652, is as follows.

"Sir John Hamilton, Lord Belhaven, who had married the base daughter of James, Marquess of Hamilton, begotten on Stewart, daughter to the Lord Blantyre [*i.e.*, Margaret, bastard da. of the Marquis, by Anne, widow of John, Lord Saltoun, and da. of Walter (Stewart), Lord Blantyre], miserably perished in the sinking sands of the Solway."

In the *Complete Peerage*, vol. i, p. 306, however, he is shown to have had a re-grant of his peerage in 1675, and is correctly stated to have died 17 June, 1679. (Funeral entry 20th in Lyon Office).

Attention is properly drawn in a note to "an almost inexplicable admon." of the goods of John Hamilton, Lord Belhaven, dat. 11 Nov. 1656.

The explanation which apparently was not known to G.E.C. or to Mr. R. R. Stodart, with whom he was in communication on the

¹ Mr. Laurent's MSS., quoting an "Indenture penes W. Heselden."

² Burton's Mon. Ebor. p. 230.

³ *Ibid.*, p. 374, and Dodsworth vij, fol. 201.

subject, is to be found in Chambers' *Domestic Annals of Scotland*, vol. ii, pp. 249/50, quoting from Nicoll as follows:—

"At this time [Jan., 1659] the public received a great surprise in the sudden re-appearance of a nobleman, Lord Belhaven, who was understood to have been dead for the last six years and upwards. At the forfeiture of the Hamilton family under the English tyranny, Lord Belhaven found himself engaged as security to the creditors of that house for a much larger sum than he could pay; so to escape comprisings of his lands and imprisonment of his person he fell upon an extraordinary expedient. He took a journey to England, and when he had passed Solway sands he caused his servant to come back to his wife with his cloak and hat, and had it given out that he and his horse had sunk in the quicksands and were drowned. None were privy to the secret but his lady and servant. The report passed everywhere as authentic, and to make it more plausible his lady and children went in mourning for two years. Passing into England, Lord Belhaven put on a mean suit of apparel, hired himself to be a gardener, and worked at this humble employment during the whole time of his absence, no one knowing this part of his course but his lady. During his absence his only son, 'a very hopeful youth and pretty scholar,' was struck with a fever which in a few days carried him off. 'In this real death by God's hand, who will not be mocked, the hope of that house perished' [Bail]. The Duchess of Hamilton having at length come to a composition with her creditors, his Lordship returned to Scotland and resumed his rank to the admiration of many." [Diary of Public Transactions and other occurrences, chiefly in Scotland, by John Nicoll].

This strange tale, though satisfactory in so far as it clears up a mystery, must give a shock to those who had believed that "admons." at any rate could not err.

VICARY GIBBS.

Pedigree of Offley.

Compiled by G. C. BOWER and H. W. F. HARWOOD.

(Continued from p. 56.)

J.

I. **HUGH OFFLEY**, *Free of the Company of Leathersellers*, and Alderman of London, Sheriff 1588; of *Lyme Street*; born at *Chester*, died in London 25 Nov., and bur. in St. Andrew's Undershaft 17 Dec. 1594. Will dat. 14 May, pr. P.C.C. 29 Nov. 1594 (82 Dixy). I.P.M. taken at the Guildhall 7 Aug. 1595. He mar. first Anne, dau. of Robert Harding, Citizen and Alderman of London.¹ She died

¹ An abstract of the will of Alderman Robert Harding has been printed in *The Genealogist*, N.S., vol. xvi, pp. 267, 268, 269.

14 Nov. 1588, and was bur., 25 Nov., in St. Andrew's Undershaft. He mar. secondly, Dorothy, only dau. and heir of Roger Greswold of London, Merchant Taylor (son of Richard Greswold of Solihull, co. Warw.), and widow of John Weld of London, Citizen and Haberdasher. She died 29 June 1610, aged 60. Will dat. 7 March 1609-10; pr. 6 July 1610 (P.C.C. 70 Wingfield).

By his first wife, Anne Harding, Hugh Offley had issue—

1. Robert Offley, bap. at St. Lawrence Pountney, 29 June 1563, bur. there 25 June 1565.
2. Thomas Offley, of whom presently (II).
3. Robert Offley, of St. Margaret's Lothbury and St. Mary's Aldermanbury, Citizen and Leatherseller of London, and also of Putney; died 4 Nov. 1631; I.P.M. taken at the Guildhall, 7 Dec. following. Admon. P.C.C. 29 Nov. 1631. He mar. at St. Christopher-le-Stocks, 20 Oct. 1595, Elizabeth, dau. of Humphrey Street, of Cornhill, merchant.¹ Her will dated 24 June 1667, pr. 27 Aug. 1668, P.C.C. (104 Hene). They had issue—

- (1). Humphrey Offley, of Possingworth, in the parish of Waldron, co. Sussex, Esquire; born June 1597;² entered at Merchant Taylors' School Sept. 1607; died intestate,³ bur. at Waldron 29 Sept. 1613;⁴ mar. (settlement dated 4 July 1634)⁵ Elizabeth, eldest dau. of Alexander Thomas, of Lamberhurst, co. Kent, gent. They had issue—

- i. Thomas Offley, of Possingworth, co. Sussex,⁶ and Lamberhurst, co. Kent, Esquire; bap. at Waldron 11 Sept. 1636; bur. there 14 June 1673; will dat. 20 Feb. 1668-9, pr. P.C.C. 4 July 1673; mar. at St. Bartholomew the Great, London, 16 Feb. 1659-60, Eliza-

¹ She was, at date of her will, of King Street, Southampton Buildings, in the parish of St. Giles'-in-the-Fields.

² Merchant Taylors' School Register. According to the I.P.M. taken on his father's death, he was aged 33 years and more, 4 Nov. 1631.

³ He died heavily involved, having become responsible for the debts of his maternal uncle, Humphrey Street, but the Possingworth estate, being strictly entailed, was not liable to the claims of his creditors.

⁴ The extracts from the Parish Registers of Waldron have been taken from the Burrell MSS. in the British Museum (Add. MS. 5,697).

⁵ This settlement is recited in an Indenture enrolled on the Close Rolls, 24 Charles I, pt. 3, No. 21.

⁶ He built, or rebuilt, Possingworth House, which bore the date 1657, and the initials T.O. (Lower's "Sussex").

11 Nov. 1588, and was bur. 23 Nov. in St. Andrew's Church, London. The name, secondly, Dorothy, only daughter and heir of Roger Grosvenor of London, Merchant Taylor (son of Richard Grosvenor of London, Citizen and co. Warwick), and widow of John Widd of London, Citizen, aged 60 Will. and Mar. 1600-10; pr. 6 July 1610 (P.C.C. 70 Will. and Mar.).

By his first wife, Anne Harding, Hugh Offley had issue—

1. Robert Offley, bur. at St. Lawrence Poultry, 23 June 1563, bur. there 25 June 1563.

2. Thomas Offley, of whom presently (II).

3. Robert Offley, of St. Margaret's, Fishmongers and St. Mary's, Aldersbury, Citizen and Merchant Taylor of London, and also of Tintney; died 4 Nov. 1631; I.P.M. taken at the Guildhall, 7 Dec. following. Adam P.C.C. 29 Nov. 1631. He was at St. Christopher's Church, 20 Oct. 1595. Elizabeth, daughter of Humphrey Street of Cornhill, married him with date 21 June 1607, pr. 27 Aug. 1608, M.C.C. (104 Henr.). They had issue—

(1) Humphrey Offley, of Posingworth, in the parish of Waltham, co. Essex, Esquire; born June 1597; entered at Merchant Taylor's School, 1607; died intestate, bur. at Waltham 29 Sept. 1613; his testament dated 1 July 1613; Elizabeth, eldest daughter of Alexander Thomas of Lambeth, co. Kent, gent., they had issue—

A Thomas Offley, of Posingworth, co. Essex, and Lambeth, co. Kent, Esquire; bur. at Waltham 11 Sept. 1632; bur. there 11 June 1673; will dat. 20 Feb. 1668, pr. P.C.C. 1 July 1673; was at St. Bartholomew the Great, London, 16 Feb. 1659-60, 1659.

¹ She was, at date of her will, of King Street, Southampton Buildings, in the parish of St. Giles-in-the-Fields.

² Merchant Taylor's School Register. According to the I.P.M. taken on his father's death, he was aged 33 years and more, 4 Nov. 1611.

³ He died heavily indebted, having become responsible for the debts of his mother under Humphrey Street, but the Posingworth estate being strictly entailed, was not liable to the claims of his creditors.

⁴ The extracts from the Essex Registers of Waltham have been taken from the Parish MSS. in the British Museum (Add. MS. 3597).

⁵ This settlement is recorded in an indenture witnessed on the Great Hall, 24 Charles I. pr. 3 Nov. 1634.

⁶ The burial, on 16 Feb. 1659-60, Thomas, nephew, bore the date 1657, and the initials T.O. (Thomas Offley).

beth, sole dau. and heir of Richard Bathurst, of Finchcocks, near Goudhurst, co. Kent, and widow of Richard Thomas, Benchet of the Middle Temple, She was bur. at Waldron 30 May 1716; her will dat. 13 Oct. 1713, pr. P.C.C. 6 June 1716. They had issue—

- (i). Thomas Offley, of Possingworth, Esq., 23 April 1684;¹ living at date of his mother's will; mar. . . . and had issue—

a. Thomas Offley, called "my unfortunate nephew" in will of his uncle Rev. Francis Offley; was living 1730.

b. Joseph Offley, living 1713.

a. Elizabeth, mar. after 1713, . . . Newman, and had issue.

- (ii) Humphrey Offley, born about 1663; died between 24 March 1670-1 and 25 Jan. 1673-4.²

- (iii). John Offley, matric. at Magdalen Hall, Oxford, 1 Dec. 1680, aged 16; not mentioned in his mother's will, and so probably died before 13 Oct. 1713.

- (iv). Rev. Francis Offley, matric. at Magdalen Hall, Oxford, 18 Nov. 1681, aged 16; M.A. and Fellow of All Soul's College, Oxford; Rector of Welwyn, co. Herts; died June 1730, aged 65; M.I. at Welwyn; will dat. 6 April 1728, pr. P.C.C. 14 Sept. 1731.

- (v). David Offley, born before 20 Feb. 1668-9, living 25 Jan. 1673-4; not mentioned in his mother's will, and so probably died before 13 Oct. 1713.

¹ Close Rolls, 36 Charles II, pt. 22, No. 54.

² Land at Mildenhall, Suffolk, was left to him under the will of his great uncle, David Offley, 24 March 1670-1, but he was not a party to a friendly suit, 25 Jan. 1673-4, *Offley v. Offley*, Chanc. Pro. before 1714, Hamilton 254, No. 23.

deep, sole dam and heir of Richard
Bartholomew of Richey, near Goud-
hurst, co. Kent, and widow of Richard
Thomas, Barstow of the Middle Temple;
she was bur. at Walsdon 30 May 1716;
her will dat. 13 Oct. 1713, pr. P.C.C.
6 June 1716. They had issue—

(i) Thomas Offley, of Posingworth,
Esq., 23 April 1684; living at
date of his mother's will; mar-
ried and had issue—

a. Thomas Offley, called "my
unfortunate nephew" in
will of his uncle Hen-
ry Francis Offley; was
living 1730.

b. Joseph Offley, living 1713.
c. Elizabeth, mar. after
1713, ... Newman, and
had issue.

(ii) Humphrey Offley, born about
1663; died between 24 March
1670-1 and 25 Jan. 1673-4.

(iii) John Offley, matric. at Magdalen
Hall, Oxford, 1 Dec. 1680,
aged 16; not mentioned in his
mother's will, and so probably
died before 13 Oct. 1713.

(iv) Rev. Francis Offley, matric. at
Magdalen Hall, Oxford, 18
Nov. 1681, aged 16; M.A. and
Fellow of All Souls' College,
Oxford; Rector of Wolsay, co.
Herts; died June 1730, aged
65; M.A. at Wolsay; will
dat. 6 April 1728, pr. P.C.C.
14 Sept. 1731.

(v) David Offley, born before 30 Feb.
1688-9, living 25 Jan. 1673-4;
not mentioned in his mother's
will, and so probably died
before 13 Oct. 1713.

¹ Close Rolls, 36 Charles II. pt. 22, No. 24.
² Land at Middlebury, Suffolk, was left to him under the will of his
great uncle, David Offley, 24 March 1670-1, but he was not a party to a
friendly sale, 25 Jan. 1673-4. Offley v. Offley, Chancery, before 1714.
Hamilton 224, No. 24.

(vi). Hugh Offley, of Possingworth, co. Sussex, Esquire; born 1672; died 29 Jan. 1746-7, bur. at Waldron 5 Feb. following; will¹ dated 19 May 1746, pr. P.C.C. 11 March 1746-7; mar. (alleg. 11 June 1705) Catherine, youngest dau. of Thomas Lade of Warbleton, co. Sussex, gent.; she died in her 70th year 1 May 1735, bur. at Waldron 7 May following.

(i). Elizabeth, mar. (alleg., Vic. Gen. 8 July 1692, to be mar. at Bidborough, co. Kent, or . . ., she being then aged about 21) Stephen Fuller, of Chiddingley and Mayfield, co. Sussex (fourth son of Captain John Fuller, of Waldron); he was bap. at Waldron 4 March 1657-8, and bur. there 11 June 1718; she was bur. there 16 Dec. 1729.

(ii). Martha, born posthumous; bur. at Waldron 6 April 1696.

ii. Robert Offley, bap. at Waldron 19 Nov. 1637; bur. there 22 May 1702.

i. Elizabeth, bap. at Waldron 23 July 1635; mar. first, at St. Olave's, Hart Street, London, June 1655, Amos Fearn, of that parish; secondly, before 20 Feb. 1668-9, Andrew Middleton.

ii. Mary, mar. . . . Hammond.

(2). Robert Offley, of Paternoster Row, Mercer, Citizen and Clothworker of London; had lands at Lee and Lewisham, co. Kent; born 30 Sept. 1599, and entered at Merchant Taylors' School Jan. 1609-10;² bur. at St. Augustine's 9 Oct. 1661; will dat. 30 Sept. 1661, pr. P.C.C. 29 Nov. 1661 (188 May); mar.³ Martha, dau.

¹ By this will he left the greater part of his estate to his niece Elizabeth (dau. of his sister Elizabeth Fuller), wife of John Apsley, Esq., with remainder to their daughter, Cordelia Apsley, and her issue; in default to William Newman, son of his niece, Elizabeth Newman.

² Merchant Taylors' School Register.

³ See Chan. Pro. before 1714, Reynardson 239, No. 13, *Austen v. Offley*, where it is stated that the said Robert Offley "also did intermarrie with one

(vi) Hugh Olney, of Posingworth, co. Sussex; husband; born 1873; died 20 Jan. 1914; buried at Waltham 5 Feb. following; will dated 10 May 1914; pr. F.C.C. 11 March 1915; name (alias) 11 Jan. 1905; Catherine youngest dau. of Thomas, late of Waltham, co. Sussex; son; she died in her 70th year 1 May 1915; buried at Waltham 7 May following.

(i) Elizabeth, mar. alias, Vic. Gen. 8 July 1892; to be mar. at Bideborough, co. Kent, on . . . she being then aged about 21; Stephen father of Elizabeth; and Mayfield, co. Sussex (fourth son of Captain John father of William); he was bapt. at Waltham 1 March 1857; and buried there 11 June 1913; she was bur. there 16 Dec. 1913.

(ii) Elizabeth, born posthumous; bur. at Waltham 8 April 1898.

ii. Robert Olney, bapt. at Waltham 19 Nov. 1837; bur. there 22 May 1903.

i. Elizabeth, bapt. at Waltham 22 July 1835; mar. first at St. Olney's, Hart Street, London, June 1855, Anne, female of that parish; secondly, before 30 Feb. 1868, Andrew, Waltham.

ii. Mary, mar. . . .

(3) Robert Olney, of Paternoster Row, Messrs. Gilson and Clothworkers of London; mar. twice at 150 and Lewisham, co. Kent; born 20 Sept. 1800; and entered at Merchant Taylor's School Jan. 1800-10; bur. at St. Augustine's 9 Oct. 1861; will dat. 30 Sept. 1861, pr. F.C.C. 20 Nov. 1861 (185 May); name, Martha, dau.

¹ By this will he left the greater part of his estate to his niece Elizabeth (dau. of his sister Elizabeth, wife of John Appleby, Esq.), with remainder to their daughter, Elizabeth Appleby, and her issue, in default of issue, to William, son of his niece, Elizabeth Appleby.

² Merchant Taylor's School Register.

³ See Chapter. Pro. before 1714, registered 230, No. 18, where a copy, where it is stated that the said Robert Olney "also had intercourse with one . . ."

of Alexander Thomas, of Lamberhurst, co. Kent, gent.; bur. 18 Feb. 1672-3 at St. Augustine's; will, as of Lewisham, co. Kent, widow, dat. 12 Dec. 1670, pr. P.C.C. 16 Dec. 1673 (163 Pye). They had issue—

- i. Robert Offley, of St. Paul's, Covent Garden, Citizen and Clothworker of London in 1669, but at his death of Farnham, co. Surrey, gent. Born in or about 1647. Will dated 3 Sept. 1728, pr. P.C.C. 29 July 1729; desired to be buried in the east porch of Farnham Church. He mar. (alleg., Vic. Gen. 10 Feb. 1668-9, to be mar. at East Ham, Barking, or Bow, co. Essex) Elizabeth Watts, spinster, of St. Margaret's, Westminster (aged about 17, 1668-9, and her parents dead), by whom he had issue.¹ He perhaps mar. secondly,² before 24 Oct. 1684, Alice, widow of Owen Haning, of Mitcham, co. Surrey, gent.

- i. Elizabeth, mar. 1 Nov. 1664, at St. Anne's, Blackfriars, Thomas Copley, whom she survived. Her will, as of Stepney, co. Middx., widow, dated 28 Sept. 1713, pr. P.C.C. 13 Feb. 1716-17.

other of the daughters of the said Alexander Thomas." Martha Offley in her will mentions her "brother and sister Andesley." The will of Richard Andsley, of St. Lawrence Jewry, London, citizen and grocer, dated 18 March 1670-1, admon. with will, P.C.C., 3 April 1671 (14 Duke), leaves 20s. for a ring to "sister, cousins and friends hereinafter named (viz^t), Martha Offley, Elizabeth Copley, Mary Offley, Rachel Offley, Robert Offley of London and his wife, Ralph Harwood and his wife, Robert Offley, grocer, Andrew Middleton and his wife, William Bradford and his wife, Samuel Hoyle and Hannah his wife, and the daughter of my said Cousen Elizabeth Copley." Richard Andsley also mentions his wife Mary, his wife's son, Thomas Ferne, and her daughter, Mary Ferne (both under 21); his brothers, Joshua and Robert Andsley; his cousins, Richard and Robert Andsley, and "my brother John Beck, and my sister Silence his wife."

¹ Mary, dau. of Robert and Elizabeth Offley, was bap. at St. Lawrence Pountney 25 Aug. 1670. Robert Offley in his will names no sons, but mentions grandchildren named Newman and Warman; his sister, Elizabeth Copley, in her will left a legacy to her "cousin" Martha Warman. A Robert Offley of Southwood, Hants, who is probably identical with this Robert, was a legatee under the will of Joseph Offley, Benchet of the Middle Temple, 1719 (see vol. xix, p. 228). Admon. of the goods of Elizabeth Offley, of Yateley, co. Hants, but dying in the parish of St. Saviour's, Southwark, was granted P.C.C. 23 July 1680 to her husband Robert Offley. A Robert Offley, who in April 1691 was of Westwood *alias* Cove, co. Hants, was living at Yateley 14 Sept. 1706. This Robert had a son Robert who died 1698 or 1699, an infant and intestate. (Chanc. Pro. before 1714, *Offley v. Offley*, Hamilton, 252, No. 35).

² Chanc. Pro. before 1714, Collins 547, No. 35. *Offley v. Hudgeboute and Tunstall*. The proceedings are signed by Joseph Offley, as counsel for Robert Offley and Alice his wife.

ii. Martha, born about 1650; mar. (mar. alleg., Faculty, 7 Sept. 1670, to be mar. at Lewisham, co. Kent) Ralph Harwood, of St. Antholin's, London, merchant, by whom she had issue, and whose will, dat. 1 June 1684, was pr. 8 July following, P.C.C. (90 Hare); he was bur. at St. Antholin's, 19 June 1684. She was bur. there 11 Aug. 1697; will dat. 1 June 1697, pr. Comm. Court of London 16 Sept. following.

iii. Mary, born 1654; mar. (mar. alleg., Vic. Gen. 14 Mar. 1675-6, to be mar. at Framfield, co. Sussex) Alexander Thomas,¹ of Lamberhurst (son of Richard Thomas, Bench. of the Middle Temple, by Elizabeth Bathurst, his wife, who mar. secondly Thomas Offley of Possingworth). She died 10 Dec. 1739, aged 85, and was bur. at Lamberhurst. Her will, as of East Malling, co. Kent, widow, dat. 4 July 1732, pr. P.C.C. 5 May 1740.

iv. Rachel, mar., after 18 March 1670-1, Robert Lord.²

(3). David Offley, of New Southampton Buildings, in the par. of St. Giles in the Fields; will dat. 24 Mar. 1670-1, pr. P.C.C. 7 April 1671, (49 Duke); mar. Elizabeth, dau. of . . .; admon. 1 Dec. 1682, to George Smith, M.D. father of Offley Smith, grandson on the daughter's side, and next of kin of the said Elizabeth Offley, late of Brentford, co. Middx., widow. They had issue—

Mary, mar.³ (mar. alleg., Faculty, 26 April 1670, to be mar. at Lincoln's Inn chapel, or St. Andrew, Holborn, then aged 22)

¹ They had issue four sons—Richard, Alexander, William and George (all of whom, except the last-named, were living 1732), and two daughters Elizabeth, wife, first, of William Disher, and secondly, of Sir William Hardres, Bart., M.P.; and Mary, wife of Philip Bartholomew, of Oxenheath, Esq.

² Her will dat. 7 July 1725, pr. P.C.C. 22 Oct. 1725 (214 Romney), as of St. Martin's in the Fields, relict and exor. of Robert Lord, Gent. They had issue two daughters—Mary, mar. William Leigh, Esquire, and Elizabeth, mar. Col. Thomas Wentworth. By her will she made her nephew Ralph Harwood, of London, merchant, trustee for these daughters. She mentions her two messuages in "Villars Street," in one of which she herself resided.

³ She was licenced (Vicar Gen.) 8 Oct. 1668, to marry Arthur Warde, of Hinton, co. Salop, gent., but the intended bridegroom died before the marriage was celebrated.

George Smith, of St. Giles in the Fields, Doctor of Physic, and had issue a son, Offley Smith.

(1). Leah, mar. first, after Nov. 1636, . . . Herbert, and secondly, before 30 Sept. 1661, Robert Spring.¹

(2). Elizabeth, mar. . . . Warren.

4. William Offley of London [fourth son of Hugh Offley (I) by his first wife], bap. 12 Dec. 1568, at St. Lawrence Pountney, mar. . . . dau. of . . . Harrison of Lewisham, co. Kent, and had issue.²

5. Symon Offley, bap. at St. Andrew's Undershaft, 21 Feb. 1573-4; died young.

6. Hugh Offley, bap. at St. Andrew's Undershaft, 24 Aug. 1578, bur. there 28 Dec. 1582.

1. Elizabeth, bap. 8 Dec. 1566, at St. Lawrence Pountney; mar. first, at St. Andrew's Undershaft, 12 Dec. 1585 (as his third wife), Sir James Deane of London, Knt., who died 1608; secondly, John Brewster of the Middle Temple.

2. Margaret, bap. at St. Andrew's Undershaft, 3, and bur. there 4 May 1585.

By his second wife, Dorothy Greswold, Hugh Offley (I) had issue—

3. Susannah, bap. at St. Andrew's Undershaft 28 June 1590; mar. there 29 July 1610 Philip Giffard, of London, son of Edmond Giffard, of Milton Damerell, co. Devon,³ by whom she had issue. She was bur. at St. Andrew's Undershaft 19 Dec. 1616.

II. THOMAS OFFLEY, of London and Elbing, Agent or Deputy of the English Merchants in Prussia; bap. at St. Lawrence Pountney,

¹ They had issue Robert, Elizabeth and Mary Spring. By her first husband Leah Offley had two daughters Leah and Elizabeth Herbert. The will of Martha Harwood, in 1697, mentions her cousin, Leah Ashbourne, widow.

² His daughter Dorothy was a legatee under the will of his step-mother, Dorothy Offley, in 1609-10. His father, Hugh Offley, recites in his will—"my son William Offley has been fully advanced by me and has behaved disobediently to me"; he therefore leaves him only a third part of the portion which he might have claimed, but makes provision for his children, without however naming them. It appears from the will of his uncle, Robert Offley, that this William was a prisoner in the King's Bench in 1596. A William Offley, gent., was buried at St. Giles' Cripplegate, 19 Apr. 1630.

³ See Vivian's "Visitations of Devon."

George Smith, of St. Giles in the Fields,
 Pastor of Trinity, and had issue a son,
 Olney Smith.

(1) Leah, mar. first after Nov. 1836, . . . Herbert,
 and secondly, before 30 Sept. 1861, Robert
 Spring.

(2) Elizabeth, mar. . . . Warren.

4. William Olney of London (fourth son of Hugh Olney
 (1) by his first wife) bap. 12 Dec. 1808, at St.
 Lawrence Poultry, mar. . . . dan of . . . Harrison
 of Lawisham, co. Kent, and had issue.

5. Symon Olney, bap. at St. Andrew's Undershaft, 31 Feb.
 1814; died young.

6. Hugh Olney, bap. at St. Andrew's Undershaft, 21 Aug.
 1818, mar. there 28 Dec. 1832.

7. Elizabeth, bap. 8 Dec. 1806, at St. Lawrence Poultry;
 mar. first at St. Andrew's Undershaft, 12 Dec. 1845
 (as his third wife) Sir James James of London, Kent,
 who died 1808; secondly, John Brewster of the Middle
 Temple.

8. Margaret, bap. at St. Andrew's Undershaft, 3, and mar.
 there 1 May 1846.

By his second wife, Dorothy Gresswell, Hugh Olney (4) had
 issue—

3. Rosemary, bap. at St. Andrew's Undershaft, 28 June 1809;
 mar. there 28 July 1810 Philip Gilman of London,
 son of Edmund Gilman of Milton Pinner, co. Devon,
 by whom she had issue. She was bur. at St. Andrew's
 Undershaft, 19 Dec. 1816.

II. THOMAS OFFLEY, of London and Ealing, Agent or Deputy
 of the English Merchants in Russia; bap. at St. Lawrence Poultry,

They had issue Robert, Elizabeth, and Mary Spring. By her first
 husband, Jack Olney had two daughters, Leah and Elizabeth Herbert. The
 will of Martin Herbert, in 1807, mentions her cousin, Leah Ashbourne,
 widow.

His daughter, Dorothy, was a legatee under the will of his step-mother,
 Dorothy Olney, in 1804-10. His father, Hugh Olney, resided in his will—
 "my son William Olney has been fully informed by me and has behaved
 disinterestedly to me." He therefore leaves him only a third part of the
 portion which he might have claimed, but makes provision for his children,
 without however naming them. It appears from the will of his uncle,
 Robert Olney, that this William was a partner in the King's Bench in
 1808. A William Olney, Kent, was buried at St. Giles Cripplegate, 10 Apr.
 1800.

* See Vivian's "Visitations of Devon."

10 Dec. 1564 ; died in London 23 Aug. 1630 ;¹ mar. soon after 20 Dec. 1592, Anne, dau. of Henry Clitherow of London, sister to Sir Christopher Clitherow, Lord Mayor of London 1635-6. Her admon. P.C.C. 14 Sept. 1638. They had issue—

1. Hugh Offley, bap. at St. Andrew's Undershaft 10 Nov. 1594 ; bur. there 12 Feb. 1594-5.
2. A son, dead in 1654, and probably died an infant.
3. Christopher Offley, eldest son at Visitation of London, 1633-4, and then aged 30 ; living 1644,² but dead in 1654.³
4. Thomas Offley, died beyond seas, a bachelor. Admon. P.C.C. to his mother Anne, 12 Dec. 1627.
5. Justinian Offley, died in the East Indies, a bachelor. Admon. P.C.C. to his brother Christopher 16 May 1629.
6. Francis Offley, of Bermondsey, co. Surrey, Esquire ; born 1611 at Elbing, in Prussia. Naturalised 9 July 7 Car. I.⁴ Had a confirmation of his arms from Ryley, Norroy, 1654. He mar. Sara, dau. of Joachim Matthews.⁵ They had issue—

¹ See the Inquisition taken after his death, at the Guildhall 11 Feb. 6 Charles I. (1630-1), which states that Thomas Offley, Esquire, died in London, 23 Aug. last past ; that Anne, his widow, is now living in St. Mary Axe, London, and that Christopher Offley, Esquire, is his son and next heir and aged 26 years and more at death of his said father. Another Inquisition was taken 8 April 12 Charles I, also at the Guildhall, before Christopher Clitherow, Lord Mayor. Admon. of the goods of a Thomas Offley, of Leyton, co. Essex, who died intestate, was granted by the Commissary Court of London, 25 Jan. 1630-31, to Anne Offley.

² By an Indenture dated 12 March 1643-4, enrolled on the Close Rolls (19 Charles I, pt. 3, No. 4), Christopher Offley, of London, Esq., s. and h. of Thomas Offley, decd, granted to his brother Francis Offley, of the parish of St. Mary Magdalen, Bermondsey, in Southwark, gent., all such messuages, lands, etc., within the City of London, as were found by Inquisition after the deaths of Hugh Offley, his grandfather, and Thomas Offley, his father, to be his, and left unto him by the said Thomas Offley, who was eldest son of the said Hugh Offley ; and also all lands, etc., given unto his said father Thomas Offley "by Gustolfe Adolph King of the Swethes Goths and Vandalls . . . as by one deed done and written in the leaguer before Duscaw the sixteenth day of August 1626 more att large also appeareth." The place written "Duscaw" is probably Dirschau, in Prussia, which is not far from Elbing.

³ His brother Francis was only surviving son of Thomas at the date of the confirmation of arms granted to him by Ryley, Norroy, in 1654.

⁴ Patent Roll, 7 Charles I, pt. 10, No. 18.

⁵ See pedigree of Matthews, Visit. of London, 1633-4, where in the pedigree as printed by the Harleian Society, Francis is called "grand-child," instead of great nephew, of Sir Thomas Offley. Sara Matthews was aunt of Philip Matthews who was created a Baronet.

10 Dec 1564; died in London 23 Aug 1530; was soon after 30 Dec 1532, Anne, dau of Henry Chithrow of London, sister to Sir Christopher Chithrow, Lord Mayor of London 1535-6. Her husband P.C.C. 14 Sept 1538. They had issue—

1. Hugh Offley, bap at St Andrew's Undershaft 10 Nov 1534; bur there 12 Feb 1594-5.

2. A son, dead in 1564, and probably died an infant.

3. Christopher Offley, eldest son at Visitation of London, 1534, and then aged 30; living 1544, but dead in 1564.

4. Thomas Offley, died beyond seas, a bachelor. Admon. P.C.C. to his mother Anne 12 Dec 1537.

5. Justian Offley, died in the East Indies, a bachelor. Admon. P.C.C. to his brother Christopher 15 May 1539.

6. Francis Offley, of Bernershey, co. Surrey, Esquire; born 1511 at Epping in Pussell. Matriculated 9 July 7 Car. I. Had a confirmation of his arms from Henry Norrey, 1534. He was son of John Matthews. They had issue—

1. Son the induction taken after his death at the Guildhall 11 Feb 1530-1, which states that Thomas Offley, Esquire, died in London 23 Aug last, that Anne his widow is now living in St Mary's, London, and that Christopher Offley, Esquire, is his son and next heir and aged 20 years and more at death of his said father. Another induction was taken 8 April 1530-1 also at the Guildhall, before Christopher Chithrow, Lord Mayor, Admon. of the goods of a Thomas Offley, of Epping, co. Essex, who died intestate, was granted by the Commonalty Court of London, 25 Jan 1530-31, to Anne Offley.

2. By an indenture dated 12 March 1543-4, enrolled on the Close Rolls (10 Charles I. pt. 3, No. 4), Christopher Offley, of London, Esq., and his brother Francis Offley, of the parish of St Mary Magdalen, Bernershey, in Southwark, gave, all such messuages, lands, etc., within the City of London, as were found by induction after the death of Hugh Offley, his grandfather and Thomas Offley, his father, to be his, and left unto him by the said Thomas Offley, who was eldest son of the said Hugh Offley, and also all lands, etc., given unto his wife and father Thomas Offley, by Charles, Abbot, King of the Swedes, Götta and Västana, as by one deed done and written in the language before Duncan the sixteenth day of August 1528 more at large also appended. The place written "Duncan" is probably Dirschman, in German, which is not far from Epping.

3. His brother Francis was only surviving son of Thomas at the date of the construction of arms granted to him by Henry Norrey, in 1534.

4. Patent Roll, 7 Charles I. pt. 10, No. 18.

5. See pedigree of Matthews, Visct. of London, 1534-5, where in the pedigree as printed by the London Record Office, Francis is called "grandchild," instead of great nephew of Sir Thomas Offley. Sir Matthews was name of Philip Matthews who was created a baronet.

- (1). Francis Offley, matric. at University Coll., Oxford, 10 Nov. 1651; student of Lincoln's Inn, 1652.
 - (2). Thomas Offley, matric. at University Coll., Oxford, 15 June 1657; student of the Middle Temple, 1658.
 - (3). Matthew Offley, living 19 March 1669-70, when he was a legatee under the will of his cousin Mark Anthony Matthews.
1. Catherine, mar. first . . . Brewster, by whom she had issue; she mar. secondly Rev. Philip Edlin of co. Middx., and of Alverstoke, Hants. She and her second husband were both living 20 Oct. 1635.¹
 2. Anne, born abroad; naturalised 9 July 7 Car. I, 1631.²
 3. Bridget, born abroad, and naturalised at same time as her brother Francis and her sister Anne; ? mar. (licence, Bp. of London, 21 Oct. 1639), Edward Draxe of St. John Zachary, Citizen and Joyner of London.

(To be continued.)

Pedigrees from the Plea Rolls.

By Major-General the Hon. GEORGE WROTTESLEY.

(Continued from p. 39.)

De Banco. Hillary. 19. Ed. 4. m. 468.

Cornwall.—Thomas West, Kt., sued William, the Bishop of Winchester, and others, for the manor of Alyngton.

John le Warr. = Margaret.

Roger.

Joan.

Reginald.

Richard.

Thomas West,
the plaintiff.

¹ Chanc. Pro., Charles I, Bundle O, 7, No. 62.

² Thomas Offley had a dau. Anne, bap. at St. Andrew's Undershaft, 29 Aug. 1598. This may have been an elder dau. of the same Christian name, or this Anne may, though born abroad, have been brought home to be baptized.

- (1) Francis Offley, matric at University Coll., Oxford, 10 Nov. 1661; student of Lincoln's Inn, 1662.
 (2) Thomas Offley, matric at University Coll., Oxford, 15 June 1662; student of the Middle Temple, 1662.

(3) Matthew Offley, living 12 March 1669-70, when he was a legatee under the will of his cousin Mark Anthony Mathewson.

1. Catherine, born first . . . daughter by whom she had issue; she married secondly Rev. Philip Hill of co. Middlex., and of Aylesbury, Bucks. She and her second husband were both living 20 Oct. 1635.
 2. Anne, born abroad; naturalised 9 July 7 Car. I, 1637.
 3. Bridget, born abroad, and naturalised at same time as her brother Francis and her sister Anne; first licence, 16 of London, 21 Oct. 1639; Edward House of St. John Zachary, Clinician and Joiner of London.

(To be continued)

Pedigrees from the Pills Rolls.

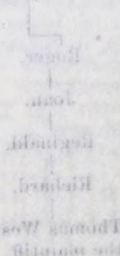
By Major-General the Hon. GEORGE WHOTTERLEY.

(Continued from p. 86.)

De Bunsen, William, 19, 25, 4, and 108.

Genealogy.—Thomas West, Esq., and William the Bishop of Winchester, and others, for the Manor of Ayrington.

John de West, Mayor.



1. Charles, Esq., Charles I. 1635, Q. 7, No. 62.

2. Thomas Offley had a daughter, born at St. Andrew's, London, 20 Aug. 1608. This may have been an elder daughter of the same Offley name, or this name may, though born abroad, have been brought home to be baptised.

De Banco. Mich. 19. Ed. 4. m. 151 dorso.

Somerset.—Thomas Mody sued John Chokke, son and heir of Richard Chokke, Kt., and John Forster for the manor of Flyntford and other lands which William Braunche had given to Philip de Gryndenham in frank marriage with Jolenta, his daughter, temp. Ed. 2.

Philip de Gryndenham. — Jolenta.

John.

Thomas.

Margaret.

Nicholas.

Christine.

Thomas Mody.

The defendants admitted the claim.

De Banco. Mich. 19. Ed. 4. m. 306.

Sussex.—John Clerkson and John Ingler sued John Erneley for a messuage and two carucates of land in Sidlesham which Gilbert Fauconer, late of Muchelgrove, had given to John Erneley, late of Erneley, and to the heirs of his body.

John Erneley, of Erneley,
seised temp. E. 3.

John.

Joan.

John Clerkson,
plaintiff.

Isabella.

John Ingler,
plaintiff.

The defendant admitted the claim.

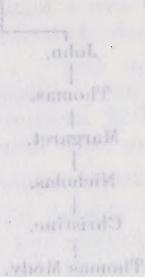
De Banco. Mich. 19. Ed. 4. m. 328.

Devon.—Elizabeth, the Queen of England, sued Nicholas Chichester, John Bonevyle, Bastard, and John Webber, Clerk, for the next presentation to the church of Newton Feryce, and stated by her attorney that one Thomas Bonevyle, the father of John Bonevyle, of Shute, was seised of the advowson and had presented to the church temp. Hen. 6, and the right had descended to his son John Bonevyle, of Shute, and the said John by deed dated 15 April 1469, had granted the advowson to the Queen.

De Banco. Mich. 19. Ed. 4. m. 151 verso.

Somerset—Thomas Mody sued John Choke son and heir of Richard Choke, Kt., and John Forster for the manor of Fyning and other lands which William Brantish had given to Philip de Gyrensham in frank marriage with Johane his daughter temp. Ed. 2.

Philip de Gyrensham, Johane.

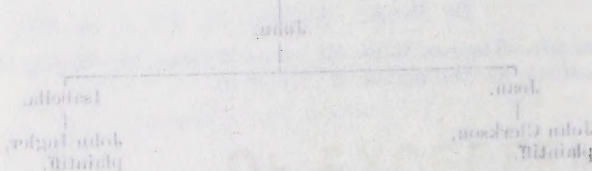


The defendants admitted the claim.

De Banco. Mich. 19. Ed. 4. m. 306.

Somerset—John Clarkson and John Ingher sued John Bancey for a messuage and two curtilages of land in Richesham which Gilbert Bancey late of Manchynore had given to John Bancey late of Bancey, and to the heirs of his body.

John Bancey of Bancey, second temp. Ed. 2.

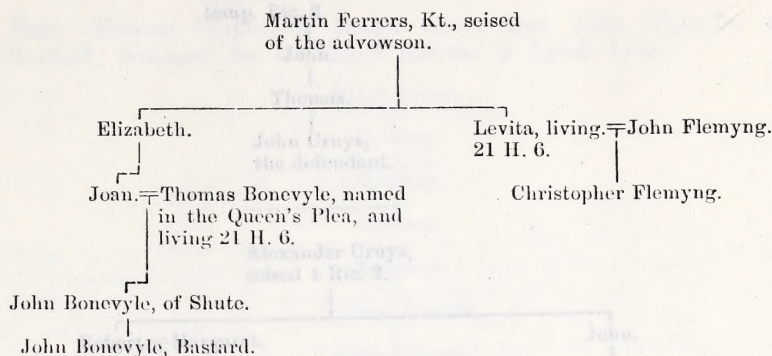


The defendant admitted the claim.

De Banco. Mich. 19. Ed. 4. m. 328.

Devon—Elizabeth, the Queen of England, sued Nicholas (Richester, John Bancey, James, and John Webber, Clerk, for the next presentation to the church of Newton Forges, and stated by her attorney that one Thomas Bancey, the father of John Bancey, of Shute, was seised of the advowson and had presented to the church temp. Hen. 6, and the right had descended to his son John Bancey, and the said John by deed dated 15 April 1469, had granted the advowson to the Queen.

The defendants gave this pedigree :—



They pleaded that John Bonevyle, of Shute, had granted the advowson to John Bonevyle, Bastard and Nicholas Chichester. A verdict was given in favour of the Queen at the following Easter term.

De Banco. Mich. 19. Ed. 4. m. 459.

Devon.—John Crocker, of Lyneham, Kt., John Crocker, of Lyneham, gentleman, Henry Bokelle, of Lyneham, yeoman, and two others, were sued by John Fortescu, Armiger, for breaking into his closes and houses at Ermyngton and Rattre, and taking twenty horses and ten cows belonging to him. The pleadings state that one John Folywell and Agnes, his wife, were seised of the tenements for their lives, with remainder to George Densyll and Agnes, his wife, and the heirs of the bodies of George and Agnes, and failing such, to the heirs of the body of Agnes, and failing such, to Mabel, then wife of one William Fortescu, and to the heirs of the body of Mabel for ever.

John Fortescu also stated that Agnes had died leaving no issue, but George Densill had issue one Margaret, a bastard, the mother of Henry Bokelle, by one Margaret Dey, born in adultery, and had left no legitimate issue, and the tenements had therefore reverted to William Fortescu and Mabel, in right of Mabel, and they had issue, John Fortescu, the plaintiff.

De Banco. Mich. 20. Ed. 4. m. 390.

Devon.—Humfrey Poyntz and Elizabeth, his wife, John Prous and John Chalvedon, sued John Cruys for an unjust disseisin in Wellecombe, Cruys Anstey, Cruys Sydeham and Little Rakernford. The pleadings give these pedigrees :—

Alexander Cruys, seised
temp. Ric. 2.

John.

Thomas.

John Cruys,
the defendant.

Alexander Cruys,
seised 4 Ric. 2.

Robert. = Margaret.

John.

Thomasia.

Elizabeth.

Thomas.

Elizabeth.
= Humfrey
Poyntz,
plaintiffs.

Margaret.
John Prous,
plaintiff.

Elizabeth.
John Chalvedon,
plaintiff.

John Cruys,
the defendant.

Verdict for the plaintiffs.

De Banco. Mich. 20. Ed. 4. m. 409.

Cornwall.—John Tretherff, Armiger, sued Thomas Glasen for breaking into his closes at Seynt Elven, Trewoen in the parish of Seynt Breke, and other places named. The pleadings give these pedigrees:—

Reginald Tretherff.

John.

Reginald.

John Tretherff,
the plaintiff.

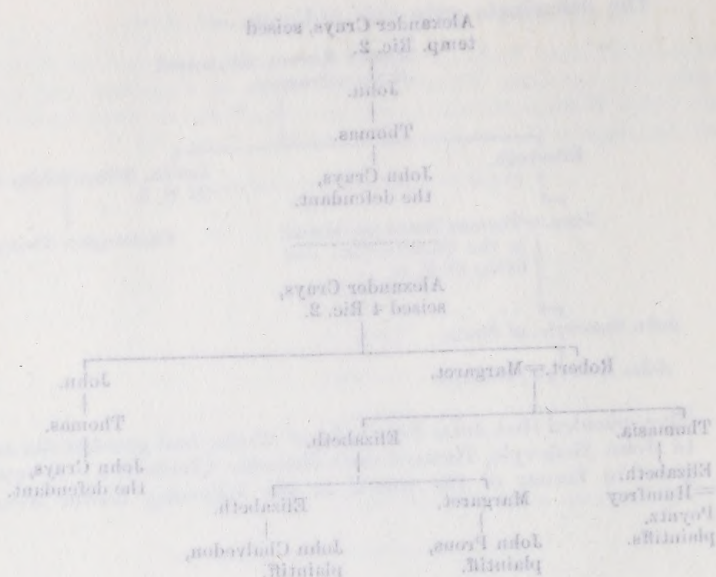
Thomas Caleys.

Joan.

John Glasen.

Thomas.

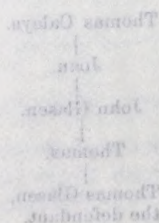
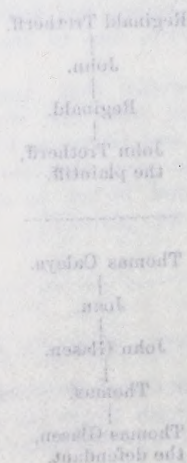
Thomas Glasen,
the defendant.



Verdict for the plaintiffs.

De Banco. Wm. 30. Ed. 4. m. 402.

Curiam—John Twyford, Attorney, and Thomas Gleson for breaking into his close at Seign River, Twyford in the parish of Seign River, and other places named. The pleadings give these pedigrees—



De Banco. Mich. 20. Ed. 4. m. 546.

Notts.—Thomas Wylde, of Lytell Leek, sued John Turvyll, of Newhall, Armiger, for an illegal distress in Lytell Leek.

Ralph Bugge.

Geoffrey.

Geoffrey.

Edmund.

Margaret.

William Turvyll.

John Turvyll,
the defendant.

De Banco. Mich. 20. Ed. 4. m. 550.

Salop.—Peter Corbet, son and heir of Thomas Corbet, Armiger, sued Lucy Corbet, late of Salop, widow, to give up to him a pyx containing deeds and muniments.

Peter Corbet, Lord of Caus, formerly seised of four messuages in Aston Pygot, had granted them to Roger Corbet, Kt., to be held by him and the heirs of his body, together with the custody of his forest and of all his chases and parks and the issues of them, which the Lady Alice Corbet held for her life as dower.

Roger Corbet, Kt.

Roger.

Thomas.

Thomas.

Peter Corbet,
the plaintiff.

Thomas Corbet, the father of Peter, had lost the pyx by accident in August, 19 Ed. 4, at Salop, and it had come into the possession of the defendant.

De Banco. Easter. 20. Ed. 4. m. 133.

Hertford.—Walter Patsyll and Rose, his wife, sued John Chancy, late of Sabryggeworth, gentleman, for an illegal entry by force into a tenement at Sabryggeworth.

Ralph Gyfford, formerly seised of the tenement, had granted it to John Gyfford and Matilda, his wife, and to the heirs of their bodies.

Notes.—Thomas Wythe of Lytell Jack, sued John Turville of Newhall, Armiger, for an illegal distress in Lytell Jack.

John Turville
the defendant
William Turville
Margaret
Edward
George
Geoffrey
John Turville

De Banco. Mich. 20. Ed. 4. m. 250.

Solo.—Peter Corbet son and heir of Thomas Corbet, Armiger, sued Lady Corbet late of Solo, widow, to give up to him a box containing beads and ornaments.
Peter Corbet, Lord of Gars, formerly seized of four messuages in Aston Pygott had granted them to Roger Corbet, Kt., to be held by him and the heirs of his body, together with the custody of the forest and of all his chase and parks and the issues of them, which the Lady Alice Corbet held for her life as dower.

Roger Corbet, Kt.
Roger
Thomas
Thomas
Peter Corbet
the plaintiff

Thomas Corbet, the father of Peter, had lost the box by accident in August 19 Ed. 4. at Solo, and it had come into the possession of the defendant.

De Banco. Mich. 20. Ed. 4. m. 133.

Hyford.—Walter Patyell and Alice, his wife, sued John Chaney late of Snyggeworth, gentleman, for an illegal entry by force into a tenement at Snyggeworth.
John Hyford, formerly seized of the tenement, had granted it to John Gylford and Mabel, his wife, and to the heirs of their bodies.

John Gyfford. — Matilda.

William.

Margaret.

John.

John Chaney, the defendant,
who had entered after the
death of Margaret.

According to an Inquisition p.m. taken in 27 Hen. 6, 1448-9, (apparently) on the death of John Chaney,¹ the manor of Great Sampford, called Giffords, had descended to John Gifford and Margaret (*sic*) his wife, and from them to William Gifford, their son, and from William to John Gifford, son of William, who died s.p., and the manor had descended to Margaret Chaney, the sister of John and daughter of William Gifford. Margaret Chaney had granted the manor to John Chaney, her eldest son, and John Chaney, the elder, by his deed had granted it to John Chaney, the younger, *his brother*, to be held by him and his heirs for ever.

De Banco. Easter. 20. Ed. 4. m. 311.

Essex.—Margaret Trey, widow, sued Henry Marney for an illegal distress in the manor of Leyre Marney.

Robert Marney, Kt., seised of the
manor of Leyre Marney.

William.

John Marney, Kt.

John Marney had enfeoffed in the manor Thomas Tyrell, Kt., Thomas Cornewaleys, Armiger, and two others, and they had re-enfeoffed Joan Marney, for her life, with remainder to Henry Marney, the defendant, and the heirs of his body.

Coram Rege. Trinity. 20. Ed. 4. m. 37.

Glouc.—Henry Tracy, Armiger, sued John Vampage for a trespass at Newington and Bampton. William, the Abbot of Hailes, had enfeoffed William Tracy, the younger, son of William Tracy, Armiger, and Katrine, his wife, and the heirs of their bodies, in the tenelements, in 13 Hen. 6, with remainder to Isabella, wife of Richard Urdeley, and the heirs of her body; and William Tracy and Katrine had died without leaving issue.

¹ The Inquisition is stated in the Calendar to have been taken on the death of John Giffard, but the contents of it shew this could not have been the case. John Giffard is stated in the Inquisition to have died in 1414, thirty-four years before the date of the Inquisition.

John Gifford & Matilda

William

Margaret

John

John O'Neary, the defendant,
who had entered after the
death of Margaret.

According to an inscription now taken in 27 Hen. 6, 1448-9, (apparently) on the death of John O'Neary, the owner of Great Hamp-
ton, called Gifford, had descended to John Gifford and Margaret (his)
son and from them to William Gifford their son, and from
William to John Gifford, son of William who died s.p., and the manor
had descended to Margaret O'Neary, the sister of John and daughter
of William Gifford. Margaret O'Neary had granted the manor to
John O'Neary, her eldest son, and John O'Neary, the eldest, by his
deed had granted it to John O'Neary, the younger, his brother, to
be held by him and his heirs for ever.

De Banco. Easter 20. Ed. 4. m. 311.

Keece—Margaret Troy, widow, sued Henry Manney for an illegal
distress in the manor of Lestre Manney.

Robert Manney, Kt., seized of the
manor of Lestre Manney.

William

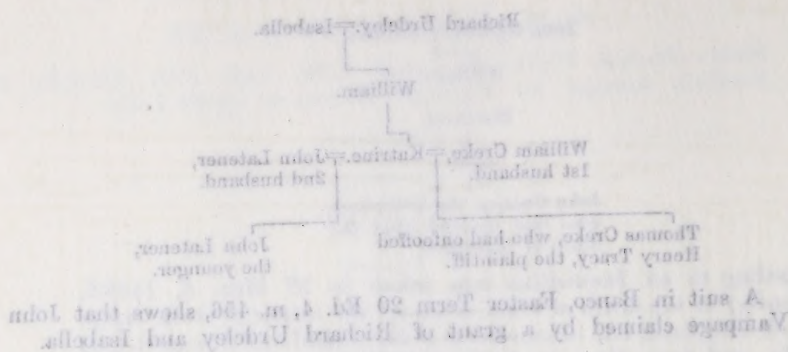
John Manney, Kt.

John Manney had entailed in the manor Thomas Troy, Kt.,
Thomas Cromwell, Armiger, and two others, and they had
re-entailed John Manney for his life with remainder to Henry
Manney, the defendant, and the heirs of his body.

De Banco. Trinity 20. Ed. 4. m. 37.

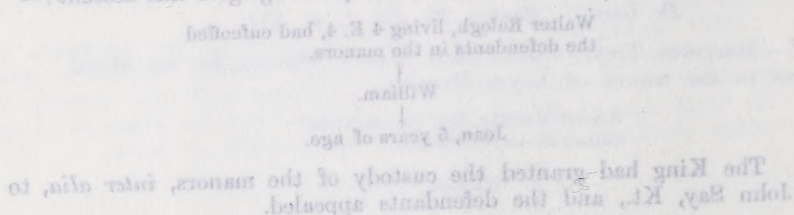
Glove—Henry Troy, Armiger, and John Yampage for a trespass
at Newington and Hampton. William, the Abbot of Elnes, had
entailed William Troy, the younger son of William Troy, Armiger,
and Katharine his wife and the heirs of their bodies in the ten-
ments in 13 Hen. 6 with remainder to Isabella wife of Richard
Unley, and the heirs of her body, and William Troy and Katharine
had died without leaving issue.

¹ The inscription is stated in the Calendar to have been taken on the
death of John Gifford, but the contents of it show this could not have
been the case. John Gifford is stated in the inscription to have died in
1448 thirty-four years before the date of the inscription.



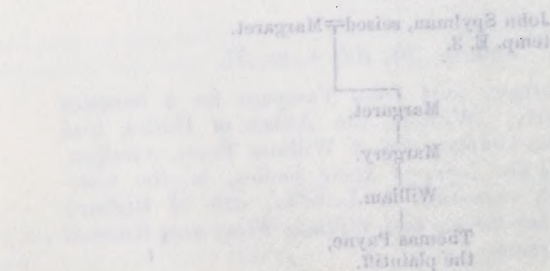
Coram Rege Trinity 20 Ed. 4, m. 6, Rec.

Done.—In a suit of the King versus John, Lord Dymham, William Parlet Kt., Humphrey Courtenay, Armer, John Dony, of Orkney, and two others, respecting the custody of the manors of Ferehill, Holham, Colston Raleigh and Wydecombe Raleigh, of which Walter Raleigh, Armer, had died seised, the pleadings give this descent:—



De Banco, Mich. 20 Ed. 4, m. 811.

Glouc.—Thomas Payne sued John Benet, son of John Benet, for lands and tenements in Redbury.



John Benet claimed by a grant of William Payne, the father of the plaintiff, dated 21 Hen. 6, and the jury found in his favour.

De Banco. Mich. 20. Ed. 4. m. 630.

Kent.—John Pympe, Armiger, sued John Gyfford, Kt., and Philippa, his wife, and three others named, for the manors of Netteltheth and Pympe, and lands in Brenche, Horsmonden, Lamberhest, Eldyng, West Mallyng, East Mallyng and other places.

Reginald Pympe, seised
temp. E. 3.

John.

John.

John Pympe,
the plaintiff.

Verdict for the plaintiff.

De Banco. Easter. 21. Ed. 4. m. 396.

Oxon.—John Nowers sued Elizabeth Boteler, widow, for the manor of Chirchelle.

Roger de Nodariis,
seised temp. H. 3.

Roger.

Roger.

Richard.

John.

George.

John Nowers,
the plaintiff.

De Banco. Trinity. 21. Ed. 4. m. 34.

Salop.—Reginald Sowdeley and Joan, his wife, sued Humfrey Tytteley, of Tytteleye, and William Steventon, of Bothull, for a third of lands and tenements in Hoyall, Horton and Preston on the Wyldemore.

Philip, son of Richard Horton, = Isabella, d. of John de
seised temp. E. 3. Preyres, of Bothull.

Katrine.

Elizabeth.

Joan. =
Reginald Sowdeley,
plaintiffs.

Humfrey Tytteley,
defendant.

Richard.

William Steventon,
defendant.

De Banco. Misc. 20. Ed. 4. m. 630.

Issue—John Tympe, Arminger, and John Gyfford, Kt., and Philippe, his wife, and three others named for the manors of Nettisburgh and Tympe, and lands in Brunch, Hovamondan, Lambrecht, Elbyng, West Mahyng, East Mahyng and other places.

Richard Tympe, seized
temp. R. 3.

John

John

John Tympe
the plaintiff.

Verdict for the plaintiff.

De Banco. Easter 31. Ed. 4. m. 306.

Issue—John Nower and Elizabeth Bobber, widow, for the manor of Chirchelle.

Roger de Norderle
seized temp. H. 3.

Roger

Roger

John

George

John Nower
the plaintiff.

De Banco. Trinity 31. Ed. 4. m. 34.

Issue—Reginald Sowdley and Joan, his wife, and Humfrey Tytsey, and William Stevenson of Hothall, for a third of lands and tenements in Hothall, Horton and Preston on the Wythmore.

Philip, son of Richard Horton, seized temp. H. 3.
Treasurer of Hothall.

John
Reginald Sowdley
the plaintiff.

Richard

Richard

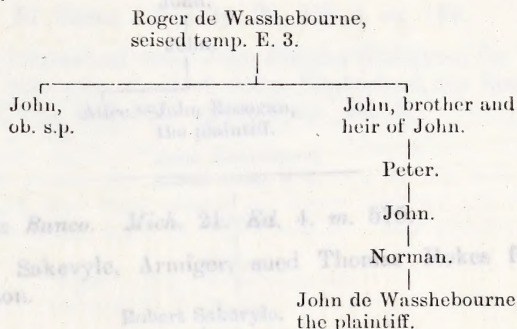
William Stevenson
defendant.

Humfrey Tytsey
defendant.

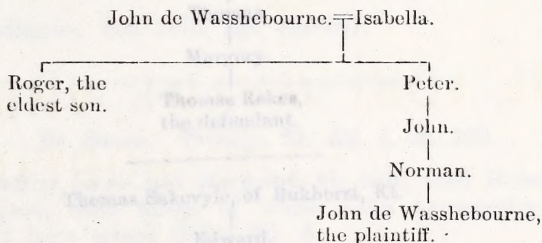
By another suit on m. 35 *dorso*, the same plaintiffs sued the same defendants for lands in Bothull, Welyngton and Appeley, of which John, son of John de Preres, the father of Isabella, had been seised temp. Ed. 3, and they gave the same descent. At Michaelmas term 21 Ed. 4, on membranes 560 and 561, a verdict was given in favour of the plaintiffs in both suits.

De Banco. Mich. 21. Ed. 4. m. 272.

Wigorn.—John Wasshebourne, son and heir of Norman Wasshebourne, sued Humfrey Salwey, Armiger, for the manor of Stanford, and gave this descent:—



The defendant denied that John, the father of Peter, was brother and heir of the other John, and gave this descent:—



Although not stated in the pleadings, it is probable that Humfrey Salwey represented the eldest son Roger, and the jury found in his favour so far as the pedigree was concerned.

See two suits Easter 2 Ed. IV, printed in vol. xix, p. 23.

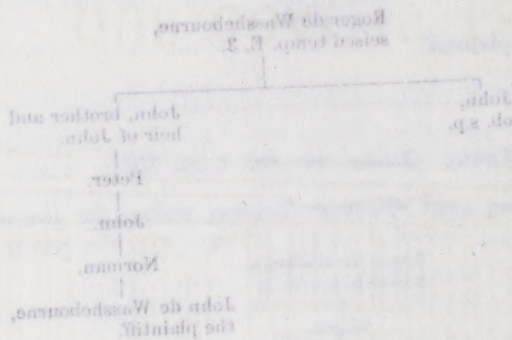
De Banco. Mich. 21. Ed. 4. m. 411.

Cornwall.—John Rosogan sued John Trevanyon, of Carehays, and two others (his bailiffs), for illegally taking his cattle at Penans. The pleadings give these pedigrees:—

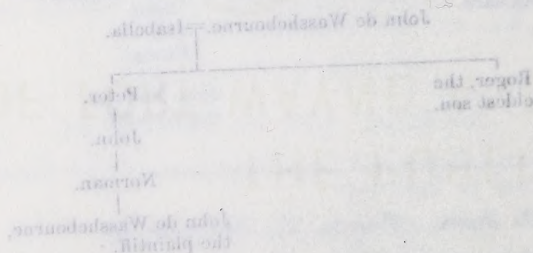
By another suit on a 35 acres the same plaintiffs sued the same defendants for lands in Northampton and Aylesbury, of which John son of John de Frowe, the father of Isabella, had been seized temp. Ed. 3 and they gave the same descent. At Michaelmas term 21 Ed. 4, on memoranda 500 and 501, a verdict was given in favour of the plaintiffs in both suits.

De Banco. Mich. 21. Ed. 4. m. 272.

Reverend—John Washbourne, son and heir of Norman Washbourne, and Humphrey Selway, Attorney, for the manor of Stanford, and gave this descent:—



The defendant denied that John, the father of Peter, was brother and heir of the other John and gave this descent:—

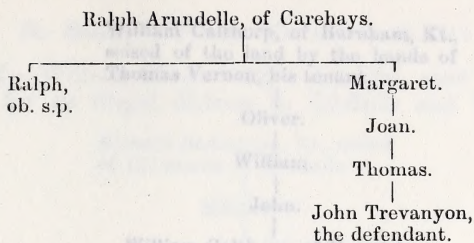


Although not stated in the pleadings it is probable that Humphrey Selway represented the eldest son Roger, and the jury found in his favour so far as the pedigree was concerned.

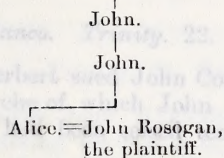
See two suits Easter 2 Ed. 17, printed in vol. xix, p. 23.

De Banco. Mich. 21. Ed. 4. m. 411.

Coram—John Hoagson sued John Trevisson, of Carehays, and two others (his bailiffs) for illegally taking his cattle at Penans. The pleadings gave these pedigrees:—

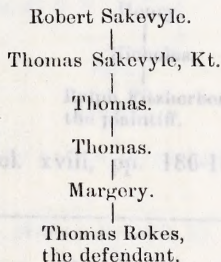


Nicholas de Menleder.

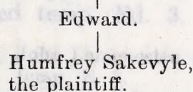


De Banco. Mich. 21. Ed. 4. m. 575.

Oxon.—Humfrey Sakevyle, Armiger, sued Thomas Rokes for the manor of Amynton.



Thomas Sakevyle, of Bukherst, Kt.



And see suits of 15 Ed. 4, 17 Ed. 4, and 21 Ed. 4, pp. 28, 31 of this volume.

De Banco. Trinity. 22. Ed. 4. m. 101.

Norf.—Geoffrey Buk sued John Plomer, the Bailiff of William Calthorp, Kt., of Norwich, for an illegal distress in the vill of Burnham Westgate.

De Banco. William Calthorp, of Burnham, Kt.,
seised of the land by the hands of
Thomas Vernon, his tenant.

Oliver.

William.

John.

William Calthorp, of Norwich,
living 22 E. 4.

De Banco. Trinity. 22. Ed. 4. m. 159.

Derb.—Ralph Fitzherbert sued John Cokyne (Cokayne) for lands and tenements in Parwyche of which John Fitzherbert, his kinsman, and whose heir he was, had been seised temp. Ed. 3.

John Fitzherbert,
seised temp. E. 3.

William.

William.

Henry.

Nicholas.

Ralph Fitzherbert,
the plaintiff.

And see pedigrees, vol. xviii, pp. 186-187.

De Banco. Trinity. 22. Ed. 4. m. 305.

Derb.—Humfrey Lowe and Margaret, his wife, sued Robert Lee for land in Eyton, near Alsop, of which John Lemenestre, of Little Clifton, had been seised temp. Ed. 3.

John Lemenestre, seised
temp. E. 3.

Thomas.

Thomas.

John.

John.

Margaret,
the plaintiff.

PEDIGREES FROM THE PLEA ROLLS.

William Calbert of Burgham, Kt.
seised of the land by the hands of
Thomas Vernon his tenant.

John
William
Olivier

William Calbert of Norwich,
living 22 E. 4.

De Banco. Trinity. 22. Ed. 4. m. 139.

Deo.—Ralph Fitzherbert sued John Coke (Cokayne) for lands and
tenements in Parwyche of which John Fitzherbert his kinsman, and
whose heir he was, had been seised temp. Ed. 3.

John Fitzherbert
seised temp. E. 3.

William
William
Henry
Nicholas

Ralph Fitzherbert
the plaintiff.

And see pedigrees, vol. xviii, pp. 186-187.

De Banco. Trinity. 22. Ed. 4. m. 305.

Deo.—Humfrey Love and Margaret, his wife, sued Robert Lee for
land in Epton, near Alsop, of which John Lennestree, of Little
Clifton, had been seised temp. Ed. 3.

John Lennestree, seised
temp. E. 3.

Thomas
Thomas
John
John

Margaret
the plaintiff.

De Banco. Trinity. 22. Ed. 4. m. 314.

Westmoreland.—William Thorneburgh, Armiger, sued William Redmayne, Kt., for an illegal distress in Selshede and Whynsell.

Richard Redmayne, Kt., seised
of the manor of Selshede.

Matthew.

Richard.

William Redmayne, Kt.,
the defendant.

De Banco. Trinity. 22. Ed. 4. m. 339.

Kent.—John Andreu sued John Rykkyll for execution of a Fine levied in 22 Ed. 3, respecting the manor of Eslyngham and advowson of the church, and lands and tenements in Frensesbery, Hegham, Shorne and other places, by which the reversion of the said manor, advowson and lands had been settled on Roger Andreu and Isabella, his wife, and the heirs male of their bodies. The pleadings give these pedigrees:—

Roger Andreu, living—Isabella.
living 22 E. 3.

John.

Stephen.

John Andreu, the plaintiff.

William Rykkyll, Kt.

Thomas.

Joan.

Thomas.

John Rykkyll, the defendant.

And see suit of Hillary, 17 Ed. IV, at p. 32 of this volume.

De Banco. Mich. 22. Ed. 4. m. 615.

Wills.—Robert Bonham sued Robert Baynard for an illegal distress at Charlaweswyke. The pleadings state that Richard Wyke formerly held the manor of William Mareschal, Earl of Pembroke, as of his manor of Kakham, and had granted it to one William Bluet, Kt., and the heirs of his body.

De Banco. Trinity 22. Ed. 4. m. 314.

Westmoreland.—William Thornebrough, Arranger, and William Hed- mayne, Kt., for an illegal distress in Sealsdale and Wyndell.

Richard Redmayne, Kt., seized
of the manor of Sealsdale.

Matthew

Richard

William Redmayne, Kt.,
the defendant.

De Banco. Trinity 22. Ed. 4. m. 332.

Yent.—John Andros and John Rykyl for execution of a Fine levied in 22 Ed. 3. respecting the manor of Ryngham and advowson of the church, and lands and tenements in Ryngbushery, Hogham, Shorne and other places, by which the reversion of the said manor, advowson and lands had been settled on Roger Andros and Isabella, his wife, and the heirs male of their bodies. The pleadings give these pedigrees:—

Roger Andros, living—Isabella
living 22 E. 3.

John

Stephen

John Andros, the plaintiff.

William Rykyl, Kt.

Thomas

John

Thomas

John Rykyl, the defendant.

And see suit of Hillary, 17 Ed. IV. at p. 32 of this volume.

De Banco. Mich. 22. Ed. 4. m. 616.

Wille.—Robert Bonham and Robert Raynham for an illegal distress at Charlsweswyke. The pleadings state that Richard Wyke formerly held the manor of William Marston, Bart. of Fombroke, as of his manor of Rakhman, and had granted it to one William Bluck, Kt., and the heirs of his body.

De Banco. William Bluet, Kt. 418.

Ralph.

Robert.

John.

Alianora.

Philip.

Robert.

Philip.

Robert Baynard, the defendant.

Richard Wyke.

Joan Crok.

Nicholas.

Nicholas.

Robert.

John Crok.

Anne.=
Robert Bonham,
plaintiff.

Philippa.=
William Floyer.

Verdict for Robert Baynard. See a suit of Hillary, 19 Ed. IV, at p. 39 of this volume.

MARRIAGES AT FORT ST. GEORGE, MADRAS.

(Continued from p. 61.)

De Banco. Mich. 22. Ed. 4. m. 337.

Southampton.—John Mohun sued Thomas Boureman and Joan his wife for lands and tenements in Horyngford.

Isabella Overton, seised
of the lands, ob. s.p.

Joan.

John.

John Mohun,
the plaintiff.

Verdict for the plaintiff.

William Hines, Kt.

Robert

Robert

John

Thomas

Philip

Robert

Philip

Robert Hayward, the defendant

Richard Wyke

John Cook

Nicholas

Nicholas

Robert

John Cook

Philip
William Foye

Anne
Robert Boshan
plaintiff

Verdict for Robert Hayward. See a suit of Hilary, 19 Ed. IV, at p. 33 of this volume.

De Banco. Wm. 22. Ed. 4. m. 327.

Southern. John Mohan and Thomas Boshan and John his wife for lands and tenements in Horyngford. 1. 1. 1. 1.

John
John
John

John Mohan
the plaintiff

Verdict for the plaintiff

De Banco. Mich. 22 E. 4. m. 418.

Ebor.—Thomas Wortley, John Woderove, Armiger, and two others sued John Wentworth, late of Elmesalle, Armiger, and two others for lands, etc., in Hymmesworth and Acworthe.

John Wentworth, formerly
seised of the lands.

John.

John Wentworth,
the defendant.

De Banco. Mich. 22. E. 4. m. 543.

Somerset.—John Nyter sued William Ruynon for lands, etc., in Great Stratton, Ovyrstratton, Netherstratton, Shepton Bewchamp, and Kingsbury Episcopi.

Thomas Nyter, seised — Isabella.
temp. E. 3.

Baldwine,
ob. s.p.

William.

Robert.

John Nyter,
the plaintiff.

William Ruynon claimed by a grant of Baldwin Nyter, dated 19 H. 6, to John Ruynon, Armiger, and a verdict was given in his favour, John Nyter, as heir of Baldwin, being bound to warrant Baldwin's grant.

(To be continued.)

MARRIAGES AT FORT ST. GEORGE, MADRAS.

(Continued from p. 61.)

1727-28.

Jan. 13. Francis Slaney & Frances Cordial.

Feb. 12. Captain Timothy Tullie¹⁰⁴ & Mrs. Eleanor How. Given by the Worshipful George Morton Pitt, Esq. Married by the Rev. Benj. Schultz, the Rev. Wm. Leeke being dead.

Mar. 5. Captain John Hunter¹⁰⁵ & Elizabeth Ellis.

¹⁰⁴ Captain Timothy Tullie, in the Company's service, commanding a ship. Related to Mr. Timothy Tullie, of Newcastle-on-Tyne. Mrs. Eleanor How, dau. of Wm. and Ann How, was bap. Oct. 28, 1709.

¹⁰⁵ Captain John Hunter, commanding Company's ship, (?) son of John and Gracia Hunter, bap. Feb. 13, 1704.

De Banco. Will. 22 E. 4. m. 412.
 From—Thomas Worley, John Woodroffe, Arranger, and two others
 and John Wentworth, late of Elmville, Arranger, and two others for
 lands, etc., in Hymmesworth and Asworth.

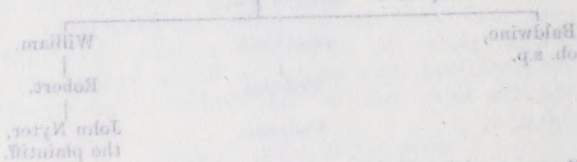
John Wentworth, formerly
 called of the lands

John

John Wentworth,
 the defendant

De Banco. Will. 22 E. 4. m. 412.
 From—John Nyer and William Hayson for lands, etc., in
 Great Britain, Overyton, Netherston, Shipston Rowham,
 and Kingsbury Rhyssop.

Thomas Nyer, solicitor, defendant.



William Hayson claimed by a grant of Baldwine Nyer, dated
 19 H. 6. to John Raynon, Arranger, and a verdict was given in
 his favour, John Nyer, as heir of Baldwine, being bound to
 warrant Baldwine's grant.

(To be continued)

MARRIAGES AT PORT ST. GEORGE, MADRAS

(Continued from p. 98.)

1727-28

- Jan. 12. Francis Stacey & Frances (London).
- Feb. 12. Captain Timothy Toller, of the Gloucester How, given
 by the Worshipful George Hudson Pitt Esq. Married
 by the Rev. Henry Schmitt, the Rev. Wm. Leake being
 dead.
- Mar. 5. Captain John Hunter, of Elizabeth Hill.
- Mar. 12. Captain Timothy Toller, of the Gloucester How, given
 by the Worshipful George Hudson Pitt Esq. Married
 by the Rev. Henry Schmitt, the Rev. Wm. Leake being
 dead.
- Mar. 12. Captain John Hunter, of Elizabeth Hill.

1728.

- April 7. Charles Nero & Christina, a Mallabarian woman.
 May 13. Paul Suratt & Mary Picard.
 June 5. John Hartgrove & Ignacia Francisca.
 Sept. 4. John Sanders & Martha How.
 Oct. 10. Hercules Wilson & Mary Davergee.
 Nov. 13. Lawrence English & Anjatta d'Rosaira.

1729.

- April 29. James Phillips & Elizabeth Osborne.
 May 17. Richard English¹⁰⁶ & Rebecca Fulligar.
 July 16. Jasper Butler & Eleanor Cordial.
 Sept. 19. John Stratton¹⁰⁷ & Mary Houghton.
 Dec. 10. George Ramsey & Christiana Resar.

1730.

- April 27. Samuel Hepburn & Rasa Acart.
 May 7. Edward Ballet & Catherine Salm.
 May 13. Henry Crawford¹⁰⁸ & Ann Plumbe.
 Oct. 5. Joshua Jilkans & Mary Stations.
 Dec. 20. William Percivall¹⁰⁹ & Cornelia Horden.
 Dec. 12. Nicholas Morse¹¹⁰ & Jane Goddard. Mr. Charles Peers gave her.

1730-31.

- Jan. 4. John Holme & Mary Rush.
 Jan. 17. Sands Davis¹¹¹ & Frances Horden. George Morton Pitt, Esq., gave her.
 Feb. 8. Abraham Cook & Luisa Succara.

1731.

- April 8. Thomas Plummer & Ignacia Sequera.
 May 5. John Mercier & Frances Tarron.

¹⁰⁶ Richard English, Company's service, came out 1718; buried Sep. 2, 1729; monument Fort St. George.

¹⁰⁷ John Stratton, Company's service, came out 1721; son of Peter, son of William Stratton of Shrivvenham, who married Anne Locke, aunt of the philosopher, John Locke. From Stratton was descended the wife of Sir M. Hicks-Beach, 8th Bart.

¹⁰⁸ Henry Crawford, free merchant; buried Jan. 26, 1742, aged 53 (monument Fort St. George).

¹⁰⁹ William Percivall, Company's service, buried as Esq. March 19, 1759. His wife was dau. of Richard and Cornelia Horden, and was bap. June 27, 1715.

¹¹⁰ He was Governor of Fort St. George 1744, and was son of Nicholas Morse by his wife Jane Lloyd, grand-dau. of Henry Ireton and great grand-dau. of Oliver Cromwell. He came out 1718; buried in St. Mary's cemetery, 1772; aged 72 (monument).

¹¹¹ Sands Davis, Company's service, died at Vizagapatam, as Chief of the Factory, 1734. Frances, his wife, was dau. of Richard and Cornelia Horden, and was bap. June 20, 1715. See her second marriage, Oct. 14, 1738.

1728

Nov. 12. Lawrence English & Augusta d'Hosier.
Oct. 10. Hercules Wilson & Mary Daverges.
Sept. 4. John Sanders & Martha How.
June 5. John Hartgrove & Ignatia Francisca.
May 12. Paul Sartre & Mary Parnell.
April 7. Charles Nero & Christiana a Malabar woman.

1729

Dec. 10. George Ramsey & Christiana Hester.
Sept. 12. John Stratton & Mary Houghton.
July 10. Jasper Butler & Eleanor Cordish.
May 17. Richard English & Rebecca Fullagar.
April 20. James Phillips & Elizabeth Osborne.

1730

Dec. 12. Nicholas Monro & Jane Goddard. Mr. Charles Peers gave her.
Dec. 20. William Fortin & Cornelia Horton.
Oct. 5. Joshua Jilman & Mary Stratton.
May 12. Henry Crawford & Ann Plambe.
May 7. Edward Butler & Catherine Sabin.
April 27. Samuel Hephburn & Jane Acent.

1730-31

Feb. 8. Abraham Cook & Luisa Succura.
Jan. 17. Sarah Davis & Frances Horton. George Morton Pitt.
Jan. 4. John Holmes & Mary Nash.

1731

May 5. John Meisner & Frances Turner.
April 8. Thomas Plummer & Ignacia Sepura.

in Richard English, Company's service, came out 1718; buried Sep. 2, 1720;
monument Port St. George.
in John Stratton, Company's service, came out 1721; son of Peter, son of
William Stratton of Stratton, who married Anne Locke, aunt of the
philosopher John Locke. From Stratton was descended the wife of Sir M.
Locke, through Sir Isaac.
in Henry Crawford, free merchant, buried Jan. 20, 1712, aged 53 (monu-
ment Port St. George).
in William Fortin, Company's service, buried as Ned. March 18, 1728.
His wife was dau. of Richard and Cornelia Horton, and was bap. June 27,
1716.
in He was Governor of Port St. George 1744, and was son of Nicholas
Horne by his wife Jane Lloyd, granddaughter of Henry Norton and great grand-
dau. of Oliver Cromwell. He came out 1715; buried in St. Mary's cemetery,
1772; aged 72 (monument).
in Sarah Davis, Company's service, died at Visapagam, as Capt. of the
Fanny, 1731. Frances, his wife, was dau. of Richard and Cornelia Horton,
and was bap. June 27, 1716. See her second marriage Oct. 14, 1728.

- May 5. James Brown & Ann de Banc.
 May 17. John Bell & Isabella Ferdinando.
 June 29. Mr. William Johnson¹¹² & Lucinda Seagood.
 Aug. 17. Henry Rumbold¹¹³ & Sarah Basnut. Mr. Hide, Father.
 Sept. 20. Robert Thorpe & Elizabeth Maddox.
 Sept. 22. John Stewart & Paula Henderson.
 Oct. 4. John Gale¹¹⁴ & Constantia Cockrim.
 Oct. 25. Isaac Julius & Susanna Legar.
 Nov. 2. Thomas Weston & Arabella Masters.
 Dec. 25. James Hubbard¹¹⁵ & Elizabeth Powney.

[There was not one marriage in the year 1732.]

1732-33.

- Feb. 2. James Hall & Alice Lewcock.
 Feb. 5. Joshua Stubbs & Cecelia Percival.
 Feb. 10. Francis Rous¹¹⁶ & Margaret Mansell.

1733.

- Mar. 25. Captain Peter Eckman¹¹⁷ & Isabella Legu. Given by
 Captⁿ David Wilson.
 April 23. John Walton & Ann Johnson. Given by Jonⁿ Smart.
 Aug. 3. John Coles & Martha Main. Given by Mr. Goulding.

1733-4.

- Jan. 10. James Winch & Henrietta Cockrim
 Mar. 13. William Clark & Catherine Burton.

1734.

- June 24. Manning Lethieullier & Anne Gyfford.
 [This wedding is dated 1724, evidently an error in the
 copying.]

1734-5.

- Feb. 28. John Sanderson¹¹⁸ & Frances Fowke. Given by the Hon^{ble}
 Richard Benyon, Esq.

¹¹² Wm. Johnson, Company's service, buried July 6, 1746. Married, secondly, Elizabeth, dau. of John Beard (see Wilson, vol. i). Lucinda (Lucia in records, Lucy in baptismal register), dau. of Henry and Catherine Seagood, was bap. Nov. 9, 1707.

¹¹³ Henry Rumbold, employed in Fort St. George by the Company in 1731, but name not on pay list.

¹¹⁴ John Gale was a soldier.

¹¹⁵ James Hubbard, Company's service, died at Fort St. David, as Deputy Governor, 1741. His wife, dau. of John and Mary Powney, was bap. Sep. 12, 1713. Went to England 1741.

¹¹⁶ Brother of Sir William Rous, buried Ap. 2, 1738; left children mentioned in the records. His widow married, secondly, Rev. Robt. Wynch.

¹¹⁷ Peter Eckman, by birth a Swede; came out as soldier about 1696; commissioned 1717. Chief officer of the Garrison at capture of the Fort 1746; buried Oct. 11, 1758.

¹¹⁸ John Sanderson came out, Company's service, 1712. Went to England 1740. His wife, daughter of Randal and Ann Fowke, was bap. Oct. 3, 1717; buried Mar. 6, 1739-40.

May 3.	James Brown & Ann de Hanc.
May 17.	John Bell & Isabella Ferdinando.
June 28.	Mr. William Johnson ¹⁷²² & Isabella Scagood.
Aug. 17.	Henry Randolph ¹⁷²³ & Sarah Ewart. Mr. Hild. Fisher.
Sept. 20.	Robert Thorpe & Elizabeth Mackay.
Sept. 22.	John Stewart & Paula Henderson.
Oct. 4.	John Gale ¹⁷²⁴ & Constantia Cockburn.
Oct. 20.	James Julius & Susanna Lagan.
Nov. 2.	Thomas Weston & Arabella Masters.
Nov. 22.	James Hubbard ¹⁷²⁵ & Elizabeth Lowmy.

[There was not one marriage in the year 1732.]

1732-33.

Feb. 2.	James Hall & Alice Lawcock.
Feb. 5.	Joshua Stubbs & Cecilia Festival.
Feb. 10.	Francis Hous ¹⁷²⁶ & Margaret Mansell.

1733.

Mar. 25.	Captain Peter Johnson ¹⁷²⁷ & Isabella Lagan. Given by
	Capt. David Wilson.
April 23.	John Walton & Ann Johnson. Given by John Smart.
Aug. 3.	John Coles & Martha Main. Given by Mr. Goulding.

1733-4.

Jan. 10.	James Winch & Henrietta Cockburn.
Mar. 13.	William Clark & Catherine Burton.

1734.

June 24. Manning Isabella¹⁷²⁸ & Anne Gyford.
[This wedding is dated 1734, evidently an error in the copying.]

1734-5.

Feb. 28.	John Sanderson ¹⁷²⁹ & Frances Fowler. Given by the Hon ^{ble} Richard Buryon, Esq.
----------	---

¹⁷²² Wm. Johnson, Company's secretary, buried July 6, 1748. Married, secondly, Elizabeth, dau. of John Howard (see Wilson, vol. i). Buried in records. Lucy in baptismal register; dau. of Henry and Catherine Scagood, was bap. Nov. 2, 1707.

¹⁷²³ Henry Randolph, employed in Fort St. George by the Company in 1731, but never out on pay list.

¹⁷²⁴ John Gale was a soldier.

¹⁷²⁵ James Hubbard, Company's secretary, died at Fort St. David, as Deputy Governor, 1741. His wife, dau. of John and Mary Lowmy, was bap. Sep. 12, 1712. Went to England 1741.

¹⁷²⁶ Brother of Sir William Hous, buried Ap. 2, 1738; his children mentioned in the records. His widow married, secondly, Rev. Robt. Wynch.

¹⁷²⁷ Peter Johnson, by birth a Swedish, came out as soldier about 1680; commissioned 1717. Chief officer of the Garrison at capture of the Fort 1746; buried Oct. 11, 1758.

¹⁷²⁸ John Sanderson came out, Company's secretary, 1712. Went to England 1740. His wife, daughter of Richard and Ann Fowler, was bap. Oct. 2, 1717; buried Mar. 6, 1739-40.

1735.

- May 4. William Johnson & Ignacia Mendez.
 May 22. Peter Bryan & Luisa Legue.
 June 2. John Bell & Mary Percival.
 June 3. Laurence Fisher & Ann Donnington.
 June 10. Thomas Parkin & Gemoche Mendez.
 Sept. 18. Robert Butler & Mary d'Sema.

1735-36.

- Jan. 13. Charles Hunter & Mary Ellis.
 Jan. 20. Richard Palmer & Mary Kelly.
 Jan. 21. Phillip Charles & Catherine Mendez.
 Feb. 6. John Owen & Mary Bell.
 Mar. 8. Joseph Smitton & Anna d'Rozario.

1736.

- May 24. Cristopher Cradock¹¹⁹ & Grace Cook.
 May 24. Charles Hopkins & Phillis Bright.
 June 15. Noah Casamajor¹²⁰ & Rebecca Powney. Given by the
 Honble. Richard Benyon.
 July 3. Randal Bayne & Levera d'Silva.
 July 26. Charles Allen & Paternella Cornelia Harttrouch.
 Oct. 9. James Berriman¹²¹ & Frances Aspinwall.
 Oct. 10. John Stevens & Myrtilia Harris.
 Oct. 23. Daniel Morley & Mary Resdall.

1737.

- April 11. Francis Sawyer & Mary White.
 May 16. Richard Patterson & Elizabeth Phillips.
 July 16. Fenwicke Golightly & Charlotte Mansell.
 Aug. 13. Samuel Barlow¹²² & Ann Drake.
 Aug. 30. Thomas White, a watchmaker, & Mary Taylor.

[N.B. Immediately after this marriage it appeared by undeniable evidences that the Abovesaid Thomas White was married in the parish of St. Thomas, Southwark, about seven years agoe to a woman of that parish now living.]

1738.

- April 24. John Hansaker & Dorothy Adams.
 May 1. William Johnson & Jevell Parange.
 May 13. John Savage¹²³ & Ann Burton.

¹¹⁹ Son of Christopher and Florentia Cradock. His wife Grace was daughter of Thomas Cooke; she died 1749 at Fort St. David (monument).

¹²⁰ Noah Casamajor, free merchant, 1732. Company's service 1744; buried, Fort St. George, Sept. 4, 1746. His wife, dau. of John and Mary Powney, was bap. Sep. 26, 1715.

¹²¹ James Berriman, son of Jas. and Mary Berriman, was bap. May 9, 1716; both father and son in Company's service, commanding ships.

¹²² Samuel Barlow, Company's service, commanding ship. His wife, dau. of George and Sophia Drake, was bap. May 28, 1723. See note 96, p. 60.

¹²³ John Savage, Company's service, came out 1726; mar., secondly, Ann, dau. of Captain John and Mary Powney.

1735.

May 4.	William Johnson & Ignacia Mendes.
May 22.	Peter Bryan & Maria Lages.
June 2.	John Bell & Mary Lister.
June 3.	James Fisher & Ann Dunnington.
June 10.	Thomas Parke & Gertrude Mendes.
Sept. 18.	Robert Butler & Mary Evans.

1735-36.

Jan. 13.	Charles Hunter & Mary Ellis.
Jan. 20.	Richard Palmer & Mary Kelly.
Jan. 27.	Philip Charles & Catherine Mendes.
Feb. 6.	John Owen & Mary Bell.
Mar. 8.	Joseph Hamilton & Anna Phoenix.

1736.

May 24.	Christopher Cook & Grace Cook.
May 24.	Charles Hopkins & Judith Bright.
June 15.	Nash Commander & Rebecca Powney. Given by the
	Humble Richard Penyon.
July 3.	Richard Payne & Isabella Driver.
July 20.	Charles Allen & Patience (born in Madras).
Oct. 9.	James Harrison & Frances Aspinwall.
Oct. 10.	John Stevens & Elizabeth Harris.
Oct. 23.	David Morley & Mary Russell.

1737.

April 11.	Francis Sawyer & Mary White.
May 16.	Richard Patterson & Elizabeth Phillips.
July 10.	Penelope Gough & Charlotte Mansel.
Aug. 13.	Samuel Taylor & Ann Drake.
Aug. 30.	Thomas White & Catherine Taylor.

[N.B. Immediately after this marriage it appeared by undeniable evidence that the above-mentioned Thomas White was married in the parish of St. Thomas, Southwark, about seven years ago to a woman of that parish now living.]

1738.

April 24.	John Hensler & Dorothy Adams.
May 1.	William Johnson & Sarah Partridge.
May 13.	John Mery & Ann Burton.

in son of Christopher and Elizabeth Cook. His wife (born was daughter of Thomas Cook) she died 1738 at Fort St. David (common).
 12. Nash Commander (see marriage 1737) Company's service 1744; buried Fort St. George, Sept. 4, 1746. His wife, daughter of John and Mary Powney, was bapt. Sept. 20, 1716.
 13. James Harrison, son of Jas. and Mary Harrison, was bapt. May 6, 1716; bapt. father and son in Company's service, commanding ship.
 14. Samuel Taylor, Company's service, commanding ship. His wife, dau. of George and Judith Bright, was bapt. May 28, 1721. (See note 10, p. 99.)
 15. John Mery, Company's service, came out 1730; was married, Aug. 30, at Captain John and Mary Powney.

- July 5. John Scrimsour¹²⁴ & Elizabeth Christall.
 Oct. 14. The Honble. Richard Benyon,¹²⁵ Esq., & Mrs. Frances Davis.
 Oct. 19. Charles Simpson¹²⁶ & Elizabeth Aspinwall.
 Nov. 4. Randal Bayne & Catherina Bart.
 Nov. 6. Peter Helbrage & Martha Keith.

1738-39.

- Jan. 12. Joseph Bell & Anna de Monte.

1739.

- April 25. Thomas Bradshaw & Constantia Gale.
 April 27. The Revd. Mr. Robert Wynch & Mrs. Margaret Rous.¹²⁷
 April 28. George Brighton¹²⁸ & Mary Crossen.
 May 12. Thomas Sedgefield & Rebecca Ransome.
 June 25. Thomas Phillips & Simoa Tipping.
 Oct. 18. John Graham¹²⁹ & Phebe Russel.

1739-40.

- Jan. 22. Robert Northleigh & Mary Collinson.

1740.

- June 21. Matthew Empson¹³⁰ & Elizabeth Plumb.
 Aug. 25. Charles Engleson & Catherine d'Rosairo.
 Dec. 2. Alexander George Grear & Lucia Cooke.

1740-1.

- Feb. 26. William Henry Southby¹³¹ & Frances Berryman.

1741.

- May 5. Nicholas Salm & Domingo Parere.
 — The Revd. Mr. Howard & Miss Hannah Parker.
 [This entry is not named in the margin like the rest of the marriages, but is entered thus:—"The Banns of Marriage were published in a due and lawful manner between the Revd. Mr. Howard and Miss Hannah Parker, viz. on the 21 day of September 1741 for the

¹²⁴ John Scrimsour, in the Garrison; buried as Captain, Mar. 16, 1753.

¹²⁵ Richd. Benyon, Governor of Madras, son of Daniel and Mary Benyon; bap. Nov. 26, 1698.

¹²⁶ Charles Simpson came out, Company's service, 1717; died at Vizagapatam as Chief 1741.

¹²⁷ Widow of Francis Rous. See note 116.

¹²⁸ Altered in the Register from Bright to Brighton.

¹²⁹ John Graham, Company's service, came out 1718. His wife on list of widows, Fort St. George, 1749.

¹³⁰ Matthew Empson, son of Matthew and Elizabeth, bap. Feb. 21, 1701. Company's service from 1717—1748; his wife was dau. of Wm. and Ann Plumb, and was bap. March 11, 1720.

¹³¹ William Hy. Southby, Lieut. in the Garrison; his wife was widow of James Berriman. Mrs. Southby and dau. went to England 1750.

July 3	John Scrimson ¹⁰ & Elizabeth Christian
Oct. 14	The Honble Richard Henry ¹⁰ Esq. & Mrs. Frances Davis
Oct. 19	Charles Simpson ¹⁰ & Elizabeth Aspinwall
Nov. 4	Thomas Henry & Catherine Hunt
Nov. 6	Peter Halsey & Elizabeth Keith

1732-33

Jan. 12	Joseph Bell & Anna de Monte
---------	-----------------------------

1733

April 23	Thomas Brinkley & Constantia Gale
April 27	The Honble Mr. Robert Wrench & Mrs. Margaret Rowland
April 28	George Hightower & Mary Crossan
May 12	Thomas Sedgwick & Rebecca Hancock
June 25	Thomas Phillips & Simon Tipping
Oct. 18	John Graham ¹⁰ & Phoebe Russell

1733-40

Jan. 22	Robert Northleigh & Mary Collinson
---------	------------------------------------

1740

June 21	Matthew Rapsen ¹⁰ & Elizabeth Plumb
Aug. 25	Charles Henson & Catherine Henson
Dec. 2	Alexander George Green & Lucia Cooke

1740-1

Feb. 26	William Henry Southey ¹⁰ & Frances Hartman
---------	---

1741

May 8	Nicholas Selin & Dominga Parson
—	The Honble Mr. Howard & Miss Hannah Parker

[This entry is not named in the margin like the rest of the marriages, but is entered thus:—The names of the marriages were published in a day and night manner between the Honble Mr. Howard and Miss Hannah Parker viz on the 21 day of September 1741 for the

as John Selin, in the Gazette; dated as Captain, Mar. 10, 1733.
 as Richard Henry, Governor of Madras, son of Daniel and Mary Henry;
 pag. Nov. 30, 1698.
 as Charles Simpson, came out Company's service 1717; died at Yangoon
 as Chief 1741.
 as Widow of Francis Hous, See vol. 138.
 as Alston in the Register from Bright in Brighton.
 as John Graham, Company's service, came out 1718. His wife on list of
 widows, Feb. 22, George 1740.
 as Matthew Henson, son of Matthew and Elizabeth, pag. Feb. 21, 1703.
 Company's service from 1717-1742, his wife was dau. of Wm. and Ann
 Plumb, and was pag. March 11, 1731.
 as William H. Southey, came in the Gazette; his wife was widow of
 James Hartman, Mrs. Southey, and dau. went to England 1730.

first time. On the 29th of Sept. 1741 for the second time, and Mrs. Mary Parker, Mother of the said Hannah appeared & forbad the banns for this time only. On the 4th day of Octobr. 1741 for the third time, and no other person appeared to forbid the Banns or to show any just Cause or Impediment why they might not be joined together in Holy Matrimony."]

- Oct. 24. Cornelius Goodwin¹³² & Mary Powney.
Oct. 29. John Holland¹³³ & Sophia Fowke.

1742.

- May 7. John Russel & Elizabeth Hawks.
May 7. Isaac Marygeot & Ann Wake.
July 7. Samuel Griffllth¹³⁴ & Mary Beard.

1742-3.

- Jan. 11. Joseph Banaster & Margaret Salm.
Jan. 24. Richard Prince¹³⁵ & Elizabeth Simpson.
Feb. 7. John Shaw & Christiana Dutton.

1743.

- April 5. Henry De Veil & Martha Symonds.
April 7. George Goring¹³⁶ & Jane Smart.
May 3. Foss Westcott¹³⁷ & Ann Pye.
May 21. John Griffin & Elizabeth Ransom.

1743-4.

- Jan. 24. Thomas Raven & Mary Taylor.

1744.

- Aug. 14. John Savage & Ann Powney.
Aug. 22. John Passwater & Maria Passamier.
Oct. 28. Robert Sloper & Ann Crawford.

1744-45.

- Feb. 25. William Fytche¹³⁸ & Lucia Beard.

¹³² Cornelius Goodwin, Company's service, went to England 1753; his wife was dau. of Captain John and Mary Powney; buried Nov. 19, 1742.

¹³³ John Holland, Lieut. in Garrison 1746, "gentleman of about forty." (Selections from Calcutta Gazettes. Note to above says he died in Calcutta.) His wife, dau. of Randall and Ann Fowke, was bap. Aug. 28, 1722.

¹³⁴ Samuel Griffllth, son of Henry and Ann, was bap. June 8, 1699. Commander of Company's ship. His wife was dau. of . . . Beard.

¹³⁵ Richard Prince, Company's service, resigned 1752, and went to England.

¹³⁶ George Goring, third son of Sir Harry Goring; Commander of Company's ship; buried at Calcutta Nov. 11, 1750, aged 40 years. His wife was dau. of Jonathan and Jane Smart, both of whom were buried at Calcutta [Bengal Obituary].

¹³⁷ Foss Westcott, son of Captain George, Company's service, commanding ship; ancestor of Dr. Westcott, late Bp. of Durham. His wife was dau. of John and Eleanor Pye.

¹³⁸ Wm. Fytche, Company's service, transferred to Bengal. Goods sent by brother, Thomas Fytche, 1735. His wife was dau. of . . . Beard.

first time. On the 29th of Sept. 1741 for the second time and Mrs. Mary Parker, Mother of the said Hannah appeared & forbade the nuptials for this time only. On the 1st day of October 1741 for the third time, and no other person appeared to forbid the nuptials, or to show any just Cause or Impediment why they might not be joined together in Holy Matrimony."

Oct. 24. Cornelius Goodwin & Mary Towney.
Oct. 23. John Holland & Sophia Howland.

1742

May 7. John Russell & Elizabeth Hawkes.
May 7. Isaac Marrycott & Ann Wake.
July 7. Samuel Griffith & Mary Beard.

1743

Jan. 11. Joseph Parmer & Margaret Smith.
Jan. 21. Richard Prince & Elizabeth Simpson.
Feb. 7. John Shaw & Christiana Dutton.

1743

April 5. Henry De Vail & Martha Symonds.
April 7. George Goring & Jane Smart.
May 3. Foss Westcott & Ann Fry.
May 21. John Griffin & Elizabeth Hanson.

1744

Jan. 24. Thomas Haven & Mary Taylor.

1744

Aug. 14. John Savage & Ann Towney.
Aug. 22. John Prewster & Maria Prewster.
Oct. 23. Robert Stoper & Ann Crawford.

1744-45

Feb. 25. William Fyche & Lucia Beard.

Mr. Cornelius Goodwin, Company's surgeon, wrote to England 1725; his wife was dau. of Captain John and Mary Towney; dated Nov. 18, 1742.
Mr. John Holland, Lieut. in Garrison 1746, "gentleman of about forty" (deductions from Captain's Quarters). Note to above says he died in Calcutta.
His wife dau. of Richard and Ann Howland; was bap. Aug. 28, 1723.
Mr. Samuel Griffith, son of Henry and Ann was bap. June 8, 1698. Company of Company's ship. His wife was dau. of Richard.
Mr. Richard Prince, Company's surgeon, resided 1725 and went to England.
Mr. George Goring, third son of the Henry Goring, Commander of Company's ship, married at Calcutta Nov. 11, 1735, aged 40 years. His wife was dau. of Jonathan and Jane Smart, both of whom were buried at Calcutta [Hospital Oldbury].
Mr. Foss Westcott, son of Captain George, Company's surgeon, commanding ship, married at the Westcott into his of London. His wife was dau. of John and Rebecca Fry.
Mr. William Fyche, Company's surgeon, transferred to Bengal, Goods sent by President, Thomas Fyche, 1726. His wife was dau. of Richard.

1745.

- April 15. William Johnson & Elizabeth Beard.
 April 22. Edward Jacob¹³⁹ & Martha Watkins.
 July 15. Thomas Skimmington & Catherina De Lima.
 July 31. Adrian Miller & Sarah Jackerina.

1745-6.

- Feb. 11. Thomas Blake & Ann Rosairo.

1746.

- April 14. James Warren & Catherine Ransom.
 May 14. Thomas Moss & Maria de Rozario.
 June 12. John Kent & Mary Johnson.

[From 1746 to 1749 Fort St. George was in the hands of the French.]

1749.

- Nov. 21. Daniel Williams & Francisco Loion.
 Nov. 23. William Jordan & Eleanor Buttler [? Butler].
 Nov. 28. William Hay & Juliana Funk.

1750.

- May 7. Joseph Fowke¹⁴⁰ & Elizabeth Walsh.
 July 4. Charles Campbell & Susannah Morgan.¹⁴¹
 July 18. Thomas Taylor¹⁴² & Mary Morgan.¹⁴¹
 Aug. 1. James Wilson & Elizabeth De Voss.
 Dec. 30. John Bartlet & Henrietta Thorpe.

1751.

- May 6. John Crawley & Cornelia de Frety.

1752.

- May 13. Alexander Watt & Ann Watt.
 July 4. John De Mare & Anna Mansell.¹⁴³
 July 15. John Bachman & Lucy Howe.
 July 26. James James & Lucy Demont.
 Nov. 20. Lieut. Pero, of the train of Artillery, & Mary Ringer.
 Dec. 28. John Agey Sergeant & Jane Johnston.

1753.

- Feb. 18. Robert Clive,¹⁴⁴ Esq., & Margaret Maskelyn.
 Mar. 15. Samuel Eccles Sergeant & Ann Johnston.
 Mar. 19. John Longstaff & Maria de Rosario.
 April 30. Christopher Lupton & Domingal . . .
 Aug. 15. Corporal Johnston & Esther . . .

¹³⁹ Edward Jacob, Commander s. "Princess Augusta," taken by the Gheria pirate, Angria; ransom attempted 1747; died 1748.

¹⁴⁰ Joseph Fowke, son of Randal and Ann, bap. Oct. 22, 1716; in Company's service 1736.

¹⁴¹ Daughters of Captain John De Morgan.

¹⁴² Thomas Taylor, Company's service, buried as Captain Ap. 2, 1755.

¹⁴³ Dau. of Ralph and Grace Mansell, bap. Dec. 15, 1726.

¹⁴⁴ Robert Clive, afterwards the great Lord Clive; his wife was dau. of Edmund Maskelyne by Elizabeth, dau. of John Booth, of Woodford; she was bap. 1735, and died 1817.

1743.

April 18. William Johnson & Elizabeth Bond.
 April 23. Edward Jacob¹⁰⁰ & Martha Watkins.
 July 18. Thomas Skington & Catherine De Lima.
 July 31. Adrian Miller & Sarah Jackson.

1745-6

Feb. 11. Thomas Blake & Ann Hosario.

1746.

April 14. James Warren & Catherine Hanson.
 May 14. Thomas Moss & Maria de Hosario.
 June 12. John Kent & Mary Johnson.
 [From 1746 to 1749 Fort St. George was in the hands of the French].

1749.

Nov. 31. Daniel Williams & Francisco Joia.
 Nov. 23. William Jordan & Eleanor Butler [Butler].
 Nov. 28. William Illy & Juliana Rank.

1750.

May 7. Joseph Fowler¹⁰⁰ & Elizabeth Walsh.
 July 4. Charles Campbell & Elizabeth Morgan¹⁰⁰.
 July 18. Thomas Taylor¹⁰⁰ & Mary Morgan¹⁰⁰.
 Aug. 1. James Wilson & Elizabeth De Vos.
 Dec. 30. John Bartlett & Henrietta Thorpe.

1751.

May 6. John Crawley & Cornelia de Kroy.

1752.

May 12. Alexander Watt & Ann Watt.
 July 4. John De Mars & Anna Marshall¹⁰⁰.
 July 15. John Buchanan & Lucy Howe.
 July 26. James James & Lucy Leonard.
 Nov. 20. Isaac Lloyd of the town of Ardhilly & Mary Ringor.
 Nov. 25. John Agy Sergeant & Jane Johnston.

1753.

Feb. 18. Robert Clive¹⁰⁰ & Margaret Maskelyne.
 Mar. 19. Samuel Reeves Sergeant & Ann Johnston.
 Mar. 19. John Longstaff & Maria de Hosario.
 April 30. Christopher Lupton & Domingal.
 Aug. 18. Corporal Johnston & Helen.

¹⁰⁰ Edward Jacob, Commander a "Princess Augusta," taken by the Gotha
 pirate, August; ransom attempted 1747; died 1748.
¹⁰⁰ Joseph Fowler, son of Handel and Ann, bapt. Oct. 22, 1716; in Company's
 service 1736.
¹⁰⁰ Daughters of Captain John De Morgan.
¹⁰⁰ Thomas Taylor, Company's servant, married as Captain Ap. 2, 1755.
¹⁰⁰ Dan of Ralph and Grace Marshall, bapt. Dec. 15, 1733.
¹⁰⁰ Robert Clive, afterwards the great Lord Clive, his wife was dau. of
 Edmund Maskelyne, by Elizabeth, dau. of John Booth, of Woodford; she
 was bapt. 1735, and died 1817.

- Oct. 9. John Griffin & Frances Harris.¹⁴⁵
 Oct. 20. John Pybus¹⁴⁶ & Martha Small.
 Oct. 24. John Innys¹⁴⁷ & Ann Morgan.¹⁴⁸
- 1754.
- Feb. 23. Thomas Duffield Carpenter & Mary Butler, servant to Mr. Morse.
 Feb. 25. Jeremiah Bugg Sergeant & . . . Cotto.
 Mar. 29. Charles Boddam,¹⁴⁹ Esq., & Frances Morse.
 June 1. Henry Vansittart¹⁵⁰ & Emelia Morse.
 June 11. John Edge Sergeant & Hannah Henderson.
 June 14. Captain Alexander Cossby & Mrs. Sarah Cossby.
 July 3. Mr. Thomas Coles, of Bengal, & Frances Rouse.
 Aug. 26. James Henderson & Jane Campbell.
 Oct. 7. John Williams Sergeant & Fanny Francisco.
 Dec. 30. Alexander Wynch, Esq., & Florentia Cradock.

1755.

- Jan. 3. Edward Holmes & Ann Smith.
 Jan. 21. Francis Cozens & Margret More.
 Mar. 27. Paul Ferris & Catherine Funk.
 May 25. George Woodley & Mary Fario.
 May 25. Thomas Woodman & Domingo Vares.
 June 14. Robert Turing, surgeon, & Mary Taylor.¹⁵¹
 June 20. Derrich La Vallee & Christiana Julia.
 July 4. John McKerister & Catherine Ballard.
 Sept. 5. Robert Cockrum & Elizabeth Garganavan.

1756.

- Jan. 9. William Tedman & Joana Demount.
 Feb. 1. John Gleeson & Margatta de Rosara.
 Feb. 2. William Richardson & Flora de Rosara.
 Feb. 2. William Wilkins & Maria de Costa.
 Feb. 2. John Dellicoat & Joan De Fonseer.
 Feb. 7. Thomas Wilks & Thomasia Lupton.
 Feb. 23. George Mackay, free merchant, & Sarah Stretton.¹⁵²
 May 2. George Davis & Lucy Ferado.
 May 12. William Mattison & Tomasia De Rosero.
 May 16. Francis Ganget De La Sandre & Catherina Kassely.
 June 5. Robert McBride & Rose De Rosario.

¹⁴⁵ Frances, wife of John Griffen, buried at St. Mary's Cemetery, Oct. 12, 1767, aged 47 (monument).

¹⁴⁶ John Pybus was in Company's service.

¹⁴⁷ John Innes, Captain, Company's service, buried Sep. 29, 1760.

¹⁴⁸ Daughter of Captain John De Morgan.

¹⁴⁹ Charles, son of Charles and Mary Boddam, bap. May 10, 1719; in Company's service; his wife was dau. of Nicholas and Jane Morse; bap. Sep. 6, 1736.

¹⁵⁰ Henry, son of Arthur Vansittart, of Shottesbrook, Berks, by a dau. of Sir John Stonhouse. Vansittart's grandson was created Lord Bexley. Emelia, his wife, was dau. of Nicholas and Jane Morse.

¹⁵¹ Mary Taylor, widow of Captain Thos. Taylor and dau. of Captain John De Morgan.

¹⁵² Dau. of John and Mary Stratton.

Oct. 21	John Ingham & Ann Morgan	1751
Oct. 20	John Pym & Martha Small	
Oct. 8	John Griffin & Frances Harris	
Feb. 23	Thomas Duffield Carpenter & Mary Butler, servant to Mr. Moore.	
Feb. 22	Jeremiah Hunt Sergeant & . . . Cotton.	
Mar. 22	Charles Hobdank, Esq. & Frances Moore.	
June 1	Henry Vansittart & Emma Moore.	
June 11	John Edge Sergeant & Hannah Henderson.	
June 14	Captain Alexander Gossy & Mrs. Sarah Gossy.	
July 3	Mr. Thomas Collet of Bengal & Frances House.	
Aug. 20	James Henderson & Jane Campbell.	
Oct. 7	John Williams Sergeant & Fanny Francisco.	
Dec. 30	Alexander Wynch, Esq. & Rosanna Cusack.	
Jan. 3	Edward Holmes & Ann Smith.	1752
Jan. 21	Francis Coates & Margaret Moore.	
Mar. 27	Paul Ferris & Catherine Park.	
May 20	George Woodley & Mary Paris.	
May 25	Thomas Woodman & Dominica Vane.	
June 14	Robert Turing, surgeon, & Mary Taylor.	
June 20	Borrich La Valle & Christina John.	
July 4	John McKeister & Catherine Holland.	
Sept. 5	Robert Cockburn & Elizabeth Garganavan.	
Jan. 2	William Tadmor & Joana Bement.	1753
Feb. 1	John Gibson & Margaret de Rosier.	
Feb. 2	William Henderson & Peter de Rosier.	
Feb. 3	William Wilkin & Maria de Costa.	
Feb. 2	John Delbecq & Jean De Ponsier.	
Feb. 7	Thomas Wilks & Thomas Lupton.	
Feb. 23	George Midgley, free merchant, & Sarah Stenton.	
May 2	George Davis & Lucy Ferando.	
May 12	William Masterson & Fanny De Rosier.	
May 16	Francis Gargant De La Saurde & Catherine Karsely.	
June 5	Robert McBride & Rose De Rosier.	
in France, wife of John Griffin, buried at St. Mary's Cemetery, Oct. 12, 1757, aged 47 (monument).		
in John Pym was in Company's service.		
in John James, Captain, Company's service, buried Sep. 20, 1760.		
in daughter of Captain John de Morgan.		
in Charles, son of Charles and Mary Hobdank, born May 10, 1719; in Company's service; his wife was daughter of Nicholas and Jane Moore; born Sep. 6, 1735.		
in Henry, son of Arthur Vansittart of Spaldenbrook, buried by a daughter of Sir John Stoughton. Vansittart's plantation was cleared Lord Roxley.		
in Emily, his wife was daughter of Nicholas and Jane Moore.		
in Mary Taylor, widow of Captain John Taylor and daughter of Captain John de Morgan.		
in daughter of John and Mary Stenton.		

- June 5. William Bedhouse & Joana de Hana.
 June 22. Mr. Thomas Rumball¹⁵³ & Miss Frances Berriman.
 Aug. 15. Ralph Winwood¹⁵⁴ & Ellener Wood.
 Sept. 25. Captain Richard Smith & Miss Amelia Hopkins.¹⁵⁵
 Sept. 31. Mark Noble & Mary Johnson.
 Oct. 11. John Harrison, Esq., & Miss Margery Croke.
 Dec. 26. Richard Hobbs & Lucinda Smith.

1757.

- Feb. 6. Samuel Evenden & Joanna De Silver.
 Feb. 13. Samuel Hardcraft & Mary Rozero.
 Mar. 2. George Sparks & Mary Merigeot.
 May 15. Uriah Moy & Hannah Baptisto.
 June 28. Samuel Ratlif & Lisarda Cornelia.
 July 20. John Maxwell Stone & Mary Scale.
 Aug. 3. Captain Thomas Townsend & Mrs. Frances Coles.

1758.

- Feb. 5. Charles Skelton & Elarca White.
 April 23. William Bratchell & Ursula Vinyard.
 May 23. Christopher Maclane & Elizabeth Goodear.
 Nov. 13. John Dormond & Frances Turing.

1759.

- June 19. Captain Charles Tod & Miss Frances Empson.¹⁵⁶
 June 21. Paul Ferris & Agnes Daniel.
 Aug. 20. Joseph Turner & Rosa . . .
 Sept. 10. Thomas Jones & Catherine McKerister.
 Oct. 10. Jacob Cobler & Maria De Rozra Dowler.

1760.

- Jan. 5. William Peters & Minga de Roziro.
 Feb. 6. Mark Wellman & Mary Randall.
 Feb. 6. John Podmore & Rosina Ward.
 May 4. Peter Disley & Jane Salter.
 June 13. Richard Smith & Mary Murphy.

(To be continued.)

¹⁵³ Thos. Rumball, (?) son of Henry and Sarah Rumbold, bap. Sep: 27, 1723. His wife Frances, dau. of James and Frances Berriman, was bap. Aug. 25, 1738, and buried at Calcutta, Aug. 22, 1764, aged 26 years.

¹⁵⁴ Ralph Winwood, Major. Eleanor, his wife, bur. Sep.: 22, 1766, at Calcutta.

¹⁵⁵ Amelia, dau. of Chas. and Phillis Hopkins, bap. May 22, 1738.

¹⁵⁶ Frances, dau. of Matthew and Elizabeth Empson.

June 5.	William Redhouse & Joana de Hana.
June 22.	Mr. Thomas Rumbold ¹⁰⁰ & Miss Frances Barriman.
Aug. 15.	Ralph Winwood ¹⁰⁰ & Eliza Wood.
Sept. 25.	Captain Richard Smith & Miss Amelia Hopkins ¹⁰⁰ .
Sept. 31.	Mark Noble & Mary Johnson.
Oct. 11.	John Harrison, Esq., & Miss Margery Cooke.
Dec. 28.	Richard Hobbs & Lavinia Smith.

1757

Feb. 6.	Samuel Revenden & Joanna De Silver.
Feb. 13.	Samuel Harbottle & Mary Howard.
Mar. 2.	George Sparks & Mary Murgoe.
May 16.	Ursula Moy & Hannah Ington.
June 28.	Samuel Halli & Lavinia Cornhill.
July 20.	John Maxwell Stone & Mary Stone.
Aug. 3.	Captain Thomas Townsend & Miss Frances Cole.

1758

Feb. 5.	Charles Skilton & Eliza White.
April 23.	William Rastebell & Ursula Vinyard.
May 23.	Christopher Madsen & Elizabeth Gooden.
Nov. 13.	John Leonard & Frances Toring.

1759

June 18.	Captain Charles Tob & Miss Frances Hampson ¹⁰⁰ .
June 21.	Paul Ferris & Agnes Daniel.
Aug. 20.	Joseph Turner & Eliza.
Sept. 10.	Thomas Jones & Catherine McKenney.
Oct. 10.	Jacob Cobble & Maria De Hana Fowler.

1760

Jan. 5.	William Peters & Eliza de Hana.
Feb. 6.	Mark Wehman & Mary Rumbold.
Feb. 6.	John Robinson & Rosina Ward.
May 1.	Peter Hakey & Jane Elliot.
June 13.	Richard Smith & Mary Murphy.

(To be continued.)

¹⁰⁰ as Thomas Rumbold (2) son of Henry and Sarah Rumbold, bapt. Sept. 27, 1723.
 His wife Frances, dau. of James and Frances Barriman, was bapt. Aug. 26,
 1739, and buried at Chelsea, Aug. 23, 1764, aged 25 years.
¹⁰¹ as Ralph Winwood, Major. Rumbold, his wife, born Dec. 22, 1700, at
 Colchester.
¹⁰² as Amelia, dau. of John and Phillis Hopkins, bapt. May 22, 1738.
 Her father, dau. of Matthew and Elizabeth Hampson.

THE FOLLIOTTS OF LONDONDERRY AND CHESTER.

The English Foliots, Folyotts, or Folliotts—for the name was spelled in various ways—appear to have been a branch of an ancient Norman family, and to have settled originally in Yorkshire, where in the reign of William the Conqueror they were lords of Fenwick and Foliot's Fee.¹

They subsequently acquired the manor of Northon in the same county; the manor of Grimston in the county of Nottingham; and other manors in Norfolk and Derby.² Fenwick and Northon were apparently mesne manors within the manor of Pontefract.

On the great Roll of the Pipe of 31 Henry I, we find a William Foliot in Yorkshire, and a Pain Foliot in Devonshire³; but afterwards they are met with in many other counties in England.

Early in the reign of Edward III, the Folliott possessions in the counties of York, Nottingham, and Norfolk came to Margaret or Margery, daughter and heiress of Sir Richard Folliott⁴; and on her subsequent marriage with Sir Hugh Hastings, they passed to the Hastings family.⁵

In Harl. MS. 4,630, fol. 201, the following passage is found:—

“ffolyott of ffenwicke in the Wapentake of Osgoldcrosse beares gules a bend argent.

John ffolyott, Lord of ffenwicke, married the daughter of Sr Adam Newmarche Kn^t; had issue John.

John ffolyott Esq., son and heire of John, and Lord of ffenwicke, married Annabella, daughter of Sr John Pollington of Pollington in Balne, near Snaith, Kn^t; had issue Sr Richard, Cuthbert, and Alexander.

Sr Richard ffolyott, Kn^t, son and heire of John, and Lord of ffenwicke, married [blank], daughter of Sr John of Emley, Kn^t; had issue Margaret, his daughter and sole heire, married to Sr Hugh Hastings, Kn^t, in whose right he was Lord of ffenwicke and ffolyott ffee, which lands were holden of Wilm Placiter, Earle of Warren, Sussex and Surrey.”

One of the younger members of the Yorkshire family settled in Worcestershire, where a branch of the family existed in the reign of Henry I.⁶ From this stock came Hugh Foliot, Bishop of Hereford in 1219; and of this name and perhaps family were Gilbert Foliot, bishop of the same See in 1161, who was afterwards translated to London, and Robert Foliot, who was consecrated Bishop of Hereford by St. Thomas, Archbishop of Canterbury.

Pedigrees of the Worcestershire family are given in Nash's History of Worcestershire, vol. ii, p. 528, and in the Visitation of Worcestershire in Harl. Soc., xxvii, p. 53.

From the Worcestershire Foliots descended Sir Henry Folliott, Governor of Ballyshannon, co. Donegal, who was created Lord

¹ Nash's History of Worcestershire (second ed.), ii, 258.

² Cal. Inquisitions Post Mortem, i, 150, 324.

³ Great Roll of the Pipe, 31 Henry I, ed. Joseph Hunter, pp. 26, 154.

⁴ Cal. Inquisitions Post Mortem, ii, 30.

⁵ *Ib.*, p. 135.

⁶ Nash's History of Worcestershire ii, 257.

Folliott, Baron of Ballyshannon, in the Peerage of Ireland, on 22 Jan. 1619/20. He became one of the Undertakers in the Plantation of Ulster; and frequent mention of him is made in the State Papers of the period.

Early in the seventeenth century one William Folliott migrated from England to the city of Londonderry. As his arrival occurred at the time when Sir Henry Folliott, afterwards Lord Folliott, was actively concerned with Irish affairs, and especially with those in the Province of Ulster, one might conjecture that this William Folliott was a cadet of the Worcestershire family, following the fortunes of his house. However, the Rev. James Folliott, of Stapeley House, Nantwich, who took a great deal of trouble about seventy years ago in collecting materials for a family pedigree, has left amongst his papers a document stating, amongst other things, that this William Folliott came from Yorkshire; and the pedigree of the Folliott family given in the early editions of Burke's Landed Gentry, the materials for which were no doubt supplied by the Rev. James Folliott, repeats this statement.

The Yorkshire origin was perhaps a matter of tradition amongst the Folliotts of Londonderry, for there does not appear to be any documentary evidence on the subject.

William Folliott had two sons, Thomas and Robert. Thomas, the eldest son, established himself at Coleraine in the county Londonderry, and his only son went to the East Indies and died without issue. Robert, the younger son, served in the Army, and on his retirement married Eleanor Bradshaw, of Bradshaw Hall, co. Lancaster, and settled down in the city of Londonderry. His name appears on the Hearth Money Roll of the city and county of Londonderry for Michaelmas 1663, now in the Public Record Office, Dublin.

Robert Folliott had three sons, viz., William, John, and Henry; but of these William, the eldest son, alone needs notice. He was born in Londonderry in 1644, and married Jane, daughter of Matthew Thompson of the co. Antrim, by his wife Jane Coburn. Of this marriage there was issue two children, viz., Elinor, born in Londonderry in 1670, who married Humphrey Ewing, and William, who was born in Londonderry on 18 March 1686. He entered the Army when not quite fifteen years old, and served in Spain in the War of the Spanish Succession. He was at the taking of Barcelona and Alicante, and was taken prisoner at the battle of Almanza. Having made his escape, however, he was able to be present at Tortosa on 14 May 1707, when he was severely wounded by a shot through the right arm. For his bravery on this occasion he was recommended for a commission by General Earle, but he did not receive it until the year 1715.

When quartered at Tilbury Fort, after his return from Spain, he married Rosamond, daughter of John Greenstreet, of Tanbridge and Gravesend, by his wife Miss Knowles. There were four children of this marriage, viz., two sons who died in infancy, a daughter, Jane, who was married in 1747 to Mr. Philip Prosser of Dublin, merchant; and a son William, who went to Antigua and married Mrs. Fowler, a widow. Of this marriage there was no issue.

William Folliott, the elder, retired from the Army as a lieutenant on half-pay, and his wife Rosamond dying at Gravesend in 1720, he returned to his native city of Londonderry, and became a merchant there. In 1721 he married Joan, daughter of William Evory, one of the leading merchants of Londonderry, and by this second marriage he had four children, viz., three sons and one daughter. John, the eldest son, died young, having been drowned off the coast of Londonderry; and Robert, the youngest, after living a roving, and not very satisfactory life, died unmarried, sometime before 1805. Margaret, the daughter, married Captain Thomas Duval, who ultimately attained the rank of a Major-General in the Army on 3 May 1796. She died in 1803, leaving several children, issue of this marriage.

James Folliott, the second son, by whom the line of this branch of the Folliotts was continued, will be noticed presently, but the career of George, the third son, will be first dealt with. He was born in 1729 in Londonderry, and when he grew up he resolved to seek his fortune in one of the British Colonies of North America. His parents were at first strongly opposed to this plan, but owing, as is believed, to the advice of his maternal uncle, George Evory, who was a medical man in Londonderry, their consent was ultimately given, and he emigrated to New York. Settling in New York City, he in the course of time became a successful and wealthy merchant and shipowner. In 1759 he married Jane, daughter of George Harison of New York, merchant, by his wife Jane Nichols, but there were no children of the marriage. Two interesting volumes of the diaries kept by George Folliott are now in the possession of Lady Lawrence of Belgard, co. Dublin.¹ One of these details his doings from 26 September 1765 to the 7 June 1766, during a visit to England; while the other, which covers a period from 6 July 1771 to 24 March 1775, is chiefly taken up with memoranda relating to the daily life of himself and his wife during the summers spent by them at Mr. Denyse's, The Narrows, New York Harbour, and his visits on business to lands in Dutchess County and elsewhere, of which he was in possession as a mortgagee.

In 1775 he was elected a Member of the Provincial Congress for the city and county of New York, but declined serving.² During the War of Independence he took the side of the Loyalists, with the result that all his property in lands and mortgages was confiscated. Forced at last to leave America, he and his wife and his emancipated slave Cato, sailed from New York, and arrived at Falmouth on 23 June 1784. The remainder of his life was spent almost entirely at Chester, where his brother James Folliott resided. He died in August 1810, and was buried at Chester. His wife had predeceased him, and by his will, dated 31 July 1809,

¹ The diaries came to the late Sir Henry Lawrence, Bart., from his grandfather, Dr. Evory Kennedy of Belgard, and Dublin, a legatee under the will of Miss Margaret Evory referred to afterwards.

² Biographical Sketches of Loyalists of the American Revolution, by Lorenzo Sabine, vol. i, 429.

he left the bulk of his property to his cousins, Dr. Thomas Evory of Dublin, and Margaret Evory, the children of his uncle, George Evory of Londonderry. At the time of his death his claims against the British Government for the losses sustained by him during the war were still unsatisfied.

James Folliott, the second son of Lieutenant William Folliott of Londonderry, was born at Londonderry in 1726, and when he grew up was placed in the counting house of his uncle, James Evory, a merchant and shipowner of Dublin. He afterwards settled in Chester, and became one of the principal merchants in that city. He married first, in 1760, Mary, daughter of Rev. Edward Harwood, rector of Thornton, Cheshire, by his first wife Theodosia Trevisa,¹ and there were two children of the marriage, namely, an only son, William Harwood Folliott, born in 1761, and a daughter Theodosia, who died in infancy. His wife Mary died in 1764, and after an interval of some years he married Catherine Darbishire, daughter of the rector of Davenham, but there was no issue of this marriage.

His father, Lieutenant William Folliott of Londonderry, attained the age of ninety-two years, and died in Londonderry in 1778.

The subsequent history of the family is sufficiently set out in the tabular pedigree overleaf. It will be seen that on the death of the Rev. James Folliott, of Stapeley House, Nantwich, in 1876, the male line of the Folliotts of Chester and Londonderry came to an end.

At a time when "ff" was used to denote a capital "F," the name of the family was written "ffolliott," and Lieutenant James Folliott in letters written between March 1755 and August 1770, now before the present writer, always so subscribed himself. But, as has often been pointed out, it is absurd at the present day to write surnames such as Folliott or French with "ff" instead of "F." As well might every Jones and Robinson insist on writing his name Iones and Robinfon, because in former times "I" was the symbol used where "J" is now employed, and an "s" was represented by "f" when it was not a final letter. It need hardly be stated that such forms as Ffolliott, Ffrench, and the like are wholly indefensible. The double "f" discharged the functions of a capital "F," and if "F" is used, the *raison d'être* of the second "f" ceases to exist.

The arms of Folliott of Chester and Stapeley House, near Nantwich, are given on plate xxxiv in *Heraldic Illustrations* by John Burke and John Bernard Burke (1844), and are:—

ARMS: Gules a bend argent.

CREST: A lion rampant per pale argent and gules.²

EDMUND T. BEWLEY.

¹ The pedigree of the Harwood family will be found in Burke's *Commoners*, and Burke's *Landed Gentry* (second edition).

² A large portion of the materials for the above article has been supplied by documents relating to the Folliott family kindly lent by Mrs. Devenish-Meares and Mrs. William Bellingham, daughters of the late George Folliott, Esq., of Vicar's Cross, Chester.

he left the bulk of his property to his cousin, Dr Thomas Evely of Dublin, and Margaret Evely, the children of his uncle, George Evely of Londonderry. At the time of his death his claims against the British Government for the losses sustained by him during the war were still unsatisfied.

James Follitt, the second son of Lieutenant William Follitt of Londonderry, was born at Londonderry in 1736, and when he grew up was placed in the counting house of his uncle, James Evely, a merchant and shipowner of Dublin. He afterwards settled in Chester, and became one of the principal merchants in that city. He married first, in 1760, Mary, daughter of Rev. Edward Harwood, rector of Thurston, Cheshire, by his first wife Theodosia Trevelyan, and there were two children of the marriage, namely, an only son, William Harwood Follitt, born in 1761, and a daughter, Theodosia, who died in infancy. His wife Mary died in 1761, and after an interval of some years he married Catherine Darbishire, daughter of the rector of Davenham, but there was no issue of this marriage.

His father, Lieutenant William Follitt of Londonderry, attained the age of ninety-two years, and died in Londonderry in 1778.

The subsequent history of the family is sufficiently set out in the tabular pedigree overhead. It will be seen that on the death of the Rev. James Follitt of Stapley House, Nantwich, in 1876, the male line of the Follitts of Chester and Londonderry came to an end.

At a time when "F" was used to denote a capital "F," the name of the family was written "Follitt," and Lieutenant James Follitt in letters written between March 1755 and August 1770 now before the present writer always so subscribed himself. But as has often been pointed out, it is absurd at the present day to write surnames such as Follitt or French with "F," instead of "F." As well might every Jones and Robinson insist on writing his name Jones and Robinson, because in former times "J" was the symbol used where "I" is now employed, and an "s" was represented by "t" when it was not a final letter. It need hardly be stated that such forms as Follitt, French, and the like are wholly indefensible. The double "l" distinguished the functions of a capital "F," and if "F" is used, the reason of the second "l" ceases to exist.

The arms of Follitt of Chester and Stapley House, near Nantwich, are given on plate xxxix in *Herbivore Illustrations* by John Burke and John Howard Burke (1844), and are:—

Arms: Gules a bend argent.

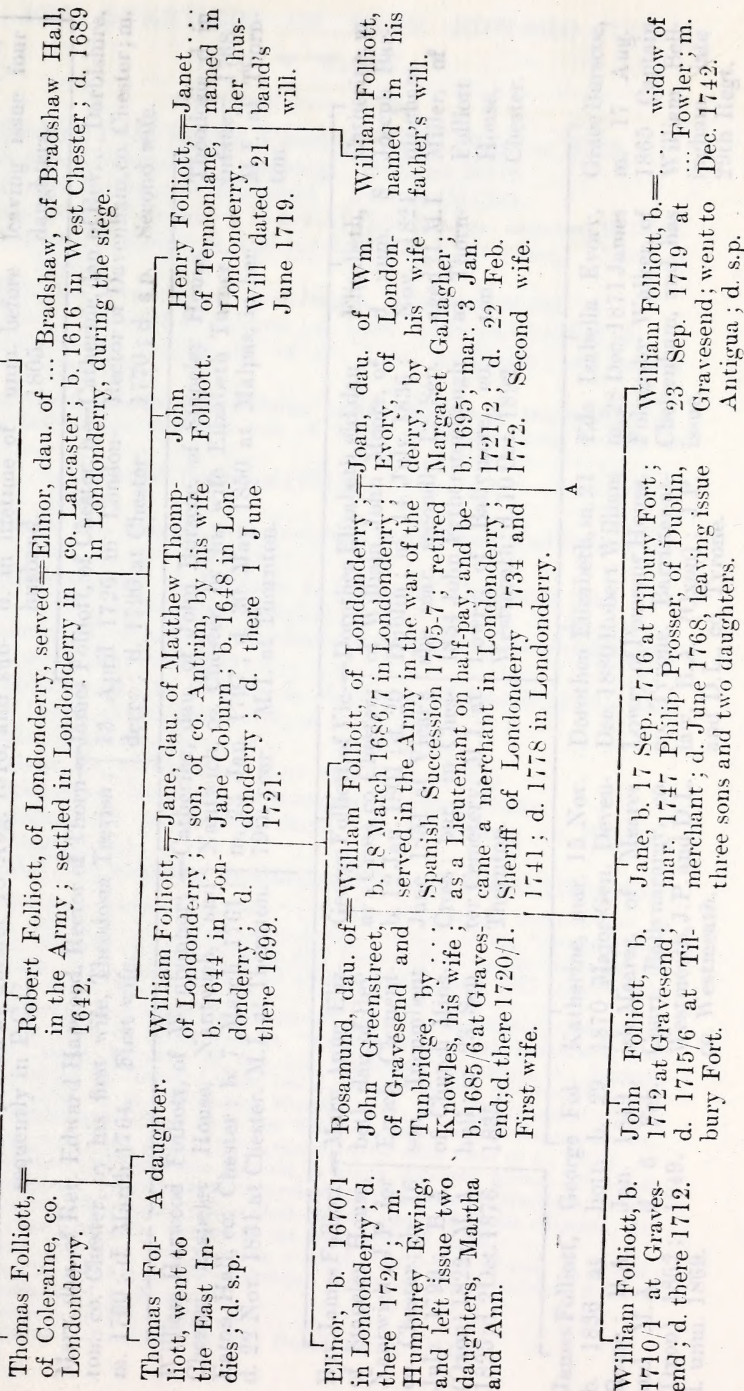
Crest: A lion rampant per pale argent and gules.

Supporters: T. Buxley.

¹ The pedigree of the Harwood family will be found in Burke's *Commoners*, and Burke's *Landed Gentry* (second edition).
² A large portion of the materials for the above article has been supplied by documents relating to the Follitt family kindly lent by Mrs. Howard-Morris and Mrs. William Holbrooke, daughters of the late George Follitt, Esq., of Vicar's Cross, Chester.

Pedigree of Folliott.

William Folliott, migrated from England to Londonderry early in the seventeenth century.



John Folliott, George Folliott, of New York, merchant ; b. 9 Feb. = Jane, dau. of Robert Folliott, Margaret, b. 20 Feb. b. 15 July 1723 1729-30 in Londonderry ; emigrated to North George Harison, liott, b. 23 1734/5, m. Captain in London- American Colonies ; and after the War of Inde- of New York, by (afterwards Major- derry; drowned pendence came to England and settled at Chester ; his wife Jane London- General) Thomas at Fair Head, d. s.p. Aug. 1810 at Chester. Will dated 31 July Nichols; m. 1759; d. 1803, leaving issue four near Coleraine. 1809 ; proved at Chester 18 Aug. 1810, and sub- d. in lifetime of husband. 1805.

Mary, dau. of Rev. Edward Harwood, Rector of Thorn- = James Folliott, of Chester, b. = Catherine, dau. of Rev. ... Darbshire, ton, co. Chester, by his first wife, Theodosia Trevisa ; 13 April 1726 in London- Rector of Davenham, co. Chester; m. m. 1760 ; d. March 1764. First wife. derry ; d. 1790 at Chester. 1770 ; d. s.p. Second wife.

William Harwood Folliott, of Wymbunbury, = Catherine, dau. of John Burscoe, of Stapely House, Theodosia, d. in Chester, Stapely House, Nantwich, co. Chester, by his wife Elizabeth Turner ; infancy 1768. Eaton Hall, co. Chester ; b. 7 March 1761 ; m. 23 Jan. 1797 ; d. 30 May 1850 at Malpas, in her M.I. at Thorn- d. 22 Nov. 1831 at Chester. M.I. at Thornton. 79th year. M.I. at Thornton. ton.

Rev. James Folliott, = Mary Anne Eliz- George Folliott, of Vic- = Dorothea Elizabeth, eld. dau. Catherine, m. of Stapely House, beth, dau. of Rev. ar's Cross, co. Chester ; Elizabeth, d. un. 8 of Nantwich ; J.P. for Enoch Clement- b. 12 Jan. 1801 ; d. 20 Dublin ; m. 14 July 1836 ; Joseph Bar- co. Chester ; b. 16 son, Incumbent June 1851 at Vicar's she mar. secondly 12 Sep. Nov. 1824, ningham July 1799 ; B.A. Cross ; bur. in Ches- 1854 John Fetherstonhaugh aged 21. M.I. Miller, of (Oxon) 1822 ; M.A. ter Cemetery. M.I. at Lowry, of Ballymore, co. Folliott of Oxon) 1825 ; d. 2 Oct. 1876. Thornton. Westmeath ; d. 10 Oct. 1892. House, Chester.

James Folliott, George Fol- Katherine, mar. 15 Nov. Dorothea Elizabeth, m. 21 Eda Isabella Ivory, Grace Burscoe, b. 1836 at liott, b. 29 1870 Major-Gen. Deven- Dec. 1880 Robert William m. 17 Aug. Rome ; B.A. Jan. 1849 ; ish-Meares, of Meares Lowry, of Pomeroy House, Folingsby Walker, of 1865 Captain and M.A. d. 6 Feb. Court, Ballynacargy, co. Tyrone, Barrister-at-Cheltenham, and has William Bell- (Oxon) 1862 ; Westmeath, J.P. and D.L. law, B.A. (Oxon) ; J.P. issue. ington, late d. un. 1869. co. Westmeath. and D.L., co. Tyrone. 29th Regt.

THE 4096 QUARTIERS OF KING EDWARD VII.

By G. W. WATSON.

(Continued from p. 48.)

- N823. Frederic I von Runkel, Count of Wied. *Same as* N525.
 N824. Agnes, Countess of Virneburg. *Same as* N526.
 N825. Ernest I, Count of Mansfeld. *Same as* M1381.
 N826. Margaret, Countess of Mansfeld-Heldrungen. *Same as* M1382.
 N827. Ernest IV, Count of Hohnstein-Lohra-Klettenberg. *Same as* M463.
 N828. Felicitas, Countess of Beichlingen. *Same as* M464.
 N869. George I, Count of Lodron; *d.* betw. 1466 and 1468.(149)
 N870. Ginevra or Giulia, da. of . . . de Avogadro; *m.* before 1439.(150)
 (It seems hardly possible that Zelmira (called Zenivra by Mayrhofen), da. of Antonio Martinengo, and first wife of N869, could have been mother of M435).
 N871. . . . , Count of Brembati.(151)
 N872. . . . (152)
 N873. Albert III, Schenk von Limpurg zu Gaildorf und Schmiedelfeld; *d.* . . . 1506.(87)
 N874. Elizabeth, da. of William I, Count of Oettingen; *m.* . . . 1472; *d.* 28 July 1509.(59)
 N875. George II, Count of Werdenberg-Sargans in Trochtelfingen; *d.* 12 May 1500.(91)
 N876. Catherine, da. of Charles I, Margrave of Baden; *b.* 15 Jan. 1449; *m.* 15 Feb. 1464; *d.* . . . (7)
 N877. John, Herr von Bern; *d.* . . . 1490.(153)
 N878. Helena, da. of Stephen, Herr von Closen.(154)
 N879. Christopher, Herr von Laiming zu Ambrang.(155)
 N880. Benigna, da. of George, Herr von Fraunberg zu Haydenburg.(105)
 N897. Botho VII, Count of Stolberg; *d.* 15 or 16 March 1455.(39)

(ii). "Anno etc. lv dominica Letare" [16 March] (*Stolberg. Ratsjahrbuch*, as in M449 note, 167); "1455, sabato ante Letare" (*Idem*, 174); "mcccclv. am sonnabend vor letare" (B. Grefenstein, *MS. Chron. Thuring.*, in Mülverstedt, *Quellen*, no. 1479; cf. no. 1487); not 1456 (Rittershusius), nor 1457 (Zeitfuchs).

(149). LODRON:—Bucelinus, iv, ii, 156-157; S. von Mayrhofen, *Geneal. des tirolischen Adels* (MS. in Landesmuseum "Ferdinandum" at Innsbruck, consulted by Dr. Mayr, Director of the k.k. Statthaltere-Archiv); A. Moriggl, *Leben und Heldentod des Grafen Ludwig von L.*, in *Zeitsch. des Ferdinandeums für Tirol und Vorarlberg*, iii, xi, 1863, table; Wurzbach, xv, 369-384; Cesare, *Conte de Festi, Geneal. della nobil Casa di L. nel Trentino*, in *Giornale araldico-geneal. diptom. italiano*, xvii, 1889, 1-14; [*Idem*, *Geneal. della nobil Casa di L.*, 1893].

(151). BREMBATI:—This name appears in many different forms:—Bombada (Spener), Brembate or Brambati (Mayrhofen), Brambato (Moriggl), Brambato or Brantiotti (Wurzbach); Brembati (Festi) appears to be correct. Dr. Mayr states that nothing is known of the parentage of M436.

(153). BERN (or VON DER LEITER = DELLA SCALA):—Hund, ii, 44-47; Bucelinus, iv, ii, 240-241; Conte Pompeo Litta, *Famiglie Celebri Italiane*, 1819, etc., pedigree of Della Scala.

(154). CLOSEN:—Hund, ii, 132-139.

(155). LAIMING:—Hund, ii, 140-148; Bucelinus, iv, ii, 141.

THE 4000 QUARTERS OF KING EDWARD VII

By G. W. WATSON.

(Continued from p. 113.)

1833. Frederic I von Runkel Count of Wipf. Same as 1832.
1834. Agnes, Countess of Vismberg. Same as 1833.
1835. Ernest I Count of Mansfeld. Same as 1831.
1836. Alingard, Countess of Mansfeld-Holshausen. Same as 1832.
1837. Ernest IV. Count of Hohenstein-John-Kietzenberg. Same as 1833.
1838. Felicias, Countess of Reichenstein. Same as 1834.
1839. George I Count of Lodon; d. betw. 1466 and 1468 (143).
1840. Ginevra or Gineia, da of . . . da Avogadro; w. before 1430 (150).

(It seems hardly possible that Sabina (called Xenia by Marbach) da of Antonio Marinengo, and first wife of 2800, could have been mother of 1839.)

1841. . . . Count of Brampati (181).
1842. . . . (182).
1843. Albert III. Schenk von Limpurg zu Gaildorf und Schmiedelberg; d. . . . 1500 (27).
1844. Elizabeth, da of William I. Count of Oettingen; w. . . . 1172; d. 23 July 1500 (29).
1845. George II. Count of Hohenberg-Burgau in Trochtelfingen; d. 12 May 1500 (91).
1846. Catherine, da of Charles I. Margrave of Baden; A. 15 Jan 1449; w. 15 Nov. 1464; d. . . . 1490 (153).
1847. John, Herr von Horn; d. . . . 1490 (153).
1848. Helene, da of Stephen, Herr von Gersau (154).
1849. Christopher, Herr von Lanning zu Aumurg (155).
1850. Benjamin, da of George, Herr von Rannberg zu Hagenburg (156).
1851. Boltho VII. Count of Stolberg; d. 15 or 16 March 1455 (30).

(ii) "Anna etc. et dominica beata" (18 Marz) (Mayer, Hohenberg, as in M448 note, 107): "1172, sub anno 1490" (ibid. 174); "severus, an nomen est beatus" (H. Hohenberg, M4. C. 1000. 1490, in Hohenberg, Quellen, no. 1419; cf. no. 1487); not 1480 (Hohenberg), nor 1457 (Niedel).

(149). London: Hohenberg, iv, ii, 100-107. S. von Hohenberg, General der deutschen Adels (MS. in Universitätsbibliothek "Friedrichsheim" zu Innsbruck, con- sulted by Dr. Mayer, Director of the K. K. Hofbibliothek Wien; A. Mayer, Leber und Hohenberg, der Grafen Ludwig von A. in Kärnten, die Fürstentümer von Tyrol und Vorarlberg, iii, xi, 1888. Table; Waisbach, xv, 360-361; Countess, Count de Mail, General, velle, and Count de A. et Tyrol in Hohenberg, Hohenberg, Hohenberg, xvii, 1452, 1-14; [Hohenberg, General, velle, and Count de A. 1490].
(151). Hohenberg:—The name appears in many different forms:—Hohenberg (German), Hohenberg or Hohenberg (Hohenberg), Hohenberg (Hohenberg), Hohenberg or Hohenberg (Waisbach); Hohenberg (Hohenberg) appears to be correct. Dr. Mayer states that nothing is known of the marriage of 1843.
(153). Bern: (or von Bern, 1490 = Bern, 1490) = Hohenberg, ii, 44-47; Hohenberg, iv, ii, 240-241; Hohenberg, General, velle, and Count de A. 1490.
(154). General: Hohenberg, ii, 141-142; Hohenberg, General, velle, and Count de A. 1490.
(155). Lanning: Hohenberg, ii, 141-142; Hohenberg, General, velle, and Count de A. 1490.

N898. Anna, da. of Henry XXIV (XXIX), Count of Schwarzburg;
b. 27 Jan. 1416; m. 17 June 1431; d. 24 Dec. 1481.(23)

(i). "1416, des andern Tages nach Conversionis Pauli" [27 Jan.](Jovius, 496); not 26 Jan. (Cohn, Behr). (ii). "Hochzeit dominica post Viti [17 June] Anno xxxi" (Mülverstedt, no. 934, from the *Archiv* at Sondershausen). (iii). "Den heyligen abint der gebort vnsers Herrn Jhesu Christi [24 Dec.], anno domini lxxxii Jar" (*Cod. MS. Quedl.*, as in L225 note, 42, and in Mülverstedt, no. 1931).

N899. Volrad II, Count of Mansfeld; d. . . . 1450.(31)

N900. Anna, da. of Ernest VIII, Count of Gleichen-Tonna; m.
before 4 Dec. 1431; living 1437.(58)

(i). m. before "den Montag [3 Dec.] an S. Barbaren Tag [4 Dec.] 1431" (Sagittarius, 153).

N901. Eberhard III, Herr von Eppstein zu Königstein; d. . . .
1475.(86)

(ii). He died between 21 Jan. 1475 and "Samstag nach Letare [11 March] 1475" (Joannis, 815 b, note d).

N902. Anna, da. of Adolphus II, Count of Nassau-Wiesbaden-
Idstein; m. (c. 8 Feb. 1425) abt. 1438; d. . . . 1465.(6)

(ii). m.c. dated "1425, Donrstag nach Sente Dorotheentag der heiligen jungfrawen" [8 Feb.] (Hagelgans, 32); m. before "1438, feria quarta proxima post Dominicam . . . judica" [2 Apr.] (*Id.*, *ibid.*)

N903. Ludwig von der Mark, Herr zu Rochefort.(1)

N904. Nichola, da. of Gobert d'Aspremont, Seigneur de Busancy;
d. . . . 1470.(156)

N905. Ernest X, Count of Gleichen-Blankenhain; d. abt. 1458.(58)

N906. Elizabeth, da. of . . . Vitzthum, Herr zu Tannroda.(157)

N907. . . ., Freiherr von Risenberg zu Schlaggenwald.(158)

N908. . . . (159)

N909. . . . (160)

N910. . . . (161)

N911. . . . (162)

N912. . . . (163)

N913. Bernhard V, Count of Regenstein and Blankenburg; d.
25 Jan. 1459.(164)

(ii). Living "am sondage Misericordia Domini [16 Apr.] 1458" (G. Schmidt, *Urkundenbuch des Stiftes S. Bonifacii in Halberstadt*, 1881, no. 265); "mcccc. .iiii in die s. pauli [25 Jan.] obiit" (M.I., in *Zeitsch. des Harzvereins*, xxv, 142).

N914. Elizabeth, da. of Gebhard V, Count of Mansfeld; m. abt.
1441; d. . . . 1474.(31)

N915. John II, Count of Hohnstein-Vierraden-Schwedt. *Same as*
M461.

N916. Anna, Princess of Anhalt-Dessau. *Same as* M462.

(See M462 note as to the mother of M458).

(164). REGENSTEIN AND BLANKENBURG:—P. Jovius, *Die Grafen von R.*, in Grundvig und Klotzsch, as in note 39, vii, 1772, 348-375; J. C. Stübner, *Denkwürdigkeiten des Fürstenthums B.*, 1788-90, i, 45-115; R. Steinhoff, *Gesch. des Graffschaft R.*, 1891; G. Schmidt, *Geneal. der Grafen von R. und B.*, in *Zeitsch. des Harzvereins*, xxii, 1889, 1-48; P. Zimmermann, *Quellen zur Geneal. der späteren Grafen von R.*, *ibid.*, xxv, 1892, 132-145; R. Steinhoff, *Stammtafel der Grafen von R. und B.*, *ibid.*, xxv, 146-167; *Idem*, *Geneal. der Grafen von R. und B.*, *ibid.*, xxxii, 1899, 318-336.

N921. Henry IX, Count of Hohnstein-Heldringen; *d.* abt. 1450.(39)

N922. Margaret, da. of Engelbrecht [? Engelhard IX], Herr von Weinsberg.(165)

N923. George I, Prince of Anhalt-Dessau. *Same as* M1335.

(He was *m.* four times; 1, to Matilda (da. of Otto III von Bernburg); 2, in 1432, to Offka or Euphemia (da. of Conrad III, Duke of Silesia-Oels), who *d.* in 1442; 3, to Sophia (da. of Sigismund von Hohnstein), who *d.* in 1451; 4, to M1336. It is not known which wife was mother of M462, but it was probably the second or third).

N924. . . . (13) or (39)

(The mother of [Elizabeth] von Plesse, mentioned in M462 note, was Elizabeth, da. of Dietrich VII, Count of Hohnstein-Heringen).

N925. Henry XI, der Kühne, Count of Hohnstein-Lohra-Klettenberg; *d.* . . . 1455 [not 1454].(39)

(ii). 1455 (*Stolberg. Ratsjahrbuch*, as in M449 note, 167).

N926. Margaret, da. of Henry VII, Count of Waldeck.(24)

N927. John I, Count of Beichlingen; *d.* . . . 1485.(166)

N928. Margaret, da. of Volrad II, Count of Mansfeld [N899]; *m.* . . . 1459.(31)

N957. Simon V, Count of Lippe; *b.* 1470 or 1471; *d.* — Sep. 1536.(167)

(ii). "In 66 Lebensjahre 17 Sep. 1536" (Entry in Detmold mass-book, in Preuss, no. 3257); "vi Kalendas Octobris 1536" (Necrology of Falkenhagen, in Strunck, as in N7 note, iii, 222); "1536, am Tage Cosmā und Damiani" [27 Sep.] (Varnhagen, as in note 24, ii, 160); 17 Sep. (Pideritius, Cohn, Behr).

N958. Magdalena, da. of Gebhard VII, Count of Mansfeld [L691]; *m.* (c. 18 March 1523) before 16 March 1524; *d.* 23 Jan. 1540.(31)

(ii). *m.c.* dated "Mittwoch nach Lätare [18 March] 1523" (Preuss, no. 3109); *m.* before "Cyriacus [16 March] 1524" (*Idem*, no. 3119).

N959. Philip III, Count of Waldeck-Eisenberg. *Same as* M1441.

N960. Anna, da. of John II, Duke of Cleve [N5]; *b.* 21 May 1495; *m.c.* 21 Jan. 1519; *d.* 24 May 1567.(1)

(*Life*, by Pastor Langenbeck zu Berndorf, in Curtze's *Beiträge*, as in note 24, ii, 1869, 541-570). (iii). "1567, den 24 Mai, Morgens zwischen 5 vnd 6 Vhr" (J. Trygophorus, *Annot. MS.*—Varnhagen, ii, 152).

N985. Arnold II, Count of Steinfurt; *d.* . . . 1553.(168)

N986. Walpurgis, da. of Wolrave II, Heer van Brederode.(169)

N987. Conrad, Count of Tecklenburg; *b.* . . . 1493; *d.* 1556 or 1557.(20)

(165). WEINSBERG:—N922 is not mentioned in K. Jäger, *Die Burg W.*, 1825, nor in F. L. J. Dillenius, *W. Chron.*, 1860.

(166). BEICHLINGEN:—W. E. Tentzel, *Typus Geneal. B.*, 1702; J. G. Leuckfeld, *Hist. Besch. von drei in der güldenen Aue gelegenen Oertern*, 1721, 11-108.

(167). LIPPE:—J. Pideritius, *Chron. Comitum L.*, 1627; O. Preuss und A. Falkmann, *L. Regesten*, 1860-68; Cohn, 164-171; Behr, 84-90.

(168). HOUSE OF GUETERSWYK:—*Spicil. Rittersh.*, pars i; Steinen, as in note 1, iv, 1386-1404; Fahne, as in note 17, ii, 156-161.

(169). BREDERODE:—P. Voet, *Origine et Gestes des Seigneurs de B.*, 1663; A. Ferwerda, *Nederlandsch Geslacht-Stam-en Wapen-Boek*, 1785, pedigree of B.

(ii). 16 Aug. 1556 (Holsche, Behr); 9 March or 6 May 1557 (Steinen); 5 March 1557 (Strunck, as in N7 note, iii, 345); 6 March 1557 (Cohn).

N988. Matilda, da. of William I, Landgrave of Hesse-Cassel [N355]; *m.* (c. 5 Dec. 1526) 19 May 1527; *d.* . . . 1558.(2)

(ii). *m.c.* dated "am Mittwoch nach Barbari [5 Dec.] 1526" (Hoffmeister, 26, from the *Archiv* at Marburg); *m.* "1527, am Sontag cantate" [19 May] (Steinen, iv, 1058). (iii). 6 May (Behr); 17 Aug. (Rittershusius, Strieder, Hoffmeister, Cohn); 18 Aug. (Steinen, Fahne).

N989. Gumprecht III, Count of Neuenahr.(170)

N990. Amelia, or Anna, da. of William, Count of Wertheim [N645].(34)

N991. Wirich IX von Daun, Count of Falkenstein-Limburg; *b.* . . . 1473; living 1546.(171)

N992. Irmengarde, da. of Sebastian I, Count of Sayn-Homburg; *m.c.* 14 Nov. 1505; living 1545.(16)

(ii). *m.c.* dated "1505, auf Freytag nach Sanct Mertins Tag des heiligen Bischoffs" [14 Nov.] (*Rechts-gegründetes Bedencken*, 147).

N1417. Philip III, Count of Hanau-Münzenberg; *b.* 30 Nov. 1526; *d.* 14 Nov. [not 26 Nov.] 1561.(148)

N1418. Helena, da. of John II, Count Palatine in Simmern-Sponheim [M5]; *b.* 13 June 1532; *m.* 22 or 23 Nov. 1551; *d.* 5 Feb. 1579.(5)

(ii). 22 Nov. (Behr); 23 Nov. (Häutle); 10 Dec. (Cohn).

N1469. John II, Count of Gleichen-Remda; *d.* 16 July 1545.(58)

(ii). "mdxlv. am xvi tag des heymons" (M.I., in *Sagittarius*, 242).

N1470. Anna, da. of Sigismund II, Count of Gleichen-Tonna [N557]; *m.* 5 May 1533; living 1553.(58)

(ii). Dispensation from the Elector John-Frederic of Saxony that the "Heyrath Montags nach Philippi Jacobi [5 May] 1533 vollzogen worden" (*Sagittarius*, 243).

N1471. Dietrich IV, Herr von Plesse; *b.* . . . 1499; *d.* 22 May 1571.(172)

N1472. Catherine, da. of Henry I Reuss, Herr von Plauen zu Greiz; *m.* (c. 9 Sep. 1528) 25 July 1529; *d.* . . . 1555.(32)

(ii). *m.c.* dated "Mittwoch nach Mariä Geburt [9 Sep.] 1528" (Wenck, ii, 858).

N1505. Charles II, Margrave of Baden-Durlach. *Same as* L725.

N1506. Anna, Countess Palatine in Veldenz. *Same as* L726.

N1507. Frederic, Wild and Rhingrave in Salm and Neufville. *Same as* K71.

N1508. Francisca, da. of John VII (VIII), Count of Salm; *m.* . . . 1570; *d.* . . . 1587.(12)

(170). NEUENAH:—Steinen, as in note I, iv, 1331-1349; Fahne, as in note 17, i, 302-303; A. J. Weidenbach, *Die Grafen von Arc, Hochstaden und N.*, 1845.

(171). DAUN:—*Spicil. Rittersh.*, pars i; Humbracht, as in note 26, 126-127; Gebhardi, i, 675-704.

(172). PLESSE: J. Meier, *Orig. Plessenses*, 1713; Wenck, as in note 8, ii, 735-877.

- (ii). 16 Aug. 1558 (Holsche, Hertz); 2 March or 8 May 1557 (Schön); 2 March 1557 (Schön); as in N7 note, iii, 342; 8 March 1557 (Gönn).
- N1588. Matilda, da. of William I. Landgrave of Hessen-Cassel [N1557]; as (c) 2 Dec. 1536 (1536) 16 May 1537; d. . . . 1558 (2)
- (ii). was dated "am Mittwoch nach Barthol [F. Dec.] 1538" (Hoffmeister, 26, from the Archiv at Marburg); as "1537, am Sonntag contino" (18 May) (Schön, iv, 1058). (iii). 8 May (Hertz); 17 Aug. (Hoffmeister, 26); Hoffmeister, (Gönn); 15 Aug. (Schön, Fohn).
- N1589. Gumprecht III, Count of Neuenburg (1170)
- N1590. Anna, da. of William, Count of Westheim [N1515] (31)
- N1591. Ulrich IX, von Braun, Count of Falkenstein-Limbürg; d. . . . 1473; living 1546 (111)
- N1592. Imburg, da. of Sebastian I, Count of Sayn-Homburg; as 11 Nov. 1505; living 1515 (10)
- (ii). was dated "1505, am Freitag nach Sant Martin Tag des heiligen Michaels" (14 Nov.) (Forschungsberichte, 143).
- N1417. Philip III, Count of Hainau-Münzenberg; d. 30 Nov. 1536; as 14 Nov. [not 20 Nov.] 1551 (148)
- N1418. Helena, da. of John II, Count Palatin in Simmern-Sponheim [M15]; d. 13 June 1532; as 22 or 23 Nov. 1551; d. 5 Feb. 1579 (5)
- (ii). 22 Nov. (Hertz); 23 Nov. (Hertz); 10 Dec. (Gönn).
- N1469. John II, Count of Gleichen-Benda; d. 16 July 1545 (58)
- (ii). "indixit aut xvi tag hoc postea" (M.L. in Registrum, 242).
- N1470. Anna, da. of Sigmund II, Count of Gleichen-Tonna [N1527]; as 5 May 1533; living 1553 (52)
- (ii). Disposition from the Master John-Frederic of Saxony that the "Heinrich Moritz nach Rathsch Jacob (5 May) 1538 vollzogen worden" (Registrum, 273)
- N1471. Dietrich IV, Herr von Pless; d. . . . 1499; as 22 May 1571 (172)
- N1472. Catherine, da. of Henry I, Herr von Plauen zu Götz; as (c) 9 Sep. 1523 (25 July 1523); d. . . . 1555 (32)
- (ii). was dated "Mittwoch nach Maria Geburt [9 Sep.] 1528" (Wenz, ii, 828)
- N1505. Charles II, Margrave of Baden-Durlach. Same as N1525.
- N1506. Anna, Countess Palatin in Veldenz. Same as N1525.
- N1507. Friedrich VIII, and Margrave in Salm and Neuviller. Same as N151.
- N1508. Franziska, da. of John VII (VII), Count of Salm; as . . . 1570; d. . . . 1587 (12)
- (170) KRONENBERG - Schöen, as in note i, iv, 1531-1549; Fohn, as in note ii, 1. 302-303. A. J. Weidmann, Die Grafen von Salm, Heimbach und V. 1845.
- (171) Fohn - Salm, Fohn; 1. Hainbach, as in note 20, 120-127; Götting, 2. 678-701
- (172) Plessen. A. Moritz, Fohn, Fohn, 1713; Wenz, as in note 8, ii, 758-757

N1577. Kuno II, Count of Leiningen and Westerburg; *b.* 27 Sep. 1487; *d.* 23 Nov. 1547.(25)

N1578. Maria, da. of Botho VIII, Count of Stolberg [L225]; *b.* 8 Dec. 1507; *m.* 14 July 1523; *d.* 6 Jan. 1571.(39)

(i). "mccccvii vff mitwoch, vff vnser lieben frauen tag conceptionis Marie vnder der Hochmessen" [8 Dec.] (MS. as in K113 note—Mülverstedt, *Quellen*, no. 2722).

N1579. Reinhard von Isenburg, Count of Büdingen-Birstein; *b.* . . . 1518; *d.* 28 Feb. 1568.(27)

N1580. Elizabeth, da. of Philip IV, Count of Waldeck-Wildungen [L27]; *b.* 10 Dec. 1525; *m.* . . . 1542; *d.* 30 March 1543.(24)

(iii). "1543 vf Freitag nach Ostern" [30 March] (M.I., in Varnhagen, ii, 58).

N1581. John III Ungnad von Weissenwolf, Freiherr zu Sonneck; *b.* . . . 1493; *d.* 27 Dec. 1564.(173)

N1582. Anna, da. of George, Count of Thurn; *d.* before 1 July 1555.(174)

N1937. Julius I, Count of Hardegg, Glatz and in Machland. *Same as* M365.

N1938. Gertrude, Countess of Eberstein. *Same as* M366.

N1939. Francis-Nappo, Count of Thurn in Kreuz; *b.* . . . 1509; *d.* . . . 1586.(174)

N1940. Anna-Ludomilla, da. of Peter Berka von Duba, Herr auf Leipa und Bürgstein; *m.* . . . 1533; *d.* 22 Oct. 1558.(175)

(iii). "Si starb 22 Octob. 1558" (*Familienbuch Sigmunds von Herberstein*, as in L192 note, 358—where her daughter [M970] is called Eva).

N1941. George IV, Freiherr von Herberstein; *b.* 18 July 1501; *d.* 18-19 Sep. [not 16 May nor 16 Sep.] 1560.(139)

"Geporn am 18 Julij 1501 . . . hat elichen genomen juncckfrawen Barbara hern Achatzen Schrotten tochter, 27 Julij 1514 . . . starb in der nacht nach dem 18 Sept. 1560" (*Idem*, 321).

N1942. Barbara, da. of Achaz Schrott, Herr von Kindberg; *m.* 27 July 1514; *d.* before 30 Jan. 1553.(176)

N1943. Balthasar, Herr von Lamberg zu Rottenbüchel, Weisseneck und Grünbach; *d.* — Jan. 1561.(110)

(ii). "Aº etc. 61 im Januario" (*Notizenblatt der k. Akad. der Wissenschaften*, i, 1851, 221).

N1944. Catherine, da. of Felician, Herr von Petschach.(177)

N1945. Julius I, Count of Hardegg, Glatz and in Machland. *Same as* M365.

(173). UNGNAD VON WEISSENWOLF:—Bucelinus, III, ii, 247; F. Galin de Maunberg, *Hist. Nachr. von der Familie derer Grafen von W.*, in J. C. Lünig, *Teutsches Reichs-Archiv*, Spic. succ., ii, 1467-1485; Zedler, xlix, 1550-1557; Wurzbach, liv, 177-186.

(174). THURN:—E. Flacchio, *Geneal. de la Maison de la Tour*, 1709; Wurzbach, xlv, 66-125.

(175). BERKA:—W. Hieke, *Die B. von Duba*, in *Mittheil. des Ver. für Gesch. der Deutschen in Böhmen*, xxiv, 1885, 116...xxvi, 1887, 395.

(176). SCHROTT:—Bucelinus, III, ii, 210.

(177). PETSCHACH:—Bucelinus, III, ii, 169.

11577. Kuno II. Count of Leiningen and Westenburg; A 27 Sep.
1487; A 23 Nov. 1517 (25)
11578. Maria, da. of Bohlo VIII. Count of Stolberg [1525]; A
8 Dec. 1507; A 14 July 1523; A 6 Jan. 1571 (20)
- (i). "Moccevi vi mitwoch vi vaser haben fisen lan consequent
Marie vider der Hochmesser" [8 Dec.] (MS. as in Kitz new—Meyersbach,
Quellen, no. 2722).
11579. Reinhard von Isenburg, Count of Büdingen-Birstein; A
1518; A 25 Feb. 1568 (27)
11580. Elisabeth, da. of Philip IV, Count of Waldeck-Wildungen
[1527]; A 10 Dec. 1525; A 1042; A 30 March
1543 (21)
- (ii). "1543 vi Freitag nach Ostern" [30 March] (M.L. in Vanden, II, 28).
11581. John III. Unger, von Weissenwolf, Freiherr zu Sonnen;
A 1193; A 27 Dec. 1561 (173)
11582. Anna, da. of George, Count of Thurn; A before 1 July
1556 (174)
11583. Julius I. Count of Habsburg, Glax and in Mächland.
Same as 11565
11584. Gertrude, Countess of Eberstein. Same as 11566
11585. Franz, Nappo, Count of Thurn in Kruze; A 1509;
A 1586 (174)
11586. Anna-Isabell, da. of Peter, Herr von Biele, Herr auf
Leipz and Hünstein; A 1533; A 22 Oct. 1558 (175)
- (iii). "81 stund 22 Octob. 1558" (Kronichsch. Ständes von Herberstein, as
in 1152 note, 358—where her daughter [1570] is called Eva).
11587. George IV, Freiherr von Herberstein; A 18 July 1501;
A 18-19 Sep. (not 16 May nor 16 Sep.) 1560 (139)
- "Geborn am 18 Juli 1501 . . . hat solchen genommen jacobischen Kathen
nach Achtzehn Jahren tochter 27 Juli 1514 . . . stand in der nacht nach dem
18 Sep. 1500" (idem, 321)
11588. Barbara, da. of Jakob, Schatz, Herr von Kienberg; A
27 July 1511; A before 30 Jan. 1553 (176)
11589. Barbara, Herr von Landberg zu Hottenbach, Weissenock
und Grubach; A 1564 (110)
- (iv). "A 6 etc. 61 unlannde" (Verzeichn. des A. Altes der Wissenschaften, I,
1861, 221)
11590. Catherine, da. of Heinrich, Herr von Fetschbach (177)
11591. Julius I. Count of Habsburg, Glax and in Mächland. Same
as 11565
-
- (178). URGAD von Weissenwieser-Buchheim, III, II, 247; T. Galtin de
Münster, Die Mark von der Rheinischen Grafschaft von H. in L. G. Landt.
Pfälzliche Reichs-archiv, spec. med. II, 1407-1408; Noll, xix, 1520-1521.
Wienbach, II, 177-180.
- (179). Thurns—H. Pfälzliche Grafschaft, da. Maria da. Thurn, 1770; Wienbach,
xiv, 60-125.
- (180). Thurns—W. Hück, Da. H. von Thurn, in Hück, der 17. für Galtin.
der Pfälzischen in Bayern, xiv, 1522-116, xvii, 1527, 262
- (179). Schmitt—Buchheim, III, II, 210
- (177). Patschach—Buchheim, III, II, 108

- N1946. Gertrude, Countess of Eberstein. *Same as* M366.
 N1947. John III von Runkel, Count of Wied; *d.* 15 June 1581.(25)
 N1948. Catherine, da. of Philip II, Count of Hanau-Münzenberg;
b. 26 March 1525; *m.* . . . 1545; living 15 June
 1581.(148)

(i). 26 March (Jacobs, as in L36 note, 351 and table); 26 Apr. (*Idem*, 25).

- N1949. George IV, Freiherr von Herberstein. *Same as* N1941.
 N1950. Barbara Schrott, Herrin von Kindberg. *Same as* N1942.
 N1951. Nicholas II, Freiherr von Madrut; *d.* . . . 1570.(178)

(S. von Herberstein, as in L192 note, 348, 401, calls him "Freiherr zu Madrutsch, Aui vnd Brenthoni (Brintani)"; the *Chron. der Grafen von Arco*, as in note 92, 74, "Marquis von Challant, Avi und Bentonico").

- N1952. Dina [not Blanche, nor Juliana], da. of Alexander I, Count
 of Arco.(92)
 N1953. William Tättenpeck.(179)
 N1954. Dorothea, da. of William, Herr von Neuhaus.(180)
 N1955. George Wücherer, Herr von Drosendorf.(181)
 N1956. Agnes, da. of Benedict Graswein.(182)
 N1957. Francis Gall, Herr von Gallenstein zum Lueg.(183)
 N1958. Magdalena, da. of [? William] Gall, Herr von Rudolfs-
 egg.(183)

(Bucelinus, followed by Lehr, *Etudes géneal.*, tab. 61, makes Catherine von der Dörr, first wife of N1957, mother of M979; but this marriage was childless, according to S. von Herberstein, as in L192 note, 371, 405).

- N1959. Nicholas, Herr von Wildenstein.(184)

(According to the genealogists (Bucelinus, Spener, Hübner, Hoheneck, Lehr, Wurzbach), M980 was daughter of Sigismund von Wildenstein; but J. Bergmann (*Mittheil. der k.k. Centralcommission zur Erforschung und Erhaltung der Baudenkmale*, ii, 1857, 184) proves conclusively that she was his sister).

- N1960. Ursula, da. of Wolfgang, Herr von Oberburg.(185)

(Wolfgang (Witting), but Christopher according to Bucelinus).

- N1961. Leo IV Hohenecker, Herr zu Praittenbruck.(186)
 N1962. Margaret, da. of John III Zeller, Herr zu Zell und
 Riedau.(187)
 N1963. Diepold Auer, Herr von Tobl und Kleeberg.(188)
 N1964. Agatha, da. of John, Herr von Holtz.(189)
 N1965. John Flusshart, Herr zu Pottendorf.(190)

(178). MADRUTZ or MADRUZZO:—Litta, as in note 153, pedigree of Madruzzo,
 (179). TÄTTENBACH:—*Spicil. Rittersh.*; Hoheneck, ii, 618-624; Zedler, xli,
 1382-1391.

(180). NEUHAUS:—Bucelinus, iii, ii, 141.
 (181). WUECHERER:—Bucelinus, iii, ii, 256.
 (182). GRASWEIN:—Bucelinus, iii, ii, 60; S. von Herberstein, as in note 139,
 387-388.
 (183). GALL:—Bucelinus, ii, ii, H5.
 (184). WILDENSTEIN:—Bucelinus, iii, ii, 254; Wurzbach, lvi, 145-152.
 (185). OBERBURG:—Witting, as in note 110, 236-238.
 (186). HOHENECK:—Bucelinus, iii, ii, 88; Hoheneck, i, 345-379.
 (187). ZELLER:—Hoheneck, iii, 875-882.
 (188). AUER:—Bucelinus, iv, ii, 25.
 (190). FLUSSHART:—Bucelinus, iii, ii, 40; Hoheneck, iii, 170-182; Wissgrill,
 iii, 59-64.

- 1581 (148) 28 March (George, as in 1581 note, 321 and table); 28 Apr. (idem, 321).
 1581. Catherine, Countess of Hohenstein. Same as 1580.
 1581. John III von Hohenstein, Count of Wied; & 15 June 1581 (32).
 1581. Catherine, da. of Philip II, Count of Nassau-Münzenberg; & 28 March 1581; m. . . . 1545; living 15 June 1581 (148).
 1581. George IV, Elector of Hohenstein. Same as 1581.
 1581. Barbara Schöner, Herrin von Künigberg. Same as 1581.
 1581. Nicholas II, Elector of Mainz; & . . . 1570 (178).
 1581. (K. von Hohenstein, as in 1581 note, 348, 401, calls him "Elector of Mainz, but Hohenstein (Hohenstein)", the Count of Nassau-Münzenberg, as in note 32, 74, "Markus von Gellert, 151 and Hohenstein").
 1581. Dina (not Hanneke, nor Jellene), da. of Alexander I, Count of Arco (32).
 1581. William Tattenpock (179).
 1581. Dorothea, da. of William, Herr von Neuhans (180).
 1581. George Wucherer, Herr von Prosenhofen (181).
 1581. Agnes, da. of Hohenstein (182).
 1581. Francis (Gall), Herr von Gellertstein zum Laug (183).
 1581. Margarethe, da. of [William] Gall, Herr von Rudolfs-egg (183).
 (Hohenstein followed by Dina, Koenig, 180, 181, makes Catherine von der Dorn, first wife of 1581, mother of 1581; but this marriage was childless, according to K. von Hohenstein, as in 1581 note, 371, 401).
 1581. Nicholas, Herr von Wittenstein (181).
 (According to the genealogists (Hohenstein, Spener, Hübner, Hohenstein, Lehn, Wucherer), 1580 was daughter of Eberhard von Wittenstein, but J. Hohenstein (Wucherer) says Eberhard was daughter of Wittenstein, but she was his sister).
 1581. Ursula, da. of Wolfgang, Herr von Oberburg (185).
 (Wolfgang (Wucherer) and Christopher according to Hohenstein).
 1581. Leo IV Hohenstecker, Herr zu Pöschelbrunn (185).
 1581. Margarete, da. of John III Neller, Herr zu Noll and Hietan (187).
 1581. Dorothea, Herr von Töb and Kleeberg (188).
 1581. Agathe, da. of John, Herr von Hohl (189).
 1581. John Hohenstein, Herr zu Bottenberg (190).
 1581. Margarete von Mainz;—this is in note 183, pedigree of Mainz; Tattenpock—same, Hohenstein, H. 183-184, Neller, 181-182-183.
 1581. (180) Neller;—Hohenstein, H. 183.
 1581. (181) Wucherer;—Hohenstein, H. 183.
 1581. (182) Hohenstein;—Hohenstein, H. 183, K. von Hohenstein, as in note 183, 387-388.
 1581. (183) Gall;—Hohenstein, H. 183.
 1581. (184) Wucherer;—Hohenstein, H. 183, Wucherer, 181-182-183.
 1581. (185) Ockene;—Wucherer, as in note 185, 388-389.
 1581. (186) Hohenstein;—Hohenstein, H. 183, Hohenstein, 1. 388-389.
 1581. (187) Neller;—Hohenstein, H. 183.
 1581. (188) Töb;—Hohenstein, H. 183.
 1581. (189) Hohl;—Hohenstein, H. 183, Hohenstein, H. 170-183, Wucherer, H. 183-184.

N1966. Elizabeth, da. of Pancraz Krössling, Herr zum Dorf; *m.c.*
18 Oct. 1523.(191)

(ii). *m. c.* dated "Sonntag nach S. Colmani Tag [18 not 22 Oct.] 1523"
(Hoheneck, iii, 176, 320; Wissgrill, iii, 62).

N1967. Andreas, Herr von Rohrbach zu Marbach und Klingenberg;
b. . . . 1512; *d.* 30 Dec. 1575 [not 1574].(192)

(ii). "Den 30 Decemb. im 1575 Jahr" (M.I., in Hoheneck, iii, 606).

N1968. Martha, da. of Wolfgang Mager, Herr von Fuchsstat; *d.*
. . . 1587.(193)

(Bucelinus makes Catherine Vetzinger, first wife of N1967, mother of M984;
but this is an error, according to Hoheneck, ii, 620, iii, 177, and Wissgrill, iii, 63).

N1969. Leonhard II Presinger.(194)

N1970. Catherine, da. of Leonhard Raumschüssel, Herr zu
Schöneck.(195)

N1971. Francis, Count of St. Georgen and Bösing; *d.* . . . 1534
[not 1535].(196)

N1972. Barbara, da. of Ulric IV, Herr von Weissbriach; living
1540.(128)

N1973. Christopher, Herr von Tschernembl auf Hopffenbach, Eggen-
stein und Windeck; *b.* 16 Jan. 1504; *d.* . . . 1538.(197)

N1974. Margaret, da. of Christopher, Herr von Schärffenberg zu
Hohenwang und Spielberg; *b.* . . . 1516; *m.* . . . 1534;
d.(198)

N1975. Erasmus I, Herr von Starhemberg zu Wildberg. *Same as*
M371.

N1976. Anna, Countess of Schaunberg. *Same as* M372.

N1977. Christopher Ennenckl, Herr zu Albrechtsberg; living 2 July
1538.(199)

N1978. Ursula [not Margaret], da. of Sigismund Loisser; *m.* . . .
1481.(200)

N1979. David, Herr von Trauttmansdorf zu Totzenbach; *d.* 15 June
1545.(201)

(ii). "Den 15 Tag Jvni anno Domini 1545" (M.I., in Wurzbach, xlvii, 68).

(191). KROESSLING :—Hoheneck, iii, 315-320.

(192). ROHRBACH :—Bucelinus, ii, ii, T; Hoheneck, iii, 593-611.

(193). MAGER :—Bucelinus, iii, ii, 129.

(194). PROESING, formerly PRESING :—Bucelinus, iii, ii, 172; J. Bergmann,
Die Freiherren von P., in *Wiener Jahrbücher der Literatur*, cxxiii, 1848, iii,
Anzeige-Blatt, 15-27; Wissgrill *contin.*, xiii, 1883, 60-64.

(195). RAUMSCHÜSSEL :—Bucelinus, iii, ii, 186.

(196). ST. GEORGEN AND BOESING (POESING) :—Wissgrill, iii, 248-266; J.
Bergmann, *Die Grafen von P.*, in *Jahrbücher*, as in note 194, 1-15; M. Wertner,
Die Grafen von St. G. und B., in *Jahrbücher der k.k. herald. Gesellschaft Adler*,
Neue Folge, i, 1891, 171-264.

(197). TSCHERNEMBL :—Bucelinus, ii, ii, Y6; Hoheneck, iii, 750-761;
J. Struadt, *Gesch. der Herrschaft Windeck und Schwaertberg*, in *Archiv für Kunde*
österreich. Geschichts-Quellen, xvii, 1857, 149-207.

(198). SCHARFFENBERG :—Bucelinus, iii, ii, 202-204; Hoheneck, ii, 290-318;
V. Prevenhuber, *Geneal. der Herren von S.*, in *Wiener Herald. Geneal. Zeitsch.*,
1871-72, i, 107...ii, 5.

(199). ENNENCKL :—Bucelinus, iii, ii, 33; Hoheneck, iii, 122-154; Wissgrill,
ii, 410-416.

(201). TRAUTTMANSDORF :—Bucelinus, iii, ii, 239-240; *Spicil. Rittersh.*;
Wurzbach, xlvii, 57-85.

- N1980. Amelia, da. of John, Herr von Lappitz zu Seisseneck und Zeillern [N711].(99)
 N1981. John Schiffer, Herr zu Irnhürting.(202)
 N1982. Barbara, da. of Wolfgang Hörleinsperger, Herr zu Tannberg.(203)
 N1983. John, Herr von Schärffenberg zu Spilberg; *b.* 25 Dec. 1509; *d.* 6 Sep. 1582.(198)
 N1984. Christina, da. of Michael, Freiherr von Eytzing zu Schratten-thal; *b.* . . . 1515; *m.* . . . 1534; *d.* 20 Sep. 1582.(204)
 N1985. Frederic I, Count of Löwenstein; *b.* 19 Aug. 1502; *d.* 3 Feb. 1541.(5)
 N1986. Helena, da. of John IV, Freiherr von Königsegg; *d.* 20 Apr. 1566.(205)
 N1987. Ludwig, Count of Stolberg-Rochefort-Königstein; *b.* 12 Jan. 1505; *d.* 1 Sep. 1574.(39)

(i). "mccccv vf Sontag nach der heiligen dreier konige tag" [12 Jan.] (MS. as in K113 note—Mülverstedt, *Quellen*, no. 2632); not 13 Jan. (*Zeitsch. des Harzvereins*, xii, 1879, 612). (ii). 1 Sep. (M.I., *Idem*, xvi, 1883, 364); not 24 Aug. (*Idem*, xii, 614; Rittershusius).

- N1988. Walpurgis, da. of John II von Runkel, Count of Wied [M263]; *m.* . . . 1528; *d.* 3 Oct. 1578.(25)

(iii). 3 Oct. 1578 (*Zeitsch. des Harzvereins*, xvi, 364); 26 June 1556 (Rittershusius).

- N1989. Dietrich V, Count of Manderscheid and Virneburg in Schleiden; *b.* 30 March 1508; *d.* 21 Apr. [not 22 Apr.] 1560.(206)

- N1990. Erica, da. of Philip III, Count of Waldeck-Eisenberg [M1441]; *b.* 19 March 1511; *m.* . . . 1534; *d.* 8 Oct. 1560.(24)

- N1991. Adolphus IV, Count of Nassau-Wiesbaden; *b.* . . . 1518; *d.* 5 Jan. 1556.(6)

(ii). "1556, am Abent trium Regum" [5 Jan.] (M.I., in Kremer, ii, 467, and in Hagelgans, 40); 5 Jan. (Behr); 6 Jan. (Hatzfeld, as in K14 note; Hagelgans, Cohn, Oyen).

- N1992. Francisca, da. of Charles de Luxembourg, Count of Brienne; *m.* (c. 19 Apr. 1543) before 14 May 1543; *d.* — June 1566.(207)

(ii). *m. c.* dated "vff Donnerstag nach dem Sontag genant Jubilate der 19 Tag des Monats Aprilis 1543" (Hagelgans, 40). (iii). 17 June (Cohn, Schliephake); 21 June (Rittershusius); 27 June (Schöpplin, as in note 7, iii, 17; Behr); 29 June (Hagelgans, Oyen).

- N2003. Philip, Count of Solms-Braunfels. *Same as* M45.

- N2004. Anna, Countess of Tecklenburg. *Same as* M46.

(202). SCHIFFER:—Bucelinus, iii, ii, 206; Hoheneck, ii, 319-356.

(203). HÖRLEINSPERGER:—Hoheneck, iii, 277-289; Wissgrill, iv, 436-439.

(204). EYTING:—Bucelinus, iii, ii, 32; J. M. M. Einzinger von Einzing, *Bayerischer Löw*, 1762, ii, 210-281; Wissgrill, ii, 379-391.

(206). MANDERSCHIED:—*Spicil. Rittersh.*, pars i; Fahne, as in note 12, i, ii, 64-69.

(207). HOUSE OF LIMBURG OR LUXEMBURG:—C. Butkens, *Trophées de Brabant*, 1724-26, ii, 303-317; Anselme, iii, 721-738.

- N2017. William III, Schenk von Limpurg zu Gaildorf und Schmiedelfeld. *Same as* L219.
 N2018. Anna, Herrin von Bern. *Same as* L220.
 N2019. Charles I, Schenk von Limpurg zu Speckfeld. *Same as* L163.
 N2020. Adelheid, da. of John VII, Wild- and Rhingrave in Mörschingen and Kyrburg [N497]; *m.* . . . 1543; *d.* 12 Oct. 1580.(45)
 N2021. William II, Freiherr von Roggendorf zu Mollenburg; *b.* 18 Aug. 1511; *d.* . . . 1543.(208)
 (i). 18 Aug. 1511 (Nedopil, as in L46 note, no. 5273).
 N2022. Anna, da. of Erasmus, Herr von und zu Hohenberg zu Kreusbach; *m.* 7 Nov. 1527; living 10 Dec. 1546.(209)
 (ii). 7 Nov. 1527 (*Id.*, *ibid.*).
 N2023. John III von Runkel, Count of Wied. *Same as* N1947.
 N2024. Catherine, Countess of Hanau-Münzenberg. *Same as* N1948.
 N2093. Louis I de Bourbon, Prince of la Roche-sur-Yon; *d.* abt. 1520.(210)
 N2094. Louise, da. of Gilbert de Bourbon, Count of Montpensier, Dauphin of Auvergne; *m.* 21 March 1503/4; *d.* 5 July 1561.(210)
 N2095. John IV de Longwy, Seigneur de Givry.(211)
 N2096. Jane, Countess of Bar-sur-Seine, illeg. da. of Charles d'Orléans, Count of Angoulême; living 29 June 1531.(210)
 N2097. John Stewart, Earl of Lennox; *d.* 4 Sep. 1526.(212)
 N2098. Anne, da. of John Stewart, Earl of Athole.(212)
 N2099. Archibald Douglas, Earl of Angus; *b.* abt. 1490; *d.* — Jan. 1556/7.(213)
 N2100. Margaret Tudor, da. of Henry VII, King of England; *b.* 28 Nov. 1489; *m.* 6 Aug. 1514; *d.* 18 Oct. 1541.(214)

(i). "iv kl. Dec. This sat'day at nyght aft' the ix^t hour' a q^{rt}'r, 1489"
 (Ancient Calendar in *Collect. Topog. et Geneal.*, i, 1834, 280). The date usually given is 29 Nov.

(To be continued.)

(208). ROGGENDORF:—J. Bergmann, *Die Grafen zu R.*, in *Sitzungsberichte der k. Akad. der Wissenschaften, Phil.-Hist. Classe*, vii, 1851, 519-626; Wurzbach, xxvi, 266-272; K. Hopf, *Hist. Geneal. Atlas*, 1858-61, ii, 9-11.

(209). HOHENBERG:—Bucelinus, ii, ii, D5, iii, ii, 87; Wissgrill, iv, 379-388; Hanthaler, as in note 93, ii, 26-40.

(210). HOUSE OF FRANCE:—S. et L. de Ste. Marthe, *Hist. de la Maison de F.*, 1647; Anselme, i; Behr, 179-203.

(211). LONGWY:—Anselme, ii, 223-225.

(212). STEWART:—F. Sandford, *Genealogical History of the Kings and Queens of England*, 1707; Sir A. Dunbar, *Scottish Kings*, 1899. EARLS OF LENNOX:—Sir W. Fraser, *The Lennox*, 1874; G. E. C., *Complete Peerage*.

(213). DOUGLAS:—Sir W. Fraser, *The Douglas Book*, 1885; *Complete Peerage*.

(214). TUDOR:—Sandford, as in note 212; J. Williams, *Pennynydd and the Tudors*, in *Archaeol. Cambrensis*, 3rd Series, xv, 1869, 278-402.

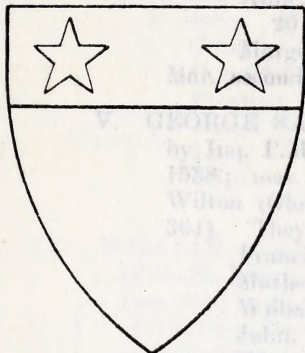
Dugdale's Visitation of Yorkshire,

WITH ADDITIONS.

(Continued from p. 27.)

LANGBARCH WAPENTAKE.

Stokesley, 25^o Aug. 1665.



Salbein

of

New-Biggin.

ARMS:—Quarterly.

- 1 and 4. Argent, on a chief Sable two mullets Or. Salveyn.
2 and 3. Or, a bend Sable. Mawleo (Mauley).

I. GEORGE SALVIN,¹ of Kilham and Napperton, son of Gerard Salvin, son of Sir Gerard Salvin, of North Duffield and Herswell, Knt., d. 26 Jan. 5 Hen. V; mar. Elizabeth, dau. of Peter de Mauley (the seventh), coheir of her brother Peter, Lord Mauley (the eighth), b. about 1390, d. 4 Oct. 5 Hen. V (Surtcees' Durham). They had issue—

II. SIR JOHN SALVIN, of Newbiggin. Will 26 Apr. 1469, pr. at York 11 Jan. following (Test. Eb., ii, 77), to be bur. at Whitby Abbey; mar. Joan, dau. of Sir Thomas Grey, of Henton, d. 22 Oct. 4 Hen. VII, 1488, as by Inq. P.M. 6 May 9 Hen. VII. They had issue—

Thomas (III).

William, had all lands in Egton and Whitby.

Robert (Tonge's Visitation).

Margaret, named in her father's will.

Anne, mar. Sir William Hussy, Knt.

Elizabeth (Tonge's Visitation).

III. THOMAS SALVIN, mar. Mary, dau. of Ralph, Baron Greystock (remar. Edmund Hastings, disp. 15 July 1479) (Test. Eb., iii, 344). They had issue—
Sir Ralph (IV).

¹ There was a brass in Lowthorpe Church to George Salvain, who died 16 Jan. 1417, and to Elizabeth, his wife, who died 4 Oct. 1416, probably the above. The two first generations are taken from Glover's Visitation, but it is just possible there was a generation between.

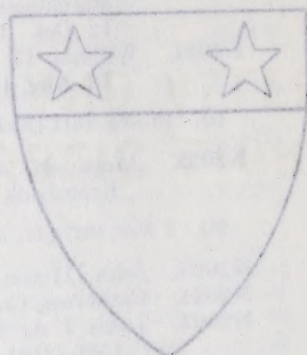
Thorp's Visitation of Yorkshire

WITH ADDITIONS

(Continued from p. 27.)

Stokely, 25 Aug. 1885.

LANGBARN WYREDALE



Salvin

of

Widgig.

Arms: Quarterly.

1 and 4. Argent, on a chief Salvin two mullets Or. Salvin.
2 and 3. Or a bend Salvin. Mullets (Mant.).

I. GEORGE SALVIN, of Kilham and Rapperton, son of
Gerard Salvin, son of Sir Gerard Salvin of North Duffield,
and Henswell, Knt., d. 28 Jan. 5 Hen. V; mar. Elizabeth,
dan. of Peter de Mantey (the seventh) coheir of her brother
Peter, Earl Mantey (the eighth), d. about 1380, d. 4 Oct.
5 Hen. V (Barre's, London). They had issue—

II. SIR JOHN SALVIN, of Newbiggin, Wilt. 28 Apr. 1463,
pc. at York 11 Jan. following (Test. R. ii. 77) to be
bur. at Whitchy Abbey; mar. Joan, dan. of Sir Thomas
Gres, of London, d. 22 Oct. 4 Hen. VII, 1488, as by
imp. 1. M. 6 May 5 Hen. VII. They had issue—

Thomas (III).
William had all lands in Epton and Whitchy.
Robert (Tongue's Visitation).
Margaret, named in her father's will.
Anne, mar. Sir William Hussy, Knt.
Elizabeth (Tongue's Visitation).

III. THOMAS SALVIN, mar. Mary, dan. of Ralph, Baron
(Test. R. ii. 311). They had issue—
Sir Ralph (IV).

There was a house in Newbiggin Church to George Salvin, who died
in Jan. 1447, and to Elizabeth his wife, who died 1 Oct. 1446, probably the
above. The two first generations are taken from Thorpe's Visitation, but it
is just possible there was a connection between.

- IV. SIR RALPH SALVIN, KNT., d. May 1534, Inq. P.M. Oct. 26 Hen. VIII, 1534; mar. first Elizabeth, dau. of Sir Hugh Hastings, of Fenwick, Knt. (Tonge and Glover). They had issue—

George (V).

John.

Mar. secondly Anne, mar. William Daniell, of Beswick, mar. disp. 20 Dec. 1519 (Test. Eb., iii, 371).

Margery.

Mar. secondly . . .

- V. GEORGE SALVIN, d. 16 Apr. 29 Hen. VIII (1538), as by Inq. P.M. 7 Oct. 30 Hen. VIII (1538), admon. 3 Aug. 1538; mar. Margaret, dau. of Sir William Bulmer, of Wilton (Glover), mar. disp. 9 July 1505 (Test. Eb., iii, 364). They had issue—

Francis (VI).

Mathew (Tonge's Visitation).

William (Tonge's Visitation).

John.

Edward.

- VI. SIR FRANCIS SALVIN, (?) Warden of the Marches; admon. 15 May 1562; mar. Margaret, dau. of Sir Ralph Eure. They had issue—

Sir Ralph (VII).

William, (?) admon. 6 Aug. 1563.

John.

Anne, mar. John Thornholme, of Haysthorpe (Glover 166).

Frances, mar. George, third son of Nich. Fairfax, of Walton.

Mary, mar. Francis Coppindale, of Howsam.

Elizabeth.

Joane.

- VII. SIR RALPH SALVIN, of Newbiggin, at Visitation of 1585; mar. first Jane, dau. of Sir Richard Cholmeley, Knt. They had issue—

Ralph (VIII).

Mary, mar. Richard Poulton.

Ann, mar. Thomas Cooke.

Elizabeth, mar. James Dawson.

Margaret, mar. Christopher Thackray.

Mar. secondly Dorothy, dau. of Roger Tocketts, of Tocketts (Glover). They had issue—

Francis.

Jane, mar. Dennis Bainbridge.

- VIII. RALPH SALVIN, of Newbiggin; mar. first, at Sherborne 24 Nov. 1586 Elinor, dau. of Thomas Dutton, of Sherborne, co. Glouc. (Collins' Peerage). They had issue—

1. *William* (IX).
2. *Ralph*.
3. *Thomas*, adm. Lincoln's Inn 9 June 1619.
Ann, mar. *Gervase Hammond*, of *Scarthingwell*, d.
 9 Dec. 1635, bur. at *Saxton*. M.I.
- Mar. secondly *Isabella*, dau. of *Robert Roos*, of *Cawton*.
 They had issue—
4. *John*.
5. *George*.
Dorothy.
Frances.
Mary.
Jane.
Ellen.

IX. *WILLIAM SALVEIN*, of *New Biggin*, in com. *Ebor.*, Esq^r.
 Will 27 July 1619, pr. at London 25 Aug. 1619 (*Yorks.*
Rec. Soc., ix, 4); mar. *Dorothy*, daughter of *John Girlington*,
 of *Thurland Castle*, first wife; mar. secondly *Anne*, daughter
 of *Launcelot Carnaby*, of *Halton*, in *Northumbr.* They
 had issue—
William (X).
Eleanor, mentioned in her father's will.

X. *WILLIAM SALVEYN*, of *New Biggin*, ar., at. circa 40 ann.
 25^o Aug. a^o 1665. Will 5 Feb. 167¹/₂; mar. 1661 *Anne*,
 daughter of *Marmaduke Cholmley*, of *Brandsby*, in com.
Ebor., ar. They had issue—

1. *Francis*, at. 11 ann. 25^o Aug. 1665, had £30 per
 annum in his father's will, d. s.p.
2. *Thomas*, d. s.p., heir to his father.
3. *Willm* (XI).
4. *Marmaduke*, bur. at *Egton* 20 Aug. 1728 (*Glover*).
5. *John*, d. Feb. 1700; named in his father's will.
1. *Mary* } named in their father's will.
2. *Anne* }
3. *Ursula*, bur. at *Egton* 19 Aug. 1682 (*Glover*).
4. *Dorothy*, bur. at *Egton* 30 Mar. 1745.

XI. *WILLIAM SALVIN*, ESQ., of *New Biggin*, a Catholic Non-
 juror in 1715, bur. at *St. Olave's*, *Marygate*, *York.*, 26 Mar.
 1726; mar. *Anna*, dau. of *John Raynes*, of *Easingwold*,
 1702. They had issue—

- Thomas* (XII).
Anne, b. 1704.
William, b. 1706.
Elizabeth, b. 1708.
Sarah, b. 1709.
James, d. inf.

1. William (IX).
 2. Ralph.
 3. Thomas, adm. Lincoln's Inn 3 June 1619.
 4. Ann, mar. George Hamond of Scarborough, d. 9 Dec 1635, bur. at Barton, M.I.
- Mar. secondly Isabella, dau. of Robert Hoos of Cawton. They had issue—
1. John.
 2. George.
 3. Dorothy.
 4. Mary.
 5. Jane.
 6. Ellen.

- IX. WILLIAM SALVIA, of New Blyth, in com. Ebor, Esq. Will 27 July 1619, pr. at London 25 Aug 1619 (York). Issue, 2: (1) mar. Dorothy, daughter of John Gillingham of Thimble Gable, New Blyth; mar. secondly Jane, daughter of Laurence Gillingham of Helton in Northampton. They had issue—
1. William (X).
- Mention mentioned in her father's will.

- X. WILLIAM SALVIA, of New Blyth, in com. Ebor, Esq. Will 5 Feb 1627; mar. 1661 Anne, daughter of Laurence Gillingham of Thimble Gable, in com. Ebor. They had issue—
1. Francis, m. 11 Mar 1665, had £30 per annum in his father's will, d. s.p.
 2. Thomas, d. s.p., bur. to his father.
 3. William (XI).
 4. Elizabeth, mar. at Barton 20 Aug 1738 (Glover).
 5. John, d. Feb 1700; named in his father's will.
 6. Mary, named in their father's will.
 7. Anne, mar. at Barton 19 Aug 1683 (Glover).
 8. Dorothy, mar. at Barton 30 Mar 1746.

- XI. WILLIAM SALVIA, Esq. of New Blyth, a Catholic Non-juror in 1715, mar. at St. Oliver's, Marygate, York, 28 Mar 1736; mar. Anne, dau. of John Haynes of Easingwold. They had issue—
1. Thomas (XII).
 2. Anne, b. 1701.
 3. William, b. 1706.
 4. Elizabeth, b. 1708.
 5. Sarah, b. 1709.
 6. James, d. inf.

XII. THOMAS SALVIN, ESQ., of Easingwold, b. 1703, d. 22 Jan. 1756, bur. at York; mar. 1740 Mary, dau. and h. of Edward Talbot, of Hampstead, co. Middx. They had issue—

Thomas Salvin, of Easingwold, b. 1743, living without issue 1784.

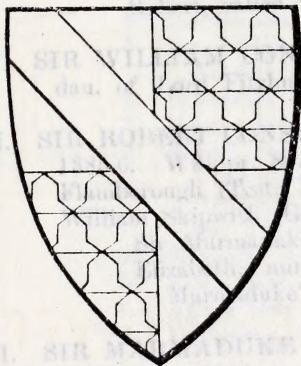
Mary, mar. 23 Feb. 1759 Sir John Webb, of Cranford Magna, Bart., b. 1741, d. 22 July 1782, bur. at Lovaine.

Anne, b. 1747, unmarried 1782.

Authorities—The Yorkshire Visitations and York Wills; Graves' Cleveland.

HOLME BEACON WAPENTAKE.

Pocklington 7 Sept. 1665.



Constable

of

Everingham.

ARMS:—Quarterly of sixteen; on the fess point the badge of a Baronet of England:—

1. Quarterly Gules and vair, a bend Or (Constable).
2. Gules, a pale of lozenges Or (Halton).
3. Or, a lion rampant purple (Lacy).
4. Or, a chief Azure (Lizures).
5. Checky, Or and Gules, on a chief Argent a lion passant Sable (Cumberworth).
6. Argent, two bars engrailed Sable (Stanes).
7. Argent, a chevron between three martlets Sable (Argum).
8. Gules, an eagle displayed Argent (Suthill).
9. Gules, a cinquefoil Argent (Poucher).
10. Argent, a bend Sable (Paynell).
11. Or, on a mount a pear-tree Vert (Pirton).
12. Or, on a cross Sable five crescents Argent (Ellis).
13. Gules, a lion rampant vair (Everingham).
14. Argent, a fess Azure, in chief a label of five points Gules (Birkin).
15. Sable, a chevron between three fleurs-de-lis Argent (Cauz).
16. Argent, on a fess between two bars gemelles Gules, three fleurs-de-lis Or (Normanvill).

CREST:—A ship with three masts, sails furled, all Or.

XII. THOMAS SALVIN, Esq. of Easingwold, b. 1703, d. 22 Jan. 1756, bur. at York; mar. 1710 Mary, dau. and h. of Edward Talbot of Hamstead, co. Middx. They had issue—

Thomas Salvin, of Easingwold, b. 1743, living with-out issue 1784.

Mary, mar. 23 Feb. 1759 Sir John Webb, of Cranford Magna, Bart. b. 1741, d. 22 July 1782, bur. at Lonsdale.

Anne, b. 1747, unmarried 1782.

Authorities—The Yorkshire Visitations and York Wills; Graves, Cleveland.

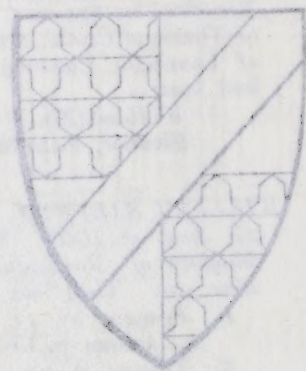
Pockington 7 Sept. 1665.

Holme Barton, Warrington.

Constable

of

Springham.



Arms:—Quarterly of silver; on the first point the badge of a Baronet of England.

1. Quarterly (dies and vult) a bend Or (Constable).
 2. Gules a pale of bezants Or (Hutton).
 3. Or a lion rampant guardant (Bury).
 4. Or a chief Azure (Barnes).
 5. Gules, Or and Gules, on a chief Argent a lion passant guardant (Cambridge).
 6. Argent, two bars ensigned Sable (Stanes).
 7. Argent, a chevron between three martlets Sable (Argon).
 8. Gules, an eagle displayed Argent (Hutton).
 9. Gules, a chevroned Argent (Hutton).
 10. Argent, a bend Sable (Gwynell).
 11. Or on a mount a pear-tree Vert (Purton).
 12. Or on a cross Sable two crosses Argent (Hills).
 13. Gules, a lion rampant vair (Huntingham).
 14. Argent, a fess Azure, in chief a label of five points Gules (Bishop).
 15. Sable, a chevron between three martlets Argent (Guns).
 16. Argent, on a fess between two martlets Gules, three harts-de-lis Or (Huntingham).
- Grant:—A ship with three masts sails furled, all Or.

- I. ROBERT CONSTABLE or LACY, Lord of Flamborough by the gift of Roger, Earl of Lincoln, his brother. Had issue—
- II. SIR WILLIAM CONSTABLE, of Flamborough, mentioned as buried there in his grandson Sir Marmaduke's will. He had issue—
- III. SIR ROBERT CONSTABLE, of Flamborough, mar. Katherine . . . , bur. at Flamborough. They had issue—
- IV. SIR MARMADUKE CONSTABLE, of Flamborough and Holme in Spalding Moor, High Sheriff of Yorkshire 1366-7. Will 1376, pr. at York 19 June 1378 (Test. Eb., i, 97), to be bur. at Flamborough or at Holme, if he should die there; mar. Johanna . . . , bur. at Holme; mar. Elizabeth . . . by one of which wives he had issue—
Sir William (V).
Robert, called "Dominum" in his father's will.
- V. SIR WILLIAM CONSTABLE, of Flamborough, mar. . . . dau. of Lord Fitzhugh. They had issue—
- VI. SIR ROBERT CONSTABLE, of Flamborough, High Sheriff 1385-6. Will pr. 8 Jan. 1400, to be bur. in the Quire at Flamborough (Test. Eb., i, 264); mar. Margaret, dau. of William Skipwith (Glover 614). They had issue—
Sir Marmaduke (VII).
Elizabeth, nun at Swyne, named in her brother Marmaduke's will, 1401.
- VII. SIR MARMADUKE CONSTABLE, of Flamborough. Will pr. 5 Aug. 1404, to be bur. at Flamborough (Test. Eb., i, 337); mar. Katherine, dau. of Robert Cumberworth, by Sibilla, dau. and h. of Sir William Erghum. They had issue—
Sir Robert (VIII).
John, named in his father's will, d. s.p. (Flower and Glover).
Thomas, d. s.p. (Flower and Glover).
James, d. s.p. (Flower and Glover).
- VIII. SIR ROBERT CONSTABLE, of Flamborough. Will 23 May, pr. 16 June 1441, to be bur. at Flamborough (Test. Eb., ii, 80); mar. Agnes, dau. of Lord Chief Justice Gascoigne. Will dated at Beverley 7 Jan., pr. 5 Feb. 146^e₇, to be bur. in choir at Flamborough (Test. Eb., ii, 80). They had issue—
 1. Sir Robert (IX).
 2. Marmaduke, d. s.p. (Flower).
 3. John (Glover).

I. ROBERT CONSTABLE or LACY, Lord of Flamborough
by the gift of Roger, Earl of Lincoln, his brother. Had
issue—

II. SIR WILLIAM CONSTABLE of Flamborough, mentioned
as buried there in his grandson Sir Marmaduke's will. He
had issue—

III. SIR ROBERT CONSTABLE of Flamborough, near Kettle-
tone . . . , but at Flamborough. They had issue—

IV. SIR MARMADUKES CONSTABLE of Flamborough and
Holme in Spalding Moor, High Sheriff of Yorkshire 1366-7.
Will 1376, pr. at York 19 June 1378 (Test. Rb. i. 97).
to be bur. at Flamborough or at Holme; if he should die
there; near John . . . , but at Holme; near Kettle-
tone . . . by one of which wives he had issue—

Sir William (V).
Robert, called "dominus" in his father's will.

V. SIR WILLIAM CONSTABLE of Flamborough, near . . .
bur. at Kettle-
tone. They had issue—

VI. SIR ROBERT CONSTABLE of Flamborough, High Sheriff
1355-6. Will pr. 8 Jan. 1400, to be bur. in the church at
Flamborough (Test. Rb. i. 261); near Margaret, dau. of
William Skipton (Glover 61). They had issue—
Sir Marmaduke (VII).
Elizabeth, nun at Swyne, named in her brother
Marmaduke's will 1404.

VII. SIR MARMADUKES CONSTABLE of Flamborough. Will
pr. 5 Aug. 1404, to be bur. at Flamborough (Test. Rb. i.
337); near Katherine, dau. of Robert Chamberworth, by
Elizabeth, dau. and co. of Sir William Fitzhamon. They had
issue—

Sir Robert (VIII).
John, named in his father's will, d. s.p. (Flower and
Glover).
Thomas, d. s.p. (Flower and Glover).
James, d. s.p. (Flower and Glover).

VIII. SIR ROBERT CONSTABLE of Flamborough. Will 23 May
pr. 16 June 1411, to be bur. at Flamborough (Test.
Rb. ii. 50); near Agnes, dau. of Lord Chief Justice
Glasgow. Will dated at Beverley 7 Jan. 6 Feb. 1412,
to be bur. in choir at Flamborough (Test. Rb. ii. 80).
They had issue—

1. Sir Robert (IX).
2. Marmaduke, d. s.p. (Flower).
3. John (Glover).

4. Richard, d. s.p. (Flower).
5. William, Sub-Dean of York, Prebendary of Norton, Archdeacon of Cleveland, d. Sept. 1485 (Raine). Elizabeth, mar. Robert Twyer (Glover). Jane, mar. John Welles, res. leg. of her mother.

IX. SIR ROBERT CONSTABLE, of Flamborough, High Sheriff 1479, M.P. Yorkshire 1477, Inq. P.M. 20 June 3 Hen. VII says he died 23 May last; mar. Agnes, dau. of Sir Roger Wentworth, of Nettlestead, Inq. P.M. 9 June 11 Hen. VII says she died 20 April last. They had issue—

1. Sir Marmaduke (X).
2. Philip, mar. . . . , and had issue—
 . . . dau., mar. Thomas Langdale, of Houghton (Glover).
 . . . dau., mar. William Holme, of Huntingdon (Glover).
3. John, Dean of Lincoln. Will 18 July 1528, pr. at London 27 Apr. 1529 (P.C.C., 6 Jenkyn).
4. Sir Robert, of Cliffe (a quo Constable of Cliffe).
5. Sir William, of Caythorpe (a quo Constable of Caythorpe and Wassand).
 1. Elizabeth, mar. Sir Thomas Metham (Glover 252).
 2. Margaret, mar. Sir William Eure (Glover 612).
 3. Agnes, mar. first Sir Walter Griffith, of Burton Agnes; mar. secondly Sir Gervase Clifton, of Hodsock, mar. lic. 10 Sept. 1483. Will 14 Jan., pr. 12 Mar. 150³/₈ (Test. Eb., iv, 242).
 4. Margery, mar. Sir Ralph Bigod, of Settrington.
 5. Anne, mar. Sir William Tyrwhit.
 6. Agnes mar. Sir William Skargill.
 7. Katherine, mar. Sir Ralph Ryther.

X. SIR MARMADUKE CONSTABLE, of Flamborough, called "Little Sir Marmaduke," one of the Commanders at Flodden, Sheriff of Yorkshire 1489, 1494 and 1509, probably born circa 1455, died 20 Nov. 1518, bur. at Flamborough, M.I. Will 1 May 1518, pr. 27 Apr. 1520 (Test. Ebor., v), Inq. P.M. 30 Sept. 11 Hen. VIII (see Dict. Nat. Bio.); mar. first Margery, dau. of Henry, fifth Lord Fitzhugh, d. s.p. Mar. secondly Joyce, dau. of Sir Humphrey Stafford, of Grafton. They had issue—

1. Sir Robert (XI).
2. Sir Marmaduke, of Everingham (A).
3. Sir William Constable, of Hatfield.
4. Sir John Constable, of Kinalton, Knighted at Flodden. Will 19 June 1554, pr. at York 8 Oct. 1556; mar. Jane, dau. and coh. of Henry Sothill, Esq. They had issue—

Cecily, mar. Clement Oglethorp, named in her father's will.

Katherine, named in her father's will.

Anne, mar. Anthony Tirrell.

Agnes, mar. first Sir Henry Oughtred, of Kexby,
secondly Sir William Percy, younger son of the
fourth Earl of Northumberland.

Eleanor, mar. John Ingleby, of Ripley, secondly
Thomas, Lord Berkeley (Glover 283).

XI. SIR ROBERT CONSTABLE, of Flamborough, b. circa
1478, Knighted 17 June 1497 at battle of Blackheath;
took leading part in the Pilgrimage of Grace, and executed
1537; mar. Jane, dau. of Sir William Ingleby, of Ripley.
They had issue—

1. Sir Marmaduke (XII).

2. Thomas.

3. William.

Margaret, mar. first John St. Quintin (Glover 162),
secondly Sir Edward Gower (Glover 226).

Katherine, mar. Sir Roger Cholmeley, of Thornton-
on-the-Hill, d. 1585 (Glover 219).

Anne, mar. George Hussey.

Joyce, mar. Rowland Pudsey.

XII. SIR MARMADUKE CONSTABLE, KNT., of Flamborough,
had grant of Nuncaton, High Sheriff 1509, M.P. Yorkshire
1529, d. at Nuncaton 20 Apr. 2 Eliz. (1560), bur. there,
M.I.; mar. first Elizabeth, dau. of Thomas, Lord Darcy,
(?) 1515. They had issue—

1. Sir Robert (XIII).

2. Marmaduke, d. s.p.

Katherine, mar. Ralph Hedworth.

Margaret, d. s.p.

Isabell, d. s.p.

Margery.

Dorothy.

Mar. secondly Margaret . . .

XIII. SIR ROBERT CONSTABLE, of Flamborough, had that
estate restored, sold Nuncaton, d. 1591, (?) admon. 22 Jan.
1591-2; mar. Dorothy, dau. of Sir William Gascoigne, of
Gawthorp, d. s.p. He committed bigamy and married
Dorothy, dau. of Sir John Widdrington, rel. of Sir Roger
Fenwick, bur. at Flamborough 23 Sept. 1583 (Reg.). They
had issue—

Sir Robert (XIV).

Francis, d. y.

Margaret.

XIV. SIR ROBERT CONSTABLE, of Flamborough and Holme,
Page to Lord Burghley, Inq. P.M. 3 Nov. 1600 says he

Katherine, named in her father's will.
 Anne, mar. Anthony Tinsell.
 Agnes, mar. first Sir Henry Gough, of Keston;
 secondly Sir William Percy, younger son of the
 fourth Earl of Northumberland.
 Thomas, mar. John Isely, of Ripley, secondly
 Thomas, Lord Berkeley (Glover 283).

XI. SIR ROBERT CONSTABLE, of Rumborough, b. circa
 1178. Knighted 17 June 1197 at battle of Blackheath;
 took leading part in the Ragnage of Grace, and executed
 1537; mar. Jane, dau. of Sir William Isely, of Ripley.
 They had issue—

1. Sir Marmaduke (XII).
2. Thomas
3. William

Margaret, mar. first John St. Quintin (Glover 163)
 secondly Sir Edward Gower (Glover 226)
 Katherine, mar. Sir Roger Cholmsley, of Thornton-
 on-the-Hill, d. 1585 (Glover 219).
 Anne, mar. George Hussy.
 Joyce, mar. Howland Pidsay.

XII. SIR MARMADUK CONSTABLE, KNT, of Rumborough,
 had grant of Nunnington High Street 1503, W. Yorks.
 1529, d. at Nunnington 29 Apr. 2 Edw. (1560); bur. there.
 M.A.; mar. first Elizabeth, dau. of Thomas Lord Darcy,
 (1515). They had issue—

1. Sir Robert (XIII).
2. Marmaduke, d. s.p.

Katherine, mar. Ralph Hethworth.

Margaret, d. s.p.

Isabel, d. s.p.

Margaret

Dorothy

Mar. secondly Margaret

XIII. SIR ROBERT CONSTABLE, of Rumborough, had that
 estate restored, sold Nunnington, d. 1597. (7) Edw. 22 Jan.
 1597; mar. Dorothy, dau. of Sir William Gascoigne, of
 Gawthorpe, d. s.p. He committed bigamy and married
 Dorothy, dau. of Sir John Widdrington, ret. of Sir Roger
 Penwick, bur. at Rumborough 23 Sept. 1582 (Reg.). They
 had issue—

Sir Robert (XIV).

Francis, d. y.

Margaret

XIV. SIR ROBERT CONSTABLE, of Rumborough and Helme.
 Page to Lord Burghley, Imp. P.M. 3 Nov. 1600 says he

died 30 Sept. 1600 at Duffield, admon. 9 Jan. 1600-1; mar. Anne, dau. and h. of John Hussey, of Duffield. They had issue—

Sir William (XV).

- XV. SIR WILLIAM CONSTABLE, Knt. and Bart., of Flamborough and Holme, which manors he sold, cr. a Baronet 29 June 1611, a Parliamentarian and signed warrant for execution of Charles I, his lands excepted at the general pardon, M.P. Yorkshire, bp. at Flamborough 4 Mar. 1590, d. 15 June 1655, bur. at Westminster Abbey. Will 13 Dec. 1654, pr. at London 18 July 1655 (Abs. York. Rec. Soc., ix, 82); mar. Dorothy, dau. of the first Lord Fairfax, of Denton, b. there 13 July 1590; mar. 15 Feb. 1608 at Newton Kyme, d. at York, bur. 11 Mar. 1655 at St. Mary Bishophill. They had issue—

An only child, d. 1608.

We now return to the Everingham branch:—

- A. SIR MARMADUKE CONSTABLE [son of Sir Marmaduke Constable (X) and Joyce Stafford], of Everingham, ju. ux., at Flodden with his father and knighted after the battle 9 Sept. 1513, had grant of Drax Priory, M.P. Yorkshire 1529, High Sheriff 1532, d. 12 Sept. 1545, bur. at Everingham. M.I. Will 2 Mar. 32 Hen. VIII (1541), pr. 9 Dec. 1545 (Test. Ebor., vi, 200); mar. Barbara, dau. and coh. of John Sothill, of Everingham, d. 4 Oct. 1540, bur. there. They had issue—

Sir Robert (B).

William, a Priest, Prebendary of Weighton, named in his father's will.

Everild, named in her father's will.

- B. SIR ROBERT CONSTABLE, of Everingham. Will 1 Sept. 1558, pr. at York 27 Mar. 1560 (vol. xvi, 20), to be bur. in the Quire, near his father; mar. Katherine, dau. of George Manners (Lord Ros), executrix of her husband. They had issue—

1. Sir Marmaduke (C).
2. Sir Robert, of Newark, Marshal of Berwick 1576-8, d. 1591; mar. Christian, dau. of John Dabridgecourt, of Astley Hall, co. Warw. They had issue—

Henry, a poet, b. 1562, d. s.p. at Liège 9 Oct. 1613 (Dict. Nat. Biog.).

3. John, of Kexby (a quo Constable of Kexby).
4. George, named in his father's and grandfather's wills.
5. Thomas.
6. Michael, named in his father's and grandfather's wills; mar. . . ., dau. of Sir William Hilton, Knt.

Margaret, mar. Thomas Saltmarshe (Glover 100).
 Barbara, mar. Sir William Babthorpe, of Osgodby
 (Glover 103).
 Everild, mar. Thomas Crathorne, of Crathorne.
 Elizabeth mar. Edward Ellerker, of Ellerker.
 Elinor.

- C. SIR MARMADUKE CONSTABLE, of Everingham, d.
 1 Feb. 17 Eliz. 1574. Will 23 Nov. 1573, pr. at York
 5 Mar. 1574-5 (vol. xix, 620), to be bur. at Everingham;
 mar. Jane, dau. of Christopher, second Lord Conyers, of
 Hornby, d. 4 Dec. 1558, bur. at Everingham. M.I. They
 had issue—

Sir Philip (D).

Roger, had £100 in his father's will, d. s.p. in
 Bretagne (Glover).

Robert } (Glover), not named in their father's will.
 William }

Everild, mar. William Constable, of Drax.

Katherine, mar. Sir Robert Stapilton, of Wighill, d.
 circa 1580.

- D. SIR PHILIP CONSTABLE, of Everingham, d. 14 July
 17 Jas. I (1619). Will 20 July 1617, pr. at York 14 Oct.
 1619 (vol. xxxv, 492); mar. Margaret, dau. of Sir Robert
 Tirwhit, of Kettleby, co. Line. They had issue—

1. *Marmaduke* (B).

2. Robert, of Washborough, co. Line.; mar. Jane, dau. of
 Thomas Dolman, of Pocklington. They had issue—

Robert, had £10 in his grandfather's will
 1619.

Philip.

John, had £10 in his grandfather's will
 1619.

Thomas, had £10 in his grandfather's will
 1619.

Elizabeth.

3. Michael, of Byram, (?) admon. 13 Jan. 1616-7; mar.
 Frances, dau. of Peter Tyndall, of Allerton, lic.
 5 Jan. 1601-2.

4. Roger, had £300 in his father's will, d. s.p.; mar.
 Mary, dau. of . . . Cotton.

5. Henry, had £100 in his father's will, d. s.p.

6. William, had £100 in his father's will.

7. Francis, of Thorp, had £100 in his father's will;
 mar. . . . , dau. of John Lengar. They had
 issue—

John.

1. Barbara, mar. Sir Thomas Metham.

2. Elizabeth, mar. William Langdale, of Lanthorpe, bur.
 at Goodmanham 23 Aug. 1604.

Margaret, mar. Thomas Saltmarsh (Glover 100).
Barbara, mar. Sir William Fawthrop, of Osgodby
(Glover 103).

Everild, mar. Thomas Gresham, of Gresham.
Elizabeth, mar. Edward Elker, of Elker.

C. SIR MAMMADUK CONSTABLE, of Everingham, d.
1 Feb. 17 Rix 1574. Will 23 Nov. 1573, pr. at York.
5 Mar. 1574-5 (vol. xix, 630), to be bur. at Everingham;
mar. Jane, dau. of Christopher, second Lord Conway, of
Hemby, d. 4 Dec. 1568, bur. at Everingham. M.I. They
had issue—

Sir Philip (D).
Roger, had £100 in his father's will, d. s.p. in
infancy (Glover).

Robert (Glover), not named in their father's will.
William (Glover), not named in their father's will.
Everild, mar. William Constable, of Dux.
Katherine, mar. Sir Robert Skipton, of Wigbill, d.
circa 1580.

D. SIR PHILIP CONSTABLE, of Everingham, d. 14 July
17 Jan. 1 (1619). Will 20 July 1617, pr. at York 14 Oct.
1619 (vol. xxix, 482); mar. Margaret, dau. of Sir Robert
Trewin, of Kettleby, co. Linc. They had issue—

1. Mammaduk (D).
2. Robert, of Washborough, co. Linc.; mar. Jane, dau. of
Thomas Johnson, of Lockington. They had issue—
Robert, had £10 in his grandfather's will.

Philip.
John, had £10 in his grandfather's will.

Thomas, had £10 in his grandfather's will.
Elizabeth.

3. Michael, of Gresham (Glover), d. 13 Jan. 1616-7; mar.
Frances, dau. of Peter Tyndall, of Alkerton, co.
5 Jan. 1604-5.

4. Roger, had £300 in his father's will, d. s.p.; mar.
Mary, dau. of Cotton.

5. Henry, had £100 in his father's will, d. s.p.
6. William, had £100 in his father's will.
7. Francis, of Thorp, had £100 in his father's will;
mar. dau. of John Leggar. They had

issue—
John.
1. Barbara, mar. Sir Thomas Metham.
2. Elizabeth, mar. William Langdale, of Langthorpe, bur.
at Goodramham 23 Aug. 1601.

3. Frances, mar. Walter Rudston, of Hayton, lie. 1597, bp. at Etton 4 July 1583 (C.B.N.).
4. Jane, mar. Robert Sotheby, of Pocklington.

E. *MARMADUKE CONSTABLE*, of *Everingham*, in com. *Ebor.*, Esq., died 3^o Apr. *a. Dni* 1632; æt. thirty-eight, 1612, adm. Gray's Inn 15 June 1591; mar. *Frances*, daughter of *Thomas Metham*, of *Metham*, in com. *Ebor.*, Esq., at Howden, 25 Nov. 1593 (C.B.N.), d. 1599. They had issue—

1. *Sir Philip* (F).
2. *Robert*, had £20 in his grandfather's will, d. s.p.
3. *Michael*, had £20 in his grandfather's will, d. s.p.
4. *Marmaduke*, d. s.p.
5. *Thomas*, d. s.p.

F. *SIR PHILIP CONSTABLE*, of *Everingham*, first B^t, died 25^o Apr. 1664, created a Baronet 20 July 1642, a Royalist, bur. at Steeple Barton, Oxon. M.I.; mar. *Anne*, only daughter of *Sr William Roper*, of *Eltham*, in *Kent*, Kn^t. They had issue—

1. *Sr Marmaduke* (G).
2. *Robert* (? Philip), a Benedictine Priest, d. 20 Dec. 1670, bur. at Everingham.
3. *Thomas*, a monk.
1. *Barbara*, a nun at Cambray.
2. *Catherine*, wife of *Edward Sheldon*, of *Barton*, in com. *Oxon*; mar. 1649, d. 30 Apr. 1681.
3. *Anne*, d. y.

G. *Sr MARMADUKE CONSTABLE*, of *Everingham*, second Bart., at 45 an. 7 Sept. *a. 1665*; b. 1619, forced to fly for his religion and had his estates sequestered; mar. *Anne*, daughter of *Richard Sherburne*, of *Stanthurst*, in co. *Lanc.*, Esq., bur. at St. Martin's, Coney Street, York, 5 June 1679. They had issue—

Philip (H).

Anne, b. 21 Apr. 1655 (Everingham Reg.), a nun.

Elizabeth, b. 8 Aug. 1657 (Everingham Reg.), a nun.

H. *SIR PHILIP MARK CONSTABLE*, third Bart., of *Everingham*, at 14 an. 7 Sept. 1665, b. 25 Apr. 1651; mar. *Margaret*, dau. of *Francis Radcliffe*, first Earl of *Derwentwater*, d. 17, bur. at Everingham 19 Aug. 1686. They had issue—

1. *Marmaduke Francis* (I).
2. *Robert*, d. at school at Compton, near Winchester, 15 July 1693, aged nine.
3. *William*, d. unmar.
4. *Philip*.
2. *Anne*, mar. *William Haggerston*, Esq., of *Haggerston*, co. *Durh.*, 13 Oct. 1695.

3. Frances, mare, Walter Radcliffe, of Haydon, 1507.
Up at Eton 1 July 1503 (G.R.N.).
4. Jane, mare, Robert Radcliffe, of Rockingham.

MARSHALL COASTWATER of Everingham in 1507.
Up at Eton 1 July 1503 (G.R.N.).
Frances, mare, Walter Radcliffe, of Haydon, 1507.
Up at Eton 1 July 1503 (G.R.N.).
Jane, mare, Robert Radcliffe, of Rockingham.

1. Sir Philip (P).
2. Robert, had 230 in his grandfather's will, d. s.p.
3. Michael, had 230 in his grandfather's will, d. s.p.
4. Marianne, d. s.p.
5. Thomas, d. s.p.

SIR PHILIP COASTWATER of Everingham first B. died
23 Apr 1507 created a Baronet 30 July 1512, a Knight
but at Stephen Barton, Oxon. M.I.; mare, Jane, only
daughter of Sir William Radcliffe, of Eton, 1507.
They had issue—
1. Sir Marianne (G).
2. Robert (Philip), a Benedictine Priest, d. 20 Dec
1570, but at Everingham.
3. Thomas, a monk.
4. Andrew, a man at Cambridge.
5. Catherine, wife of Edward Radcliffe, of Barton, in com.
Oxon; mare, 1512, d. 30 Apr 1581.
6. Jane, d. 7.

MARSHALL COASTWATER of Everingham second
B. d. 15 Apr 1507; d. 1512, forced to fly for
his religion and had his estates sequestered; mare, Jane,
daughter of Richard Radcliffe, of Manchester, in com.
Oxon; mare, at Sir William's Court, York, 5 June
1570. They had issue—
1. Sir Philip (H).
2. Robert, d. 15 Apr 1555 (Everingham Reg.), a man.
3. Marianne, d. 8 Aug 1557 (Everingham Reg.), a man.

SIR PHILIP MARK COASTWATER third B. of Everingham
died at 14 Apr 1507; d. 30 Apr 1531; mare,
Margaret, mare of Francis Radcliffe, first B. of Barrow,
water, d. 15 Apr at Everingham 15 Aug 1556. They had
issue—
1. Marianne, Francis (I).
2. Robert, d. at school at Compton, near Winchester,
15 July 1533 aged nine.
3. William, d. mare.
4. Philip.

Anne, mare, William Radcliffe, first B. of Barrow,
water, d. 15 Apr at Everingham 15 Aug 1556.
Up at Eton 1 July 1503 (G.R.N.).

Catherine, d. 9 May 1700 at York, bur. at St. Cuthbert's.

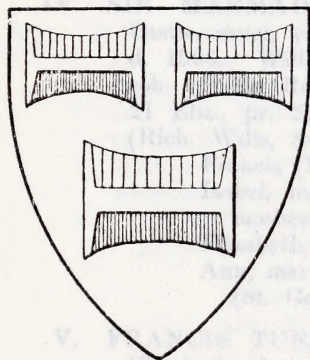
Margaret, bur. at Everingham 15 Jan. 1688.

- I. SIR MARMADUKE FRANCIS CONSTABLE, fourth Bart., of Everingham, b. 7 Aug. 1682, d. abroad July 1746. Will Aug. 1745, pr. 16 Feb. 1747 (Payne). He left his estates to his great nephew, grandson of his sister Anne Haggerston, who took the name of Constable, and was ancestor of Lord Herries.

Authorities—Pedigree in the possession of Lord Herries; Everingham Registers; York Wills.

GILLING WEST WAPENTAKE.

Richmond, 21 Aug. 1665.



Tunstall

of

Scargill.

ARMS :—Quarterly.

- 1 and 4. Sable, three combs Argent (Tunstall).
2. Argent, a chevron between three cross-crosslets Sable (Wycliffe).
3. Argent, on a chevron Sable three bucks' heads cabossed of the field (Ellerton).

- I. SIR THOMAS TUNSTALL, of Thurland Castle, *temp.* Hen. VI; mar. Elenor, dau. of Lord Fitzhugh, of Ravensworth. They had issue—

1. Sir Richard Tunstall, of Thurland, K.G., Chamberlain to Hen. VI, Ambassador to France, attainted and lands confiscated by Edw. IV, but created a Knight of the Garter by Rich. III in 1484 (see Hope's Garter Stall Plates), d. 1491 or 1492; mar. Elizabeth, dau. of Sir William Franke. They had issue—

William, d. s.p.

Alice, mar. John Ascough.

2. Thomas (II).

Margaret, mar. Sir Ralph Pudsay, Knt., of Bolton.

Calderhead, d. 9 May 1700 at York, bur. at St. Catherine's.
Margaret, bur. at Everingham 15 Jan 1688.

I. SIR MARIADBUKE FRANCIS CONSTABLE, fourth baronet of Everingham, b. 7 Aug 1683, d. about July 1746. Will Aug 1745, pr. 18 Feb 1747 (Trove). He left his estates to his great nephew, grandson of his sister Anne Hangerston, who took the name of Constable, and was ancestor of Lord Haverley.

Authorities—Pedigree in the possession of Lord Haverley; Evening News Register; York Weekly.

Richmond, 21 Aug 1905.

GILLING WEST WILTSHIRE



Constable

of

Richmond.

Arms:—(Quarterly).
1 and 4. Sable, three rounds Argent (Constable).
2. Argent, a chevron between three crosses (Wiltshire).
3. Argent, on a chevron three bars, each charged with a cross (Richmond).

I. SIR THOMAS TUNSTALL, of Thunstead Castle, Wiltshire. Her VI; name Henry, bur. at Lord Fitzburgh of Ravensworth. They had issue—

1. Sir Richard Tunstall, of Thunstead R.G. Chamberlain to Henry VI, Ambassador to France, attended and hands exhibited by H.R. IV, but created a knight of the Garter by Rich. III in 1484 (see H.R. (Garter Staff Files), d. 1481 or 1482; name Richard, bur. of Sir William. Thanks. They had issue—

William, d. s.p.
Alice, mar. John Ascouge.

2. Thomas (11).
Margaret, mar. Sir Ralph Robert, Knt. of Bolton.

- II. THOMAS TUNSTALL, of Thurland Castle, succeeded his nephew William; Constable of Conway Castle, Sheriff of Carnarvon; mar. Alice Nevile.¹ They had issue—

1. Thomas, d. s.p.

Sir Brian (III).

Cuthbert.²

(?) William, exor. of his brother Sir Brian.

- III. SIR BRIAN TUNSTALL, KNT., of Thurland Castle, slain fighting at Flodden 9 Sept. 1513, bur. at Tunstall Church, M.I. Will 16 Aug. 1513 (Whitaker's Rich., ii, 271), Inq. P.M. 21 Mar. 5 Hen. VIII; mar. Isabel, dau. of Sir Henry Boynton, Knt., by Margaret, dau. of Sir Martin de la See, bur. at Barmston. They had issue—

Marmaduke (IV).

Brian, of Battersea. Will 2 Aug., pr. at York 2 Dec. 1539 (Test. Ebor., vi, 90).

Ann, mar. John Middleton, of Middleton Hall.

- IV. SIR MARMADUKE TUNSTALL, KNT., of Thurland Castle, seven years old at date of his father's Inq. P.M., d. 1566. Will that year (Raine); mar. Mary, dau. and coh. of Sir Robert Scargill, of Scargill. Will 31 Dec. 21 Eliz., pr. 21 Mar. 1578-9, to be bur. at Barningham (Rich. Wills, Surtees' Society, 288). They had issue—

Francis (V).

Isabel, mar. William Redman, had £40 from her mother.

Elizabeth, mar. Sir John Dawnay, of Sessay.

Ann, mar. George Middleton, of Leighton, co. Lanc. (St. George's Visitation).

- V. FRANCIS TUNSTALL, of Thurland Castle; mar. first Elizabeth, dau. of Sir William Radcliffe, of Ordsall, co. Lanc. They had issue—

Margaret, mar. Francis Trollope, of Thornley, co.

Durh., bur. at Easington 21 Oct. 1593 (Surtees' Durham, i, 93).

Mar. secondly Ann, dau. of Richard Bold, of Bold. They had issue—

Francis (VI).

William, of Barningham, which he had from his grandmother, d. 2 Apr. 1629 (Harrison); mar. . . . and had issue—

Thomas, æt. twenty-six at his father's death (Harrison).

¹ Said to be a natural daughter of George Nevile, Archbishop of York (Surtees' Durham, i, lvi).

² The celebrated Bishop of Durham, 1530-59. There has always been great difference of opinion as to his legitimacy. Surtees thinks that he was legitimate, but the latest life, that in the Dict. Nat. Biog., states the contrary. He was born 1474 and died 18 Nov. 1559, being buried at Lambeth. M.I.

II. THOMAS TUNSTALL, of Thunand Castle, succeeded his nephew William; Constable of Conway Castle, Sheriff of Carnarvon; mar. Alice Nevill. They had issue—

I. Thomas, d. s.p.
 Sir Brian (II).
 Outbred.

(5) William, exec. of his brother Sir Brian.

III. SIR BRIAN TUNSTALL, KNT, of Thunand Castle, slain fighting at Flodden 9 Sept. 1513, bur. at Thunand Church, M.L. Will 16 Aug. 1513 (Whitaker's Rich. ii. 271) Inq. P.M. 21 Mar. 5 Hen. VIII; mar. Isabel, dau. of Sir Henry Roynton Knt, by Margaret, dau. of Sir Martin de la See, bur. at Harleston. They had issue—
 Maudslake (IV).

Brian of Harleston. Will 3 Aug. 1540, bur. at York 2 Dec. 1539 (Test. Ric. ii. 90).

Ann, mar. John Middleton, of Middleton Hall.

IV. SIR MARMADUK TUNSTALL, KNT, of Thunand Castle, seven years old at date of his father's Inq. P.M. d. 1566. Will that year (Latin); mar. Mary, dau. and coheir of Sir Robert Scargill of Scargill. Will 31 Dec. 21 Eliz., pr. 21 Mar. 1578-9, to be bur. at Harleston (Rich. Will. Socy's Socy. 288). They had issue—
 Francis (V).

Isabel, mar. William Hedman, had £40 from her brother.

Elizabeth, mar. Sir John Darway, of Sessay.
 Ann, mar. George Middleton, of Leighton, co. Lanc. (St. George's Visitation).

V. FRANCIS TUNSTALL, of Thunand Castle; mar. first Elizabeth, dau. of Sir William Huddell, of Orkney, co. Lanc. They had issue—
 Margaret, mar. Francis Trollope, of Thorsby, co. Lanc. bur. at Harleston 21 Oct. 1593 (Surrey's Deathb. i. 23).
 Brian, i. 23.

Mar. secondly Ann, dau. of Richard Bold, of Bold. They had issue—

Francis (VI).
 William, of Harleston, which he had from his grandmother, d. 3 Apr. 1639 (Harrison); mar. — and had issue—

Thomas, at twenty-six at his father's death (Harrison).

¹ Said to be a natural daughter of George Nevill, Archbishop of York (Surrey's Deathb. i. 24).
² The celebrated Bishop of Durham, 1530-60. There has always been great difference of opinion as to his birthplace. Camden thinks that he was legitimate, but the latest MS. that in the last Vol. Ric. states the contrary. He was born 1474 and died 12 Nov. 1530, being buried at Easington. M.L.

1. Mary
 2. Margaret
 3. Jane
- } named in their grandmother's will.
4. Alice, mar. William Tunstall, of Ancliffe, co. Line.
 5. Elizabeth, mar. William Lascelles, of Brakenburg (Glover).

VI. FRANCIS TUNSTALL, ESQ., of Thurland Castle, living 1637, said to have sold his estates to the Girlingtones; mar. Elizabeth, dau. of Richard Gascoigne, of Sadbury (Glover 385). They had issue—

Marmaduke (VII).

John (Glover).

Thomas (Glover), adm. Gray's Inn 13 May 1613.

Frances, mar. Thomas, son of Sir Nicholas Wray.

Joane, mar. John, son of Sir John Claxton, of Nettlesworth, co. Durh.

Mary.

Elizabeth.

VII. *MARMADUKE TUNSTALL, of Scargill and Wycliffe, jun. ux., in com. Ebor., Esq., died in a^o 1657, 16 Aug., adm. Gray's Inn 25 Nov. 1605, had to compound for his estate and fined £2,954, removed from Thurland, admon. 1658 to his widow; mar. Catherine, daughter and coheire of William Wicliffe, of Wicliffe, in com. Ebor., Esq., 1606, administered her husband's estate 1658. They had issue—*

1. *William* (VIII).

2. *Francis Tunstall, of Ovington, in com. Ebor., at. 42 ann. 21 Aug. 1665, admon. 21 Feb. 1690; mar. Anne, daughter of St Tho. Ridell, of Fenham, in com. Northumbr., Kn. They had issue—*

1. *Marmaduke, atatis 6 ann. 21 Aug. 1665.*

2. *Willm, at. 5 ann., a Poet, d. s.p. 1728.*

3. *Thomas, atatis 3 ann., deaf and dumb, d. s.p. George.*

1. *Catherine.*

2. *Barbara.*

3. *Mary.*

1. *Elizabeth, y^e wife of George Markham, of Ollerton, in com. Nott., Esq^r.*

2. *Catherine, y^e wife of Thomas Cholmeley, of Bransby, in co. Ebor., Esqr.*

VIII. WILLIAM TUNSTALL, of Scargill, Esqr., at. 52 ann. 21 Aug. 1665; mar. Mary, eldest da. to St Edw. Radcliffe, of Dilston, in com. Northumb., Bart. They had issue—

1. *Francis.*

2. *Thomas, at. 25 ann.; mar. . . . and had issue (?)—*
Cuthbert Tunstall, of Richmond, to whom his
cousin Marmaduke Tunstall, of Wycliffe,
bequeathed £25 a year for life by his will
1755 (Harrison).

1. Mary
2. Margaret (named in their grandfather's will)
3. Jane
4. Alice, mar. William Tunstall of Ancliffe, co. Lanc.
5. Elizabeth, mar. William Lascy, of Birkenshaw (Glover).

VI. FRANCIS TUNSTALL, Esq., of Thrand Castle, living 1637, said to have sold his estates to the Gillinghams; mar. Elizabeth, dau. of Richard Gillingham of Mashbury (Glover 385). They had issue—

Margaret (VII)

John (Glover)

Thomas (Glover), who gave Jan 13 May 1613.
Francis, mar. Thomas son of Sir Nicholas Wray.
John, mar. John son of Sir John Claxton of
Netherworth, co. York.

Mary

Elizabeth

VII. MARGARET TUNSTALL, of Scargill and Wycliffe, in
1637, in com. Esq., died in 1637, 16 Aug., and
Gave Jan 25 Nov 1605, had to compound for his estate
and died 1637, removed from Thrand Castle, and
to his widow; mar. Catherine, daughter and co-heir of
William Wycliffe of Wycliffe, in com. Esq., 1606.
administered her husband's estate 1637. They had issue—

1. William (VII)

2. Francis Tunstall of Gillingham, in com. Esq., at 42
mar. 24 Aug 1637, whom 21 Feb 1650; mar.
Anne, daughter of Sir John Wycliffe of Wycliffe, in
com. Esq., 1637. They had issue—

1. Elizabeth, who 6 mar. 21 Aug 1637.
2. Thomas, at 5 mar. a post, d. p. 1728.
3. Thomas, who 3 mar. died and dunn. d. p.

George

1. Catherine

2. Robert

3. Mary

1. Elizabeth, wife of George Wycliffe of Gillingham,
in com. Esq., 1637.
2. Catherine, wife of Thomas Wycliffe of Gillingham,
in com. Esq., 1637.

VIII. WILLIAM TUNSTALL, of Scargill, Esq., at 55 mar.
11 Aug 1605; mar. Anne, dau. of Sir John Wycliffe
of Wycliffe, in com. Esq., 1605. They had issue—

1. Francis

2. Thomas, at 55 mar.; mar. and had issue (7) —
Robert Tunstall of Richmond, to whom his
son William Tunstall of Wycliffe
bequeathed £25 a year for life by his will
1756 (Harrison).

1. *Mary, wife of Henry Liddell, of Farnacres, in Episc. Dunelm, Ar.*
2. *Christian.*
3. *Margaret.*
4. *Elizabeth.*
5. *Anne.*

IX. **FRANCIS TUNSTALL**, of Scargill, Wycliffe, etc., *at. 28 ann. 21 Aug. 1665*; *mar. Cecilie, daughter of John Constable, Viscount Dunbar (nunc gravida).* They had issue—

Marmaduke Tunstall, of Scargill, Wycliffe, etc., bp. 9 Aug. 1662, d. unmar. 5; bur. 8 May 1760, *at. ninety-eight.* Will 20 Oct. 1755, pr. 20 June 1760, left his estates to his nephew Marmaduke Constable, younger son of his brother Cuthbert.

Mathias, d. s.p.

Cuthbert (X).

Catherine.

Anne, a nun.

Mary, a nun.

Cecily, a nun.

X. **CUTHBERT TUNSTALL, ESQ.**, of Burton Constable, which he inherited as heir of his uncle, Viscount Dunbar, assumed the name of Constable, bur. at Swine 20 Mar. 1747. Will 14 Mar. 1746, pr. 27 May 1747; *mar. first Amy, fifth dau. of Hugh, second Lord Clifford, of Chudleigh, d. of small-pox 25 Aug. 1731.* They had issue—

1. William, d. y.

William Constable, Esq., succeeded his father in the Constable estates, b. 31 Dec. 1721, d. s.p. 18 May 1791, left his estates to his nephew, Edward Sheldon; *mar. Dec. 1773 Catherine, dau. of . . . Langdale.*

Cecily, *mar. Edward Sheldon, Esq., of Winchester.* They had two sons, Edward and Francis, who took the name of Constable.

Winifrid, named in her father's will, b. 1730, d. unmar. 1961.

Mar. secondly Elizabeth, dau. of George Heneage, Esq., of Hainton. They had issue—

Marmaduke Cuthbert Tunstall, 1760, heir to his uncle Marmaduke Tunstall, and resumed the family name, bp. at Swine 20 July 1743, ed. at Douai, F.S.A., F.R.S., a naturalist (see Dict. Nat. Biog.), lived at Wycliffe and d. 11 Oct. 1790, bur. in the chancel there; *mar. Mary Frances, dau. of George Markham, of Ollerton, at St. George's, Hanover Square, 22 July 1776, d. Oct. 1825.*

GRANTS AND CERTIFICATES OF ARMS.

Contributed by ARTHUR J. JEWERS, F.S.A.

(Continued from p. 66.)

KNIGHT, ROBERT, of Bromley, co. Kent, gent. Gr. 14 July, 2 Ed. VI, by T. Hawley, Clar. Arg. a chev. eng. Az., fretty Or, betw. three reindeers' heads erased Gu., langued of the second. Crest—On a mount betw. two hawthorn trees, all ppr., a reindeer Gu., horned and unguled Or, charged on the side with three guttes d'or. Mantled Az., lined Arg. Stowe MS. 677.

KNIGHT, THOMAS, of Hoo, co. Southampton. Arg. on a fess Sa. betw. three buffalos' heads erased of the second, horned and ringed through the nose Or, a fret betw. two earlets closed of the first. Crest—An arm emb. vested bendy of four Or and Gu., cuff Arg., the hand ppr. grasping a sword by the blade of the last, hilt and pommel of the first, pendant therefrom a pair of spurs Sa., buckles or rowels of the first. Stowe MS. 692.

KNIGHT, MR. . . . Pat. 24 Dec. 1710. 1, Arg. two pallets Az., on a canton Gu., a spur leathered Or; 2, Arg. a saltire Az., in chief a crescent Gu.; 3, Erm. on a chief ind. Gu., three crest coronets Or; 4, Arg. three buglehorns Sa., stringed and garn. Or. Stowe MS. 716.

KNIPE, CHRISTOPHER, of London, s. of James Knipe, of Warton, co. Lanc. Conf. of arms and gr. of crest by Sir W. Segar, Garter, 10 Nov. 1616. Gu. two bars and in chief three wolves' heads, coupé Arg. Crest—A wolf's head coupé Arg., pierced by a broad arrow Or, head and feathers of the first, embrued Gu. Harl. MS. 6,140; Add. MS. 12,225.

KNOLLER, ROBERT, of Stroud, in Herne, co. Kent. Gr. by Sir W. Segar, Garter, 1626. Arg. on a bend cotised Sa. a lion pass. gard. of the field, crowned Or. Crest—From a coronet Or, a demi-tern Erm., among reeds ppr. Add. MS. 12,225.

KNOT, ANTHONY, Rector of Whitechurch, co. Hants. Gr. by R. St. George, Clar., 1632. Sa. betw. two pallets Erminois, three keys erect in pale Or. Crest—From a cap of maintenance Sa., turned up Erm., a demi-eagle displ. Or. Stowe MS. 716.

KNOWLES, RICHARD, of Cold Ashby, co. Northampton, s. of Roger, of the same place. Conf. by Sir G. Dethick, Garter, 8 Nov. 1580. Gu. on a chev. Arg. three roses of the first, barbed Vert, on a canton of the second a fleur-de-lys of the field. Crest—From a crest coronet Gu. an elephant's head Or. Harl. MS. 1,441; Stowe MS. 703.

KNOWSLEY, ROBERT, of North Burton *alias* Fleming, co. York, who married Ann, dau. and coh. of Thomas Person, of Rudston. Pat. by R. St. George, Norroy, 13 Sept. 1612. Az. a pale eng. Erminois betw. two heraldic tigers ramp. Or. Crest—An heraldic tiger's head coupé Erminois, collar (Harl. MS. 6,140 says gorg. with a coronet) and line Gu. Stowe MS. 706; Harl. MS. 6,140.

GRANTS AND CERTIFICATES OF ARMS.

Contributed by ARTHUR J. LEWIS, F.S.A.

(Continued from p. 136.)

KNIGHT, ROBERT of Bromley, co Kent grant. Gr. 14 July 1361. VI. by T. Hawley, Glar. Arg. a chevron. Arg. a chevron. Or. three reindeer's heads erased. Gr. langued of the second. Crest—On a mount betw. two bastions two alps, a reindeer. Gr. joined and angled. Or. changed on the side with three guttes. Don. Manned. Arg. lined. Arg. Snow. MS. 877.

KNIGHT, THOMAS of Hoo, co Southampton. Arg. on a fess 3a. betw. three bullets, heads erased of the second, rounded and ringed through the nose. Or. a fess betw. two eagles closed of the first. Crest—An arm emb. vested bendy of four Or. and Gl., and Arg., the hand ppr. grasping a sword by the blade of the last. hilt and pommel of the first, pendant therefrom a pair of spurs. 2a. buckles of towels of the first. Snow. MS. 683.

KNIGHT, M. . . . Pat. 24 Dec 1710. 1. Arg. two pallets. Arg. on a canton Gl., a spur barbed. Or. 2. Arg. a saltire. Arg. in chief a crescent. Gl. 3. Ermine on a chief ind. Gl. three cast coronets. Or. 4. Arg. three bagpipers. 2a. stringed and gait. Or. Snow. MS. 716.

KNIGHT, CHRISTOPHER of London, s. of James Knight of Warton, co Lanc. Coat of arms and gr. of crest by Sir W. Segar, Garter, 10 Nov 1616. Gr. two bars and in chief three wolves' heads couped. Arg. Crest—A wolf's head couped. Arg. placed by a broad arrow. Or. head and feathers of the first, embued. Gl. Hat. MS. 6140; Add. MS. 12,325.

KNIGHT, ROBERT of Ewood, in Here. co Kent. Gr. by Sir W. Segar, Garter, 1636. Arg. on a bend cotised 2a. a lion passant guard. of the field, crowned. Or. Crest—From a coronet Or. a diamond. 2a. a diamond. Add. MS. 12,325.

KNIGHT, ANTHONY, Doctor of Wiltshire, co. Hants. Gr. by H. St George, Glar. 1632. 2a. betw. two pallets. Ermine, three keys erect in pale. Or. Crest—From a cap of maintenance. 2a. a diamond. up Ermine, a demi-crescent. Or. Snow. MS. 716.

KNIGHT, RICHARD of Cold Ashby, co Northampton, s. of Robert, of the same place. Coat by Sir G. Bethick, Garter, 8 Nov 1580. Gl. on a chevron. Arg. three roses of the first, barbed. Vert. on a canton of the second a hand-die of the field. Crest—From a crest coronet. Gl. an elephant's head. Or. Hat. MS. 1411; Snow. MS. 701.

KNOWLES, ROBERT of North Barton alias Fleming, co York, who married Ann, dau. and co. of Thomas Forson of Rudston. Pat. by R. St George, Nov. 1580. 13 Sept 1612. Arg. a pale emb. Ermine betw. two heraldic tigers ramp. Or. Crest—A heraldic tiger's head couped. Ermine, collar (Hat. MS. 6140 says gage with a coronet) and the Gl. Snow. MS. 706; Hat. MS. 6110.

KYDERMASTER (or KIDERMASTER), THOMAS, of Coleshill, co. Warwick, and of Lincoln's Inn.¹ Gr. by Sir W. Segar, Garter. Az. two chevrons Erminoise betw. three bezants. Crest—On a chapeau Gu., turned up Erm., a cockatrice Erminoise, wings elevated and addorsed. Harl. MS. 6,140; Add. MSS. 4,966, 12,225.

KYNASTON, JOHN, of Woodhowe, in the county of Shrewsbury, gent., s. of Thomas, s. of Jasper, s. of Jenkin, second s. of Philip Kynaston, "in the Stockes," in the same county, Esq. Conf. of Crest, 19 April 1569, by Sir G. Dethick, Cooke, and Flower. Arg. on a chev. eng. Sa. betw. three mullets of the second pierced of the field, a crescent Or, for diff. Crest—An eagle's head erased Sa., beaked and gorged with a coronet Arg., in the beak a branch of laurel Vert. [Harl. MS. 1,359 only says, "Kynaston, of Thornington, co. Essex," and gives a martlet on the chev. in place of the crescent.] Stowe MS. 703; Harl. MS. 1,359; Add. MS. 26,753.

KYRTON, STEPHEN, Alderman of London, *circa* 1550. I, Arg. a fess, and in chief a chev. Gu. II, Arg. a crescent within a bord. Sa. III, Per pale Or and Gu., a fess betw. three leopards' faces counterchanged. IV, Arg. a fess betw. three hawks' hoods Gu. Harl. MS. 1,463.

LACOCK, GEORGE, of Burton, co. Notts. Gr. by R. St. George, Norroy, 1613, 11 James I. Arg. a dexter gauntlet Sa., garnished Or. Crest—A cock Arg., comb, wattle, jelliped and legged Gu., the dexter claw resting on a gauntlet Sa. Harl. MS. 1,441; Add. MS. 14,295.

LACY, JOHN, of London. Gu. two bars wavy Erm., a mullet in chief Or. Crest—From a crest coronet Or, a lion sej. Arg. (No authority named.) Harl. MS. 1,359.

LACY, THOMAS, JOHN and WILLIAM, of Spilmanhall, in Suffolk. Gr. by Sir G. Dethick, Garter. Per cross Arg. and Sa., on a bend Gu. three martlets Or, a label of three points Erm. Crest—From a crest coronet Gu. a demi-eagle displ. Or, in its beak an arrow of the coronet, headed and feathered Arg. Harl. MS. 1,441; Stowe MS. 703.

LADE,² ROBERT, of Gray's Inn, London, Esq., s. of Vincent Lade, of Barham, Kent, gent., s. and h. of Thomas Lade, of Barham, gent., by Elizabeth, sister and h. of Thomas Mumbray, of Sutton, near Dover. Conf. by Sir W. Segar, Garter. 1 and 4, Arg., a fess wavy betw. three escallop shells Sa.; 2 and 3, Gu. a lion ramp. Arg., collar and line Sa. (Mumbray). Crest—A panther's head coupé affrontée Sa., bezantée. Harl. MS. 6,140.

LAKE, JOHN, of Normanton, co. York, gent. Conf. of arms and gr. of crest by W. Flower, Norroy, 7 Oct. 1564. 1 and 4, Sa. a bend betw. six cross crosslets fitchée Arg.; 2 and 3, Quarterly Arg. and Sa. on a bend Gu. three mullets of the first. In the second

¹ See also vol. xix, p. 299.

² ROBERT LADE, of Staple Inn, gent., admitted to Gray's Inn 21 Nov. 1610. Lancelot Lade, s. and h. of Robert Lade, of Canterbury, Esq., admitted to Gray's Inn 23 May 1636. Francis, s. of Robert Lade, Esq., now Reader "sine fine," admitted to Gray's Inn 14 Aug. 1610.

Kyrasot, John, of Woodhouse, in the county of Shropshire, gent., addressed: Hat. MS. 6140; Add. MS. 1335, 1336.

Kyrasot, John, of Woodhouse, in the county of Shropshire, gent., addressed: Hat. MS. 6140; Add. MS. 1335, 1336.

Kyrasot, John, of Woodhouse, in the county of Shropshire, gent., addressed: Hat. MS. 6140; Add. MS. 1335, 1336.

Kyrasot, John, of Woodhouse, in the county of Shropshire, gent., addressed: Hat. MS. 6140; Add. MS. 1335, 1336.

Kyrasot, John, of Woodhouse, in the county of Shropshire, gent., addressed: Hat. MS. 6140; Add. MS. 1335, 1336.

Kyrasot, John, of Woodhouse, in the county of Shropshire, gent., addressed: Hat. MS. 6140; Add. MS. 1335, 1336.

Kyrasot, John, of Woodhouse, in the county of Shropshire, gent., addressed: Hat. MS. 6140; Add. MS. 1335, 1336.

Kyrasot, John, of Woodhouse, in the county of Shropshire, gent., addressed: Hat. MS. 6140; Add. MS. 1335, 1336.

Kyrasot, John, of Woodhouse, in the county of Shropshire, gent., addressed: Hat. MS. 6140; Add. MS. 1335, 1336.

Kyrasot, John, of Woodhouse, in the county of Shropshire, gent., addressed: Hat. MS. 6140; Add. MS. 1335, 1336.

quarter a martlet Or, for diff. Crest—The head of a sea-horse couped Arg., finned Or, on the neck three bars Gu., in the mouth an annulet of the second. Stowe MS. 706; Harl. MS. 1,359; Add. MS. 14,295.

LAKE, . . . , of Great Tring, co. Herts. These arms were anciently set up in the windows of his house there. Conf. of arms and gr. of crest by W. Camden, Clar. Quarterly Or and Az. four crescents counterchanged. Crest—On a roundle Az., bord. Or, a cross patée fitchée within a crescent, all of the second. Stowe MS. 692.

LAKINGTON, EDWARD, of Washborne, co. Devon, Esq. Conf. by Sir W. Segar, Garter, of arms and quarterings and gr. of crest. I, Or, three bars wavy Sa. II, Arg. a bend nebulée Sa. III, Arg. a chev. betw. three drakes Sa. IV, Arg. a badger, or brock, pass. Sa. V, Arg. on a fess betw. six martlets Gu., three cinquefoils Or. VI, Or, on a bend cotised Sa. three roses of the field, all within a bord. eng. Gu. VII, Or, three bars Sa. VIII, Arg. a fess betw. three griffins' heads erased Sa. These quarterings are as follows:—II, Cotterell; III, Yeo; IV, Broc; V, Washborne; VI, Dawney; VII, Fordeane; VIII, Hals. In the MS. is this addition—"and y^t he might quarter y^e arms of Corendon, Sayer, Brocton, Holdishe and Dishley when y^e colours of their impressions can be known." Crest—A pelican in her nest vulning herself, "w^{ch} device I find in one of the scales of Washborne." Add. MS. 12,225.

LA MAIRE, . . . , of . . . Conf. by Sir R. St. George, Clar., 1 March 1624-5. I and VI, Gu. three seals' heads couped Arg. II, Gu. a chev. betw. three lozenges Arg. III, Erminoise, a crescent Sa. IV, Az. a bend of lozenges Arg., in chief an escallop shell of the last. V, Or, a martlet Sa. Crest—A Moor's head, couped below the shoulders, in profile ppr., wreathed Arg. and Az. Harl. MS. 1,105.

LAMBE, THOMAS, of Trimby, in Thurleston, co. Suffolk. Gr. by W. Hervey, Clar., 3 July 1559. Sa. on a fess Or, betw. three cinquefoils Erm., a lion pass. Gu., enclosed by two mullets of the first. Crest—A demi-lion ramp. Gu., collared Or, and betw. the paws a mullet Sa. Add. MS. 14,295.

LAMBELL, THOMAS, Esq., Alderman of London. Gr. by W. Dethick, Garter, and W. Camden, Clar., 20 Sept. 1600. Sa. on a fess betw. three lions' heads erased Or, as many ogresses. Crest—On a cap of maintenance Gu., turned up Erm., a lion's head erased Arg. Stowe MS. 676.

LANE, SIR GEORGE, Secretary to James, Duke of Ormond, Lord Lieut. of Ireland, Clerk of the Privy Council; s. of Sir Richard Lane, of Tulske, co. Roscommon, Knt. and Bart. Gr. by Sir Edw. Walker, Garter, 9 April 1661. Arg. a lion ramp. Gu., armed and lang. Az., within a bord. Sa., and for augmentation, on a canton Az. a harp imperially crowned Or. Crest—A demi-griffin Sa., wings Arg., armed Gu. Add. MSS. 14,293 and 14,294; Harl. MS. 1,359.

quater a mantle Or for diff. Crest—The head of a sea-horse
couped Arg, fanned Or on the neck three bars Gules in the mouth
an annulet of the second. Stowe MS. 706; Harl. MS. 1320;
Add. MS. 14325.

Lark . . . of Great Thirg. co. Hert. These arms were anciently
set up in the windows of his house there. Coat of arms and
of crest by W. Camden. Crest—Quarterly Or and Az four
crescents counterchanged. Crest—On a ramulet Az, bent Or a
cross pale fimbriated within a crescent all of the second. Stowe
MS. 692.

Larrior, Edward, of Washborne, co. Devon. Crest by Sir
W. Scott. Garter of arms and quarterings and Az of crest. I
Of three bars wavy Sable. II. Az a bend nebule Sable. III.
Arg a chevron between three thistles Sable. IV. Arg a badge on
brock pass Sable. V. Arg on a fess below six martlets Gules.
three cinquefoils Or. VI. Or on a bend cotised Sable three
roses of the field, all within a bord. engr. Gules. VII. Or
three bars Sable. VIII. Arg a fess between three griffins' heads
erased Sable. These quarterings are as follows:—I. Cotterell;
III. Yeo; IV. Broc; V. Washborne; VI. Darney; VII.
Purcell; VIII. In the MS. is this addition—"and
y^e his right quarter y^e arms of Cotterell, Saye, Brocton,
Bolsham and Lashley when y^e colours of their impositions can
be known." Crest—A pelican in her nest vaulting herself
above a device I find in one of the series of Washborne. Add.
MS. 12326.

La Mure . . . of . . . Crest by Sir H. St. George. Crest 1 March
1824-5. I and VI. Gules three scales couped Arg. II. Gules a
chevron between three bezants Arg. III. Ermine on a crescent Sable
IV. Az a bend of bezants Arg, in chief an escallop shell of the
last. V. Or a martlet Sable. Crest—A Moor's head couped below
the shoulders in profile proper, wreathed Arg and Az. Harl.
MS. 1408.

Laurens, Thomas, of Thirby, in Thirleston, co. Suffolk. Crest by W.
Hervey. Crest 3 July 1556. Sable on a fess Or between three
cinquefoils Ermine a lion pass Gules, embowed by two mullets of the
first. Crest—A dromedary rampant Gules, collared Or and below
the paws a mullet Sable. Add. MS. 14325.

Laurens, Thomas, Esq. Alderman of London. Crest by W. Dalziel.
Garter and W. Garter. Crest 30 Sept. 1600. Sable on a fess
between three lions' heads erased Or as many crescents. Crest—On
a cap of maintenance Gules, turned up Ermine a lion's head erased
Arg. Stowe MS. 676.

Lane, Sir Thomas, Secretary to James Duke of Ormond, Lord Lieutenant
of Ireland, Clerk of the Privy Council, &c. of Sir Richard Lane,
of Turke, co. Hereford, Knt. and Baron. Crest by Sir Edw.
Walker. Garter 9 April 1661. Arg a lion rampant Gules, armed and
lang. Az, within a bord Sable, and for augmentation on a canton
Az a harp impaling erased Or. Crest—A demi-griffin Sable,
wings Arg, armed Gules. Add. MS. 14325 and 14324; Harl.
MS. 1325.

LANE, OBEDIAH, of Longton and Lane End, in the parish of Stoke-upon-Trent, co. Stafford. Gr. by Sir H. St. George, Garter, and R. Devenish, Norroy, 11 Feb. 1703-4. Az. a fess emb. at the top Arg., betw. three swords erect of the last, hilts and pommels Or. Crest—A talbot's head erased Az., billetée Or, and gorged with a mural coronet Arg. Add. MS. 14,831.

LANE, MR. WILLIAM, of Lewes, co. Sussex. Gr. by Sir E. Bysshe, Garter. Per fesse nebulée Az. and Gu., three saltires coupé Arg. Crest—A griffin's head erased per fesse nebulée Az. and Gu., beak Or. Add. MSS. 14,295 and 26,758.

LANE, . . . , of Gr. by Sir W. Segar, Garter. Erm. on a chief Az. two martlets Or. Crest—An arm emb. vested Gu., cuff Arg., the hand ppr. supporting a scythe erect Or, blade Arg. Harl. MS. 6,140.

LANE, . . . , of Pat. by Sir W. Segar, Garter. Or, a chev. Erms. betw. three mullets Az. Crest—A cubit arm erect vested Erm., cuff indent. Arg., in the hand ppr. a mullet Az. Add. MS. 12,225.

LANGDALE, SIR MARMADUKE, Baron Langdale. Gr. by Sir E. Walker, Garter, 9 Oct. 1660, of supporters, viz., Two bulls Sa., horned and hoofed Arg. Stowe MS. 677.

LANGFORD, JOHN, of Salford, co. Beds. Pat. March 1607. 1 and 4, Paly of six Arg. and Gu., on a bend of the first three eagles displ. of the second; 2 and 3, Or, a fess wavy betw. three bucks trip. Sa., for Rogers. Crest—From a plume of partridge feathers three stems of onion seeded all ppr., on the feathers a mullet Or.¹ Harl. MS. 6,059; Stowe MSS. 706 and 707.

LANGFORD,² JOHN, of Gray's Inn. Conf. of arms and gr. of crest by Sir W. Segar, Garter. I, Gu. a mallard Arg., in chief a crescent for diff. (Langford). II, Vert, a lion ramp. Or (Sandiff). III, Arg. a chev. Sa., on a chief of the last three martlets of the first (Wild). IV, Sa. on a cross eng. Or, four martlets of the first, beaks and legs Gu. (Randall). [Harl. MS. 6,140 has, III, Arg. a chevron Sa., over all on a fess of the second three martlets of the first (evidently an error), and in IV, the field Az., instead of Sa.] Crest—A demi-mallard displ. Arg., on its breast a crescent Gu. for diff. Harl. MS. 6,140; Add. MS. 12,225.

LANGHORNE, WILLIAM, of Barnard's Inn, s. of William Langhorne, of co. Beds. Patent 20 Jan. 1610. Sa. a cross Arg., on a chief of the last three hunting horns of the first, stringed Gu. Crest—A hunting horn Sa., garnished Or, stringed Gu., betw. two wings Arg. Stowe MS. 707.

¹ There is some dispute as to what this crest is, and some explanations are rather far-fetched. From old drawings and blazons there seems little doubt that it is really:—From a panache of partridge feathers three heads of onions, gone to seed, all ppr. They are called chibbals or chibbols, which is a provincialism for spring onions.

² This John Langford is probably the John Langford, matric. at St. Edmund's Hall, Oxon, 19 Oct. 1599, aged 18, as of co. Denbigh, pleb., and admitted to Gray's Inn as a student 14 Aug. 1612, as son of Roger Langford, of co. Denbigh, Esq. There was a John Langford, of Oxford, gent., admitted to Gray's Inn 23 Nov. 1596, but he does not seem so likely to be the grantee.

- LANGLEY, JOHN, Alderman of London 1568. Erm. on a bend Vert three leopards' faces Or. Crest—A cockatrice Sa., combed and wattled Gu. Harl. MS. 1,463.
- LANGLEY, RICHARD, of Lincoln's Inn, Town Clerk of London, s. of Roger Langley, of Shrewsbury, younger son of Roger Langley, of Madeley, co. Salop. Conf. of arms and gr. of crest by W. Camden, Clar., 20 Jan., 40 Eliz. Arg. a fess Sa., and in chief three ogresses, all within a bord. of the second. Crest—A cockatrice Sa., beak and legs Or, crested and jelloped Gu. Add. MS. 14,295; Stowe MS. 707; Harl. MS. 1,359.
- LANGSTON, ROBERT, Prothonotary to the Archbishop of Canterbury and Doctor of Laws. Gr. by Sir C. Barker, Garter. Per pale Gu. and Az. a cross Arg. between an escallop shell and a demi St. Catherine's wheel upon a box (*i.e.* of ointment) of St. Mary Magdalen, (?) all of the third; on a chief Or, a cross patonce Gu., betw. two torteaux, that on the dexter charged with a chief, that on the sinister with a sword, both gold. Stowe MS. 692.

(To be continued.)

Notices of Books.

THE BEWLEYS OF CUMBERLAND AND THEIR IRISH AND OTHER DESCENDANTS. By Sir Edmund Thomas Bewley, M.A., LL.D. Dublin (William McGee).

To carry back the male line of a family for nineteen generations without a break is of itself no mean achievement, and when we consider that the writer of this work commenced his labours under considerable disadvantages, the result of his investigations, pursued as they have been with much patience and logical acumen, may be considered as a veritable triumph of genealogical research. In the middle of the seventeenth century the Bewleys of Cumberland adopted the tenets of the Society of Friends, whose religious opinions led them to regard the preservation of ancestral records and traditions as savouring of the pomp and pride of life, and in later times the family migrated to Ireland, a country not as a rule fruitful in sources of genealogical information. But though the Quaker body were neglectful of their early ancestry, they preserved with the utmost care the particulars of births, deaths and marriages since they became a separate religious sect, so that the author's difficulties have mainly been concerned with the early pedigree, and here he has had to depend entirely upon public records. In addition to the usual sources of information, such as parish registers, bishops' transcripts, subsidy rolls and inquisitions *post mortem*, the Court Rolls and Surveys of the important manor of Caldbeck have been laid under contribution, and have been found a positive mine of genealogical facts, welding together the earlier and later descents.

LANGLEY, JOHN, Alderman of London 1568. Born on a bend Vert three hoopards' heads Or. Crest—A cockatrice Sa, combat and wreathed Or. Helm, MS. 1433.

LANGLEY, RICHARD, of Lincoln's Inn, Town Clerk of London, &c. of Roger Langley, younger son of Roger Langley, of Malsby, co. Salop. Coat of arms and gr. of crest by W. Gunning, Chas. 20 Jan. 16 Elix. A fess Sa, and in chief three eagles all within a bord of the second Crest—A cockatrice Sa, back and legs Or, crest and helmet Or. Add. MS. 1435; Shawe MS. 707; Helm, MS. 1433.

LANGSTON, ROBERT, Prior of the Archbishop of Canterbury and Doctor of Laws. Gr. by Sir C. Barker, Garter. Per pale Or. and Az. a cross Arg. between an escallop shell and a bend Sa. (Catherine's wheel upon a bezel (i.e. of ornament) of St. Mary Magdalene, (1) all of the third; on a chief Or. a cross patonce (2), between two tortoise, that on the dexter charged with a chief, that on the sinister with a sword, both gold. Shawe MS. 692.

(To be continued.)

Notices of Books.

THE BREWERS OF CUMBERLAND AND THEIR IRISH AND OTHER DESCENDANTS. By Sir Edmund Thomas Bewley, M.A., LL.D. Dublin (William Meehan).

To carry back the male line of a family for nineteen generations without a break is of itself no mean achievement, and when we consider that the writer of this work commenced his labours under considerable disadvantages, the result of his investigations pursued as they have been with much patience and logical accuracy, may be considered as a veritable triumph of genealogical research. In the middle of the seventeenth century the Brewers of Cumberland adopted the tenets of the Society of Friends, whose religious opinions led them to regard the preservation of ancestral records and traditions as savouring of the pomp and pride of life, and in later times the family, situated in Ireland, a country not as a rule fruitful in sources of genealogical information, but though the Quaker body were negligent of their early ancestry, they preserved with the utmost care the particulars of births, deaths and marriages since they became a separate religious sect, so that the author's difficulties have mainly been concerned with the early pedigree, and here he has had to depend entirely upon public records. In addition to the usual sources of information, such as parish registers, bishops' transcripts, sundry wills and indentations past and present, the Court Rolls and Surveys of the important manor of Carlisle have been laid under contribution, and have been found a positive mine of genealogical facts, welding together the earlier and later descents.

Sir Edmund Bewley begins with a learned introduction upon the origin of the name, which he derives from Beaulieu, or *Bellus locus*, showing this to be a place name given by the monks to numerous monasteries and ecclesiastical manor houses scattered over Europe. One of these domains, Beaulieu, or Bewley, Castle in Cumberland, was long a residence of the Bishops of Carlisle, and a family holding office under the Bishops derived from it the surname of de Beaulieu, which in later times became Bewley. This theory is suggested in Appendix I., and is far more probable than the supposed descent from the family of the same name in Hainault, which is set forth in Chapter II, and which we understand subsequent discoveries have led the author to abandon.

The first certain ancestor on record is Thomas de Beaulieu, of Thistlethwaite in the parish of Castle Sowerby, who is named in Subsidy Rolls 1332-1340; his grandson and great grandson were knights of the shire for Cumberland, and occupied a considerable position in their county. A younger son of this house, Richard Beaulieu, was a burgess for Carlisle to the Parliament of 1433, and founded a family for many generations settled at Hesket Hall, Hesket being a mesne manor within that of Caldbeck. A branch of the Bewleys of Hesket was seated at Woodhall within the parish of Caldbeck, and from this branch came Thomas Bewley of Haltcliffe Hall, who, being a devoted adherent of George Fox, suffered imprisonment for non-payment of tithes, as did also his two sons. Several of the grandsons of this Thomas Bewley removed to Ireland, and their descendants are fully set out both in the text and in the very carefully compiled tabular pedigrees at the end of the volume.

The chapter on the arms of the Bewleys of Cumberland is of considerable interest, and is evidently the fruit of careful study of the subject. The ancient coat of Beaulieu dates from feudal times, and is to be found in some of the early rolls of arms, so that it is satisfactory to find that it has recently been confirmed by "Ulster" to the writer of this book.

THE COURT OF CLAIMS: CASES AND EVIDENCE. By G. Woods Wollaston. London (Harrison & Sons).

Mr. Wollaston has here given a most interesting and intelligible account of the constitution of the Court of Claims and report of the proceedings before it, which is all the more important because, being derived from the original authorities, it forms a complete, if unofficial, account of what took place; the record of the judgments, which alone finds place on the Coronation Roll, being of little value and less general interest. In this well-printed volume the petitions are given *in extenso*, together with the evidence adduced in support of them: this is followed by an able summary of the arguments and a note of the judgment. It is hardly necessary to remind our readers that the only point of great interest decided by the Court of Claims was the dispute with reference to the office of Hereditary Grand Standard Bearer of Scotland, and that the decision is under revision

by the Scotch Courts. Mr. Wollaston adds several appendices, the first giving an epitome of the claims made before the Committee of Privileges to the office of Lord Great Chamberlain, and its decision thereon, without which the judgment of the Court of Claims on this matter is incomplete: the second being a very valuable table of the claims made at the Coronations from the time of Richard II to Edward VII and the decisions thereon, taken from documents which are records receivable in evidence in the strictest sense.

The introduction does not seem to be up to the high level of the bulk of the volume: parts of it, especially when taken in conjunction with the photograph which serves as a frontispiece, suggest that the author has not a very high opinion of the dignity of the Court or the value of its judgments, but it is not of sufficient length or importance to detract materially from the very great merits of the remainder of the work, which is the best account that has yet appeared in print of what is to genealogists the most interesting part of the proceedings in connection with the Coronation.

THE SCOTTISH HISTORICAL REVIEW. Vol. i, No. 1. October, 1903. Glasgow (James MacLehose and Sons).

Old friends of *The Scottish Antiquary* will be glad to see it re-appear in a new and greatly improved form; excellently printed and artistically illustrated, it is now quite up to the level of English reviews of the first rank. If some of the papers, as for instance that with which the number opens—Professor Walter Raleigh's scholarly and most interesting article on "The Lives of Authors"—have little to do with Scotland and the Scottish people, the same objection cannot be urged against the majority of the contributions. One of the most valuable papers is that by Mr. A. H. Millar, on "Scotland described for Queen Magdalene," which brings to notice a small and curious volume written by one Jehan Desmontiers, for the information of the first consort of James V, who did not however live to read it, at all events in print. The Rev. James Wilson contributes, with explanatory notes, a charter of Gospatric from an ancient copy preserved at Lowther Castle. Mr. Andrew Lang gives the full text of a letter from Sir William Stewart, "Lyon," to the Regent in 1569. In a short paper of two pages, which is the only strictly genealogical article in the number, Mr. J. M. Bulloch advocates the investigation of cadet branches of a historic house before attempting to tackle the main line.

A long list of well known writers who have promised assistance in the future justifies the hope that this excellent quarterly may have a long and useful career before it.

We have also received "The Blood Royal of Britain," by the Marquis of Ruvigny and Raineval (London, T. C. and E. C. Jack), which reached us too late for review in this number, but we shall hope to insert a notice in January.

by the Scotch Courts. Mr. Wollaston adds several appendices, the first giving an epitome of the claims made before the Committee of Privileges to the office of Lord Great Chamberlain, and its decision thereon, without which the judgment of the Court of Claims on this matter is incomplete; the second being a very valuable table of the claims made at the Commissions from the time of Richard II. to Edward VII. and the decisions thereon taken from documents which are records receivable in evidence in the strictest sense.

The introduction does not seem to be up to the high level of the bulk of the volume; parts of it, especially when taken in conjunction with the photograph which serves as a frontispiece, suggest that the author has not a very high opinion of the dignity of the Court or the value of its judgments, but it is not of sufficient length or importance to detract unduly from the very great merits of the remainder of the work, which is the best account that has yet appeared in print of what is to genealogists the most interesting part of the proceedings in connection with the Coronation.

THE SCOTTISH HISTORICAL REVIEW, Vol. I, No. 1, October, 1903.
Glasgow (James Macpherson and Sons).

Old friends of the *Scottish Whig* will be glad to see it reappear in a new and greatly improved form; excellently printed and artistically illustrated, it is now quite up to the level of English reviews of the first rank. If some of the papers, as for instance that with which the number opens—Professor Walter Laing's scholarly and most interesting article on "The Lives of Authors"—have little to do with Scotland and the Scottish people, the same objection cannot be urged against the majority of the contributions. One of the most valuable papers is that by Mr. A. H. Millar on "Scotland described for Queen Elizabeth," which brings to notice a small and curious volume written by one John Bannister, for the information of the first consort of James V. who did not, however, live to read it at all events in print. The Rev. James Wilson contributes, with explanatory notes a chapter of Gossard's from an ancient copy preserved at Lochaber Castle. Mr. Andrew Lang gives the full text of a letter from Sir William Stewart "Lyon" to the Regent in 1563. In a short paper of two pages, which is the only strictly genealogical article in the number, Mr. A. H. Millar advocates the investigation of certain branches of a historic house before attempting to tackle the main line.

A long list of well known writers who have promised assistance in the future justifies the hope that this excellent quarterly may have a long and useful career before it.

We have also received "The Blood Royal of Britain," by the Marquis of Egligny and Lindsay (London, T. C. and E. C. Jack), which reached us too late for review in this number, but we shall hope to insert a notice in January.

Notes and Queries.

A FLEMISH BRANCH OF THE HAMILTONS OF INNERWICK.—Mr. Keith W. Murray's most interesting paper, with which the current volume of *The Genealogist* opens, has drawn attention to this ancient branch of the house of Hamilton, and it is therefore hoped that some student of Scottish genealogy may be able to throw light upon the exact place in the family tree of the James or Jacques Hamilton who heads the following short pedigree, which is mainly taken from Goethals (*Miroir*, vol. i, pp. 922, 928, 929, and *Dictionnaire*, vol. iii, under Looz-Corswarem).

James, or Jacques Hamilton (descended from the barons of "Enderwick"), merchant at Liège. — Marie de Marchinelle de Buzet.

Pierre Ferdinand Hamilton, merchant at Liège; — Marguerite, dau. of Martin Stael, Seigneur de Malonne, de Petitlez, etc.; *réhabilité en noblesse*, by letters patent 11 April 1648. said to have been descended from the house of Stael de Holstein.

Marie, only child of her parents; — François de Corswarem, Seigneur de Faulx et born 8 Sept. 1640, or 1641; mar. de Mozet, Colonel of Infantry, in service of at Liège, contract 6 Feb. 1662. the King of Spain.

Rietstap's *Armorial Général* gives the following:—"Hamilton d'Enderwyck—*Flandre* (Reh. de nob., 11 avril 1648). De gu. à la fasce échiq. d'arg. et d'azur de trois tires, acc. de trois quintefeuilles d'herm., percées d'or; et un croiss. d'or, posé au point d'honneur. S.: deux cerfs d'arg."

Among the marriages at the church of Sluys in Dutch Flanders, under date 7 April 1612, occurs the following:—"Jonckheer Pieter Hamelton, of Kinkevel in Scotland, in the Company of Captain Hudson, and Francyntgen La Bassiere, spinster, of Drÿsluys."

It also appears from Goethals (*Dictionnaire*, vol. i, under Blondel) that Marie Françoise Hamilton, daughter of William, or Guillaume, Hamilton, Colonel of a Scottish regiment in the service of Spain, and of Elizabeth Eggerton, married, as his second wife, Michael Louis Blondel, Seigneur de Werquigneul, who was created hereditary chevalier by letters patent 20 May 1614. The mention of Eggerton in connection with Hamilton affords a clue to this William Hamilton, who may have been quite unconnected with the Innerwick family and was possibly related to the Hamiltons of Ypres, whose pedigree I contributed to *The Genealogist*, N.S., vol. xiv, p. 264.

For references to these and many other members of the Hamilton family settled in the Netherlands, I am indebted to my friend Mr. W. J. C. Moens, F.S.A., Vice-President of the Huguenot Society.

H. W. FORSYTH HARWOOD.

DIARY OF ALEXANDER BENNETT, 1705 to 1758.

The writer, who was eight years in the service of the East India Company, was the fourth and youngest son of Sir John Bennett, Serjeant-at-Law and Judge of the Marshalsea Court (1699-1723), by Anne (sister of Susan, wife of Sir John Morden, Baronet, the founder of Morden College, Blackheath), daughter of Joseph Brand, or Brond, of Edwardstone, Suffolk. His marriage, 16 Sep. 1716, with Mary, da. of Henry Merttins (brother of Alderman Sir George Merttins), the birth of their fourteen children and the various incidents that befel them and divers of his relatives are herein set forth, together with several pious reflections, etc. He died 30 Sep. 1759, aged 70, about seventeen months after the last entry.

A copy (from which this is printed) of the original MS. has been kindly made by Jessie Maria Georgina Bennett, daughter of the present proprietor, the Rev. Alexander Sykes Bennett, M.A., Vicar of St. Stephen's, Bournemouth, great grandson of the Diarist, he being the eldest son of the Rev. Alexander Morden Bennett, M.A., sometime (1845-1880) Vicar of Bournemouth (died 19 Jan. 1880, aged 72), who was eldest son of Alexander Bennett, sometime (1802-1819), Treasurer to Morden College (died Oct. 1819, aged 85), the youngest son of the above-named Alexander Bennett, the Diarist.

It is proposed to illustrate this diary with a pedigree enlarged from that in Le Neve's *Knights*, and abstracts of wills, parish registers, etc., relating to some of the parties therein mentioned.

G. E. COKAYNE.

"A COPY

OF MY DEAR AND HONARD FATHER'S MEMORANDUM BOOK,
WHO DEPARTED THIS LIFE SEP. 30TH, 1759. HESTER BENNETT."

1705, Dec. 25.—"I was born in Essex street, London, 25 Feb. 1688/9 [and] by my parents care, I was this day [25 Dec. 1705] for the first time, brought to recieve the Sacrament at St. Clement's Church."

1706, Dec. 23.—"Entered as a writer in the East India Company's service."

1706/7, Feb. 23.—"Set sayle from the Lands End of England on board the 'Duchess,' Captain Raymond, for East India."

1707, May 14.—"Touched and took in refreshment at the Cape of Good Hope."

„ July 18.—"Arrived at Fort St. George."

„ August 2.—"Entered in the Secretary's office."

„ Sep. 18.—"Taken into the Compting House of Govenor Pitt."

1709, Sep. 29.—"Made Under Warehouse Keeper by Govenor Addison."

1710, July 1.—"Made Steward of Fort George by Govenor Frazer."

DIARY OF ALEXANDER BENNETT 1705 to 1728.

The writer who was eight years in the service of the East India Company, was the fourth and youngest son of Sir John Bennett, Sergeant-at-law and Judge of the Madras Court (1699-1723), by Anne (sister of Susan, wife of Sir John Morden, Baronet, the founder of Morden College, Blackheath), daughter of Joseph Brand, or Brand, of Edwinstone, Suffolk. His marriage, 16 Sep. 1716, with Mary, da. of Henry Mordaunt (brother of Alderman Sir George Mordaunt), the birth of their fourteen children and the various incidents that befel them and divers of his relatives are herein set forth, together with several pious reflections, etc. He died 30 Sep. 1728, aged 70, about seventeen months after the last entry.

A copy (from which this is printed) of the original MS. has been kindly made by Jessie Maria Georgina Bennett, daughter of the present proprietor, the Rev. Alexander Sykes Bennett, M.A., Vicar of St. Stephen's, Bournemouth, great grandson of the Diarist, he being the eldest son of the Rev. Alexander Mordaunt Bennett, M.A., admittance (1845-1880) Vicar of Bournemouth (died 19 Jan. 1880, aged 72), who was eldest son of Alexander Bennett, sometime (1802-1819) Treasurer to Morden College (died Oct. 1819, aged 83), the youngest son of the above-named Alexander Bennett, the Diarist.

It is proposed to illustrate this diary with a pedigree enlarged from that in the Novæ Hædæ and abstracts of wills, parish registers, etc., relating to some of the parties therein mentioned.

G. E. CORRY.

A Copy

- ON MY DEAR AND HONORABLE FATHER'S MEMORANDUM BOOK
 WHO DEPARTED THIS LIFE SEP. 30TH, 1728. HENRY BENNETT.
 1705, Dec. 25.—"I was born in Essex street, London, 25 Dec. 1688/9
 (and) by my parents, I was this day [25 Dec. 1705]
 for the first time brought to receive the Sacrament at St.
 Clement's Church."
 1706, Dec. 23.—"Entered as a writer in the East India Company's
 service."
 1706/7, Feb. 23.—"Set sail from the Land of England on
 board the 'Darius', Captain Raymond, for East India."
 1707, May 14.—"Touched and took up refreshment at the Cape of
 Good Hope."
 July 18.—"Arrived at Port St. George."
 August 2.—"Entered in the Secretary's office."
 Sep. 18.—"Taken into the dwelling House of Governor Pitt."
 1708, Sep. 28.—"Made Under Warehouse Keeper by Governor Addi-
 son."
 1710, July 1.—"Made Steward of Fort George by Governor Fraser."
 M

- 1713, Apr. 11.—“Made Sup^rnumerary Searcher by Govenor Harrison.”
 „ „ 29.—“Elected Alderman of Fort St. George.”
 „ Oct. 19.—“Appointed Sorter of the Company’s Cloth.”
 1713/4, Feb. 1.—“Made Second Searcher at the Sea Gate.”
 1714, Dec. 26.—“Designing the first opportunity to leave India and go to my own country, and considering the dangers of so long a voyage, I this day received the Sacrament, humbly repenting me of my past sins and earnestly begging God’s protections (*sic*) thro’ the perills of the seas to bring me home in safety to see my dear parents again and native country.”
 1714/5, Jan. 13.—“Laid down the Company’s service at Fort St. George in order to return to England.”
 „ Feb. 12.—“Having taken my passage for England on board the ‘Hanover,’ Captain Osborne, This day left the Indian shore and went aboard.”
 1715, May 6.—“Met with a violent storm for 3 days about the Cape, so that we all expected to have perished had it continued half a day longer. But by the Blessing of God, Who gave ear to our prayers, the storm ceased, for which resolved always to be thankful.”
 „ „ 18.—“This day dyed Captain Woodville, one of our passengers, who, having been many years at Bengall and got a good estate, proposed to himself vast pleasures in England, but it pleased God to cut him off, which mallancholly accident made great impression upon me and others.”
 „ „ 20.—“Descried the Tabel Land, Sugar loaf, etc., off the Cape of Good Hope, but made the best of our way for St. Helena.”
 „ June 19.—“Arrived at St. Helena, an island belonging to the East India Company, we staid there 18 days, and were well entertained by Governor Pike. Here we first heard the news of Queen Anne’s death, and that George the 1st was crownd King, being before Elector of Hanover.”
 „ July 7.—“Set sayle from St. Helena, in company with the ‘Eagle,’ Captain Beckman, bound home from Borneo, Mr. Swart’s Supercargo.”
 „ „ 14.—“Went ashore at Ascention, an uninhabited rocky island, Lat. 4 S°. [*i.e.* south] where was little or no fresh water.”
 „ Aug. 14.—“This day passed the Tropic of Cancer (as the Sayers term it), and saw several Tropic birds.”
 „ „ 26.—“Caught a very large Shark.”
 „ Sep. 4.—“The ‘Eagle’ being in distress for water we spared em some.”
 „ „ 10.—“This day, in Lat. 45, met the ‘Elizabeth,’ Capt. Hilhouse, bound from Bristol to Virginia. He acquainted us of the King of France’s Death, of a Rebellion in England, of the Duke of Ormond’s and Lord Bolingbroock’s flying to France and the Earl of Oxford in the Tower, as also of War with Sally.”

- 1713, Apr. 11.—"Made Supplementary Searcher by Governor Harrison."
 " 30.—"Elected Alderman of Port St. George."
 " Oct. 18.—"Appointed Searcher of the Company's Clack."
 1713, Feb. 1.—"Made Second Searcher at the Sea Gate."
 1714, Dec. 25.—"Designing the first opportunity to leave India and
 go to my own country, and considering the dangers of so
 long a voyage, I this day received the statement humbly
 repenting me of my past sins and earnestly begging God's
 protection (sic) thro' the perils of the seas to bring me
 home in safety to see my dear parents again and native
 country."
 1714, Jan. 13.—"Laid down the Company's service at Port St.
 George in order to return to England."
 Feb. 12.—"Having taken my passage for England on board
 the 'Hannover,' Captain Osborne, This day left the Indian
 shore and went aboard."
 1715, May 8.—"Met with a violent storm for 3 days about the
 Cape, so that we all expected to have perished had it
 continued half a day longer. But by the blessing of
 God, Who gave ear to our prayers, the storm ceased,
 for which I received always to be thankful."
 " 18.—"This day dyed Captain Woodville, one of our
 passengers who having been many years at Bengall and
 got a good estate, proposed to himself vast pleasures in
 England, but it pleased God to cut him off, which murther-
 cholly accident made great impression upon me and
 others."
 " 20.—"Described the Tabel Land, Sugar loaf, etc. off the
 Cape of Good Hope, but made the best of our way for
 St. Helena."
 June 19.—"Arrived at St. Helena, an island belonging to the
 East India Company, we staid there 18 days, and were
 well entertained by Governor Pike. Here we first heard
 the news of Queen Anne's death, and that George the 1st
 was crowned King, being before Elector of Hannover."
 July 7.—"Set sail from St. Helena, in company with the
 'Ragle,' Captain Beckman bound home from Borneo,
 Mr. Swart's shipmate."
 " 14.—"Went ashore at Ascension, an uninhabited rocky
 island, lat. 4 30' [42' south] where was little or no fresh
 water."
 Aug. 14.—"This day passed the Tropic of Cancer (as the
 sailors term it) and saw several Tropic birds."
 " 28.—"Caught a very large Shark."
 Sep. 4.—"The 'Ragle' being in distress for water we spent
 an some."
 " 10.—"This day in lat. 45 met the 'Elizabeth,'
 Capt. Hildner bound from Bristol to Virginia. He
 acquainted us of the King of France's death, of a
 rebellion in England, of the Duke of Orléans's and
 Lord Bolingbroke's flight to France and the King of
 Oxford in the Tower, as also of War with Italy."

1715, Sep. 11.—“Got our ship in a readiness to fight for fear of Sallymen or others.”

„ „ 21.—“Being afraid of Sallymen and seeing a ship, we made the best appearance we could and gave her chase, by which stratagem she fled and we escaped.”

„ „ 24.—“Saw Ireland, but being very stormy, stood off and with difficulty escaped driving ashore. The ‘Eagle’ now left us and went to Ireland.”

„ „ 26.—“Saw 3 ships and fled from them.”

„ „ 27.—“Had the first sight of England.”

„ „ 28.—“This day landed at Dover, and rejoiced to sett my foot ashore again on English ground after having been absent above eight years and a half.”

„ „ 29.—“Rode this day to Canterbury on my way to London. Hearing Canterbury bells at a distance sounded mighty pleasant having heard none since I left England.”

„ „ 30.—“Arrived late at night in London, and lay in the Inn in Gracechurch Street.”

„ Oct. 1.—“Went to pay my duty to my father in Essex Street, who rejoiced to see me and sent for my brother Joseph to dine with us.”

„ „ 13.—“Went down to my father’s country house in Sussex to pay my duty and love to my mother, where was very affectionately received.”

„ Nov. 1.—“Went with my brother Thomas to see a Ball at Court.”

„ „ 7.—“Recieved the Sacrament the first time after my arrivall in England. My father having been so kind to desire my company to live with him in Essex Street, and being pretty well settled in England, Resolved to sett myself some rules for my better behaviour in company and for the future conduct of my life, viz. :—

Resolved to be very carefull in company how I talked of other people or gave characters except for their advantage.

Resolved never to value myself upon, or talk too much in company of, my own family.

Being sensible that diligence is the only way to thrive, therefore resolved to put off no business for to-morrow that could be done to-day.

Resolved every evening to sett apart a convenient time to recollect the materiall actions of the past day.

Resolved to live so circumspectly that if my Life was to be put in print, no part of it should make me blush.

Resolved upon the appearance of any temptation to lay my hand upon my heart and repeat these words, ‘He that knows his Master’s will and does it not, shall be beaten with many stripes.’

Resolved to be dutifull to my parents, loving to my brothers and sisters, and obliging and affable to all.”

1715 Sep. 11.—"Got our ship in a readiness to fight for fear of
Sallymen or others."
" 24.—"Being afraid of Sallymen and seeing a ship, we
made the best appearance we could and gave her chase,
by which stratagem she fled and we escaped."
" 24.—"Saw Ireland, but being very stormy, stood off and
with difficulty escaped driving ashore. The 'Eagle' now
left us and went to Ireland."
" 26.—"Saw 3 ships and fled from them."
" 27.—"Had the first sight of England."
" 28.—"This day landed at Dover, and rejoiced to set my
foot ashore again on English ground after having been
absent above eight years and a half."
" 29.—"Rode this day to Canterbury on my way to London.
Hearing Canterbury bells at a distance sounded mighty
pleasant having heard none since I left England."
" 30.—"Arrived late at night in London, and lay in the
inn in Gracechurch Street."
Oct. 1.—"Went to pay my duty to my father in Essex Street,
who rejoiced to see me and sent for my brother Joseph
to dine with us."
" 12.—"Went down to my father's country house in Sussex
to pay my duty and love to my mother, where was very
affectionately received."
Nov. 1.—"Went with my brother Thomas to see a Ball at
Court."
" 7.—"Received the Sacrament the first time after my
arrival in England. My father having been so kind
to desire my company to live with him in Essex Street,
and being pretty well settled in England, I resolved to
set myself some rules for my better behaviour in company
and for the future conduct of my life, viz:—
Resolved to be very careful in company how I talked
of other people or gave characters except for their
advantage.
Resolved never to vaunt myself upon, or talk too much
in company of my own family.
Being sensible that diligence is the only way to thrive,
therefore resolved to put off no business for to-morrow
that could be done to-day.
Resolved every evening to set apart a convenient
time to recollect the material actions of the past day.
Resolved to live so circumspectly that if my life was
to be put in print, no part of it should make me
blush.
Resolved upon the appearance of any temptation to
lay my hand upon my heart and repeat these words:
'He that knows his Master's will and does it not, shall
be beaten with many stripes.'
Resolved to be dutiful to my parents, loving to my
brothers and sisters, and obliging and affable to all."

- 1715/6, Jan. 19.—“This is the hardest winter [that] has been known for many years. I saw the Thames so hard froze over, that abundance of booths were built upon it, and people walk from the City to Westminster upon it, and they say an ox was roasted whole upon it.”
- „ March 6.—“This evening was remarkable for severall very extraordinary emanations and streams of light in the air perfectly frightfull and amazing, so that the common people thought the world was at an end, but the more judicious attributed [it] to the late hard winter, this being more common in the Northern climate.”
- „ „ 15.—“Went to hear Lord Wintown's tryall.”
- 1716, June 7.—“Made my first visit to Miss Molly Merttins.”
- „ Sept. 6.—“Married to her at Somerset House Chaple, by her uncle,¹ Dr. Robinson, Bishop of London.”
- „ Nov. 1.—“We went to inhabit our house of £50 per ann. in old Fish Street.”
- 1716/7, Feb. 13.—“Went to Aunt Lewis buriall.”
- „ March 6.—“Went to Uncle's Wood do.”²
- 1717, Aug. 15.—“My son Alexander born.”
- „ „ 22.—“Do. christent by Dr. Wells; my father, Sir John Bennett, and my wife's father, Mr. Henry Merttins, god-fathers, and Bishop Robinson's first wife³ godmother.”
- „ Aug. 29.—“Ditto dyed about 3 in the morning.”
- „ „ 31.—“Do. buried, by Mr. Vausdall, at Dagenham.”
- 1718, Oct. 14.—“Went to Aunt Wood's funeral.”⁴
- „ Nov. 20.—“Went to Aunt Robinson's do.”⁵
- 1718/9, Feb. 1.—“My eldest daughter born.”
- „ „ 4.—“Do. Christened Clara by Dr. Wells, Lady Bennett and Lady Wood,⁵ godmothers, Mr. Henry Jolly, god-father.”
- 1719, April 13.—“My wife having recovered her lying in, we both went to Church to return thanks to Almighty God that had been so good to hear our prayers for her recovery.”
- 1720, Nov. 5.—“Almost ruined by venturing too deep in S^o. [i.e. south] Sea Stock and other bubbles.”
- 1721, Apr. 23.—“Brother Thomas Bennett married to Miss Hannah Martin.”
- „ May 13.—“After my great losses, thinking it prudent to retrench, resolved to lett my London house and to retire into the country to live cheap.”

¹ He was, however, her *great* uncle, being uncle to her mother Elizabeth, da. of Sir Edward Wood, by Clara, the Bishop's sister.

² Henry Wood, only son of Sir Edward and Dame Clara Wood (see note 1), died s.p. and was buried at Chelsea.

³ Bishop Robinson's first wife was Mary, da. of William Langton, a nephew of Abraham Langton, of the How, Lancashire. She, presumably, is the “Aunt Robinson” (though in reality a *great* aunt, see note 1), buried 20 Nov. 1718.

⁴ Caroline, da. of Sir Edward Wood, and sister of Elizabeth, mother of the Diarist's wife. See note 1.

⁵ Dame Clara Wood, the child's great grandmother, see note 1 and see her will (proved Jan. 1721/2) below.

- 1715, 6, Jan. 19.—"This is the hardest winter [that] has been known for many years. I saw the Thames so hard frozen over, that abundance of boats were built upon it, and people walk from the City to Westminster upon it, and they say an ox was roasted whole upon it."
- March 6.—"This evening was remarkable for several very extraordinary emanations and streams of light in the air perfectly frightful and amazing, so that the common people thought the world was at an end, but the more judicious attributed [it] to the late hard winter, this being more common in the Northern climate."
- 16.—"Went to hear Lord Wintown's trial."
- 1716, June 7.—"Made my first visit to Miss Molly Mertins."
- Sept. 8.—"Married to her at Somerset House Chapel, by her uncle, Dr. Robinson, Bishop of London."
- Nov. 1.—"We went to inhabit our house of £50 per ann. in old Fish Street."
- 1716, Feb. 13.—"Went to Aunt Lewis burial."
- March 8.—"Went to Uncle's Wood do."
- 1717, Aug. 12.—"My son Alexander born."
- " 22.—"Do. christened by Dr. Wells; my father, Sir John Bennett, and my wife's father, Mr. Henry Mertins god-fathers, and Bishop Robinson's first wife's godmother."
- Aug. 29.—"Ditto died about 3 in the morning."
- " 31.—"Do. buried by Mr. Vansdall at Dagenham."
- 1718, Oct. 14.—"Went to Aunt Wood's funeral."
- Nov. 20.—"Went to Aunt Robinson's do."
- 1718, Feb. 1.—"My eldest daughter born."
- " 4.—"Do. christened Clara by Dr. Wells, Lady Bennett and Lady Wood's godmothers, Mr. Henry Jolly, god-father."
- 1719, April 13.—"My wife having recovered her lying in, we both went to Church to return thanks to Almighty God that had been so good to hear our prayers for her recovery."
- 1720, Nov. 6.—"Almost ruined by continuing too deep in St. [i.e. South] Sea Stock and other bubbles."
- 1721, Apr. 23.—"Brother Thomas Bennett married to Miss Hannah Martin."
- " May 13.—"After my great losses, thinking it prudent to retrench, resolved to sell my London house and to retire into the country to live cheap."
- ¹ He was, however, not even needed, being sent to her mother Elizabeth, da. of Sir Edward Wood, by Clara, the Bishop's sister.
- ² Henry Wood, only son of Sir Edward and Anne Wood (see note 1), died a.p. and was buried at Chelsea.
- ³ Bishop Robinson's first wife was Mary, da. of William Langton, a nephew of Abraham Langton, of the Fleet, afterwards. His grandmother is the "Aunt of Robinson" (though in reality a great aunt, see note 1), married 20 Nov. 1718.
- ⁴ Caroline, da. of Sir Edward Wood, and sister of Elizabeth, mother of the Bishop's wife. See note 1.
- ⁵ Dame Clara Wood, the child's great grandmother, see note 1 and see how will (proved Jan. 1723) follow.

- 1721, Nov. 2.—“This day received the agreeable news of being half concerned with brother Bennett in the £10,000 prize, for which Providential retrieving of my fortunes, resolved to return God thanks for this great comfort to me and my family.”
- 1721/2, Jan. 5.—“My dear mother, Lady Bennett, departed this life.”
- „ „ 8.—“Lady Wood, my wife’s grandmother, departed this life.⁶ My son Alexander born, since dyed.”
- „ „ 21.—“Do. Christened, brothers Bennett and Trunkett,⁷ godfathers, aunt Burnaby⁸ godmother.”
- 1722, Apr. 9.—“Lay for the first time at the house I took in Turkey Street, Endfield.”
- „ June 19.—“Nephew George Bennett⁹ born.”
- 1722/3, Jan. 13.—“My son Thomas born.”
- „ „ 20.—“Do. christened, brothers Bennett and Trunkett, godfathers, and aunt Robinson, godmother.”
- 1723, July 31.—“My sister, Lady Lisburne,¹⁰ departed this life.”
- „ Aug. 6.—“Buried at Whitam. The death of my sister, who was but one year older than myself, gave me severall religious reflections on my past life, and good resolutions for the future, and therefore on any temptation to recolect the following Scripture examples, viz. :—
- ‘Ananias and Sapphira struck dead for telling a lye.’
- ‘Lott’s wife turned into a pillar of salt for disobedience.’
- ‘The whole world cursd for Adam and Eve’s yielding to temptation.’
- About this time dyed Mr. Jno. Long, noted Banker in Lombard Street, who in S^o. [i.e. south] Sea year was worth about £100,000, but in its fall he was reduced to a prison and dyed in great want. Lett this meditation be cause of great thankfulness in me that I escaped the same ruin, since I ventured into the same scheme, and having so much of Mr. Jolly’s, aunt Burnaby’s, sister Wright’s, and cousin Trunkett’s money in my hands, was very near drawing all them and myself too in the same ruin.”
- 1723, Dec. 21.—“My honoured father, Sir John Bennett, departed this life to all our great grief and lasting concern.”
- 1724, July 20.—“My son Benjamin born.”
- „ Aug. 13.—“Do. dyed.”
- 1725, Mar. 28.—“My wife’s father, Mr. Henry Merttins, departed this life.”

⁶ See notes 5 and 1.

⁷ Henry Trunkett, who married before Oct. 1718, Elizabeth, sister of the Diarist’s wife, and died 20 Oct. 1727.

⁸ Clara, da. of Sir Edward and Dame Clara Wood (see notes 4, 2 and 1), wife of John Burnaby, and mother of Admiral Sir William Burnaby, created a Baronet in 1767.

⁹ Youngest son of John Bennett, a Master in Chancery, the eldest brother of the Diarist.

¹⁰ Anne, born 1687, first wife of John (Vaughan), second Viscount Lisburne in the Peerage of Ireland. He remarried, but died without male issue 15 Jan. 1740/1.

- 1781, Nov. 2.—"This day received the agreeable news of being half concerned with brother Bennett in the £10,000 prize, for which Presidential reviewing of my fortunes, resolved to retain God thanks for this great comfort to me and my family."
- 1781, Jan. 5.—"My dear mother, Lady Bennett departed this life."
- " 8.—"Lady Wood, my wife's grandmother, departed this life."
- " 21.—"The Christian, brother Bennett and Trunkett's god-father, aunt Hannah's godmother."
- 1782, Apr. 2.—"Lay for the first time at the house I took in Turkey Street, Knabfield."
- " June 12.—"Nephew George Bennett's born."
- 1782, Jan. 12.—"My son Thomas born."
- " 26.—"The Christian, brother Bennett and Trunkett's godfathers and aunt Robinson's godmother."
- 1783, July 31.—"My sister, Lady Lashburne, departed this life."
- " Aug. 6.—"Buried at Whitman. The death of my sister, who was but one year older than myself, gave me several religious reflections on my past life, and good resolutions for the future, and therefore on my temptation to neglect the following Scripture examples, viz:—
- "Ananias and Sapphira struck dead for telling a lie."
- "David's wife turned into a pillar of salt for disobedience."
- "The whole world cursed for Adam and Eve's yielding to temptation."
- "About this time died Mr. John Long, noted Banker in Lombard Street, who in 20 [i.e. south] New Year was worth about £100,000, but in his fall he was reduced to a pauper and died in great want. Let this reflection be cause of great thankfulness in me that I escaped the same ruin, since I ventured into the same scheme, and having so much of Mr. Jolly's aunt Humphrey's sister Wright's and cousin Trunkett's money in my hands was very near drawing all them and myself too in the same ruin."
- 1783, Dec. 31.—"My honoured father, Sir John Bennett, departed this life to all our great grief and lasting concern."
- 1784, July 20.—"My son Benjamin born."
- " Aug. 12.—"Do. died."
- 1785, Mar. 28.—"My wife's father, Mr. Henry Mettins, departed this life."

* See notes 5 and 4.
 † Henry Trunkett, who married before Oct. 1718, Elizabeth, sister of the painter's wife, and died 20 Oct. 1737.
 " Cous. da. of Sir Edward and Anne Clave Wood (see notes 4, 2 and 1), wife of John Humphrey, and mother of Admiral Sir William Humphrey, created a baronet in 1707.
 " Youngest son of John Bennett, a banker in Chancery, the eldest brother of the painter.
 " Anne, born 1687, first wife of John (Vanhook), second Viscount Lashburne in the Peerage of Ireland. He remarried, but died without male issue 12 Jan. 1780/1.

1725, Aug. 28.—“My daughter Molly, the first, born,¹¹ who dyed about 2 years after.”

1726, Oct. 17.—“My daughter Elizabeth born at my house at Stratford.”

1727, Aug. 2.—“Myself and wife taken with terrible fitts of a fever. All the children one after another, seized with intermitting fevers.”

„ Sept.—“By God’s blessing and Dr. Wadsworth’s assistance I have recoverd, though very bad. Now found the necessity of leading a good life and repenting when in health and not putting it off to a time of sickness or death bed, for my fever was so many hours upon me that during that time I could not set myself to any acts of devotion, and when the fever was off, my spirits were so fluttered and discomposed and there being a necessity of getting som rest, that there was little time and less inclination to religious dutys then, so that happy is the man that repents in health that he may have the less occasion in sickness.”

„ Oct. 13.—“Went to see King George the Second’s Coronation at aunt Robinson’s.”

„ „ 20.—“Brother Trunkett dyed.”⁷

„ Nov. 3.—“Sir George Merttyns dyed.”¹²

„ Dec. 31.—“My cosin Carter dyed.”

1728, Apr. 10.—“Received the Blessed Sacrament, being Easter Sunday, and heard an excellent sermon preached by Mr. Carter on our Saviour’s Resurrection, and concluded thus, viz., ‘There’s an Invisible Eye that sees all our actions and an Invisible Pen that writes em all down and keeps em upon record, long after they have slipped our own memorys.’”

„ July 20.—“My son Richard born, who dyed the 19th November following.”

„ Aug. 10.—“Recovered of a very bad fever which held me a long time.”

1729, Aug. 24.—“My daughter Molly born at Stratford.”

1731, Apr. 1.—“My daughter Hester born at Stratford.”

1732, Aug. 31.—“My daughter Nauncy born at French ordinary court.”

1733, Nov. 15.—“My daughter, Lette, born, and dyed about ten year after.”

„ „ 30.—“I heard a most excellent Sermon this day upon a young man’s keeping his Baptismal Covenant against the World, the Flesh, and the Devill, when he concluded thus:—‘It is not always in our power to prevent lustfull thoughts, yet ’tis in our power not to comply with ’em, and always in temptations of this kind not to parly with them but flye from them.’”

¹¹ i.e., the first of that name. See 24 Aug. 1729, below.

¹² Lord Mayor of London 1724-25, having been Sheriff 1721-22, and Alderman of Bridge Street since 1712; President and Treasurer of Christ’s Hospital, Newgate Street, where he was buried 11 Nov. 1727, aged 63. He was younger brother to the Diarist’s father-in-law, Henry Merttins.

- 1732, Aug. 28—"My daughter Molly, the first born, who died about 3 years after."
- 1732, Oct. 17—"My daughter Elizabeth born at my house at Stamford."
- 1737, Aug. 2—"Myself and wife taken with terrible fits of a fever. All the children one after another, seized with interesting fevers."
- "Sept.—"By God's blessing and Dr. Wadsworth's assistance I have recovered, though very bad. Now found the necessity of leading a good life and repenting when in health and not putting it off to a time of sickness or death bed, for my fever was so many hours upon me that during that time I could not set myself to any acts of devotion, and when the fever was off, my spirits were so flustered and discomposed and there being a necessity of getting some rest, that there was little time and less inclination to religious duties then, so that happy is the man that repents in health that he may have the less occasion in sickness."
- "Oct. 13—"Went to see King George the Second's Coronation at Aunt Robinson's."
- "30—"Brother Frankfort died."
- "Nov. 3—"Sir George Mertins died."
- "Dec. 31—"My cousin Carter died."
- 1738, Apr. 10—"Received the blessed Sacrament, being Easter Sunday, and heard an excellent sermon preached by Mr. Carter on our Saviour's Resurrection, and concluded thus viz., 'There's an invisible eye that sees all our actions and an invisible pen that writes on all down and keeps an upon record, long after they have shipped our own memories.'"
- "July 20—"My son Richard born, who died the 19th November following."
- "Aug. 10—"Recovered of a very bad fever which held me a long time."
- 1739, Aug. 24—"My daughter Molly born at Stamford."
- 1731, Apr. 1—"My daughter Hester born at Stamford."
- 1732, Aug. 31—"My daughter Nanney born at French ordinary court."
- 1733, Nov. 13—"My daughter, Latta, born and died about ten years after."
- "30—"I heard a most excellent Sermon this day upon a young man's keeping his Baptismal Covenant against the World, the Flesh, and the Devil, when he concluded thus:—'It is not always in our power to prevent lustful thoughts, yet it is in our power not to comply with 'em, and always in temptations of this kind not to part with them but fly from them.'"
- "I set the first of that name. See 24 Aug. 1738, below."
- "Lord Mayor of London 1734-35, having been Sheriff 1731-32, and Alderman of Bridge Street since 1712; President and Treasurer of Christ's Hospital, Newgate Street, where he was buried 11 Nov. 1737, aged 63. He was younger brother to the Duke's father-in-law, Henry Mortimer."

- 1734, Sept. 24.—“Considering with myself that Charity covers a multitude of sins, likewise considering brother Joseph was born as good as myself, though now come to misfortunes and forsd to flye into Wales, wherefore resolved to compound his debts and bring him home again, which I succeeded in, and brought him and his wife unto London again, at above £300 charge, and trust in God shall not be the poorer for it, or my children after me. I also assisted my other 2 brothers, John and Thomas, at a great expense after South Sea year, to save their places as Masters in Chancery.”
- 1735, Oct. 24.—“My son, Alexander, born at Dr. Wright's, in Spittle fields; His Godfathers; cousin Edward Burnaby, and Rd. Wiat Esqr., and cosin Carter, Godmother.
- „ „ 24.—“Upon seeing Mr. Gibson's child squint at Ham Church, gave me the following meditations:—‘That having had now (and since) 14 children, gave me great reason to be joyfull and return God thanks that all had been born perfect in shape and sence without the blemishes of squinting or other particularitys.’”
- 1738, Oct. 24.—“My son Charle born and lived about 5 years.”
- 1738/9, Feb. 4.—“My eldest brother Bennett dyd.”
- 1739, May 24.—“Came to live in our house in Lime Street.”
- „ Apr. 6.—“My son Thomas went clerk to Mr. Hooper.”
- 1741/2, Feb. 25.—“Very ill of the gout in my stomach, but by Dr. Hulse's assistance and a blessing that attented it, I recovered.”
- 1742/3, Jan. 5.—“My dear daughter Letitia Dyd.”
- 1741, March.—“Brother Josheph departed this life.”
- 1743, April 25.—“My dear son Charle Dyd. These mallancholy thoughts of my two children's death made me consider the uncertainty of this life and prepare myself for my own mortality, which brought to my mind a good saying out of one of Dr. Berryman's sermons, viz., ‘That by repenting of our sins every day, we shall have the comfort of but one day's sins to repent of at the hour of death.’”
- 1744, May 7.—“My dear son Thomas came home from Mr. Hooper's to practice as an Attorney for himself.”
- „ July 1.—“Niece Elizabeth Trunkett departed this life.”
- 1748/9, Jan. 14.—“Sister Elizabeth Hungerford departed this life.”
- 1749, Aug. 16.—“My son Alexander came home from Mr. Lewis' school.”
- „ Oct. 2.—“Do. went to Mr. Fuller's Academy to learn writing, arithmetic, French, etc.”
- 1749/50, Feb. 8.—“Were all surprizd this morning by an earthquake about 12 o'clock.”
- „ March 8.—“Were all surprizd again by an earthquake between 5 and 6 in the morning.”

- 1734, Sept. 24—"Considering with myself that Charity covers a multitude of sins, likewise considering brother Joseph was born as good as myself, though now come to misfortunes and forced to fly into Wales, wherefore resolved to compound his debts and bring him home again, which I succeeded in, and brought him and his wife unto London again, at above £300 charge, and trust in God shall not be the poorer for it, or my children after me. I also assisted my other 2 brothers, John and Thomas, at a great expense after South Sea year, to save their places as Masters in "Chancery."
- 1735, Oct. 24—"My son, Alexander, born at Dr. Wright's in Spittle fields; His Godfather, cousin Edward Barnaby, and Rd. Wain Esq., and cousin Carter, Godmother."
- " 24—"Upon seeing Mr. Gibson's child spent at Ham Church, gave me the following meditations—"That having had now (and since) 14 children, gave me great reason to be joyful and return God thanks that all had been born perfect in shape and sense without the slightest of squinting or other particularities."
- 1738, Oct. 24—"My son Charles born and lived above 5 years."
- 1738, Feb. 4—"My eldest brother Bennett dy'd."
- 1738, May 24—"Came to live in our house in Lime Street."
- " Apr. 6—"My son Thomas went clerk to Mr. Hooper."
- 1741, Feb. 25—"Very ill of the gout in my stomach, but by Dr. Hulse's assistance and a blessing that attended it, I recovered."
- 1743, Jan. 5—"My dear daughter Letitia Dy'd."
- 1744, March—"Brother Joseph departed this life."
- 1743, April 25—"My dear son Charles Dy'd. These melancholy thoughts of my two children's death made me consider the uncertainty of this life and prepare myself for my own mortality, which brought to my mind a good saying out of one of Dr. Burges's sermons, viz. 'That by repenting of our sins every day, we shall have the comfort of but one day's sin to repent of at the hour of death.'
- 1744, May 7—"My dear son Thomas came home from Mr. Hooper's to practice as an Attorney for himself."
- " July 1—"Niece Elizabeth Trunkett departed this life."
- 1748, Jan. 14—"Sister Elizabeth Hungerford departed this life."
- 1749, Aug. 16—"My son Alexander came home from Mr. Lewis's school."
- " Oct. 2—"Do went to Mr. Fuller's Academy to learn writing arithmetic, French, etc."
- 1749, Feb. 8—"Were all surprised this morning by an earthquake about 12 o'clock."
- " March 8—"Were all surprised again by an earthquake between 5 and 6 in the morning."

- 1749/50, Feb. 20.—“Heard the malancholy news that George Bennett was gone off, having almost ruined me, by transferring away £3,000 of my Bank Annuitys.”
- 1752, July 31.—“Putt my son Alexander a clerk in the Exchequer to Mr. Geo: Arbuthnot.”
- „ Nov. 25.—“Sister Jo: Bennett dyd.”
- „ Dec. 23.—“Nephew Phil: Bennett Dyd.”
- 1753, Feb.—“Heard Nephew George dyd at Jamaica.”
- „ Apr.—“Do. wife.”
- „ May 1.—“Do. daughter, about 2½ old, came over.”
- „ „ 14.—“Nephew, John Trunkett, dyd.”
- 1754, Nov. 3.—“Mrs. Ned Burnaby dyd.”
- 1756, Feb.—“Mrs. Burdet dyd.”
- „ Aug.—“Mr. Waldo dyd.”
- „ Sep.—“Mr. Burdet dyd.”
- 1757, Feb. 11.—“Lady Burnaby dyd.”¹³
- „ Mar. 30.—“My son Thomas entered into partnership with Mr. Waldo.”
- „ Apr. 14.—“Family lay first in Hatton Garden.”
- „ Aug. 11.—“My son Alexander out of his clerkship with Mr. Arbuthnot.”
- 1758, Apr. 13.—“Do. entered into New Inn.”¹⁴

“SOME MATERIALL SENTENCES TOWARDS MAKING OUR LIVES HAPPY.

“Never do anything materiall by another that you can do yourself.

“Never put off anything that is material till to-morrow that you can do to-day.

“When in company if you hear any body blamed, recollect if guilty of the same, and amend.

“Be sure you spend no more than you can afford, for, besides the continuall uneasiness of mind,

“Duns succeed extravagance;

“Bayliffs succeed duns;

“Prison succeeds bayliffs.

“A broken heart or the goale distemper succeeds the prison and closes the malancholy seen by death.

“Be cautious in employing and getting money.

“Be carefull in giving characters.

“Be prudent in all your actions, so that if your life was to be put in print no part should make you blush.

“Be contented in your condition.

“Be neat, not fine, and speak rather slow than fast.”

¹³ Margaret, first wife of Sir William Burnaby, Knighted 9 April 1754, and afterwards (31 Oct. 1767) created a Baronet. His mother Clara, da. of Sir Edward Wood, was maternal aunt to the Diarist's wife. See note 8.

¹⁴ The writer of this diary died 30 Sep. 1759 (as mentioned by his daughter Hester at the commencement), some eighteen months after this entry.

1740/50, Feb. 20—"Heard the melancholy news that George Bennett was gone off, having almost ruined me by transferring away £3,000 of my Bank Annuity."
1752, July 31—"Print my son Alexander a clerk in the Exchequer to Mr. Geo. Arbuthnot."
Nov. 20—"Kister Jo: Bennett dyd."
Dec. 22—"Nephew Phil: Bennett dyd."
1753, Feb.—"Heard Nephew George dyd at Jamaica."
Apr.—"Do. wife."
May 1—"Do daughter, about 2½ old, came over."
"Do"—"Nephew, John Trunkers, dyd."
1754, Nov. 3—"Mr Ned Barnaby dyd."
1756, Feb.—"Mr. Barber dyd."
"Aug.—"Mr. Waldo dyd."
"Sep.—"Mr. Barber dyd."
1757, Feb. 11—"Lady Barnaby dyd."
Mar. 30—"My son Thomas entered into partnership with Mr. Waldo."
Apr. 14—"Family buy first in Hatton Garden."
Aug. 11—"My son Alexander out of his clerkship with Mr. Arbuthnot."
1758, Apr. 13—"Do. entered into New Inn."

"Some MATERIAL SENTENCES TOWARDS MAKING OUR LIVES HAPPY."
"Never do anything material by another that you can do yourself."
"Never put off anything that is material till to-morrow that you can do to-day."
"When in company if you hear any body blamed, recollect if guiltily of the same, and amend."
"Be sure you spend no more than you can afford for, besides the continual unbusiness of mind."
"Duns succeed extravagance."
"Pay little succeed duns."
"Prison succeeds pay little."
"A broken heart or the great distemper succeeds the prison and closes the melancholy scene by death."
"Be cautious in employing and getting money."
"Be careful in giving charity."
"Be prudent in all your actions so that if your life was to be put in print no part should make you blush."
"Be contented in your condition."
"Be neat, not fine, and speak rather slow than fast."

"Margaret, first wife of Sir William Barnaby, knighted 9 April 1754, and afterwards (31 Oct. 1757) created a Baroness. His mother, Countess of Sir Edward Wood, was married) and to the Duke's wife. See note 8.
"The writer of this diary died 20 Sep. 1785 (as mentioned by his daughter Hecker at the commencement), some eighteen months after this entry."

"A COPPY OF MY FATHER'S INSTRUCTIONS TO ME ON MY GOING TO
THE EAST INDIES 3 FEB. 1706/7.

"CHILD,

"You have hiterto been religiously and carefully and tenderly educated and brought up with no small expence under the wings of an indulgent father and of the fondest (yet prudent) mother. Nor hath their care been less now, that it is time that you should be transplanted, to grow and flourish upon your own root. It is true your first step is to view the wonders of the deep in a long voyage, but your sayles are blown by the Providence of the Almighty who sett's bounds to the seas (and I know not wheather I shall live to see you again) yet we have all that satisfaction that your lott is fahn out in a goodly inheritance, and by the blessing of God and your own industry, you cannot fayle of returning with your arms full of sheafs, and all the comfort and enjoyments of this life; but let not these glittering toys (tho' the rewards of diligence and industry) by looking too much on them, make you forget the hand that gave them, who can as soon snatch 'em from you and shew your folly and the emptiness thereof in your greatest serenity and highest enjoyment, dear child. Remember what promises were made for you at your baptism, and which you (by your parents care having been brought to the Holy Communion) have confirmed and undertaken and promised in your own person and have recieved thereupon the seals of your salvation.

"Therefore let God be always in your thoughts who has you always in his eye. Fear him, love him, and do all things to his honour and to his glory and beg his protection and wholly rely on him in all perills at sea and dangers on land and if you do not leave him, he will never leave you nor forsake you.

"Remember you have been taught and used to read 3 chapters every day, whereby you read the Holy Bible (the most valuable of all books) through once in every year and do not forget how often you used to offer yourself with great zeal and devotion to God Almighty in prayers and thanksgiving for his great mercies vouchsafed to you and how solemnly you then every night repeated God's Holy Commandments, and with your hand upon your breast repeating each Commandment examined yourself whether you had that day broken any of those laws in thought, word, or deed and humbly begged God's pardon for your faylings and slips and backslidings (though unwillingly) comitted, and giving God the glory when you had resisted any temptation, and every morning putting yourself under God's protection and faithfully promising to do his holy will and commandments, sett yourself to your business and resolve to run the race that he has sett before you with holyness and righteousness all the days of your life and remember how you used to keep holy the Sabbath day, which if you do not continue to do, believe, if you forsake him, he will also forsake you and you will soon find yrsel in a fools paradise, who had, and certainly, if you take care to perform all his commandments, will have the assurance of the enjoyments of eternal joys in heaven for evermore. And remember

"A copy of my Father's instructions to me on my going to
the East India 3 Feb. 1706/7.

"Child,

"You have hitherto been religiously and carefully and tenderly
educated and brought up with no small expense under the wings of
an indulgent father and of the fondest (yet prudent) mother. Nor
hath their care been less now, that it is time that you should be
transplanted to grow and flourish upon your own root. It is true
your first step is to view the wonders of the deep in a long voyage,
but your eyes are shown by the Providence of the Almighty who
settles you to the sea (and I know not whether I shall live to
see you again) yet we have all that satisfaction that your lot is
laid out in a goodly inheritance, and by the blessing of God and
your own industry, you cannot fail of returning with your arms
full of sheels, and all the comfort and enjoyments of this life; but
let not these glittering toys (the rewards of diligence and
industry) by looking too much on them, make you forget the
hand that gave them, who can as soon snatch 'em from you and
show your folly and the emptiness thereof in your greatest security
and highest enjoyment, dear child. Remember what promises were
made for you at your baptism, and which you (by your parents
care having been brought to the Holy Communion) have confirmed
and undertaken and promised in your own person and have received
thereupon the seals of your salvation.

"Therefore let God be always in your thoughts who has you always
in his eye. Fear him, love him, and do all things to his honour and
to his glory and beg his protection and wholly rely on him in all
perils at sea and dangers on land and if you do not leave him, he
will never leave you nor forsake you.

"Remember you have been taught and used to read 3 chapters
every day, whereby you read the Holy Bible (the most valuable of
all books) through once in every year and do not forget how often
you used to offer yourself with great zeal and devotion to God
Almighty in prayer and thanksgiving for his great mercies vouch-
safed to you and how solemnly you then every night repeated God's
Holy Commandments, and with your hand upon your breast repeating
each Commandment examined yourself whether you had that day
broken any of those laws in thought, word, or deed and humbly begged
God's pardon for your failings and sins and backslidings (though
unwillingly) committed, and giving God the glory when you had
resisted any temptation and every morning putting yourself under
God's protection and faithfully promising to do his holy will and
commandments, set yourself to your business and resolve to run the
race that he has set before you with holiness and righteousness all
the days of your life and remember how you used to keep holy
the Sabbath day, which if you do not continue to do, believe, if
you forsake him, he will also forsake you and you will soon find
yourself in a fool's paradise, who had, and certainly, if you take care
to perform all his commandments will have the assurance of the
enjoyments of eternal joys in heaven for evermore. And remember

if you forsake your God you are doomed to the everlasting burnings for ever and for ever, world without end.

"As for your behaviour in your business, be industrious, careful, honest, just, wronging no man, but quicksighted and sharp to discover the frauds and cheats of others, call no man knave but deal with all, as such, to your own security. Backbite no man nor speak ill of any man, but speak well and do all the good you can to all men, but especially to those of the household of faith. Be kind, affable, courteous and obliging to all and give honour to whom honour is due and obey the magistrate, for their power is of the Lord. If you deserve God's blessing, you can't fayle of it and then though absent, you will be the joy of the hearts of your parents who give you their blessing and dayly pray for your preservation. And if I never see you more, remember that I gave you these as the advice and dying words of your most indulgent loving father,

"Jo: BENNETT."

(To be continued.)

Pedigrees from the Plea Rolls.

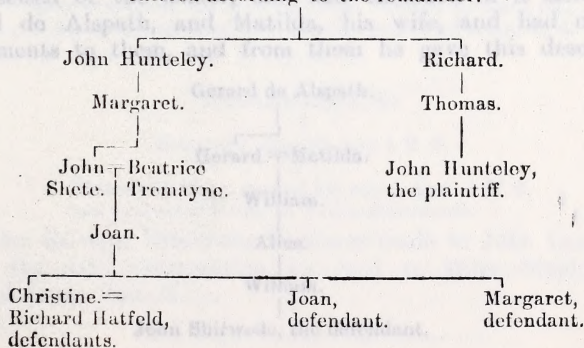
By Major-General the Hon. GEORGE WROTTESELEY.

(Continued from p. 99.)

De Banco. Mich. 22. Ed. 4. m. 477.

Somerset.—John Hunteley sued Richard Hatfeld, Armiger, and Christine, his wife, Joan Swete and Margaret Swete for lands and tenements in Netheratbare, Overatbare and Horner. The pleadings state that in 4 E. 2 a Fine was levied between Geoffrey de Mahun and Margery, his wife, and William de Burne, by which the tenements were settled on Geoffrey and Margery, and the heirs of the body of Geoffrey, with remainder to Nicholas, brother of Geoffrey, for his life, with remainder to David, son of Thomas Huntelegh and the heirs of his body, and failing such, to Thomas, brother of David and the heirs of his body, and failing such, to the right heirs of Geoffrey de Mahun for ever. The defendants gave this pedigree:—

Thomas, brother of David Huntelegh,
entered according to the remainder.

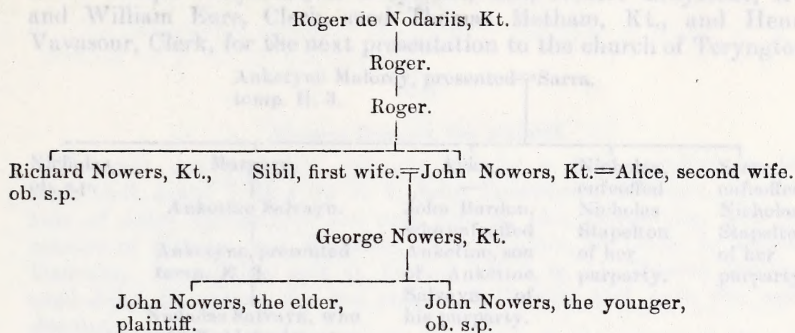


for ever and for ever, without end.

John Hunteley stated that Margaret, the daughter of John Hunteley of the pedigree, had died s.p., and the jury found in his favour.

De Banco. Trinity. 22. Ed. 4. m. 411.

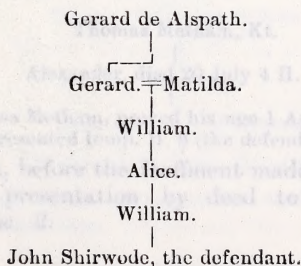
Oxon.—John Nowers sued Elizabeth Boteler, late of London, widow, and John Barantyne, late of London, gentleman, for a trespass at Churchehill by depasturing cattle on his grass.



The defendants claimed by a demise of Alice, the second wife of John Nowers, made to one John Drayton, who had enfeoffed Drogo Barantyne, and Drogo had enfeoffed Elizabeth Boteler. John Barantyne was the son of Drogo. John Nowers, the younger, had been outlawed and had abjured the Kingdom, and in 26 H. 6 had released all his claim in the manor of Churchehill to Drogo Barantyne and his heirs. See also a suit on p. 93 of this volume.

Coram Rege. Mich. 3. Ed. 4. m. 27.

Warwick.—Richard Clapham sued John Shirwode to deliver up to him a pyx containing the muniments of the manor of Alspath (Meriden). The defendant stated that one Osbert Clinton was formerly seised of the manor, and had enfeoffed in it Gerard, son of Gerard de Alspath, and Matilda, his wife, and had delivered the muniments to them, and from them he gave this descent:—



John Huntley stated that Margaret, the daughter of John Huntley of the pedigree, had died a.p., and the jury found in his favour.

De Banco. Trinity 22. Ed. 4. m. 411.

Over.—John Nowers sued Elizabeth Boteler, late of London, widow, and John Huntley, late of London, gentleman, for a trespass at Churchhill by depasturing cattle on his grass.

Hoger de Netherle, Kt.

Hoger

Hoger

Richard Nowers, Kt., Sibi, first wife—John Nowers, Kt.—Alice, second wife, ob. a.p.

George Nowers, Kt.

John Nowers, the elder, ob. a.p.
John Nowers, the younger.

The defendants claimed by a demise of Alice, the second wife of John Nowers, made to one John Grayton who had entailed Drogo Hanantyne, and Drogo had entailed Elizabeth Boteler. John Hanantyne was the son of Drogo. John Nowers, the younger, had been outlawed and had injured the Kingdon, and in 26 H. 6 had released all his claim in the manor of Churchhill to Drogo Hanantyne and his heirs. See also a suit on p. 93 of this volume.

Coram Reg. Mich. 3. Ed. 4. m. 27.

Warwick.—Richard Clapham sued John Shirwode to deliver up to him a pyx containing the muniments of the manor of Alaphath (Meriden). The defendant stated that one Robert Clinton was formerly seized of the manor, and had entailed it in Gerard, son of Gerard de Alaphath, and thence his wife, and had delivered the muniments to them, and from them he gave this descent:—

Gerard de Alaphath

Gerard de Alaphath

William

Alice

William

John Shirwode, the defendant

Richard Clapham was a Squire in the Household of Richard, Earl of Warwick, the King Maker, and was hanged in 1470 at Southampton under circumstances of great barbarity. (Stowe's Chronicle, and History of Wrottesley, Supplement to vol. xvii *Genealogist*, N.S., p. 227.)

De Banco. Easter. 22. Ed. 4. m. 408.

Ebor.—Ralph Graystoke, of Graystoke, Kt., Robert Graystoke, Kt., and William Eure, Clerk, sued Thomas Metham, Kt., and Henry Vavasour, Clerk, for the next presentation to the church of Teryngton.

Anketyne Malorey, presented=*Sarra*.
temp. H. 3.

Nicholas,
ob. s.p.

Margery.

Avico.

Nicholaa,
enfeoffed
Nicholas
Stapelton
of her
purparty.

Sacra,
enfeoffed
Nicholas
Stapelton
of her
purparty.

Anketine Salvayn.

John Burdon,
who enfeoffed
Anketine, son
of Anketine
Salvayn, of
his purparty.

Anketyne, presented
temp. E. 3.

Nicholas Salvayn, who
enfeoffed John Langton
of his purparty.

John Langton, enfeoffed
by Nicholas Salvayne.

John.

John.

Agnes=*James Danby*,
who enfeoffed the plaintiffs.

Nicholas Stapelton.

Miles Stapelton, Kt., who enfeoffed Thomas Metham, Kt.,
of his two purparties, and Thomas presented temp. H. 4.

Thomas Metham, Kt.

Alexander, died 20 July 4 H. 5.

Thomas Metham, proved his age 1 April 1 H. 6,
and presented temp. H. 6 (the defendant).

Nicholas Salvayn, before the feoffment made to John Langton, had granted the next presentation by deed to Miles Stapleton, who presented temp. Ric. 2.

Richard Grahame was a knight in the Household of Richard Earl of Warwick, the King's Maker, and was hanged in 1470 at Southampton under circumstances of great barbarity. (Stowe's Chronicle, and History of Wootton, Supplement to vol. xvi. Camden Society, N.S., p. 227.)

De Anna, Rector, 22. Ed. 4. m. 108.
 For—Ralph Graystone, of Graystone, Kt., Robert Graystone, Kt., and William Rector, Clerk, and Thomas Michael, Kt., and Henry Vassour, Clerk, for the next presentation to the church of Terington. Antiquary, Mather, presented—Sara. temp. H. 3.

Nicholas, of, ap.
 Antiquary, Mather, presented—Sara. temp. H. 3.
 Antiquary, Mather, presented—Sara. temp. H. 3.
 Antiquary, Mather, presented—Sara. temp. H. 3.
 Antiquary, Mather, presented—Sara. temp. H. 3.

John Langton, entailed by Nicholas Salwayne.

John.
 John.

James—James Dandy, who entailed the plain.

Nicholas Stapheton.

Miss Stapheton, Kt., who entailed Thomas Michael, Kt., and Thomas presented temp. H. 4.

Thomas Michael, Kt.

Alexander, died 20 July 4 H. 5.

Thomas Michael, presented the 1 April 1 H. 6. and presented temp. H. 6 (the defendant).

Nicholas Salwayne, before the lastment made to John Langton, had granted the next presentation by deed to Miles Stapheton, who presented temp. H. 3.

De Banco. Easter. 22. Ed. 4. m. 499.

Oxon.—Thomas Danvers sued John Barantyne, Armiger, for the manor of Wymalle and lands and rents in Wymalle and Henton, and gave this descent:—

Henry Bruly, Kt., seised temp. H. 3.

William.

Henry.

Agnes.

John.

Joan.

Thomas Danvers, the plaintiff.

The suit was probably collusive, for by a deed enrolled on the same Roll, dated 7 May 22 E. 4, John Barantyne, Armiger, son and heir of John Barantyne, son and heir of Dru Barantyne, sold the manors of Henton and Wymalle, near Chynore, co. Oxon, to Thomas Danvers. In another suit at Easter, 1 E. 5, m. 11, Thomas Danvers sued John Barantyne for the manor of Henton, and gave the same descent.

De Banco. Mich. 2. Ric. 3. m. 127.

Dorset.—John Broke, Kt., sued Richard Fychett and others for an illegal entry by force into messuages and lands at Estmelplasshe and Mapoudre.

Thomas Broke, Kt.

Edward Broke, Kt.

John Broke, Armiger,
Lord Cobham.

John Broke, Kt., the plaintiff.

De Banco. Mich. 2. Ric. 3. m. 151.

Suff.—William Dale sued Gilbert Debenham, Kt., for the manor of Tatyangston, which William Treville and Anne, his wife, and Elizabeth Tendryng had given to Thomas Fulthorpe and Beatrice, his wife, and the heirs of the body of Beatrice.

Thomas Fulthorpe. — Beatrice.

Thomas.

John (*sic*), son of Thomas.

William Dale, the plaintiff.

The plaintiff had either changed his surname or John has been written by mistake for Joan.

De Banco. Easter 22. Hil. 4. m. 199.
 Ouse.—Thomas Danvers and John Barnabyne, Armiger, for the
 manor of Wymalle and lands and rents in Wymalle and Henton, and
 gave this descent:—
 Henry Broke, Kt., seized temp. H. 3.

William

Henry

Agnes

John

Joan

Thomas Danvers, the plaintiff.

The suit was probably collusive, for by a deed enrolled on the
 same Roll, dated 7 May 22 E. 4, John Barnabyne, Armiger, son and
 heir of John Barnabyne, son and heir of John Barnabyne, sold the
 manors of Henton and Wymalle, near Chyngre, co. Oxon, to Thomas
 Danvers. In another suit at Easter 1 E. 5, m. 11, Thomas Danvers
 and John Barnabyne for the manor of Henton, and gave the same
 descent.

De Banco. Mich. 2. Hil. 3. m. 127.
 Dorset.—John Broke, Kt., and Richard Pyckett and others for an
 illegal entry by force into messuages and lands at Estmetpharsh and
 Malpouthe.

Thomas Broke, Kt.

John Broke, Armiger.
 Lord Cobham.

Edward Broke, Kt.

John Broke, Kt., the plaintiff.

De Banco. Mich. 2. Hil. 3. m. 131.

Suff.—William Dale and Gilbert Dechenham, Kt., for the manor of
 Tattington which William Trewele and Anne, his wife and Elizabeth
 Tandyng had given to Thomas Rathborne and Beatrice, his wife, and
 the heirs of the body of Beatrice.

Thomas Rathborne, Beatrice.

Thomas

John (ex), son of Thomas.

William Dale, the plaintiff.

The plaintiff had either changed his surname or John has been
 written by mistake for Joan.

De Banco. Mich. 2. Ric. 3. m. 452.

Sussex.—Humfrey Sakevyle, Armiger, sued John Burton and two others for lands in Pevensey and Westham.

Andrew Sakevyle, Kt.

Thomas, seised temp. H. 6.

Edward.

Humfrey Sakevyle, the plaintiff.

The defendants admitted the claim. See suit of Mich. 21 E. 4, printed on p. 95 of this volume.

De Banco. Easter. 2. Ric. 3. m. 351 dorso.

Ebor.—William Gascoigne, Kt., sued George Stanley, and Alianora, his wife, for execution of a Fine levied in 1 E. 2, between John de Novo Mercato (Newmarch) and Amice, his wife, plaintiffs, and Gilbert de Stapelton, deforciant, of the manor of Thorp in Balne and land in Wylmersley and Askerne, and the advowson of the church of Barneby, by which the manor, etc., had been settled on John de Newmarch and Amice, his wife, and the heirs of their bodies, and failing such, on the right heirs of John for ever.

John de Novo Mercato. = Amice.

Adam.

Adam.

Roger.

Robert.

Ralph.

Robert.

Elizabeth.

Joan.

William Gascoigne, Kt., the plaintiff.

De Banco. Easter. 2. Ric. 3. m. 370.

Warw.—Richard Hubande, Armiger, sued Edward Hybande (*sic*), of Astwode, co. Worcester, gentleman, for breaking into his closes at Ippesley and cutting down his trees.

De Banco. Mich. 2. Ric. 3. m. 452.

Sheweth—Humfrey Bakewell, Armerger, and John Barton and two others for lands in Pevensy and Westman.

Andrew Bakewell, Kt.

Thomas, eldest temp. H. 6.

Edward.

Humfrey Bakewell, the plaintiff.

The defendants admitted the claim. See suit of Mich. 21 E. 4. printed on p. 95 of this volume.

De Banco. Easter 2. Ric. 3. m. 351 verso.

Sheweth—William Gascoigne, Kt., and George Steanley, and Alianore, his wife, for execution of a fine levied in 1 E. 2. between John de Novo Mercto (Newmarsh) and Amice, his wife, plaintiff, and Gilbert de Stapleton, defendant, of the manor of Thorp in Balas and land in Wynterley and Askern, and the advowson of the church of Bakewell, by which the manor, etc., had been settled on John de Newmarsh and Amice, his wife and the heirs of their bodies, and failing such, on the right heirs of John for ever.

John de Novo Mercto—Amice.

Adam.

Adam.

Robert.

Robert.

Robert.

Robert.

Robert.

Robert.

William Gascoigne, Kt., the plaintiff.

De Banco. Easter 2. Ric. 3. m. 370.

Sheweth—Richard Humberd, Armerger, and Edward Hynde (sic) of Astwode, co. Worcester, gentleman, for breaking into his closes at Ippesley and cutting down his trees.

John Huband, Kt., seised
of the manor of Ippesley.

|
Richard.

|
John Huband, Armiger.

|
Thomas.

|
Richard Hubande, the plaintiff.

Edward Huband claimed by a demise of the wood of Ippesley made to him by John Huband, the grandfather of the plaintiff, dated 1 Oct. 1 E. 4.

De Banco. Trinity. 3. Ric. 3. m. 273.

Notts.—Ralph Vernon and Margaret, his wife, late wife of Thomas Chaworth, Armiger, sued Thomas Chaworth, Armiger, son of John Chaworth, Armiger, for one-third of land and rents in Estbriggeford and other places, and one-third of the advowson of Estbriggeford, as the dower of Margaret.

William Chaworth, seized
of the lands, etc.

John Chaworth.

|
Thomas Chaworth, = Margaret, = Ralph
ob. s.p. Vernon.

|
Thomas Chaworth,
the defendant.

De Banco. Trinity. 23. Ric. 3. m. 317.

Ware.—William Gascoigne, Kt., sued Robert Throckmorton, late of Coughton, Armiger, and eight others, for abducting from Coughton William Dyngley, the son and heir of William Dyngley, who was under age, and whose marriage belonged to him, inasmuch as his father had held the manor of Charleton, co. Worcester of one John Nevelle, the grandfather of William Gascoigne, and whose heir he was, by Knight's service, Charleton being held of the manor of Oversley.

Ralph Nevelle.

|
John Nevelle.

|
Joan.

|
William Gascoigne, Kt., the plaintiff.

Robert Throckmorton stated that one John Throckmorton had been seised of the manor of Charleton, and held it of Ralph Nevelle, the father of John Nevelle, and he had granted the manor to Thomas Dyngley, the father of William, the father of the heir; and John Throckmorton had died, and from him he gave this descent:—

John Hubbard, Esq., seized
of the manor of Ipsley;

Richard

John Hubbard, Armiger.

Thomas

Richard Hubbard, the plaintiff.

Edward Hubbard claimed by a demise of the wood of Ipsley made to him by John Hubbard, the grandfather of the plaintiff, dated 1 Oct. 1 R. 4.

De Banco. Trinity 3. Ric. 3. m. 373.

Woke—Ralph Vernon and Margaret, his wife late wife of Thomas Chaworth, Armiger, such Thomas Chaworth, Armiger, son of John Chaworth, Armiger, for one-third of land and tenes in Eastwingsford, and other places, and one-third of the advowson of Eastwingsford, as the dower of Margaret.

William Chaworth, seized
of the lands, etc.
Thomas Chaworth = Margaret = Ralph
Vernon.
of a.p.
Thomas Chaworth,
the defendant.

De Banco. Trinity 3. Ric. 3. m. 317.

Woke—William Gascoigne, Esq., and Robert Throckmorton, late of Gougham, Armiger, and eight others, for abducting from Gougham William Dingley, the son and heir of William Dingley, who was under age, and whose marriage belonged to him, inasmuch as his father had held the manor of Christon, co. Worcester, of one John Nevell, the grandfather of William Gascoigne, and whose heir he was, by Knight's service, Christon being held of the manor of Oversley.

Ralph Nevell.

John Nevell.

John

William Gascoigne, Esq., the plaintiff.

Robert Throckmorton stated that one John Throckmorton had been seized of the manor of Christon, and held it of Ralph Nevell, the father of John Nevell, and he had granted the manor to Thomas Dingley, the father of William, the father of the heir; and John Throckmorton had died, and from him he gave this descent:—

John Throckmorton.

Thomas.

Robert Throckmorton, the defendant.

Chester Plea Rolls. 6. Hen. 7. m. 20 dorso.

Cestria.—Thomas Masey and Joan, his wife, sued James Duncalf for lands and tenements in Butteleigh.

Hugh, son of Vivian de Foxwist,
seised temp. E. 3.

Margaret.

Hugh.

John.

Joan.=Thomas Masey,
the plaintiffs.

Chester Plea Roll. 8. Hen. 7. m. 36.

Cestria.—Robert Tatton, son of Nicholas Tatton, sued Robert Vaudrey for lands and tenements in Northerdon, which Robert Tatton had granted to Richard Tatton and the heirs male of his body, temp. E. 2, and which should revert to the heir of the donor, the male issue of Richard having failed. The pleadings give these pedigrees:—

Richard Tatton, seised
temp. E. 2.

William.

John Tatton, ob. s.p.m.

Robert Tatton, the donor,
temp. E. 2.

William.

Robert.

William.

Nicholas.

Robert Tatton, the plaintiff.

Although not specified, Richard Tatton was no doubt a younger son of Robert Tatton, the donor.

John Throckmorton.
 Thomas.
 Robert Throckmorton, the defendant.

Chesster Plea Roll. 8. Hen. 7. m. 20 verso.

Cestrie—Thomas Masey and Joan, his wife, sued James Duncalf for lands and tenements in Hattlesburgh.

Hugh, son of William de Forwis,
 seized temp. E. 3.

Margaret.

Hugh.

John.

John—Thomas Masey,
 the plaintiff.

Chesster Plea Roll. 8. Hen. 7. m. 26.

Cestrie—Robert Tatton, son of Nicholas Tatton, sued Robert Vandrey for lands and tenements in Northenden, which Robert Tatton had granted to Richard Tatton and the heirs male of his body temp. E. 2 and which should revert to the heir of the donor, the issue of Richard having failed. The pleadings give these pedigrees:—

Richard Tatton seized

William.

John Tatton, of whom.

Robert Tatton, the donor,
 temp. E. 2.

William.

Robert.

William.

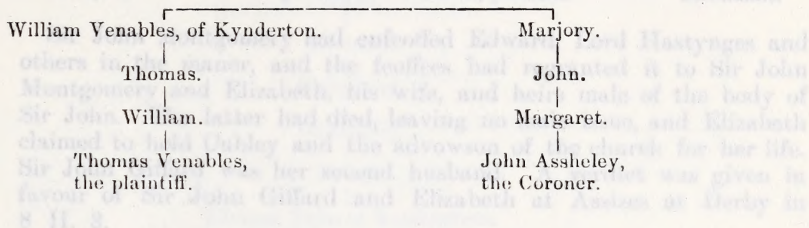
Nicholas.

Robert Tatton, the plaintiff.

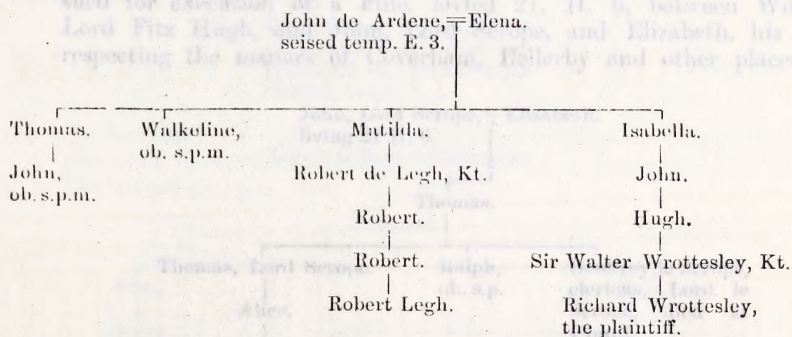
Although not specified, Richard Tatton was no doubt a younger son of Robert Tatton, the donor.

Chester Plea Rolls. 8. Hen. 7. m. 36.

Cestria.—Thomas Venables of Kynderton, Armiger, sued Richard Cotton, late of Rideware, co. Stafford, Armiger, Henry Brereton, of co Chester, gentleman, and eleven others named for breaking into his closes at Kynderton and taking his cattle. Richard stated that the place where the cattle were taken was his freehold. Both parties appealed to a jury, and Richard challenged the panel, because it had been arrayed by John Assheley, the Coroner of Buclowe Hundred, who was kinsman to Thomas, and he gave this pedigree:—

*Cheshire Plea Rolls. 16. Hen. 7. m. 19.*

Cestria.—Thomas Legh and Richard Wrottesley sued John Stanley for the manor of Echeles, and for the manor of Aldeford, excepting a messuage and 20 acres of land.



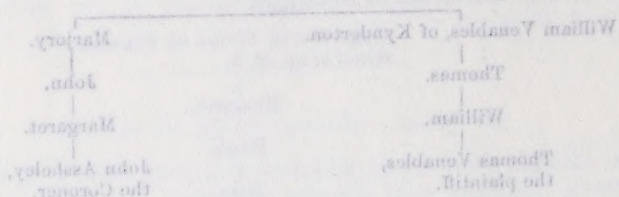
See suit at vol. xv, p. 212.

De Banco. Trinity. 7. Hen. 8. m. 517.

Derb.—John Gifford, Kt., and Elizabeth, his wife, sued Ralph Montgomery, Armiger, and John Hogekeynson, clerk, for the next presentation to the church of Cubley.

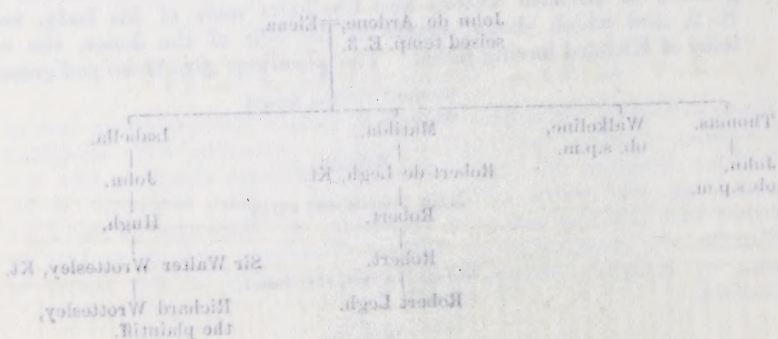
Chester Place Hills, 8 Nov. 7. at 30.

Certain—Thomas Venables of Kynderton, Arminiger, and Richard Cotton, late of Kidswar, co Stafford, Arminiger, Henry Breton, of co Chester, gentleman, and eleven others named for breaking into his closes at Kynderton and taking his cattle. Richard stated that the place where the cattle were taken was his freehold. Both parties appeared to a jury, and Richard challenged the panel, because it had been arrayed by John Ashbely, the Coroner of Kidswar Hundred, who was kinsman to Thomas, and he gave this pedigree:—



Chester Place Hills, 10 Nov. 7. at 10.

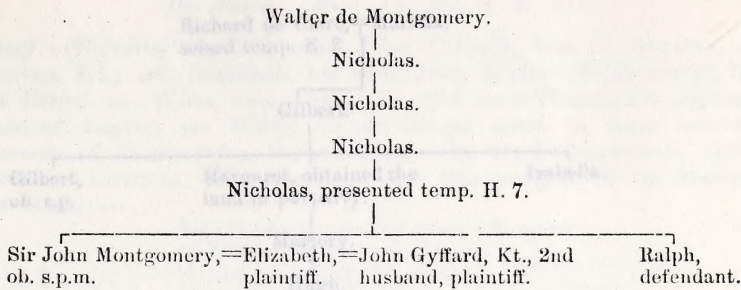
Certain—Thomas Loph and Richard Wrottesley sued John Stanley for the manor of Ribbles, and for the manor of Ashford, excepting a messuage and 20 acres of land.



See suit at vol. xv, p. 212.

De Banco, Trinity 7 Nov. 8. at 217.

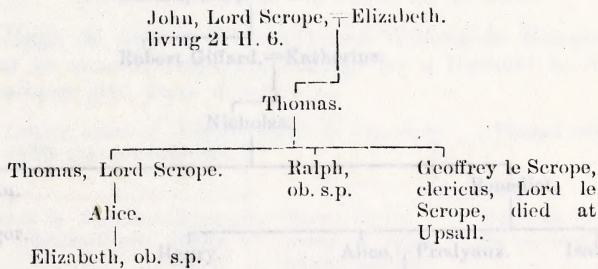
De Banco—John Gifford, Kt, and Elizabeth, his wife, sued Ralph Montgomery, Arminiger, and John Houghton, clerk, for the next presentation to the church of Capley.



Sir John Montgomery had enfeoffed Edward, Lord Hastynges and others in the manor, and the feoffees had regranted it to Sir John Montgomery and Elizabeth, his wife, and heirs male of the body of Sir John. The latter had died, leaving no male issue, and Elizabeth claimed to hold Cubley and the advowson of the church for her life. Sir John Giffard was her second husband. A verdict was given in favour of Sir John Giffard and Elizabeth at Assizes at Derby in 8 H. 8.

De Banco. Hillary. 9. Hen. 8.

Ebor.—Thomas Strangways, Kt., Christopher Danby, Kt., and John Fitz Randolph, claiming as heirs of Thomas, Lord Scrope of Upsall, sued for execution of a Fine, levied 21. H. 6, between William, Lord Fitz Hugh, and John, Lord Scrope, and Elizabeth, his wife, respecting the manors of Coverham, Bellerby and other places.

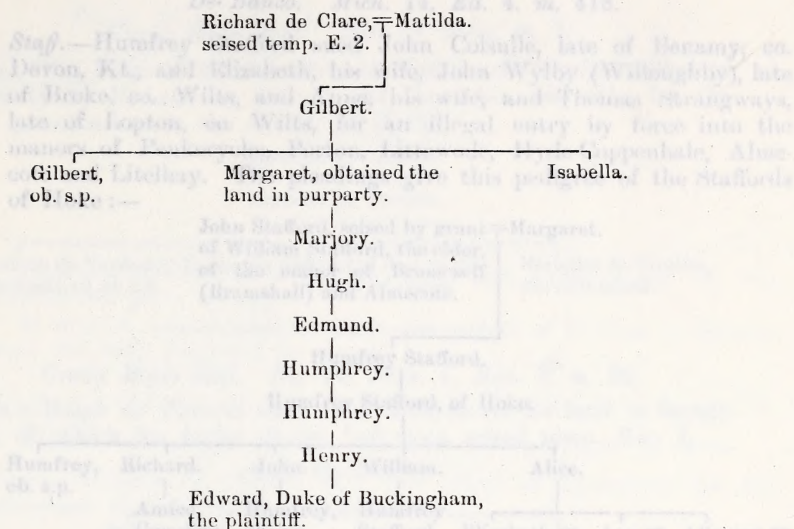


De Banco. Trinity. 7. Hen. 8. m. 359 dorso.

Northampton.—Edward, Duke of Buckingham, sued the Abbot of Combe for land in Navesby which John Lacy, Earl of Lincoln, had given to Richard de Clare and Matilda, his wife and the heirs of their bodies.

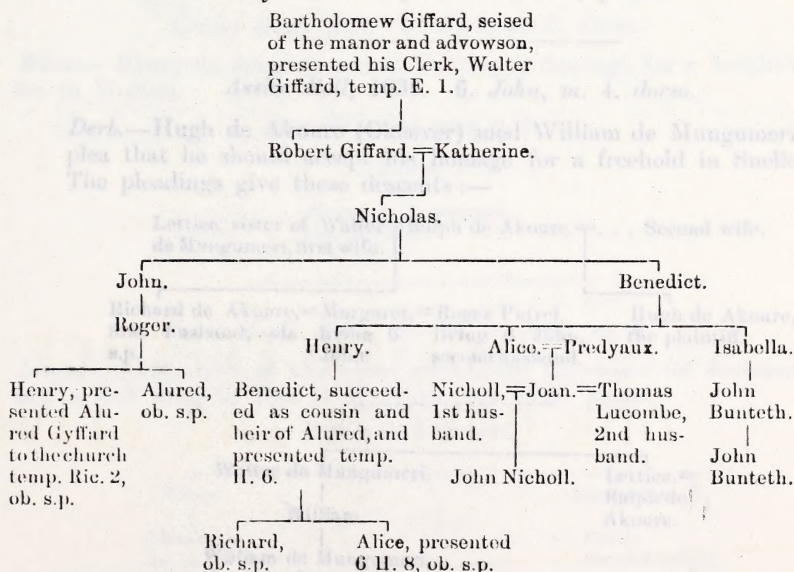
...and the

De Banco. Trinity. 7. Mar. 8. m. 359 verso.



De Banco. Trin. 21. Hen. 8. m. 608.

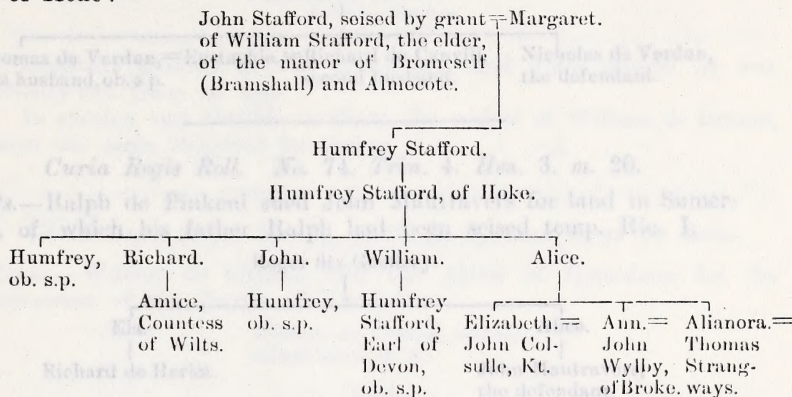
Cornwall.—Michael Bray and Richard Bray sued John, the Bishop of Oxford, Ralph Wendover, Clerk, William Courtenay, Anne Davers, widow, and Thomas Whytyngton, Armiger, for the next presentation to the church of Lanyvett.



And see suit at pp. 234-5 of vol. xviii.

De Banco. Mich. 14. Ed. 4. m. 418.

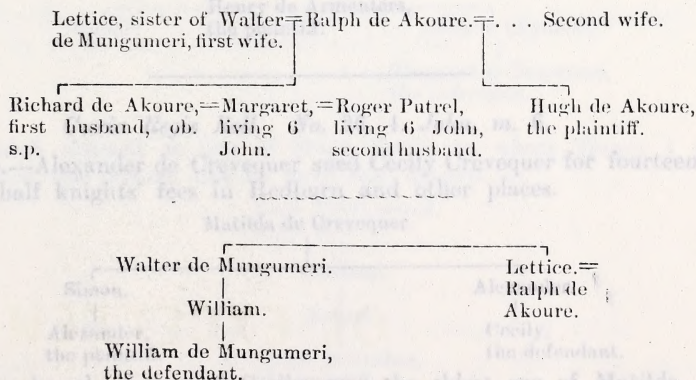
Staff.—Humfrey Stafford sued John Colsulle, late of Benamy, co. Devon, Kt., and Elizabeth, his wife, John Wylby (Willoughby), late of Broke, co. Wilts, and Anne, his wife, and Thomas Strangways, late of Lopton, co. Wilts, for an illegal entry by force into the manors of Penkeryche, Perton, Littewode, Hyde-Coppenhale, Alme-cote and Littelhay. The pleadings give this pedigree of the Staffords of Hoke :—



The plaintiff was Humphrey Stafford, of Grafton, co. Worcester. John Stafford, who heads the pedigree, was a younger son of William Stafford, of Sandon, Amblecote and Bramshall, co. Stafford, see vol. iv, New Series, Wm. Salt Society's Publications, p. 207.

Assize Roll, 1039. 6. John, m. 4. dorso.

Derb.—Hugh de Akoure (Okeover) sued William de Mungumeri in a plea that he should accept his homage for a freehold in Snelleston. The pleadings give these descents :—



Curia Regis Roll. Mich. 9. John, m. 4.

Ozon.—The Prior of Kenilworth sued Nicholas de Verdun (called to warranty by Richard de Canvill and Eustachia, his wife) for the next presentation to the church of Hethe.

Lecelina de Clinton.

Bertram de Verdun.

Thomas de Verdun, = Eustachia. = Richard de Canvill,
first husband, ob. s.p. second husband.

Nicholas de Verdun,
the defendant.

Curia Regis Roll. No. 74. Trin. 4. Hen. 3. m. 20.

Wills.—Ralph de Pinkeni sued John Mautravers for land in Sumerford, of which his father Ralph had been seised temp. Ric. I.

Roger fitz Geoffrey.

Ela.

Richard de Heriet.

Alice.

John Mautravers,
the defendant.

It was shewn that John Mautravers had died, and as his heir was under age, the suit was dismissed.

Curia Regis Roll. 5. John, m. 2. dorso.

Warw.—Henry de Armenters sued Geoffrey le Sauvage for a knight's fee in Wotton.

Isabella, seised temp. H. 2.

David.

Henry de Armenters,
the plaintiff.

Curia Regis Roll. No. 26. 4. John, m. 6.

Lincoln.—Alexander de Crevequer sued Cecily Crevequer for fourteen and a half knights' fees in Redburn and other places.

Matilda de Crevequer.

Simon.

Alexander,
the plaintiff.

Alexander.

Cecily,
the defendant.

Alexander, the father of Cecily, was the eldest son of Matilda.

Curia Regis Roll. No. 2. John, m. 4.

Osor.—The Prior of Kenilworth and Nicholas de Verdon (called to warranty by Richard de Canvill and Eustachius, his wife) for the next presentation to the church of Hildon.

Jacobs de Canvill.

Thomas de Verdon.

Thomas de Verdon, = Eustachius = Richard de Canvill, the defendant.
first husband, ob. s.p.

Curia Regis Roll. No. 14. Trin. 4. Hen. 3. m. 20.

Willelmus.—Ralph de Pinken and John Mantwaver for land in Sumner, lord, of which his father Ralph had been seized temp. Ric. I.

Henry de Geoffrey.

Alice.

Richard de Heriot.

John Mantwaver, the defendant.

It was shown that John Mantwaver had died, and as his heir was under age the suit was dismissed.

Curia Regis Roll. 5. John, m. 2. Mich.

Willelmus.—Henry de Armentors and Geoffrey le Sauvage for a knight's fee in Wotton.

Isabella, seized temp. H. 2.

David.

Henry de Armentors, the plaintiff.

Curia Regis Roll. No. 25. 1. John, m. 6.

Lincolne.—Alexander de Grevespore and Gerly Grevespore for fourteen and a half knight's fees in Hedburn and other places.

Matilda de Grevespore.

Alexander.

Simon.

Gerly, the defendant.

Alexander, the plaintiff.

Alexander, the father of Gerly, was the eldest son of Matilda.

Curia Regis Roll. No. 70. Mich. 3.—4. Hen. 3. m. 2.

Sussex.—John de Breuse sued Reginald de Breuse for the castle of Brembre.

William de Breuse,
seised temp. H. 2.

William.

John de Breuse,
the plaintiff.

Reginald pleaded he was under age, and John replied he was twenty-two years of age.

In another suit Matilda de Clare, the widow of William de Breuse, sued the same Reginald for dower.

Curia Regis Roll. No. 71. Mich. 3.—4. Hen. 3. m. 23 dorso.

Oxon.—William de Clinton sued the Abbot of Eynesham for the advowson of the church of Kersinton.

William de Clinton, *atarus*,
seised temp. H. 2.

Jordan.

William.

William de Clinton,
the plaintiff.

Curia Regis Roll. No. 73. 4. Hen. 3.

Southampton.—Ralph Monachus (Le Moigne) sued Thurstan le Despencer for the manor of Kingesworth.

Thurstan le Despencer.

Walter.

Almaric (Aylmer).

Thurstan le Despencer,
the defendant.

Ralph claimed as heir of Hugh Tirell, to whom Henry I had granted the manor, and he gave this descent:—

Hugh Tirell, seised
temp. H. 1.

Geoffrey.

Robert.

Ralph Monachus,
the plaintiff.

Curia Regis Roll. No. 70. Mich. 3.—4. Hen. 3. m. 2.
 Answer.—John de Brouce sued Reginald de Brouce for the castle of
 Brampton.

William de Brouce,
 seized temp. H. 2.

William.

John de Brouce,
 the plaintiff.

Reginald pleaded he was under age, and John replied he was
 twenty-two years of age.
 In another suit Matilda de Clare, the widow of William de Brouce,
 sued the same Reginald for dower.

Curia Regis Roll. No. 71. Mich. 3.—4. Hen. 3. m. 23. d. 20.

Quon.—William de Clinton sued the Abbot of Eynsham for the
 advowson of the church of Kington.

William de Clinton, abbot,
 seized temp. H. 2.

Jordan.

William.

William de Clinton,
 the plaintiff.

Curia Regis Roll. No. 73. 4. Hen. 3.
 Southampton.—Ralph Monachus (de Moigne) sued Thurstan de
 Boscoper for the manor of Kingtonworth.

Thurstan de Boscoper.

Walter.
 Almaric (Aymar).

Thurstan de Boscoper,
 the defendant.

Ralph claimed as heir of Hugh Trel, to whom Henry I had
 granted the manor, and he gave this descent:—

Hugh Trel, seized
 temp. H. 1.

Robert.

Robert.

Ralph Monachus,
 the plaintiff.

Curia Regis Roll. No. 74. Trinity. 4. Hen. 3. m. 5.

Somerset.—Robert de Gurnay sued the Prior of Bermundesi for the next presentation to the church of Inglescumbe.

Hawise de Gurnay.

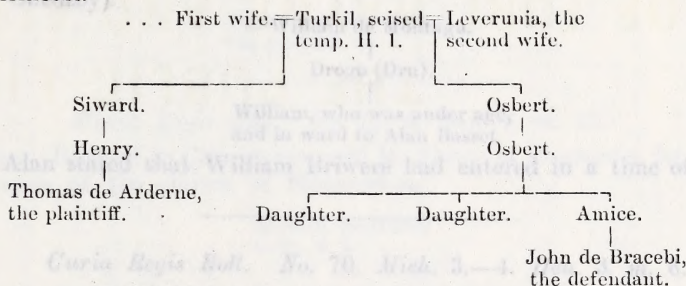
Eva de Gurnay.

Robert de Gurnay,
the plaintiff.

The Prior claimed by a grant of Hawise de Gurnay, which had been confirmed by Reginald, formerly Bishop of Bath.

Curia Regis Roll. Trinity. 9.--10. John, m. 9.

Warw.—Thomas de Arderne sued John de Bracebi for a knight's fee in Kinesbi.



John de Bracebi, the defendant, denied that Turkil had been seised of the land on the day that Henry I was alive and dead (the limit of time for the action) and this was probably true, for Turchil de Warwick, who heads the pedigree, occurs in Domesday.

Curia Regis Roll. Mich. 12. John, m. 5.

Staff.—Henry le Notte sued Hugh, son of Peter (de Bissopesbiri) for land in Bissopesbiri (Bushbury) and Penne.

Aillena, d. of Gudmund,
seised temp. H. 2.

Henry le Notte.

Herbert.

Henry le Notte,
the plaintiff.

Curia Regis Roll. Trinity. 14. John, m. 9. dorso.

Leicester.—Walter de Tiwe sued William de Pirario for land in Sixteneby.

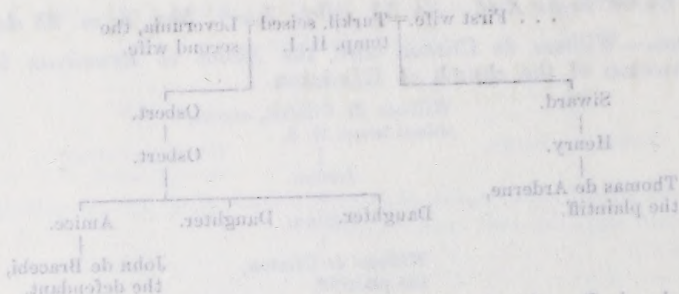
Curia Regis Roll. No. 71. Trinity. 4. Hen. 3. m. 5.
Somerset.—Robert de Gurnay and the Prior of Bournemouth for the
next presentation to the church of Inglescombe
Hawise de Gurnay.

Hen. de Gurnay.

Robert de Gurnay,
the plaintiff.

The Prior claimed by a grant of Hawise de Gurnay, which had
been confirmed by Reginald, formerly Bishop of Bath.

Curia Regis Roll. Trinity. 9.—10. John. m. 3.
Haver.—Thomas de Arberne and John de Brascel for a knight's fee
in Kinsch.



John de Brascel, the defendant, denied that Turkel had been seized
of the land on the day that Henry I was alive and dead (the limit of
time for the action) and this was probably true for Turkel de
Warwick, who heads the pedigree, occurs in Domesday.

Curia Regis Roll. Mich. 12. John. m. 5.
Staff.—Henry le Notte and Hugh son of Peter (de Biscopeshire) for
land in Biscopeshire (Bishopric) and Tonne.
Affian. H. of Gurnam.
acced temp. H. 2.

Henry le Notte.

Robert.

Henry le Notte,
the plaintiff.

Curia Regis Roll. Trinity. 14. John. m. 3. verso.
Leicester.—Walter de Tice and William de Tice for land in
Bishopric.

Goibert, the Seneschall,
seised temp. H. 1, ob.
s.p.

Hugh de Tiwe.

Walter.

Hugh.

Walter de Tiwe,
the plaintiff.

William de Pirario pleaded that he had recovered the land in a plea brought against him by Thomas, son of Thomas de Sixteneby in 2 Ric. I.

Curia Regis Roll. No. 70. Mich. 3.—4. Hen. 3. m. 4.

Somerset.—Alan Basset, the *custos* of William, son and heir of Dru de Montagu, sued William Briwere for the manor of Cheddēs (! Chedzoy).

William de Montagu.

Drogo (Dru).

William, who was under age,
and in ward to Alan Basset.

Alan stated that William Briwere had entered in a time of war.

Curia Regis Roll. No. 70. Mich. 3.—4. Hen. 3. m. 6.

Kent.—William Paynell sued the Abbot of Gaunt for the manors of Grenewic and Levesham.

Robert de Baunton,
seised temp. H. 1.

Juliana.

Fulk Paynell.

William Paynell,
the plaintiff.

Curia Regis Roll. No. 72. 4. Hen. 3. m. 9.

Ebor.—Eustace de Grenville sued the Prior of St. Trinity of York, for the next presentation to the church of Berton.

Ralph Paynel, presented
temp. H. 1.

Alexander.

William.

Frethersent.

William de Pirario pleaded that he had recovered the land in a plea brought against him by Thomas son of Thomas de Sixtenshale in 2 Ric. I.

Walter de Tive
the plaintiff.

Hugh
Walter

Hugh de Tive
Robert the Sonchall
pleaded temp. H. I. et
ap.

Curia Regis Roll. No. 70. Mich. 2.—4. Hen. 2. m. 4.

Somerset—Alan Basset, the cousin of William, son and heir of Dru de Montagu, sued William Basset for the manor of Cheddes (Chedsey).

William de Montagu
Basset (Dru)

William, who was under age,
and in ward to Alan Basset.

Alan stated that William Basset had entered in a time of war.

Curia Regis Roll. No. 70. Mich. 2.—4. Hen. 2. m. 6.

Kent—William Paynel sued the Abbot of Gant for the manors of Grenowic and Laveham.

Robert de Hamton.

Robert temp. H. I.

John.

Robt Paynel.

William Paynel.

the plaintiff.

Curia Regis Roll. No. 12. 4. Hen. 2. m. 2.

Essex—Eustace de Grenville sued the Prior of St. Trinity of York for the next presentation to the church of Horton.

Ralph Paynel presented

temp. H. I.

Alconaster.

William

Frederick.

The Prior pleaded that the grant of Ralph Paynel, the founder of the Priory, had been confirmed by Henry I. Eustace claimed to hold the status of Fulk Paganel, who had presented to the church and whose lands had been granted to him by the King when Fulk renounced his allegiance and remained in Normandy.

Curia Regis Roll. No. 72. 4. Hen. 3. m. 25.

Essex.—Richard de Montfichet sued Gilbert Anglicus (Langlais) for two carucates in (place illegible).

William de Montfichet,
seised temp. H. 1.

Gilbert.

Richard.

Richard de Montfichet,
the plaintiff.

Curia Regis Roll. No. 72. 4. Hen. 3. m. 25.

Sussex.—Richard de Cahaumton sued R. Bishop of Chichester for the advowson of the church of Sihameston.

Richard, presented
temp. H. 2.

Osmund,
ob. s.p.

Richard.

Richard de Cahaumton,
the plaintiff.

The Bishop's claim was derived from a grant of the first Richard de Cahaumton of the church of Syelmeston (*sic*) to his predecessor.

Curia Regis Roll. No. 72. 4 H. 3. m. 6. dorso.

Kent.—Emma de Wicham sued Warine Carbonel for half a knight's fee in Craye.

Warine Carbonel.

Ralph.

William.

Nicholas.

Alexander,
ob. s.p.

Emma de Wicham,
the plaintiff.

Sabina.

Warine Carbonel,
the defendant.

The defendant claimed by a grant of Alexander to his mother Sabina.

(To be continued.)

The Prior pleaded that the grant of Ralph Pynel, the founder of the Priory, had been confirmed by Henry I. Evidence claimed to hold the status of Pulk Pynel, who had presented to the church and whose lands had been granted to him by the King when Pulk renounced his allegiance and remained in Normandy.

Curia Regis Roll. No. 72. 4. Mem. 3. m. 25.
Essex.—Richard de Montfichet sued Gilbert Angliens (Langlais) for two carucates in (place illegible).

William de Montfichet

son of temp. H. 1.

Gilbert

son of Richard

Richard de Montfichet

the plaintiff.

Curia Regis Roll. No. 72. 4. Mem. 3. m. 25.
Sussex.—Richard de Cabanston sued R. Bishop of Winchester for the advowson of the church of Silchester.

Richard presented

temp. H. 2.

Richard de Cabanston
the plaintiff.
Richard
son of temp. H. 2.

The Bishop's claim was derived from a grant of the first Richard de Cabanston of the church of Silchester (see) to his predecessor.

Curia Regis Roll. No. 72. 4. M. 3. m. 8. verso.
Kent.—Emma de Wicham sued Waring Carbonef for half a knight's fee in Craye.

Waring Carbonef

Nicholas

William

Ralph

son of

Emma de Wicham

Alexander

Waring Carbonef
the defendant.

the plaintiff.

son of

The defendant claimed by a grant of Alexander to his mother

(To be continued.)

Pedigree of the Huguenot Refugee Family of Silvester.¹

(Contributed by HENRY WAGNER, F.S.A.)

ARMS:—*Arg. a sea-lion ducally crowned A.*

... First wife. = Daniel Silvestre. Advocate in the Parliament of Bordeaux. Dead in 1712. = Susanne Bernardin. Second wife. A refugee in the P. of S. Am s. Westm^r. Will da. 25 July 1721; pr. 2 May 1722 (P.C.C. 105, Marlborough).

Marie, who mar. ... de Montault, whose son mar. a Die Clarmont, sister to M^{me} P. D. Silvestre.

Bernardin Silvestre and John and Jane, Daniel Silvestre, Ad. ... de Melchisedec Silvestre. named as de-vocate in the Parl^t of Lago. Both officers in the British Service, and d. in Ireland, s.p.

Pierre Daniel Silvestre, = Clarmont, of Bordeaux, sister to Matthew Clarmont, of London; d. 1789, having had fourteen children, with six to survive.

Louis Alexandre Silvestre. Ad-vocate in the Parl^t of Paris; d. s.p., having m. in 1765 M^{lle} de Poyen, of Guadalupe.

Jean, b. Pierre Henri, Jeanne Henriette, b. 1768. b. 1770. 29 Aug. 1779.

... Silvestre. Advo-cate in Parliament of Bordeaux, d. 1781.

Pierre Charles Silvestre, b. 1767; living s.p. 1802. *Arcoat*. Driven from Bordeaux by the Revolution of 1793; m. at Marmande 1795, M^{lle} Dufresne.

Marie Louise, b. 1770; d. 1805; having m. ... Marie Angélique, b. 1774; d. 1790.

¹ This pedigree is based on one now in the possession of the Rev. J. Silvester Davies, F.S.A., which was apparently drawn up by Sir John Silvester père in 1785, upon information received from his French cousins, whose letters are also preserved. Mr. Davies possesses a fine bust of the Recorder and his portrait in oils by Drummond.

Peter Silvestre, M.D. of Leyden; b. 1690; d. unm. 16 Apr., and bur. at Chiswick 19 Apr. 1718. Appointed Physician to the Prince of Orange 12 Dec. 1687, and came in his suite to England in 1688. Naturalised by Act of P. (No. 7, 4 Anne) 1705/6, having received Letters Patent of Denization 15 July 8 Will. III. Will da. 12 June 1712, pr. 1 Apr. 1718 (P.C.C. 86, Tenison).

Susanne, d. Jacques Armand Silves- = Elizabeth s.p., having m. tre, dit de Feron, of Jean Dupuis Bordeaux. Capt. of du Barrail. Dragoon, retired 1766, d. 1802.

Louis Alexandre, b. 3 June 1783. André Daniel, b. 3 April 1785.

Elizabeth (or "Mimi"), b. 1720; m. ... Marie Louise, b. 1725; d. unm. 13 July 1785. Susette, b. 1730; d. unm.

Handwritten title or heading

(A. R. T. ...)

...

...

...

...

...

...

...

...

...

...

...

...

...

...

...

...

A Catherine Aletta Everardina, dau. of Sir John Baptist Zachary Silvester, Knt., M.D., F.R.S., b. 24 = Catherine Elizabeth, dau. of James Peter Louis Daulnis, Col. in the Dutch Service; b. at Bois le Duc 1712; d. Mar. the Hague 2 Oct. 1740; d. 26 Mar. 1772, and bur. in Dutch Church of Austin Friars. First wife.

Daniel Hoissard, = Susanna Livius = Sir John Silvester, F.R.S., F.S.A., = Harriot, dau. of Rev. Lisbon merchant. (aunt to Isaac Corriejoles); d. 4 Sep. 1745; b. suddenly 30 Mar. 1822, bur. at Chingford. Recorder of London 1803-22; cr. a Baronet 20 May 1815, and obtained 11 Feb. 1822 a second patent with remainder to his nephew Philip Carteret, Elected a Director of the French Hospital 5 Oct. 1811.

Thomas. Matilda, mar. sett. da. 3 Oct. 1804. = Rev. John Mitchell, Fellow of Worcester Coll., of Oxford.

Silvester Samuel b. 2 Dec. 1776; d. s.p. 1828. Philip Carteret Silvester, b. 10 Aug. R.N. Assumed the surname of Silvester. Second and last before 1822. Will da. 19 Mar. 1827, and pr. 7 Oct. 1828.

Alexandre Henri Augustus John de St. = Elizabeth Sophia, George, b. July 1807; d. . Educ. at Univ. of Leyden; naturalised by Act of Parlt 1839; Seigneur of Trinité, Jersey; *Juge de tribunal* of Nyon 1841; President of the *Société Evangelique* of Geneva 1847-1855.

¹ An officer (Duroc) writes from the camp at Austerlitz in the Low Countries, in Sep. 1744, "Nous avons eu le Comte de Nassau plusieurs jours à l'extrémité, dont après Dieu Silvestre a l'honneur de l'avoir tiré . . ."

² The de Saint Georges, *Comtes* de Marsay, were from Poitou. They were related through de Lescaours to the family of Schütz, who through Eléonore D'Olbreuse "called cousins" with our royal house of Hanover, and settled in England. Armand Louis de St. George de Mar-ay (1680-1762), sometime British Minister at Geneva, had mar. at Zell in 1716, his cousin Madeleine, dau. of Baron Schütz (1655-1709), Minister Plenipotentiary from Hanover at the Court of St. James'. But of this marriage there was no issue and Colonel de St. George derived from the Count's second mar. in 1724 in Switzerland with Henriette de Mestral.

Mary Rachel, b. in = Philip Carteret, b. Par. of S. Mary Axe 1733; d. 21 July 1796, and bur. at 1772; d. 4 May All Saints', Southampton. Rear-ampton. Rear-admiral R.N. Of Trinity Manor, Jersey. (See D.N.B., ix. 216) The "Circumnavigator."

Amelia Three children, b. 3 June 1785. b. 22 Apr. 1770; d. at Edinburgh Dec. 1826. Capt. in Dutch Service; Lieut.-Col. in British Service 1801; held estates at Changins and Chardouney in Switzerland.

Augusta = Albert Victor Elizabeth, = Elout de Henrietta; Rodolphe de b. 1809; m. Mestral, of St. Saphorin. 1834. Educ. at Rugby; d. young.

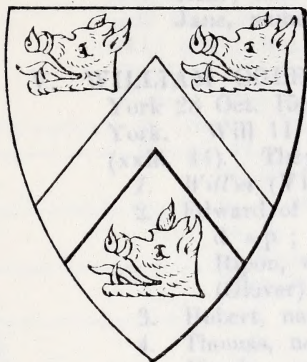
Dugdale's Visitation of Yorkshire,

WITH ADDITIONS.

(Continued from p. 136.)

YORKE CITY.

Yorke, 12 Sept. 1665.



Oglethorpe

of

Oglethorpe.

ARMS:—Argent, a chevron between three boars' heads couped Sable.

I. JOHN OGLETHORPE, of Oglethorpe, in the township of Bramham, near Tadcaster; mar. Constance . . . (Glover's Visitation). They had issue—

1. William (II).
2. George, of Newton.
3. Robert, of Thorparch.
4. Andrew.

II. WILLIAM OGLETHORPE, of Oglethorpe, mar. . . . Had issue—

John (III).

III. JOHN OGLETHORPE, *in com.* Ebor., mar. . . . Had issue—

Richard (IV).

Richard Thomas, of Beall (a quo Oglethorpe of Beall and Kellington).

IV. RICHARD OGLETHORPE, of Oglethorpe and of Wallingwells, co. Notts. Will 12 Feb. 1543, pr. at York 7 Oct. 1546 (Test. Ebor., vi, 219), to be bur. at Carleton, co. Notts; mar. . . .¹ They had issue—

1. William (V).
2. Robert, of Wadworth, bur. there 5 Apr. 1583, named in his father's will; mar. . . . , dau. of . . . Wastlyn, bur. at Wadworth 17 Feb. 1590. They had issue—

¹ Her name might have been Swinborne.

Dugdale's Visitation of Yorkshire

WITH ADDITIONS.
(Continued from p. 168)

York, 12 Sept. 1605

of
Oglethorpe



Issue—
I. JOHN OGLETHERPE of Oglethorpe in the township of
Bramham, near Tadcaster; mar. Constance; . . . (Glover's
Visitation). They had issue—
1. William (II).
2. George of Newton.
3. Robert of Thorpe.
4. John.

II. WILLIAM OGLETHERPE of Oglethorpe, mar. . . . Had
issue—
John (III).

III. JOHN OGLETHERPE, in com. Aber, mar. . . . Had
issue—
Richard (IV).
Richard Thomas of Aber (a quo Oglethorpe of Beall
and Kellington).

IV. RICHARD OGLETHERPE of Oglethorpe and of Walling-
well, co. Notts. Will 12 Feb. 1541, by at York 7 Oct. 1546
(Test. 1309, vi. 319) to be bur. at Cusston, co. Notts;
mar. . . . They had issue—
1. William (V).
2. Robert of Wadworth, bur. there 5 Apr. 1583, named
in his father's will; mar. . . . dan. of
Wadworth, bur. at Wadworth 17 Feb. 1590. They
had issue—

! Her name might have been Robinson

George.
William.
Thomas.

Catherine, bur. at Wadworth 8 Oct. 1592.

3. Leonard, of Wadworth, bur. there 2 Feb. 1579; mar.

Alice . . . , bur. there 4 Jan. 1577.

Anne, named in her father's will.

Alice, named in her father's will.

Jane, named in her father's will.

V. WILLIAM OGLETHORPE, of Oglethorpe, (?) admon. at York 28 Oct. 1580, mar. Jane, dau. of William Wright, of York. Will 11 Jan. 1580-1, pr. at York 20 Apr. 1581 (xxiii, 44). They had issue—

1. Willm (VI).

2. Edward, of Thornton Wood, signed Visitation of 1585, d. s.p.; mar. Anne, dau. of William Staveley, of Ripon, wid. of William Burton, of Ingmanthorpe (Glover).

3. Robert, named in his mother's will, d. s.p.

4. Thomas, named in his mother's will, d. s.p.

Ursula, mar. Nicholas Burton, of Ingmanthorpe, named in her mother's will (Glover 277).

VI. WILLM OGLETHORPE, of Oglethorpe, in com. Ebor., living in a^o 1585; mar. first Anne, daughter of Robert Sotheby, of Pocklington, in com. Ebor. there 16 Oct. 1580. They had issue—

1. John Oglethorpe, died young.

2. Willm (VII).

Mary, mar. Thomas Walton, of York.

Helen, mar. William Oglethorpe, of Upton, co. Notts., mar. lic. 1609.

Anne.

Mar. secondly Julian, dau. of Sir William Mallory, of Studley, wid. of Thomas Snawsell, of Bilton, lic. 1601. They had issue—

Anne, mar. William Wood, of Wetherby.

VII. WILLM OGLETHORPE, of Oglethorpe, died circa annū 1629, bp. at Branham 5 Jan. 1588; (?) adm. Lincoln's Inn 15 May 1610; mar. Susan, daughter of Sr Willm Sutton, of Averham, in com. Nott., Kn^t., mar. lic. 1608 at Averham. They had issue—

1. Sutton (VIII).

2. Willm Oglethorpe, of Wakefield, in co. Ebor.

1. Anne, wife of . . .

2. Dorothy, wife of Marquis Byrone, a Frenchman, bp. 26 May 1620.

Robert,

1637, bur. at Richmond 19 May 1639 (Clarkson's Richmond, 178); mar. 1638, daughter of John Robinson, 12th and Acton of St. Andrew's, London, at St. Mary Aldermary, London, 11 Apr. They had issue—

Susan.
Jane.
Isabel.
Mary.

VIII. *SUTTON OGLETHORPE*, now residing in *ye* City of *Yorke*, *at*. 52 ann. 12 Sept. a^o 1665, fined by Parliament, estates sequestered and given to General William Fairfax, who sold them to the Bingley family, bp. at Bramham 23 Aug. 1612 (Dict. Nat. Biog.); mar. *Frances*, daughter of *John Matthew*, a younger son of *Toby Mathew*, late Arch. B^{hp} of *Yorke*. They had issue—

1. *Sutton* (IX).

2. Sir *Theophilus*, General in James II's Army, purchased Westbrook, Godalming, M.P. Haslemere 1698-1702, bp. at Bramham 14 Sep. 1650, d. 10 Apr. 1702, bur. at St. James', Westminster; mar. *Eleanor*, dau. of *Richard Wall*, of Tipperary, d. 19 June 1732. They had issue—

Lewis, mat. at Corpus Christi Coll., Oxf., 16 Mar. 1695, M.P. Haslemere, d. at the Hague after being wounded at the battle of Schellenberg, before Blenheim, 30 Oct. 1704, *at*. twenty-four.

Theophilus, of Westbrook, M.P. Haslemere, b. at St. Germain's, d. s.p. in France 1717.

James Edward, of Westbrook, M.P. Haslemere for thirty-two years, founded the colony of Georgia, b. in London 22 Dec. 1696, bp. at St. Martin's-in-the-Fields, mat. at Corpus Christi Coll., Oxf., 8 July 1714, adm. Gray's Inn 27 Apr. 1729, d. 1 July 1785, bur. at Cranham. M.I. (Dict. Nat. Biog.); mar. 15 Sept. 1743, *Eliz.*, dau. and h. of Sir *Nathan Wright*, of Cranham Hall, Essex, d. 26 Oct. 1787.

Sutton, d. y.

Anne, of St. Germain's, (?) created a Countess. *Eleanor*, mar. Marquis de Mazriere, d. 1775, *at*. ninety-one.

Frances Charlotte, mar. Marquis de Belle garde.

Mary, d. unmar.

1. *Elizabeth*, wife of *Arthur Squire*, son of *Thomas Squire*, Parson of *Escrick*, in com. *Ebor.*; mar. at Thicket 22 Feb. 1651-5 (C.B.N.).

2. *Ursula*.

IX. *SUTTON OGLETHORPE*, *etatis* 26 annorum 12^o Sept. 1665, M.A. Oxf., 28 Sept. 1663, adm. Student of Gray's Inn 28 Nov. 1657, Studmaster to King Charles II, bp. at Bramham 5 June

Susan
Jane
Isabel
Mary

VIII. SUTTON GLETHORPE, now residing in the City of York, at 55, Mark Lane, E.C. 3, died 19 Sept. 1905, aged 78, by Parliament, estates sold to the Hingley family, pp. at Birmingham 22 Aug. 1912 (Diet. Nat. Biog.); m. Frances, daughter of John Hingley, a younger son of Toby Hingley, late Arch. Bp. of York. They had issue—

1. Sutton (X).
2. Sir Thomas, General in James II's Army, purchased Westbrook (Gloucestershire), M.P. Haslemere 1698-1702, pp. at Birmingham 14 Sept. 1850, d. 10 Apr. 1702, bur. at St. James, Westminster; m. Eleanor, dau. of Richard Wall of Tipperary, d. 10 June 1732. They had issue—

Lewis, m. at Corpus Christi Coll., Ox., 16 Mar. 1692; M.P. Haslemere, d. at the battle of Northburgh before Mendenham, 30 Oct. 1704, at twenty-four.

Thomas, of Westbrook, M.P. Haslemere, d. at St. Germain, d. p. in France 1711. James Edward, of Westbrook, M.P. Haslemere for thirty-two years, founded the colony of Georgia, d. in London 22 Dec. 1696, pp. at St. Martin's-in-the-Fields, m. at Corpus Christi Coll., Ox., 8 July 1714, when (they) was 27 Apr. 1722, d. 1 July 1785, bur. at Cranham, M.I. (Diet. Nat. Biog.); m. 15 Sept. 1713, Eliza, dau. and h. of Sir Nathan Wright, of Cranham Hall, Essex, d. 26 Oct. 1787.

Robert, d. y.
Anne, of St. Germain, (?) created a Countess of Arundel, m. Marquis de Mantes, d. 1775, at thirty-one.

Frances Charlotte, m. Marquis de Belle Isle, d. young.
Mary, d. young.
1. Elizabeth, m. of John, younger son of Thomas, 2nd Viscount of Eversley, in cont. Scot.; m. at Thicket 22 Feb. 1651-2 (C.B.N.).

IX. SUTTON GLETHORPE, estate 30 November 19 Sept. 1665, M.A. Ox., 28 Sept. 1667, when Richard of Gray's son 28 Nov. 1667, succeeded to King Charles II, pp. at Birmingham 2 June

1637, bur. at Richmond 19 May 1689 (Clarkson's Richmond, 178); *mar. Jane, daughter of John Robynson, son and heire of Sr Arthur Robynson, Kt., at St. Mary Aldermary, London,* 11 Apr. 1664. They had issue—

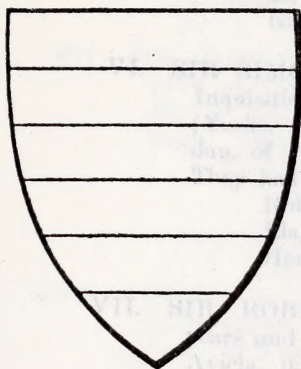
Sutton, Page to King Charles II.

John, Cornet in the Guards, d. at Hounslow (Thoresby).

Joseph, d. in India.

HOLDERNESSE MIDDLE BAYLIWICK.

Burton Constable, 5 Sept. 1665.



Constable
of
Burton Constable,
now
Viscount Dunbar.

ARMS:—Quarterly of twelve:—

1. Barry of six Or and Azure (Constable).
2. Argent, three chaplets Gules (Lascelles).
3. Quarterly Or and Gules on a bend Sable three escallops Argent, a crescent for difference (Eure).
4. Barry of six Or and Azure, on a canton Gules a cross fleury Argent (Aton).
5. Or, a cross Sable (Vesci).
6. Vert, three lions rampant Argent, ducally crowned and maned Or (Tyson).
7. Gules, on a saltire Argent a mullet pierced Sable (Nevile).
8. Or, fretty Gules, on a canton Sable a chief of the field (Nevile, old).
9. Gules, a lion rampant Erminois (Bulmer).
10. Or, a chief indented Azure (Glanville).
11. Azure, a cross fleury Or (Ward).
12. Sable, a fess between three garbs Argent.

CREST:—A dragon's head Argent, charged with three bars Gules, on each as many lozenges Or.

I. ULBERT CONSTABLE, *mar. Erenburch de Burton.* They had issue—

II. ROBERT CONSTABLE, of Halsham. Had issue—

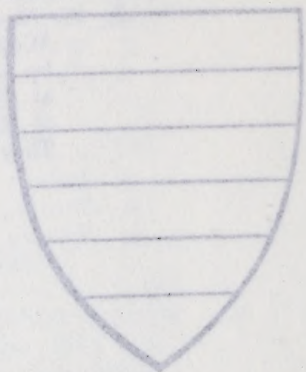
Robert, of Halsham, d. s.p., went with Richard I to the Holy Land.

William (111).

1837, bur. at Richmond 19 May 1889 (Clarkson's Richmond, 178); m. Jane daughter of John Robinson son and heir of St. Andrew Robinson, Esq. at St. Mary Abchurch, London, 11 Apr. 1884. They had issue—
Sutton, Pate to King Charles II.
John, Cornet in the Guards, d. at Hounslow (Thorsby).
Joseph, d. in India.

Horton Constable 6 Sept. 1885

Hobbeson Miback Haverwick



Constable
of
Horton Constable
now
Viscount Dundee

- Arms:—Quarterly of twelve:—
1. Barry of six Or and Azure (Constable).
2. Argent three chapelets fimbriated (Lancaster).
3. Quarterly Or and Azure on a bend Sable three escalloped Argent, a crescent for difference (York).
4. Barry of six Or and Azure, on a canton Gules a cross fleury Argent (Aston).
5. Or a cross Sable (Yves).
6. Vert three lions rampant Argent, ducally crowned and maced Or (Tyson).
7. Gules on a saltire Argent a mullet pierced Sable (Neville).
8. Orretty Gules on a canton Sable a chief of the field (Neville, old).
9. Gules a lion rampant Ermine (Hobbeson).
10. Or a chief indented Azure (Gentile).
11. Azure a cross fleury Or (Ward).
12. Sable a lion between three rudes Argent.
Crest:—A dragon's head Argent, charged with three bars (like on each as many forepart Or.

I. ULRICH CONSTABLE, near Knaresborough, da. Horton. They had issue—
II. ROBERT CONSTABLE of Richmond. Had issue—
Robert of Richmond, d. s.p. with Richmond I to the first Earl William (111).

- III. WILLIAM CONSTABLE, mar. Julian, sister of Thomas de Alost. They had issue—
- IV. ROBERT CONSTABLE, of Halsham, succeeded his uncle, d. circa 1251; mar. Ela, dau. of Fulco de Oyri. They had issue—
 William (V).
 Fulco.
 Simon.
- V. WILLIAM CONSTABLE, of Halsham; mar. Cecilia, dau. of Marmaduke de Thweng. They had issue—
 William, d. s.p.
 Sir Simon (VI).
 Galfred, d. s.p.
- VI. SIR SIMON CONSTABLE, of Halsham, mentioned in an Inquisition 1275, d. 22 Edward I, Inq. P.M. 10 Apr. 1294 (Yorks. Inquisitions, Rec. Ser., xxiii, 160); mar. Katherine, dau. of Robert Cumberworth, rel. of Sir John Danthorpe. They had issue—
 Robert (VII).
 Ela, mar. John Fauconberg.
 Herneburgh.
- VII. SIR ROBERT CONSTABLE, of Halsham, twenty-nine years and upwards at the date of his father's Inq.; mar. Avicia, dau. and h. of Sir Roger de Lassels, of Kirby Knoll. They had issue—
 John (VIII).
 William.
 Catharine, mar. William, son of Philip de Melsa.
- VIII. SIR JOHN CONSTABLE, of Halsham, d. 23 Edward III, (1349); mar. Albreda, dau. of . . . St. Quintin (remar. John Sturmy). They had issue—
 Sir John (IX).
- IX. SIR JOHN CONSTABLE, of Halsham, b. circa 1337. Will 17 Nov., pr. 4 Mar. 1407-8 (Test. Eb., i, 350); mar. Matilda, dau. of Sir Robert Hilton, of Swyne. Will 1 Sept., pr. 10 Nov. 1419, to be bur. at Halsham (Test. Eb., i, 396). They had issue—
 Sir William (X).
 Thomas Constable, of Halsham, exor. of his mother. Will 4 Oct. 1432, pr. 2 Jan. 1433, to be bur. at St. Giles', Cripplegate, London; mar. Margaret, dau. of Sir Thomas Hanley. They had issue—
 Robert, } named in their grandmother's will.
 John, }
 Margaret, had ten marks in her father's will.

III. WILLIAM CONSTABLE, mar. Julian, sister of Thomas de Alport. They had issue—

IV. ROBERT CONSTABLE, of Halsham, succeeded his uncle, d. since 1351; mar. Elin, dau. of Ponce de Oyr. They had issue—

William (V).
Elin
Simon

V. WILLIAM CONSTABLE, of Halsham; mar. Cecilia, dau. of Maraudine de Thweng. They had issue—

William, d. s.p.
Sir Simon (VI).
Gaird, d. s.p.

VI. SIR SIMON CONSTABLE, of Halsham, mentioned in an Indenture 1375, d. 23 Edward I, bur. E.M. 10 Apr 1384 (York. Indentures, Rec. Soc. xxiii, 160); mar. Katherine, dau. of Robert Cumberworth, rel. of Sir John Pannepoke. They had issue—

Robert (VII).
Elin, mar. John Pannepoke.
Hornedungh

VII. SIR ROBERT CONSTABLE, of Halsham, twenty-nine years and upwards at the date of his father's bur.; mar. Agnes, dau. and h. of Sir Roger de Lascels, of Kirby Knoll. They had issue—

John (VIII).
William

Catherine, mar. William, son of Philip de Meles.

VIII. SIR JOHN CONSTABLE, of Halsham, d. 23 Edward III, (1349); mar. Agnes, dau. of . . . St. Quintin (kennet John Sturmy). They had issue—

Sir John (IX).

IX. SIR JOHN CONSTABLE, of Halsham, d. circa 1357. Will 15 Nov. per 1 Mar. 1408 (Test. Ed. i, 350); mar. Matilda, dau. of Sir Robert Hildon, of Wyke. Will 15 Sept. per 10 Nov. 1418, to be bur. at Halsham (Test. Ed. i, 356). They had issue—

Sir William (X).

Thomas Constable, of Halsham, exec. of his mother. Will 4 Oct. 1432, per 2 Jan. 1433, to be bur. at St. Giles, Crispington, London; mar. Margaret, dau. of Sir Thomas Hardley. They had issue—

Robert, named in their grandfather's will.
John.
Margaret had ten marks in her father's will.

- X. SIR WILLIAM CONSTABLE, of Halsham ; mar. Elizabeth, dau. of Sir Thomas Metham, of Metham. They had issue—
Sir John (XI).
- XI. SIR JOHN CONSTABLE, of Halsham, Burton Constable, etc. Will 23 Nov. 1449, pr. 17 Jan. 1451 (Test. Eb., ii, 158); mar. Margaret, dau. and coh. of Sir Thomas Umfraville. They had issue—
Sir John (XII).
Agnes, mar. first Thomas St. Quintin; secondly Sir William Skipwith (Glover, 614).
Elizabeth, mar. Sir William St. Quintin.
Maud, mar. John Routh.
- XII. SIR JOHN CONSTABLE, of Halsham. Will nunc. 20 Dec. 1472, pr. 18 Mar. 1477-8, to be bur. at Halsham (Test. Eb., ii, 158); mar. first (?) Lora, dau. of Henry, Lord Fitzhugh. They had issue—
Sir John Constable, Knt., of Halsham, d. s.p. Will 7 July 1482, pr. at York 10 Dec. 1489 (Test. Eb., iii, 278), Inq. P.M. 2 Oct. 6 Henry VII; mar. Margaret, dau. of William Mallory, veiled 2 Oct. 1490. Admon. 13 Jan. 1498-9 (Test. Eb., iii, 280), Inq. P.M. 28 May 14 Henry VII.
Ralph (XIII).
William, d. s.p.; mar. Isabel, dau. and coh. of Robert Ewers.
Joan, mar. Sir William Mallory, of Studley (Glover, 156).
Margaret, mar. Sir W. Roos.
Isabel, mar. Stephen Thorpe, of Thorpe.
Margery, mar. Robert Holme, of Paul Holme. Will 2 Apr., pr. 23 May 1510.
Mar. secondly Ellen, dau. of Sir William Ingleby, of Ripley.
• They had issue—
Anne.
Isabel.
Ellen, mar. . . . Thwaites.
- XIII. SIR RALPH CONSTABLE, of Halsham, succeeded his brother John, then thirty years old. Will 6 Mar. 1497-8, pr. at York 5 May 1498, to be bur. at Halsham (Test. Ebor., iii, 270), I.P.M. 21 May 1498; mar. first Anne, dau. and coh. of Robert Eure. They had issue—
Sir John (XIV).
Lora, mar. Sir John Hotham, of Scarborough.
Mar. secondly Elizabeth, nat. dau. of . . . Tempest, veiled 9 Nov. 1501, exec. of her husband. (?) Will 19 Sept. 1537, pr. at York 19 Feb. 1537-8 (Test. Ebor., vi, 69). They had issue—
Catherine, mar. Sir Ralph Ellerker, of Ripley, d. s.p.

X. SIR WILLIAM CONSTABLE of Halsbam; near Elizabeth, dau. of Sir Thomas Metham of Metham. They had issue—
Sir John (XI).

XI. SIR JOHN CONSTABLE of Halsbam, Barton Constable, etc. Will 23 Nov. 1449, pr. 17 Jan. 1451 (Test. Ep. ii. 158); mar. Margaret, dau. and coh. of Sir Thomas Umfraville. They had issue—
Sir John (XII).
Agnes, mar. first Thomas St. Quintin; secondly Sir William Skipton (Glover, 614).
Elizabeth, mar. Sir William St. Quintin.
Maud, mar. John Routh.

XII. SIR JOHN CONSTABLE of Halsbam. Will name 30 Dec. 1472, pr. 18 Mar. 1477-8, to be bur. at Halsbam (Test. Ep. ii. 158); mar. first (?) Isolda, dau. of Henry, Lord Fitzhugh. They had issue—
Sir John Constable, Knt., of Halsbam, d. s.p. Will 7 July 1482, pr. at York 10 Dec. 1489 (Test. Ep. ii. 278). Inq. P.M. 3 Oct. 6 Henry VII; mar. Margaret, dau. of William Malloy, veiled 3 Oct. 1490. Admon. 13 Jan. 1493-4 (Test. Ep. ii. 280). Inq. P.M. 28 May 14 Henry VII.
Ralph (XIII).
William, d. s.p.; mar. Isabel, dau. and coh. of Robert

Bowers.
John, mar. Sir William Malloy, of Studley (Glover, 150).
Margaret, mar. Sir W. Roos.
Isabel, mar. Stephen Thorpe, of Thorpe.
Margery, mar. Robert Holme of Paul Holme. Will 2 Apr. pr. 23 May 1510.
Mar. secondly Ellen, dau. of Sir William Ingely, of Ripley. They had issue—

Anne.
Isabel.
Ellen, mar. . . . Thwaites.

XIII. SIR RALPH CONSTABLE of Halsbam, succeeded his brother John, then thirty years old. Will 6 Mar. 1437-8, pr. at York 5 May 1438, to be bur. at Halsbam (Test. Ep. ii. 270). Inq. P.M. 21 May 1438; mar. first Anne, dau. and coh. of Robert Kere. They had issue—
Sir John (XIV).
John, mar. Sir John Holman of Scarborough.
Mar. secondly Elizabeth, dau. of . . . Tanquerel, veiled 9 Nov. 1501, exec. of her husband. (?) Will 19 Sept. 1537, pr. at York 19 Feb. 1537-8 (Test. Ep. vi. 60). They had issue—

Ralph Constable, of Thirntoft; mar. first . . . dau.
of Christopher Lasenby, of Whitwell, co. Rich.
They had issue—

Christopher, lived at Halsham (Poulson);
mar. first Isabel, dau. of Thomas Smyth,
wid. of Edward Hancock. They had
issue—

Katherine, mar. William Smyth, of
Kayingham.

Mar. secondly Jane, dau. of Robert
Hodgson. They had issue—
Elizabeth.

Thomas, of Upsal; mar. Barbara Eden, wid.
of . . . Yonge. They had issue—

Ralph.

John, (?) of Burton Constable. Will
8 Nov. 1625, pr. at York.

Mar. secondly Elizabeth, sister to Sir William
Grimston, Knt. They had issue—

Francis.

George.

Joan, mar. George Flower, clerk.

Jane, mar. Christopher Hildyard, of Winestead.

XIV. SIR JOHN CONSTABLE, of Burton Constable, d. 1537,
eighteen years old at his father's Inq. P.M.; mar. first
Agnes, dau. of Sir Thomas Metham, of Metham. They had
issue—

1. Sir John (XV).

2. Ralph (a quo Constable, of St. Sepulchres).

3. William, d. s.p.

4. Robert, of Easington; mar. Jane, dau. of Edmond
Frothingham. They had issue—

William, of Kilnsea, living 1584; mar.
Elizabeth, dau. of William Walleis, of
Lincoln. They had issue—

Sir Ralph, at. fifteen, 1584, of Bentley,
slain at the Isle of Rhe 29 Oct.
1627; mar. Jane, dau. of Sir John
Ratcliffe, of Ordsal, lic. 1605 at
Blackburn. They had issue—

Robert, at. one year and a half,
1612.

Catherine, mar. Henry Stevenson.

Anne, mar. Mathew Parker.

Elizabeth, mar. . . . Foster.

Ann, mar. John Lounde, of Naburn.

5. Francis, named in his brother John's will, d. s.p.

6. Brian, slain.

Margery, mar. Brian Stapleton, of Wighill, disp.
9 Dec. 1528.

Katherine, mar. Sir Ralph Ellerker, of Risby, d. s.p.

Ralph Constable of Thirsk; mar. first . . . dan.
of Christopher Constable, of Whitwell, co. Rich.

They had issue—

Christopher, lived at Halsbam (Ponson);
mar. first Isabel, dan. of Thomas Smyth,
wid. of Edward Hancock. They had

issue—

Katherine, mar. William Smyth, of
Kayingham.

Mar. secondly Jane, dan. of Robert
Hodgson. They had issue—

Elizabeth.

Thomas, of Upp; mar. Barbara Eden, wid.
of . . . Young. They had issue—

Ralph.

John, (†) of Barton Constable. Will

8 Nov. 1535, pr. at York.

Mar. secondly Elizabeth, sister to Sir William
Grinstead, Knt. They had issue—

Francis.

George.

Joan, mar. George Flower, clerk.
Jane, mar. Christopher Hibbard, of Winstead.

XIV. SIR JOHN CONSTABLE, of Barton Constable, d. 1537,
eighteen years old at his father's Imp. P.M.; mar. first
Agnes, dan. of Sir Thomas Metham, of Metham. They had

issue—

1. Sir John (XV).

2. Ralph (a quo Constable, of St. Sepulchres).

3. William, d. s.p.

4. Robert of Easington; mar. Jane, dan. of Edmund
Frothingham. They had issue—

William, of Kilmess, living 1584; mar.
Elizabeth, dan. of William Walters, of
Lincoln. They had issue—

Sir Ralph, et. fifteen, 1584, of Bentley;

John at the Isle of Rhé 23 Oct.

1537; mar. Jane, dan. of Sir John

Blackburne, of Gledhill, he 1600 at

Blackburne. They had issue—

Robert, et. one year and a half,
1512.

Catherine, mar. Henry Stevenson.

Anne, mar. Matthew Barker.

Elizabeth, mar. . . . Foster.

Ann, mar. John Lounde, of Nether.

5. Francis, named in his brother John's will, d. s.p.

6. Brian, slain.

Margery, mar. Brian Stapleton, of Wighill, d. s.p.

9 Dec. 1528.

Katherine, mar. Sir Ralph Blisker, of Hixby, d. s.p.

Mar. secondly Elizabeth, dau. of . . . Headlam, wid. of Sir John Hotham. They had issue—

Anne, mar. Brian Palmes, of Naburn.

Elizabeth, mar. Christopher Frothingham.

Mar. thirdly Eleanor, dau. of the tenth Lord Clifford, (wid. of Sir Ninian Markenfeld), d. s.p. Admon. York 16 Nov. 1540.

- XV. SIR JOHN CONSTABLE, of Burton Constable. Will 2 May, pr. 20 Oct. 1542. (Test. Ebor., vi, 153), to be bur. at Halsham; mar. Joan, dau. and coh. of Ralph Neville, of Thornton Bridge, sole exec. of her husband. They had issue—

Sir John (XVI).

Ralph, of Burstwick North Park, named in his father's will. Will 10 Nov. 1568, pr. at York 7 Oct. 1577; mar. Frances, dau. of Sir William Skipwith (remar. Ralph Ellerker). They had issue—

Elizabeth, mar. Robert Dalton, of Hull.

Frances, d. s.p., named in her father's will.

Joan, mar. John Eastoft.

Margaret, d. s.p.

Frances, mar. Sir Christopher Hildyard, of Winestead.

- XVI. SIR JOHN CONSTABLE, of Burton Constable and Kirkby Knowl. Will 13 May 1579, pr. at York 9 Sept. 1587, to be bur. near his wife in the church of Halsham; mar. first Margaret, dau. of John, Lord Scrope of Bolton. They had issue—

Sir Henry (XVII).

Joseph, of Upsal, Chief Steward of Holderness, exor. of his father; mar. Mary, dau. of Thomas Crathorne, of Crathorne. They had issue—

John, six months old in 1584, a Royalist, at Marston Moor, fled to Holland, died of a broken heart (Grange); mar. Margaret or Elizabeth, dau. of Ralph Cresswell, of Nunkeeling. They had issue—

Joseph.

Elizabeth, } (?) sold Kirkby Knowl to
Everild, } Judge Rokeby 11 Feb. 1653.

Joseph, an officer in the Royal army, slain at Copready Bridge 1645.

Anevilla, mar. 1610 Thomas Smith, of Egton Bridge, bp. at South Kilvington 1 Jan. 1589.

Mary, mar. William Tocketts, of Tocketts.

John, d. v.p.

Ralph, d. s.p.

Mar. secondly Katherine, dau. of Henry, fifth Earl of Westmorland, d. 27 Mar. 1591 (Musgrave's Obit.). Will

Mar. secondly Elizabeth, dau. of . . . Headham, wid. of Sir John Hotham. They had issue—
 Anne, mar. Brian Palmes of Netherby.
 Elizabeth, mar. Christopher Frothingham.
 Mar. thirdly Eleanor, dau. of the tenth Lord Clifford (wid. of Sir Ninian Markendale), d. s.p. Admon. York 16 Nov. 1640.

XV. SIR JOHN CONSTABLE, of Barton Constable. Will 2 May, pr. 30 Oct. 1642 (Test. Ebor., vi. 153), to be bur. at Halsham; mar. Joan, dau. and coh. of Ralph Neville, of Thornton Bridge, sole exec. of her husband. They had issue—

Sir John (XVI).
 Ralph, of Bartswick North Park, named in his father's will. Will 10 Nov. 1568, pr. at York 7 Oct. 1577; mar. Frances, dau. of Sir William Skipton (reman. Ralph Ellerker). They had issue—
 Elizabeth, mar. Robert Dalton, of Hull.
 Frances, d. s.p., named in her father's will.
 Joan, mar. John Heston.
 Margaret, d. s.p.
 Frances, mar. Sir Christopher Hildyard, of Winstead.

XVI. SIR JOHN CONSTABLE, of Barton Constable and Kibby Knowl. Will 13 May 1679, pr. at York 9 Sept. 1687, to be bur. near his wife in the church of Halsham; mar. first Margaret, dau. of John, Lord Scrope of Bolton. They had issue—

Sir Henry (XVII).
 Joseph, of Uppal, Chief Steward of Holderness, exor. of his father; mar. Mary, dau. of Thomas Cuthorne of Cuthorne. They had issue—
 John, six months old in 1584, a Royalist, at Marston Moor, fled to Holland, died of a broken heart (Grange); mar. Margaret, or Elizabeth, dau. of Ralph Cresswell, of Nantwich. They had issue—

Joseph.
 Elizabeth, (f) sold Kibby Knowl to Henry, Judge Rokeby 11 Feb. 1633.
 Joseph, an officer in the Royal army, slain at Glynneath Bridge 1645.
 Anne, mar. 1610 Thomas Smith, of Epton Bridge, bp. at South Kilvington 1 Jan. 1582.

Mary, mar. William Tockette, of Tockette.
 John, d. s.p.
 Ralph, d. s.p.
 Mar. secondly Katherine, dau. of Henry, fifth Lord of Westmorland, d. 27 Mar. 1591 (Magna Carta). Will

4 Aug. 1590, pr. at York 28 July 1591, to be bur. in Shoreditch Church, or at Halsham. They had issue—
John, d. s.p.

XVII. *Sr HENRY CONSTABLE*, of *Burton Constable*, of co. Ebor., Kt., living *a°* 1584, d. 1608. Admon. 8 Apr. 1609; mar. *Margaret*, daughter of *Sr Willm Dormer*, of *Ethrop*, in com. *Buck*, Kt. Will 2 Jan. 1636-7, pr. at York 26 Apr. 1637. They had issue—

Sr Henry (XVIII).

1. *Catherine*, wife of *Sr Thomas Fairfax*, of *Walton and Gilling*, in co. Ebor., Kt., mar. lic. 1594.
2. *Dorothy*, wife of *Roger Lawson*, son and heir to *Sr Raphe Lawson*, of *Burgh*, in co. Ebor., Knt.
3. *Margt*, wife of *Sr Edward Stanhope*, of *Edlington*, in com. Ebor., Kt. of *y^e Bathe*, bur. at *Kirkby Wharfe* 27 Feb. 1662-3.
4. *Mary*, wife of *Tho. Blakeston*, of *Blakeston*, in *y^e Bishoprick of Durham*, Kt. and Bar.

XVIII. *Sr HENRY CONSTABLE*, of *Burton Constable*, Kt., created *Viscount Dunbar*, by *King James*, 14 Nov. 1620, he died in *a°* 1645, Knighted 14 Mar. 1614-15, a recusant, d. of wounds received at the siege of *Scarborough* 1645 (*Poulson*); mar. *Mary*, daugh. of *Sr John Tufton*, of *Hothfeild*, in *Kent*, Knt. and Bar. Will 7 Nov. 1653, pr. 24 June 1659 (*Abs. Yorks. Rec. Ser.*, ix, 140). They had issue—

1. *John* (XIX).
2. *Mathew*, d. 14 Aug. 1667 (*Poulson*).
3. *Henry*, exor. of his mother, d. s.p.
1. *Mary*, first wife of *Robert*, *L^d Brudenell & second Earle of Cardigan*.
2. *Catherine*, wife of *Willm Middleton*, of *Stockheld*, in com. Ebor.
3. *Margaret*, exec. of her grandmother and mother.

XIX. *JOHN*, second *VISCOUNT DUNBAR*, *etatis 50 ann.* 5 Sept. 1665, had his estates sequestered. Will 15 Dec. 1667, pr. at York; mar. *Mary*, daugh. of *Tho. L^d Brudenell*, of *Staunton Wyvill*, in co. *Leic.*, created *Earle of Cardigan*, by *K. Charles the 2^d*. They had issue—

1. *John Constable*, *et. 16 annor.* 3 Sept. *a°* 1665, d. v.p., unmar.
2. *Robert* (XX).
3. *Willm*, *et. 4 ann.* in 1665, fourth *Viscount Dunbar*, succeeded his brother in 1714, d. s.p. 15 Aug. 1718. Will 20 Aug. 1717, pr. at York; mar. *Elizabeth*, dau. of *Hugh*, second *Lord Clifford of Chudleigh* (remar. 17 Nov. 1719 *Charles*, ninth *Viscount Fairfax of Gilling*), d. 25, bur. 27 Apr. 1721 at *Bath Abbey*.

4 Aug. 1530, pr. at York 28 July 1531, to be bur. in
Shoreditch Church, or at Halesham. They had issue—
John, d. s.p.

XVII. 2. HENRY CONSTABLE, of Burton Constable, of co.
Essex, Kt., living in 1538, d. 1608. Admon. 8 Apr. 1608;
near Mynner, daughter of 2. William Burrows, of Ashrop, in
com. Buck, Kt. Will 3 Jan. 1630-7, pr. at York 28 Apr.
1637. They had issue—
2. Henry (XVII).

1. Catherine, wife of 2. Thomas Fairfax, of Walton and
Gilling, in co. Essex, Kt., mar. 1604.
2. Dorothy, wife of Roger Lanson, son and heir to
2. Ralph Lanson, of Burgh, in co. Essex, Kt.
3. Mary, wife of 2. Edmund Stanhope, of Edlington, in
com. Essex, Kt. of 2. Ralph, bur. at Kirby Wharfe
27 Feb. 1623.
4. Mary, wife of 2. Thomas, of Halesham, in
2. Burroughs of Dunsford, Kt. and baron.

XVIII. 2. HENRY CONSTABLE, of Burton Constable, Kt.,
created Viscount Dunbar, by King James 14 Nov. 1620,
he died in co. York, knighted 14 Mar. 1614-15, a resurgent
d. of wounds received at the siege of Scarborough 1615
(Ponson); was Mary, daughter of 2. John Tipton, of
Hobbsfield, in Kent, Kt. and baron, Will 7 Nov. 1623, pr.
24 June 1629 (Aber Yorks Rec. Ser. ix. 140). They had
issue—

1. John (XIX).
2. Matthew, d. 14 Aug. 1667 (Ponson).
3. Henry, exec. of his mother, d. s.p.
1. Mary, first wife of Robert, 2. Burroughs, 2. second
Baron of Conington.
2. Catherine, wife of 2. William Widdelton, of Stockley, in
com. Essex.
3. Mary, exec. of her grandmother and mother.

XIX. JOHN, second VISCOUNT DUNBAR, born 30 Jan.
5 Sept. 1665, had his estates sequestrated. Will 15 Dec.
1697, pr. at York; was Mary, daughter of 2. 2. Burroughs,
of Stanston Wyke, in co. Kent, created Baron of Conington
by A. Charles the 2d. They had issue—

1. John Constable, or 10 canon, 2. Sept. in 1665, d. v.p.,
unmar.
2. Robert (XX).
3. William, ex. 1 mar. in 1665, fourth Viscount Dunbar,
succeeded his brother in 1714, d. s.p. 15 Aug. 1718.
Will 20 Aug. 1717, pr. at York; was Elizabeth,
daughter of Hugh, second Lord Clifford of Chudleigh
(mar. 17 Nov. 1719, Church, ninth Viscount
Fitzfox of Gilling) d. 25, bur. 27 Apr. 1721 at
Bath Abbey.

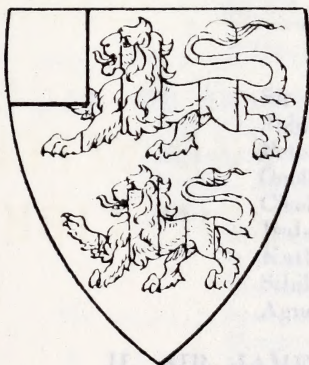
1. *Mary*, d. inf.
2. *Cecilie*, wife of *Francis Tunstall*, of *Hutton*, in com. *Ebor.*, Esq. Their son *Cuthbert Tunstall* succeeded to the estates on the death of his uncle, fourth Viscount Dunbar, and assumed the name of Constable.
3. *Catherine*, mar. *John Moore*, Esq.

XX. *ROBERT CONSTABLE*, third Viscount Dunbar, d. in his sixty fourth year, bur. 2 Dec. 1714 in Westminster Abbey. Will 2 Jan. 1711-2, pr. 4 Dec. 1714; mar. first *Mary*, dau. of *John*, first Lord Belasyse, of *Worlabey*. They had issue—*Mary*, only dau. and heiress, bp. at *St. Giles'* in the *Fields* 1 Sept. 1672 (*Chester*), d. s.p., bur. at *Spennithorne* 15 Feb. 1694; mar. *Simon Scrope*, of *Danby*.

Mar. secondly *Dorothy*, dau. of *Robert*, second Earl of *Cardigan* (wid. of the third Earl of *Westmorland*), d. 26 Jan., (æt. ninety-three), bur. 6 Feb. 1739-40 in Westminster Abbey. Will 28 Dec. 1734, pr. 8 Feb. 1739-40.

PICKERING LYTHE.

Malton, 29^o Aug. 1665.



Strangways of South-House.

ARMS:—Quarterly of six:—

1. Sable, two lions passant in pale paly of six Argent and Gules, a canton of the second (Strangways).
2. Azure, three cinquefoils between nine cross crosslets Argent (Darcy).
3. Azure, three bars gemelles and a chief Or (Meinell).
4. Azure, a manche Or (Conyers).
5. Or, five fusils in fess Sable (Percy).
6. Argent, three chevronels braced in base Sable, on a chief of the second as many mullets of the first (Danby).

I. *HENRY STRANGWAYS*. Had issue—

Sir Thomas, mar. *Katherine*, dau. of *Ralph Nevile*, first Earl of *Westmorland* (rel. of *John de*

1. Mary, d. inf.
2. Cecilia, wife of Francis Tinsall, of London, in com-
floor, 1847. Their son Gilbert Tinsall succeeded
to the estates on the death of his uncle, fourth
Viscount Dundar, and assumed the name of
Constable.
3. Catherine, mar. John Moore, Esq.

XX. ROBERT CONSTABLE, third Viscount Dundar, d. in his
sixty-fourth year, bur. 2 Dec. 1774 in Westminster Abbey.
Will 2 Jan. 1772, pr. 4 Dec. 1774; mar. first Mary, dau.
of John, first Lord Belasyse, of Woburn. They had issue—
Mary, only dau. and heiress, ep. at St. Giles in the
Fields 1 Sept. 1673 (Chester), d. s.p., bur. at
Spennithorne 15 Feb. 1684; mar. Simon Scrope,
of Danby.
Mar. secondly Dorothy, dau. of Robert, second Earl of
Cardigan (wid. of the third Earl of Westmorland), d. 26 Jan.
(at ninety-three), bur. 6 Feb. 1730-40 in Westminster
Abbey. Will 28 Dec. 1734, pr. 8 Feb. 1733-40.

Mallon, 29 Aug. 1685.

Strangways
of
South House.



Arms.—Quarterly of six—

1. Sable, two lions passant in pale, pale of six Argent and Gules.
(a canton of the second (Strangways)).
2. Azure, three chaphelets between nine cross crosslets Argent.
(Darcy).
3. Azure, three bars gules, and a chief Or (Meinell).
4. Azure, a manerle Or (Honywood).
5. Or, five fimbriae in base Sable (Darcy).
6. Argent, three chaphelets braced in base Sable, on a chief of
the second as many martlets of the first (Darcy).

I. HENRY STRANGWAYS, third issue—
Sir Thomas, mar. Katherine, dau. of Ralph Neville,
first Earl of Westmorland (rel. of John de

Mowbray, second Duke of Norfolk, remar. first Viscount Beaumont, and fourthly Sir John Widdville, brother-in-law to Edward IV, when near eighty) They had issue—

Thomas, d. s.p. young.

Joan, mar. first Sir William Willoughby ; secondly William, twelfth Lord Berkeley, d. 24 Feb. 1484, bur. at St. Augustine Friars, London.

Katherine, mar. the seventh Lord Gray of Codnor.

Roger, mar. Alicia, dau. of Robert Orrell. They had issue—

Thomas, mar. Ellinor, dau. of Walter Talboys, of Kyme. They had issue—

Henry, ancestor of the Earls of Ilchester.

Thomas.

John.

James. Will 30 Nov. 1516, pr. at London 9 Jan. 1517, to be bur. at St. Mary Overy ; mar. Katherine, dau. of the Earl of Huntley.

Joan, mar. Henry Champney.

James,	} d. s.p. (Flower's Visitation).
Robert,	
Henry,	
Agnes,	
Margaret,	

Sir James (II).

John,	} d. s.p. (Glover).
Peter,	
Geoffrey,	
Cicely,	

Isabel, mar. Peter Workesley (Flower).

Katherine, mar. Ralph Bulkesley.

Sibill, mar. Richard Cuerton or Burton.

Agnes, mar. Adam Wotton.

II. SIR JAMES STRANGWAYS, KNT., Serjeant at Law 3 Feb. 1411, Judge of Common Pleas 6 Feb. 1426 (Foss' Judges) ; mar. Joan, dau. of Nicholas Orrell. They had issue—

Sir James (III).

Margaret, mar. Thomas, son and h. of Sir Thomas Surtees, living a widow 25 Apr. 1443 (Surtees' Durham, iii, 235).

Elizabeth, mar. Sir Thomas Montfort, Knt.

Isabel, mar. Sir Peter Gerard, Knt.

Katherine, mar. William Richmond or Romondby (Flower).

Maude, mar. Ralph Staveley or Staley (Flower).

Mowbray, second Duke of Norfolk, remain first Viscount Beaumont and fourthly Sir John Willebroert, brother-in-law to Edward IV, when near eighty. They had issue—

Thomas, d. s.p. young.

John, mar. first Sir William Willoughby; secondly William, twelfth Lord Berkeley, d. 21 Feb. 1584, bur. at St. Augustine's, London.

Katherine, mar. the seventh Lord Grey of Codnor.

Roger, mar. Alice, dau. of Robert Orrell. They had issue—

Thomas, mar. Elinor, dau. of Walter Talboys of Rymer. They had issue—

Henry, ancestor of the Earls of Leicester.

Thomas.

John.

James, Wm 30 Nov. 1516, pr. at London 9 Jan. 1517 to be bur. at

St. Mary Overy; mar. Katherine,

dau. of the Earl of Hunting.

John, mar. Henry Champney.

James
Robert
Henry
Agnes
Margaret
d. s.p. (Flower's Visitation).

Sir James (I).

John.

Peter.

Geoffrey.

Geoffrey.

Geoffrey.

Geoffrey.

Geoffrey.

Geoffrey.

Geoffrey.

Geoffrey.

Geoffrey.

Geoffrey.

Geoffrey.

Geoffrey.

Geoffrey.

Geoffrey.

Geoffrey.

Geoffrey.

Geoffrey.

Geoffrey.

Geoffrey.

Geoffrey.

Geoffrey.

Geoffrey.

Geoffrey.

Geoffrey.

Geoffrey.

II. SIR JAMES STANWAYS, KNT., Sergeant at Law
3 Feb. 1411, Judge of Common Pleas 6 Feb. 1426 (Foss.)
Judge; mar. Joan, dau. of Nicholas Orrell. They had issue—

Sir James (II).

Margaret, mar. Thomas, son and h. of Sir Thomas

Burton, being a widow 26 Apr. 1443 (Burton).

Elizabeth, mar. Sir Thomas Montfort, Knt.

Isabel, mar. Sir Peter Gerard, Knt.

Katherine, mar. William Richmond or Homondby

(Flower).

Maud, mar. Ralph Staveley or Staley (Flower).

- III. SIR JAMES STRANGWAYS, of Harlsey Castle, Sneaton, and Whorlton, M.P. Yorkshire 1448, 1460, Speaker, 1461, High Sheriff 1446-1453, 1469 (see Dict. Nat. Biography); mar. first Elizabeth, dau. and coh. of Philip, Lord Darcy and Meinell, by whom he had Whorlton. They had seventeen children, of whom—

Sir Richard (IV).

James, of Ormesby and Sneton (A).

William, d. inf.

Thomas, d. y.

George, a clerk.

Philip.

Christopher.

Robert, (?) of Sutton on Derwent, and will 2 Oct. 1444 (Test. Ebor., ii, 108).

Henry.

John.

Margery, mar. first John Ingleby, secondly Lord Welles, mar. lic. 10 Aug. 1468.

Ellinor, mar. Edmund Maleverer, of Wothersome.

Elizabeth, mar. Marmaduke Clervaux, of Croft (Glover, 413).

Mar. secondly Elizabeth, dau. of Robert Eure. They had issue—

Ralph.

Edward, Doctor of the Law (Flower).

Felice, mar. William Aske, of Aske (Flower).

- IV. SIR RICHARD STRANGWAYS, d. v.p. 13 Apr. 1488, Inq. P.M. 19 July 3 Hen. VII (Dict. Nat. Biog.), bur. at Mountgrace; mar. first Elizabeth, dau. and coh. of William Neville, Lord Fauconberg, and Earl of Kent. They had issue—

Sir James (V).

William, d. y.

Thomas, d. y.

Jane, mar. Ralph Pigot.

Margery, mar. George Savage (Flower).

Elizabeth, a nun (Flower).

Mar. secondly Jane, dau. of Sir Richard Aston, of Aston, widow of Roger Dutton, Esq. Will 28 Oct. 1500, pr. at York 3 Feb. 1501-2, to be bur. in the Friars Preachers at York (Test. Ebor., iv, 186).

- V. SIR JAMES STRANGWAYS, KNT., of Harlsey and Whorlton, High Sheriff, Yorks., 1493. I.P.M. 4 Nov. 13 Hen. VIII; mar. first Alice, dau. of Thomas, fifth Lord Scrope of Masham, disp. for marriage 3 Sept. 1472. They had issue—

Sir Thomas (VI).

Richard, d. s.p.

John, d. s.p.

III. SIR JAMES STRANGWAYS, of Harkey Castle, Shropshire, and Whorlton, M.P. Yorkshire 1448, 1460, Speaker, 1461, High Sheriff 1462-1463 (see Dict. Nat. Biography); married first Elizabeth dau. and co. of Philip Lord Percy and secondly by whom he had Whorlton. They had seventeen children of whom—

Sir Richard (IV)

James of Ormesby and Sutton (A).

William, d. inf.

Thomas, d. y.

George, a clerk.

Philip.

Christopher.

Robert (I) of Sutton on Derwent and Will 2 Oct.

1444 (Test. Ric. II. 108).

Henry.

John.

Margery, married first John Ingley, secondly Lord

Welles, married 10 Aug. 1463.

Elizabet, married Edmund Maitreys of Wellesbourne.

Elizabeth, married Marjorie Charnock of Croft (Glover,

113).

Margery, secondly Elizabeth, dau. of Robert Euse. They had

issue—

Ralph.

Edward, Doctor of the Law (Tower).

Police, married William Aske of Aske (Tower).

IV. SIR RICHARD STRANGWAYS, d. v.p. 13 Apr. 1488,

married P.M. 10 July 3 Hen. VII (Dict. Nat. Biog.), dau. of

Mountgomerie, married first Elizabeth, dau. and co. of William

Neville, Lord Beauchamp, and Earl of Kent. They had

issue—

Sir James (V).

William, d. y.

Thomas, d. y.

Jane, married Ralph Pigot.

Margery, married George Farnham (Tower).

Elizabeth, a nun (Tower).

Margery, secondly James, dau. of Sir Richard Aston of Aston,

widow of Roger Aston, died Will 28 Oct. 1500, p. 41.

York 3 Feb. 1501-2, to be buried in the Friars' Church at

York (Test. Ric. IV. 180).

V. SIR JAMES STRANGWAYS, KNT, of Harkey and

Whorlton, High Sheriff Yorks. 1493, L.P.M. 4 Nov. 15 Hen.

VIII; married first Alice, dau. of Thomas, 2nd Lord Scrope of

Wiltshire, died for marriage 3 Sept. 1472. They had issue—

Sir Thomas (VI).

Richard, d. y.

John, d. y.

James, said in Flower's Visitation to have married Elizabeth, sister of Sir Edward Ratclyffe. Query if identical with James Strangways, of Westlathes, in Whorlton, who made his will 8 Sept. 1532, pr. at York 3 Mar. 153 $\frac{1}{2}$, mentioning his wife Ann. Ann, mar. Thomas Dalton, lic. 8 Jan. 1501-2 (Test. Ebor., iii, 363).

Jane, or Joan, mar. first John, son of Sir Ralph Bigod, lic. 20 Jan. 1488-9; secondly William Mauleverer, of Wothersome, lic. 7 Nov. 1522, bur. at Bardsey 26 Nov. 1556.

Margaret, mar. John Dawnay (Flower).

Mary, mar. Robert Roos, of Ingmanthorpe (Glover, 569).

Mar. secondly Margaret, dau. of Sir James Danby, of Farnley.

- VI. SIR THOMAS STRANGWAYS, of Harlsey and Whorlton, High Sheriff, Yorks, 1520, forty years old at his father's death. Will 2 Sept. 1522, pr. at York 8 Oct. 1525, to be bur. at Mountgrace (Test. Ebor., v, 155); mar. Anne, dau. of Humphrey, Lord Dacre of Gillesland. They had issue—

Sir James (VII).

Thomas, d. s.p.

Margery.

- VII. SIR JAMES STRANGWAYS, KNT., of Harlsey and Whorlton, High Sheriff, Yorks., 1538. Had grant of Mountgrace Priory, d. s.p. 26 Apr. 1541. Will 10 Mar. 1540-1, pr. at York 29 July 1541 (Test. Ebor., vi, 125), I.P.M. 31 Aug. 34 Hen. VIII, when his estates became divisible between his cousin Robert Roos and his Aunt Joan; mar. Elizabeth, dau. of Thomas Pigot, of Clothesham (remar. first Sir Charles Brandon, secondly Francis Nevil, of Chevet), d. s.p.

We return to the younger branch of Ormsby:—

- A. JAMES STRANGWAYS, of Sneton and ju. ux. of Ormsby, son of Sir James Strangways (III) and Elizabeth Darcy Will 10 Apr. 1507, pr. at York 2 June 1508, to be bur. at Whitby (vol. vi, 39); mar. Ann, dau. and h. of Robert Conyers, of Ormsby. Will pr. at York 21 Mar. 1517-8 (vol. ix, 64), to be bur. at Ormesby, Inq. P.M. 31 Oct. 10 Hen. VIII. They had issue—

James (B).

John, mentioned in his father's will.

Nicholas, mentioned in his father's will.

Leonard, a clerk, exor. of his father's will.

Thomas, overseer of his father's will. Had issue—

Thomas.

James said in Flower's Visitation to have married Elizabeth, sister of Sir Edward Ratcliffe (query if identical with James Strangways of Westhouses in Wharfedale, who made his will 8 Sept. 1533, pr. at York 3 Mar. 1534, mentioning his wife Ann, Ann, mar. Thomas Dalton, lic. 8 Jan. 1501-2 (Test. Ebor., iii. 383).

John, or John, mar. first John, son of Sir Ralph Bigod, lic. 30 Jan. 1488-9; secondly William Malshever, of Wetherstone, lic. 7 Nov. 1522, pr. at Harbsey 28 Nov. 1558.

Margaret, mar. John Darnay (Flower).
Mary, mar. Robert Hoos of Inghamthorpe (Glover, 560).

Mar. secondly Margaret, dau. of Sir James Darny of Farnley.

VI. SIR THOMAS STRANGWAYS, of Harbsey and Wharfedale, High Sheriff Yorks. 1530, forty years old at his father's death. Will 3 Sept. 1533, pr. at York 8 Oct. 1535, to be bur. at Mountgrace (Test. Ebor., v. 155); mar. Anne, dau. of Humphrey, Lord Percy of Gloucest. They had issue—

Sir James (VII).
Thomas, d. s.p.
Margery.

VII. SIR JAMES STRANGWAYS, KNT., of Harbsey and Wharfedale, High Sheriff Yorks. 1538. Had grant of Mountgrace to High Sheriff Yorks. 1541. Will 10 Mar. 1540-1, pr. at Farnley 4 Apr. 1541. Will 10 Mar. 1540-1, pr. at York 23 July 1541 (Test. Ebor., vi. 125), f.p. 31 Aug. 34 Hen. VIII, when his estates became divisible between his cousin Robert Hoos and his Aunt Joan; mar. Elizabeth, dau. of Thomas Pigot of Clouthesham (reman. first Sir Charles Brandon, secondly Francis Knell of Chert., d. s.p.).

We return to the younger branch of Ormsby:—

A. JAMES STRANGWAYS, of Shotton and in ex. of Ormsby, son of Sir James Strangways (III) and Elizabeth Percy, Will 10 Apr. 1507, pr. at York 3 June 1508, to be bur. at Wharfedale (vol. vi. 38); mar. Ann, dau. and h. of Robert Gonserv. of Ormsby. Will pr. at York 21 Mar. 1517-8 (vol. ix. 61), to be bur. at Ormsby, int. p.m. 31 Oct. 10 Hen. VIII. They had issue—

James (B).

John, mentioned in his father's will.

Nicholas, mentioned in his father's will.

Isabella, a clerk, exec. of his father's will.

Thomas, overseer of his father's will. Had issue—

Thomas.

Laurence.

Richard.

Martin.

Elizabeth, a nun.

Katherine, mar. Robert Layton, Esq.

Margery.

Joan.

Cecily, mar. first Thomas Boynton, Esq., of Barmston.

Will 16 June 1550, pr. at York 20 Feb. 1550-1.

(Test. Ebor., vi, 301)

- B. JAMES STRANGWAYS, ESQ., of Ormsby, Inq. P.M. 30 Sept. 19 Hen. VIII (1527); mar.¹ (?) . . . dau. of Sir Edmund Trafford, Kt. They had issue—

- C. JAMES STRANGWAYS, ESQ., of Ormesby. Will 15 July 1547, pr. 19 Apr. 1548 (Test. Ebor., vi, 262), Inq. P.M. 18 May 2 Edward VI (1548); mar. Ann, dau. of Ralph Danby, Esq., of Danby Wiske. They had issue—
Sr Richard (D).

Alice, mar. first Christopher Conyers, secondly Robert Wilberfosse, thirdly Hugh Creyke.

Margaret, mar. Philip Bainbridge, of Whitley-on-the-Hill, co. Durham, mentioned in her father's will.

Isabel,

Jane,

Elizabeth,

} no mention in their father's will.

- D. *Sr RICHARD STRANGWAYS, of Ormesby and Sneton, in com. Ebor., Kt.* Will 20 Aug. 1557, pr. at York 4 Aug. 1558, Inq. P.M. 29 Sept. 5 and 6 Philip and Mary; mar. first Johanna, dau. of Sir Thomas Metham, of Metham. They had issue—

1. James Strangways, of Ormsby and Sneton, at Visitation of 1584, bur. at Sneton 21 Jan. 1595. Will 22 Sept. 40 Eliz., pr. at York 1 May 1599 (vol. xxvii, 579);² mar. Margaret, dau. of Sir Richard Cholmeley, of Whitby, bur. at Sneton 18 Dec. 1605. (?) Will 15 Dec., pr. at York 26 Dec. 1605 (vol. xxix, 743). They had issue—
Jane, only dau., mar. Ralph Crathorne, of Crathorne, d. s.p. (Glover, 209).

Elizabeth, mar. first . . . Tristram, secondly James Bradshaw, of Guisborough, and had a son—
Strangways Bradshaw.

Mar. Isabell, daughter of Thomas Thwaytes, of Lound, in co. Ebor., 2 wife, named in her husband's will. They had issue—

¹ There is no mention of this match in the Trafford pedigree.

² He left the manor of Ormesby to James Pennyman, of Marton.

Laurence
Richard
Martin
Elizabeth, a nun
Katherine, mar. Robert Layton Esq.
Margery
Joan
Geely, mar. first Thomas Hoynton Esq., of Barmston.
Will 16 June 1550, pr. at York 30 Feb. 1550-1
(Test. Ebor., vi. 301)

B. JAMES STRANGWAYS, Esq., of Ormsby, Imp. P.M.
30 Sept. 15 Hen. VIII (1537); mar. (i) . . . dau. of Sir
Edmund Telford, Kt. They had issue—

C. JAMES STRANGWAYS, Esq., of Ormsby, Will
15 July 1547, pr. 19 Apr. 1548 (Test. Ebor., vi. 302)
Imp. P.M. 18 May 2 Edward VI (1548); mar. Ann, dau.
of Ralph Dandy, Esq., of Dandy Wike. They had issue—
Sir Richard (i)

Alice, mar. first Christopher Conyers, secondly Robert
Wilberforce, thirdly Hugh Gryke
Margaret, mar. Philip Bainbridge of Whitby-on-the-
Hill, co. Durham, mentioned in her father's will
Isabel
Jane
Elizabeth } no mention in their father's will

D. RICHARD STRANGWAYS, of Ormsby and Suction, in
com. Ebor., Kt. Will 30 Aug. 1557, pr. at York 4 Aug.
1558, Imp. P.M. 29 Sept. 5 and 6 Philip and Mary; mar.
first Johanna, dau. of Sir Thomas Metham, of Metham.
They had issue—

1. James Strangways of Ormsby and Suction, at Visita-
tion of 1581, but at Suction 21 Jan. 1592.
Will 22 Sept. 10 Eliz., pr. at York 1 May 1593
(vol. xxvii. 573); mar. Margaret, dau. of Sir
Richard Otholsey of Whitby, but at Suction
18 Dec. 1602 (i) Will 15 Dec., pr. at York
20 Dec. 1602 (vol. xxix. 713). They had issue—
Jane, only dau., mar. Ralph Grahame, of
Grahame, Esq. (Glover 309).
Elizabeth, mar. first . . . Trismar secondly James
Bridshaw, of Gaisborough, and had a son—
Strangways Bridshaw.
Mar. Isabel, daughter of Thomas Yngley of Lound, in co.
Ebor., 2 wife, named in her husband's will. They had
issue—

1 There is no mention of this match in the Telford pedigree.
2 He left the manor of Ormsby to James Conyers, of Metham.

2. William, of Airesome Grange, named in his father's will. Nunc. will, pr. at York 17 Apr. 1618; mar. Mary, dau. of Roger Tocketts, of Tocketts (Glover, 195).
3. *Edward Strangways, of Middlesbrough, in co. Ebor.*, which he had from his father, 3^d son; mar. *Nelice (Phillis), daughter of W^m. Radcliffe, of . . . in com. Lanc., first wife.* They had issue—
Anne, wife of Willm Chapman, of Arsum, in Cleveland.
 (?) Edward.¹
mar. . . . 2 wife, and had issue—
James Strangways, of Gisbrough, in co. Eborum; (?) mar. Ann, dau. of George Tocketts, of Tocketts, lic. 1603.
4. *Henry (E).*
Margaret, named in her father's will, mar. William Rabanke.
Ursula.

E. *HENRY STRANGWAYS, of South House, in Whitby Strand, in co. Ebor., fourth son, died circa an. 1615.* Will 9 Feb. 160⁶, pr. at York 6 Oct. 1608, to be bur. in Whitby church (vol. xxx); mar. Grace, daughter of Thomas Millet, of Whitwell, in the Bishoprick of Durham, at Chester-le-Street, 25 Jan. 158⁵. They had issue—

James (F).

1. *Margery, y^e wife of Richard Jones, of Ampleforth, in com. Ebor.*
2. *Thomasine, wife unto Robert Hudson, of Whitby parish, in co. Ebor.*

Richard.

(?) Mar. secondly Catherine Conyers, of Scawby, widow, lic. 1601 at Scawby.

F. *JAMES STRANGWAYS, of South House, in com. Ebor., obiit circa ann. 1647, bur. at Sneton 31 Aug. 1647.* Will 15 Aug., pr. at York 4 Nov. 1647 (unregistered); mar. *Alice, daughter of . . . Key, of y^e Oldstede, in com. Eborum,* bur. at Sneton 21 Sept. 1665. They had issue—

1. *Thomas (G).*
2. *Henry Strangways, of Sneton, in com. Ebor., bur. in chancel of Sneton 27 Mar. 1681; mar. Marg^t, daughter of Willm Mitford, of Kirby-Misterton, in com. Eborum, at Sneton, 31 Mar. 1650.* Will 20 Feb. 1707-8, pr. at York 14 Mar. 1710-1 (vol. lxi, 154), to be bur. at Sneton. They had issue—

¹ He is not in the Visitation, but is said to have been of Fencote, parish of Kirkby Fleetham, and to have been ancestor of the Swainston-Strangways, of Alne, now existing.

James, bp. at Sneton 5 Dec. 1650. Had issue—

John, eld. son, living 1708-9.

(?) Three other sons.

(?) Three daughters.

Mary, bp. at Sneton 17 June 1652; (?) mar.

. . . Simpson.

Thomas, bp. at Sneton 28 Apr. 1653.

Henry, bp. at Sneton 22 June 1654, taken by the Turks.

Margaret, bp. at Sneton 6 Sept. 1655, (?) mar.

. . . North.

John, bp. at Sneton 17 Feb. 165 $\frac{5}{8}$.

Dorothea, bp. at Sneton 16 Feb. 165 $\frac{7}{8}$, bur. there 18 May 1680.

Jane, bp. at Sneton May 1659.

Charles, bp. at Sneton 31 Dec. 1660; mar. and had issue.

William, bp. at Sneton 20 Aug. 1662.

Katherine, bp. at Sneton 20 Oct. 1664; mar.

Henry Pearson, of Flowergate, Whitby.

3. *James, of York, bought Babthorpe, killed in a fray 28 Mar. 1670 (see Raine's Hemingborough).*

1. *Dorothy, wife of John Moxon, a merchant in Hull.*

2. *Isabella, first marr. to James Cosens, of Whitby; 2nd to Frances Knags, of Whitby; thirdly to Henry Lisle, of Whitby.*

3. *Alice, wife of Willm Smith, of Swynnton, in com. Eborum.*

G. *THOMAS STRANGWAYS, of South House, ætatis 45 ann.*

29 Aug. æ° 1665, bred a mercer at Hull, Major of Horse under Fairfax and Cromwell, bur. at Pickering 20 Sept. 1669 (C.B.N.). Will 12 Sept. 1669; mar. *Jane, daughter of Luke Robynson, of Thorton-Riscbrough, by his 1st wife*, bp. 27 Mar. 1634 at St. Michael le Belfrey; mar. at Pickering 14 Mar. 165 $\frac{4}{5}$, bur. there 16 Mar. 166 $\frac{2}{3}$ (C.B.N.)

They had issue—

Thomas (H).

1. *Jane, æt. 9 ann. 1665; bp. 23 Jan. 165 $\frac{5}{8}$ at Pickering, mar. Thomas Potter, of Leeds, merchant.*

2. *Elizabeth, æt. 3 ann. 1665; bp. 25 Mar. 1662 at Pickering, mar. Boynton Boynton, Esq., of Rawcliffe, at York Minster, 27 July 1699, d. 29 Jan. 17 $\frac{2}{3}$ $\frac{0}{0}$, M.I. at Snaith.*

James, bp. at Pickering 18 Nov. 1660, bur. there 12 Jan. 166 $\frac{1}{2}$.

Frances, bp. at Pickering 11 Mar. 1657-8, bur. 13 Aug. 1658.

H. *THOMAS STRANGWAYS, of Pickering, b. 17 Jan. 1659, bur. there 20 Nov. 1702; mar. first Penelope, dau. of Richard*

James, bp. at Sneton 5 Dec. 1630. Had issue—

John, eld. son, living 1708-9.

(f) Three other sons.

(f) Three daughters.

Mary, bp. at Sneton 17 June 1632; (f) mar.

Simpson.

Thomas, bp. at Sneton 28 Apr. 1633.

Henry, bp. at Sneton 22 June 1634, taken

by the Turks.

Margaret, bp. at Sneton 6 Sept. 1635; (f) mar.

North.

John, bp. at Sneton 17 Feb. 1636.

Dorothy, bp. at Sneton 16 Feb. 1637, bur.

there 18 May 1680.

Jane, bp. at Sneton May 1638.

Charles, bp. at Sneton 31 Dec. 1660; mar.

and had issue.

William, bp. at Sneton 30 Aug. 1662.

Katherine, bp. at Sneton 30 Oct. 1664; mar.

Henry Pearson, of Howgate, Widdow.

James of York, bought Habbrough, killed in a fray

28 Mar. 1670 (see Raine's Hemmingsborough).

1. Dorothy, wife of John Wotton, a merchant in Hull.

2. Isabella, first wife to James Cosens, of Widdow;

2d to Francis Knapp, of Widdow; thirdly to Henry

List, of Widdow.

3. Alice, wife of William Smith, of Sneton, in com.

Borham.

G. THOMAS STRANGWAYS, of South House, within 15 em.

20 Apr. 1665, had a notice at Hull, Mayor of House

under Fairfax and Cromwell, bur. at Pickering 20 Sept.

1669 (C.R.N.). Will 12 Sept. 1669; mar. Jane, daughter

of Luke Robinson, of Thoresby-Ribblesburgh, by his 1st wife,

bp. 27 Mar. 1634 at St. Michael le Belfry; mar. at

Pickering 14 Mar. 1654, bur. there 16 Mar. 1661 (C.R.N.).

They had issue—

Thomas (II).

1. Jane, 2d mar. 1665; bp. 23 Jan. 1665 at Pickering.

mar. Thomas Potter, of Leeds, merchant.

2. Elizabeth, 2d mar. 1665; bp. 20 Mar. 1665 at

Pickering, mar. Boynton Boynton, 1st of Haw-

thill, at York Minster, 27 July 1698, d. 20 Jan.

1733, M.L. at South.

James, bp. at Pickering 18 Nov. 1660, bur. there

12 Jan. 1661.

Frances, bp. at Pickering 11 Mar. 1667-8, bur. 13 Aug.

1682.

H. THOMAS STRANGWAYS, of Pickering, d. 17 Jan. 1654;

bur. there 20 Nov. 1702; mar. first Penelope, dau. of Richard

Etherington, of Rillington, lic. 27 Nov. 1676, bur. at Pickering 8 Oct. 1681. They had issue—

Thomas (I).

Richard, bp. 7 May 1679 at Pickering.

James, bp. 27 Apr., bur. 26 May 1680 at Pickering.

John, d. y.

Henry, bp. 20 May 1681, bur. 9 Apr. 1682 at Pickering.

Mar. secondly Clare, dau. of . . . Dickenson, of Filingdale, wid. of . . . Hayes, of York. They had issue—

Elizabeth, bp. at Pickering 28 Aug. 1685, bur. at Drax 1755, mar. first at Bulmer, 8 Apr. 1703, Anthony

Hunter, of Pickering, secondly John Adams, of Cablesforth.

- I. THOMAS STRANGWAYS, took the name of ROBINSON, adm. Gray's Inn 18 Jan. 1700-1, bp. at Pickering 22 Dec. 1677, bur. there 3 July 1751; mar. at Kirkdale, Elizabeth, dau. of James Gibson, Esq., of Welburn, d. 27 Dec. 1751, bur. at Kirkdale. M.I. They had issue—

Thomas (J).

Elizabeth, mar. John Bell, gent., of Scarborough.

Penelope, bp. at Kirkdale 23 July 1717, d. s.p.

Judith, mar. William Horncastle, of Malton, apothecary.

- J. THOMAS ROBINSON, ESQ., of Welburn, bp. at Kirkdale 12 June 1715, bur. there 11 Mar. 1771; mar. Dorothy, dau. of George Bowes, of York, bur. 13 Jan. 1785 at Kirkdale. They had issue—

Thomas, d. in Portugal Dec. 1762, æt. twenty-two, M.I. at Kirkdale.

James, d. unmar., æt. sixteen, bur. 24 Feb. 1763 at Kirkdale, M.I.

George, of Welburn, d. unmar., bur. 12 Dec. 1777 at Kirkdale.

Luke, Rector of Kirkby Misperton, b. 21 Mar. 1750, bur. 4 Feb. 1776.

John, of Welburn, heir to his brother George, b. 20 Nov. 1752, d. unmar. 8, bur. 16 Apr. 1801 at Kirkdale, M.I.

Elizabeth, mar. 1783 Rev. Digby Cayley, Rector of Thormanby.

Frances, d. inf.

Dorothy, bp. 20 Oct., bur. 11 Nov. 1754 at Kirkdale.

Delia, bp. 2 May, bur. 2 June 1756.

Edinburgh of Rillington, lic 27 Nov. 1676, bur. at
Pickering 8 Oct. 1681. They had issue—

Thomas (1)

Richard, bp. 7 May 1679 at Pickering.

James, bp. 27 Apr. bur. 28 May 1680 at Pickering.

John, d. y.

Henry, bp. 20 May 1681, bur. 9 Apr. 1682 at
Pickering.

Mar. secondly Mary, dau. of . . . Dickenson of Rillingdale,
wid. of . . . of York. They had issue—

Elizabeth, bp. at Pickering 28 Aug. 1683, bur. at Draz

1755, mar. first at Holman, 8 Apr. 1703, Anthony

Hunter of Pickering, secondly John Adams, of
Cambsford.

I. THOMAS STANWAY, took the name of ROBINSON,

adm. Gray's Inn 18 Jan. 1700-1, bp. at Pickering 22 Dec.

1677, bur. there 3 July 1731; mar. at Kirkdale, Elizabeth

dau. of James Gibson, Esq. of Welburn, d. 27 Dec. 1751,

bur. at Kirkdale, M.I. They had issue—

Thomas (1)

Elizabeth, mar. John Bell, gent. of Scarborough.

Perdope, bp. at Kirkdale 23 July 1717, d. s.p.

Judith, mar. William Horncastle, of Malton, apothecary.

J. THOMAS ROBINSON, Esq. of Welburn, bp. at Kirkdale

12 June 1716, bur. there 11 Mar. 1771; mar. Dorothy, dau.

of George Powers of York, bur. 13 Jan. 1755 at Kirkdale.

They had issue—

Thomas, d. in Portugal Dec. 1762, et. twenty-two,

M.I. at Kirkdale.

James, d. unmarr. et. sixteen, bur. 24 Feb. 1763 at

Kirkdale, M.I.

George, of Welburn, d. unmarr. bur. 12 Dec. 1777 at

Kirkdale.

Lake, Rector of Kirkby Wispington, d. 21 Mar. 1780,

bur. 4 Feb. 1776.

John, of Welburn, heir to his brother George, d.

20 Nov. 1752, d. unmarr. & bur. 16 Apr. 1801

at Kirkdale, M.I.

Elizabeth, mar. 1753 Rev. Digby Cayley, Rector of

Thornaby.

Frances, d. mar.

Dorothy, bp. 20 Oct. bur. 11 Nov. 1754 at

Kirkdale.

Delia, bp. 2 May bur. 2 June 1756.

THE 4096 QUARTIERS OF KING EDWARD VII.

By G. W. WATSON.

(Continued from p. 122.)

- N2101. James IV, King of Scotland; *b.* 17 March 1472/3; *d.* 9 Sep. 1513.(212)
- N2102. Margaret Tudor, Princess of England; *m.* 8 Aug. 1503. *Same as* N2100.
- N2103. Claude de Lorraine, Duke of Guise; *b.* 20 Oct. 1496; *d.* 12 Apr. 1550.(215)
- N2104. Antoinette, da. of Francis de Bourbon, Count of Vendôme; *b.* 25 Dec. 1493 [not 1494]; *m.* (*c.* 9 June 1513) 12 June 1513; *d.* 22 Jan. [not 20 Jan.] 1583.(210)
- N2145. Joachim Desmier, Seigneur d'Olbreuse; living 4 July 1543.(216)
- N2146. Guillemette, da. of Andrew d'Alloue, Seigneur des Adjots; *m.* 13 July 1506.(217)
- (“Sans doute fille d'André” (Filleau). According to the Abbé le Laboureur—to whom Alexander Desmier committed the task of proving the antiquity of his family, on the occasion of his sister's alliance with the Duke of Brunswick—she was daughter of Clement d'Alloue (son of Andrew) by his marriage with Mary de St. Gelais; which marriage unfortunately did not take place till 1498 (contract 11 Oct.). Unfortunately, because it was through this Mary that the genealogists deduced the descent of Eleanor Desmier from the Counts of la Marche, of Angoulême, and of Vermandois, and so from no less a personage than “Charles Magne” himself. See the pedigree by Greiffeneranz, in Bodemann's *Neue Beiträge*, as in 1168 note, 229).
- N2147. John Dorin, Seigneur de Ligné et du Poiron; living 25 Dec. 1552.(218)
- N2148. Jane, da. of René Bodet, Seigneur de la Fenestre; *m.* 1 July 1518.(219)
- N2149. Peter de Mathefelon, Seigneur de Lanchenay.(220)
- N2150. Catherine, da. of John de Chourses, Seigneur de Malicorne.(221)

(This filiation for M1075 appears to be incorrect. According to the genealogy of Mathefelon, Peter left, by his wife Catherine de Chourses, 4 daughters his coheirs).

(215). LORRAINE:—Calmet, as in note 12, i, 204-273; Gebhardi, i; Behr, 108-117. DUKES OF GUISE:—Anselme, iii, 478-503; R. de Bouillé, *Hist. des Ducs de Guise*, 1849-50.

(216). DESMIER:—H. et P. Beauchet-Filleau, *Dictionnaire des Familles du Poitou*, seconde édit., 1891, etc., iii, 89-108. The account here given of the ancestors [N2145—N2176] of Eleanor Desmier [1168] was compiled for the present work by the person best qualified to do so, M. Paul Beauchet-Filleau; for the notes he is not responsible.

(217, 218, 219, 221, 222, 224, 225). ALLOUE: DORIN: BODET: CHOURSSES: COURRET: BAUDOUIN: BERNEGOYAU:—Filleau, seconde édit., i, 49-51, iii, 16; iii, 143-144; i, 561-564; ii, 493-494; ii, 693-694; i, 336-338; i, 478.

(220). MATHEFELON:—J. X. Carré de Busserole, *Archives des familles nobles de Touraine*, etc., 1889-90, i, 177-192.

THE 4096 QUARTIERS OF KING EDWARD VII.

BY G. W. WATSON.

(Continued from p. 181.)

- N2101. James IV, King of Scotland; A. 17 March 1473; d. 9 Sep. 1513 (213)
 N2102. Margaret Tudor, Princess of England; m. 8 Aug. 1503. Same as N2100.
 N2103. Claude de Lorraine, Duke of Guise; A. 20 Oct. 1496; d. 12 Apr. 1550 (213)
 N2104. Antoinette, da. of Francis de Bourbon, Count of Vendôme; A. 25 Dec. 1493 [not 1494]; m. (c. 9 June 1513) 12 June 1513; d. 22 Jan. [not 20 Jan.] 1583 (210)
 N2143. Joachim Donné, Seigneur d'Oliviers; living 4 July 1543 (216)
 N2146. Guillemette, da. of Andrew d'Alione, Seigneur des Adjots; m. 13 July 1508 (217)

"Sans doute elle d'Alione" (Fibian). According to the Abbé de LaPorte—
 to whom Alexander has committed the task of proving the nobility of his family, on the occasion of his sister's alliance with the Duke of Brabant—
 she was daughter of Clément d'Alione (son of Andrew) by his marriage with Mary de St. Gelais; which marriage unfortunately did not take place till 1492 (contrast 11 Oct.). Unfortunately, because it was through this Mary that the genealogist believed the descent of Francis de Bourbon from the Counts of Mont de Angoulême, and of Vendôme, and so from no less a personage than "Charles Martel" himself. See the passage by Godefroy in Holmann's *Nob. Belgic.*, m. in 1102, note 223.

- N2147. John Doria, Seigneur de la Roche et de la Poisson; living 25 Dec. 1552 (218)
 N2148. Jean de de la Roche, Seigneur de la Poisson; m. 1 July 1518 (218)
 N2149. Pierre de la Roche, Seigneur de la Poisson (220)
 N2150. Catherine, da. of John de Clousses, Seigneur de la Roche (221)
 same (221)

(This filiation for N2107 appears to be incorrect. According to the genealogy of Montebello Peter left by his wife Catherine de Clousses 4 daughters in his coheirs.)

- (215). Doria, as in note 15, f. 204-273; Godefroy, 1. 1. 1. 100-117. Doria de Guise—Anselme, III. 453-508; H. de la Roche, *W. de la Roche*, 1840-60.
 (216). Doria, as in note 15, f. 204-273. The account here given of the filiation, second edn., 1861, etc., H. 20-108. The account here given of the filiation [N2145-N2149] of Francis de Bourbon (1493) was compiled for the present work by the person best qualified to do so, M. Paul Bouché-Fibian; for the notes he is not responsible.
 (217, 218, 219, 220, 221, 222, 223, 224, 225, 226, 227, 228, 229, 230, 231, 232, 233, 234, 235, 236, 237, 238, 239, 240, 241, 242, 243, 244, 245, 246, 247, 248, 249, 250, 251, 252, 253, 254, 255, 256, 257, 258, 259, 260, 261, 262, 263, 264, 265, 266, 267, 268, 269, 270, 271, 272, 273, 274, 275, 276, 277, 278, 279, 280, 281, 282, 283, 284, 285, 286, 287, 288, 289, 290, 291, 292, 293, 294, 295, 296, 297, 298, 299, 300, 301, 302, 303, 304, 305, 306, 307, 308, 309, 310, 311, 312, 313, 314, 315, 316, 317, 318, 319, 320, 321, 322, 323, 324, 325, 326, 327, 328, 329, 330, 331, 332, 333, 334, 335, 336, 337, 338, 339, 340, 341, 342, 343, 344, 345, 346, 347, 348, 349, 350, 351, 352, 353, 354, 355, 356, 357, 358, 359, 360, 361, 362, 363, 364, 365, 366, 367, 368, 369, 370, 371, 372, 373, 374, 375, 376, 377, 378, 379, 380, 381, 382, 383, 384, 385, 386, 387, 388, 389, 390, 391, 392, 393, 394, 395, 396, 397, 398, 399, 400, 401, 402, 403, 404, 405, 406, 407, 408, 409, 410, 411, 412, 413, 414, 415, 416, 417, 418, 419, 420, 421, 422, 423, 424, 425, 426, 427, 428, 429, 430, 431, 432, 433, 434, 435, 436, 437, 438, 439, 440, 441, 442, 443, 444, 445, 446, 447, 448, 449, 450, 451, 452, 453, 454, 455, 456, 457, 458, 459, 460, 461, 462, 463, 464, 465, 466, 467, 468, 469, 470, 471, 472, 473, 474, 475, 476, 477, 478, 479, 480, 481, 482, 483, 484, 485, 486, 487, 488, 489, 490, 491, 492, 493, 494, 495, 496, 497, 498, 499, 500, 501, 502, 503, 504, 505, 506, 507, 508, 509, 510, 511, 512, 513, 514, 515, 516, 517, 518, 519, 520, 521, 522, 523, 524, 525, 526, 527, 528, 529, 530, 531, 532, 533, 534, 535, 536, 537, 538, 539, 540, 541, 542, 543, 544, 545, 546, 547, 548, 549, 550, 551, 552, 553, 554, 555, 556, 557, 558, 559, 560, 561, 562, 563, 564, 565, 566, 567, 568, 569, 570, 571, 572, 573, 574, 575, 576, 577, 578, 579, 580, 581, 582, 583, 584, 585, 586, 587, 588, 589, 590, 591, 592, 593, 594, 595, 596, 597, 598, 599, 600, 601, 602, 603, 604, 605, 606, 607, 608, 609, 610, 611, 612, 613, 614, 615, 616, 617, 618, 619, 620, 621, 622, 623, 624, 625, 626, 627, 628, 629, 630, 631, 632, 633, 634, 635, 636, 637, 638, 639, 640, 641, 642, 643, 644, 645, 646, 647, 648, 649, 650, 651, 652, 653, 654, 655, 656, 657, 658, 659, 660, 661, 662, 663, 664, 665, 666, 667, 668, 669, 670, 671, 672, 673, 674, 675, 676, 677, 678, 679, 680, 681, 682, 683, 684, 685, 686, 687, 688, 689, 690, 691, 692, 693, 694, 695, 696, 697, 698, 699, 700, 701, 702, 703, 704, 705, 706, 707, 708, 709, 710, 711, 712, 713, 714, 715, 716, 717, 718, 719, 720, 721, 722, 723, 724, 725, 726, 727, 728, 729, 730, 731, 732, 733, 734, 735, 736, 737, 738, 739, 740, 741, 742, 743, 744, 745, 746, 747, 748, 749, 750, 751, 752, 753, 754, 755, 756, 757, 758, 759, 760, 761, 762, 763, 764, 765, 766, 767, 768, 769, 770, 771, 772, 773, 774, 775, 776, 777, 778, 779, 780, 781, 782, 783, 784, 785, 786, 787, 788, 789, 790, 791, 792, 793, 794, 795, 796, 797, 798, 799, 800, 801, 802, 803, 804, 805, 806, 807, 808, 809, 810, 811, 812, 813, 814, 815, 816, 817, 818, 819, 820, 821, 822, 823, 824, 825, 826, 827, 828, 829, 830, 831, 832, 833, 834, 835, 836, 837, 838, 839, 840, 841, 842, 843, 844, 845, 846, 847, 848, 849, 850, 851, 852, 853, 854, 855, 856, 857, 858, 859, 860, 861, 862, 863, 864, 865, 866, 867, 868, 869, 870, 871, 872, 873, 874, 875, 876, 877, 878, 879, 880, 881, 882, 883, 884, 885, 886, 887, 888, 889, 890, 891, 892, 893, 894, 895, 896, 897, 898, 899, 900, 901, 902, 903, 904, 905, 906, 907, 908, 909, 910, 911, 912, 913, 914, 915, 916, 917, 918, 919, 920, 921, 922, 923, 924, 925, 926, 927, 928, 929, 930, 931, 932, 933, 934, 935, 936, 937, 938, 939, 940, 941, 942, 943, 944, 945, 946, 947, 948, 949, 950, 951, 952, 953, 954, 955, 956, 957, 958, 959, 960, 961, 962, 963, 964, 965, 966, 967, 968, 969, 970, 971, 972, 973, 974, 975, 976, 977, 978, 979, 980, 981, 982, 983, 984, 985, 986, 987, 988, 989, 990, 991, 992, 993, 994, 995, 996, 997, 998, 999, 1000, 1001, 1002, 1003, 1004, 1005, 1006, 1007, 1008, 1009, 1010, 1011, 1012, 1013, 1014, 1015, 1016, 1017, 1018, 1019, 1020, 1021, 1022, 1023, 1024, 1025, 1026, 1027, 1028, 1029, 1030, 1031, 1032, 1033, 1034, 1035, 1036, 1037, 1038, 1039, 1040, 1041, 1042, 1043, 1044, 1045, 1046, 1047, 1048, 1049, 1050, 1051, 1052, 1053, 1054, 1055, 1056, 1057, 1058, 1059, 1060, 1061, 1062, 1063, 1064, 1065, 1066, 1067, 1068, 1069, 1070, 1071, 1072, 1073, 1074, 1075, 1076, 1077, 1078, 1079, 1080, 1081, 1082, 1083, 1084, 1085, 1086, 1087, 1088, 1089, 1090, 1091, 1092, 1093, 1094, 1095, 1096, 1097, 1098, 1099, 1100, 1101, 1102, 1103, 1104, 1105, 1106, 1107, 1108, 1109, 1110, 1111, 1112, 1113, 1114, 1115, 1116, 1117, 1118, 1119, 1120, 1121, 1122, 1123, 1124, 1125, 1126, 1127, 1128, 1129, 1130, 1131, 1132, 1133, 1134, 1135, 1136, 1137, 1138, 1139, 1140, 1141, 1142, 1143, 1144, 1145, 1146, 1147, 1148, 1149, 1150, 1151, 1152, 1153, 1154, 1155, 1156, 1157, 1158, 1159, 1160, 1161, 1162, 1163, 1164, 1165, 1166, 1167, 1168, 1169, 1170, 1171, 1172, 1173, 1174, 1175, 1176, 1177, 1178, 1179, 1180, 1181, 1182, 1183, 1184, 1185, 1186, 1187, 1188, 1189, 1190, 1191, 1192, 1193, 1194, 1195, 1196, 1197, 1198, 1199, 1200, 1201, 1202, 1203, 1204, 1205, 1206, 1207, 1208, 1209, 1210, 1211, 1212, 1213, 1214, 1215, 1216, 1217, 1218, 1219, 1220, 1221, 1222, 1223, 1224, 1225, 1226, 1227, 1228, 1229, 1230, 1231, 1232, 1233, 1234, 1235, 1236, 1237, 1238, 1239, 1240, 1241, 1242, 1243, 1244, 1245, 1246, 1247, 1248, 1249, 1250, 1251, 1252, 1253, 1254, 1255, 1256, 1257, 1258, 1259, 1260, 1261, 1262, 1263, 1264, 1265, 1266, 1267, 1268, 1269, 1270, 1271, 1272, 1273, 1274, 1275, 1276, 1277, 1278, 1279, 1280, 1281, 1282, 1283, 1284, 1285, 1286, 1287, 1288, 1289, 1290, 1291, 1292, 1293, 1294, 1295, 1296, 1297, 1298, 1299, 1300, 1301, 1302, 1303, 1304, 1305, 1306, 1307, 1308, 1309, 1310, 1311, 1312, 1313, 1314, 1315, 1316, 1317, 1318, 1319, 1320, 1321, 1322, 1323, 1324, 1325, 1326, 1327, 1328, 1329, 1330, 1331, 1332, 1333, 1334, 1335, 1336, 1337, 1338, 1339, 1340, 1341, 1342, 1343, 1344, 1345, 1346, 1347, 1348, 1349, 1350, 1351, 1352, 1353, 1354, 1355, 1356, 1357, 1358, 1359, 1360, 1361, 1362, 1363, 1364, 1365, 1366, 1367, 1368, 1369, 1370, 1371, 1372, 1373, 1374, 1375, 1376, 1377, 1378, 1379, 1380, 1381, 1382, 1383, 1384, 1385, 1386, 1387, 1388, 1389, 1390, 1391, 1392, 1393, 1394, 1395, 1396, 1397, 1398, 1399, 1400, 1401, 1402, 1403, 1404, 1405, 1406, 1407, 1408, 1409, 1410, 1411, 1412, 1413, 1414, 1415, 1416, 1417, 1418, 1419, 1420, 1421, 1422, 1423, 1424, 1425, 1426, 1427, 1428, 1429, 1430, 1431, 1432, 1433, 1434, 1435, 1436, 1437, 1438, 1439, 1440, 1441, 1442, 1443, 1444, 1445, 1446, 1447, 1448, 1449, 1450, 1451, 1452, 1453, 1454, 1455, 1456, 1457, 1458, 1459, 1460, 1461, 1462, 1463, 1464, 1465, 1466, 1467, 1468, 1469, 1470, 1471, 1472, 1473, 1474, 1475, 1476, 1477, 1478, 1479, 1480, 1481, 1482, 1483, 1484, 1485, 1486, 1487, 1488, 1489, 1490, 1491, 1492, 1493, 1494, 1495, 1496, 1497, 1498, 1499, 1500, 1501, 1502, 1503, 1504, 1505, 1506, 1507, 1508, 1509, 1510, 1511, 1512, 1513, 1514, 1515, 1516, 1517, 1518, 1519, 1520, 1521, 1522, 1523, 1524, 1525, 1526, 1527, 1528, 1529, 1530, 1531, 1532, 1533, 1534, 1535, 1536, 1537, 1538, 1539, 1540, 1541, 1542, 1543, 1544, 1545, 1546, 1547, 1548, 1549, 1550, 1551, 1552, 1553, 1554, 1555, 1556, 1557, 1558, 1559, 1560, 1561, 1562, 1563, 1564, 1565, 1566, 1567, 1568, 1569, 1570, 1571, 1572, 1573, 1574, 1575, 1576, 1577, 1578, 1579, 1580, 1581, 1582, 1583, 1584, 1585, 1586, 1587, 1588, 1589, 1590, 1591, 1592, 1593, 1594, 1595, 1596, 1597, 1598, 1599, 1600, 1601, 1602, 1603, 1604, 1605, 1606, 1607, 1608, 1609, 1610, 1611, 1612, 1613, 1614, 1615, 1616, 1617, 1618, 1619, 1620, 1621, 1622, 1623, 1624, 1625, 1626, 1627, 1628, 1629, 1630, 1631, 1632, 1633, 1634, 1635, 1636, 1637, 1638, 1639, 1640, 1641, 1642, 1643, 1644, 1645, 1646, 1647, 1648, 1649, 1650, 1651, 1652, 1653, 1654, 1655, 1656, 1657, 1658, 1659, 1660, 1661, 1662, 1663, 1664, 1665, 1666, 1667, 1668, 1669, 1670, 1671, 1672, 1673, 1674, 1675, 1676, 1677, 1678, 1679, 1680, 1681, 1682, 1683, 1684, 1685, 1686, 1687, 1688, 1689, 1690, 1691, 1692, 1693, 1694, 1695, 1696, 1697, 1698, 1699, 1700, 1701, 1702, 1703, 1704, 1705, 1706, 1707, 1708, 1709, 1710, 1711, 1712, 1713, 1714, 1715, 1716, 1717, 1718, 1719, 1720, 1721, 1722, 1723, 1724, 1725, 1726, 1727, 1728, 1729, 1730, 1731, 1732, 1733, 1734, 1735, 1736, 1737, 1738, 1739, 1740, 1741, 1742, 1743, 1744, 1745, 1746, 1747, 1748, 1749, 1750, 1751, 1752, 1753, 1754, 1755, 1756, 1757, 1758, 1759, 1760, 1761, 1762, 1763, 1764, 1765, 1766, 1767, 1768, 1769, 1770, 1771, 1772, 1773, 1774, 1775, 1776, 1777, 1778, 1779, 1780, 1781, 1782, 1783, 1784, 1785, 1786, 1787, 1788, 1789, 1790, 1791, 1792, 1793, 1794, 1795, 1796, 1797, 1798, 1799, 1800, 1801, 1802, 1803, 1804, 1805, 1806, 1807, 1808, 1809, 1810, 1811, 1812, 1813, 1814, 1815, 1816, 1817, 1818, 1819, 1820, 1821, 1822, 1823, 1824, 1825, 1826, 1827, 1828, 1829, 1830, 1831, 1832, 1833, 1834, 1835, 1836, 1837, 1838, 1839, 1840, 1841, 1842, 1843, 1844, 1845, 1846, 1847, 1848, 1849, 1850, 1851, 1852, 1853, 1854, 1855, 1856, 1857, 1858, 1859, 1860, 1861, 1862, 1863, 1864, 1865, 1866, 1867, 1868, 1869, 1870, 1871, 1872, 1873, 1874, 1875, 1876, 1877, 1878, 1879, 1880, 1881, 1882, 1883, 1884, 1885, 1886, 1887, 1888, 1889, 1890, 1891, 1892, 1893, 1894, 1895, 1896, 1897, 1898, 1899, 1900, 1901, 1902, 1903, 1904, 1905, 1906, 1907, 1908, 1909, 1910, 1911, 1912, 1913, 1914, 1915, 1916, 1917, 1918, 1919, 1920, 1921, 1922, 1923, 1924, 1925, 1926, 1927, 1928, 1929, 1930, 1931, 1932, 1933, 1934, 1935, 1936, 1937, 1938, 1939, 1940, 1941, 1942, 1943, 1944, 1945, 1946, 1947, 1948, 1949, 1950, 1951, 1952, 1953, 1954, 1955, 1956, 1957, 1958, 1959, 1960, 1961, 1962, 1963, 1964, 1965, 1966, 1967, 1968, 1969, 1970, 1971, 1972, 1973, 1974, 1975, 1976, 1977, 1978, 1979, 1980, 1981, 1982, 1983, 1984, 1985, 1986, 1987, 1988, 1989, 1990, 1991, 1992, 1993, 1994, 1995, 1996, 1997, 1998, 1999, 2000, 2001, 2002, 2003, 2004, 2005, 2006, 2007, 2008, 2009, 2010, 2011, 2012, 2013, 2014, 2015, 2016, 2017, 2018, 2019, 2020, 2021, 2022, 2023, 2024, 2025, 2026, 2027, 2028, 2029, 2030, 2031, 2032, 2033, 2034, 2035, 2036, 2037, 2038, 2039, 2040, 2041, 2042, 2043, 2044, 2045, 2046, 2047, 2048, 2049, 2050, 2051, 2052, 2053, 2054, 2055, 2056, 2057, 2058, 2059, 2060, 2061, 2062, 2063, 2064, 2065, 2066, 2067, 2068, 2069, 2070, 2071, 2072, 2073, 2074, 2075, 2076, 2077, 2078, 2079, 2080, 2081, 2082, 2083, 2084, 2085, 2086, 2087, 2088, 2089, 2090, 2091, 2092, 2093, 2094, 2095, 2096, 2097, 2098, 2099, 2100, 2101, 2102, 2103, 2104, 2105, 2106, 2107, 2108, 2109, 2110, 2111, 2112, 2113, 2114, 2115, 2116, 2117, 2118, 2119, 2120, 2121, 2122, 2123, 2124, 2125, 2126, 2127, 2128, 2129, 2130, 2131, 2132, 2133, 2134, 2135, 2136, 2137, 2138, 2139, 2140, 2141, 2142, 2143, 2144, 2145, 2146, 2147, 2148, 2149, 2150, 2151, 2152, 2153, 2154, 2155, 2156, 2157, 2158, 2159, 2160, 2161, 2162, 2163, 2164, 2165, 2166, 2167, 2168, 2169, 2170, 2171, 2172, 2173, 2174, 2175, 2176, 2177, 2178, 2179, 2180, 2181, 2182, 2183, 2184, 2185, 2186, 2187, 2188, 2189, 2190, 2191, 2192, 2193, 2194, 2195, 2196, 2197, 2198, 2199, 2200, 2201, 2202, 2203, 2204,

- N2151. Nicholas du Courret, Seigneur du Courret, de Marilhac, Chenay, Beauregard et Fontchaude; *d.* before 1523.(222)
 N2152. Margaret, da. of John Goumard, Seigneur d'Eschillais.(223)
 N2153. Francis Baudouin, Seigneur de la Leigne.(224)
 N2154. Denise, da. of . . . Bernegoyau.(225)
 N2155. Peter Baudu, Seigneur de Beloeil.(226)
 N2156. . . . (227)
 N2157. William Tarquex, Seigneur de la Regle et de Boisberthier.(228)
 N2158. . . . (229)
 N2159. Francis de Biron-Montferrand, Seigneur de la Salle et de Monsignat; *d.* before 14 June 1540.(230)
 N2160. Anne, da. of Raymond de la Porte; living 14 June 1540.(231)
 N2161. Peter Poussard, Seigneur du Bas-Vandré; living 6 Nov. 1530.(232)
 N2162. . . . (233)
 N2163. Philip de Barbezières, Seigneur de Barbezières et d'Estrades.(234)
 N2164. Helen, da. of Roderic de Fonsèque, Seigneur de Surgères; *m.* c. 23 or 24 Jan. 1497/8.(235)
 (ii). 23 Jan. (Filleau); 24 Jan. (O'Gilvy).
 N2165. Simon de la Jaille, Seigneur de la Tour St. Gelin.(236)
 N2166. Mary, da. of Joachim Sanglier, Seigneur du Bois-Rogue et du Doismont.(237)
 N2167. Janot de Monléon, Seigneur d'Anché et de Narsay.(238)
 N2168. Jane, da. of Léon de St. Gelais, Seigneur de Seligny.(239)

(According to P. Beauchet-Filleau, as in note 216, M1084 was daughter, instead of, as stated above, grand-daughter, of "Joachim *alias* René de Mauléon [*recté* René de Monléon], by Guillemette [*m.* c. 22 Apr. 1458—Du Chesne, *preuves*, 115], da. of Jacques de Maillé, Seigneur de Crevant"; but this is impossible).

- N2169. John Gaillard.(240)
 N2170. Mary, da. of . . . Perrau; *m.* 15 Apr. 1490.(241)
 N2171. . . . de Pompadour.(242)
 N2172. . . . (243)
 N2173. . . . de l'Isle.(244)
 N2174. . . . (245)

(230). BIRON:—Anselme, iv, 143-144, vii, 350-354.

(232). POUSSARD:—H. Beauchet-Filleau et C. de Chergé, *Dictionnaire des Familles du Poitou*, 1840-54, ii, 546-550.

(234). BARBEZIERES:—O'Gilvy et J. de Bourrouse de Laffore, *Nobiliaire de Guienne et de Gascogne*, 1858-83, i, 360-381; Filleau, *seconde* édit., i, 269-275.

(235). FONSEQUE or FONSECA:—A. du Chesne, *Hist. de la Maison des Chasteigniers*, 1633-34, 429-432; Filleau, *seconde* édit., iii, 458.

(237). SANGLIER:—A. du Chesne, *Histoire de la Maison de Chastillon*, 1621, 511-514.

(238). MONLÉON:—Du Chesne, as in note 235, 231-246; Carré de Busserole, as in note 220, i, 142-146.

(239). ST. GELAIS:—Filleau, as in note 232, ii, 327-333.

(242). POMPADOUR:—M1086 is not mentioned in the pedigree of P. in Anselme, viii, 241-249, and her parentage is unknown.

- N2175. . . . (246)
 N2176. . . . (247)
 N2233. Ernest II, Count of Mansfeld-Heldrungen. *Same as* M259.
 N2234. Dorothea, da. of Philip I, Count of Solms-Lich-Hohensolms
 [M409]; *b.* 15 Jan. 1493; *m.* . . . 1512; *d.* 8 June
 1578.(18)
 N2235. Gunther XL, Count of Schwarzburg-Sondershausen. *Same*
as L33.
 N2236. Elizabeth von Isenburg, Countess of Büdingen-Ronneburg.
Same as L34.
 N2281. John V, Count of Sayn-Sayn; *b.* . . . 1491; *d.* 1529,
 before 27 May.(16)
 (ii). He died before "Donnerstag nach dem Sonntag Trinitatis [27 May]
 1529" (*Rechts-gegründetes Bedencken*, 147).
 N2282. Ottilia, da. of John-Ludwig, Count of Nassau-Saarbrücken;
b. 26 Dec. 1192; *m. c.* 11 Nov. 1516; *d.* 1554, before
 26 March.(6)
 (ii). *m. c.* dated "vff Samt Martins des heiligen Bischoffstag im Winter
 [11 Nov.] . . . dusent fünffhundert vmd sechzehn" (Hagelgans, 53;
Rechts-gegründetes Bedencken, 147). (iii). Letter of condolence from Count
 Adolphus of Nassau to Counts John [M1141] and Sebastian of Sayn, dated
 "den Oster-Montag [26 March] 1554"—"wie dass die wolgeborne mein freund-
 liche liebe Schwester, E. L. Frau Mutter Todes verfallen und die Schuld
 der Natur bezahlt" (*Id.*, *ibid.*).
 N2283. Jobst I, Count of Holstein-Schaumburg; *b.* abt. 1482; *d.*
 5 June 1531.(248)
 (ii). "1532, am Montag nach Trinitatis [27 May 1532, but 5 June 1531]
 zu abendt, war gleich der Abendt Bonificii [4 June] der 5 Junii in dem
 49 Jahr seines alters" (Spangenberg, 253).
 N2284. Maria, da. of John V, Count of Nassau-Dillenburg [M69];
b. — Feb. 1491; *m.* before 17 Feb. 1506; *d.* . . . 1547.(6)
 (iii). 1547 (Cohn, Behr); 1543 (Oyen).
 N2389. William, Duke of Brunswick and Lüneburg in Wolfenbüttel.
Same as N277.
 N2390. Elizabeth, Countess of Stolberg. *Same as* N278.
 N2391. Joachim I, Elector of Brandenburg. *Same as* L613.
 N2392. Elizabeth, Princess of Denmark. *Same as* L644.
 N2561. John IV, Duke of Mecklenburg; *d.* 16 Oct. 1422.(249)
 N2562. Catherine, da. of Eric IV, Duke of Saxe-Lauenburg; *m.*
 . . . 1416; living 23 July 1448.(37)

(248). HOLSTEIN:—C. Spangenberg, *Chron. der Graffen zu H.*, 1614; W. E. Christiani, *Gesch. der Herzogthümer Schleswig und H.*, 1775-79; Cohn, 105.

(249). MECKLENBURG:—N. Mareschaleus, *Annal. Herulorum ac Vandalarum*, in E. J. von Westphalen, *Monumenta Rerum Germ.*, 1739-45, i, 166-322; B. Hedericus, *Chron. Sverincense 1140-1598*, *ibid.*, iii, 1645-1682; A. Nylius, *Geneal. der Hertzogen zu M.*, in G. G. Gerdes, *Nützliche Sammlung*, 1736-44, 212-253; *Idem*, *Annales*, *ibid.*, 255-312; S. Buchholtz, *Gesch. des Herzogthums M.*, 1753; D. Franck, *Alt- und Neues M.*, 1753-58; F. A. von Rudloff, *Handb. der M. Gesch.*, 1780-1822; F. C. Boll, *Gesch. des Landes Stargard*, 1846-47; Cohn, 139-145; Behr, 91-96; F. Wigger, *Stammtafeln des Hauses von M.*, in *Jahrbücher des Ver. für mecklenburg. Gesch.*, i, 1885, 111-342.

N2563. Frederic I, Elector of Brandenburg; *b.* 21 Sep. 1371 [not 1372]; *d.* 21 Sep. 1440.(4)

(i). "1371 a die b. Sixti mart. [6 Aug.] usque crastinum Katerinae [26 Nov.]: pro compaternitate domini burggravii 70t., nuntianti novum filium domini burggravii 2t." (Account book, as in M1299 note). (ii). "An sannd Matheustag des heiligen zwelfboten und ewangelisten tag [21 Sep.], Anno domini mccccxi Jare" (Contemp. MS. by J. Volker, edit. T. Märcker, 174); "mccccxi an sant Matheus des Evangelisten tag" (M.L., in Hocker, as in L645 note, 7, and in R. G. Stillfried, *Kloster Heilsbrunn*, 131).

N2564. Elizabeth, da. of Frederic, Duke of Bavaria-Landshut; *b.* . . . 1383; *m.* 18 Sep. 1401; *d.* 13-14 Nov. 1442.(5)

(iii). 13-14 Nov. 1442, according to the Notification (*Märk. Forschungen*, vii, 1861, 174); "am mitwoch zu nacht vor Elisabeth [14 Nov.] Anno domini mccccxliii [sic] Jare" (Volker, *ibid.*).

N2565. Wartislaw IX, Duke of Pomerania-Wolgast; *d.* 17 Apr. 1457.(38)

N2566. Sophia . . . ; *d.* . . . 1462.(35) or (37)

(Duchess of Brunswick (Klempin); da. of Eric IV, Duke of Saxe-Lauenburg (Cohn)).

N2567. Bogislaw IX, Duke of Pomerania-Stargard; *d.* 1446, before 12 Dec.(38)

N2568. Maria, da. of Ziemowit IV, Duke of Masowsze (Masovia)-Plock; *d.* 18 Feb., after 1450.(13)

N2573. Christian I, King of Denmark. *Same as* L649.

N2574. Dorothea, Margravine of Brandenburg-Kulmbach. *Same as* L650.

N2575. Ernest, Elector of Saxony. *Same as* M131.

N2576. Elizabeth, Duchess of Bavaria-Munich. *Same as* M132.

N2577. Frederic I, Elector of Brandenburg. *Same as* N2563.

N2578. Elizabeth, Duchess of Bavaria-Landshut. *Same as* N2564.

N2579. Frederic II, Elector of Saxony. *Same as* N261.

N2580. Margaret, Archduchess of Austria. *Same as* N262.

N2581. Jagiello (called Wladyslaw), King of Poland; *b.* abt. 1354; *d.* 31 May 1434.(14)

(ii). "Feria secunda, que fait ultima Maii, hora noctis tertia, 1434" (*Rocznik Chotelskiego*, as in M28 note, 213; Dlugossus, xi, 651); "1434, feria secunda in die Petronelle virginis" [31 May] (*Rocznik miechowski*, 896, in Bielowski, *Monumenta Poloniae Hist.*, ii, 1872, 880-896); "ii Kal. Junii, Petronelle Virginis, 1434" (*Kalendarz krakowski*, as in M1291 note, 922).

N2582. Soneza (Sophia), da. of Andrew, Grand Prince of Kieff; *m.* — Feb. 1422; *d.* 21 Sep. 1461.(250)

(iii). "Die lune 21 Septembris hora vesperarum, 1461" (*Rocznik Chotelskiego*, 214; Michovia, 228).

N2583. Albert II, Emperor; *b.* 10 Aug. 1397; *d.* 27 Oct. 1439.(9)

(i). Not 20 Sep. 1396 nor 1 Jan. 1399. For the date of birth see the dissertation in *Mon. Dom. Austriac.*, iv, pars i, 220. (ii). "mccccxxxix in vigilia Apostolorum Simonis et Judae" [27 Oct.] (M.L., *Idem*, 218; *Paltrami Chron. Austriac.*, V. *Arnpeckhii Chron. Austriac.*, *Chron. Monast. Stamsensis*; *Anon. Teyernseensis Chron. Austriac.*, T. *Ebendorfferi de Heselbach Chron. Austriac.*, in *Pez, Script. Rerum Austriac.*, i, 735, 1251, ii, 460, 470, 855; *Chron. Trebon.*, *Chron. Cap. Metrop. Pragensis*, in *Fontes Rerum Austriac.*, *Scriptores*, ii, 1856, 64, 66).

(250). House of RURIK.

N2584. Elizabeth, da. of Sigismund, Emperor, King of Hungary and Bohemia; *b.* before 27 Nov. 1409; *m.* 19 Apr. 1422; *d.* 19 Dec. 1442.(207)

(ii). "1422, in octavis octavorum Paschae" [19 Apr.] (Ebendorfferus, in Pez, ii, 851). (iii). "mcccclii, proxima feria quarta ante festum S. Thomae Apostoli" [19 Dec.] (Paltramus, Arnepeckhius, *Anon. Mellicensis Chron. Austriac.*, in Pez, i, 735, 1254, ii, 462); not 27 Sep. 1443 (Wurzbach), nor 27 Sep. 1447 (Rittershusius).

N2593. Christian VI, Count of Oldenburg; living 6 Feb. 1389.(251)

N2594. Agnes, da. of Henry VIII, Count of Hohnstein-Lohra-Klettenberg; *m.* betw. June and 29 Aug. 1377; *d.* 1 Sep. 1407.(39)

N2595. Gerhard VI, Duke of Schleswig, Count of Holstein; *d.* 4 or 5 Aug. 1404.(248)

(ii). "mccciv, ipso die beati Dominici confessoris" [4 Aug.] (H. de Lerbeke, *Chron. Comitum Schauenburg.*, and E. Erdmannus, *Chron. Osnaburg.*, in H. Meibomius, *Rerum Germ. Tomi III*, 1688, i, 520, ii, 241); "in dem Dage Oswaldi des Martelers und Koninges [5 Aug.] im Jarhe Dusenndt Veerhunderdt und Veer" (*Hollstein. Chron.*, in Westphalen, as in 1594 note, iii, 121); "1404, am Dage Oswaldi" (J. Russe, *Fragmenta xxxv Rerum Dithmars.*, in Westphalen, iv, 1443-44-50-51; J. Adolff, styled Neocorus, *Chron. des Landes Dithmarschen*, edit. P. C. Dahlmann, 1827, i, 384); "mccciv, in die Oswaldi Regis sancti" (*Annales Slesvico-Holsatenses*, in Langebek, *Script. Rerum Dan.*, v, 506).

N2596. Elizabeth, da. of Magnus II, Torquatus, Duke of Brunswick and Lüneburg; *m.* (c. . . . 1390) . . . 1391; *d.* betw. 1417 and 3 Apr. 1422.(35)

(She is called Elizabeth in the *Hollstein. Chron.*, 109, etc., but Catherine by Lambert Alardus, *Res Nordalbingiae*, in Westphalen, i, 1824, etc.).

N2597. Frederic I, Elector of Brandenburg. *Same as* N2563.

N2598. Elizabeth, Duchess of Bavaria-Landshut. *Same as* N2564.

N2599. Rudolph III, Elector of Saxony; *d.* 9 June 1419.(37)

(ii). "mcccxcix ix Junii" (M.I., in B. Mentzius, *Syntagma Epitaphiorum*, 1604, 133; in Reyherus, as in note 36, 852; and in Lentz, 173); "1419, 9 die mensis Junii" (*Todtenbuch* of the *Franziskanerkloster* at Wittenberg, in Hirschfeld, 356); not 11 June 1419 (Cohn, Behr, Hofmeister, Grotefend).

N2600. Barbara, da. of Rupert I, Duke of Silesia-Liegnitz; *b.* . . . 1372; *m.* 6 March 1396; *d.* 16 May 1435.(13)

(iii). "mcccxxxv feria post Cantate" [16 May] (M.I., in Mentzius, 135; in Reyherus, 851; and in Lentz, 174); "1435, feria secunda post dominicam Cantate" (*Todtenbuch*, *ibid.*); not 9 May 1436 (Polius, 173; Cohn, Behr, Hofmeister, Grotefend).

N2609. Ludwig II, der Friedfertige, Landgrave of Hesse; *b.* 6 Feb. 1402; *d.* 17 Jan. 1458.(2)

(251). House of OLDENBURG:—M. Matthiae, *Regum Daniae Series*, in Rördam, as in 1644 note, ii, ii, 1885-86, 81-245; H. Hamelmann, *O. Chron.*, 1599; A. Hvitfeldt, *Danmarkis Rigis Krönnicke*, 1603; J. A. Cypraeus, *Regum Daniae ac Ducum Slesvici ac Holsatiae Geneal.*, 1634; A. H. Lackmann, *Einleitung zur Schleswig-Holstein. Hist.*, 1730-54; G. A. von Halem, *Gesch. des Herzogthums O.*, 1794-96; [W. E. C. Christiani, *Gesch. der Herzogthümer Schleswig und Holstein unter dem O. Hause*, 1784—1801]; J. H. F. Berlien, *Stammkarten des O. Königshauses*, 1849; J. P. F. Königsfeldt, *Geneal. Tabeller over den O. Stamme*, 1840; *Idem*, *Geneal.-Hist. Tabeller over de Nordiske Rigers Kongeslaegter*, 1856; Cohn, 106-115; Behr, 47-60.

(i). "1402, uff sent Dorotheen tag" [6 Feb.] (*Gerstenberger contin.*, as in L653 note, 515; Nohen, as in K327 note, 441). (ii). "mcccc quinquagesimo octavo, de nocte circa horum nonam in die Anthonii" [17 Jan.] (*Calendar*, as in M1305 note, 105); "1458, in nocte S. Antonii" (*Hess. Chron. von 1455-1460*, in *Anzeiger für Kunde der deutschen Vorzeit*, edit. F. J. Mone, iv, 1835, 285); "1458, uff sent Anthonius tag" (*Gerstenberger contin.*, 544; Nohen, 444; *Chron. Thuring.*, as in M1305 note, 425).

N2610. Anna, da. of Frederic I, Elector of Saxony; *b.* 5 June 1420 : *m.* (c. . . . 1431) 13 Sep. 1436; *d.* 17 Sep. 1462.(36)

(i). "mccccxx, ipso die Bonifacii Episcopi et Sociorum ejus [5 June], qui tunc erat in Vigilia Corporis Christi" (J. Tylich, *Chron. Missuense*, in Schannat, as in N732 note, 89). (iii). "mccccxii, feria sexta in die Lamperti" [17 Sep.] (*Calendar*, as in M1305 note, 105); "1462, uff sent Lamperts tag" (*Gerstenberger contin.*, 546); "mccccxii decimo septimo Kalend. [sic] Septembris quo [? ipso] die Sancti Lamperti" (M.I., in Winkelmann, i, 271).

N2611. Ludwig III, Count of Württemberg-Urach; *b.* betw. 1408 and 1411; *d.* 23 Sep. 1450.(11)

(ii). "ix kal. Oct. 1450" (*Gütersteiner Nekrol.*, and *Zwifalter Nekrol.*, in Stälin, iii, 716); "1450, septimo Kal. Octobris" (*Annales Zwifaltenses*, in *Monumenta Germ. Hist., Scriptores*, x, 1852, 63); 23 Sep. (Stälin, Cohn, Häutle); 24 Sep. (Behr *suppl.*); not "mccccxiii ix Kalend. Octobris" (M.I., of date 1555, in Tiedemann, as in L8 note, 185).

N2612. Matilda, da. of Ludwig III, Elector Palatine; *b.* 7 March 1419; *m.* (c. 25 Nov. 1419) 17 Oct. 1431; *d.* 22 Aug. 1482.(5)

(iii). "xi kal. Sept." (*Gütersteiner Nekrol.*, *ibid.*); "circa festum Bartholomaei Apostoli" (*Anon. Chron. Württemberg.*, 35, in Schannat, as in N732 note, ii, 21-40); not "Kal. xi Octobr." (M.I., of date 1555, in Tiedemann, 188), nor 1 Oct. (Pregitzer, Häutle).

N2657. Enno Edzarsna (Cirksena), Häuptling von Greetsyl; *d.* . . . 1450.(252)

N2658. Gela, da. of Affo I (Beninga), Häuptling von Manschlicht.(253)

N2659. Uko II Fockens (Ukena), Häuptling zu Oldersum; *d.* . . . 1432.(254)

N2660. Heba, da. of Lütet (Attena) auf der Norderburg, Häuptling zu Nesse; *d.* . . . 1468.(255)

N2661. Conrad VI, Count of Rietberg; *d.* 30 Oct. 1472 [not 1481].(21)

(ii). "Mille quadringentis in septuagesimo secundo annis transactis mensis penultimo die Octobris . . . Conradus Comes de Retberge . . . diuina pace quiescat" (M.I., in Seibertz, as in M1331 note, 259).

N2662. Jacoba, da. of . . . , Count of Neuenahr; *d.* 24 Feb. 1491.(170)

(iii). "Conjux veneranda Retbergi Comitis Jacoba . . . apud superos uiuat mccccxi nocte sancti Mathie" [24 Feb.] (M.I., *ibid.*).

(252). CIRKSENA:—E. Beninga, *Chronyk of Hist. van Oost-Friesland*, in A. Matthaeus, *Veteris Aevi Analecta*, 1738, iv, 1-885; U. Emmius, *Rerum Friscicarum Hist.*, 1616; Pauli, as in note 4, vii, 529-560; T. D. Wiarda, *Ostfriesische Gesch.*, 1797-1817.

(253, 254, 255). BENINGA: UKENA: ATTENA:—Wiarda, *ibid.*, i, tables 3, 11, 6.

N2663. Bernhard VII, Herr von Lippe; *b.* . . . 1429; *d.* 2 Apr. 1511.(167)

(ii). "1511, am Mittwoch nach den Octaven Mar. Verkünd." [2 Apr.] (Entry in Detmold mass-book, in Preuss, no. 2983).

N2664. Anna, da. of Otto II, Count of Holstein-Schaumburg; *m.* (c. 15 Sep. 1443) before 18 Nov. 1452; *d.* 23 Sep. 1495.(248)

(iii). "1495, am andern Tage Mauricii" [23 Sep.] (*Idem*, in Preuss, no. 2833); "1495 altera die Mauricii" (M.I., in W. Lübke, *Die mittelalterliche Kunst in Westfalen*, 1853, 379, and in Preuss, no. 2983).

N2665. Diderik II, Count of Oldenburg. *Same* as M1297.

N2666. Hedwig, Duchess of Schleswig, Countess of Holstein. *Same* as M1298.

N2667. Otto VI (XI), Count of Tecklenburg; *d.* . . . 1450.(20)

N2668. Irmengarde, da. of Eric I, Count of Hoya; *m. c.* . . . 1428.(21)

N2669. Sigismund I, Prince of Anhalt-Dessau; *d.* . . . 1405.(37)

N2670. Brigitta (Jutta), da. of Gebhard XIV (XVIII), Herr von Querfurt; *m.* . . . 1386; living 1413.(31)

N2671. Albert III, Count of Lindau and Neu-Ruppin; *b.* abt. 1406; *d.* . . . 1460.(256)

N2672. Anna, da. of John I, Duke of Silesia-Sagan.(13)

(She was third wife of N2671. It is possible that the second wife, Margaret (*m.* before 26 May 1439—Riedel, no. 76), da. of Casimir VI, Duke of Pomerania-Stettin, was mother of M1336).

N2673. Christjern Nilsson (Wasa) till Björnö och Refvelstad; *d.* 2 June 1442.(257)

(ii). "vi kal. Maii. MCDXLII in festo beati Petri Martiris [2 June] obiit, . . . eodem anno in die Apostolorum Petri et Pauli [29 June] sepultus est hic in Conuentu" (*Diarium Fr. Minor. Stockholm.*, in Fant, as in M1337 note, 74, and in Messenius, 126).

N2674. Margaret, da. of Erik Luderesson (Krummedik) till Trane-kärr; *d.* 9 June 1451.(258)

(iii). "v Idus Junii anno MCDLI" (*Idem*, in Fant, 78).

N2675. Göstaf Anundsson (Sture) till Räfsnäs och Rydboholm; *d.* . . . 1444.(259)

N2676. Brigitta, da. of Sten Thuresson (Bjelke) till Orby och Wik.(260)

(256). HOUSE OF ARNSTEIN. COUNTS OF BARBY:—A. Hoppenrod, *Stamm buch*, 1570, 17-18; S. Lentz, *Diplom. Fortsetzung von F. Lucä Grafen-Saal*, 1751, 1-121. COUNTS OF LINDAU AND RUPPIN:—*Idem*, 122-177; M. Dieterich, *Hist. Nachricht von denen Grafen zu L. und R.*, 1725; Pauli, as in note 4, ii, 587-600; A. F. Riedel, *Codex Diplom. Brandenburg.*, i, iv, 1844, 1-193.

(257). WASA:—J. Messenius, *Theatrum Nobil. Suecane*, 1616, 32-33; A. Hildebrandt, *The Genealogie of the Kings of Sweden*, 1632; J. F. Peringskiöld, *Attartal för Svea och Götha Konunga Hus*, 1725; *Svenskt Biografiskt Lexikon*, xx, 1852, 59-92.

(258). KRUMMEDIK:—Messenius, 78.

(259). STURE or NATT DAG:—Messenius, 48, 49; *Biog. Lex.*, xvi, 1849, 121-176, ny följd, vii, 1875-77, 269-294; G. Anrep, *Svenska Adels Attar-Taylor*, 1858-64, iii, 6-20; B. Schlegel och C. A. Klingspor, *Svenska Adels Attar-Taylor*, 1875, 289-297.

(260). BJELKE:—Messenius, 59; Anrep, i, 189-198; *Biog. Lex.*, ny följd, ii, 1858-59, 91-116.

- N2677. Carl Mansson till Eka.(261)
 N2678. Brigitta [not Helena], da. of Arendt Johansson (Pinnou) till Finstad.(262)
 N2679. Eskil Isaacsson (Banér) till Wännegarn ; *d.* . . . 1465.(263)
 N2680. Cecilia, da. of Harald Stensson (Green) till Aal.(264)
 N2681. Christjern Gregersson (Leijonhufvud) till Ekholmén och Brunsberg.(265)
 N2682. Märta, da. of Peder Eriksson (Urup) till Gräfsjö.(266)
 N2683. Mans Bengtsson (Natt och Dag) till Göksholm och Bro ; *d.* abt. 1477 (before 22 Feb. 1479).(259)
 N2684. Märta, dau. of Claus [Nicolaus] Clausson [Nilsson] (Plate) ; *m.* before 1449 ; living 6 June 1456.(267)

(This wife was unnoticed by genealogists previous to Schlegel (1875), and the second wife, Märta, da. of Mans Göstafsson (Tre-Rosor) till Forsvik (*m.* 13 Nov. 1458), was erroneously stated to have been mother of M1342).

- N2685. Carl Christjernsson (Wasa) ; *d.* 8 Aug. 1440.(257)

(ii). "MCDXL die b. Cyriaci papae [8 Aug.] obiit ... et sepeliebatur hic ipso die b. Francisci" [4 Oct.] (*Diarium Fr. Minor. Stockholm.*, in Messenius, 126).

- N2686. Ebba, da. of Erik Ludersson (Krummedik) till Tranekärr ; *d.* 24 Aug. 1465.(258)

(iii). "MCDLX quinto, die b. Bartholomei apostoli" [24 Aug.] (*Diarium Wazstenense*, 187, in Fant, as in M1337 note, i, i, 99-229).

- N2687. Carl Bengtsson (Sparre) till Winstorp.(268)
 N2688. Carin, da. of Lage Göstafsson (Sparre) till Hellekis och Thordstorp.(268)
 N2747. Albert VII, Count of Mansfeld. *Same as* M413.
 N2748. Anna, Countess of Hohnstein-Lohra-Klettenberg. *Same as* M114.
 N2753. Burkhard III, Herr von Barby ; *d.* 1 Apr. 1420.(256)
 N2754. Sophia, da. of Sigismund I, Prince of Anhalt-Dessau [N2669] ; *m.* before 6 June 1415 ; *d.* . . . 1419.(37)
 N2755. Bernhard IV, Count of Regenstein and Blaukenburg ; *d.* 1422 or 1423.(164)

(ii). He died between "1422, die Dominica ante Exaltationis crucis" [13 Sep.] (J. C. Harenberg, *Hist. Gandershem.*, 1734, ii, 1345) and 24 June 1423 (*Zeitsch. des Harzvereins*, xxv, 1892, 138).

- N2756. Agnes, da. of Henry XV (XX), Count of Schwarzburg-Leutenberg ; *d.* . . . 1455.(23)

(To be concluded in the April number.)

- (261). — :—Peringskiöld, 105-108.
 (262). PINNOU :—Messenius, 83.
 (263). BANÉR :—Messenius, 67 ; Anrep, i, 112-120.
 (264). GREEN :—Messenius, 80 ; *Biog. Lec.*, ny följd, iv, 1861-62, 241-261.
 (265). LEIJONHUFVUD :—Messenius, 36, 51 ; Peringskiöld, 100 ; Anrep, ii, 635-646.
 (267). PLATE :—*Biog. Lec.*, xi, 1845, 256-277.
 (268). SPARRE :—Anrep, iv, 39-79.

(To be continued in the April number)

Pedigree of Offley.

Compiled by G. C. BOWER and H. W. F. HARWOOD.

(Continued from p. 86.)

K.

KATHERINE OFFLEY, *mar.* before 1 Feb. 1551-2 Robert, or William Bowyer.¹ She was living 1596. They had issue—

Hugh Bowyer, living 1600.

William Bowyer, living 1600.

Grissell, *mar.* Nicholas Chapman, Haberdasher, and had issue—

L.

.² *mar.* before 1 Feb. 1551-2 Gyles Jacob, Citizen and Merchant Taylor of London, whose will dated 18 Feb., was pr. P.C.C. 16 March 1580-1, and had issue—

1. Robert Jacob, M.A. and Fellow of Trin. Coll., Camb; entered at Merchant Taylors' School 21 Jan. 1563-4; Physician to Queen Elizabeth, and in 1581 to the Czar Ivan; Fellow of the College of Physicians 15 March 1586; died unmar. 1588; will dated 16 March 1585-6, pr. P.C.C. 5 June 1588 (42 Rutland). See Dictionary of National Biography.

2. Gisbriht Jacob, of Clare Hall, Cambridge; died s.p. 1598; will dated 17 June 1597, pr. P.C.C. 7 April 1598.³

3. Giles Jacob, of London, leatherseller, born in the parish of St. Mary Cole Church; died s.p. Will, not dated, with codicil dated 7 Feb. 1592-3, pr. P.C.C. 30 Jan. 1593-4.

1. Jane, *mar.* first . . . Whitefoote, secondly . . . Peers.

2. Anne, unmar. 1585-6; *mar.* before 17 June 1597, Humfrey Hooper.

¹ He is called Robert Bowyer in the wills of Sir Thomas Offley and Robert Offley, but William in that of Margaret Kirton.

² She is, by mistake, called "Anne" on p. 218, vol. xix. Anne was the name of Giles Jacob's second wife, who survived him, and by whom he had a dau. Elizabeth, wife of . . . Parrys.

³ The testator left by this will £100 to the Master, Fellows and Scholars of Clare Hall, Cambridge, if so much should be received upon a suit then in Chancery between himself and his cousin Thomas Offley.

ADDENDA.

REGISTERS OF ST. ANDREW UNDERSHAFT, LONDON.¹

BAPTISMS.

- 21 June 1558. Margett Whethyll,² dau. of Rychard Whethyll.
 18 Oct. 1559. Stephen Whethell, son of Rychard Whethell.
 29 Dec. 1560. Margeret Dutton,³ dau. of M^r Dutton Esquier.
 8 Feb. 1569-70. Thomas Offley,⁴ sonne of Henry Offley gentleman.
 21 Feb. 1573-4. Symond Offley sonne of Mister Hugh Offley.
 24 Aug. 1578. Hugh Offlie the sonne of M^r Hugh Offlie.
 2 Apr. 1580. Margaret Offlie⁵ the daughter of M^r Henry Offlie gentleman.
 25 June 1584. Henry Offlie⁶ the sonne of M^r Offlie.
 3 May 1585. Margaret Offlie the daughter of M^r Hugh Offlie.
 3 May 1586. John Offlie⁷ the sonne of M^r Henry Offlie.
 28 June 1590. Suzan Offlie⁸ the daughter of M^r Hugh Offlie, ald^rman.
 10 Nov. 1594. Hugh Offlie the sonne of M^r Thō Offlie.
 29 Aug. 1598. An Offlie the daughter of M^r Thomas Offlie.
 13 May 1606. Elizabeth Offlie⁹ daught. of M^r John Offlie.
 9 May 1611. Harry Gyfford son of M^r Philip Gyfford.

MARRIAGES.

- 12 Dec. 1585. M^r Jeames Deane & M^{rs} Elizabeth Offlie.

¹ Since the earlier part of the Offley pedigree was compiled, access to these registers has been permitted by the Bishop of Islington, Rector of St. Andrew's, with the result that additional information has been obtained, especially as to the direct line of Sir Thomas Offley. It has, therefore, been deemed advisable to print these extracts in full. Every entry relating to the family of Offley has been taken from the commencement of the registers to 1634.

² Afterwards Lady Mildmay. See Offley Manuscript, vol. xix, p. 6, and Offley Pedigree, p. 224 of same volume.

³ Probably dau. of Thomas Dutton, of Sherborne, co. Glouc., by Anne Kirton, his wife. See vol. xix, pp. 6, 224.

⁴ See his burial 24 Feb. 1611-12. He was, therefore, not aged sixteen at his death as stated in the Offley Manuscript, vol. xix, p. 5, but was forty-two years old. He may have been the Thomas Offley of St. Leonard's, Eastcheap, Merchant Taylor, who married there 29 Oct. 1604 Margaret Pratt, of St. Mary Magdalen's, Bermondsey, spinster; but as his brother Sir John Offley was found by the Inq. P.M. to their father to be the latter's heir, this Thomas must have died s.p.

⁵ See her burial 15 Sept. following. There seems to be no mention in the St. Andrew's Registers of the daughter of Henry Offley named Mary, who is said in the Offley Manuscript to have died aged eight years, and to have been interred in the chancel, near her grandmother Dame Joane Offley.

⁶ Buried 9 July following. See Manuscript, vol. xix, p. 5.

⁷ Afterwards Sir John Offley.

⁸ See her marriage 29 July 1610, and her burial 19 Dec. 1616.

⁹ Bur. 25 Oct. 1610. Sir John had another dau. Elizabeth, who became Lady Jenney. See Pedigree, vol. xix, p. 219.

APPENDIX.

Registers of St. Andrew Undershaft, London.

BAPTISMS.

31 June	1558.	Margaret Whitehill, dau. of Richard Whitehill.
18 Oct.	1559.	Stephen Whitehill, son of Richard Whitehill.
29 Dec.	1560.	Margaret Patton, dau. of Mr. Dutton Esq.
8 Feb.	1569-70.	Thomas Orfley, son of Henry Orfley Esq.
21 Feb.	1573-4.	Symond Orfley, son of Misses Hugh Orfley.
24 Aug.	1578.	Hugh Orfley, the son of Mr. Hugh Orfley.
2 Apr.	1580.	Margaret Orfley, the daughter of Mr. Henry Orfley Esq.
25 June	1581.	Henry Orfley, the son of Mr. Orfley.
3 May	1583.	Margaret Orfley, the daughter of Mr. Hugh Orfley.
3 May	1586.	John Orfley, the son of Mr. Henry Orfley.
28 June	1590.	Samuel Orfley, the daughter of Mr. Hugh Orfley Esq.
10 Nov.	1594.	Hugh Orfley, the son of Mr. Thomas Orfley.
29 Aug.	1598.	An Orfley, the daughter of Mr. Thomas Orfley.
13 May	1606.	Elizabeth Orfley, daughter of Mr. John Orfley.
9 May	1611.	Henry Orfley, son of Mr. Philip Orfley.

MARRIAGES.

12 Dec. 1585. Mr. James Deane & Mrs. Elizabeth Orfley.

¹ Since the earlier part of the Orfley pedigree was thought correct to these registers has been corrected by the Bishop of London, Doctor of St. Andrew's, with the result that additional information has been obtained, especially as to the direct line of Sir Thomas Orfley. It has, therefore, been deemed advisable to print these extracts in full. Every entry relating to the family of Orfley has been taken from the commencement of the registers to 1634.

² Attestments Lady Manners. See Orfley Manuscript, vol. xix, p. 6, and Orfley's Register, p. 224 of same volume.

³ Probably dau. of Thomas Patton of Shropshire, co. Gloucester, by Anne Kirton, his wife. See vol. xix, p. 224.

⁴ See his burial 24 Feb. 1611-12. He was, therefore, not aged sixteen at his death as stated in the Orfley Manuscript, vol. xix, p. 6, but was forty-two years old. He may have been the Thomas Orfley of St. Leonard's, Shropshire, who married Tabitha, who married Thomas, 24 Oct. 1604. Manners' list of Mr. Henry Manners' descendants, however, but as his brother Sir John Orfley was found by the L.R. to have died in 1611, it is probable that this Thomas must have died early.

⁵ See her burial 16 Sept. following. There seems to be no mention in the St. Andrew's Register of the daughter of Henry Orfley named Mary, who is said in the Orfley Manuscript to have died aged eight years, and to have been buried in the church near her grandfather Deane's tomb Orfley.

⁶ Buried 3 July following. See Manuscript, vol. xix, p. 5.

⁷ Attestments Sir John Orfley.

⁸ See her marriage 20 July 1610, and her burial 12 Dec. 1610.

⁹ Bur. 25 Oct. 1610. Sir John had another dau. Elizabeth, who became Lady Tenney. See Pedigree, vol. xix, p. 219.

- 23 Apr. 1594. Ric. Dorrington¹ & Em Cradocke.¹
 29 July 1610. Mr Phillip Gyffard & Suzanna Offlie.²

BURIALS.

- 6 March 1565-6. Mrs Anne Dutton³ the wiffe of Mr Dutton gent.
 21 May 1566. Mr Richard Whethill.
 12 Sept. 1574. Robt Offley the sonne of Thomas Offley.
 20 Jan. 1578-9. My Ladie Jone Offlye.
 15 Sept. 1580. Margaret Offlie the daught: of Mr. Hen: Offlie.
 17 Sept. 1582. Sr Thomas Offlie knyght.
 28 Dec. 1582. Hugh Offly the sonne of Mr Hugh Offly.
 9 July 1584. Hen. Offlie the sonne of Mr Hen: Offlie.
 4 May 1585. Margaret Offlie the daught: of Mr Hugh Offlie.
 4 Apr. 1588. Thomas Offlie the sonne of Tho. Offlie.
 25 Nov. 1588. Mrs Anne Offlie then Shrevis.⁴
 1 Feb. 1588-9. Mr Thomas Offlie.⁵
 17 Dec. 1594. Mr Hugh Offlie late Ald^rman.
 12 Feb. 1594-5. Hugh Offlie the sonne of Mr Tho: Offlie.
 12 July 1598. Mrs Margaret Dutton.
 5 Feb. 1607-8. Mrs Mary Offlie wiffe of Mr Hen: Offlie Esq.
 3 March 1607-8. Mr Henry Cletherow Merchant.⁶
 25 Oct. 1610. Elizabeth Offlie daught. of Mr John Offlie.
 24 Feb. 1611-2. Mr Thomas Offlie sonne of Mr Henry Offlie Esquier.
 13 May 1612. Mrs Katherin Offlie widdow Late the wiffe of Mr
 Tho: Offlie the eld^r deceased.
 4 Sept. 1613. Mr Henry Offlie Esquire.
 19 Dec. 1616. Mrs Suzanna Jefford wiffe of Mr Phillip Jefford.
 22 July 1623. Elizabeth Buterton wife of Mr Robert Buterton.⁷

REGISTERS OF SONNING, CO. BERKS.⁸

- 22 March 1659-60. William, s. of Dr W^m Offley, baptized.
 21 May 1661. Anna, d. of Dr W^m Offley, baptized.
 1 Oct. 1663. Anne, d. of Dr W^m Offley, baptized.
 11 Nov. 1665. Mary, d. of Dr W^m Offley, baptized.
 20 Apr. 1667. John, s. of Dr W^m Offley, baptized.

(To be concluded in the April number).

¹ Both related to the Offley family, in whose service they were; they are frequently mentioned in the Offley wills.

² Only child of Alderman Hugh Offley, by his second wife Dorothy, to whom he was married 25 March 1589 at St. Mildred's Poultry (Milbourn).

³ Dau. of Stephen and Margaret Kirton, see vol. xix, pp. 6, 224.

⁴ Her husband, Hugh Offley, was Sheriff of London in this year.

⁵ See Pedigree, *ante* p. 49, and burial of his widow 13 May 1612.

⁶ Father of Anne, wife of Thomas Offley (*ante* p. 85).

⁷ Second wife of Henry Offley. See vol. xix, p. 219, note 1.

⁸ These extracts from the registers of his parish have been most kindly contributed by the Rev. Herbert Wigan, Vicar. They relate to the children of William Offley, of Middleton Stoncy, co. Oxon., and of Woodley, in the parish of Sonning. See Pedigree, *ante*, p. 54.

23 Apr 1934 His Dorington & Jan Cranstock
23 July 1910 Mr Philip Gifford & Suzanne Ollie

BIRTHS

23 March 1950-6 Mr Anne Patton the wife of Mr Patton gent.
21 May 1908 Mr Richard Westhill.
12 Sept 1974 Robt Ollie the son of Thomas Ollie.
20 Jan 1978-9 My Ladio Jane Ollie.
15 Sept 1980 Margaret Ollie the daughter of Mr Hen: Ollie.
17 Sept 1982 St Thomas Ollie Knight.
23 Dec 1982 Hugh Ollie the son of Mr Hugh Ollie.
3 July 1984 Hen Ollie the son of Mr Hen: Ollie.
1 May 1985 Margaret Ollie the daughter of Mr Hugh Ollie.
1 Apr 1988 Thomas Ollie the son of The Ollie.
25 Nov 1988 Mr Anne Ollie then Shrovis.
1 Feb 1988-9 Mr Thomas Ollie.
17 Dec 1994 Mr Hugh Ollie late Alderman.
12 Feb 1994-5 Hugh Ollie the son of Mr Tho: Ollie.
12 July 1998 Mr Margaret Patton.
5 Feb 1907-8 Mrs Mary Ollie wife of Mr Hen: Ollie Esq.
3 March 1907-8 Mr Henry Obedenow Merchant.
25 Oct 1910 Elizabeth Ollie daughter of Mr John Ollie.
21 Feb 1911-2 Mr Thomas Ollie son of Mr Henry Ollie Esquire.
13 May 1912 Mrs Katharine Ollie widow late the wife of Mr Tho: Ollie the late deceased.
1 Sept 1913 Mr Henry Ollie Esquire.
19 Dec 1916 Mrs Suzanne Jefford wife of Mr Philip Jefford.
23 July 1923 Elizabeth Patton wife of Mr Robert Patton.

BAPTISMS OF BORNING CO. BARRA

23 March 1950-60 William, s of Dr Wm Ollie, baptised.
21 May 1961 Anne, d of Dr Wm Ollie, baptised.
1 Oct 1963 Anne, d of Dr Wm Ollie, baptised.
11 Nov 1965 Mary, d of Dr Wm Ollie, baptised.
20 Apr 1967 John, s of Dr Wm Ollie, baptised.

(To be concluded in the next number.)

* Both related to the Ollie family, in whose service they were; they are frequently mentioned in the Ollie will.
* Only child of Alderman Hugh Ollie by his second wife Dorothy to whom he was married 25 March 1789 at St. Andrew's Parsonage (Middletown).
* Son of Stephen and Margaret Kinnaird was born at London in this year.
* Her husband Hugh Ollie, was Mayor of London in this year.
* See Pedigree, vol. p. 46, and burial of his widow 18 May 1912.
* Father of Anne, wife of Thomas Ollie (ante p. 85).
* Second wife of Henry Ollie, See vol. xix, p. 218, ante.
* These extracts from the registers of his parish have been most kindly contributed by the Rev. Herbert Wilson, Vicar. They relate to the children of William Ollie of Middletown, known as Ollie, and as Westhill, in the parish of Seannag. See Pedigree, vol. p. 64.

MARRIAGES AT FORT ST. GEORGE, MADRAS.

(Continued from p. 107.)

1761.

- Feb. 3. Richard Thomas Rokas Maitland & Miss Jane De Morgan.
 Mar. 23. William Barker & Ann Bright.
 April 21. James West¹⁵⁷ & Ann Innis.
 May 20. Thomas Powney¹⁵⁸ & Miss Catherine De La Metrie.
 June 9. Andrew Williams & Elizabeth Smith.
 June 9. William Cranwell & Louisa Peiscuto.
 June 10. David Francis & Mary Mendis.
 July 23. John Mackane & Mary Pero.
 July 27. Charles Floyer & Miss Catherine Carvalho.
 Sept. 8. John Dormond & Barbara Scrimshaw.
 Oct. 17. George Dawson & Miss Isabella Charlton.
 Dec. 19. James Dougless & Elizabeth Young.

1762.

- Jan. 2. Joseph Darvall & Ann Owen.
 Feb. 10. Charles Smith & Elizabeth Carvalho.
 Mar. 14. Captain James Kirkpatrick,¹⁵⁹ Hon. Company's Cavalry, & Miss Katherine Munro.
 June 11. Mr. John Calland & Mrs. Elizabeth Wilson,¹⁶⁰ widow.
 July 1. Captain Donald Campbell,¹⁶¹ Hon. Company's Cavalry, & Miss Ann Campbell.
 July 28. Captain John Wood, Hon. Company's Infantry, & Miss Elizabeth Owen.
 Sept. 29. Anthony Frederick Frank & Johanna Hope.

1763.

- Jan. 18. Lieutenant Matthias Calvert, 89th Regiment, & Miss Catherine Williamson.
 Jan. 18. Captain George Airey, Hon. Company's troops, and Miss Clarissa Williamson.

¹⁵⁷ Jas. West was in the Company's military service; his wife was widow of Captain John Innis and dau. of Captain John De Morgan.

¹⁵⁸ He was born 1721, and was son of John and Mary Powney, descended from Richard Powney, of Old Windsor.

¹⁵⁹ James Kirkpatrick was of the Closeburn family; settled at Keston, near Bromley, in Kent, with rank of Colonel. He was the father of James Achilles Kirkpatrick, whose daughter Kitty is immortalised by Carlyle as "Blumine." Katherine Munro was the daughter of Andrew and Mary Munro, and was bap. Aug. 22, 1744, at the Fort. Buried at Bombay Jan. 27, 1766 (monument).

¹⁶⁰ Widow of James Wilson, and eldest daughter of Captain John De Morgan.

¹⁶¹ Captain Donald Campbell, of Barbreck, Author of A Journey Overland to India, published by Cullen & Co., 1795.

MARRIAGES AT FORT ST. GEORGE MADRAS.

(Continued from p. 107.)

1761.

Feb. 3.	Richard Thomas & Miss Jane De Morgan.
Mar. 23.	William Barker & Ann Wright.
April 21.	James West & Ann Jarvis.
May 20.	Thomas Powney & Miss Catherine De La Motte.
June 9.	Andrew Williams & Elizabeth Smith.
June 9.	William Crumwell & Louisa Perkins.
June 10.	David Francis & Mary Mendis.
July 23.	John Blackman & Mary Fero.
July 27.	Charles Roper & Miss Catherine Carver.
Sept. 8.	John Leonard & Barbara Robinson.
Oct. 17.	George Dawson & Miss Isabella Gordon.
Dec. 19.	James Douglas & Elizabeth Young.

1762.

Jan. 2.	Joseph Darvall & Ann Owen.
Feb. 10.	Charles Smith & Elizabeth Carver.
Mar. 11.	Captain James Kirkpatrick, 10th Hon. Company's Cavalry, & Miss Katherine Munro.
June 11.	Mr. John Caland & Mrs. Elizabeth Wilson, widow.
July 1.	Captain Donald Campbell, 10th Hon. Company's Cavalry, & Miss Ann Campbell.
July 28.	Captain John Wood, Hon. Company's Infantry, & Miss Elizabeth Owen.
Sept. 29.	Anthony Frederick Frank & Johanna Hope.

1763.

Jan. 18.	Lieutenant Matthias Calvert, 80th Regiment, & Miss Catherine Williamson.
Jan. 18.	Captain George Airey, Hon. Company's troops, and Miss Charles Williamson.

to his wife was in the company's military service; his wife was widow of Captain John Jones and daughter of Captain John De Morgan. He was born 1722, and was son of John and Mary Powney, descended from Richard Powney, of Old Windsor.

James Kirkpatrick was of the Chesapeake family, settled at Keston, near Bromley, in Kent, with rank of Colonel. He was the father of James Achilles Kirkpatrick, whose daughter Kitty is immortalized by Carlyle as "Blissie". Katherine Munro was the daughter of Andrew and Mary Munro, and was born Jan. 22, 1744, at the Fort. Married at Bombay Jan. 27, 1760 (monument).

Widow of James Wilson, and eldest daughter of Captain John De Morgan.

Captain Donald Campbell of Barbadoes, Author of A Journey Overland to India, published by Collier & Co., 1765.

- Feb. 14. Samuel Pate & Anne De Lapere.
 Mar. 2. Joseph Witherly, Hon. Company's 2nd troop of Horse,
 & Frances Rosaria.
 April 19. Loodolph Donsten & Mary Nero.
 May 8. Thomas Lear & Reller Rosaria.
 July 10. Captain Edward James, Hon. Company's Artillery, &
 Miss Sophia Crockett.
 July 26. Andrew Alder & Margaret Bailey.
 Aug. 18. Captain Henry Cowell, of H.M.S. "York," & Mrs. Ann
 Steevens.
 Sept. 15. Donald McKenzie & Ann Mahony.
 Oct. 14. John Rogers, soldier, 79th Regiment, & Elizabeth
 Rickarts.
 Oct. 18. Robert Burras & Elizabeth Cutbush.
 Oct. 24. John Owen & Maria Anna
 Dec. 1. William Clegg & Ann Home.
 Dec. 18. William Warren, Hon. Company's Artillery, & Joanna
 De Rozario.
 Dec. 20. Lambert Martin, Gunner, King's Artillery, & Ann De
 Sylva.
 Dec. 28. John Bullough, Sergeant, Hon. Company's Artillery, &
 Joanna Prenels.

1764.

- Jan. 11. John Henry Colman & Rosina Colegate.
 Jan. 26. Samuel Smaller, Hon. Company's troops, & Mary Pereira.
 Feb. 17. Isaac Pencost & Francina McCloud.
 Mar. 3. Thomas Witlow, Hon. Company's soldier, & . . .
 Givetta.
 Mar. 28. James Connor, Sergeant-Major Hon. Company's troops,
 & Lucy Howe.
 April 27. James McManners, soldier, & Catherine Lewis.
 May 2. Ellis Lewis, soldier, Hon. Company's troops, & Anne
 Pryce.
 May 6. David Francis & Inashin Mines.
 May 9. Joseph Miller & Mary Brawdy.
 May 9. William Bailey, Royal Artillery, & Fanny Walton.
 June 22. William Aken & Keize Rosario.
 June 26. Anthony Brown, H.M. 79th Regiment, & Elizabeth
 Smith.
 July 6. Henry Jenkins & Mary Johnson.
 July 10. John James, Royal Artillery, & Elizabeth Burras.
 Aug. 11. Captain Norton Hutchinson, of the ship *Carnarvon*, &
 Miss Catherine Schrom.
 Aug. 25. Mr. Henry Brooke & Miss Mary Allbeary.

1765.

- Jan. 12. John McGowan & Maria de Cruz.
 Feb. 2. Mr. Arthur Cuthbert & Miss Sarah Hopkins.
 Feb. 13. James Hathaway & Theodora Hope.
 Feb. 16. Christopher Jobe & Joanna Inglestone.

Feb. 14. Samuel Pate & Anne De lapeere.
 Mar. 2. Joseph Withers, Hon. Company's 2nd troop of Horse
 & Frances Hester.
 April 19. Leopoldus Donsen & Mary Nere.
 May 8. Thomas Lear & Rachel Hester.
 July 10. Captain Edward James, Hon. Company's Artillery, &
 Miss Sophia Crockett.
 July 20. Andrew Alder & Margaret Hallett.
 Aug. 18. Captain Henry Cowell, of H.M.S. "York," & Miss Ann
 Stevens.

Sept. 15. Donald McKennis & Ann Mahony.
 Oct. 14. John Rogers, soldier, 7th Regiment & Elizabeth
 Hickman.
 Oct. 18. Robert Burns & Elizabeth Gindman.
 Oct. 24. John Owen & Maria Ann.
 Dec. 1. William Gegg & Ann Hume.
 Dec. 18. William Warren, Hon. Company's Artillery, & Joanna
 De Rozario.
 Dec. 20. Lambert Martin, Gunner, King's Artillery, & Ann De
 Sylva.
 Dec. 28. John Houghton, Sergeant, Hon. Company's Artillery, &
 Joanna French.

1764

Jan. 11. John Henry Colman & Rosina Colgate.
 Jan. 26. Samuel Smaller, Hon. Company's troop & Mary Pereira.
 Feb. 17. Isaac Ponce & Francis McLeod.
 Mar. 3. Thomas Wilton, Hon. Company's soldier, &
 Givetta.
 Mar. 28. James Connor, Sergeant-Major, Hon. Company's troop,
 & Lucy Howe.
 April 27. James McManus, soldier, & Catherine Lewis.
 May 2. Ellis Lewis, soldier, Hon. Company's troop, & Anne
 Pryce.

May 6. David Francis & Isabella Minder.
 May 9. Joseph Miller & Mary Hawley.
 May 9. William Bailey, Royal Artillery, & Fanny Walton.
 June 22. William Allen & Isabella Hester.
 June 26. Anthony Brown, H.M. 7th Regiment & Elizabeth
 Smith.

July 6. Henry Jenkins & Mary Johnson.
 July 10. John James, Royal Artillery, & Elizabeth Hester.
 Aug. 11. Captain Norton Nicholson, of the ship "Carnarvon," &
 Miss Catherine Robinson.
 Aug. 25. Mr. Henry Brooke & Miss Mary Alberry.

1765

Jan. 12. John McGowan & Maria de Cruz.
 Feb. 2. Mr. Arthur Gathert & Miss Sarah Hopkins.
 Feb. 12. James Hildway & Theodore Hope.
 Feb. 18. Christopher Jobe & Joanna Ingelstone.

- Mar. 2. John Paterson & Florinda Alexander.
 Sept. 15. Samuel Jesson & Cecilia Myon.
 Oct. 25. Captain William Flint & Miss Charlotte Rule.
 Oct. 27. William Rutter, of the Artillery, & Dominga de Arragea.

1766.

- Jan. 8. William Hall & Rosa Caldera.
 Feb. 5. Simon Sudbury & Mary Jamboh (or Tamboh).
 Feb. 8. James Anderson & Maria Rheta de Lamabonay.
 Feb. 20. Richard Eurin & Elizabeth Orrall.
 April 16. Mr. Edward Stracey & Mrs. Elizabeth Williamson.
 May 12. Mr. Robert Dowset & Miss Frances Munro.
 July 4. Thomas Costican & Mary Sutherland.
 July 4. John Smith & Mockena Baptista.
 July 10. Captain Thomas Gibson & Miss Elizabeth Pelling.
 July 15. Langham Booth & Theodora de Sylva Salgada.
 Sept. 30. Captain John Billingham & Miss Jane Dawson.
 Oct. 9. George Smith & Anne Massey.

1767.

- Mar. 1. William Weeks & Mary Geary.
 Oct. 16. Richard Matthews & Eleanor de Sylva.

1768.

- Jan. 19. George Stratton,¹⁶² Esq., & Miss Hester Eleanora Light.
 Feb. 10. Isaac Johnson & Francisca Paisane.
 Mar. 12. Captain Michael Gee & Miss Marian Carter.
 May 2. Sergeant Ashwin Smith & Antonia Lopos.
 May 4. Edward Hill & Ann Francisco.

1769.

- Jan. 14. Mr. George Smith & Miss Margaretta Aurora Munro.¹⁶³
 Feb. 28. Mr. James Taylor & Miss Ann Phillips.
 April 27. John Peters & Mary Goodwing.
 May 8. Josiah Hubbard & Mountena Gasper.
 May 17. Captain Thomas Bruce & Sarah Meetkirke.
 June 11. Captain William Peake & Miss Elizabeth Butler.
 July 3. Lieutenant Isaac Manoury, Artillery, & Miss Frances Butler.
 Sept. 4. Captain Thomas Oats,¹⁶⁴ Artillery, & Miss Ann Pelling.

1770.

- Jan. 8. John Ayres & Lucy Williams.
 Feb. 26. John Jenkins & Christiana Antonio.
 Mar. 9. George Griffiths & Serina Price.

¹⁶² George, son of John and Mary Stratton, bap. April 18, 1734.

¹⁶³ Daughter of Andrew and Mary Frances Munro, and bap. Sep. 22, 1752.

¹⁶⁴ Captain Thomas Oats, grandson of Titus Oates, great-grandson of Samuel and Mary Oates, of Great Yarmouth. Captain Oats died at Trichinopoly, July 10, 1772, aged 32. His wife, bap. May 9, 1751, was the daughter of Thomas and Elizabeth Pelling. She mar. (2) Colonel Ross Lang in 1773.

Oct. 27	William Hunter, of the Artillery, & Dominga de Aragon.
Oct. 25	Captain William Pitt & Miss Charlotte Hale.
Sept. 15	Samuel Jesson & Cecilia Myon.
Mar. 2	John Paterson & Florinda Alexander.

1766.

Jan. 8	William Hall & Rosa Calder.
Feb. 5	Simon Sandbery & Mary Sandbery (or Tambob).
Feb. 8	James Anderson & Maria Thelma de Camaroway.
Feb. 20	Richard Paine & Elizabeth Orell.
April 10	Mrs. Edward Stacey & Miss Elizabeth Williamson.
May 12	Mrs. Robert Downer & Miss Thomas Munro.
July 1	Thomas Costigan & Mary Sutherland.
July 4	John Smith & Elizabeth Pelling.
July 10	Captain Thomas Gibson & Miss Elizabeth Pelling.
July 12	Langham Booth & Theodora de Sylva Selig.
Sept. 20	Captain John Hittingham & Miss Jane Watson.
Oct. 9	George Smith & Anne Massey.

1767.

Mar. 1	William Weeks & Mary Gentry.
Oct. 16	Richard Matthews & Eleanor de Sylva.

1768.

Jan. 19	George Stratton, Esq., & Miss Hester Eleanor Light.
Feb. 10	Isaac Johnson & Francisca Paine.
Mar. 12	Captain Michael Ode & Miss Marian Carter.
May 2	Sergeant Ashwin Smith & Antonio Lopez.
May 4	Edward Hill & Ann Francisco.

1769.

Jan. 14	Mrs. George Smith & Miss Margaretta Aurora Munro.
Feb. 25	Mrs. James Taylor & Miss Ann Phillips.
April 27	John Paine & Mary Gentry.
May 8	John Paine & Elizabeth Gentry.
May 17	Captain Thomas Paine & Miss Elizabeth Paine.
June 11	Captain William Paine & Miss Elizabeth Butler.
July 3	Lieutenant Isaac Paine, Artillery, & Miss Frances Butler.
Sept. 4	Captain Thomas Ode, Artillery, & Miss Ann Pelling.

1770.

Jan. 8	John Ayres & Lucy Williams.
Feb. 26	John Jackson & Christina Antonio.
Mar. 9	George Griffiths & Sophia Price.

Mr. George, son of John and Mary Stratton, dep. April 18, 1733.
 as daughter of Andrew and Mary Frances Munro, and dep. Sep. 22, 1732.
 as Captain Thomas Ode, grandson of John Ode, great-grandson of Samuel
 and Mary Ode, of Great Yarmouth. Captain Ode died at Pondicherry,
 July 10, 1772, aged 32. His wife, dep. May 11, 1751, was the daughter of
 Thomas and Elizabeth Pelling. She was (x) Colonel Ross lang in 1775.

- Mar. 18. William Tucker & Maria Francisca de Sylva.
 April 18. John Cherry & Elizabeth Ornett.
 May 4. William Lewis & Lydia Maycott.
 June 1. Mr. Peter Speke & Miss Susanna Crocket.
 June 23. Daniel Campbell & Flora de Rozera.
 June 28. Mr. William Townsend & Miss Emma Ogilvie.
 July 12. William Burchill & Francisca Munrow.
 Aug. 16. John Sharpe & Elizabeth Ross.
 Aug. 19. George Cook & Rosanna Raper.
 Aug. 26. Mr. Charles Bromley & Miss Elizabeth Steward.
 Oct. 2. Captain Henry Montessor & Miss Frances Cleverley.
 Oct. 3. Lieutenant Edward Tanner & Miss Hannah Maria Arthur.

1771.

- Jan. 26. John Holland & Maria Streak.
 Feb. 6. John Henry Coleman & Maria Matthews.
 Feb. 15. Captain James Eddington & Miss Ann Weller.
 April 22. Mr. Thomas Dyneley & Miss Maria Crosbie.
 April 25. Jacob Gummo & Elizabeth Mindes.
 May 7. Captain William Cook & Miss Ann Gill.
 Sept. 4. Major Archibald Mitchell & Mary Jane Whitever.
 Sept. 12. John Quigley & Flora Forrester.

1772.

- April 25. Richard Newcastle & Flora De Vareth.
 May 4. Michael Fennel & Anna De Rosaro.
 May 27. John Scawen & Manowell De Souza.
 June 11. Mr. Cotton Bowerbank Dent & Miss Mary Pelling.¹⁶⁵
 June 20. John Lenington & Ann Newborn.
 July 2. Robert Eaton & Mary Gill.
 Aug. 17. Mr. William Harcourt Torriano & Miss Lydia Frazier.
 Aug. 19. Mr. David Macpherson & Miss Margaret Mackain.
 Sept. 2. Charles Smith, Esq., & Miss Frances Law.
 Dec. 3. Captain Richard Matthew & Miss Elizabeth Cotgrave.
 Dec. 7. Charles Hancock & Frances Frederick.
 Dec. 16. Captain Philip Pittman & Miss Honora Dawkes.

1773.

- Jan. 8. George French & Anne Pyne.
 Jan. 16. Samuel Johnson, Esq., & Miss Johanna Law.
 Jan. 19. Mr. John Sykes & Miss Jane Rachel Beaver.
 Feb. 3. Lieutenant Thomas Geils¹⁶⁶ & Miss Mary Pascal.
 Mar. 4. Mr. Charles Edward Jones & Miss Anne Taylor.
 Mar. 15. Colonel Ross Lang & Mrs. Ann Oats.¹⁶⁷
 Mar. 17. John Burghall & Mary Menach.

¹⁶⁵ Daughter of Thomas and Elizabeth Pelling, bap. Sep. 16, 1755; buried Sep. 13, 1782, aged 27 (monument in St. Mary's Cemetery).

¹⁶⁶ Thomas Geils, Lieutenant Madras Artillery 1767; General 1796; retired 1800. Died at Geilston, Dumbartonshire, Oct. 24, 1815.

¹⁶⁷ See note 164.

Mar. 18.	William Tucker & Maria Francisca de Sylva
April 18.	John Cherry & Elizabeth Omer
May 4.	William Lewis & Lydia Blackett
June 1.	Mr. Peter Speke & Miss Susanna Crocker
June 23.	David Campbell & Flora de Rosiers
June 28.	Mr. William Townsend & Miss Emma Ogilvie
July 12.	William Barclay & Francisca Munrow
Aug. 16.	John Sharp & Elizabeth Ross
Aug. 19.	George Cook & Rosanna Harper
Aug. 26.	Mr. Charles Bromley & Miss Elizabeth Steward
Oct. 2.	Captain Henry Montessor & Miss Frances Cleverley
Oct. 3.	Lieutenant Edward Tanner & Miss Hannah Maria Archer

1771.

Jan. 26.	John Holland & Maria Skeck
Feb. 6.	John Henry Coleman & Maria Matthews
Feb. 13.	Captain James Edington & Miss Ann Waller
April 22.	Mr. Thomas Hyndes & Miss Maria Crosbie
April 26.	James Gurneo & Elizabeth Minder
May 7.	Captain William Cook & Miss Ann Gill
Sept. 4.	Major Archibald Mitchell & Mary Jane Whitver
Sept. 12.	John Ogilby & Flora Forrester

1772.

April 26.	Richard Newcombe & Flora De Varche
May 4.	Michael Pennel & Anna De Rosiers
May 27.	John Schwen & Marjorie De Rosiers
June 11.	Mr. Colton Howland & Miss Mary Pelling
June 20.	John Kensington & Ann Newborn
July 2.	Robert Nelson & Mary Gill
Aug. 17.	Mr. William Harcourt Torrino & Miss Lydia Fraser
Aug. 19.	Mr. David Macpherson & Miss Margaret Blackman
Sept. 2.	Charles Smith, Esq. & Miss Frances Law
Oct. 2.	Captain Richard Mathew & Miss Elizabeth Colgrave
Nov. 7.	Charles Hancock & Frances Frederick
Dec. 16.	Captain Philip Pittman & Miss Hannah Parker

1773.

Jan. 8.	George French & Anna Pyne
Jan. 16.	Samuel Johnson, Esq. & Miss Johanna Law
Jan. 19.	Mr. John Selas & Miss Jane Maclellan
Feb. 3.	Lieutenant Thomas Gell & Miss Mary Pascal
Mar. 4.	Mr. Charles Edwards & Miss Anne Taylor
Mar. 15.	Colonel Ross Lang & Miss Ann Ogle
Mar. 17.	John Brighall & Mary Monahan

as Daughter of Thomas and Elizabeth Pelling, bap. Sep. 16, 1765, buried
 Sep. 18, 1782, aged 27 (interment in St. Mary's Cemetery).
 as Thomas Gell, Lieutenant, Madras, July 1767, General 1786; retired
 1800, died at Gosham, Dorsetshire, Oct. 24, 1812.
 as 250 note 184.

- May 23. Mr. Alexander Murray & Miss Frances Pascal.
 May 24. James Ainsworth & Helena (a Portuguese).
 May 24. John Bender & Mary (a Portuguese).
 May 24. Robert Blinkworth & Montana (a Portuguese).
 June 28. John Jenkins & Mary Matthews.
 July 22. Francis King & Mary Newburn.
 July 27. George Halesand & Dorothy Breetre.
 Aug. 7. Thomas Lewis & Mary Walsh.
 Aug. 20. George Miller & Mary Pattroon.
 Aug. 30. Mr. John Turing & Miss Mary Turing.¹⁶⁸
 Aug. 30. Mr. Edward Saunders & Miss Helen Turing.¹⁶⁸
 Sept. 10. Thomas Bell & Elizabeth Tedrie.
 Nov. 18. Mr. George Savage & Miss Mary Phillips.

1774.

- Jan. 23. Captain James Murray, West Coast Establishment, & Miss Catherine James.
 Jan. 24. Lewis Williams & Clara (a Portuguese).
 June 7. William Brady & Maria Ribarba.
 June 22. William Flack & Frances Mendes.
 July 16. Samuel Pippett & Mary Cranwell.
 July 27. Mr. George Waight & Miss Hannah Vincent.
 Aug. 6. Mr. Charles Loyd & Miss Hannah Wilson.
 Aug. 9. John Waishburn & Margaret Willson.
 Aug. 26. Peter Habbermyer & Elizabeth Moota.
 Sept. 22. Charles Casimire & Ann Lockhart.
 Oct. 10. Major Matthew Horne¹⁶⁹ & Miss Ann Salmon.
 Oct. 12. Mr. William Wynch & Miss Arrhoda Crocket.
 Oct. 17. John Bassett & Frances Ferris.
 Nov. 7. Daniel Goodall & Marian (a Malabar).
 Nov. 14. William Griffiths & Maria Sicara.
 Nov. 21. John Macklin & Elizabeth Adalida Onelion.
 Dec. 22. John Garrett & Ann Anvil.

1775.

- Feb. 5. Mr. James Johnson & Miss Hannah Butterworth.
 April 17. Francois Compadre & Ann Felisitte Le Bœuf.
 May 24. Jacob Monts & Susanna Burton.
 June 5. George Long & Mary, a Malabar woman.
 June 10. Captain Robert Wood & Miss Mary Kirkpatrick.
 July 27. Thomas Payne & Margaret McDonald.
 Aug. 11. David Rhodes & Mary Huff.
 Sept. 5. John Davis & Marian Munro.
 Sept. 5. Nathaniel Wilkinson & Frances, a Malabar Christian.
 Sept. 6. Mr. George Brudenell & Mrs. Maria Smith.
 Oct. 2. John Colvie (Invalid), & Mary, a Malabar Christian.

¹⁶⁸ Mary and Helen Turing were daughters of Robert Turing, who married Mary De Morgan.

¹⁶⁹ Matthew Horne was of the Madras Artillery; died at Trichinopoly 1789.

Nov. 18.	Mr. George Savage & Miss Mary Phillips.
Sept. 10.	Thomas Bell & Elizabeth Tonic.
Aug. 30.	Mr. Edward Saunders & Miss Helen Turing.
Aug. 30.	Mr. John Turing & Miss Mary Turing.
Aug. 30.	George Miller & Mary Patterson.
Aug. 7.	Thomas Lewis & Mary Walsh.
July 27.	George Halsband & Dorothy Breston.
July 22.	Francis King & Mary Newman.
June 28.	John Jenkins & Mary Matthews.
May 21.	Robert Binkworth & Montana (a Portuguese).
May 21.	John Bender & Mary (a Portuguese).
May 21.	James Ainsworth & Helena (a Portuguese).
May 23.	Mr. Alexander Murray & Miss Frances Pascal.

1771.

Jan. 23.	Captain James Murray, West Coast Establishment, & Miss Catherine James.
Jan. 24.	Lewis Williams & Clara (a Portuguese).
June 7.	William Brady & Maria Richard.
June 22.	William Task & Frances Mander.
July 16.	Samuel Pippitt & Mary Greenwell.
July 27.	Mr. George Wright & Miss Hannah Vincent.
Aug. 6.	Mr. Charles Loyd & Miss Hannah Wilson.
Aug. 8.	John Washburn & Margaret Wilson.
Aug. 26.	Peter Habington & Elizabeth Moot.
Sept. 22.	Charles Gamble & Ann Lockhart.
Oct. 10.	Major Matthew Home & Miss Ann Salmon.
Oct. 12.	Mr. William Wynne & Miss Arabella Crooked.
Oct. 17.	John Russell & Frances Foyers.
Nov. 7.	Patrick Goodell & Maria (a Malabar).
Nov. 14.	William Griffith & Maria Storer.
Nov. 21.	John Macklin & Elizabeth Abulish Ouchol.
Dec. 22.	John Clarke & Ann Avel.

1770.

Feb. 5.	Mr. James Johnson & Miss Hannah Butterworth.
April 17.	Francis Compas & Ann Elizabeth Le Beau.
May 24.	Jacob Mouts & Susanna Burton.
June 5.	George Long & Mary a Malabar woman.
June 10.	Captain Robert Wood & Miss Mary Kirkpatrick.
July 27.	Thomas Payne & Margaret McDonald.
Aug. 11.	David Rhodes & Mary Hall.
Sept. 5.	John Davis & Maria Mingo.
Sept. 5.	Nathaniel Wilkinson & Frances a Malabar Christian.
Sept. 6.	Mr. George Brumby & Mrs. Maria Smith.
Oct. 2.	John Colvic (Ivashy) & Mary a Malabar Christian.

no Mary and Helen Turing were daughters of Robert Turing who married Mary de Morgan.
no Matthew Home was of the Madras Artillery; died at Trichinopoly 1780.

- Oct. 4. John Rowland (Invalid) & Anne Bradshaw.
 Oct. 5. David Thomas & Cecil Roderigos.
 Oct. 5. William Twiney & Tiltana Franswor.
 Nov. 6. John Peter Jockey (soldier) & Mary Madalain.
 Nov. 11. Captain Thomas Lane & Miss Eleanor Venner.

1776.

- Feb. 6. Mr. William Augustus Dobbryn & Miss Elizabeth Trehe Bullock. (They were married at Masulipatam.)
 Mar. 14. The Hon^{ble} Edward Monckton & Miss Sophy Pigot.¹⁷⁰
 May 12. Mr. Colley Lucas & Miss Martha Lee.
 June 1. James Carr & Amiena, a Malabar woman.
 June 13. Mr. George Taswell & Mrs. Honora Pittman.
 July 9. Thomas Hall & Mary Thomas.
 Aug. 3. Thomas Clapham & Joanna Lynn.
 Aug. 6. Mr. Francis Balfour & Miss Emelia Balfour.
 Aug. 24. Major John Smith, Bengal Establishment, & Miss Susanna Debonnaire.¹⁷¹
 Sept. 21. John Mathewson & Susanna Douce.
 Oct. 15. Captain Arthur Lysaght¹⁷² & Miss Martha Pybus.
 Oct. 25. Walter Prosser & Mary Crabb.
 Oct. 25. Lieutenant George Wahab & Miss Catherine Brooke.
 Nov. 23. Lieutenant William Sydenham & Miss Amelia Prime.
 Nov. 25. Joseph Obee & Louisiana Christian.

1777.

- Jan. 14. William Chambers & Marian Christian.
 Jan. 30. Mr. Thomas Palk & Miss Catherine Pelling.
 Feb. 13. Lieutenant George Hodson & Miss Mary Rogers.
 Feb. 15. William Dixon & Mary Wilkinson.
 Mar. 11. William Lariman & Susannah Robinson.
 April 7. Mr. Frederick Mandeville & Miss Anna Bergetta Berg.
 April 22. Daniel Johnston & Ann Hill.
 April 22. Captain Thomas Burrowes & Miss Mary Dawkes.
 May 6. Thomas Clifford & Catherine Allin.
 May 10. Mr. James Coulter Williams & Miss Ann Willoughby.
 May 31. Henry Tash & Bridget D'Mount.
 July 26. Captain John Oldham & Miss Eliza Everest.
 July 31. Captain Dugald Campbell & Miss Elizabeth Mackay.

¹⁷⁰ Daughter of Lord Pigot, Governor of Fort St. George.

¹⁷¹ Susanna Sophia Debonnaire was dau. of John Debonnaire. She married secondly 1782 Thomas Metcalfe, who was created a Baronet 1802. Their second son Charles Theophilus, born 1785, was created Baron Metcalfe 1845, and died 1846. Thomas Metcalfe was the son of another Thomas (by a dau. of the Rev. John Williams), and grandson of Theophilus Metcalfe, a barrister who settled in Ireland after the Revolution of 1688 (Bengal Obituary. See also a pedigree of the family of Debonnaire by Mr. Henry Wagner, F.S.A., in *Miscellaneous Genealogica et Heraldica*, N.S., iii, 245).

¹⁷² Captain Arthur Lysaght, brother of the first Lord Lisle. His wife was the daughter of John and Martha Pybus. She married (2) Surgeon John Briggs.

Nov. 11.	Captain Thomas Lane & Miss Eleanor Verner.
Nov. 6.	John Peter Jockey (soldier) & Mary Malabain.
Oct. 5.	William Twyny & Ellen Pinner.
Oct. 3.	David Thomas & Cecil Roberts.
Oct. 4.	John Rowland (Invaid) & Anne Bradshaw.

1775.

Feb. 6.	Mr. William Augustus Dobbyn & Miss Elizabeth Trebe Hollock. (They were married at Madraspatnam.)
Mar. 14.	The Honble Edward Monckton & Miss Sophy Pycot.
May 12.	Mr. Colley Lucas & Miss Martin Lee.
June 1.	James Carr & Annice, a Malabar woman.
June 12.	Mr. George Tasswell & Miss Emma Pittman.
July 9.	Thomas Hall & Mary Thomas.
Aug. 3.	Thomas Chapman & Joanna Lynn.
Aug. 6.	Mr. Francis Balfour & Miss Emily Balfour.
Aug. 24.	Major John Smith, Bengal Establishment & Miss Susanna Debonnaire.
Sept. 21.	John Mathewson & Susanna Dence.
Oct. 12.	Captain Arthur Lyngby & Miss Martha Pyles.
Oct. 22.	Walter Prosser & Mary Crabb.
Oct. 22.	Lieutenant George Ward & Miss Catherine Brooke.
Nov. 22.	Lieutenant William Rydman & Miss Amelia Prime.
Nov. 22.	Joseph Odon & Louisa Christian.

1777.

Jan. 14.	William Chambers & Marian Christian.
Jan. 30.	Mr. Thomas Falk & Miss Catherine Belling.
Feb. 12.	Lieutenant George Hobson & Miss Mary Rogers.
Feb. 12.	William Dixon & Mary Wilkinson.
Mar. 11.	William Lammie & Susannah Robinson.
April 7.	Mr. Frederick Manderville & Miss Anna Margaret Berg.
April 22.	David Johnston & Ann Hill.
April 22.	Captain Thomas Barrow & Miss Mary Barker.
May 8.	Thomas Clifford & Catherine Allen.
May 10.	Mr. James Goulter Williams & Miss Ann Widdoughby.
May 21.	Henry Tash & Bridget Malone.
July 26.	Captain John Odium & Miss Eliza Everett.
July 31.	Captain David Campbell & Miss Elizabeth Mackay.

The daughter of Lord Pigot, Governor of Fort St. George.
 in Susanna Sophia Debonnaire was dau. of John Debonnaire. She married
 secondly 1782 Thomas Mallett, who was created a Baronet 1802. Their
 second son Charles Theophilus born 1785 was created Baron Mallett 1815
 and died 1848. Thomas Mallett was the son of another Thomas (by a dau.
 of the Rev. John Williams) and grandson of Theophilus Mallett, a barrister
 who settled in Ireland after the Revolution of 1688 (Baron O'Malley, 2nd
 also a portrait of the family of Debonnaire by Mr. Henry Bagen, F.R.S.,
 in Miscellaneous Genealogy of Ireland, 7 & 8, pp. 245.)
 The daughter of John and Martha Pyles. She married (2) Surgeon John
 Briggs.

- July 31. Captain Thomas Bridges & Miss Polly Hill Freeman.
 Aug. 1. Conrad Engleman & Marian Franswa.
 Oct. 17. Claud Russell, Esq., & Miss Leonora Pigot.¹⁷³
 Oct. 21. Charles Oakley, Esq., & Miss Helena Beatson.
 Nov. 25. Edward Davis & Anna Manaretta.
 Dec. 13. Thomas Davis & Johannah . . .
 Dec. 25. Colonel Patrick Ross & Miss Mary Clara Maule.

1778.

- Jan. 24. Archdale Palmer, Esq., & Mrs. Maria Josepha Stout.
 Jan. 29. Captain Francis Rolleston, Nabob's service, and Miss Anne Brown.
 Feb. 23. Mr. John William Wood & Miss Arabella Creighton.
 May 9. James Furnace & Nancy Ann . . .
 May 16. Thomas Hollingworth & Marian . . .
 June 12. Mr. Richard Legge Willis & Miss Charlotte Hollingworth.
 June 29. Mr. Alexander Cuthbert & Miss Mary Turing.
 June 29. Mr. Theodore Ivey Taner & Miss Francis Mary Dormond.
 July 13. Seraphin Nicolo & Anne Quain.
 July 18. Mr. Patrick Lawson, Commander of the "Lord Hobart,"
 Indiaman, & Miss Elizabeth Sullivan.
 July 21. Lieutenant Philip Mayne & Mrs. Anne Stewart.
 Aug. 8. Mark Rice & Catherine Wright.
 Sept. 6. Mr. Gilbert Pasley¹⁷⁴ & Miss Hannah Dashwood.
 Nov. 5. John Forrister & Elizabeth Burress.
 Dec. 3. John Mackoy & Elizabeth Mathews.
 Dec. 27. Miles Fleming & Pasgal Rothburn.

1779.

[From this date the contracting parties sign before witnesses, whose names are not here recorded.]

- Feb. 2. John Taylor¹⁷⁵ & Catherine Maitland.
 Feb. 10. George Maule¹⁷⁶ & Catherine Clayton. (They were married in the house of Colonel Capper.)
 Mar. 13. Charles Brassiere, a Frenchman, & Katherine Harris, a native of India.
 Mar. 21. John Lambe & Rosinda La Fleure.
 April 10. George Day, Private, Second Regiment, & Mary Farara.
 May 8. John Hitchin, Gunner, Artillery, & Katherine Mascal, native of India.
 May 18. William Lynch, Private, 2nd Battalion, 2nd Regiment, & Johanna De Cruetz.

¹⁷³ Daughter of Lord Pigot, Governor of Fort St. George.

¹⁷⁴ Gilbert Pasley, surgeon and physician, buried Sep. 23, 1781, aged 48 (monument at St. Mary's Cemetery). Gilbert Pasley's sister married George Malcolm, the father of Sir John, Sir Pulteney and Sir Charles Malcolm.

¹⁷⁵ Son of John Taylor, who married Mary De Morgan. Catherine Maitland was daughter of Lieutenant Maitland, who married Jane De Morgan. Mary and Jane were the daughters of Captain John De Morgan.

¹⁷⁶ George Maule, Madras Engineers, killed at siege of Pondicherry 1793.

MARRIAGES AT FORT ST. GEORGE, MADRAS.

206

July 31	Captain Thomas Bridges & Miss Polly Hill Freeman.
Aug. 1	Conrad Engelman & Marian Freeman.
Oct. 17	Clara Russell, Esq. & Miss Isabella Piggott.
Oct. 31	Charles Oakley, Esq. & Miss Isabella Keaton.
Nov. 25	Richard Davis & Anna Mendenhall.
Dec. 13	Thomas Davis & Johanna.
Dec. 25	Colonel Patrick Ross & Miss Mary Clara Maule.

1778

Jan. 21	Archibald Patner, Esq. & Mrs. Maria Josephine Stout.
Jan. 20	Captain Francis Holston, Nabob's service, and Miss Anna Brown.
Feb. 23	Mr. John William Wood & Miss Arabella Creighton.
May 9	James Furness & Nancy Ann.
May 16	Thomas Hollingworth & Marian.
June 12	Mr. Richard Lacey Willis & Miss Charlotte Hollingworth.
June 20	Mr. Alexander Culbert & Miss Mary Turing.
June 23	Mr. Theodore Levy Turner & Miss Francis Mary Dornand.
July 13	Scraphin Nicole & Anne Quain.
July 18	Mr. Patrick Lawson, Commander of the "Lord Hobart," Indianan, & Miss Elizabeth Sullivan.
July 21	Lieutenant Philip Mayne & Mrs. Anne Stewart.
Aug. 8	Mark Rice & Catherine Wright.
Sept. 6	Mr. Gilbert Pasley & Miss Hannah Dashwood.
Nov. 5	John Forrester & Elizabeth Harvess.
Dec. 3	John Mackoy & Elizabeth Mathews.
Dec. 27	Miss Fleming & Pascal Robinson.

1779.

[From this date the contracting parties sign before witnesses, whose names are not here recorded.]	
Feb. 2	John Taylor & Catherine Mathland.
Feb. 10	George Maudslayi & Catherine Clayton. (They were married in the house of Colonel Cappon.)
Mar. 13	Charles Bransford & Frances Ann Harris, a native of India.
Mar. 21	John Lamb & Rosinda La Rouse.
April 10	George Day, Private Second Regiment & Mary Farar.
May 8	John Hitchin, Gunner, Artillery & Katherine Mascul, native of India.
May 18	William Lynch, Private, 3rd Battalion, 2nd Regiment & Johanna De Coker.

the daughter of Lord Pigot, Governor of Fort St. George.
 in Gilbert Pasley, surgeon and physician, died Sep. 23, 1781, aged 42
 (monument at St. Mary's Cemetery). Gilbert Pasley's sister married George
 Mathland, the father of John, Sir Pitt Rivers, and Sir Charles Mathland.
 the son of John Taylor, who married Mary the daughter of Catherine Mathland.
 was daughter of Lieutenant Mathland, who married Jane the daughter of Mary
 and Jane were the daughters of Captain John De Alagon.
 the George Mathland, Mathland, killed at siege of Pondicherry, 1762.

- June 9. John Whitney, Invalid Battalion, & Elizabeth Lawlee.
 Nov. 6. John Slade, Invalid Battalion, & Henrietta Manuel.
 Nov. 13. George Atkins & Catherine De Mount.
 Dec. 24. David Moy & Catherine Allen.

1780.

- Feb. 6. Alexander Cummings, bachelor, & Mary Wilkinson, widow.
 Feb. 10. William Dalton, bachelor, & Ann Carrell, widow.
 Feb. 29. Francis Lautour, bachelor, & Ann Hordle, spinster, were married in Government House, by J. Stanley, Chaplain.
 Mar. 18. William Hammond, Private, Hon. Company's Service, & Mary Hettrick, European.
 April 26. John Retollock, Corporal, & Mary Domick, a Native.
 May 6. John Smith, Sergeant-Major, & Elizabeth Brown, of England.

(To be continued.)

GRANTS AND CERTIFICATES OF ARMS.

Contributed by ARTHUR J. JEWERS, F.S.A.

(Continued from p. 141.)

- LANGTON, JOHN, of Stanton, co. Middx. Conf. by Sir G. Dethick, Garter, 7 Dec. 1577. Az. two pallets eng. betw. three fleurs-de-lis in chief Or. Crest—From a crest coronet Gu. a demi-lion ramp. Or, holding a battle-axe of the first, head Arg. Harl. MS. 1,441; Stowe MS. 703.
- LANGTON, THOMAS, fishmonger of London, 1634. 1 and 4, Per cross Sa. and Or, a bend Arg.; 2, Az. fretty Or, on a canton Gu. a cross fleury (or moline) Arg.; 3, Sa. four martlets rising Arg. Harl. MS. 5,869. (The colours in the second quarter are omitted in the MS., and have been supplied from Visitation of London 1633-4.)
- LANT, THOMAS, s. of Thomas, s. of Henry Lant, of co. Stafford. Gr. 1588. Per pale Arg. and Gu., a cross eng. counterchanged. Crest—On a snake nowed Vert, a dove Arg., beak and legs Gu. Stowe MS. 670.
- LARKING, THOMAS, Doctor of Physic. Erm. three leopards' faces Or, on a chief Gu. a lion pass. gard. of the second. Crest—A lark, wings addorsed ppr., in the beak a pansy flower ppr., slipped and leaved Vert. Add. MS. 4,966.
- LASCELLES, GEORGE, of Eserick, co. York. Conf. of arms and gr. of crest by Sir C. Barker, Garter. Arg. three chaplets Gu. Crest—A cubit arm erect, vested Gu., cuff Arg., twined about with a cord tied in a knot Or, the hand ppr. grasping a bunch of columbines, flowers of the second and first, stalks and leaves Vert. Stowe MS. 692.
- LASCOE, WILLIAM, of Hallam, co. Notts, gent., Henry Lascoe, citizen and grocer of London, Francis Lascoe, citizen and grocer of

Jan 2. John Whitney, Invalid Battalion, & Elizabeth Lawler
 Nov. 8. John Stale, Invalid Battalion, & Elizabeth Munnell
 Nov. 12. George Atkins & Catherine De Mount
 Dec. 24. David May & Catherine Allen

1730

Feb. 6. Alexander Cunningham, bachelor, & Mary Wilkinson, widow
 Feb. 10. William Dalton, bachelor, & Ann Carroll, widow
 Feb. 22. Francis Lawton, bachelor, & Ann Handley, spinster, were
 married in Government House by J. Stanley, Chaplain.
 Mar. 18. William Hammond, Private, His Company's Service, &
 Mary Hestick, European
 April 26. John Kellock, Corporal, & Mary Dossick, a Native
 May 6. John Smith, Sergeant-Major, & Elizabeth Brown, of
 England

(To be continued)

GRANTS AND CERTIFICATES OF ARMS

(Continued from p. 141.)

(Continued from p. 141.)

Langton, John, of Stanton, co. Midsx. Conf. by Sir G. Bethick.
 Grant 7 Dec. 1577. As two pellets each betw. three hearts
 shells in chief Or. Crest—From a cross couped Or a demilion
 ramp Or holding a battle-axe of the first bend Arg. List MS.
 1441; Stowe MS. 703.
 Langton, Thomas, Esq., Mayor of London, 1634. 1 and 4. For cross
 St. and Or a bend Arg.; 2. As fretty Or on a canton Or a
 cross bendy (or moine) Arg.; 3. St. four quarters rising Arg.
 List MS. 5263. (The colours in the second quarter are omitted
 in the MS., and have been supplied from Visitation of London
 1633-4.)
 Langton, Thomas, & of Thomas, & of Henry, last of co. Stafford. Gr.
 1588. For pale Arg. and Or, a cross and counterchanged.
 Crest—On a snake bowed Vert a dove Arg., beak and legs Or.
 Stowe MS. 670.
 Larking, Thomas, Doctor of Physic. From three lozenges, fess Or
 on a chief Or a lion pass guard of the second. Crest—A hawk
 wings addorsed spec. in the back a penny flower pur. shipped
 and leaved Vert. List MS. 1566.
 Larmann, George, of Epswich, co. York. Conf. of arms and gr. of
 crest by Sir E. Barker, 1640. As three cheques Or. Crest—
 A eagle with crest erect Or, and Arg. twisted about with a
 cord tied in a knot Or the head pur. grasping a bunch of
 columbines, flowers of the second and first stalks and leaves
 Vert. Stowe MS. 692.
 Lascow, William, of Hildon, co. Notts. Grant, Henry Lascow, citizen
 and grocer of London. Lascow, Lascow, citizen and grocer of

London, and George Lascoe, citizen and mercer of London, sons of William Lascoe, late of Hallam, dec. Gr. by E. Byshe, Clar., and W. Dugdale, Norroy. Arg. a talbot pass. Sa. and a chief of the second. Crest—On a wreath Arg. and Sa. a mural coronet Or, therefrom a demi-talbot of the second. Stowe MS. 716.

LASHLEY,¹ . . . , a General of the Scottish Army 1640, who besieged and took Durham and Newcastle. Or, on a bend Az. betw. two wolves' heads coupé ppr., three round buckles of the first. Crest—A wolf's head coupé ppr. Add. MS. 4,966.

LATCH,² JOHN, of Churchill, co. Somerset. Gr. by W. Segar, Garter. Arg. on a fess wavy Az., betw. three inescutcheons Gu., as many lozenges Or. Crest—A lion's head erased Or, collared wavy Az., langued Gu. Stowe MSS. 677 and 692.

LAUNCE, JOHN, of Halesworth, in Suffolk, s. of John Launce of the same. Conf. by Sir G. Dethick, Garter, 8 Nov. 1580. Or, on a fess dancettée Sa., three cinquefoils of the first; a canton of the second charged with a lion ramp. of the field. Crest—A gauntlet fessways supporting a lance erect, all ppr. Harl. MS. 1,441; Stowe MS. 703.

LAUNCELOT, WILLIAM, of London, gent. and mercer, 1634. Cert. by Edw. Norgate, Windsor Herald. Erm. a lion ramp. Sa. Crest—On a chapeau Gu., turned up Erm., a lion's head erased of the last. He had issue John, then aged 20; William, aged 16; and Thomas, aged 14. Harl. MS. 5,869 (two separate entries, in one of which the lion in the arms is Sa., in the other Az.). Add. MS. 5,533, f. 135.

LAVENDER, NATHANIEL, of London, s. of Elias, s. of William Lavender, of Standon, co. Herts. Conf. of arms and gr. of crest by Sir W. Segar, Garter, 7 May 1628. Per fess Gu. and Arg. a pale counterchanged, and three fountains ppr. Crest—A demi-horse salient Arg., gorged with a chaplet of lavender ppr. Add. MS. 12,225; Stowe MS. 703.

¹ This entry must refer to the well known General Alexander Leslie, of Balgonie, co. Fife, son of George Leslie of the same place. He served in Holland and under Gustavus Adolphus with great distinction, being made by the latter a Field Marshal. He returned to Scotland and commanded the army of the Covenanters, for whom he captured Edinburgh Castle. In 1640 he defeated the Royal army at Newburn and took possession of Newcastle. Later he was appointed one of the Commissioners to treat with the King at Ripon, by whom he was created on 11 October [patent sealed 20 October] 1641, Lord Balgonie and Earl of Leven. In 1642 he was appointed General of the Scottish Forces in Ireland, and with 21,000 men under him joined the Parliamentary army, greatly contributing to the victory of Marston Moor. After the execution of King Charles he went over to the Royalist side. The male line failing, the patent was surrendered and the titles regranted with remainder to the heir female, by which they went to the family of Melville, from whom they descended to the present Earl of Leven and Melville, who quarters for Leslie, Arg. on a bend Az. three oval buckles Or. The misspelling the name of such a distinguished person is strange, while the record of this variation of the arms of the chief line of the Leslie family is most interesting, particularly as the present representative uses a different coat for this family.

² These arms are on a large monument at Churchill, with recumbent effigies of John Latch and his wife.

London, and George Lasso, citizen and mercer of London, sons of William Lasso, late of Helian, dec. Gr. by E. Ryse, Clk., and W. Dugdale, Notary. Arg. a tabbed pass. See a chief of the second Crest—On a wreath Arg. and Ss. a mural coronet. Of therefrom a demi-tail of the second. Shows M.S. 718.

Lashley, . . . a General of the Scottish Army 1610, who possessed and took Durham and Newcastle. Gr. on a band. As below two wolves' heads couped ppr., three round buckles of the first Crest—A wolf's head couped ppr. Add. M.S. 4306.

Lator, John, of Chinnell, co. Somerset. Gr. by W. Segar, Garter. Arg. on a fess wavy As., betw. three inescutcheons Or., as many lions. Crest—A lion's head erased Or., collared wavy As., langued G. Shows M.S. 677 and 692.

Laurie, John, of Halesworth, in Suffolk, s. of John Laurie of the same. Conf. by Sir G. Dethick, Garter, 8 Nov. 1580. Gr. on a fess dancette Ss., three inescutcheons of the first; a canton of the second charged with a lion ramp. of the field. Crest—A gauntlet lessways supporting a lance erect, all ppr. Hart. M.S. 1441; Shows M.S. 703.

LAURENCE, WILLIAM, of London, gent. and mercer, 1634. Cert. by Edw. Norgate, Windsor Herald. From a lion ramp. Ss. Crest—On a chapeau G. turned up Ss., a lion's head erased of the last. He had issue John, then aged 30; William, aged 16; and Thomas, aged 14. Hart. M.S. 5809 (two separate entries in one of which the lion in the arms is Ss., in the other As.). Add. M.S. 5523 f. 135.


LAVERDER, NATHANIEL, of London, s. of William Laverder, of Standon, co. Hert. Conf. of arms and gr. of crest by Sir W. Segar, Garter, 7 May 1628. For fess G. and Arg. a pale counterchanged, and three fountain ppr. Crest—A demi-horse salient Arg., gorged with a chaplet of lavender ppr. Add. M.S. 12255; Shows M.S. 703.


This entry must refer to the well known General Alexander Leslie of Lathcote, co. Fife, son of George Leslie of the same place. He served in Holland and under Gustavus Adolphus with great distinction, being made by the latter a Field Marshal. He returned to Scotland and commanded the army of the Commonwealth for whom he captured Edinburgh Castle, in 1640 he defeated the Royal army at Newburn and took possession of Newcastle. Later he was appointed one of the Commissioners to treat with the King at Upton, by whom he was created on 11 October [patent sealed 30 October] 1641, Lord Balgonie and Earl of Leven. In 1642 he was appointed General of the Scottish forces in Ireland, and with 21,000 men under him joined the Parliamentary army, greatly contributing to the victory of Marston Moor. After the execution of King Charles he went over to the Royalist side. The mode here following the patent was misunderstood and the blazon requested with remission to the baron, by which they went to the family of Melville from whom they descended to the present Earl of Leven and Melville, who quarters for Leslie, viz. on a bend the three gold buckles Or. The misspelling the name of such a distinguished person is strange, while the record of this variation of the arms of the chief line of the Leslie family is most interesting, particularly as the present representative was a different coat for the family.

These arms are on a silver monument at Linlithgow, with numerous copies of John Leslie and his wife.

LAWRENCE, ADAM, of London, merchant, High Sheriff of Bucks 1653. Gr. by Sir E. Bysshe, Garter, 1652. Lord Mayor of London 1665. Erm. a cross ragulée Gu., a canton Erms. Crest—Two staves ragulée, in saltire Arg., entw. by a wreath of laurel Vert. Harl. MS. 1,441; Stowe MS. 703.

LAWRENCE, RICHARD, of Foxcote, co. Gloucester. Gr. by W. Dethick, Garter, 41 Eliz. Arg. a cross ragulée Gu., in the first quarter a lion pass. of the second. Crest—A fox's head coupé ppr., on the neck a bezant.

Richard Lawrence,  . . .
of Foxcote.

Richard Lawrence,  Elizabeth, second dau. of Richard
s. & h. | Coningsby, Esq., Gent. Usher to
| H.M. Court of Parliament.

Stowe MS. 676.

LAWRENCE, WILLIAM, of St. Ives, Hunts, Esq. Conf. of arms and gr. of crest by W. Hervey, Clar., 30 Oct. 1562. Arg. a cross ragulée Gu., on a chief Az. a lion pass. gard. Or. Crest—A roebuck's head erased Sa., bezantée, attired Or, gorged with a coronet Arg. Copied 18 Aug. 1688, per H. St. George, Clar. Add. MS. 14,295.

LAWSE,¹ THOMAS, D.C.L., late of Norfolk, now of Kent. Gr. by R. Cook, Clar., 1581. Or, on a chief Az. three estoiles of the first. Crest—On a crest coronet Or, an ermine pass. Arg., on the tail an ermine spot Sa. Stowe MS. 670; Add. MS. 14,295; Harl. MS. 1,359.

LAWSON, GEORGE, of Bardfield, co. Essex, gent. Gr. by Sir C. Barker, Garter. Paly of four Gu. and Vert, on a chief Or, a greyhound's head erased Sa., betw. two crescents of the last, each crescent charged with three plates. Crest—A hound's head erased Arg., collar Vert, thereon three plates. Stowe MS. 692.

LAWSON, THOMAS, of Little Usworth, co. Durham, and Robert Lawson, of Rock, co. Northumberland, and to William, John, George and Rowland Lawson, all six being sons of William Lawson, of Little Usworth, gent. Conf. by L. Dalton, Norroy, 28 Feb. 1558. Per pale Arg. and Sa. a chev. counterchanged. Crest—Two arms counter embowed, vested Erm., the hands ppr., supporting the sun in its splendour Or. Harl. MS. 1,359.

LAYFIELD, DR. . . . Gr. by Sir J. Borough, Garter. Or, on a chev. betw. three demi-lions ramp. Gu., as many trefoils of the first, a crescent in chief for diff. Crest—A bull's head caboshed Arg., guttée de poix. Add. MS. 4,966.

(To be continued.)

¹ THOMAS LAWSE took his M.A. degree at Oxford, 14 March 1534-5, and was admitted to Gray's Inn in 1542.

In Memoriam.

The Rev Francis John Poynton, M.A., of Exeter Coll., Oxford, and since 1858 Rector of Kelston, Somerset, died at Kelston Rectory 22 Nov. 1903. He was born at Chew Magna, 16 June 1827, and was educated at Shrewsbury School, whence he proceeded to Oxford, where he obtained the Symes Exhibition in 1849. He was the author of "Memoranda, Historical and Genealogical, relating to the parish of Kelston," which contains much information concerning the family of Harrington, long resident there. He also contributed papers of considerable interest both to *Miscellanea Genealogica et Heraldica* and to this Magazine. A note written by him appeared in our "Notes and Queries" column only last April. For many years he took great interest in the antiquities of Somerset, on which he occasionally read papers before the Bath Literary Club, and his accurate knowledge of local history often enabled him to be of assistance to other workers in the same field of industry. It is satisfactory to add that he has left behind him a son who fully shares his genealogical and literary tastes, and whose name is familiar to readers of *The Genealogist*.

Notices of Books.

THE BLOOD ROYAL OF BRITAIN, BEING A ROLL OF THE LIVING DESCENDANTS OF EDWARD IV AND HENRY VII, KINGS OF ENGLAND, AND JAMES III, KING OF SCOTLAND. By the Marquis of Ravigny and Raineval. London (T. C. & E. C. Jack).

The skilled genealogist is apt to look coldly upon any printed collection of Royal Descents, for while to the man in the street it is absolutely incredible that a humdrum individual of his acquaintance, perhaps of plebeian appearance and homely manners, should have within his veins the blood of the Plantagenets, the student of pedigrees is aware that there are few persons of good birth who do not reckon among their progenitors an English monarch, and that many not even gently born can boast the same distinction. It must, however, be admitted that to derive from Henry VII is far more rare than to descend from the Plantagenets, and on this account alone the task which the compiler of this handsome and beautifully illustrated volume has set him-

Memoriam

The Rev Francis John Leyton, M.A. of Exeter Coll. Oxford, and since 1858 Rector of Kington, Somerset, died at Kington Rectory 22 Nov. 1903. He was born at Chow Wagon, 16 June 1827, and was educated at Shrewsbury School, whence he proceeded to Oxford, where he obtained the Sykes Exhibition in 1849. He was the author of "Memoranda, Historical and Genealogical, relating to the parish of Kington," which contains much information concerning the family of Harrington, long resident there. He also contributed papers of considerable interest both to *Westminster Gazette* & *Westminster* and to the *Magazine*. A note written by him appeared in our "Notes and Queries" column only last April. For many years he took great interest in the antiquities of Somerset, on which he occasionally read papers before the Bath Literary Club, and his accurate knowledge of local history often enabled him to be of assistance to other workers in the same field of industry. It is satisfactory to add that he has left behind him a son who fully shares his genealogical and literary tastes, and whose name is familiar to readers of *The Genealogist*.

Notice of Books

THE BRADSHAW OF BRITAIN BEING A HISTORY OF THE LIVING BRADSHAW OF BRITAIN BY AND HENRY VII. KING OF ENGLAND AND JAMES III. KING OF SCOTLAND BY THE MARQUIS OF HAVINGHAM AND HANOVER. LONDON (T. C. & E. C. JACK).

The skilled genealogist is apt to look coldly upon any printed collection of Royal Descents for while to the man in the street it is absolutely incredible that a humdrum individual of his acquaintance, perhaps of pedestrian appearance and homely manners, should have within his veins the blood of the Plantagenets, the student of pedigrees is aware that there are few persons of good birth who do not reckon among their progenitors an English monarch, and that many not even gently born can boast the same distinction. It must, however, be admitted that to derive from Henry VII is far more rare than to descend from the Plantagenets, and on this account alone the task which the compiler of this handsome and beautifully illustrated volume has set him-

self was well worth the great pains and labour which he has evidently expended upon it. There can be no difference of opinion as to the admirably clear method in which he has arranged what he claims to be "the largest pedigree ever published," and as a rule the descents have been brought down to modern times with the utmost care. The Roll cannot be said to be entirely complete, for there are many lines still unexplored, as the Tables which form the groundwork of the scheme will show at a glance, while even in the body of the work there are omissions which a little research and enquiry could easily have supplied.

The compiler of these descents has occasionally allowed his opinions to run away with him, as for instance on Table I, where he states that the lawful issue of Henry VIII became extinct in 1558, thus making "good Queen Bess" a bastard. Don Carlos, Duke of Madrid, is styled *de jure* King of France and Spain.

The work falls into two divisions—(1) Descendants of the elder daughter of Henry VII and Elizabeth of York, the Princess Margaret Tudor (wife of James IV of Scotland), whose heir general is Princess Mary of Modena, wife of Prince Louis of Bavaria; (2) Descendants of Princess Mary Tudor, younger daughter of the same royal couple, now represented as senior co-heir by the Baroness Kinloss. The first division consists almost entirely of royal and princely personages, while the other contains, for the most part, members of the English aristocracy, titled and untitled, although it also includes butchers, gamekeepers, toll-keepers, tenant farmers, etc., nearly all of whom obtain their strain of royal blood through the marriage of Frances Lea, a descendant of the Barons Dudley, with Walter Woodcock, whose daughters made sad *mésalliances*. It is satisfactory to find that further information has been obtained regarding these persons and their descendants beyond that contained in Mr. Long's *Royal Descents*, published in 1815.

In this work a small shield has been placed against the names of those descendants of Henry VII who are supposed to be entitled to quarter the royal arms, but it does not appear to have been understood that no such right is possessed by anyone who cannot prove that all the intervening coats between his own and that of the royal house are "good" in an heraldic sense.

ADMISSIONS TO THE COLLEGE OF ST. JOHN THE EVANGELIST IN THE UNIVERSITY OF CAMBRIDGE. Part III. July, 1715—November, 1767. Edited, with notes, by Robert Forsyth Scott, M.A., Fellow and Bursar of the College. Cambridge (Deighton Bell and Co.), 1903.

It cannot be said that the Admission Register of St. John's College, Cambridge, has been hurried through the press. It was as long ago as 1882 that Part I first appeared, and not until 1893 that it was re-issued by Professor J. E. B. Mayor, who at the same time produced Part II, and now that another ten years have

self was well worth the great pains and labour which he has evidently expended upon it. There can be no difference of opinion as to the admirably clear method in which he has arranged what he claims to be "the largest pedigree ever published," and as a rule the descents have been brought down to modern times with the utmost care. The *Roll* cannot be said to be entirely complete, for there are many lines still unexplained, as the *Tables* which form the groundwork of the scheme will show at a glance, while even in the body of the work there are omissions which a little research and enquiry could easily have supplied.

The compiler of these descents has occasionally allowed his opinions to run away with him, as for instance on Table I, where he states that the lawful issue of Henry VIII became extinct in 1558, thus making "good Queen Bess" a bastard. Don Carlos Duke of Albalade, styled as King of France and Spain.

The work falls into two divisions—(1) Descendants of the elder daughter of Henry VII and Elizabeth of York, the Princess Margaret Tudor (wife of James IV of Scotland), whose heir was Henry VIII; (2) Descendants of Princess Mary Tudor, younger daughter of the same royal couple, now represented as senior co-heir by the Barons Kinloss. The first division consists almost entirely of royal and princely personages, while the other contains for the most part members of the English aristocracy, titled and untitled, although it also includes butchers, gunkeepers, toll-keepers, tenant farmers, etc., nearly all of whom obtain their stain of royal blood through the marriage of Princess Mary, a descendant of the famous Duke, with Walter Woodcock, whose daughter's name and nameless. It is satisfactory to find that further information has been obtained regarding these persons and their descendants beyond that contained in Mr. Long's *Wagon*, published in 1815.

In this work a small shield has been placed against the names of those descendants of Henry VII who are supposed to be entitled to quarter the royal arms, but it does not appear to have been understood that no such right is possessed by anyone who cannot prove that all the intervening coats between his own and that of the royal house are "good" in an heraldic sense.

ADMISSIONS TO THE COLLEGE OF ST. JOHN THE EVANGELIST IN THE UNIVERSITY OF CAMBRIDGE. Part III. July, 1715—November, 1767. Edited, with notes, by Robert Forsyth Scott, M.A. Fellow and Bursar of the College. Cambridge (Deighton Bell and Co.), 1906.

It cannot be said that the Admission Register of St. John's College, Cambridge, has been buried through the press. It was as long ago as 1822 that Part I first appeared, and not until 1893 that it was reissued by Professor J. R. H. Mayor, who at the same time produced Part II, and now that another ten years have

passed we have Part III. But if the progress has been slow it has been sure, and Mr. R. F. Scott has carried on Professor Mayor's work with much judgment and the most indefatigable industry. He has, indeed, succeeded in collecting biographical notes relating to nearly all the members admitted to St. John's during the period with which this volume deals. These personal details are by no means dry reading, for many amusing stories are scattered here and there through the notes, chiefly culled from Cole's MS. Collections, now in the British Museum, of which copious use has been made. We can only enumerate a very few of the distinguished scholars whose names appear in the register—William Bowyer the printer, Sir Samuel Prime and Sir Fletcher Norton (first Lord Grantley), both famous lawyers; Edmund Law, Bishop of Carlisle; John Green, Bishop of Lincoln; Samuel Pegge, the antiquary; William Heberden, a distinguished physician; Thomas Bedford, a non-juror; John Hulse, founder of the Hulsean lectures; John Burton, editor of *Monasticon Eboracense*; John Cradock, Archbishop of Dublin, father of the first Lord Howden; Dr. Rutherford, ancestor in the male line of the Abdy baronets; Erasmus Darwin, and lastly Charles Churchill, poet and satirist. One entry recalls a romance of the Peerage—Theophilus Henry Hastings, who eventually became entitled to the ancient Earldom of Huntingdon, now enjoyed by a descendant of his brother, was admitted to the College, 25 May 1748, being described in the register as son of Henry Hastings, shoemaker (*caligarii*).

As in Parts I and II the index, unfortunately, does not include the notes, but the list of schools from which the students came to the College will be found most useful, and the index to and translation of the trades and occupations of the parents will also be appreciated, especially as in the register the trades are often in somewhat recondite Latin.

THE ANCESTRY OF RANDALL THOMAS DAVIDSON, D.D., ARCHBISHOP OF CANTERBURY. By the Rev. Adam Phelip, M.A. London (Elliot Stock).

The genealogy contained in this small volume is not its strong point, as the reader who expects to find the pedigree of the Primate properly set out will find on consulting its pages. After carefully piecing together the items vouchsafed by the author, which by the way are scattered about at random, we find that the two earliest ancestors introduced to us are David Randall who went to Holland in 1728 and Thomas Davidson, Minister at Dundee, who died in 1760. The latter married "a remarkable woman," whose name is not stated, and was father of Mary Davidson, who married Thomas, the son of the abovementioned David Randall. The work is chiefly confined to an account of the lives and writings of this Thomas Randall, Minister at Inchtute, and his son Thomas Randall Davidson, who assumed the surname of Davidson on the death of an uncle also Minister at Inchtute and afterwards in Edinburgh. Thomas Randall Davidson, married twice, and we

passed we have Part III. But if the progress has been slow it has been sure, and Mr. R. E. Scott has carried on Professor Mayr's work with much judgment and the most indefatigable industry. He has, indeed, succeeded in collecting biographical notes relating to nearly all the members admitted to St. John's during the period with which this volume deals. These personal details are by no means dry reading, for many amusing stories are scattered here and there through the notes, chiefly culled from Coleridge's MSS. Collections, now in the British Museum, of which edition we have been made. We can only commend a very few of the distinguished scholars whose names appear in the register—William Howey, the printer; Sir Samuel Jurin and Sir Robert Norton (first Lord Granby); both famous lawyers; Edmund Law, Bishop of Carlisle; John Green, Bishop of Lincoln; Samuel Pegg, the antiquary; William Heberden, a distinguished physician; Thomas Beddoe, a non-juror; John Huber, founder of the Huberian lectures; John Hunter, editor of *Museum Aëreum*; John Gualtero, Archbishop of Dublin, father of the first Lord Howden; the Hunterian ancestor in the male line of the Abby baronets; William Barwin and finally Charles Churchill, poet and satirist. One entry reveals a romance of the Peagars—Theophilus Henry Hastings, who eventually became entitled to the ancient barony of Hastings, now enjoyed by a descendant of his brother, was admitted to the College 25 May 1718, being described in the register as son of Henry Hastings, shoemaker (cavalier).

As in Parts I and II the index, unfortunately, does not include the notes, but the list of schools from which the students came to the College will be found most useful, and the index to and translation of the trades and occupations of the parents will also be appreciated, especially as in the register the trades are often in somewhat recondite Latin.

THE ANCESTRY OF HENRY THOMAS DAVIDSON, D.D., ARCHBISHOP OF CANTERBURY. By the Rev. Adam Philip, M.A., London (Elkin Stock).

The genealogy contained in this small volume is not its strong point, as the reader who expects to find the pedigree of the Puritan properly set out will find on consulting its pages. After carefully piecing together the items vouchsafed by the author, which by the way are scattered about at random, we find that the two earliest ancestors introduced to us are David Randall who went to Holland in 1738 and Thomas Davidson, Minister at Dundee, who died in 1750. The latter married a remarkable woman, whose name is not stated, and was father of Mary Davidson, who married Thomas, the son of the aforementioned David Randall. The work is chiefly confined to an account of the lives and writings of this Thomas Randall, Minister at Dundee, and his son Thomas Davidson, who assumed the surname of Davidson on the death of an uncle and Minister at Dundee and afterwards in Edinburgh. Thomas Randall Davidson married twice, and two

gather that his second wife, "a sister of the great Scottish Advocate and Judge, Lord Cockburn," was the grandmother of Archbishop Davidson. This in brief is the ancestry, as given by Mr. Phelip, of the second Scotsman who has been enthroned Archbishop of Canterbury within a generation.

WEST STOW PARISH REGISTERS, 1558 TO 1850. WORDWELL PARISH REGISTERS, 1580 TO 1850. WITH SUNDRY NOTES. Woodbridge (George Booth). 1903.

These two registers have been transcribed and edited by the same anonymous author to whom we owe those of Horringer, Little Saxham and Rushbrook, recently noticed in this Magazine. The same arrangement has been adopted as in the registers previously issued, and its merits and demerits need not therefore be further discussed. The author has added much information which is generally absent from the ordinary printed parish register, and has, in fact, compiled short parochial histories. Monumental inscriptions, lay subsidies, lists of rectors, and abstracts of wills, proved both in London and in the country, have been supplied, and a very interesting account added of the manorial families who were connected with the two parishes and of the ancient mansions, both still standing, in which they dwelt. The details relating to the Crofts, who owned West Stow for many generations, are supplementary to the account given of them in the Little Saxham volume, and the story of the succeeding owners is here narrated. By far the most important of these proprietors was Edward Proger, to whom the estate of West Stow was bequeathed by the will of Dame Bryers Crofts in 1669. He was a trusty servant of both Charles I and Charles II, and concerned in many of the secret enterprises of the troublous times in which his long life of ninety-two years was passed. The biographical notice of him is all the more welcome as he has been inexplicably ignored in the *Dictionary of National Biography*. A portrait of him now at Rushbrook Hall is reproduced among the illustrations, which also include views of West Stow Hall, one of the most ancient of Suffolk manor houses. Its gate house bears the arms of Mary Tudor, sister of Henry VIII, but the author shows that the tradition that she once resided at West Stow is improbable. In the list of Wordwell Rectors occurs the name of Robert Butts, who filled in turn the Sees of Norwich and Ely.

LINCOLN'S INN. By G. J. Turner. London (F. E. Robinson & Co.).

Whether or no they agree with the conclusions at which he has arrived, all those who are interested in the history of old London will be grateful to the writer of this short pamphlet for bringing to light the documents upon which his very clearly and logically expressed arguments are founded. Mr. Turner's investigations have led him to uphold the view that the Inn took its name from its having anciently belonged to

rather than his second wife, "a sister of the great Scottish Advocate and Judge Lord Cockburn," was the grandmother of Archbishop Davidson. This in brief is the ancestry as given by Mr. Bishop of the second Scotsman who has been mentioned Archbishop of Canterbury within a generation.

West Stow Parish Registers, 1553 to 1850. Worcester: Printed by Wm. E. Rogers, 1850. With Rogers' Notes. Woodbridge (George Fooks), 1903.

These two registers have been transmitted and edited by the same anonymous author to whom we owe those of Hoxton, Little Saxham and Hachbrook, recently noticed in this *Magazine*. The same arrangement has been adopted as in the registers previously issued, and its merits and demerits need not therefore be further discussed. The author has added much information which is generally absent from the ordinary printed parish registers, and has in fact compiled short parochial histories. Monumental inscriptions, by subsidiary lists of rectors and abstracts of wills, proved both in London and in the country, have been supplied, and a very interesting account added of the manorial families who were connected with the two parishes and of the ancient manors, both still standing in which they dwelt. The details relating to the Crofts, who owned West Stow for many generations are supplementary to the account given of them in the *Little Saxham* volume, and the story of the succeeding owners is here narrated. By far the most important of these proprietors was Edward Proger, to whom the estate of West Stow was bequeathed by the will of James Byers Crofts in 1668. He was a treasury servant of both Charles I and Charles II, and concerned in many of the secret enterprises of the troublous times in which his long life of ninety-two years was passed. The biographical notice of him is all the more welcome as he has been hitherto ignored in the *Dictionary of Axiomaxia*. A portrait of him now at Hachbrook Hall is reproduced among the illustrations which also include views of West Stow Hall, one of the most ancient of Suffolk manor houses. Its gate house bears the arms of Mary Tudor, sister of Henry VIII, but the author shows that the tradition that she once resided at West Stow is improbable. In the list of Worcester rectors occurs the name of Robert Butts, who filled in turn the sees of Norwich and Ely.

Lancaster's Inn. By G. J. Turner. London (F. E. Robinson & Co.).

Whether or no they agree with the conclusions at which he has arrived, all those who are interested in the history of old London will be grateful to the writer of this short pamphlet for bringing to light the documents upon which his very clearly and logically expressed arguments are founded. Mr. Turner's investigations have led him to uphold the view that the Inn took its name from its having originally belonged to

the de Lacys, Earls of Lincoln. He endeavours to prove that "the place with a garden" in the New Street in front of the New Temple granted by Henry III, 1226-8, to Ralph de Neville, Bishop of Chichester, and trebly assured to him by charters, was *not* the site of Lincoln's Inn. It appears from one of these charters that the place and garden in question were opposite to the land of the Bishop in the same street, and had escheated to the King by the custom according to which forfeited lands within the City of London and the suburbs thereof were held to be his. Mr. Turner insists upon the strict legal meaning of "suburb" as "a district outside the city walls, but subject to the jurisdiction of the city courts," and as Lincoln's Inn does not stand within the suburbs in this sense, then universally accepted, his argument appears conclusive. Incidentally he shows that this place and garden are more likely to have been the estate now called Chichester Rents, which was opposite to the land of the Bishops of Chichester on the other side of Chancery Lane, then known as New Street and later as Converts Street. He also suggests that the Inn, which certainly afterwards did belong to the See of Chichester, was acquired during the episcopate of John of Langton or Robert of Stratford, the latter of whom is shown by Document No. 16 to have resided at his inn in Chancery Lane in 1340. A footnote on p. 15 induces us to look forward to the publication of further evidence bearing upon this interesting subject.

HOW TO DECIPHER AND STUDY OLD DOCUMENTS. By E. E. Thoyts (Mrs. John Hautenville Cope). With an Introduction by C. Trice Martin. Second Edition. London (Elliot Stock), 1903.

That it should have been thought advisable to issue another edition of this little book is an encouraging sign of the interest which of late has been aroused in the study of paleography. It contains some useful and interesting information, confessedly of an elementary character, but it is difficult to believe that it can be of much practical assistance to a beginner. Although the work is of such slender dimensions, the authoress has occasionally discoursed upon matters hardly relevant to the subject. The illustrations which might have been made of great service to the student, are, as they were in the former edition, on so small a scale as to be absolutely valueless.

We have also received:—BALL RECORDS. Part I. Index to Wills of BALL, BALLE or BALLS in the Prerogative Court of Canterbury, 1445—1802. Bishops Stortford (A. Boardman & Son).

the de lazeys Bank of Lincoln. His endeavours to prove that "the place with a garden" in the New Street in front of the New Temple granted by Henry III. 1236-8, to Ralph de Neville Bishop of Chester, and truly assigned to him by charter, was not the site of Lincoln's Inn. It appears from one of these charters that the place and garden in question were opposite to the hand of the Bishop in the same street, and had extended to the King by the custom according to which forfeited lands within the City of London and the suburbs thereof were held to be his. "a district outside the city walls, but subject to the jurisdiction of the city courts," and as Lincoln's Inn does not stand within the suburbs in this sense, then universally accepted, his argument appears conclusive. Incidentally he shows that this place and garden are more likely to have been the estate now called Chester House, which was opposite to the hand of the Bishop of Chester on the other side of Chancery Lane, then known as New Street and later as Countess Street. He also suggests that the Inn, which certainly afterwards did belong to the Sec of Chester, was acquired during the episcopate of John of Langton or Robert of Sharnford, the latter of whom is shown by Document No. 16 to have resided at his Inn in Chancery Lane in 1210. A footnote on p. 15 induces us to look forward to the publication of further evidence bearing upon this interesting subject.

How to Dress and Sew. (An Instruction by E. E. Thorpe (Mrs. John Thurnwell Esq.) With an Introduction by C. Tice Martin. Second Edition. London (Wheat & Sons) 1903.

That it should have been thought advisable to issue another edition of this little book is an encouraging sign of the interest which of late has been aroused in the study of tailoring. It contains some useful and interesting information, confessedly of an elementary character, but it is difficult to believe that it can be of much practical assistance to a beginner. Although the work is of such slender dimensions, the authors has occasionally discussed upon matters hardly relevant to the subject. The illustrations which might have been made of great service to the student, are as they were in the former edition, on so small a scale as to be absolutely valueless.

We have also received:—BAIL RECORDS. Part I. Index to Wills of BAIL, BAILS or BAILS in the Exchequer Court of Canterbury. 1445-1502. Bishops Sturford (A. Boardman & Son).

Notes and Queries.

LANGFORD GRANTS OF ARMS (*ante* p. 140).—(1) John Langford, of Salford, co. Beds. On referring to the pedigree of Langford recorded in the Visitation of Shropshire, *anno* 1623, it will be seen that Richard Langford, great grandson of John, of co. Derby, married Anne, dau. and h. of Walter Rogers, and they had with other issue John Langford, D.C.L. Oxon., and Chancellor of Worcester, who in his will dated and proved in 1579 [P.C.C., 45 Bacon] names his son John a minor, his wife Martha, and his father-in-law Garbrand Hecks, of Oxford, and also states that he had taken out letters of administration of the goods of his late father Richard Langford, of Ludlow, deceased. Martha, widow of the above John Langford, and dau. of John Garbrand *alias* Hecks, D.D. Oxon, in her will dated at Sawford, co. Beds, in 1604, and proved the same year [P.C.C., 37 Harte], names her sons John and Nicholas, the former of whom, I presume, had the patent for arms in 1607. His ancestral coat as recorded in the Visitation of Shropshire was:—*Paly of six Or and Gu. a bend Arg.* He left four sons, who all died s.p., of whom Robert, the eldest and the last surviving, was a Bencher of Gray's Inn and died in 1662, aged 61. In Metcalfe's "Knights" it appears that Sir John Langforde, who was knighted in 1497, bore:—*Paly of six Or and Gu., over all a bend Arg.*, and for Crest:—*Three chibolls in a tuft of pheasants fethers.*

(2) John Langford, of Gray's Inn. As to the identification of this grantee there can be no difficulty. He was descended from an ancient family settled for centuries at Ruthin and Constables of its Castle. His pedigree was entered in the Visitation of London *anno* 1634, with the four coats as confirmed by Segar. John Langford, of Alington, in the parish of Gresford, co. Denbigh, had a younger son Roger, of Ruthin, who was in 1588 and for many years later Paymaster to the Navy. Roger married at Deptford (see Drake's "History of the Hundred of Blackheath") 1593, May 27, Elizabeth, dau. and coh. of John Randall or Randolph, Professor of the Civil Law, and he apparently entered Gray's Inn, "1606, Aug. 16. Roger Langford, of Ruthin, co. Denbigh, gent." (Poster's Registers, p. 113). Of his children John, the eldest, was baptised at Deptford, 1595, May 4, and also entered Gray's Inn:—"1612, Aug. 14. John Langford, son of Roger L., of Ruthin, co. Denbigh, Esq." (*Ibid.*, p. 131). He was living in 1634, but I know nothing more of him, nor have I any clue to the two quarterings of Sandilf and Wild.

V. L. OLIVER.

ROYAL DESCENT OF THE TREFFRY FAMILY.—In the second volume of McLean's "Trigg Minor," the Treffrys are given a royal pedigree through an "Elizabeth Holland, daughter of Thomas

LANSBURY GRANTS OF ARMS (cont. p. 110).—(1) John Lansbury of Salford, co. York. On referring to the pedigree of Lansbury recorded in the Visitation of Shropshire, anno 1623, it will be seen that Richard Lansbury, great grandson of John, of co. Derby, married Anne, dau. and h. of Walter Rogers, and they had with other issue John Lansbury, B.C.L. Oxon, and Chamberlain of Worcester, who in his will dated and proved in 1579 [P.C.C., 15 Bacon] names his son John a minor, his wife married, and his father-in-law (Richard) Hecks of Oxford, and also states that he had taken out letters of administration of the goods of his late father Richard Lansbury of Ludlow, deceased. Married widow of the above John Lansbury and dau. of John Garbrand wife Hecks D.D. Oxon, in her will dated at Salford, co. York, in 1601, and proved the same year [P.C.C., 37 Bacon], names her sons John and Nicholas, the former of whom I presume had the patent for arms in 1607. His ancestral coat as recorded in the Visitation of Shropshire was:—A gyron of six Or and six a bend dymy. He left four sons, who all died s.p.s. of whom Robert, the eldest and the last surviving, was a Bachelor of Gray's Inn and died in 1632, aged 81. In his will, it appears that Sir John Lansbury, who was knighted in 1577, bore:—A gyron of six Or and six a bend dymy, and for Crest:—Three chevrons in a gyron of six Or and six a bend dymy. As to the identification of this grantee there can be no difficulty. He was descended from an ancient family settled for centuries at Hatfield and Constaton of co. Lincoln. His pedigree was entered in the Visitation of London anno 1634, with the four coats as confirmed by Rogers. John Lansbury of Avington, in the parish of Gressford, co. Derby, had a younger son Roger of Hatfield, who was in 1588 and for many years later Paymaster to the Navy. Roger married at Dordrecht (see Parker's 'History of the Household of Blackheath') 1593, May 27, Elizabeth, dau. and co. of John Randall or Handolph, Professor of the Civil Law, and he apparently entered Gray's Inn, "1606, Aug. 16. Roger Lansbury of Hatfield, co. Derby, gent." (Parker's 'History' p. 113). Of his children John, the eldest, was baptised at Hatfield, 1605, May 1, and also entered Gray's Inn:—"1612, Aug. 14. John Lansbury son of Roger L. of Hatfield, co. Derby, gent." (Ward, p. 131). He was living in 1631, but I know nothing more of him nor have I any clue to the two quarterings of Randall and Will.

V. L. OLIVER.

ROYAL DESCENT OF THE TROOP TAVAR. In the second volume of Melan's "Tribal Manners," the Troops are given a royal pedigree through an Elizabeth Holland daughter of Thomas

Holland and Joan Plantagenet (Fair Maid of Kent), the latter grand daughter of Edward I." The said Elizabeth Holland is given as wife of Sir Oliver Carminow, and I understand in the College of Arms Sir Oliver Carminow is given the same wife. Is this correct, seeing that Colonel Vivian in his "Visitation of Devon" gives this Elizabeth as "daughter of — Pomeroy"? What raises the question is that according to *Coll. Top. et Genealogica*, vol. i, p. 319, it is given as from Harl. MS. 1074, folio 320b, that Oliver Carmynowe was related to the blood royal, *temp* Henry VII. In view of the fact that it does not seem absolutely certain that Elizabeth was a Pomeroy, can the College of Arms pedigree be taken as proof of the royal relationship, and is it known whether Joan Plantagenet had a daughter Elizabeth in addition to her sons, Thomas and John (Earls respectively of Kent and Exeter). I have examined Anderson's, Foster's, Burke's and Browning's Royal Pedigrees (the last American), but fail to find one family claiming this descent through the Carminows and Elizabeth Holland.

GEORGE A. TAYLOR.

ENTRIES FROM A FAMILY BIBLE.—The following entries occur in an old Bible which I bought a few years ago. They may be of interest to some readers of *The Genealogist*. The Bible was printed by Robert Barker and the Assigns of John Bill, London, 1638.

"Maria Loveder Batchelor, London, Daughter of Philip & Ann Batchelor,
Born Aug^t 19, Baptised 9 Sept^r 1770.

Philip Batchelor Born 2 Dec^r 1772.

Thomas Batchelor Born 20th Jan^y 1773.

Ann Batchelor Born 2nd Feb^y 1774.

Eliz^b Batchelor Born 20th Jan^y 1775.

A Daughter Still Born 30th Mar. 1776.

Philip Batchelor Born 30th July 1778.

The above Maria Loveder Batchelor & Jn^o Laughton married June . .

1805 at Bermondsey Church, Southwark; the above Maria died on Sunday the 13th Aug^t 1837 at 10 Minutes past 10 o'clock in the Morn^g aged 66 years, buried on Tuesday the 15th at Gains^o, bearers W^m Lumb, Matt^o Lewis, W^m Walker, John Jordan, all Tenants to Jn^o Laughton.

Sarah Laughton Died November 26th 1811.

Geo. Laughton, Sen^r, died Dec^r 7th 1814, aged 76 years.

Geo. Laughton, Jun^r, Died Sep^r 11th 1813, aged 42 years.

Ann Anderson Laughton, died in London, Jan^y 1829.

Mary Crabtree died Aug^t 8th 1830, maiden name Laughton; aged 55 years.

Joseph Laughton died Aug^t 1806 in the East Indies.

Jn^o Laughton (of London) Died Feb^y 16th 1830.

Jn^o (?) Carless (of London) Died Feb^y 18th 1831.

Henry Laughton (London) Died April 19 1831.

Maria Laughton (Gains^o), wife of J. Laughton, died Aug^t 13 1837.

Jn^o Brand (White Hart), Gains^o, Died Feb^y 22 1790, aged 60 years.

Mary Brand, wife of above, died April 19 1772, aged 39 years.

Eliz^b Brand, Second wife of the above Jn^o Brand, died June 7 1809, aged 70 years."

ALFRED MOLONY.

NOTES ON THE SCRASE FAMILY OF CO. SUSSEX.

The pedigree of the family of Scrase of Sussex given in Berry's *Sussex Genealogies*, p. 366, is not supported by modern investigation. Mr. M. A. Lower shewed his appreciation of the family not only by publishing an article upon it with improved but still inaccurate pedigrees,¹ but also by marrying in 1870, as his second wife, Sarah Scrase, daughter of William Scrase of Friston Place. It is to one line of descent in this family (the materials for a history of which are extremely voluminous) that this article relates, namely, the descent of the branch of Scrase-Dickins as published in Burke's *Landed Gentry*, ed. 1847, vol. i, p. 330. It is there asserted that the Scrase-Dickins family are descended from Tuppen Scrase through his eldest son, Richard Scrase. Not only is this statement untrue, but many of the other allegations as to the Scrase family contained in the pedigree there outlined and called the "Lineage" are equally fabulous or unwarranted.

Tuppen Scrase, born *circa* 1583, was of Magdalen Hall, Oxford, admitted of the Middle Temple, 1601, compounded for not taking up Knighthood, temp. Car. I, and was buried at Preston Episcopi, 9 December 1633. He had by his wife, Susan, daughter of William Hay of Salehurst, four sons and six daughters. His four sons were (1) Richard Scrase, baptized at Salehurst, 2 October 1609; (2) an unnamed son buried at Hamsey, 1 May 1616; (3) William Scrase, baptized at Hamsey, 26 March 1620, and (4) Henry Scrase, baptized at Hamsey, 2 February 1623. Tuppen Scrase died intestate and his brother William administered to his effects. (P.C.C. 1634, Act 71.) Susan Scrase, his wife, was buried at Hamsey, 12 June 1631. Of these sons:—

(1) Richard Scrase, who according to Berry's *Sussex Genealogies*, Mr. Lower and the "Lineage," had four sons, was as a matter of fact never married. He died some months under the age of 25, and was buried at Preston, 9 July 1634, having by his will, dated 5 July 1634 (wherein he is described as of Blatchington, Gent., and wherein he mentions his father, Tuppen Scrase) bequeathed £150 to Jane Trowt, of "Hoostene" (Owston), in Lincolnshire, to whom he was "about to be married," and given his remaining personal property to his two brothers and four of his sisters by names. His will, which does not mention any child of his, was proved in P.C.C. (104, Seager) on 7 November 1634, by Edward Blaker, who had married in 1628, his eldest sister, Susannah Scrase, and on 5 May 1635, by George Bedford, who had married in 1633 his third sister, Edith Scrase.²

(3) William Scrase, who was eventually of Annington in Botolphs, married with Frances, daughter of Joseph Valiant (described in his Admon. in P.C.C., dated 18 May 1658, as of Annington), and

¹ *Suss. Arch. Coll.*, vol. viii, pp. 1 et seq.

² Mr. Lower states in the article above referred to that the marriage of Richard Scrase was not recorded, so far as he could discover, in the registers of Preston, Brighton, or Hove, and he might have added, or elsewhere. Neither is the baptism of any child of his to be found.

NOTES ON THE SCORSE FAMILY OF CO. SUSSEX.

The pedigree of the family of Scorse of Sussex given in Henry's *Sussex Genealogist* p. 366 is not supported by modern investigation. Mr. M. A. Lower showed his appreciation of the family not only by publishing an article upon it with improved but still inaccurate pedigree, but also by marrying in 1870, as his second wife, Sarah Scorse, daughter of William Scorse of Preston Place. It is to one line of descent in this family (the materials for a history of which are extremely voluminous) that this article relates, namely, the descent of the branch of Scorse-Dickins as published in Burke's *Landmark* ed. 1817, vol. 2, p. 230. It is there asserted that the Scorse-Dickins family are descended from Tuppen Scorse through his eldest son, Richard Scorse. Not only is this statement untrue, but many of the other allegations as to the Scorse family contained in the pedigree there contained and called the "lineage" are equally fabulous or unwarranted.

Tuppen Scorse, born c. 1583, was of Magdalen Hall, Oxford, admitted of the Middle Temple, 1601, compounded for not taking up Knighthood, temp. Car. I and was buried at Tresholt, Episcopi, 9 December 1633. He had by his wife Susan, daughter of William Hay of Salhurst, four sons and six daughters. His four sons were (1) Richard Scorse, baptised at Hove, 2 October 1609; (2) an unnamed son, buried at Hove, 1 May 1616; (3) William Scorse, baptised at Hove, 26 March 1620; and (4) Henry Scorse, baptised at Hove, 2 February 1625. Tuppen Scorse died intestate and his brother William administered to his effects. (P.C.C. 1631, Act 71.) Susan Scorse, his wife, was buried at Hove, 12 June 1631. Of these sons:—

(1) Richard Scorse, who according to Henry's *Sussex Genealogist*, Mr. Lower and the "lineage," had four sons, was a matter of fact never married. He died some months under the age of 20, and was buried at Preston, 3 July 1634, having by his will, dated 5 July 1634 (wherein he is described as of Hatchingdon, Gent., and wherein he mentions his father, Tuppen Scorse) bequeathed £150 to Jane Trow, of "Hooctons" (Owston), in Lincolnshire, to whom he was "about to be married," and given his remaining personal property to his two brothers and four of his sisters by name. His will, which does not mention any child of his, was proved in P.C.C. (101, Scargy) on 7 November 1634, by Edward Baker, who had married in 1628, his eldest sister, Susannah Scorse, and on 5 May 1635, by George Holford, who had married in 1633 his third sister, Elizabeth Scorse.

(2) William Scorse, who was eventually of Avington in Hampshire, married with Frances, daughter of Joseph Valiant (described in his Admon. in P.C.C., dated 18 May 1658, as of Avington) and

¹ See, also, *Coll. vol. vii, pp. 1 et seq.*
² Mr. Lower states in the article above referred to that the marriage of Richard Scorse was not recorded, so far as he could discover, in the registers of Preston, Hatchingdon, or Hove, and he might have added, or elsewhere. Neither is the baptism of any child of his to be found.

was buried at Botolphs, 27 September 1683. His only surviving son, William Scrase, who was buried at Botolphs, 12 February 171 $\frac{3}{4}$, and who was the last lineal male descendant of Tuppen Scrase, left by his wife, Mary, daughter of Henry Lintot, of Bolney, and widow of Edward Goring, one child only surviving him, namely, Elizabeth, baptized at Botolphs, 7 May 1686, who was married at Nuthurst, 23 April 1702, to Nathaniel Tredercroft, of Horsham.

(4) Henry Scrase married twice, first with Barbara, daughter of Henry Goring, of Highden in Washington, and widow first of Thomas Cooper of Stroode in Slinfold, who was buried at Slinfold, 26 April 1648, and secondly of Nicholas Monke of Hurston in Storrington, whose will, dated 13 July 1657, was proved 30 June 1658 (P.C.C. 485, Wootton), and to whom she was married at Slinfold, 3 October 1655, and secondly with Susanna Willingham, widow.¹ He left no issue, and by his will dated 2 April 1681, and proved 14 March 168 $\frac{1}{2}$ (P.C.C. 38, Cottle), in which he is described as of St. Martins in the Fields, he left all his property to his widow, Susanna.

The Visitation of Sussex, 1662 (Heralds' Coll., D. 16), does not even mention Richard Scrase as a son of Tuppen Scrase, but is confined to the descent from Tuppen Scrase in his sons William and Henry.

If further proof were needed it may be found in the proceedings in several suits in Chancery, to the earliest of which it will be sufficient to refer. In the suit of Scrase v. Bedford (Car. I, Bundle S. 69, no. 27) the Bill was filed 4 April 1636, by William Scrase as plaintiff, by William Hay his guardian, and therein, after stating a lease granted to Tuppen Scrase, "your orator's father," of the prebend of Hova Ecclesia for the term of the lives of Richard Scrase, deceased, the orator William Scrase, and Henry Scrase, "sons of the said Tuppen Scrase," and the life of the longest liver of them, and also a lease to Tuppen Scrase of the prebend of Hova Villa and Bolney for the same lives and life, it was alleged that Tuppen Scrase peacefully and quietly held the same, and "that after his death your orator's elder brother Richard did enter and hold the prebends without disturbance," and that "about the monthes of June or July, 10 Car. I, the said Richard deceased, and your orator did enter and doth still hold the same prebends," and complaint was made that George Bedford and Sir John Wolstenholme had obtained possession of the leases and were defrauding the orator. George Bedford, who it will be remembered, was a brother-in-law, and one of the executors of Richard Scrase, filed his answer, 1 May, 1636, and thereby admitted that shortly after the death of Richard he took the complainant down to the prebends and did enter the lands to avoid any other occupation, and set up that he had maintained the complainant and was entitled to be reimbursed therefor out of the profits of the prebends.

¹ Scrase v. Rawlings, Chanc. Proc., B. and A., Whittington before 1714, Bundle 143.

was buried at Botolphs 27 September 1683. His only surviving son, William Scarke, who was buried at Botolphs 12 February 1713, and who was the last lineal male descendant of Tupper Scarke left by his wife, Mary, daughter of Henry Junior of Holney, and widow of Edward Goring, one child only surviving him, namely, Elizabeth, baptised at Botolphs 7 May 1686, who was married at Nuthurst, 23 April 1702, to Nathaniel Tredwell of Holham.

(4) Henry Scarke married twice, first with Barbara, daughter of Henry Goring of Highden in Wiltshire, and widow first of Thomas Cooper of Strouds in Shropshire, who was buried at Shropshire 26 April 1648, and secondly of Nicholas Munk of Hutton in Stroughton, whose will dated 13 July 1637, was proved 30 June 1638 (P.C.C. 185, Wootton), and to whom she was married at Shropshire, 2 October 1635, and secondly with Susanna Wingham, widow. He left no issue, and by his will dated 2 April 1681, and proved 14 March 1682 (P.C.C. 38, Colles), in which he is described as of St Martin's in the Fields, he left all his property to his widow, Susanna.

The Visitation of Sussex, 1663 (Herald's Coll. D. 16), does not even mention Richard Scarke as a son of Tupper Scarke, but is confined to the descent from Tupper Scarke in his sons William and Henry.

If further proof were needed it may be found in the proceedings in several suits in Chancery to the earliest of which it will be sufficient to refer. In the suit of Scarke v. Bedford (Car. I. Hables 2, 69, no 27) the Bill was filed 4 April 1636, by William Scarke as plaintiff, by William Hay, his guardian, and therein, after stating a lease granted to Tupper Scarke, "your orator's father," of the prebend of Hove, Rochester for the term of the lives of Richard Scarke, deceased, the orator William Scarke, and Henry Scarke, "sons of the said Tupper Scarke," and the life of the longest liver of them, and also a lease to Tupper Scarke of the prebend of Hove, Villa and Boney for the same lives and life, it was alleged that Tupper Scarke peacefully and quietly held the same, and "that after his death your orator's elder brother Richard did enter and hold the prebends without disturbance," and that "about the month of June or July, 16 Car. I. the said Richard deceased, and your orator did enter and doth still hold the same prebends," and complaint was made that George Bedford and Sir John Wolstenholme had obtained possession of the leases and were defrauding the orator. George Bedford, who it will be remembered, was a brother-in-law, and one of the executors of Richard Scarke, filed his answer, 1 May, 1636, and thereby admitted that shortly after the death of Richard he took the complaint down to the prebends and did enter the lands to avoid any other occupation, and set up that he had maintained the complaint and was entitled to be reimbursed therefor out of the profits of the prebends.

¹ Scarke v. Hastings, Cause No. 11, and A. Wingham before 1715. Hables 143.

Having thus shewn that the family of Scrase-Dickins is not descended in the way alleged from Tuppen Scrase, and is therefore not entitled, according to the terms of the original grant, to "use, beare or shew forth" the crest granted to him and "his yssue" on the 13 August 1616,¹ let us investigate its true descent.

Tuppen Scrase was the eldest son of Richard Scrase of Blatchington by Julyana, daughter of John Tuppyn of Brighthelmstone. She was buried at Preston, 3 July 1620, and Richard Scrase was buried there, 21 June 1625. He died intestate, but no letters of administration of his effects were taken out, as on 23 July 1625, Tuppen Scrase exhibited in the Archdeaconry Court of Lewes a deed of gift to him of all the intestate's goods (Book B. 5, fol. 216). Richard Scrase had eight sons and two daughters. The second of these sons was John Scrase, who was baptized at Hove, 13 September 1584, and it is from him that the Scrase-Dickins family is derived.

John Scrase matriculated at Oxford, 19 March 160½, as of Hart Hall, proceeded to the degree of B.A., 23 October 1605, and was admitted of the Middle Temple, 1607. He married with Elizabeth, daughter of John de la Chambre, of Rodmell,² and by her had issue, one son and three daughters. In his will, dated 11 September 1617, and proved at Lewes, 8 June 1619 (Book A. 17, fol. 15), wherein he is described as of Hove, gent., he mentions his "father, Master Richard Scrase, of Bletchington," and after giving legacies to each of his three daughters, makes his only son, John Scrase, residuary legatee. His widow, Elizabeth, in her will, dated 15 September 1637, and proved at Lewes, 13 October 1637 (Book A. 25, fol. 55), also mentions the same four children.

The son, John Scrase, married at Sompting, 5 April 1638, with his cousin, Elizabeth, baptized at Brighton, 21 August 1621, the eldest daughter of Richard Scrase (another younger brother of Tuppen Scrase), by Elizabeth, daughter of Henry Goring, of Horsham, and widow of one Jenner.³ Elizabeth, the wife of John Scrase, after his death in 1662, was re-married at Hove, 29 April 1663, to Richard Alderton. This John Scrase had issue, three sons (1) Richard, baptized at Hove, 7 November 1645; (2) William, baptized there, 11 August 1650, and (3) Henry, baptized there, 18 April 1653.

William Scrase, the second of these sons, married at Tillington, 4 October 1672, with Mary Alderton, and was buried at Hove, 5 April 1693. He had issue, five sons and two daughters. His sons were (1) Richard, baptized at Hove, 29 July 1673, and buried there, 23 September following; (2) Richard, baptized there, 16 October, 1674, who married at Stanmer, 25 October 1716,

¹ See the terms of the grant printed *in extenso*, *Suss. Arch. Coll.*, vol. viii, p. 7. There may have been a new grant, but this would have been in face of the fact that issue of Tuppen Scrase through females abound.

² See Horsfield's *Lewes*, vol. ii, p. 203.

³ See *Visitation of Staffordshire*, ed. by Grazebrook (Wm. Salt, Arch. Soc., vol. v, pt. 2, pp. 153-4).

Having thus shown that the family of Scarse-Pickins is not descended in the way alleged from Tupper Scarse, and is therefore not entitled, according to the terms of the original grant, to "any house or share forth" the estate granted to him and "his issue" on the 13 August 1616, let us investigate the true descent.

Tupper Scarse was the eldest son of Richard Scarse of Hatchington by Juliana, daughter of John Tupper of Brightelmston. She was buried at Preston 3 July 1630, and Richard Scarse was buried there 21 June 1635. He died intestate but no letters of administration of his effects were taken out as on 28 July 1635 Tupper Scarse exhibited in the Archdeaconry Court of Lewes a deed of gift to him of all the intestate goods (Book A. 5, fol. 216). Richard Scarse had eight sons and two daughters. The second of these sons was John Scarse, who was baptised at Hove 13 September 1584, and it is from him that the Scarse-Pickins family is derived.

John Scarse matriculated at Oxford, 19 March 1601, as of Hart Hall, proceeded to the degree of B.A., 23 October 1605, and was admitted of the Middle Temple, 1607. He married with Elizabeth, daughter of John de la Chambre of Redmill, and by her had issue, one son and three daughters. In his will, dated 11 September 1617, and proved at Lewes 8 June 1619 (Book A. 17, fol. 16), wherein he is described as of Hove, gent., he mentions his "father Master Richard Scarse of Hatchington," and after giving legacies to each of his three daughters, makes his only son, John Scarse, residuary legatee. His widow, Elizabeth, in her will, dated 15 September 1637, and proved at Lewes 13 October 1637 (Book A. 25, fol. 65), also mentions the same four children.

The son, John Scarse, married at Southampton 5 April 1638, with his cousin, Elizabeth, baptised at Hatchington 21 August 1621, the eldest daughter of Richard Scarse (another younger brother of Tupper Scarse), by Elizabeth, daughter of Henry Goring, of Horsham, and widow of one Towner. Elizabeth, the wife of John Scarse, after his death in 1662, was re-married at Hove, 29 April 1663, to Richard Alderton. This John Scarse had issue, three sons (1) Richard, baptised at Hove 7 November 1615; (2) William, baptised there 11 August 1620, and (3) Henry, baptised there 18 April 1623.

William Scarse, the second of these sons, married at Tillington, 4 October 1672, with Mary Alderton, and was buried at Hove 5 April 1693. He had issue, five sons and two daughters. His sons were (1) Richard, baptised at Hove 29 July 1673, and buried there 23 September following; (2) Richard, baptised there 16 October 1674, who married at Stannett, 25 October 1716.

¹ See the terms of the grant granted in 1616, *ibid.* vol. vii, p. 7. There may have been a new grant, but this would have been in face of the fact that issue of Tupper Scarse through female descent.

² See Houlden's *Index*, vol. ii, p. 203.

³ See *Visitation of Sussex*, ed. by Houlden (Wm. Salt, 1878), vol. i, pt. 2, pp. 123-4.

with Katharine, daughter of Charles Harrison ; (3) John, baptised at Hove, 14 December 1675 ; (4) Henry, baptized there, 1 May 1677 and (5) William.

William, the fifth son, married at All Saints, Lewes, 25 December 1706, with Elizabeth, another daughter of Charles Harrison. He died 22 Nov. 1726, and was buried at St. Nicholas Church, Brighton, where there is an altar-tomb to his memory. Letters of administration of his effects were granted 20 September 1727 out of P.C.C. to his widow, Elizabeth. The latter, in her will, dated 3 July 1731, and proved 6 June 1734 (P.C.C. 144, Oakham), mentioned her sister, Katharine Scrase, her brother, Charles Harrison, and her children, Charles Scrase (whom she described as her eldest son and made an executor), William, Henry, Catharine, and Frances. She was buried at Stanmer, 18 August 1732, and there is an M.I. to her in the church there. Her first son was William Scrase, baptized at Seaford, 21 December 1707, and buried at Stanmer, 9 October 1718, and her son Charles Scrase was baptized at Seaford, 17 March 1708.

Charles Scrase married, 13 June 1742, with Sarah, daughter of Richard Turner, died 13 July 1792 and was buried at Brighton, where, in St. Nicholas church, is an M.I. to him.¹ He had two children, Elizabeth, married to William Smith, who died s.p., and Sally, married to Anthony Dickins, whence the Scrase-Dickins family. He practised as an attorney-at-law at Brighton and in London. By his will, dated "in the 83rd year of my age" on 3 December 1791, and proved with a codicil, 4 February 1792 (P.C.C. 109, Fountaine), he settled his manor of Brighton (he really had a moiety of it only), with the manor house called Steine House and his farms in Brighton, Ditchling, Blatchington, and elsewhere in Sussex on the sons of his daughter, Sally Dickins, requiring each "as he comes into the property," to take the name and arms of Scrase and be called "Scrase-Dickins."

The "Lineage" states that "the family of Scrase, originally of Danish extraction, held lands in Sussex before and at the period of the Norman Conquest, as appears by the General Survey." Mr. Lower quoted this statement, which is taken from a note in Berry, and remarked that he "could find no documentary evidence for it and that Domesday Book and other early records of the Norman period make no mention of the name." This remark of Mr. Lower is well founded. The next allegation in the "Lineage" is that "from Nicholas Scras who in 10 E. I was vicecomes or sheriff, an office at that time of great trust and power, descended Richard Scrase of Hambleton in Sussex, styled Valettus ad coronam," etc. No Nicholas Scrase was Sheriff in 10 E. I (1281),

¹ The inscriptions to the memory of Charles Scrase and his father are printed in *Suss. Arch. Coll.*, vol. viii, pp. 10 and 11. The inscription to his mother at Stanmer runs: "Near this place are deposited the remains of Elizabeth Scrase (daughter of Charles Harrison, Esq., and Catharine, his wife, of Lewes, and sister of Charles Harrison, Esq., of Sutton, in this county), widow of William Scrase, who lies interr'd at Brighton. She died on the 17th of August 1732, aged 43."

with Katharine, daughter of Charles Harrison; (3) John, baptised at Hove, 11 December 1875; (4) Henry, baptised there, 1 May 1877 and (5) William.

William, the fifth son, married at All Saints, Lower, 25 December 1700, with Elizabeth, another daughter of Charles Harrison. He died 22 Nov. 1728, and was buried at St. Nicholas Church, Brighton, where there is an altar-tomb to his memory. Letters of administration of his effects were granted 20 September 1727 out of P.C.C. to his widow, Elizabeth. The latter, in her will, dated 2 July 1731, and proved 6 June 1734 (P.C.C. 114, Ockham), mentioned her sister, Katharine Scarce, her brother, Charles Harrison, and her children, Charles Scarce (whom she described as her eldest son and made an executor), William, Henry, Katharine, and Francis. She was buried at Stannum, 18 August 1732, and there is an M.I. to her in the church there. Her first son was William Scarce, baptised at Stedford, 21 December 1707, and buried at Stannum, 9 October 1718, and her son Charles Scarce was baptised at Stedford, 17 March 1707.

Charles Scarce married, 12 June 1712, with Sarah, daughter of Richard Turner, died 12 July 1792 and was buried at Brighton, where in St. Nicholas church is an M.I. to him. He had two children, Elizabeth, married to William Smith, who died s.p., and Sally, married to Anthony Dickins, whence the Scarce-Dickins family. He practised as an attorney-at-law at Brighton and in London. By his will, dated "in the 83rd year of my age" on 3 December 1791, and proved with a codicil, 4 February 1792 (P.C.C. 109, Fontaine), he settled his manor of Brighton (he really had a moiety of it only), with the manor house called Steine House and his farms in Brighton, Hatching, Blatchington, and elsewhere in Sussex on the sons of his daughter, Sally Dickins, regarding each "as he comes into the property," to take the name and arms of Scarce and be called "Scarce-Dickins."

The "lineage" states that "the family of Scarce, originally of Danish extraction, held lands in Sussex before and at the period of the Norman Conquest, as appears by the General Survey." Mr. Lower quoted this statement which is taken from a note in Perry, and remarked that he "could find no documentary evidence for it and that Domesday Book and other early records of the Norman period make no mention of the name." This remark of Mr. Lower is well founded. The next allegation in the "lineage" is that "from Nicholas Scarce who in 10 H. I. was vicar of St. Peter's, an office at that time of great trust and power, descended Richard Scarce of Hatching in Sussex, styled Valentin, and 'et cetera' etc. No Nicholas Scarce was shown in 10 H. I. (1121).

The inscription to the memory of Charles Scarce and his father are printed in *Sussex Arch. Soc. vol. 10* and 11. The inscription to his mother at Stannum runs: "Here lies the remains of Elizabeth Scarce (daughter of Charles Harrison, Esq. and Katharine, his wife of Lower, and sister of Charles Harrison, Esq. of Sutton, in this county), widow of William Scarce, who has lived at Brighton. She died on the 17th of August 1722, aged 22."

or at any other time, but according to the Record Office List of Sheriffs, Nicholas le Gras was Sheriff of Surrey and Sussex in 1280 and 1282. The writer's opinion is that the family of Scrase is derived from that of Scures; but anyhow in 1280 it was established in Sussex. One instance, and that not the earliest, may be given. In 1262 or 1263, Geoffrey Scrase and Joan his wife were plaintiffs, and the Prior of Lewes tenant in a fine then levied as to lands in Patheleswy,¹ and about 1265, Geoffrey Scrase was a juror on an inquest holden at Lewes as to the rebels after the Barons' War.²

The Richard Scrase styled "Valettus," etc., was the only son of Richard Scrase of Hangleton, whose will, dated 21 February 1480, was proved at Lambeth, 27 November 1487 (P.C.C., 5 Milles). By it he directed that he should be buried at Preston, near his deceased wives, Alice and Malma. Richard Scrase, the Valettus, who was also of Hangleton (not Hambleton), and was admitted of Lincoln's Inn, 1486, left a will, dated 1 February 1499-1500, and proved at Lambeth, 19 May 1500 (P.C.C. 1, Moone). He directed that he should be buried at Preston, beside his father and mother, and mentions his wife, Alice. The brass plate on his tomb in the chancel of Preston church mentioned in the "Lineage," was probably put up about the end of the sixteenth century,³ and after being treated as rubbish by church restorers, it, in 1883, found a resting place on a wall in Portslade church. The eldest of his four sons was Richard Scrase of Blatchington, who, according to the "Lineage," died in 1519, but who, in fact, was buried at Preston, 5 April 1549, leaving a will dated 15 March 1549, and proved 4 July 1549 (P.C.C. 34, Populwell). By his wife, Mary de la Chambre,⁴ this Richard Scrase had two sons (1) Richard Scrase, who died about 1573, unmarried, and a lunatic, so found by Inquisition,⁵ and (2) Edward Scrase, of Blatchington, who, according to the "Lineage," died in 1579. Really he was buried at Preston, 10 May 1576, and his will dated 25 April 1576, was proved 5 June following (P.C.C. 11, Carew). By his wife, Agnes, Edward Scrase had two sons, the elder of whom was the above-named Richard Scrase, who married with Julyana Tuppyn.

WALTER C. RENSHAW.

¹ *Feet of Fines, Suss.*, 47 H. iii, no. 21. This illustrates the tenacity of place names in Sussex. In the boundaries of Stammer as granted circa A.D. 765 is Pettesleswige (Birch's *Cart. Sax.*, vol. i, p. 280). Pecchelesweye is mentioned in a grant of William, Earl of Warren (Watson's *Earls of Warren*, vol. i, p. 132), and on the Tithe Commutation Map for Stammer, Pattisweye is numbered 54. It lies outside the south-west corner of what is now Stammer Park.

² *Suss. Arch. Coll.*, vol. vi, p. 218.

³ See Mr. Lower in *Suss. Arch. Coll.*, vol. viii, p. 3, note 4.

⁴ The authority for this attribution is that Thomas de la Chambre, of Southover, in his will, proved at Lewes, 13 November 1540 (Book A. 1, fol. 21), made "my brother, Richard Scrase, of Blatchington, overseere." Mary is mentioned in the will of Richard Scrase as his wife.

⁵ *Chanc. Inq.*, p.m., Series 2, Eliz., vol. 162, no. 153, taken 29 March 1572.

at any other time, but according to the Record Office list of Sheriff Nicholas in 1280 was Sheriff of Surrey and Sussex in 1280 and 1281. The writer's opinion is that the family of Scarre is derived from that of Scars, but anyhow in 1280 it was established in Sussex. One instance, and that not the earliest, may be given. In 1282 or 1283 Geoffrey Scarre and Joan his wife were plaintiffs and the Prior of Lewes tenant in a fine then listed as to lands in Pothelwy, and about 1285 Geoffrey Scarre was a juror on an inquest held at Lewes as to the robes after the famous War.

The Richard Scarre styled "Valentin", etc., was the only son of Richard Scarre of Hanchington, whose will dated 21 February 1487 was proved at Lambeth, 27 November 1487 (P.C.C. 5 Miles). By it he directed that he should be buried at Preston, near his deceased wives, Alice and Maline. Richard Scarre, the Valentin, who was also of Hanchington (not Hanchington) and was admitted of Lincoln's Inn 1486, left a will dated 1 February 1490-1500, and proved at Lambeth, 19 May 1500 (P.C.C. 1 Moore). He directed that he should be buried at Preston, beside his father and mother, and mentions his wife Alice. The brass plate on his tomb in the chancel of Preston church mentioned in the "Lincage", was probably put up about the end of the sixteenth century, and after being treated as rubbish by church restorers, it in 1883 found a resting place on a wall in Pothelwy church. The eldest of his four sons was Richard Scarre of Hanchington who, according to the "Lincage", died in 1519, but who, in fact, was buried at Preston, 5 April 1519, leaving a will dated 15 March 1517, and proved 4 July 1519 (P.C.C. 34 Topham). By his wife, Mary, he had two sons (1) Richard Scarre, who died about 1573, unmarried, and a daughter, so found by Hanchington, and (2) Edward Scarre of Hanchington, who, according to the "Lincage", died in 1579. Really he was buried at Preston, 10 May 1576, and his will dated 25 April 1576, was proved 5 June following (P.C.C. 11 Green). By his wife, Agnes, Edward Scarre had two sons, the elder of whom was the above-named Richard Scarre, who married with Juliana Tappin.

WALTER G. HENSHAW.

¹ Act of Place, 288, 47, H. 11, no. 21. The Hanchington the family of place names in Sussex. In the Hanchington of Scarre as recorded above A.D. 105 is Pothelwy (Hanchington, 105, vol. 1, p. 136). Pothelwy is mentioned in a grant of William, Earl of Warenne, to the Priory of Hanchington, vol. 1, p. 132, and on the Tithes Commutation Map for Sussex, Pothelwy is numbered 54. It lies outside the south-west corner of what is now Hanchington Park.

² See Act of Place, 288, 47, H. 11, no. 21.

³ See Mr. Lewis in Sussex Arch. Coll., vol. viii, p. 8, note 1.

⁴ The authority for this statement is that Thomas de la Gramme, of Hanchington, in his will proved at Lewes, 13 November 1540 (Hoch. A. 1, fol. 21), made "my brother, Richard Scarre, of Hanchington, executor." Mary is mentioned in the will of Richard Scarre as his wife.

⁵ (Hoch. 111, fol. 2, 138, vol. 103, no. 155, taken 22 March 1573.

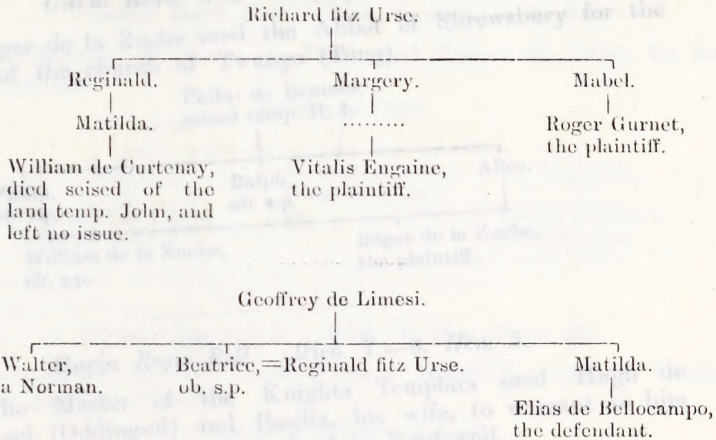
Pedigrees from the Plea Rolls.

By Major-General the Hon. GEORGE WROTTESELEY.

(Continued from p. 169.)

Curia Regis Roll. No. 72. 4. Hen. 3. m. 4.

Somerset.—Vitalis Engaine and Roger Gurnet sued William de Cantilupe and Mabel, his wife, for a carucate and a half of land in Wurle, and they sued Elias de Bellocampo for a carucate and a half of land in the same vill. The pleadings give these pedigrees:—



The land had been given to Beatrice in frank marriage, and if she died s.p., was to remain to Matilda, her sister. Matilda had issue William, John and Andrew, who were all older than Elias, but they had left England for Normandy, and had renounced all their rights. Elias pleaded that all the male heirs of Geoffrey de Limesi had renounced the English allegiance, but Ralph de Bellocampo put in a claim for the sons of Andrew. This suit occurs in Bracton's Note Book (see *Genealogist*, N.S., vol. vi, p. 10).

A later suit of 9 H. 3 shews that the father of Vitalis Engaine was named Richard, and the father of William de Courtenay was named Robert.

N.B.—Reginald Fitz Urse was one of those implicated in the murder of Thomas à Becket.

Warwick Assize Roll. 5. Hen. 3. m. 9 dorso.

Warw.—Robert Hastang sued the Prior of St. Oswald for the advowson of the church of Newbold.

Eytrop Hastang.

Eytrop.

Robert Hastang, the plaintiff.

The defendant was the Prior of Nostell Priory, co. York. The grant of the advowson of Newbold, by Aitrop, son of Humfrey Hastang, was confirmed by Henry I early in his reign (*Monasticon*), and see Dugdale's "Warwickshire," under Leamington-Hastang.

Curia Regis Roll. Hillary. 7. Hen. 3.

Salop.—Roger de la Zuche sued the Abbot of Shrewsbury for the advowson of the church of Twange (Tong).

Philip de Beumes,
seised temp. H. 1.

Philip,
ob. s.p.

Ralph,
ob. s.p.

Alice.

William de la Zuche,
ob. s.p.

Roger de la Zuche,
the plaintiff.

Curia Regis Roll. Mich. 7.—8. Hen. 3.

Oxon.—The Master of the Knights Templars sued Hugh de Hoddingesel (Oddingsel) and Basilia, his wife, to warrant to him together with David de Lindesi, land in Bradewell.

Alan de Limesi.

Gerard.

Basilia,=Hugh de Oddingsel,
the defendants.

David de Lindesi.

Curia Regis Roll. Trinity. 8. Hen. 3. m. 4.

Northampton.—Joan, formerly wife of Henry fitz Ralph, sued William de Duston for dower in Duston.

Walkeline.=Alice.=Peter fitz Ralph.

William.

William de Duston,
the defendant.

Elyrop Hasting

Elyrop

Robert Hasting, the plaintiff.

The defendant was the Prior of Mostell Priory, co. York. The grant of the advowson of Newbold, by Ailrop, son of Hamsey, Hasting was confirmed by Henry I early in his reign (1100-1135), and see Dugdale's "Warwickshire," under Leamington-Hasting.

Christa Regis Roll, Wilby, 7. Dec. 3.

Isabel—Roger de la Roche and the Abbot of Shrewsbury for the advowson of the church of Twynce (Tong).

Ralph de la Roche
seized temp. H. I.

Philip ob. s.p.	Ralph ob. s.p.	Alice
William de la Roche ob. s.p.	Roger de la Roche the plaintiff.	

Christa Regis Roll, Mch. 7—8. Nov. 3.

Geor—The Master of the Knights Templars and Hugh de Hobbins (Hobbing) and Basilie, his wife, to warrant to him together with David de Lindes, land in Bradwell.

Geor de Lindes

Geor

David de Lindes	Geor de Lindes	Geor de Lindes
-----------------	----------------	----------------

Christa Regis Roll, Trinity 8. Dec. 3. m. 4

Willelmus—John, formerly wife of Henry fitz Ralph, and William de Dunton for dower in Dunton.

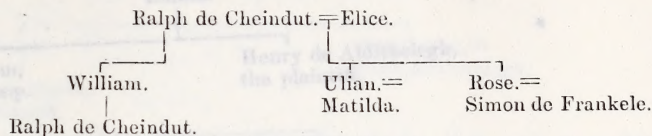
Willelmus—Alice—Peter fitz Ralph

William

William de Dunton
the defendant.

Curia Regis Roll. Trinity. 8. Hen. 3. m. 11 dorso.

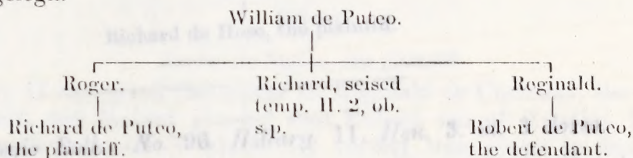
Bucks.—Matilda, formerly wife of Ulian (*sic*) de Cheindut, sued Simon de Frankele and Rose, his wife, for land in Langele.



The defendants called to warranty Elice de Cheindut, who appears to have been the second wife of Ralph.

Curia Regis Roll. Mich. 9. Hen. 3. m. 21.

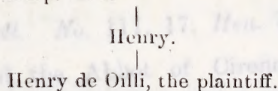
Staff.—Richard de Puteo (de Puis) sued Robert de Puteo for land in Rugelegh.



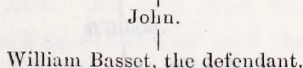
Curia Regis Roll. Mich. 9. Hen. 3. m. 29.

Oxon.—Henry de Oilli sued William Basset for half a knight's fee in Ispedene (Ipsden).

Robert de Oilli, who derived his right from Matilda de Oilli, who had been seised temp. H. 1.



Osmund Basset, enfeoffed by Brien Fitz Count, temp. H. 1.



The pleadings state that Matilda de Oilli was wife of Brien fitz Count.

Staffordshire Assize Roll. 12. Hen. 3. m. 2.

Staff.—Henry de Aldithelegh (Audley) sued Hervey Bagot for the manor of Horton

Curia Regis Roll. Trinity 8. Hen. 3. m. 11 verso.
 Backs—Matilda, formerly wife of Urban (sic) de Cheindat, and Simon
 de Frankele and Rose, his wife, for land in Langels.
 Ralph de Cheindat, Ricco.
 Urban—
 Matilda.
 Rose—
 Simon de Frankele.
 William.
 Ralph de Cheindat.
 The defendants called to warranty Ricco de Cheindat, who appears
 to have been the second wife of Ralph.

Curia Regis Roll. Mich. 3. Hen. 3. m. 21.

Backs—Richard de Putco (de Putco) and Robert de Putco for land
 in Ruglesgh.

William de Putco.
 Richard, seized.
 Robert de Putco.
 Richard de Putco.
 Robert de Putco.
 the defendant.
 the plaintiff.

Curia Regis Roll. Mich. 3. Hen. 3. m. 20.
 Backs—Henry de Olli and William Passey for half a knight's
 fee in Ipeche (Ipsen).

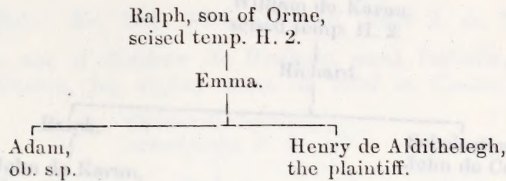
Robert de Olli, who bought
 his right from Matilda de
 Olli, who had been seized
 temp. H. 1.

Henry.
 Henry de Olli, the plaintiff.

Gervase Passey, answered by
 Brian Fitz Count temp. H. 1.

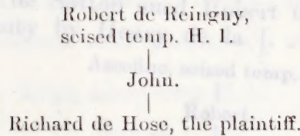
William Passey, the defendant.
 The plaintiffs state that Matilda de Olli was wife of Brian
 Fitz Count.

Backs—Henry de Aldenburgh (Aldely) and Hervey Passey for the
 manor of Horton.



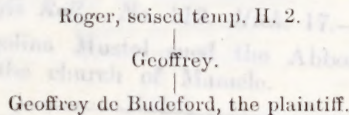
Curia Regis Roll. No. 96. Hillary. 11. Hen. 3. m. 7.

Cumberland.—Richard de Hose sued John de Reingney for the manor of Neuton.



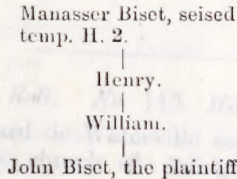
Curia Regis Roll. No. 96. Hillary. 11. Hen. 3. m. 3 dorso.

Glouc.—Geoffrey de Budeford sued William Mauduit and Alice, his wife, for two carucates of land in Westun.



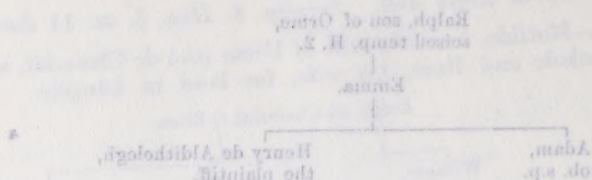
Curia Regis Roll. No. 111. 17. Hen. 3. m. 3.

Glouc.—John Bisset sued the Abbot of Cirencester for land in Wigewant.

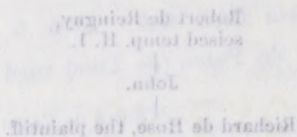


Curia Regis Roll. No. 111. 17. Hen. 3. m. 8.

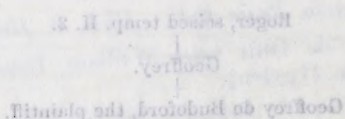
Bucks.—John de Karun sued John Fitz Hawise, who had been called to warranty by John de Lateburi and Aunfelisa, his wife, for land in Shirington.



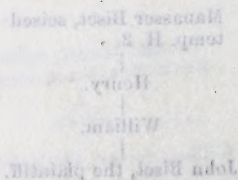
Curia Regis Roll. No. 96. Wilmsley. II. Hen. 3. m. 7.
 Cumberbund—Richard de Hosc sued John de Reingney for the manor of Newton.



Curia Regis Roll. No. 96. Wilmsley. II. Hen. 3. m. 3. verso.
 Glouc—Geoffrey de Budolford sued William Mandant and Alice, his wife for two carucates of land in Westun.



Curia Regis Roll. No. III. 17. Hen. 3. m. 3.
 Glouc—John Bisset sued the Abbot of Gwentester for land in Wigowant.



Curia Regis Roll. No. III. 17. Hen. 3. m. 8.
 Bucks—John de Kanan sued John Fitz Hawine, who had been called to warranty by John de Lanchant and Anselm, his wife, for land in Shington.

William de Karun,
seised temp. H. 2.

Richard.

Ralph.

John de Karun,
the plaintiff.

Scholastica.=
John de Covelegh.

This suit is quoted by Bracton (see *Genealogist*, N.S., vol. v, p. 94).

Curia Regis Roll. No. 111. 17. Hen. 3. m. 8.

Berks.—Jordan de Sutton sued Robert de Curtenay, who had been called to warranty by Henry de la [. . .] for a mill in Sutton.

Asceline, seised temp. H. 2.

Robert.

Jordan de Sutton, the plaintiff.

Henry II had given the manor to Reginald de Curtenay, the father of Robert, and Robert pleaded that Robert, son of Asceline, had an elder brother named William. A verdict was given in favour of Jordan.

Curia Regis Roll. No. 113. Mich. 17.—18. Hen. 3. m. 10.

Wigorn.—Hugolina Mustel sued the Abbot of Wygemore for the advowson of the church of Mamele.

Osbert,
ob. s.p.

Sigerich, sister
and heir.

Richard.

Hugolina.

The Abbot pleaded that Hugolina had a sister Margery, and the suit was dismissed.

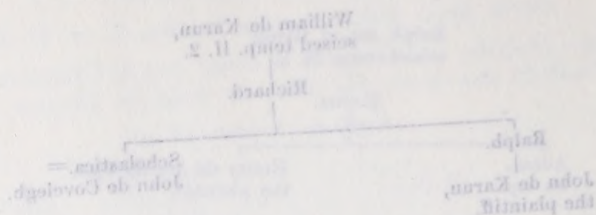
Curia Regis Roll. No. 113. Mich. 17.—18. Hen. 3.

Northampton.—Richard de Waterville sued the Abbot of Suleby for the advowson of the church of Adington.

Richard del Peck.=Matilda.

Isabella.=Hugh de Waterville.

Richard de Waterville, the plaintiff.



This suit is quoted by Bracton (see *Genealogia*, N.S., vol. 7, p. 34)

Curia Regis Roll. No. 111. 17. Mar. 3. m. 8.

Robert—Jordan de Sutton and Robert de Cortney, who had been called to warranty by Henry de la [] for a mill in Sutton.

Assessing seized temp. H. 2.

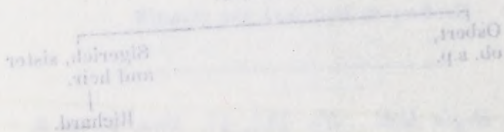
Robert

Jordan de Sutton, the plaintiff.

Henry II had given the manor to Reginald de Cortney, the father of Robert, and Robert pleaded that Robert, son of Asselin, had an elder brother named William. A verdict was given in favour of Jordan.

Curia Regis Roll. No. 113. 17. Mar. 3. m. 10.

Hugon—Hugonius Mandel sued the Abbot of Wygmore for the advowson of the church of Mandel.



The Abbot pleaded that Hugonius had a sister Margery, and the suit was dismissed.

Curia Regis Roll. No. 113. 17. Mar. 3. m. 11.

Richard de Waterville sued the Abbot of Salop for the advowson of the church of Adington.

Richard de Waterville

Richard de Waterville, the plaintiff.

Richard de Waterville, the plaintiff.

Curia Regis Roll. No. 113. Mich. 17.—18. Hen. 3. m. 23 dorso.

Norf.—William, son of Mathew de Redham, sued Isabella, daughter of Robert de Castre, for eighty acres of land in Castre.

Gerard de Redham,
seised temp. H. 2.

Mathew.

William de Redham, the plaintiff.

Isabella claimed by a grant made by Gerard to his brother Alexander.

Curia Regis Roll. No. 113. Mich. 17.—18. Hen. 3. m. 19 dorso.

Ebor.—Thomas fitz William sued Ralph, son of Henry, for land in Mikelton in Tesdale.

Ralph, seised temp. H. 1.

William.

Thomas Fitz William, the plaintiff.

Curia Regis Roll. No. 113. Mich. 17.—18. Hen. 3. m. 19 dorso.

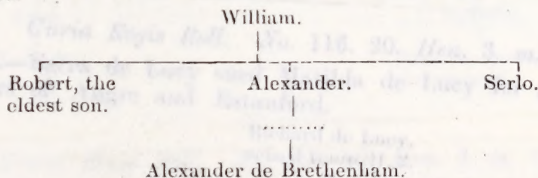
Norf.—Robert, son of Simon de Rom'ges, sued Alexander de Brethenham for half a knight's fee in Brethenham.

Robert de Rom'ges.
seised temp. H. 2.

Simon.

Robert, the plaintiff.

The defendant gave this descent and stated that Alexander, his grandfather, had inherited the moiety of the knight's fee from his brother Serlo.



This suit is quoted by Bracton. See *Genealogist*, N.S., vol. vi, p. 4.

Curia Regis Roll. No. 113. Mich. 17.—18. Hen. 3. m. 7 dorso.

Essex.—Hugh de Hoddeng sued Richard de Brumpton for land in Colum, of which Adam de Hoddeng had been seised temp. H. 2. Adam had died s.p., and the right reverted to William, the uncle of Adam, from whom he gave this descent:—

Curia Regis Roll. No. 113. Mich. 17—18. War. 3. m. 23 verso.
 York.—William son of Mathew de Hobham, sued Isabella, daughter
 of Robert de Caestre, for eighty acres of land in Caestre.

General de Hobham,
 seized temp. H. 2.

Mathew

William de Hobham, the plaintiff.

Isabella claimed by a grant made by Gerard to his brother
 Alexander.

Curia Regis Roll. No. 113. Mich. 17—18. War. 3. m. 19 verso.
 York.—Thomas Fitz William sued Ralph, son of Henry, for land in
 Mirketon in Tordale.

Ralph, seized temp. H. 1.

William

Thomas Fitz William, the plaintiff.

Curia Regis Roll. No. 113. Mich. 17—18. War. 3. m. 19 verso.
 York.—Robert, son of Simon de Hoenges, sued Alexander de Brethun-
 ham for half a knight's fee in Brethunham.

Robert de Hoenges,
 seized temp. H. 2.

Simon

Robert, the plaintiff.

The defendant gave this descent and stated that Alexander, his
 grandfather, had inherited the moiety of the knight's fee from his
 brother, Ralph.

William

Robert, the
 eldest son.
 Alexander.
 Ralph.

Alexander de Brethunham

This suit is quoted by Bracton. 150. Glossary, H. 2, fol. vi. p. 1.

Curia Regis Roll. No. 113. Mich. 17—18. War. 3. m. 7 verso.
 Essex.—Hugh de Hobdeng sued Richard de Brenton for land in
 Colman, of which Adam de Hobdeng had been seized temp. H. 2.
 Adam had died s.p., and the right reverted to William, the uncle
 of Adam, from whom he gave this descent:—

William.

Ralph.

Hugh.

Ralph.

Hugh de Hoddeng, the plaintiff.

Curia Regis Roll. No. 111. 17. Hen. 3. m. 9 dorso.

Surrey.—Geoffrey de Cruce sued Robert de Pinkingny for the custody of Andrew, son and heir of John de Windesore.

Peter de Windesore.

John.

Andrew de Windesore.

Robert pleaded that Peter had been enfeoffed in Dachet, co. Bucks, by his ancestor, Henry de Pinkingny.

Curia Regis Roll. No. 115. 18. Hen. 3. m. 12.

Lincol.—William, Earl of Albemare, sued Roger de Coleville for the manor of Biam, of which William le Gros, formerly Earl of Albemare, was seised temp. H. 2.

William le Gros,
Earl of Albemare.

Hawise.

William, Earl of Albemare,
the plaintiff.

Roger pleaded that Matilda de Colville held one-third of the manor in dower, and that the Abbot of Thorinton held the advowson and neither had been named in the writ. The Earl withdrew his suit.

Curia Regis Roll. No. 116. 20. Hen. 3. m. 8 dorso.

Essex.—Sarra de Lucy sued Matilda de Lucy for a moiety of the manors of Angre and Estantford.

Richard de Lucy,
seised temp. H. 2.

Geoffrey.

Richard,
ob. s.p.

Herbert.

Matilda.

Sarra,
the plaintiff.

Matilda,
the defendant.

PREDIGERS FROM THE PLEA ROLLS.

William
Ralph
Hugh
Ralph
Hugh de Hoddest, the plaintiff.

Curia Regis Roll. No. 111. 17. Mar. 3. m. 9. verso.
Survey—Geoffrey de Crues sued Robert de Pinkington for the custody
of Andrew, son and heir of John de Windsor.
Peter de Windsor.

John
Andrew de Windsor.
Robert pleaded that Peter had been entailed in livery, co. Bucks.
by his ancestor, Henry de Pinkington.

Curia Regis Roll. No. 112. 18. Mar. 3. m. 13.
Linc—William, Earl of Albemarle, sued Roger de Colville for the
manor of Blain, of which William de Gros, formerly Earl of Albemarle,
was seized temp. H. 2.

William de Gros,
Earl of Albemarle.
Hawise.

William, Earl of Albemarle,
the plaintiff.
Roger pleaded that Matilda de Colville held one-third of the manor
in dower, and that the Abbot of Thonington held the other two-thirds
and the Abbot of Thonington held the other two-thirds and the Abbot
of Thonington held the other two-thirds. The Earl withdrew his suit.

Curia Regis Roll. No. 113. 20. Mar. 3. m. 8. verso.
Essex—Sara de Lucy sued Matilda de Lucy for a moiety of the
manors of Luttre and Betchworth.

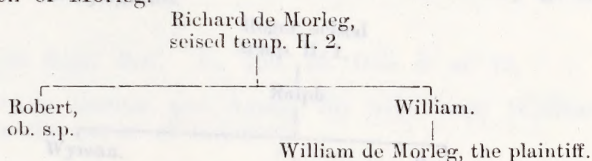
Matilda de Lucy,
defendant temp. H. 2.

Richard
of a p.
Robert
Matilda
Sara
the plaintiff
the defendant

Matilda stated that Sarra was in Normandy and married there and was out of the allegiance. She also held land there which was as much the right of Matilda as of Sarra. Sarra replied by her attorney, that she was not married and had never held any land in Normandy. Matilda stated that King Richard had married the said Matilda and Sarra to two brothers Geoffrey de Lascelles and William de Lascelles, who held the said lands both in England and Normandy, until King John had lost Normandy, and when the King of France deforced Geoffrey of his land in Normandy, the said Geoffrey came to England and held all the land in England with the said Matilda, and William had stayed abroad with Sarra and held her lands in Normandy. The suit was dismissed until Sarra should come to the peace and allegiance of the King. (See an article by Mr. J. H. Round on "The Heirs of Richard de Lucy, *Genealogist*, N.S., vol. xv, p. 129.)

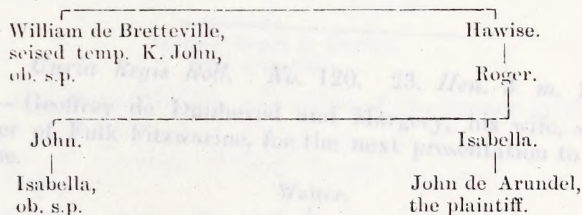
Devon Assize Roll. 22. Hen. 3. m. 8.

Devon.—William de Morleg sued Ralph de Albamore for the advowson of the church of Morleg.



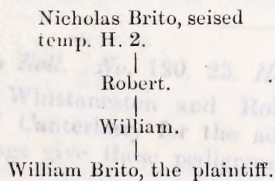
Devon Assize Roll. 22. Hen. 3. m. 17 dorso.

Devon.—John de Arundel sued Robert de Morcell' for lands in Subrok.



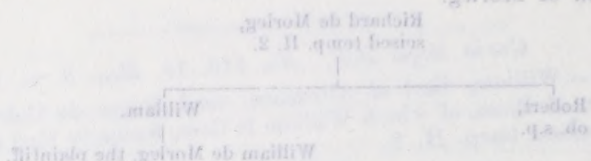
Curia Regis Roll. No. 118. 22. Hen. 3. m. 12.

Berks.—William Brito sued Robert de Shottebrok for a moiety of the manor of Shottebrok.

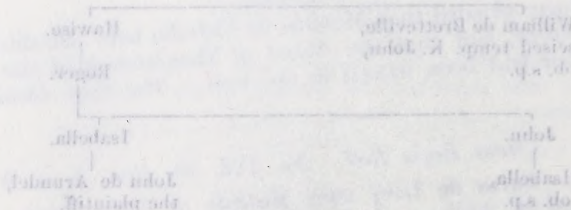


Matilda stated that Sarras was in Normandy and married there and was out of the allegiance. She also held land there which was as much the right of Matilda as of Sarras, Sarras replied by her attorney that she was not married and had never held any land in Normandy. Matilda stated that King Richard had married the said Matilda and Sarras to two brothers Geoffrey de Lascelles and William de Lascelles, who held the said lands both in England and Normandy, until King John had lost Normandy, and when the King of France deposed Geoffrey of his land in Normandy, the said Geoffrey came to England and held all the land in England with the said Matilda, and William had stayed abroad with Sarras and held her lands in Normandy. The suit was dismissed until Sarras should come to the peace and allegiance of the King. (See an article by Mr. J. H. Round on "The Heirs of Richard the Lion-Heart," *N.S.*, vol. xv, p. 129.)

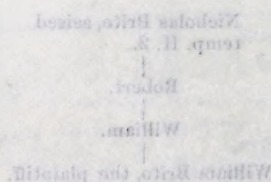
Baron Aymar Roll. 22. Mar. 3. m. 8.
Baron—William de Morsey and Ralph de Albemarle for the advowson of the church of Morsey.



Baron Aymar Roll. 22. Mar. 3. m. 17 verso.
Baron—John de Arundel and Robert de Morsey for lands in Sudbury.

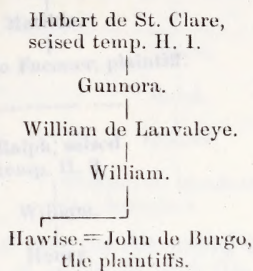


Baron Aymar Roll. 22. Mar. 3. m. 12.
Baron—William Brito and Robert de Shottlesbrook for a moiety of the manor of Shottlesbrook.



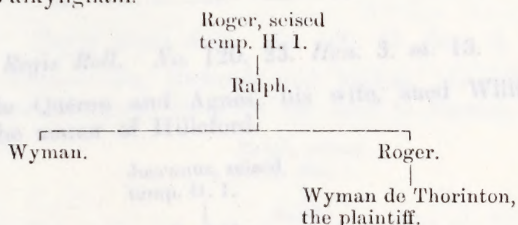
Curia Regis Roll. No. 120. 23. Hen. 3. m. 5.

Beds.—John de Burgo and Hawise, his wife, sued Alice de Veteriponte, who had been called to warranty by the Prior of Caudewell, for land in Eton.



Curia Regis Roll. No. 120. 23. Hen. 3. m. 6.

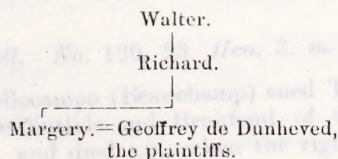
Ebor.—Wyman de Thorinton sued John de Walkyngham for the manor of Walkyngham.



In another suit the same Wyman sued Hillaria Trussebut for the manor of Coppegrave, and gave the same descent.

Curia Regis Roll. No. 120. 23. Hen. 3. m. 14.

Devon.—Geoffrey de Dunheved and Margery, his wife, sued Agnes, daughter of Fulk Fitzwarine, for the next presentation to the church of Esshe.



Curia Regis Roll. No. 120. 23. Hen. 3. m. 15.

Sussex.—William de Whittaneston and Robert le Faconer sued E. the Archbishop of Canterbury for the advowson of the church of Hen. The pleadings give these pedigrees:—

Curia Regis Roll. No. 120. 22. Hen. 3. m. 5.
 Bede—John de Hango and Hawise, his wife, sued Alice de Veteri-
 ponte, who had been called to warranty by the Prior of Caudewell,
 for land in Eton.

Hobert de St. Omer,
 seized temp. H. 1.

Gunnor.

William de Lantseye.

William.

Hawise = John de Hango,
 the plaintiff.

Curia Regis Roll. No. 120. 22. Hen. 3. m. 6.
 Ebor—Wymon de Thornton sued John de Walsingham for the
 manor of Walsingham.

Robert, seized
 temp. H. 1.

Robert.

Wymon.

Robert.

Wymon de Thornton,
 the plaintiff.

In another suit the same Wymon sued William Trenchard for the
 manor of Copegrave, and gave the same descent.

Curia Regis Roll. No. 120. 22. Hen. 3. m. 11.

Dorm—Geoffrey de Dunheved and Margery, his wife, sued Agnes,
 daughter of Ralph Fitzwarine, for the next presentation to the church
 of Eshale.

Walter.

Richard.

Margery = Geoffrey de Dunheved,
 the plaintiff.

Curia Regis Roll. No. 120. 22. Hen. 3. m. 15.
 Sussex—William de Whitstaston and Robert le Rascor sued
 E. the Archbishop of Canterbury for the advowson of the church
 of Ilam. The phrasing gives these pedigrees:—

Sibil, seised
temp. H. 2.
|
William.
|
Matilda.
|
Robert le Faconer, plaintiff.

Ralph, seised
temp. H. 2.

|
William.
|
Henry.
|
William de Whittaneston.

Both the plaintiffs stated that their ancestor was seised of the advowson in the reign of Henry II.

Curia Regis Roll. No. 120. 23. Hen. 3. m. 13.

Essex.—Roger de Quercu and Agnes, his wife, sued William de Siffrewaste for the manor of Hilleford.

Joccanus, seised
temp. H. 1.
|
Amfrid.
|
Oshert.
|
Agnes, = Roger de Quercu,
the plaintiffs.

William denied that Joccan was seised of the manor in the reign of Hen. I.

Curia Regis Roll. No. 120. 23. Hen. 3. m. 10 dorso.

Essex.—William de Bellocampo (Beauchamp) sued Thomas de Mandeville for land in Blake Nuttele and Brunfeud, of which one Walter was seised temp. H. 1, and died s.p., when the right reverted to his uncle Geoffrey, from whom he gave this descent:—

Geoffrey.
|
William.
|
John.
|
William de Beauchamp, the plaintiff.

Robert le Tescour, plaintiff.
 Matilda
 William
 temp. H. R.
 Sibb, seized

William de Whittonston
 Henry
 William
 temp. H. R.
 Ralph, seized

Both the plaintiffs stated that their ancestor was seized of the advowson in the reign of Henry II.

Curia Regis Roll. No. 120. 23. Mar. 3. m. 13.

Agnes—Roger de Quen and Agnes, his wife, sued William de Siltewaste for the manor of Hilbert.

Ambr.
 Robert
 temp. H. I.
 Jocann, seized

Agnes—Roger de Quen,
 the plaintiff.

William claimed that Jocann was seized of the manor in the reign of Hen. I.

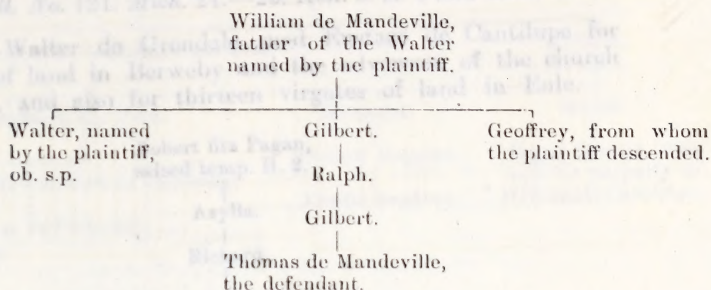
Curia Regis Roll. No. 120. 23. Mar. 3. m. 10. verso.

Agnes—William de Bellocampo (Bellocampo) sued Thomas de Mandeville for land in Baco Nantole and Bantole, of which one Walter was seized temp. H. I., and died s.p., when the right reverted to his uncle Geoffrey, from whom he gave this descent:—

Geoffrey
 William
 John

William de Bellocampo, the plaintiff.

The defendant gave this descent:—



It should be noted that the defendant made Geoffrey to be a brother to Walter in place of an uncle, and this is probably correct, for the plaintiff replied that Geoffrey was the elder brother of Gilbert. It would appear that the descendants of Geoffrey de Mandeville had assumed the name of Beauchamp.

Curia Regis Roll. No. 120. 23. Hen. 3. m. 4.

Glouc.—Robert fitz Nicholas and Felicia, his wife, sued Walter Cumin and Margery, his wife, for land in Saptou.

Ralph, seised
temp. Ric. 1.

Ralph.

Felicia. = Robert fitz Nicholas,
the plaintiffs.

Curia Regis Roll. No. 121. Mich. 24.—25. Hen. 3. m. 7.

Ebor.—Margery, late wife of Charles de la Wardrobe, sued W., Bishop of Carlisle, William Bacun and others for a knight's fee in Brigenhale.

Ralph de Rye.

John.

Philip.

Thomas de Rye,
ob. s.p.

Robert.

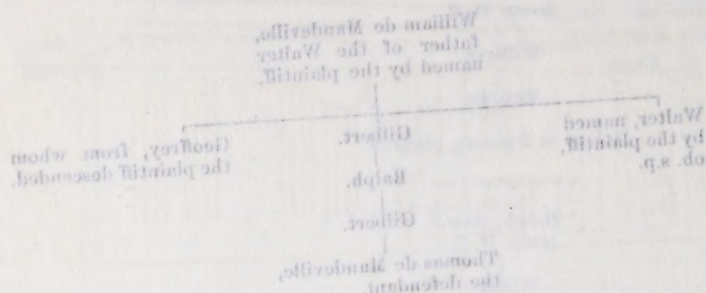
A daughter.

Margery, = Charles de la
the plain- Wardrobe.
tiff.

William, under age.

The Bishop claimed the custody only of the fee. Margery had been given in marriage to Charles by King John.

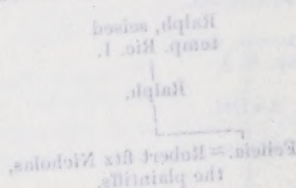
The defendant gave this descent:—



It should be noted that the defendant made Geoffrey to be a brother to Walter in place of an uncle, and this is probably correct, for the plaintiff replied that Geoffrey was the elder brother of Gilbert. It would appear that the descendants of Geoffrey de Mandeville had assumed the name of Beauchamp.

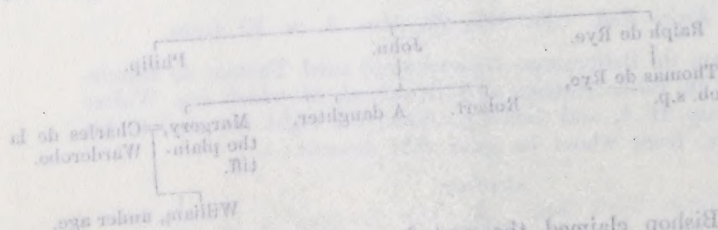
Curia Regis Roll. No. 120. 23. Hen. 3. m. 4.

Glouc.—Robert fitz Nicholas and Peticia, his wife, sued Walter Gannin and Margery, his wife, for land in Sapton.



Curia Regis Roll. No. 121. Mich. 24—25. Hen. 3. m. 7.

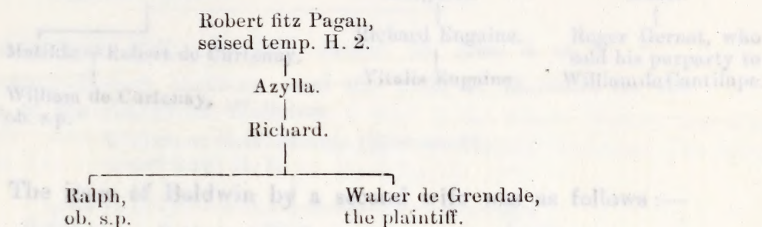
Essex.—Margery, late wife of Charles de la Warstrop, sued W. Bishop of Carlisle, William Iscan and others for a knight's fee in Brigenhale.



The Bishop claimed the custody only of the fee. Margery had been given in marriage to Charles by King John.

Curia Regis Roll. No. 121. Mich. 24.—25. Hen. 3. m. 8 and m. 30 dorso.

Northampton.—Walter de Grendale sued Eustace de Cantilupe for ten carucates of land in Berweby and the advowson of the church of that parish, and also for thirteen virgates of land in Enle.

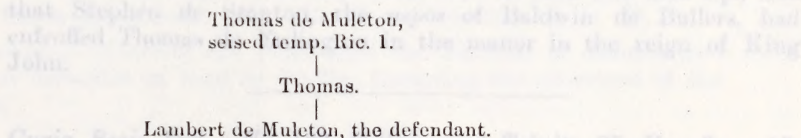


Leic.—The same Walter sued Eustace Baret for the manor of Labetorp, excepting twenty-three virgates of land in co. Leicester, and gave the same descent. By another version of this suit on m. 30 dorso, the defendant is styled Eustace de Cantilupe. Eustace pleaded in the first named suit that Robert fitz Payne had forfeited all his lands at the same time as his lord, William Peverel, and was a felon and outlaw.

N.B.—William Peverel had been outlawed for his connivance in the poisoning of the Earl of Chester in 1153. (See p. 19 of vol. i of the Staffordshire Collections, Wm. Salt Society).

Curia Regis Roll. No. 121. Mich. 24.—25. Hen. 3. m. 24.

Lin.—The King sued Lambert de Muleton for the advowsons of the churches of Skirbek and Kirketon, which he claimed as an escheat of the Breton lands, i.e., the Honor of Richmond.



The King's attorney stated that the Muletons had held the advowsons only as Bailiffs of the Earls of Richmond, but Lambert produced a grant of the manors in fee by Conan, Duke of Brittany and Earl of Richemund, and the King withdrew his suit.

Curia Regis Roll. Hillary and Easter. 25. Hen. 3. m. 12.

Salop.—A long suit in which Vitalis Engayne, William de Cantilupe, and Roger Gernet claimed the Honor of Montgomery in Wales, which had been granted to Baldwin de Bollers by Henry I on his marriage with Sibil de la Faleyse, the King's niece (*nepotem*).

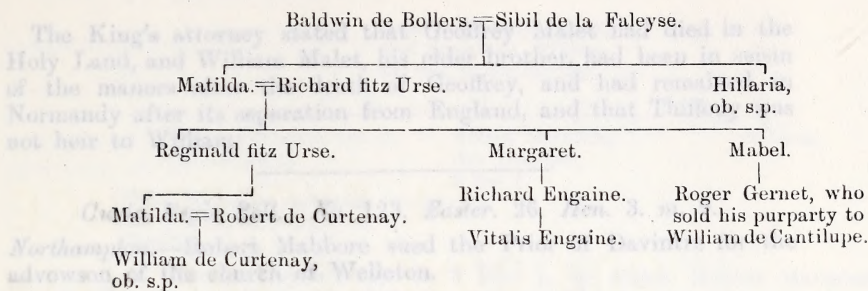
Curia Regis Roll. No. 121. Mich. 24—25. Hen. 3. m. 8 and m. 30 verso.
 Northampton.—Walter de Grandale sued Rostace de Cantilupe for
 ten carucates of land in Berewy and the advowson of the church
 of that parish, and also for thirteen vigates of land in Edele.

Robert fitz Pagan, seized temp. H. 2.
 Ancest.
 Richard.
 Walter de Grandale, the plaintiff. Robert de Grandale, the defendant.
 Ac.—The same Walter sued Rostace Baret for the manor of
 Lamberton, excepting twenty-three vigates of land in co. Leicestershire.
 By another version of this suit on and gave the same descent. By another version of this suit on
 m. 30 verso the defendant is styled Rostace de Cantilupe. Rostace
 pleaded in the first named suit that Robert fitz Pagan had forfeited
 all his lands at the same time as his lord, William Peverel, and
 was a felon and outlaw.
 N.B.—William Peverel had been outlawed for his connivance in
 the poisoning of the Earl of Chester in 1133. (See p. 19 of vol. 1
 of the Staffordshire Collections, Wm. Salt Society.)

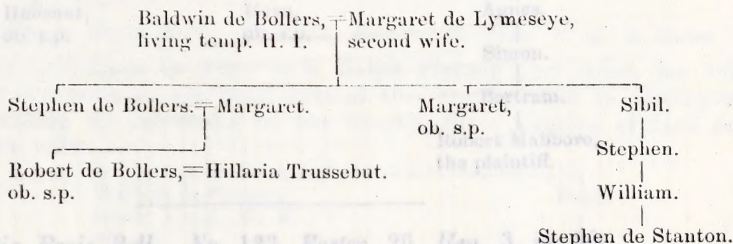
Curia Regis Roll. No. 121. Mich. 24—25. Hen. 3. m. 24.
 King.—The King sued Lambert de Minton for the advowson of
 the churches of Kibbek and Kirkston, which he claimed as an
 escheat of the Breton lands &c. the Honor of Richmond.

Thomas de Minton, seized temp. Ric. 1.
 Thomas.
 Lambert de Minton, the defendant.
 The King's attorney stated that the Minton had held the
 advowson only as Bailiffs of the Earl of Richmond, but Lambert
 produced a grant of the manors in fee by Conan, Duke of Brittany
 and Earl of Richmond, and the King withdrew his suit.

Curia Regis Roll. Wilby and Raster. 25. Hen. 3. m. 12.
 Salop.—A long suit in which William Pagyn, William de Cantilupe, and Roger Gernot claimed the Honor of Montgomery in Wales,
 which had been granted to Baldwin de Bolleby by Henry I on his
 marriage with Sibyl de la Palsey, the King's niece (nephew).



The issue of Baldwin by a second wife was as follows:—



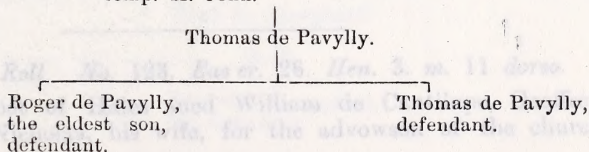
A verdict was given for Vitalis Engaine and William de Cantilupe.

Suff.—In another suit Vitalis Engaine, William de Cantilupe and Roger Gernet, sued the King for the manor of Badmundefeld, co. Suffolk, Hillaria Trussebut, who had held the manor in dower, having died. In this suit it is stated that a *Robert de Bullers* had died seised of the Honor of Montgomery and had died s.p., and had been succeeded by his brother Baldwin, who had also died s.p., and that Stephen de Stanton, the *nepos* of Baldwin de Bullers, had enfeoffed Thomas de Erdington in the manor in the reign of King John.

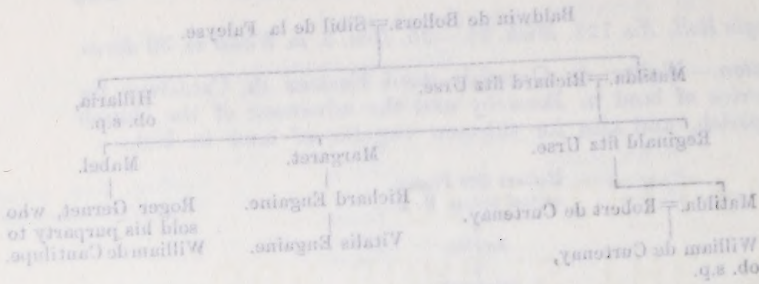
Curia Regis Roll. No. 122. Hillary and Trinity. 25. Hen. 3. m. 17.

Berks.—The King sued Thomas de Pavyly for the manor of Wyly, and he sued Roger de Pavyly for the manor of Linlegh, claiming them as escheats.

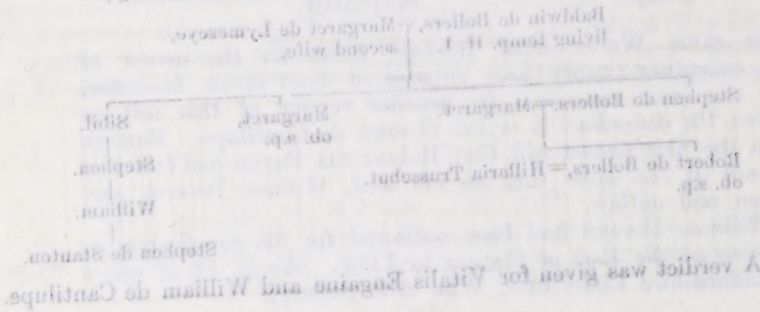
Thiffonia, sister of Geoffrey Malet, who had granted the manors to her temp. K. John.



PREDECESSORS FROM THE PLAIN ROLLS.

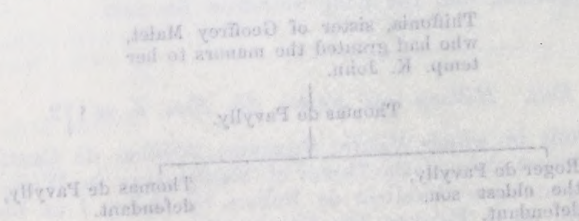


The issue of Baldwin by a second wife was as follows:—



In another suit Vitalis Engaine, William de Cantilupe and Roger Gernel, sued the King for the manor of Badminton, co. Wilts. Hilary de Bolles, who had held the manor in dower, having died. In this suit it is stated that a Walter de Bolles had died seized of the Honor of Montgomerie, and had died s.p., and had been succeeded by his brother Baldwin, who had also died s.p., and that Stephen de Stanton, the nephew of Baldwin de Bolles, had entailed Thomas de Fyngton in the manor in the reign of King John.

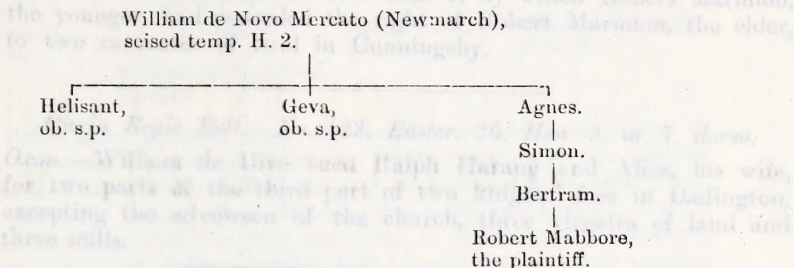
Curia Regis Roll. No. 122 Hilary and Trinity. 25. Hen. 3. m. 17.
 The King sued Thomas de Fyngton for the manor of Wylly, and he sued Roger de Fyngton for the manor of Lathrop, claiming them as escheats.



The King's attorney stated that Geoffrey Malet had died in the Holy Land, and William Malet, his elder brother, had been in seisin of the manors after the death of Geoffrey, and had remained in Normandy after its separation from England, and that Thiffony was not heir to William.

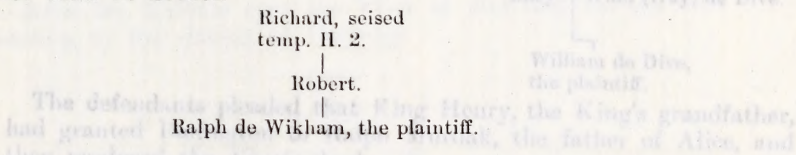
Curia Regis Roll. No. 123. Easter. 26. Hen. 3. m. 9.

Northampton.—Robert Mabbore sued the Prior of Davintre for the advowson of the church of Welleton.



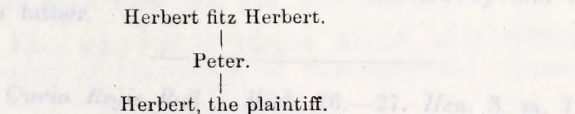
Curia Regis Roll. No. 123. Easter. 26. Hen. 3. m. 20.

Rutland.—Ralph de Wickham sued the Prior of the Hospital of St. John for land in Stokes.



Curia Regis Roll. No. 123. Easter. 26. Hen. 3. m. 21.

Southampton.—Herbert fitz Peter sued the Prioress of Ammersburi for four carucates of land in Wallop, excepting the advowson of the church.



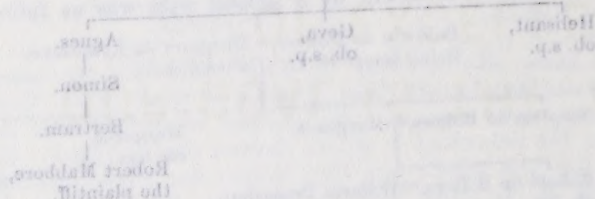
The Prioress produced a grant of the land to the nuns of Ammesburi by Henry II. In another suit on this Roll Herbert fitz Peter occurs as a defendant in a suit respecting land in Otry, co. Devon.

Curia Regis Roll. No. 123. Easter. 26. Hen. 3. m. 11 dorso.

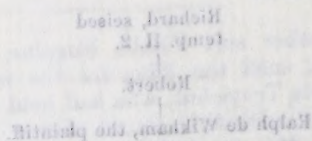
Linc.—The Abbot of Hales sued William de Cantilupe, Geoffrey de Lusey and Nicholaa, his wife, for the advowson of the church of Cunningsby.

The King's attorney stated that Geoffrey Mafet had died in the Holy Land, and William Mafet, his elder brother, had been in seisin of the manors after the death of Geoffrey, and had remained in Normandy after his separation from England, and that Thibony was not heir to William.

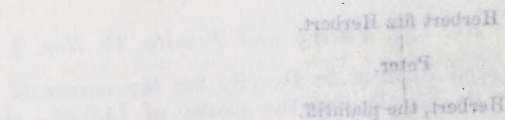
Curia Regis Roll. No. 123. Easter. 26. Hen. 3. m. 9.
Newmanston.—Robert Mafet sued the Prior of Davinire for the advowson of the church of Walsleton.
William de Novo Mercato (Newmarket),
seised temp. H. 2.



Curia Regis Roll. No. 123. Easter. 26. Hen. 3. m. 20.
Redland.—Ralph de Wickham sued the Prior of the Hospital of St. John for land in Stokes.



Curia Regis Roll. No. 123. Easter. 26. Hen. 3. m. 21.
Southampton.—Herbert the Prior sued the Priores of Ammersbury for four carucates of land in Wallap, excepting the advowson of the church.



The Priores produced a grant of the land to the nuns of Ammersbury by Henry II. In another suit on this Roll Herbert the Prior occurs as a defendant in a suit respecting land in Ory, co. Devon.

Curia Regis Roll. No. 123. Easter. 26. Hen. 3. m. 11. dovre.
Finc.—The Abbot of Hales sued William de Canthap, Geoffrey de Lacy and Nicholas his wife, for the advowson of the church of Canthap.

Robert Marmion, senex,
had presented William,
his son, to the church.

Robert Marmion, the
elder, 9 Ric. 1.

Robert Marmion,
the younger,
9 Ric. 1.

William.

Philip Marmion, underage
and in ward to William de
Cantilupe.

A Fine had been levied in 9 Ric. 1, by which Robert Marmion, the younger, had conceded the right of Robert Marmion, the elder, to two carucates of land in Cunningsby.

Curia Regis Roll. No. 123. Easter. 26. Hen. 3. m. 7. dorso.

Ocon.—William de Dive sued Ralph Harang and Alice, his wife, for two parts of the third part of two knights' fees in Dadington, excepting the advowson of the church, three virgates of land and three mills.

William de Chesney,
seised temp. H. 2,
ob. s.p.

Hugh.

Ralph.

Lucy = Wido (Guy) de Dive.

William de Dive,
the plaintiff.

The defendants pleaded that King Henry, the King's grandfather, had granted Dadington to Ralph Murdak, the father of Alice, and they produced the King's deed.

William de Dive produced a deed of the same King, granting Dadington to William de Chesney and his heirs, and he stated that after William had died, the manor had descended to Ralph, son of Hugh, his nephew, and from Ralph, to Lucy, who had been in ward to the King, and had been married by him to Guy de Dive, his father.

Curia Regis Roll. Mich. 26.—27. Hen. 3. m. 7.

Staff.—The King sued Robert de Bissopburi (Bushbury) for the next presentation to the church of Penne, which was in the King's hands by reason of the vacancy of the See of Coventry and Lichfield.

Hugh de Bissopburi.

Hugh.

Robert de Bissopburi,
the defendant.

Robert Marston, senex, had presented William, his son, to the church.

Robert Marston, the younger, 9 Ric. 1.

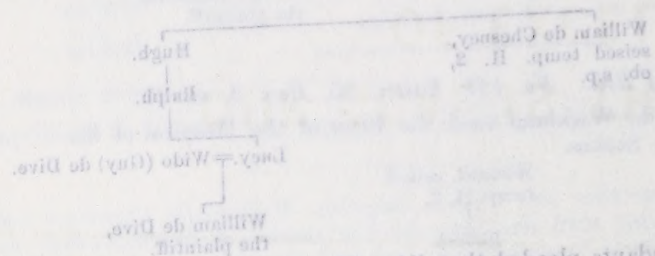
Robert Marston, the elder, 9 Ric. 1.

Philip Marston, under-age, and in ward to William de Grenting.

A fine had been levied in 9 Ric. 1. by which Robert Marston, the younger, had conceded the right of Robert Marston, the elder, to two carucates of land in Cunningsby.

Curia Regis Roll. 12 Ric. 1. 26. Mem. 3. m. 7. verso.

Grom—William de Dive and Ralph Harang and Alice, his wife, for two parts of the third part of two knights' fees in Daxington, excepting the advowson of the church, three vigantes of land and three mills.



The defendants pleaded that King Henry, the King's grandfather, had granted Daxington to Ralph Harang, the father of Alice, and they produced the King's deed.

William de Dive produced a deed of the same King, granting Daxington to William de Grenting and his heirs, and he stated that after William had died the manor had descended to Ralph, son of Hugh, his nephew, and from Ralph to Lucy, who had been in ward to the King, and had been married by him to Guy de Dive, his father.

Curia Regis Roll. 12 Ric. 1. 26. Mem. 3. m. 7.

Step.—The King and Robert de Bissopham (Hessbury) for the next presentation to the church of Henry, which was in the King's hands by reason of the vacancy of the see of Coventry and Lichfield.

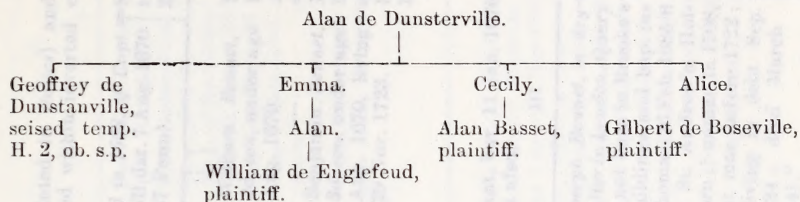
Hugh de Bissopham

Hugh

Robert de Bissopham, the defendant

Curia Regis Roll. No. 126. Hillary. 27. Hen. 3. m. 13 and m. 4 dorso.

Oxon.—William de Englefeud, Alan Basset and Gilbert de Boseville sued Robert Danvers and Muriel, his wife, for half a knight's fee, excepting two carucates of land, in Schiplak, together with the advowson of the church.

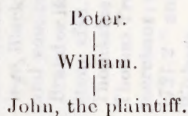


The defendants pleaded that the land was the inheritance of Muriel, the (second) wife of Alan de Dunsterville, and the mother of the said Muriel, wife of Robert, and of Emma, Cecily and Alice.

The plaintiffs denied that Muriel, the wife of Robert, was a coheir of Geoffrey, and a verdict was given in their favour, excepting as to that portion of the land which had formed the marriage portion of Muriel.

Curia Regis Roll. No. 126. Hillary. 27. Hen. 3. m. 2 dorso.

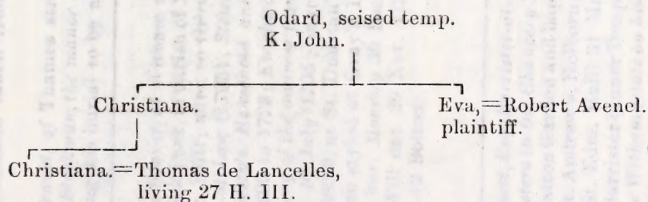
Norfol.—John fitz William sued the Prior of Buk'ham for the next presentation to the church of Claytorp.



The Prior produced a deed of Peter, granting the church to his Priory.

Curia Regis Roll. No. 126. 27. Hen. 3. m. 13.

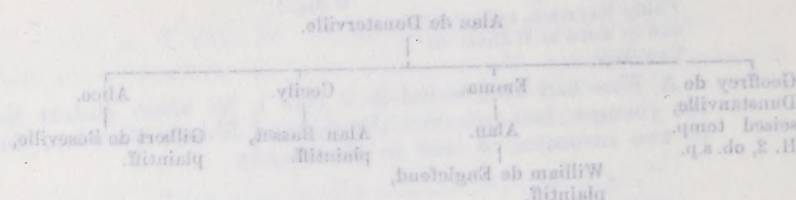
Cumberland.—Eva, late wife of Robert Avenel, sued William de Ireby for a moiety of the manors of Gamelesby and Glassaneby.



(To be continued.)

Curia Regis Roll. No. 126. Wilk. 27. Mar. 3. m. 13 and m. 4 verso.

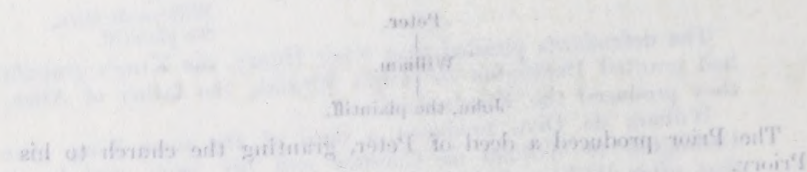
Case.—William de Ragleford, Alan Bassett and Gilbert de Bosville sued Robert Bannars and Muriel, his wife, for half a knight's fee, excepting two carucates of land in Schipk, together with the advowson of the church.



The defendants pleaded that the land was the inheritance of Muriel, the (second) wife of Alan de Bosville, and the mother of the said Muriel, wife of Robert, and of Emma, Cecil and Alan. The plaintiffs denied that Muriel, the wife of Robert, was a coheir of Geoffrey, and a verdict was given in their favor, excepting as to that portion of the land which had formed the marriage portion of Muriel.

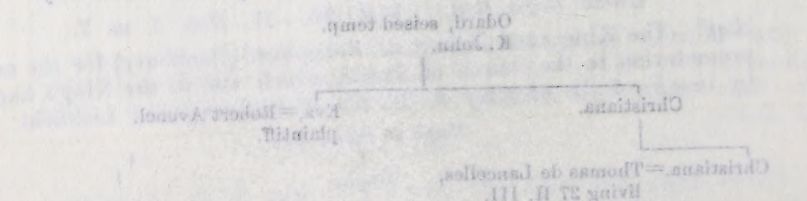
Curia Regis Roll. No. 126. Wilk. 27. Mar. 3. m. 2 verso.

Case.—John fitz William sued the Prior of Bakharn for the next presentation to the church of Chayst.



Curia Regis Roll. No. 126. 27. Mar. 3. m. 13.

Case.—Ever, late wife of Robert Avenel, sued William de Gumbard for a moiety of the manors of Gumbard and Glasanby.



enlarged from that in Le Neve's *Knights* and in Morant's *Esser* (such parts being here printed in *italics*) and other sources; the information taken from the *Diary of Alexander Bennett* (see *ante* pp. 145—154) being placed within inverted commas. *John Bennett of Thame* street, York, 1881.

John Bennet, of Thames street, London, and St. Paul's, Covent Garden, Westminster, Esq., purchased in 1668, of *Capt. Sarah*, executrix of *Jeremy Blackman*, the manor of *Witham Magna*, otherwise *Newcland*, in *Wiltshire*, co. *Essex*; died 1670. Will dat. 7 Aug. 1669. (P. 115-116) being placed within inverted commas.

(2)

Sir John Bennet, of Witham afd. and afterwards of Sedgewick Park, in parish of Nuthurst, Sussex, under age Aug. 1670; adm. to Gray's Inn, 2 Feb. 1674 5; *Sergeant-at-Law* (1705); *Steward of the Marshalsea of Her Majesty's Household and Judge of her Palace Court*, 1699 to 1723; *Knighted at Windsor Castle, on the delivery of the address from the County of Middlesex, 7 or 10 July 1706*; mar. (sett. 29 Nov. 1682) 9 Jan. 1682/3, at St. Dunstan's in the East, London, being then styled of Gray's Inn, Esq.; *died Sat. 21 and was bur. Monday 30 Dec. 1723 at Witham, co. Essex*. Will dat. 29 Nov. 1723, pr. 22 Jan. 1723 4, in C.P.C. (2 Bolton).

and was bur. 10 at
Wicham.

John Bennett, Esq., Barrister-at-Law, one of the Masters in the Chancery 1717-39; born in Hatton Garden and bap. 30 Dec. 1683, at St. Andrew's, Holborn; mat. at Oxford (St. Edm. Hall) 31 May 1701; aged 17; Barrister (Inner Temple) 1708; died 1723, with *will* *in testamento*, *in loco* *of* *his father's* *dece.* (1723) *which he sold about 1755 before 19 Oct. 1736* to George Seger; died 4 Feb. 1738 9; admn. as of St. Andrew's, Holborn. Esq., 10 March 1738 9 and 13 Feb. 1743 4.

Hannah, born in Castle yard, Holborn, 7, and bapt. 24 Sep. 1727, at St. Andrew's, Holborn; died young.	Elizabeth, born as afd., and bapt. 4 Dec. 1729 as afd.; executrix to her father. 20 June 1764; died intestate, a will.	Anne, bapt. 7 died 1 a will.
--	--	------------------------------

23 Nov. 1670.

(1) = Thomas Dudson,
of St. Benet's
Gracechurch,
London, woollen
draper; bapt. there
9 Jan. 1645; mar.
lic. (Fac. Office) 13 May
1676; bur. 21 Aug.
1678, at St. Benet's
afsd.

merchant; she "died 5 Jan. 1721/2" and was bur. 15 at

Anne, an infant, bur. 11 Jan. 1676/7
at St. Benet's afsd.

III

Hannah
Martin. (—) mar
ster, before
r. 23 1722,
ril " living
11," Sep.
3; died 1734.
Dec. 1748.
ore 17
1748.

Philip Bennet, living
29 Nov. 1723; "died
23 Dec. 1752."

B

John Bennett, of St. Andrew's, Benjamin
Holborn, **Treasurer to Morden**
College, 1757-82, born in Chan-
cery lane and bap. 5 Sep. 1716 at
St. Andrew's, Holborn; adm. to Aug. 1719
Line Inn, 29 Nov. 1736; died s.p. as afsd.;
at Bath 25 April. and bur. May living 29
1782 in Morden College Chapel, Nov. 1723.
aged 65.

Henry
Bennet,
slain at
the bat-
tle of
Fonte-
noy, 30
April
1745.

William Hen-
ry Bennet,
born as afsd.
and bap. 8 July
1721; bur. 22
Feb. 1722/3 at
St Andrew's,
Holborn.

George Ben-
net, born as
afsd. 14 and
bap. 27 June
1722 as afsd.;
died in Jamai-
ca April
1753.

Rev. John Lawry,¹ Frances,¹ mar.
M.A. (Cambridge) 9 April 1747
1739, Rector of Lee, at St. Marga-
ret Paffens,
Kent, 1745-73, and
Preb. of Rochester London; died
1740-73; died 20
1748 and was
bur. at Wit-
sham.³

(1)
Annabella, da. of Thomas Samuel Marsh,¹ of Bellemont, near Uxbridge, a Free-² Frances Elizabeth,¹ came to England 1 May 1753,
Greene; mar. sett. 19 man of London. Will dat. 9 Dec. 1792 to 3 March aged about 2½ years; mar. sett. 30 July 1773;
Aug. 1762. 1793, proved 24 March 1795, in C.P.C. living 8 March 1793.

IV

(1)
Anne, "born = John (Tang. = Dorothy
1657-88," han), 2d Vis- Waller,
died s.p. count Lisbur- widow,
before her ne, in Ireland, mar. Feb.
father, "31 suc. as such 20 1725/6;
July and March 1720/1; died 20
was bur. 6 d. s.p.m. 15 Nov.
Aug. 1723, Jan. 1740/1.
at Wit- ham."

(2)
Walter = Elizabeth,
Hunger- mar. before
ford, Esq., 26 Nov.
living 29 1723, "sis-
Nov. 1723. ter Eliz-
Hunger- b
ford; died
14 Jan.
1748/9.

Alexander Bennett, or Bennett, of Hattor = Mary [third surviving] da. of
Garden, Holborn, a merchant, who lived Henry Mertins [brother of Sir
9 years (1707-15) in the East Indies and George Mertins]; mar. 16 Sep.
brought thence a considerable fortune. 1716, at Somerset House Chapel;
Writer of the Diary. "Born 25 mar. lic. 4 Sep., she aged 19 and
Feb. 1688/9 in Essex street," St. upwards, of St. Benet's Fink, Lon-
Clement's Danes; died 30 Sep. and don, with consent of father; died
was bur. 6 Oct. 1759 at Dagenham, 23 and was bur. 30 April 1765 at
Essex, aged 70. M.I. Will dat. 7 Sep. Dagenham, aged 67. M.I. Will dat.
and proved 21 Nov. 1759 in C.P.C. 12 Jan. and proved 3 June 1765
in C.P.C. See pedigree of MERT-
TINS below.

C

1	2	3	4	5	6	7
<p>"Clara, born 1 and bap. 9 Feb. 1718/9," d. unmar. 5 May 1792 in Great James st., Midx. M.I. at Dagenham, co. Essex. Will about 28 Aug. 1725, died dat. 30 Jan. 1791, proved 8 June 1792 in C.P.C.</p>	<p>Mary, or "Molly," first of that name, born 28 Aug. 1725, died at Dagenham, co. Essex. Will about 2 years after." proved 8 June 1792 in C.P.C.</p>	<p>George Merritts, died 21 May 1785, house aged 60; bur. at Dagenham, M.I. See pedigree of MERTTINS below.</p>	<p>Mary or "Molly" born at Stratford 24 Aug. 1729; died unmar. in Great James street at Dagenham. Will proved 16 March 1795 in C.P.C., by Elizabeth Morttins, widow, the ham. M.I. sister.</p>	<p>"Hester, born at Stratford 1 April 1731;" died unmar. in Great James' street afsd. 13 Feb. 1795, aged 72. M.I. Court; died after 5 Jan. 1742/3; bur. 8 Jan. aged 47. M.I. at Dagenham. ham.</p>	<p>Anne, or "Nanny" born 15 Nov. 1733; died about 10 years after 5 Jan. 1742/3; bur. 8 Jan. aged 47. M.I. at Dagenham. ham.</p>	<p>"Lætitia, born 15 Nov. 1733; died about 10 years after 5 Jan. 1742/3; bur. 8 Jan. aged 47. M.I. at Dagenham. ham.</p>
<p>"Alexander Bennett, born 15 Aug. 1717, bap. 22 by Dr. Wells; died 29 inst. and was bur. 31 at Dagenham."</p>	<p>"Alexander Bennett, born 8 and bap. 24 Jan. 1721/2, since dyed;" bur. 21 Nov. 1729 at Dagenham.</p>	<p>"Thomas Bennett, an attorney, (admitted 1722/3, living in C.P.C., by Elizabeth Morttins, widow, the ham. M.I. sister.) proved 17 June 1802."</p>	<p>Mary, living in C.P.C., by Elizabeth Morttins, widow, the ham. M.I. sister.</p>	<p>"Benjamin Bennett, born 20 July and died 13 Aug. 1724."</p>	<p>"Richard Bennett, born 20 July and died 19 Nov. 1728, Query bur. 23 Sep. 1728 at Dagenham."</p>	<p>"Charles Bennett, born 24 Oct. 1738; lived about 5 years;" died 25 April 1743.</p>
<p>Bathshua, da. of Edward Burnaby, of Broughton Hill, Oxon. (brother to Sir William Burnaby, 1st Baronet, by Sarah, da. of Thomas Greene, of Chelsea, brewer; bur. 26 May 1804, in Morden College Chapel, aged 57.</p>	<p>Alexander Bennett, of (=) fields, 24 Oct. 1755" and bap. 19 Nov. at Christ Church, Midx.; Clerk in the Exchequer 31 July 1752; adm. to New Inn, 13 April 1758. Treasurer to Morden College 1802-1819; bur. 22 Oct. 1819 in Morden College Chapel, aged 84.</p>	<p>Alexander Bennett, born at Dr. Wright's in Spittle = Anne, da. of (—) Hill, mar. 22 June 1805 at Charlton, Kent, when her husband was in his 70th year; died 1 Dec. 1851 and was bur. at Kensal Green, Midx.</p>	<p>St. John Bennett, born on St. John's day, 24 June 1812; mat. at Oxford (Worce. Coll.) 6 May 1831, aged 18; was a Barrister of the Inner Temple, London; died 13 Dec. 1877 and was bur. at Hove, Sussex, leaving issue.</p>	<p>Thomas Alfred or Thomas Alexander Bennett, died 28 Oct. or 6 Nov. 1815, aged 11 or 13 months. M.I. at Dagenham afsd.</p>	<p>Mary Anne, died an infant when her father was in his 80th year; died 1807, aged 8 months 1868 and was bur. at Hove, Sussex.</p>	<p>Elizabeth Caroline Amelia, born 9 Jan. 1815, when her father was in his 80th year; died 1 Dec. 1868 and was bur. at Hove, Sussex.</p>
<p>Rev. Alexander Morden Bennett, M.A., Vicar of Bourne-mouth, 1845-1880; born 11 Oct. 1808 and bap. at Charlton, co. Kent; mat. at Oxford (Worce. Coll.) 16 Nov. 1826, aged 18; B.A. 1830; M.A. 1834; died 19 Jan. 1880, aged 71, leaving by his first wife (Maria Sarah, only child of the Rev. John Josiah Pike, M.A., of his mother), owner (1904) of the Diary of Alexander Bennett (see page 145).</p>	<p>Charles Luxmore Bennett, born 20 Dec. 1810; Capt. 86th Reg. of Foot; living 1842; died unmar. in India.</p>	<p>St. John Bennett, born on St. John's day, 24 June 1812; mat. at Oxford (Worce. Coll.) 6 May 1831, aged 18; was a Barrister of the Inner Temple, London; died 13 Dec. 1877 and was bur. at Hove, Sussex, leaving issue.</p>	<p>Mary Anne, died an infant when her father was in his 80th year; died 1807, aged 8 months 1868 and was bur. at Hove, Sussex.</p>	<p>Thomas Alfred or Thomas Alexander Bennett, died 28 Oct. or 6 Nov. 1815, aged 11 or 13 months. M.I. at Dagenham afsd.</p>	<p>Mary Anne, died an infant when her father was in his 80th year; died 1807, aged 8 months 1868 and was bur. at Hove, Sussex.</p>	<p>Elizabeth Caroline Amelia, born 9 Jan. 1815, when her father was in his 80th year; died 1 Dec. 1868 and was bur. at Hove, Sussex.</p>

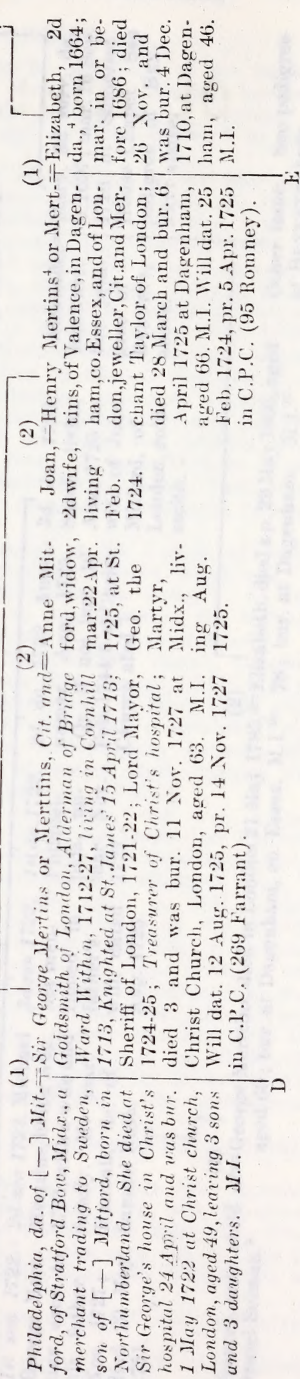
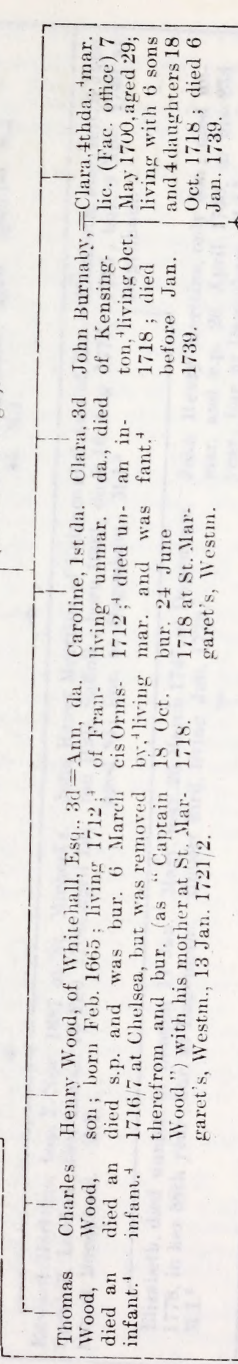
Pedigree of Mertins or Mertins,

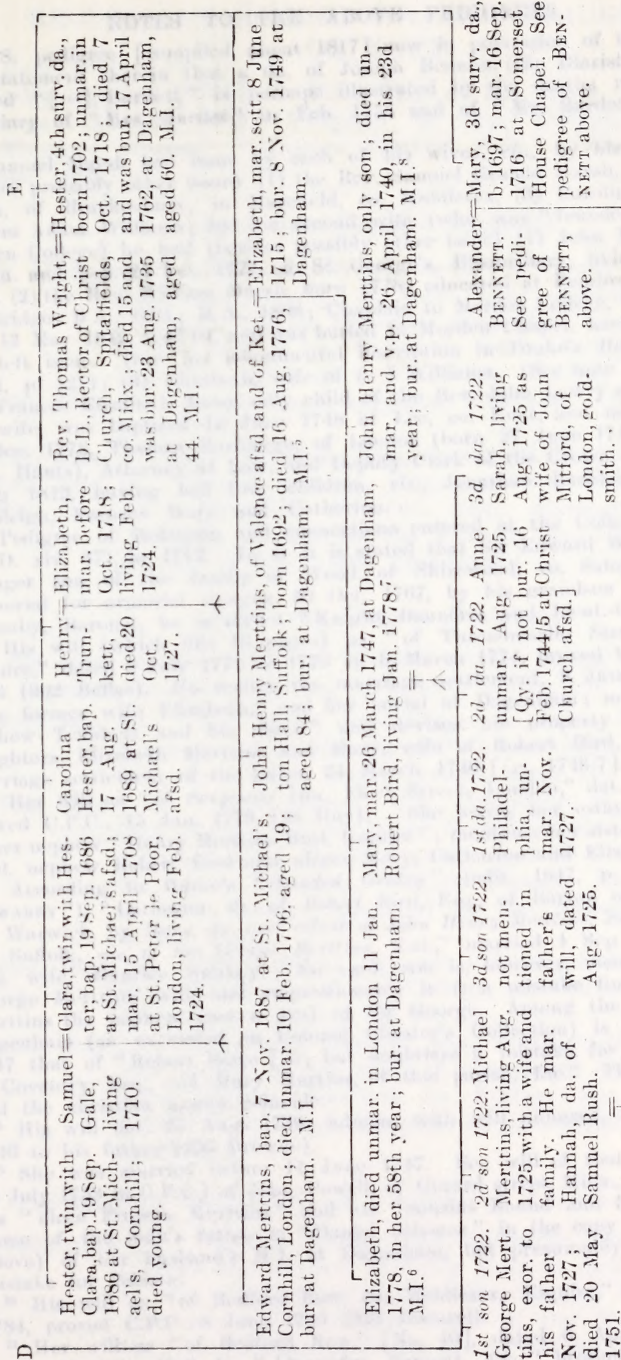
enlarged from that in Le Neve's *Knights* (the part that is therein being here printed in *italics*) and shewing its connection with the family of Wood, of Whitehall, co. Middlesex.

[—] *Mertins, of Lon.* = Hester, died before 25 Feb. 1724, having left a will.
don, Goldsmith and Jeweller, lived in Cornhill, son of [—] Mertins, of Francfort in Germany.

Sir Edward Wood, Gent^r Usher to the Queen Consort Katharine and sometime Envoy Extraordinary to Sweden; ⁴ bur. 12 May 1700 at St. Margaret's, Westm.; admon. 30 May 1700, in C.P.C. (18 Marlborough).

Sir Edward Wood, Gent^r Usher to the Queen Consort Katharine and (1714-23), da. of John Robinson, Bishop of London born 1637; mar. before 1663; living a widow in 1712, aged 75; ⁴ died 8 and bur. 13 Jan. 1721/2 at St. Margaret's aisd. Will dat. 18 Oct. 1718, pr. 15 Jan. 1721, 2 in C.P.C.





Frances, only child of =George Merttins, died in London 21 May 1785, =Elizabeth, died s.p. 29 May 1803, aged 60; bur. at Dagenham, co. Essex. M.I.¹⁰ 78; bur. at Dagenham. M.I.¹¹

Other issue. See pedigree of BENNETT above.

of BENNETTS
 (see page 342)

1811: 1st son of Benjamin. 1811: 1st son of Benjamin. 1811: 1st son of Benjamin.

1811: 1st son of Benjamin. 1811: 1st son of Benjamin. 1811: 1st son of Benjamin.

1811: 1st son of Benjamin. 1811: 1st son of Benjamin. 1811: 1st son of Benjamin.

1811: 1st son of Benjamin. 1811: 1st son of Benjamin. 1811: 1st son of Benjamin.

1811: 1st son of Benjamin. 1811: 1st son of Benjamin. 1811: 1st son of Benjamin.

1811: 1st son of Benjamin. 1811: 1st son of Benjamin. 1811: 1st son of Benjamin.

1811: 1st son of Benjamin. 1811: 1st son of Benjamin. 1811: 1st son of Benjamin.

1811: 1st son of Benjamin. 1811: 1st son of Benjamin. 1811: 1st son of Benjamin.

1811: 1st son of Benjamin. 1811: 1st son of Benjamin. 1811: 1st son of Benjamin.

1811: 1st son of Benjamin. 1811: 1st son of Benjamin. 1811: 1st son of Benjamin.

1811: 1st son of Benjamin. 1811: 1st son of Benjamin. 1811: 1st son of Benjamin.

1811: 1st son of Benjamin. 1811: 1st son of Benjamin. 1811: 1st son of Benjamin.

1811: 1st son of Benjamin. 1811: 1st son of Benjamin. 1811: 1st son of Benjamin.

1811: 1st son of Benjamin. 1811: 1st son of Benjamin. 1811: 1st son of Benjamin.

1811: 1st son of Benjamin. 1811: 1st son of Benjamin. 1811: 1st son of Benjamin.

1811: 1st son of Benjamin. 1811: 1st son of Benjamin. 1811: 1st son of Benjamin.

1811: 1st son of Benjamin. 1811: 1st son of Benjamin. 1811: 1st son of Benjamin.

1811: 1st son of Benjamin. 1811: 1st son of Benjamin. 1811: 1st son of Benjamin.

NOTES TO THE ABOVE PEDIGREES.

¹ MS. pedigree [compiled about 1817] now in possession of the family. The statement therein that a da. of Joseph Bennett (the Diarist's brother) married "[—] Burdett" is perhaps illustrated by the deaths recorded in the Diary of "Mrs. Burdet" in Feb. 1756 and of "Mr. Burdet" in Sep. 1756.

² Samuel Marsh had issue by each of his wives, *viz.*, by his first wife (besides probably other issue) (1) the Rev. Samuel Grame Marsh, (2) Henry Marsh, of Brackenbury, in Harefield, co. Middlesex, (3) Caroline, wife of William Adam Williams; by his second wife (who was "founder's kin" to Morden College) he had (besides possibly other issue) (1) John Marsh, born 11 Jan. and bap. 25 Feb. 1777, at St. George's, Bloomsbury, living 3 March 1793; (2) the Rev. William Marsh, born 1778; educated at Pembroke College, Cambridge; B.A., 1804; M.A., 1808; Chaplain to Morden College, 1819–1842; died 13 May 1842, aged 64, and was buried in Morden Chapel, having married and left issue. (See his monumental inscription in Drake's *Hasted's Kent*, vol. i. p. 127); (3) Elizabeth, wife of (—) Williams. (See note 1 above).

³ Frances Elizabeth Anne, only child of the Rev. John Lawry and Frances, his wife, was baptised 12 June 1748 at Lee, co. Kent, and married there 22 Dec. 1772, Thomas Rashleigh, of London (born 27 June 1749, at Wickham, Hants), Attorney at Law, and Deputy Clerk of the Crown. Both were living 1819, having had four children, *viz.*, Jonathan Rashleigh, Thomas Rashleigh, Frances Mary and Catherine.

⁴ Pedigree of Robinson and connections entered at the College of Arms (4, D. xiv, 37) in 1712. In it it is stated that Sir Edward Wood was "a younger son of the family of Wood, of Shirewood, co. Salop." In the memorial for armorial ensigns, 30 Oct. 1767, by his grandson Sir William Burnaby, Baronet, he is styled "Knight Banneret and Lieut.-General."

⁵ His will (which fills 16 pages) as "of Threadneedle Street, London, Esquire," dated 2 July 1771 or 1773 to 5 March 1774, proved C.P.C. 6 Sep. 1776 (392 Bellas). He recites the marriage settlement, 8 June 1715, with "my former wife Elizabeth," and her burial at Dagenham; mentions "my nephew Trunkett and his sister" and devises his property between his daughters Elizabeth Merttins and Mary, wife of Robert Bird, reciting the marriage settlement of the latter, 24 March 1746 [*i.e.*, 1746/7].

⁶ Her will as "of Serjeants Inn, Fleet Street, London," dat. 4 to 5 and proved C.P.C., 15 Jan. 1778 (28 Hay). She leaves her estate of Valence to her nephew "Henry Merttins Bird, Esquire"; mentions her sister, Mrs. Mary Bird, nephew Robert Bird and nieces Mary, Catharine and Elizabeth Bird.

⁷ According to Burke's "*Landed Gentry*" (edit. 1847, p. 1337, under "SWABY") "Catherine, da. of Robert Bird, Esq., of Barton on the Heath, co. Warwick, by Mary, da. and coheir of John Henry Merttins, Esq., of Ketton, co. Suffolk, son of Sir George Merttins, Knt.," married 4 Sep. 1783, as his first wife, Maurice Swabey. No such son is, however, mentioned in Sir George Merttins' will, and unquestionably it is a mistake for John Henry Merttins the nephew (not a son) of Sir George. Among the marriages at Dagenham (as extracted in Colonel Chester's Collection) is on 26 March 1747 that of "Robert Boice [*sic*, but doubtless a mistake for Robert Bird], of Coventry, Esq., and Mary Mertins, of this parish, Lic." The date agrees and the christian names coincide.

⁸ His will dat. 25 Aug. 1739; admon. with will annexed, C.P.C., 3 Oct. 1740 to his father (276 Browne).

⁹ She was married before 11 June 1747. See will of that date (proved 20 July 1753 in C.P.C.) of John Powell, of Gerard street, Midx., who mentions his "niece Frances Merttins" and his "cousins Round and Selman." The name of the lady's father is "Daniel Solomon" in the copy (as in note 7 above) of her husband's M.I. at Dagenham, but presumably Solomon is a mistake for Selman.

¹⁰ His will as "of Bedford Row, co. Middlesex, Esquire," dat. 16 March 1784, proved C.P.C. 8 June 1785 (323 Ducarel).

¹¹ Her will as "of Bedford Row," [No. 40], dated 6 April and proved C.P.C. 13 June 1803 by "Alexander Bennett, Esq.," brother, executor and residuary legatee.

NOTES TO THE ABOVE PEDIGREES

¹ MR. Pedgley [compiled about 1811] now in possession of the family. The statement therein that a son of Joseph Bennett (the Danks's brother) married "[...] Bennett" is perhaps illustrated by the details recorded in the Diary of "Mrs. Gardner" in Feb. 1732 and of "Mr. Hunter" in Sep. 1736.

² Samuel Marsh had issue by each of his wives, viz. by his first wife (besides probably other issue) (1) the Rev. Samuel Danks Marsh, (2) Henry Marsh, of Blackbury, in Hartford, co. Middlesex, (3) Caroline, wife of William Adams Williams; by his second wife (who was "loved's" kin) to his son, John Marsh, born 11 Jan. and bapt. 25 Feb. 1777, at St. George's, Bloomsbury, with 3 Marsh 1703; (2) the Rev. William Marsh, born 1774; educated at Pembroke College, Cambridge; B.A. 1804; M.A. 1808; Chaplain to Newton College, 1812-1813; died 13 May 1813, aged 41, and was buried in Newton Chapel, having married and had issue. (See his monumental inscription in Drake's Wake's Acre, vol. i, p. 137.) (3) Elizabeth, wife of [...] Williams. (See note 1 above).

³ Frances Elizabeth Danks, only child of the Rev. John Danks and Frances, his wife, was baptised 12 June 1748 at Kent, and married first 22 Dec. 1772, Thomas Haskings, of London (born 27 June 1710, at Wickham, Hants; Attorney at Law, and Deputy Clerk of the Crown. Both were living 1813, having had four children, viz. Jonathan Haskings, Thomas Haskings, Frances Mary, and Catherine.

⁴ Pedgley of Robinson and connections entered at the College of Arms (A. B. 37) in 1712. In it is stated that Sir Edward Wood was "a younger son of the family of Wood, of Shirewood, co. Salop"; in the memorial for arms and pedigree, 30 Oct. 1707, by his grandson Sir William Hume, Bart., he is styled "Knight, Baronet and Baron (Great)".

⁵ His wife (which fills 16 pages) is "of Throckmole Street, London, England," dated 2 July 1771 or 1772 to 2 March 1774, proved C.P.C. 6 Sep. 1770 (G22 Bolls). He rectifies the marriage settlement, 8 June 1775, with "my daughter with Elizabeth," and her husband at Bognorham; mentions "my nephew Thomas and his sister," and devises his property between his daughters Elizabeth Merritt and Mary, wife of Robert Bolls, rectifying the marriage settlement of the latter, 21 March 1740 (C.P.C. 1740-7).

⁶ Her will is "of Bognorham, in Kent Street, London," dat. 4 to 5 and proved C.P.C. 12 Jan. 1775 (G22 Bolls). She leaves her estate of Yorks to her nephew "Henry Merritt Bolls, Esquire," mentions her sister, Mrs. Mary Bolls, nephew Robert Bolls and niece Mary, Catherine and Elizabeth Bolls.

⁷ According to Burke's "Aristocratic Family" (vol. i, p. 1337, under "Hume"), "Catherine, da. of Robert Bolls Esq., of Borton on the Heath, co. Warwick, by Mary, da. and coheir of John Henry Mervin Esq., of Borton, co. Suffolk, was w. of Sir George Mervin Bart., married 4 Sep. 1782, as his first wife. Mervin Esq. was such son as is however mentioned in Sir George Mervin's will, and undoubtedly it is a mistake for John Henry Mervin the nephew (not a son) of Sir George. Among the marriages at Bognorham (as entered in Colonel Chester's Collection) is on 22 March 1747 that of "Robert Bolls Esq., but doubtless a mistake for Robert Bolls of Coventry, Esq., and Mary Merritt of this parish, Esq." The date agrees and the Christian names suitable.

⁸ His will dat. 25 Aug. 1730, when with will annexed, C.P.C. 3 Oct. 1740 to his father (G22 Bolls).

⁹ She was married before 11 June 1747. See will of that date (proved 20 July 1755 in C.P.C.) of John Powell, of Great Street, Middx. who mentions his "niece Frances Merritt," and his "cousins Robert and Solomon." The name of the lady's father is "Daniel Solomon" in the copy (as in note 7 above) of her husband's M.I. at Bognorham, but presumably Solomon is a mistake for Bolls.

¹⁰ His will is "of Bedford Row co. Middlesex, Esquire," dat. 16 March 1751, proved C.P.C. 8 June 1755 (G22 Bolls).

¹¹ Her will is "of Bedford Row," [No. 40], dated 6 April and proved C.P.C. 13 June 1803 by "Alexander Bennett, Esq." brother, executor and residuary legatee.

RECORDS AT MORDEN COLLEGE, BLACKHEATH, CO. KENT,

kindly supplied [1904] in illustration of the above, by the Rev. Henry Lansdell, D.D., Chaplain of that College, Author of "Through Siberia," "Russian Central Asia," "Chinese Central Asia," etc.

FROM THE COLLEGE REGISTER.

- Qy. 1708, Sep. 6. Nathaniel Brand, brother of Susan, Lady Morden [and, consequently, of Anne, Lady Bennet], appointed Treasurer, "*by the Founder's Deed Roll*" [i.e., presumably at the date of the Founder's death, 6 Sep. 1708. He held that office at a Visitation, 17 May 1725.]
- 1730, May 21. Joseph Brand, appointed Treasurer. [Resigned 1757. Died 1766.]
- 1757, June 8. John Bennett, Esq., appointed Treasurer.
- 1782, May 16. Thomas Bennett, Esq., appointed Treasurer.
- 1802, June 15. Alexander Bennett, Esq., appointed Treasurer. [His gift of £50 for the Trustees' use appears in 1820 as that of the "late Treasurer."]

FROM THE CHAPEL REGISTER.

No entry of the name of Bennett occurs among the Marriages or Baptisms, but the following ones occur among the Burials:—

- 1781, Dec. 30. "Mrs Smart, housekeeper to John Bennett, Esq., Treasurer, died Monday 24th & was buried Sunday the 30th, in College burial ground, aged 65."
- 1782, May [—]. "John Bennet, Esq., Treasurer of this College, died April [—], at Bath, buried in the chapel in Sir John and Lady Morden's vault, aged 65 years. Tuesday, May [—] following, Thomas Bennet, Esq., a relative of that family, appointed by the trustees Treasurer, in his room."
- 1804, May 26. "Mrs Bathshua Bennett, wife of Alexander Bennett, Esq., Treasurer of the College, was buried in Sir John Morden's vault, age 57."
- 1819, Oct. 22. "Alexander Bennett, Esq., Treasurer of this College, was buried in the vault of the chapel belonging to Sir John Morden, Baronet, on Friday, the 22^d, by me, John Prince, Clerk, Chaplain of the Magdalen Hospital, Southwark."

The following entry relates to a nephew of Anne, Lady Bennet:—

- 1766, April 11. "Joseph Brand, Esq., formerly Treasurer of this College and nephew of Lady Morden, died at his house at May's Hill, Greenwich, on Thursday, 3 April, aged 74, and was buried in this chapel in the Morden vault of Sir John Morden on Friday the 11th of April."

RECORDS AT MORDEN COLLEGE BLACKHEATH
CO. KENT

kindly supplied [1901] in illustration of the above by the Rev.
Henry Lushell, D.D. Chaplain of that College. Author of
"Through Siberia", "Russian Central Asia", "Chinese Central
Asia" etc.

From the College Register

Oct. 1708, Sep. 8. Nathaniel Brand, brother of Susan Lady Morden
[and, consequently, of Anne Lady Bennett], appointed
Treasurer "by the Morden's Good Will" [i.e. presumably
at the date of the founder's death, 6 Sep. 1708]. He
held that office at a Visitation 17 May 1735.
1730, May 21. Joseph Brand, appointed Treasurer. [Resigned 1737.
Died 1760].
1737, June 8. John Bennett, Esq., appointed Treasurer.
1782, May 16. Thomas Bennett, Esq., appointed Treasurer.
1802, June 15. Alexander Bennett, Esq., appointed Treasurer.
[His gift of £50 for the Treasurer, was appears in 1820
as that of the "late Treasurer."]

From the Chapel Register

No entry of the name of Bennett occurs among the Marriages
or Baptisms, but the following ones occur among the Burials:—
1781, Dec. 30. "Mr. Smart, housekeeper to John Bennett, Esq.,
Treasurer, died Monday 24th & was buried Sunday the
30th, in College burial ground, aged 65."
1782, May [-]. "John Bennett, Esq., Treasurer of this College,
died April [-] at Bath, buried in the chapel in Sir
John and Lady Morden's vault, aged 65 years Tuesday
May [-] following. Thomas Bennett, Esq., a relative
of that family, appointed by the trustees Treasurer,
in his room."
1801, May 26. "Mr. Nathaniel Bennett, wife of Alexander Bennett,
Esq., Treasurer of the College, was buried in Sir John
Morden's vault, age 57."
1819, Oct. 22. "Alexander Bennett, Esq., Treasurer of this College,
was buried in the vault of the chapel belonging to Sir
John Morden, [buried] on Friday, the 22^d, by me,
John Prince Clerk, Chaplain of the Magdalen Hospital,
Southwark."

The following entry relates to a nephew of Anne Lady Bennett:—
1766, April 11. "Joseph Brand, Esq., formerly Treasurer of this
College and nephew of Lady Morden, died at his house
at May's Hill, Greenwich, on Thursday 3 April, aged 74,
and was buried in this chapel in the Morden vault of
Sir John Morden on Friday the 11th of April."

MONUMENT.

No monument exists to the name of Bennett, but the following one, to a brother of Anne, Lady Bennet, is in the aisle of the chapel, on a slab of dark marble :—"Sub hoc marmore depositæ sunt reliquie THOMÆ BRAND, Ar., fratris SUSANNÆ, uxoris JOHANNIS MORDEN, Baronetti, qui hanc capellam et collegium, tam pro animarum salute, quam pro corporum sustentatione, Mercatorum, condidit; atque etiam MARIÆ BRAND, conjugis charissimæ. Obierunt, THOMAS 13^o die aprilis anno ætatis 75, connubii, 47, salutis 1719; MARIA 16^o die Junii, anno ætatis 74, Christi 1724. Nemo ante obitum felix"

COFFINS IN THE MORDEN VAULT.

The plan of Sir John Morden's vault shews ten coffins, viz. :—

- 1 and 2. Sir John and Lady Morden.
3. "John Bennett, Esq., died April 25, 1782, aged 66 years."
4. M^{rs} Mary Lucas, died March 31, 1786, aged 60 years.
- 5 and 6. Mary Smith and Henry William Smith [Treasurer and wife].
7. Rev. John Watson, Chaplain.
8. "Alexander Bennett, Esq., Treasurer of this College, died Oct. 19th, 1819."
9. "M^{rs} Bash. Bennett; died 18 May 1804, aged 57 years."
10. Joseph Brand, second Treasurer of this College. This coffin is quite decayed. The dates were quite illegible on the coffin plate. All other coffins were in good preservation.

The above is from the College Register, p. xxxviii.

EXTRACTS FROM PARISH REGISTERS.

ST. ANDREW'S, HOLBORN.

Baptisms.

- 1683, Dec. 30. John, s. of John Bennett, Gent., & Ann, Hatton Garden.
- 1684, Dec. 26. Thomas, s. of John Bennett, Esq., & Ann, Hatton Garden.
- 1685/6, Feb. 26. Thomas [*Qy.*, if not a mistake for "Joseph"], s. of John Bennett, Esq., & Anna, Brooke buildings.
- 1716, Sep. 5. John, s. of John Bennett, Esq., & Mary [*Qy.*, if not Frances], Chancery lane.
- 1719, Aug. 20. Benjamin, s. of John Bennett, Esq., & Frances, Chancery lane, b. 17.
- 1721, July 8. William Henry, s. of John Bennett, Esq., & Frances, Chancery lane.
- 1722, June 27. George, s. of John Bennett, Esq., & Frances.
- 1727, Sep. 24. Hanah, da. of Thomas Benett, Esq., & Hanah, Castle yard, b. 7.

MORTIMER.

No monument exists to the name of Bennett, but the following one to a brother of Anne Lady Bennett is in the aisle of the chapel, on a slab of dark marble:—"Sed hoc nuptiarum depositum sunt reliquie Thome Bennet, Ac, fratris SOCIETATIS REGIE JONATHEAN Monachi, Bennet, qui hunc capellanum et collegium, tam pro animarum salute quam pro corporum sustentatione, Mercatorum, condidit; atque etiam Marce Bennet conjugis charissimæ. Obiit, Thome 13^o die aprilis anno salutis 75, consuevit 17, salutis 1719; Marce 16^o die julii anno salutis 74, consuevit 1734. Nemo ante obitum fidei."

Coffins in the Mortimer Vault.

The plan of Sir John Mortimer's vault shows ten coffins, viz:—
 1 and 2. Sir John and Lady Mortimer.
 3. "John Bennett Esq., died April 25, 1782, aged 60 years."
 4. "Mary Bennet, died March 21, 1786, aged 60 years."
 5 and 6. Mary Smith and Henry William Smith (Treasurer and wife).
 7. Rev. John Watson, Chaplain.
 8. "Alexander Bennett Esq., Treasurer of this College, died Oct. 19th, 1819."
 9. "Mr. Basil Bennett; died 18 May 1804, aged 67 years."
 10. Joseph Bennet, second Treasurer of this College. This coffin is quite decayed. The dates were quite illegible on the coffin plate. All other coffins were in good preservation.

The above is from the College Register, p. xxxviii.

EXTRACTS FROM PARISH REGISTERS.

St Andrew's, Holborn.

Marriages.

1883, Dec. 30. John s. of John Bennett, Gent. & Ann, Hutton Garden.
 1884, Dec. 26. Thomas s. of John Bennett, Esq. & Ann, Hutton Garden.
 1885, Feb. 26. Thomas [?], if not a mistake for "Joseph," s. of John Bennett, Esq. & Anne, Brookside building.
 1716, Sep. 5. John s. of John Bennett, Esq. & Mary [?], if not Frances, Chancery lane.
 1719, Aug. 20. Benjamin s. of John Bennett, Esq. & Frances, Chancery lane p. 17.
 1721, July 8. William Henry s. of John Bennett, Esq. & Frances, Chancery lane.
 1722, June 27. George s. of John Bennett, Esq. & Frances.
 1727, Sep. 24. Hannah, da. of Thomas Bennett, Esq. & Hannah, Castle yard, p. 1.

1729, Dec. 4. Elizabeth, da. of Thomas Bennett, Esq., & Hannah, Castle yard.

1733/4, Jan. 7. Ann, da. of Thomas Bennett, Esq., & Hannah, Castle yard, b. 8 Dec.

Burial.

1722/3, Feb. 22. Mr Bennett, Chancery lane.

ST. MARGARET'S, WESTMINSTER.

Burials.

1700, May 12. Sir Edward Wood, Knight ; ch.

1718, June 24. Mrs (—) Wood.

1721/2, Jan. 13. Capt. (—) Wood, from Chelsey, buried before ; m.c.

1721/2, Jan. 13. Madam (—) Wood ; m.c.

Marriage License at Faculty Office.

1700, May 7. John Burnaby, of Kensington, Middlesex, Widower, and Clara Wood, of St James', Westminster, aged 29, Spinster, and at her own disposal—to marry at St Margaret's, Westminster.

ABSTRACTS OF WILLS AND ADMONS. IN THE C.P.C.

(157 Penn). In the Name of God, Amen. John Bennett of the parish of St. Paule's, Covent Garden, co. Middx, Esquire, dat. 7 Aug. 1670. To be buried in the parish church of Hartingfordbury if I happen to dye in the said parish. I give to my sonne John and his heirs for ever my two manors of Chipping and Newland, in Witham, co. Essex. I give my severall houses in Greenwich, co. Kent, to my wife for life, and I make her sole executrix. I give to my wife my three severall houses which I lately built in Thames street near London Bridge to pay such money as I owe, and my funerall expenses. All my leases, bonds, bills, plate, jewells, &c., &c., whatsoever, excepting what is in my study in my dwelling house in Covent Garden, I give to my loving wife, my daughters Sarah and Anne and my sonne William and Benjamin equally, excepting threescore pounds which I give to my sonn John to putt him out to be a clerke to an attorney at law with all convenient speed. I make Sir Thomas Stringer overseer, to whom I give my best emrauld ring. Said children under 21. To my son John all things whatsoever within my study at Covent Garden except writeings or debts. In witness whereof, &c.

(Signed) JOHN BENNETT.

In the presence of George Charlcombe, Rich. Tomlinson, E. Lewis.

Proved at Exeter House in the Strand, co. Middx, 25 Nov. 1670, by Sarah Bennett, the relict and executrix.

1730, Dec. 4. Elizabeth, da. of Thomas Bennett, Esq. & Hannah
Castle yard.
1731, Jan. 7. Ann, da. of Thomas Bennett, Esq. & Hannah
Castle yard, b. 8 Dec.

Widow.

1732, Feb. 22. Mr Bennett, Chancery Lane.
St Margaret's, Westminster.

Widow.

1700, May 12. Sir Edward Wood, Knight; ch.
1718, June 24. Wm (-) Wood.
1721, Jan. 13. Capt (-) Wood, from Chelsea, buried before; m.c.
1721, Jan. 13. Adam (-) Wood; m.c.

Marriage License at Family Office.

1700, May 7. John Bennett, of Kensington, Middlesex, Widower,
and Clara Wood, of St James, Westminster, aged 29,
Spinster, and at her own disposal - to marry at St
Margaret's, Westminster.

ABSTRACTS OF WILLS AND ADMONS IN THE C.P.C.

(157 Term). In the Name of God, Amen. John Bennett of
the parish of St Paul's Covent Garden co Middlesex, Residue dat.
7 Aug. 1670. To be buried in the parish church of Harting-
fordbury if I happen to die in the said parish. I give to my
sonne John and his heirs for ever my two manors of Clipping
and Newnham, in Wiltshire, co. Berke. I give my severall houses
in Greenwich, co. Kent, to my wife for life, and I make her
sole executrix. I give to my wife my three severall houses which
I lately built in Thames street near London bridge to pay such
money as I owe and my funerall expenses. All my leases, bonds,
bills, plate, Jewells, &c. &c. whatsoever excepting what is in my
study in my dwelling house in Covent Garden. I give to my
loving wife, my daughters Sarah and Anne and my sonne William
and Benjamin equally, excepting threescore pounds which I give
to my sonne John to put him out to be a clerk to an attorney
at law with all convenient speed. I make Sir Thomas Stringer
overseer, to whom I give my best curlew ring. Said children
under 21. To my son John all things whatsoever within my
study at Covent Garden except writings or books. In witness
whereof, &c.

(Signed) John Bennett.

In the presence of George Chacombe, Rich. Tomlinson, E. Lewis.
Proved at Exeter House in the Strand, co Middlex, 22 Nov.
1670 by Sarah Bennett the relict and executrix.

(2 Bolton.) SIR JOHN BENNET, Knt and Serjeant at Law—in good health—to be buried near my wife in the vault I have made in Witham church. Whereas by indenture 29 Nov. 1682 (being my marriage settlement with my late wife *Dame Anna Bennet*, dec^d) my eldest son *John Bennet, Esqr.*, one of the Masters in Chancery, will at my death be entitled to the manors of Newland and Chipping in Witham, co. Essex, and to premises at Greenwich, co. Kent, now I confirm the same and devise to him a house and premises since purchased at Witham. To him my lands and premises in Sedgwick park in the parishes of Nuthurst, Broadwater and Oftham [Oftham?], co. Sussex, and, tho' I do not entail these, I desire my said son to keep them in the family. To my second son *Thomas Bennet*, one of the Masters in Chancery, 3 messuages in Thames street by London bridge in the parish of St Magnus the Martyr, charged with an annuity of £20 granted by me to "my sister *Pengrey*," now of St Clement Danes, widow, for her life and with an additional one of £12 which I now give her. My said son to retain the s^d premises as long as may be in the family. To him 5 East India bonds of £100 each, my law books in my house in Essex street and the lease of my said house. To my two sons *Joseph Bennet* and *Alexander Bennet* my South Sea stock equally. To my granddaughter *Anne Bennet*, dau. of my son *Joseph Bennet*, the annuity of £40 due on the death of "my long acquaintance and good friend" M^{rs} Ann *Squibb*, of Covent Garden, widow. To my daughter *Bennet*, wife of my son *John Bennet*, all my jewels, and the great silver bason wherein the said John & the rest of my children were baptized, which I desire "to be made use of on such occasions for his and his children's children as long as may be." To her also "my father's & my mother's picture in little & my mother's in water colours drawn by the famous M^r Cooper." To my daughter *Bennet*, wife of my son *Thomas Bennet*, my own picture drawn in my robes, for "as to any plate, it would be useless, she has so much more than she can use." To my daughter, wife of my son *Joseph Bennet*, 20 broad pieces of gold &c. also "the marrow scoop given me by M^{rs} Plunkett." To my daughter, wife of my son *Alexander Bennet*, two of my largest salvers (except the great salver that was my wife's) and "all my aggett knives and forks." To my daughter *Hungerford*, wife of *Walter Hungerford, Esq.*, "my gold snush [snuff?] box not knowing what else I have can be acceptable to her." To my granddaughter *Frances Bennet*, dau. of my son *John Bennet*, my gold watch and half a dozen of "large silver plates with my *Lady Morden's* arms." To my grandsons *John Bennet* and *Benjamin Bennet*, sons of my son *John Bennet*, to my grandson, *Philip Bennet*, son of my son *Joseph Bennet*, to granddaughter *Clara Bennet* dau. of my son *Alexander Bennet*, certain bequests. To granddaughter *Anne Bennet*, da. of my son *Joseph Bennet* "all my daughter *Lysborn's* books." To sister *Pengrey* & to my brother *Benjamin Bennet, Esq.*, 10 guineas each. Dated 29 Nov. 1723. Proved 22 Jan^y 1723/4 by *John Bennet*, son and executor.

(3) Holton) Sir John Bennett, Knt and Sergeant at Law—in good health—to be buried near my wife in the vault I have made in Wiltshire church. Witnesses by indenture 29 Nov 1683 (being my marriage settlement with my late wife Anne whom I have dec'd) my eldest son John Bennett Esq; one of the Masters in Chancery, will at my death be entitled to the manors of Newland and Chipping in Wiltshire, co. Wilts, and to premises at Gillingham, co. Kent, now I confirm the same and devise to him a house and premises since purchased at Wiltshire. To him my lands and premises in Redwick park in the parish of Northwick, Herefordshire and in Oldham (Giffham) co. Sussex, and the I do not entail these, I desire my said son to keep them in the family. To my second son Thomas Bennett, one of the Masters in Chancery, 3 messuages in Thomas street by London bridge in the parish of St. Magnus the Martyr, charged with an annuity of £20 granted by me to "my sister Parnsey" now of St. Clement Danes, widow, for her life and with an additional one of £12 which I now give her. My said son to retain the premises as long as may be in the family. To him 5 leasehold tenements of £100 each, my late house in my house in Essex street and the lease of my said house. To my two sons Joseph Bennett and Alexander Bennett my South Sea stock equally. To my granddaughter Anne Bennett, dau. of my son Joseph Bennett, the annuity of £40 due on the death of "my long acquaintance and good friend" Mrs. Ann Spence of Covent Garden, widow. To my daughter Bennett, wife of my son John Bennett, all my jewels and the great silver basin wherein the said John & the rest of my children were baptised, which I desire "to be made use of on such occasions for him and his children's children as long as may be." To her also "my father's & my mother's picture in little & my mother's in water colour, drawn by the famous Mr. Cooper." To my daughter Bennett, wife of my son Thomas Bennett, my own picture drawn in my robes for "as to any plate, it would be useless she has so much more than she can use." To my daughter's wife of my son Joseph Bennett 20 broad pieces of gold and also "the nursery scoop given me by Mr. Plunkett." To my daughter's wife of my son Alexander Bennett two of my highest silver (except the great silver that was my wife's) and "all my silver knives and forks." To my daughter Bennett's wife of Walter Wrayford Esq; "my gold snuff (snuff) box not knowing what else I have can be acceptable to her." To my granddaughter Anne Bennett, dau. of my son John Bennett, my gold watch and half a dozen of "large silver plates with my lady Bennett's arms." To my grandsons John Bennett and Benjamin Bennett, sons of my son John Bennett, to my grandson Philip Bennett son of my son Joseph Bennett, to granddaughter Anne Bennett dau. of my son Alexander Bennett, certain bequests. To granddaughter Anne Bennett, dau. of my son Joseph Bennett "all my daughter Lady's books." To sister Parnsey & to my brother Benjamin Bennett, £10 guineas each. Dated 29 Nov. 1733. Proved 22 Jan. 1734 by John Bennett, son and executor.

1738/9, March 10. JOHN BENNET, Esq., of St Andrew's, Holborn, Middlesex Admon. to *Frances Bennet*, widow, the relict.
 1743/4, Feb. 13. Further admon. *de bonis non*, the widow being now dec^d, granted to John Bennet the son, limited as to the surrender of a lease according to an order of Chancery, 28 Feb. 1736, to the dec^d, who was then a Master of the High Court of Chancery, etc.

(551 Arran). ALEXANDER BENNETT, of London, merchant—in good health. To be buried in the vault built for Dr. Wright in Dagenham church, where there is room for 4 coffins, my sister *Wright* having promised that I & my wife should be buried there, leaving room for herself. Whereas I have placed my two sons out in the world, at the cost of £200 or £300 each, and have made provision for my 5 daughters by purchasing £100 annuity with £1,400 in exchequer life annuities of 1745, now I leave all to my wife, with rem. to my dau. *Clara* & my other 4 daughters *Elizabeth*, *Mary*, *Hester* & *Ann*. Whereas at my wife's death our house in York buildings & $\frac{1}{4}$ of the residue of the personal estate of her father, Mr Henry *Merttins*, being £870, will, according to his will, go equally among our children &c. To my sister *Wright* £10. Residue to wife and she to be Executrix. Dat. 7 Sep. 1759.

Codicil. Being surviving executor of the will of Mr John *Burnaby*, I appoint my two sons, *Thomas* & *Alexander* to be such executors. Dat. 10 Sep. 1759.

On 17 Nov. 1759 handwriting of dec^d, who was late of St Andrew's, Holborn, and who died 30 Sep. last, was sworn to by his brother, *Thomas Bennett*, Esq., of St Andrew's, Holborn, afsd., and by Blissett *Wodeson*, of St Mary's, Wolnoth, London, Gent., who knew him 15 years.

Proved 21 Nov. 1759 by *Mary Bennett*, widow, relict & executrix.

1700, May 30. SIR EDWARD WOOD, Knt, of St James', Westminster. Admon. to the relict, Dame *Clara*.

(18 Marlbro). [DAME CLARA WOOD.] Clara Wood of the parish of St James's, Westminster, co. Middlesex, widow, dated 18 Oct. 1718. To be interred in St Margaret's church by my dear husband, Sr Edward Wood and if it can be done I desire my son Henry Wood may be remov'd from Chelsea and laid on my other side. I appoint my good friend Mr Thomas Gemer of the Exchequer my whole and sole executor, to whom I give in trust all my estate whatsoever for the sole use of my daughter Clara Burnaby, wife of John Burnaby of Kensington, co. Middx., gent., except as follows: I give to their six sons John, Edward, Thomas, William, George, and Daniel, and their four daughters Elizabeth, Clara, Carolina, and Barthshua £5 each. To my grandson John Henry Mertins, jun^r, and his wife two pictures of his father and mother. To Mr Alexander Bennet and Mary his wife my grand-daughter a picture of her grandfather Wood and another of her uncle

1738/9, March 10. John Bennett, Esq., of St. Andrew's, Holborn, Middlesex. Admon. to Anne Bennett, widow, the relief of which was granted to John Bennett the son, limited as to the survivor of a lease according to an order of Chancery, 28 Feb. 1738, to the said, who was then a Master of the High Court of Chancery, etc.

(551 Arian) ALEXANDER BENNETT of London, merchant—in good health. To be buried in the vault built for Dr. Wright in St. Andrew's church, where there is room for 1 coffin, my sister Mary having promised that I & my wife should be buried there, leaving room for herself. Whereas I have placed my two sons out in the world, at the cost of £200 or £300 each, and have made provision for my 5 daughters by purchasing £100 annuity with £1,100 in exchange. His annuity of 1745, now I leave all to my wife, with room to my son Cyrus & my other 4 daughters. Whereas at my wife's death our house in York Buildings & 1/2 of the residue of the personal estate of her father, Mr. Henry Bennett, being £870, will, according to his will, go equally among our children &c. To my sister Mary. Residue to wife and she to be executrix. Dat. 7 Sep. 1739.

Codicil. Being surviving executor of the will of Mr. John Bennett, I appoint my two sons, Thomas & Alexander, to be such executor. Dat. 10 Sep. 1739.

On 17 Nov. 1739 handwriting of dead, who was late of St. Andrew's, Holborn, and who died 30 Sep. last, was sworn to by his brother, Thomas Bennett, Esq., of St. Andrew's, Holborn, and by His Grace, Duke of Devonshire, of St. Mary's, Whitehall, London, Gent., who knew him 15 years. Proved 21 Nov. 1739 by Mary Bennett, widow, relief & executrix.

1700, May 20. Sir Edward Wood, Bart., of St. James's, Westminster. Admon. to the said, Dame Clara.

(18 Maudsley) [DAME CLARA WOOD] Clara Wood of the parish of St. James's, Westminster, co. Middlesex, widow, dated 18 Oct. 1718. To be interred in St. Margaret's church by my dear husband Sir Edward Wood, and it is now done. I desire my son Henry Wood may be removed from Clapham and laid on my other side. I appoint my good friend Mr. Thomas Gower of the Exchequer my whole and sole executor, to whom I give in trust all my estate whatsoever for the sole use of my daughter Clara Barnaby, wife of John Barnaby of Kensington, co. Middlesex, Gent., except as follows: I give to their six sons John, Edward, Thomas, William, George, and Daniel, and their four daughters Elizabeth, Clara, Caroline, and Barbara, £5 each. To my grandson John Henry Martin, Jan., and his wife two pictures of his father and mother. To Mr. Alexander Bennett and Mary his wife my grand-daughter a picture of her grandfather Wood and another of her uncle

Wood. To Mr Henry Trunket and Elizabeth his wife my grand-daughter a picture of her dear aunt Carolina Wood, &c. To my grand-daughter Hester Mertins, £10. To the two sons of my grand-daughter Clara Gale, Robert and Mertins Gale £10 each payable to their uncle Alexander Bennet for their use until they arrive at the age of 15. To Mrs Anne Wood relict of my dear son Henry Wood £10. To my dear brother the Right Rev^d John [Robinson], Lord Bishop of London, my large ebony cabinet and to my sister his wife my Indian corner cupboard. To my executor £10. To Elizabeth Allen and my maid Jane wearing apparel.

(Signed) Clara Wood.

Wit^s, Fra. Astry; Law. Gibbs; Tho. Hayhurst; Proved at London 15 Jan., 1721/2 by the executor named.

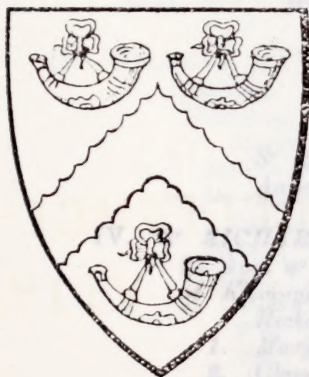
Dugdale's Visitation of Yorkshire,

WITH ADDITIONS.

(Continued from p. 188.)

LANGBARCH WAPENTAKE.

Stokesley, 25th Aug. 1665.



Forster

of

Stokesley.

ARMS:—Argent, a chevron Vert between three bugle horns Sable, on an inescutcheon the badge of a Baronet of England.

CREST:—A buck trippant proper, attired Or.

1. JOHN FORSTER, of Everswick, co York, a younger branch of the house of Edderston, in Northumberland; mar. Agnes, dau of William Lassells, of Gawthorpe, co. York. They had issue—

Wood To Mr Henry Trusket and Elizabeth his wife my grand-
daughter a picture of her dear aunt Caroline Wood, &c. To my
grand-daughter Hester Martin £10 To the two sons of my
grand-daughter Clara Gale Robert and Martin Gale £10 each
payable to their uncle Alexander Bennett for their use until they
arrive at the age of 15 To Mr Anne Wood relief of my dear
son Henry Wood £10 To my dear brother the Right Hon^{ble}
John Robinson Lord Bishop of London my large ebony cabinet
and to my sister his wife my Indian corner cupboard To my
executors £10 To Elizabeth Allen and my maid Jane wearing
apparel

(Signed) Clara Wood.

Wife, Mrs Asby; Law, Gibbs; Tho. Haynes; lived at London
15 Jan. 1721/2 by the executor named.

Dugdale's Visitation of Yorkshire

WITH ADDITIONS

(Continued from p. 128)

Subscribed, 22^d Aug. 1866.

LANCASHIRE WAPENTAKE.



Yorshire

of

Shropshire.

ARMED: Argent, a chevron Vert between three pale bars Sable, on an
mountain the badge of a Baron of England.

Crest: A bent support, proper, armed &c.

1. JOHN WORSLEY of Worsley, co York a younger branch
of the house of Eborac in Northumberland; married
Anne dau of William Lascelles of Gouthorpe, co York.
They had issue

- II. *WILLIAM FOSTER*, of *Erdswyke*, in com. *Ebor.*, descended from the *Forsters*, of *Ebberston* [*Edderston*], in com. *Northumbr.*; mar. first *Elizabeth*, dau. of *John Thweng*, of *Helsley*. They had issue—

Frances, mar. *Francis Hodgson*, of *Kirkburne*.
mar. secondly *Isabel*, daughter of *Richard Longley* (*Langley*), of *Millington*, in the *Bishoprick of Durham*, *Esq.* They had issue—

Sir Richard (III).

Seth Forster, died unmarried.

Mar. thirdly *Margaret*, dau. of *Thomas Booth*, of *Killingholme*, co. *Linc.* They had issue—

Thomas.

Anne.

- III. *Sr RICHARD FORSTER*, of *Stokesley*, in com. *Ebor.*, *Kt.* and *Bart.*, Treasurer to *Qu. Mary* and likewise to *K. Charles* the 2^d during their abode in *France* before his now *Maj's* happy restoration, Created *Baronet* by *K. Charles* the 2^d by his Patent bearing date at *St. Germain's* in *Lay* the 18 Sept. in the first yere of his reigne a^o scilt. 1649. He died in *France* 17^o Jan. a^o 1661; mar. *Joane*, daughter of . . . *Middleton*, of *Leighton*, in com. *Lanc.*, *Esqr.* They had issue—

1. *Henry Forster*, died in his father's lifetime, bur. at *Stokesley* 2 July 1657; mar. *Martha*, daugh. of *George Anne*, of *Frickley*, in com. *Eborum*. Of whom there is now noe issue remayning. They had issue—

A child, b. 14 Jan. 1634, not bp. at church.

A child, b. about 9 Jan. 1636-7, not bp. at church.

A child,¹ b. 22 or 23 May 1638, not bp. at church

Sr Richard (IV).

Anne, Lady *Abbesse of Pontoisse*, in *France*.

- IV. *Sr RICHARD FORSTER*, of *Stokesley*, *Bart.*, et. 42 ann. 23 Aug. a^o 1665; mar. *Clare*, daughter of *Anthony Meynill*, of *Kilvington*, in co. *Ebor.*, *Esqr.* They had issue—

Richard (V).

1. *Mary*, et. 6 ann., b. 5 Sept. 1659 (*Stokesley Reg.*).

2. *Clare*, et. 5 ann.

- V. *SIR RICHARD FORSTER*, et. 7 annorum 25^o Aug. 1665, d. before 1714.

¹ 1638 Sept., "Mr. Henry Foster had a child buried about the 4 day, but by whome it is not certainly knowne" (*Stokesley Reg.*).

II. WILLIAM FOSTER of Ribblesdale, in com. Ribblesdale, descended from the Fosters of Ribblesdale (Edwards) in com. Ribblesdale; near first Elizabeth, dau. of John Tweng, of Ribblesdale. They had issue—
Francis, near Francis Hodgson, of Ribblesdale.

near secondly Isabel, daughter of Richard Lowry (Lowry), of Millington, in the Bishopric of Durham, Esq. They had issue—

Sir Richard (II).

Sir Richard, died unmarried.

Mrs. thirdly Margaret, dau. of Thomas Booth of Killingholme, co. Lincoln. They had issue—
Thomas.
Anne.

III. SIR RICHARD FOSTER, of Stokesley, in com. Ebor, Esq. and Bart., Treasurer to the King and likewise to E. Charles the 2d during their reign in France before his return happy restoration. Created Baronet by E. Charles the 2d by his Patent bearing date at St. Germain on May the 12 Sept. in the first year of his reign as said, 1630. He died in France 17 Jan. or 1661; near Anne, daughter of William, of Leighton, in com. Lanc, Esq. They had issue—

1. Henry Foster, died in his father's lifetime, but at Stokesley 2 July 1667; near Martha, dau. of George Anne of Ribblesdale, in com. Ebor, Esq. They had issue—
whom there is now no issue remaining.

A child, b. 14 Jan. 1631, not bp. at church.
A child, b. about 9 Jan. 1636-7, not bp. at church.
A child, b. 22 or 23 May 1638, not bp. at church.

2. Richard (I).
Anne, Lady Abbot of Pontefract, in France.

IV. SIR RICHARD FOSTER, of Stokesley, Bart, at 42 near 23 Jan. or 1665; near Clara, daughter of Anthony Maynard, of Ribblesdale, in com. Ebor, Esq. They had issue—
Richard (V).

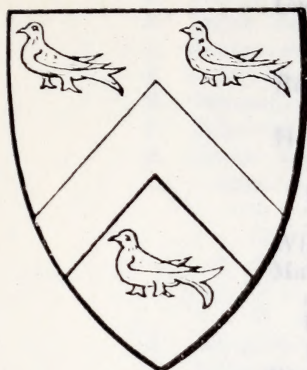
1. Mary, at 6 near, b. 5 Sept. 1650 (Stokesley Reg.).
2. Clara, at 2 near.

V. SIR RICHARD FOSTER, at 7 near 23 Aug. 1665, b. before 1714.

1638 Sept. "Mr. Henry Foster had a child buried about the 1 day, but by whom it is not certainly known" (Stokesley Reg.).

HANG EAST WAPENTAKE.

Richmond, 19^o Aug. 1665.



Lawson

of

Brough.

ARMS:—Quarterly of six:—

1. Argent, a chevron between three martlets Sable, Lawson.
2. Barry of six Argent and Azure, in chief three annulets Sable, Cramlington.
3. Argent, three boars passant Sable, Swynnow.
4. Argent, on a saltire Sable five swans of the field, Burgh.
5. Argent, a fess engrailed between six fleur-de-lis Sable, Richmond.
6. As the first.

CREST:—On a chapeau Or, turned up Ermine, a martlet Sable.

I THOMAS LAWSON, Gent. of Cramlington, ju. ux., d. 2 July 1499, bur. at Cramlington, M.I.; mar. . . . dau. of Sir William Cramlington, of Cramlington. They had issue—

II. WILLIAM LAWSON, of Cramlington; mar. . . . dau. of . . . Horsley. They had issue—

Thomas, of Cramlington; mar. Eden, dau. of Sir Roger Gray, of Horton, by whom he had issue. James (III).

George, mar. Elizabeth, dau. of . . . Fenwick, of Brinkburn.

Robert.

Joan, Prioress of Nesham Abbey, which she surrendered to the Crown 29 Dec. 31 Hen. VIII.

Will 2 June 1537, to be bur. at Hurworth (Surt. Soc., ii, 156).

Barbara, mar. . . . Collingwood.

Agnes. Will 11 Mar. 1565 (Raine).

III. JAMES LAWSON, of Newcastle, merchant, Mayor, 1529 and 1540, had a grant of Nesham Abbey 32 Hen. VIII, settled the estate on his younger sons (Surtees). Will 28 Mar. 1542, pr. at London 14 May 1547 (Alen, 36); mar. Alison, dau. of George Bertram, of Newcastle. They had issue—

Richard, 19 Aug. 1605.

HARD MAST WARRIORS

Erison

of

Strough.



Arms—Quarterly of six—

1. Argent, a chevron between three martlets Sable, Lawson.
2. Barry of six Argent and Azure, in chief three martlets Sable, Gunnington.
3. Argent, three bears passant Sable, Seymour.
4. Argent, on a saltire Sable five annulets of the field, Burgh.
5. Argent, a lion passant guardant between six bezants Sable, Richmond.
6. As the last.

Crest—On a chapeau Or, turned up Bending, a martlet Sable.

I THOMAS LAWSON, Gent. of Gunnington, Jan. 22, 1611.
2 July 1597, bur. at Gunnington, M.I.; mar. . . .
of Sir William Gunnington of Gunnington. They had issue—

II WILLIAM LAWSON, of Gunnington; mar. . . .
Honey. They had issue—

Thomas of Gunnington; mar. Helen, dau. of Sir
Roger Gray, of Horton, by whom he had issue.
James (III).
George, mar. Elizabeth, dau. of . . . Penwick, of
Brinkburn.

Robert.
Joan, Prioress of Nesham Abbey, which she suc-
ceeded to the Crown 25 Dec. 31 Hen. VIII.
Will. 2 June 1537, to be bur. at Horwath
(Suff. Soc., ii. 155).

Barbara, mar. . . . Collingwood.
Agnes. Will. 11 Mar. 1565 (Haine).

III. JAMES LAWSON, of Newcastle, merchant, Mayor 1529 and
1540, had a grant of Nesham Abbey 32 Hen. VIII, settled
the estate on his younger sons (Brinton). Will. 28 Mar.
1542, bur. at London 11 May 1547 (Alden, 26); mar. Alison,
dau. of George Brinton, of Newcastle. They had issue—

Edmund (IV).

George, named in his father's will, d. unmar. Will 1 May, pr. at Durham 15 Oct. 1580 (Surt. Soc., iii, viii, 22).

Ralph, of Nesham, d. s.p., bur. 25 May 1580. Will 19 May 1580.

Henry, of Nesham Abbey, Esq., d. 1607, Inq. P.M. 30 July 5 Jac.; mar. Frances, dau. of Cutlibert Conyers, Esq., of Layton (a quo Lawson, of Nesham Abbey, see Surtees' Durham, iii, 264).

William, named in his father's will.

Mabel or Elizabeth, named in her father's will, mar. first Gerard Fenwick, secondly Richard Hodgson, of Newcastle, bur. at Jarrow 17 Aug. 1582.

Barbara, named in her father's will, mar. first Cuthbert Blount, of Newcastle, secondly . . . Scrivener.

Elizabeth, bur. at St. Nicholas, Newcastle.

- IV. EDMUND LAWSON, ESQ., of Newcastle, d. before 1565; mar. Margery, sole dau. to Ralph Swynnow (she remar. Robert Lawson, of Usworth, co. Durh., and had children). They had issue—

Sr Raphe (V).

- V. *Sr RAPHE LAWSON, of Burgh, in com. Richmund, Kt.*, ju. ux., d. 6 Sept. 1623. Will 4 Sept., pr. at York 9 Oct. 1623 (vol. xxxvii, 412), to be bur. in Burgh porch in Catterick church; mar. Elizabeth, dau. and sole heiress of Roger Brough or Burgh, Esq., of Brough, near Catterick, by Elizabeth, dau. of Roger Chambers, bur. at Catterick. They had issue—

Roger (VI).

Edmond, adm. Gray's Inn 22 June 1599; mar.

Frances, dau. of . . . Archer.

Marmaduke.

James, adm. Gray's Inn 11 Aug. 1609; mar. Margaret, dau. of Sir Robert Ramsey.

George, d. before his father; mar. . . . and had two sons.

William, named in his father's will.

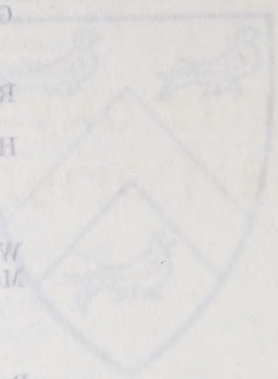
Alice, mar. Thomas Ingleby, of Lawkland.

Margaret, mar. Sir Thomas Rokeby, of Mortham.

Jane, unmar. 1612, had £200 from her father.

- VI. *ROGER LAWSON, of Heton, in co. Northumbr., Kt., died in the lifetime of his father in London; æt. fourteen in 1585; mar. Dorothy, dau. of Sr Henry Constable, of Burton, in com. Ebor., Kt., d. 1632 at St. Anthony's, near Newcastle (Betham). They had issue nineteen sons and daughters—*
1. *Raphe, died unmarried.*

Edmund (IV).
George, named in his father's will, d. unmarr. Will
1 May, pr. at Durham 15 Oct. 1580 (Surt. Soc. iii,
viii, 22).
Ralph, of Nesham, d. s.p., June 25 May 1580. Will
19 May 1580.
Henry, of Nesham Abbey, died, d. 1607, ind. P.M.
30 July 5 Jac.; mar. Frances, dau. of Colchester
Conyers, Esq., of Layton (a quo Lawson, of Nesham
Abbey, see Surt. Soc. Durham, iii, 204).
William, named in his father's will.
Mabel or Elizabeth, named in her father's will,
mar. first Gerald Rousick, secondly, Richard
Hobgson, of Newcastle, bur. at Jarrold 17 Aug.
1582.
Barbara, named in her father's will, mar. first Colth-
bert Hobart, of Newcastle, secondly, Siriver.
Elizabeth, bur. at St. Nicholas, Newcastle.



IV. EDMUND LAWSON, Esq., of Newcastle, d. before 1585;
mar. Margery, sole dau. to Ralph Rysman (also remarr.
Robert Lawson, of Usworth, co. Barb., and had children).
They had issue—
St. Ralph (V).

V. ST. RALPH LAWSON, of Rysick, in co. Westmorland, Esq.,
in ex. d. 6 Sept. 1623. Will 1 Sept. pr. at York 3 Oct.
1623 (vol. xxxvii, 412) to be bur. in Rysick church in
Cattick church; mar. Elizabeth, dau. and sole heiress of
Roger Rousick, of Rysick, Esq., of Rousick, near Cattick,
by Elizabeth, dau. of Roger Chambers, bur. at Cattick.
They had issue—
Robert (VI).

Edmund, Esq., Gray's Inn 23 June 1589; mar.
Frances, dau. of . . . Archer.
Edmund, Esq., Gray's Inn 11 Aug. 1609; mar. Margaret,
dau. of Sir Robert Ramsey.
George, d. before his father; mar. . . and had two
sons.
William, named in his father's will.
Alice, mar. Thomas Ingley, of Ackland.
Margaret, mar. Sir Thomas Hokeley, of Mortham.
Jane, named 1612, had £300 from her father.

VI. ROGER LAWSON, of Rysick, in co. Westmorland, Esq., died in
the lifetime of his father in London; est. forfeited in 1586;
mar. Dorothy, dau. of St. Henry Conyngham, of Rysick, in
co. Barb., Esq., d. 1592 at St. Anthony's, near Newcastle
(Belling). They had issue nineteen sons and daughters—
St. Ralph, d. s.p. unmarr.

2. *Henry* (VII).
3. *Roger*, died unmarried.
4. *George*, died unmarried.
5. *John*, died unmarried.
6. *Thomas*, died unmarried.
7. *Edmund*, of whom is noe issue remayning.
8. *James Laieson*, resided at Scremerston, co. Durh.;
mar. . . . and had issue—
 1. *Raphe*, adm. Gray's Inn 12 Sept. 1655.
 2. *Henry*, adm. Gray's Inn 12 Sept. 1655.
 1. *Mary*, wife of . . . Paston, of . . . , in co.
Norff.
 2. *Elizabeth*.
1. *Mary*, a nunne at Gant, in Flanders.
2. *Catherine*, died unmarried.
3. *Elizabeth*, third wife of *John Yorke*, of Gothwayt, in
co. Ebor., Esq.
4. *Anne*, wife of *Henry Widdrington*, of Beantland, in
co. Northumb.

VII. *HENRY LAWSON*, of Brough, neere Cataract (Catterick),
in com. Ebor., Esq., obiit circa ann. 1636. Will 11 Jan.
1635-6, pr. at York; mar. *Anne*, daughter of *Robert*
Hodgshon, of Ilbarne, in Episc. Duncelm. They had issue—

1. *Roger*, eldest son and heir, named in his father's will,
died unmarried.
2. *Henry Lawson*, of Brough, Esq., slayne in his
Majties service in a fight at Melton Mowbray, in
com. Leic., circa ann. 1644, bur. at Grantham;
named in his father's will; mar. *Catherine*, da.
of *Sr William Fenwick*, of Meldon, in com.
Northumbr., Knt. (remar. *Sir Francis Radclyffe*, first
Earl of Derwentwater), d. 1697, at. seventy-two.
They had issue—

Isabella, wife of *Sr John Swynburne*, of Chap-
Heyton, in com. Northumbr., B.

3. *Sr John* (VIII).
4. *Francis*, had £400 under his father's will.
Ralph, had £400 under his father's will.
1. *Mary*, had £500 under her father's will, a nunne at
Gant, in Flanders.
2. *Dorothy*, wife of *Willm Blakeston*, of Sheildraw, in
com. Duncelm, Esq., bur. 9 July 1712 at Fairfield,
co. Durh.

Anne, had £400 in her father's will.

VIII. *Sr JOHN LAWSON*, of Brough, in co. Ebor., Bart., at. 38
ann. 19 Aug. a° 1665, Captain in Royalist army, had his
estates sequestered, created a Baronet 6 July 1665, d.
26 Oct. 1698, bur. at Catterick, M.I.; mar. *Katharine*,
daughter to *Sr William Howard*, of Naworth Castle, in com.

Cumbr., Kt., sister to Charles, Earle of Carlisle, d. 4 July 1668, bur. at Catterick, M.I. They had issue—

1. *John, d. at Calais; his heart bur. at Catterick.*
 2. *Henry (IX).*
 3. *Charles, Captain of Horse, killed in Germany.*
 4. *William, had £10 under his brother Henry's will, 1726.*
 5. *Philip, d. s.p. 1693; mar. Anna Maria Knollys, dau. of the Earl of Banbury (relict of Walter Littleton, Esq.).*
 6. *Ralph, d. inf.*
 7. *Thomas, a priest, had £10 in his brother Henry's will, 1726.*
- | | | |
|--|---|----------------|
| <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. <i>Catherine,</i> 2. <i>Mary,</i> 3. <i>Elizabeth,</i> 4. <i>Anne,</i> 5. <i>Frances,</i> | } | Nuns at Ghent. |
|--|---|----------------|

IX. SIR HENRY LAWSON, second Bart., of Brough, d. 9 May 1726, æt seventy-three (Musgrave's Obit.). Will 26 Mar., pr. at York 22 Oct. 1726 (vol. lxxix, 239); mar. Elizabeth, dau. of Robert Knightley, Esq., of Offchurch, co. Warw. They had issue—

Sir John (X).

Henry, bur. at St. Mich.-le-Belfrey, York, 20 Apr. 1691.

Mary, d. y.

Anne, mar. William Witham, Esq., of Cliffe.

Elizabeth, mar. Stephen Tempest, Esq., of Broughton.

X. SIR JOHN LAWSON, third Bart., of Brough, d. at York 19 Oct. 1737, bur. at Catterick, M.I.; mar. Mary, dau. of Sir John Shelley, of Michelgrove, co. Suss. They had issue—

1. Sir Henry (XI).

2. Thomas, a priest.

3. William, d. y.

4. John, d. 28 Jan. 1791, (?) bur. at St. Pancras, M.I.; mar. Elizabeth, dau. of Thomas William Selby, Esq., of Biddlesden. They had issue—

Thomas, a priest.

Henry, a priest.

John, of York, M.D., d. 10 Jan. 1861; mar. Clarinda, dau. of John Fallon, Esq.

They had issue—

Clarinda Catherine, only dau. and heiress; mar. Sir William Lawson (son of John Wright and Elizabeth Lawson), who took that name on succeeding to the estates of his great-uncle, Sir Henry Lawson.

Elizabeth, mar. John Webbe Weston, Esq.,
d. 1791.

Mary, a nun at Bruges.

Bridget, a nun at Bruges.

Catherine,	} d. vi. pa.
Anne,	
Elizabeth,	
Anne,	
Catherine,	

- XI. SIR HENRY LAWSON, of Brough, fourth Bart., d. 1 Oct. 1781, æt. sixty-nine, bur. at Catterick, M.I.; mar. Anastasia, dau. of Thomas Maire, Esq., of Lartington, co. York, d. 2 Nov. 1761, bur. at Catterick, M.I. They had issue—

Sir John (XII).

Sir Henry Lawson, of Brough, sixth Bart., took the surname and arms of Maire, pursuant to the will of John Maire, of Lartington, 1772, and retook the name of Lawson on his brother's death, when he succeeded to his estates and had to give up that of Maire, b. 5 Jan. 1750, d. s.p., bur. 16 Jan. 1834 at Catterick; mar. first Monica, youngest dau. of Nicholas Stapleton, Esq., of Carlton, 2 Sept. 1773, b. 1 May 1750, d. s.p. 8 Jan. 1800.

Mar. secondly Catherine, dau. of Henry Fermor, of Worcester, d. 13 Sept. 1824, M.I. at Catterick.

Mary, a nun at Bruges, b. 7 Aug. 1742, d. unmar. 1813 at Taunton.

Catherine, mar. John Silvertop, Esq., of Minsteracres, co. Northumb., at St. George's, Bloomsbury, June 1772; had the Maire estates in 1811.

- XII. SIR JOHN LAWSON, fifth Bart. of Brough, b. 13 Sept. 1744, d. 27 June 1811, æt. sixty-seven; mar. first Elizabeth, dau. and coh. of William Scarisbrick, of Scarisbrick, co. Lanc., at St. Mich.-le-Belfrey, 1 Aug. 1768, d. 10 June 1801, bur. at Catterick, M.I. They had issue—

Henry, d. inf.

Anastasia Maria, mar. Thomas Strickland, Esq., of Sizergb, who took the name of Standish, b. 25 May 1769, d. 22 June 1807, æt. thirty-eight, bur. at Catterick, M.I.

Elizabeth, mar. John Wright, Esq., of Kelvedon Hall, Essex, b. 2 Nov. 1770, d. 1811. Her son William succeeded to the estates on death of his great-uncle, Sir Henry Lawson in 1834, and was created a Baronet 8 Sept. 1841.

Mar. secondly Monica, dau. of Miles Stapleton, Esq., of Richmond.

Elizabeth, mar. John Webb, Weston, Esq.,
d. 1791.

Mary, a nun at Brough.
Elizabeth, a nun at Brough.

Catherine,
Ann,
Elizabeth, d. vi. par.
Ann,
Catherine.

XI. SIR HENRY LAWSON, of Brough, fourth Bart, d. 1 Oct.
1781, at sixty-nine, mar. at Catterick, M.I.; mar. Anastasia,
dan. of Thomas Maise, Esq., of Laxington, co. York, d.
2 Nov. 1761, mar. at Catterick, M.I. They had issue—

Sir John (XII).

Sir Henry Lawson, of Brough, sixth Bart, took the
surname and arms of Maise, pursuant to the will
of John Maise, of Laxington, 1772, and retook
the name of Lawson on his brother's death, when
he succeeded to his estate and had to give up
that of Maise, d. 5 Jan. 1750, d. a.p. par. 18 Jan.
1831 at Catterick; mar. first Monica, youngest
dan. of Nicholas Stapleton, Esq., of Catterick, 2 Sept.
1773, d. 1 May 1790, d. a.p. 8 Jan. 1800.
Mar. secondly Catherine, dan. of Henry Leonard, of
Worcester, d. 13 Sept. 1831, M.I. at Catterick.

Mary, a nun at Brough, d. 7 Aug. 1712, d. unmar.
1813 at Thornton.
Catherine, mar. John Hildesley, Esq., of Minster, co.
Northampton, at St. George's, Bloomsbury, June
1772; had the Maise estate in 1811.

XII. SIR JOHN LAWSON, fifth Bart, of Brough, d. 13 Sept.
1741, d. 27 June 1811, at sixty-seven; mar. first Elizabeth,
dan. and co. of William Stanwick, of Stanwick, co.
Lanc., at St. Michael's, 1 Aug. 1768, d. 10 June 1801,
mar. at Catterick, M.I. They had issue—

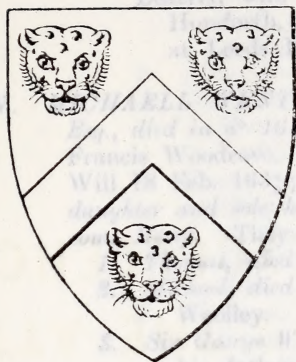
Henry, d. inf.
Anastasia Maria, mar. Thomas Strickland, Esq., of
Skegby, who took the name of Stanwick, d. 25 May
1769, d. 22 June 1807, at thirty-eight, mar. at
Catterick, M.I.

Elizabeth, mar. John Wright, Esq., of Kelsvedon Hall,
Essex, d. 2 Nov. 1770, d. 1811. Her son William
succeeded to the estate on death of his great-
uncle Sir Henry Lawson in 1831, and was created
a Baronet 8 Sept. 1841.

Mar. secondly Monica, dan. of Miles Stapleton, Esq., of
Richmond.

STAINCROSSE WAPENTAKE.

Barnesley, 5 Aug. 1665.



Wentworth

of

Wolley.

ARMS :—Quarterly :—

- 1 and 4. Sable, a chevron between three leopards' faces Or, a crescent for difference (Wentworth).
2. Azure, on a bend Or three torteaux (Whitley).
3. Argent, three palets wavy Gules (Downes, of Herefordshire).

I. THOMAS WENTWORTH, ESQ., of Wentworth-Woodhouse, d. 5 Dec. 1548, bur. at Wentworth, M.I. Will 21 Aug. 1546, pr. at York 8 Mar. 1548-9; mar. Beatrix, dau. of Sir Richard Woodruffe, of Woolley. They had issue—

1. William (a quo Wentworth, of Wentworth-Woodhouse).
2. Michael (II).

II. MICHAEL WENTWORTH, of Mendham Priory, Suffolk, Master of the Queen's Household, first year of Queen Mary 1554, d. 13 Oct. 1558, Inq. P.M. 30 Apr. following. Will 12 Oct., pr. 30 Nov. 1558 in London (Welles, 2); mar. Isabel, dau. and heiress of Percival Whitley, of Whitley, d. 1560. They had issue—

Thomas (III).

Michael.

Henry.

Hellen,

Alice,

Catherine,

Mabel,

Margaret,

} all mentioned in their father's will.

III. THOMAS WENTWORTH, of Mendham Priory and Whitley, seventeen years and two months old at his father's Inq.; mar. Susan, dau. of Christopher Hopton, of Armley. They had issue—

Michaell (IV).

Mary, wife of Robert Coningsby, of Herefordshire.

Barnesley, 5 Aug. 1865.

STAIN ROSE WENTWORTH

Wentworth

of

Wentworth



Arms: Quarterly—
 1 and 4. Sable, a chevron between three leopards' faces Or, a crescent for difference (Wentworth).
 2. Argent, on a bend Or three towers (Whitby).
 3. Argent, three fessy wavy Gules (Barrow of Harrogate).

I. THOMAS WENTWORTH, ESQ., of Wentworth Woodhouse,
 d. 5 Dec. 1548, bur. at Wentworth, M.I. Will 21 Aug.
 1548, per. at York 8 Mar. 1548-9; mar. Beatrice, dau. of
 Sir Richard Wentworth of Woodhouse. They had issue—
 1. William (a day Wentworth of Wentworth Woodhouse).
 2. Michael (II).

II. MICHAEL WENTWORTH, of Mendham Priory, Suffolk,
 Master of the Queen's Household, first year of Queen Mary
 1551, d. 13 Oct. 1552, bur. P.M. 30 Apr. following.
 Will 12 Oct., per. 30 Nov. 1552 in London (Will, 2);
 mar. Isabel, dau. and heiress of Richard Whitby of Whitby,
 d. 1560. They had issue—

Thomas (III).
 Michael.
 Henry.
 Helen.
 Alice.
 Catherine.
 Isabel.
 Margaret.
 all mentioned in their father's will.

III. THOMAS WENTWORTH, of Mendham Priory and Whitby,
 seventeen years and two months old at his father's death;
 mar. Susan, dau. of Christopher Hopton of Armingham. They
 had issue—
 William (IV).
 Mary, wife of Robert Comyngham of Herefordshire.

Beatrix, wife of John Green, of Dean Grange, in Horsforth, son and heir of Gabriel Green; mar. at Leeds Parish Church 18 Feb. 158 $\frac{3}{4}$.

IV. *MICHAELL WENTWORTH*, of Wolley, in com. Eborum, Esq., died in w^o 1641, a Catholic, purchased Woolley from Francis Woodrove, Esq., in 1599, d. 1641, æt. ninety-three. Will 18 Feb. 163 $\frac{3}{8}$; Inq. P.M. 9 Sept. 1642; mar. *Frances*, daughter and sole heiress to *George Downes*, of Pawnton, in com. Heref. They had issue—

1. *Thomas*, died unmarried, æt. seventeen, 1612.
2. *Michael*, died unmarried 19, bur. 20 Sept. 1659, at Woolley.

3. *Sir George Wentworth*, Knight, of Woolley, succeeded his father, Colonel of a Regiment for Chas. I, compounded for his estates and fined £3,188, M.P. Pontefract 1640-6, b. 1599, d. 19 Oct. 1660, bur. at Woolley, M.I. Will 14 Sept. 1660; mar. *Anne*, daughter to *Thomas*, L^d Fairfax, of Camron, first wife, 1621, d. 19 Aug. 1624, bur. at Woolley, M.I. there and at Otley. They had issue—

1. *Michael Wentworth*, d. v.p. 9, bur. 18 Aug. 1658 at Woolley; mar. 1647 *Katherine*, daughter of *Sr William St. Quintin*, Bart. (remar. *Sir John Kay*, of Woodsome, *Henry Sandys*, Esq., and the Earl of Eglinton). They had issue—

Michaell, died in his infancy.

2. *William*, died young, b. 1624, d. 1625. *Sir George* mar. *Averell* (Everild), daugh. of *Christopher Maltby*, Alderman, of York, 2^d wife, sett. 3 Oct. 1626, d. 9 Sept. 1639. They had issue—

1. *Christopher*, died infant.

2. *George*, died infant.

1. *Everilda*, wife of *John Thornhill*, of Fixby, in co. Ebor., Esq.; mar. 9 Sept. 1650, bur. at Elland 13 May 1709.

2. *Frances*, wife of *Thomas Grantham*, of Meaux Abbey, in Holderness, Esq.; mar. at Woolley 12 Jan. 1657/8, bur. at Elland 16 Mar. 169 $\frac{3}{8}$.

3. *Anne*, wife of *Willm Osbaldeston*, of Hunmanby, in co. Ebor., Esq., bur. there 30 Apr. 1718. M.I.

4. *Matthew*, died without issue, Captain of a troop of Horse, d. 1647. Will 4 Dec. 1646, pr. in London 10 June 1651.

5. *John* (V).

1. *Dorothy*, wife of *John Wood*, of Copmanthorpe, in co. Ebor.; mar. sett. 16 Jan. 1607/8.

Beatrice, wife of John Green, of Dean Grange, in
Horsforth, son and heir of Gabriel Green; mar.
at Leeds Parish Church 18 Feb. 1837.

IV. MICHAEL WESTWORTH, of Woolley, in com. Yorkshire,
Esq., died in m. 1811, a Catholic, purchased Woolley from
Francis Woodroze, Esq., in 1808, d. 1811, at ninety-three.
Will 18 Feb. 1837; Int. P.M. 9 Sept. 1837; mar. Frances,
daughter and sole heir to George Domes of Fountains, in
com. West. They had issue—

1. Thomas, died unmarried at seventeen, 1813.
2. Michael, died unmarried 19, but 30 Sept. 1839, at
Woolley.

3. Sir George Westworth, Knight of Woolley, succeeded
his father, Colonel of a Regiment for Charles I.
compounded for his estates and died £3,188,
M.P. Pontefract 1810-6, b. 1599, d. 19 Oct.
1860, but at Woolley, M.I. Will 14 Sept.
1860; mar. Jane, daughter to Thomas, Esq. of
Aire, of Common, West York, 1821, d. 19 Aug.
1834, but at Woolley, M.I. there and at Otley.
They had issue—

1. Michael Westworth, Esq., d. 18 Aug.
1852 at Woolley; mar. 1817 Katherine,
daughter of S. William St. Quintin, Esq.,
(former Sir John Kay, of Woodhouse,
Henry St. Quintin, Esq., and the Earl of
Eglington). They had issue—

1. Michael, died in his infancy.
2. William, died young, b. 1824, d. 1833.
Sir George mar. Anne (Preston), daughter of Charles,
Esq. of Leeds, 1817, d. 1833, at 18, wife, son.
3 Oct. 1836, d. 9 Sept. 1839. They had issue—

1. Christopher, died infant.
2. George, died infant.
1. Elizabeth, wife of John Thorsbush, of Leeds,
in com. Esq.; mar. 9 Sept. 1850, but
at Elland 13 May 1709.
2. Frances, wife of Thomas (Cuthbert) of Mease,
Esq. in Yorkshire, Esq.; mar. at Wool-
ley 12 Jan. 1857, but at Elland 18 Mar.
1857.

3. Anne, wife of William (Cuthbert) of Mease,
Esq. in com. Esq.; mar. there 30
Apr. 1748, M.I.

4. Matthew, died without issue, Captain of a troop of
Horse, d. 1817. Will 1 Dec. 1816, pr. in London
10 June 1831.

5. John (V).
1. George, wife of John Wood, of Copmanthorpe, in
com. Esq.; mar. 24, 18 Jan. 1807.

2. *Elizabeth, first married to Thomas Oldfield, of Wadlands, in com. Ebor.; secondly to Richard Beaumont, of Murfield, in com. Ebor., Esq.*
3. *Alice, died unmarried.*
4. *Mary, wife of Richard Langley, of Millington, in co. Ebor.; mar. at Woolley 2 Apr. 1611 (Transcript, York).*
5. *Rosamund, first married to Bertram Reveley, of Throple (Throphill), in com. Northumbr.; secondly to Roger Widdrington, of Cartington, in com. Northumbr., Esq.; mar. sett. 1632; d. 14 Nov. 1650.*
6. *Margaret, wife of William Wombwell, of Wombwell, in com. Ebor., Esq., bp. at Woolley 4 Apr. 1608, mar. there 11 Feb. 1628, bur. at Darfield 15 Mar. 1638/9.*

V. *JOHN WENTWORTH, of Wolley, Esq.* (succeeded his brother Sir George), *at. 59 ann. 5 Aug. a^o 1665*, bred a lawyer, Secretary to Lord Strafford, d. intest. 22, bur. 26 Feb. 168 $\frac{2}{3}$ at Woolley; admon. to his son Sir Michael, 26 Mar. 1683; *mar. Elizabeth, daughter of Arthur Aldburgh, of Aldburgh, in com. Ebor, Esq., at Aldborough 18 Jan. 1652 $\frac{3}{4}$, d. 22, bur. 26 Feb. 1682/3 at Woolley.* They had issue—
Sir Michael (VI).

Matthew.

John, died in his infancy, bp. at Belfreys 10 Feb. 165 $\frac{5}{8}$, bur. there 6 Dec. 1659.

1. *Elizabeth, died young, bur. at Belfreys 18 Sept. 1655.*
2. *Frances, died young, bp. at Belfreys 20 Nov. 1656, bur. there 2 Apr. 1657.*

VI. *SIR MICHAEL WENTWORTH, of Woolley, at. 11 an. 5 Aug. a^o 1665*, M.P. Aldborough 1685-96, b. 1655, knighted at Windsor 5 July 1681, bur. at Woolley 13 Sept. 1696, *at. forty-two.* Will 14 Jan. 169 $\frac{1}{2}$; *mar. Dorothy, dau. of Sir Godfrey Copley, of Sprotborough, at Sprotborough or Woolley, 18 Nov. 1673, d. 15 Jan. at Hickleton, bur. 2 Feb. 173 $\frac{1}{2}$ at Woolley. Will 10 Feb. 172 $\frac{5}{8}$.* They had issue—

1. William Wentworth, Esq., of Woolley, unsuccessfully contested Yorkshire in 1708, bp. at Woolley 19 Aug. 1675, d. s.p. at Bath 3 June, bur. 14 June 1729 at Woolley. Will 3 Apr. 1729; *mar. Catherine, dau. of Charles Turner, Esq., of Kirkleatham, bp. there 21 Nov. 1678; mar. there 25 July 1697, bur. there 28 July 1730. M.I.*
2. John, had Aldborough from his father, bp. at Woolley 6 Nov. 1676, d. unmar., bur. at Woolley 16 Jan. 17 $\frac{1}{2}$. Will 16 Dec. 1700.

2. Elizabeth, first married to Thomas Oldfield, of Wad-
lands, in com. Ebor; secondly to Richard Beaumont,
of Wadlands, in com. Ebor, Esq.
3. Alice, died unmarried.
4. Mary, wife of Richard Langley, of Widdington, in co-
Ebor; mar. at Woolley 2 Apr. 1611 (Transcript,
York).
5. Edmund, first married to Barbara Raseley, of
Thorp (Thorpshall), in com. Northants; secondly
to Roger Widdington, of Carvington, in com.
Northants, Esq; mar. sett. 1632; d. 14 Nov.
1650.
6. Margaret, wife of William Widdon, of Wombwell,
in com. Ebor, Esq, bp. at Woolley 4 Apr. 1608;
mar. there 11 Feb. 1628; bur. at Darfield 15 Mar.
1638.

V. JOHN WENTWORTH, of Woolley, Esq. (succeeded his brother
Sir George) on 29 June 1625, had a lawyer
Secretary to Lord Strafford d. intest. 22, bur. 26 Feb.
1625 at Woolley; widow to his son Sir Michael, 26 Mar.
16-3; mar. Elizabeth, daughter of Arthur Aldborough, of
Aldborough, in com. Ebor, Esq, at Aldborough 18 Jan. 1623;
d. 22, bur. 26 Feb. 1682 at Woolley. They had issue—
Sir Michael (VI)

1. Elizabeth, died young, bur. at Bellbus 12 Sept. 1653.
2. Frances, died young, bp. at Bellbus 20 Nov. 1656;
bur. there 2 Apr. 1657.

VI. SIR MICHAEL WENTWORTH, of Woolley, es. VI, mar.
7, bp. at Woolley 21. 11. Aldborough 1625-26, d. 1633.
knights in Windsor 5 July 1621, bur. at Woolley 13 Sept.
1636 at forty-two. Will 14 Jan. 1637; mar. Dorothy,
dan. of Sir Godfrey Gophy, of Spensborough, at Spens-
borough or Woolley 18 Nov. 1613, d. 15 Jan. at Hildesdon
bur. 3 Feb. 1731 at Woolley. Will 10 Feb. 1727. They
had issue—

1. William Wentworth, Esq, of Woolley, unsuccessfully
contested Yorkshire in 1708, bp. at Woolley
19 Aug. 1675, d. sp. at Bath 3 June, bur.
14 June 1722 at Woolley. Will 3 Apr. 1720;
mar. Catherine, dan. of Charles Turner, Esq, of
Ridlington, bp. there 21 Nov. 1678; mar. there
20 July 1697, bur. there 28 July 1730. M.I.
2. John, had Aldborough from his father, bp. at Woolley
6 Nov. 1676, d. unmarried, bur. at Woolley 16 Jan.
1727. Will 16 Dec. 1700.

3. Godfrey (VII).
4. Michael, a merchant of Liverpool, b. 21 Jan., bp. at Woolley 2 Feb. 1680, d. unmar., bur. at Woolley 17 Dec. 1724.
5. Thomas, of Horbury, b. 17, bp. at Woolley 22 Feb. 1683; mar. Margaret, dau. of . . . Webster (wid. of Francis Nevile, of Chevet, and George Empson, of Goole), at Woolley, 21 Aug. 1711, bur. 24 Dec. 1733 at Horbury. They had issue—
 - William, of Horbury, only son and heir, bur. at Horbury 4 Dec. 1735; mar. Catherine, dau. of Sir Lyon Pilkington (wid. of the Rev. Cavendish Nevile, of Chevet), d. 11 Aug. 1790, bur. at Norton. They had issue—
 - Thomas, bp. at Horbury 23 July 1733, bur. there 22 May 1736.
 - Michael, bp. at Horbury 26 May 1735, bur. there 22 May 1736.
6. George, b. 10, bp. 20 Dec. 1685, bur. 17 Dec. 1686 at Woolley.
7. James, b. 26 Nov., bp. 14 Dec. 1686, bur. 10 Apr. 1691 at Woolley.
8. Matthew, of Wakefield, Registrar of the West Riding, b. 13, bp. at Woolley 25 Apr. 1689, bur. there 29 July 1719; mar. at Hickleton 3 Aug. 1721, Anne, dau. of James Sill, of Wakefield, wid. of John Nevile, Esq., of Chevet, d. 27 May 1773, bur. at Wakefield. They had issue—
 - Peregrine, of Tolston Lodge, York, Registrar of West Riding, b. 31 July 1722, d. 30 Aug., bur. 8 Sept. 1809 at York Minster, M.I. Will 9 Feb., pr. 8 Sept. 1809; mar. first Mary, only dau. of Beilby Thompson, of Eserick, d. in childbed 1 Apr. 1756. They had issue—
 - Peregrine, (?) bp. at Barnborough 21 Mar., bur. 25 Mar. 1756.
 - Mar. secondly Mary, dau. of Ralph Assheton, Esq., wid. of Rev. John Witton, of Lupset, at St. George's, Hanover sq., 19 June 1758, d. 29 June, bur. 7 July 1797 at York Minster, æt. seventy-six.
 - Michael, Captain in Foot Guards, after of Little Harbour, near Portsmouth, New Hampshire, U.S.A.; mar. Martha Hilton. They had issue—
 - Martha, wife of John Wentworth, of Little Harbour; had £800 from her uncle Peregrine.
 - Dorothy, only dau., mar. Peter Serle, of

3. Godfrey (VII)
 4. Michael, a merchant of Liverpool, b. 21 Jan. 1731, at Woolley 2 Feb. 1680, d. unnamed, bur. at Woolley 17 Dec. 1731.
 5. Thomas of Horbury, b. 17, bp. at Woolley 22 Feb. 1682; mar. Margaret, dau. of . . . Webster (wid. of Francis Neville of Chester and George Knappes of Goole) at Woolley 21 Aug. 1711, bur. 24 Dec. 1733 at Horbury. They had issue—
 William, of Horbury, only son and heir, bur. at Horbury 1 Dec. 1735; mar. Catherine, dau. of Sir Lyon Pilkington (wid. of the Rev. Gervase Neville of Chester), d. 11 Aug. 1700, bur. at Norton. They had issue—
 Thomas, bp. at Horbury 23 July 1733, bur. there 22 May 1736.
 Michael, bp. at Horbury 26 May 1735, bur. there 22 May 1736.
 6. George, b. 10, bp. 20 Dec. 1685, bur. 17 Dec. 1686 at Woolley.
 7. James, b. 26 Nov., bp. 14 Dec. 1686, bur. 10 Apr. 1691 at Woolley.
 8. Matthew of Wakefield, Registrar of the West Riding, b. 13 bp. at Woolley 23 Apr. 1689, bur. there 23 July 1719; mar. at Huddersfield 3 Aug. 1721, Anne, dau. of James Hill of Wakefield, wid. of John Neville Pap. of Chester, d. 27 May 1773, bur. at Wakefield. They had issue—
 Frederick, of Toston Lodge, York, Registrar of West Riding, b. 31 July 1723, d. 30 Aug. bur. 8 Sep. 1800 at York Minster.
 M. I. With 2 Sep. 1800; mar. first Mary, only dau. of Ralph Thompson, of Keston, d. in childhood 1 Apr. 1750. They had issue—
 Peregrine (I) bp. at Ramothorpe 21 Mar. bur. 22 Mar. 1756.
 Mar. secondly Mary, dau. of Ralph Assie-
 ton Pap. wid. of Rev. John Wilson, of Lupton, at St. George's, Hanover sq. 19 June 1758, d. 20 June bur. 7 July 1797 at York Minster, at seventy-six.
 Michael, Captain in Foot Guards, after of Little Harbourn near Farnborough, New Hampshire, U.S.A., mar. Martha Hilton. They had issue—
 Martha, wife of John Wentworth of Little Harbourn; had £800 from her uncle Peregrine.
 Dorothy, only dau., mar. Peter Seale, of

Testwood, Southampton, at St. George's, Hanover sq., 11 June 1759, res. leg. of her brother Peregrine Wentworth.

1. Elizabeth, mar. William Wombwell, Esq., of Wombwell, at Woolley, 11 Feb. 169 $\frac{6}{7}$, bp. there 22 Nov. 1677, bur. at Darfield 7 June 1764.
2. Dorothy, bp. at Woolley 19 Feb. 167 $\frac{9}{10}$, d. unmar.
3. Anne, b. 16, bp. at Woolley 20 Mar. 168 $\frac{3}{4}$; mar. first at Hickleton 3 Feb. 1705, Sir Lyon Pilkington, of Stanley; secondly Sir Charles Dalston, of Heath Hall; thirdly at Horbury, 1 Dec. 1730, John Maude, of Alverthorpe, d. 15 Aug. 1764, bur. at Wakefield.
4. Frances, b. 13, bp. at Woolley 23 Feb. 168 $\frac{1}{2}$; mar. Thomas Hinchliffe, mercer, of London, at Hickleton, 25 Sept. 1716.
5. Rosamond, b. 2, bp. 3 Jan., bur. 6 Jan. 168 $\frac{7}{8}$.
6. Catherine, b. 29 Nov. 1692, bur. 5 Sept. 1711, at Woolley.
7. Margaret, of St. Anne's, Soho, b. 1, bp. 10 May 1694. Will 29 Jan. 176 $\frac{9}{10}$.

VII. GODFREY WENTWORTH, ESQ., bp. 21 Oct. 1678 at Woolley; mar. at St. Alban's, Wood st., London, 9 July 1700, Anna Maria, dau. of Giles Clarke, Esq., of Lyon's Inn. Will 15 Feb. 1717-8, pr. at York (vol. lxxvi, 154). They had issue—

1. Michael, b. 7, bp. at Woolley 20 July 1701, bur. there 15 Mar. 1713.
2. William, bp. at St. Clement's, Dane, London, d. v.p. 10 Sept. 1702.
3. Godfrey (VIII).
Dorothy, d. unmar. 3, bur. 5 May 1767, at York Minster.
Anna Maria, b. 1 Mar., bp. 25 Mar. 1707 at Brodsworth; mar. first at Hickleton, 21 Nov. 1726, Rev. Edw. Silvester, of Birthwaite; secondly Peter Bold, Esq., of Bold.

VIII. GODFREY WENTWORTH, ESQ., of Woolley, succeeded his uncle William, M.P. for York 1741, Lord Mayor of York, 1759, b. 17 Oct., bp. 7 Nov. 1704 at Brodsworth, d. 18 Jan. 1789, bur. at Hickleton, M.I.; mar. Dorothy, dau. of Sir Lyon Pilkington and Anne Wentworth, 4 Mar. 1727, marriage dissolved by Act of Parliament 1758. They had issue—

1. William, d. v.p., bur. at Woolley 2 May 1746.
2. Godfrey, bp. 1 June 1730, d. v.p., bur. at Woolley 20 Aug. 1757, æt 27.
3. John, b. 30 May, bur. 31 May 1739 at Hickleton.

Testwood, Southampton, at St. George's
Hanover sq. 11 June 1733, res. leg. of
her brother Peregrine Wentworth.

1. Elizabeth, mar. William Wentworth, Esq. of Womb.
well, at Woolley 11 Feb. 1697, bp. there 23 Nov.
1697, bur. at Lanchester 7 June 1764.

2. Dorothy, bp. at Woolley 19 Feb. 1697, d. unmarried.
3. Anne, b. 16, bp. at Woolley 20 Mar. 1698; mar. first

at Hickleton 3 Feb. 1705, Sir Lyon Pilkington,
of Stamford; secondly Sir Charles Darnley, of Heath
Hall; thirdly at Hoburn, 1 Dec. 1730, John
Mordaunt of Atherstone, d. 15 Aug. 1764, bur. at
Walsfield.

4. Frances, b. 13, bp. at Woolley 23 Feb. 1681, mar.
Thomas Hinchliffe, mercer of London, at Hickleton,
25 Sept. 1716.

5. Rosemond, b. 2, bp. 3 Jan. 1681, bur. 6 Jan. 1681.
6. Catherine, b. 29 Nov. 1692, bur. 3 Sept. 1711, at
Woolley.

7. Margaret, of St. Anne's, Bobb, b. 1, bp. 10 May 1694.
Will. 29 Jan. 1764.

VII. GODFREY WENTWORTH, Esq., bp. 21 Oct. 1678 at
Woolley; mar. at St. Alban's, Wood st. London, 9 July
1700, Anna Maria, dau. of Giles Clarke, Esq. of Lyon's
Inn. Will. 15 Feb. 1717-8, bp. at York (vol. 1222, 1241).
They had issue—

1. Michael, b. 7, bp. at Woolley 20 July 1701, bur.
there 15 Mar. 1713.

2. William, bp. at St. Clement's, Dunc. London, d. v.p.
10 Sept. 1703.

3. Godfrey (VIII).

Dorothy, d. unmarried 3, bur. 5 May 1767, at York
Minster.

Anna Maria, b. 1 Mar. bp. 25 Mar. 1707 at Brods-
worth; mar. first at Hickleton, 21 Nov. 1736, Rev.

Edw. Stivesley of Birkswaine; secondly Peter
Bald, Esq. of Bold.

VIII. GODFREY WENTWORTH, Esq., of Woolley, succeeded
his uncle William M.P. for York 1741, Lord Mayor of
York 1759, d. 17 Oct. bp. 5 Nov. 1704 at Brodsworth,
d. 18 Jan. 1789, bur. at Hickleton, M.P.; mar. Dorothy,
dau. of Sir Lyon Pilkington and Anne Wentworth, 1 Mar.
1737, marriage dissolved by Act of Parliament 1758.
They had issue—

1. William, d. v.p., bur. at Woolley 2 May 1746.

2. Godfrey, bp. 1 June 1730, d. v.p., bur. at Woolley
20 Aug. 1737, res. 37.

3. John, b. 30 May, bur. 21 May 1730 at Hickleton.

1. Anna Maria, b. 9 June, bp. 7 July 1736 at Woolley ;
mar. Sir George Armytage, Bart., of Kirklees, at
St. Marylebone, 10 Apr. 1760, d. 21 Mar. 1788,
bur. at Hickleton, M.I. Their third son, Godfrey
Wentworth Armytage, assumed the name of Went-
worth and succeeded to the Woolley estates by
the will of his grandfather.
2. Dorothy, bp. 7, bur. 8 July 1737, at Woolley.
3. Catherine, of Woolley, d. unmar. 1821.

(To be continued.)

THE 4096 QUARTIERS OF KING EDWARD VII.

BY G. W. WATSON.

(Continued from p. 196.)

N2757. Ulric I, Duke of Mecklenburg-Stargard ; *d.* 8 Apr.
1417.(249)

(ii). "mccccxvii ipso die S. Coenae" [8 Apr.] (H. Cornerus, *Chron.*, 1223,
in J. G. Eccardus, *Corpus Hist. Medii Aevi*, 1723, ii, 431-1344).

N2758. Margaret, da. of Svantibor I, Duke of Pomerania-Stettin ;
living 19 March 1417.(38)

N2759. Frederic, Duke of Brunswick and Lüneburg. *Same as*
N257.

N2760. Magdalena, Margravine of Brandenburg. *Same as* N258.

N2761. Gunther III, Count of Mansfeld ; *d.* 10 May 1472.(31)

(ii). 10 May 1472 (Rittershusius) ; "1475" (Franken, Niemann) ; "1474"
(*Die Grafen von Mansfeld*).

N2762. Margaret, da. of Ernest II, Count of Hohnstein-Lohra-
Klettenberg ; living 1450.(39)

N2763. Gebhard VI, Count of Mansfeld ; *d.* 20 Sep. 1492.(31)

(ii). 20 Sep. (Franken, Cohn, Behr) ; 14 Sep. (*Die Grafen von Mansfeld*).

N2764. Adelheid, da. of Diderik II, Count of Oldenburg [M1297].
(251)

(The date 1474 given for her marriage is erroneous. Her first husband,
Ernest III, Count of Hohnstein, died in 1455 [not 1454], according to the
Stolberg. Ratsjhrbuch, as in M419 note, 167).

N2765. Ludwig I, Count of Gleichen-Blankenhain ; *d.* 25 Apr.
1467.(58)

(ii). "mccccxvii in die Seti marci q.f. xxv mensis Aprilis" (M.I., in
Sagittarius, 279).

1. Anna Maria, b. 9 June 1736 at Woolley; mar. Sir George Ainslie, Bart. of Kirkcaldy, St. Mary's, 10 Apr. 1760, d. 21 Mar. 1788, bur. at Kirkcaldy, M.E. Their third son, George Wentworth Ainslie, assumed the name of Woolley, and succeeded to the Woolley estates by the will of his grandfather.
2. Dorothy, p. 7, bur. 8 July 1737, at Woolley.
3. Catherine, at Woolley, d. young, 1831.

(To be continued.)

THE FOUR QUARTERS OF KING EDWARD VII.

By G. W. Watson.

(Continued from p. 190.)

- N2757. The Duke of Mecklenburg-Stargard; d. 8 Apr. 1917 (210)
- (ii) "successor to the Duke of Mecklenburg-Stargard" (8 Apr.) (H. G. Watson, 1917, d. 181-184)
- N2758. Margaret, da. of Stanislas I. Duke of Pommerania-Stettin; living 19 March 1417 (38)
- N2759. Frederick, Duke of Brunswick and Lüneburg; born at 1357
- N2760. Margherite, Margravine of Brandenburg; born at N254
- N2761. Günther III, Count of Mansfeld; d. 10 May 1472 (31)
- (ii) 10 May 1472 (H. G. Watson); "1472" (F. G. Watson, 1917, d. 1474)
- (iii) (The Grafen von Mansfeld)
- N2762. Marguerite, da. of Ernest II, Count of Holstein-Lauenburg; living 1450 (30)
- N2763. Gerhard VI, Count of Mansfeld; d. 20 Sep. 1492 (31)
- (ii) 20 Sep. (F. G. Watson, 1917, d. 1492)
- (iii) (The Grafen von Mansfeld)
- N2764. Adelheid, da. of Friedrich II, Count of Oldenburg [M1927] (351)
- (The date 1474 given for her marriage is erroneous. Her first husband, Ernest III, Count of Holstein, died in 1465 [1917], according to the *Mecklenburgische Geschichte*, as in 1466 [1917].)
- N2765. Ludwig I, Count of Oldenburg-Blankenb.; d. 25 Apr. 1457 (58)
- (ii) "successor to the Duke of Oldenburg-Blankenb." (M.E. in *Mecklenburgische Geschichte*, 1917)

N2766. Catherine, da. of Henry IV, Herr von Waldenburg; *m.* . . . 144; *d.* 27 July 1494.(269)

(iii). "mccc in de xciiii off Sūtags nach iacobi" [27 July] (M.I., *Id.*, *ibid.*)

N2881. Philip II, Count of Waldeck-Eisenberg; *b.* 3 March 1453; *d.* 26 Oct. 1524.(24)

(ii). "1524, altera die Crispini et Crispiniani quae erat feria quarta [26 Oct.] hora quasi octava" (*Chron. Corbach.*, in Varnhagen, ii, 114).

N2882. Catherine, da. of Kuno, Count of Solms-Lich-Hohensolms; *m.* abt. 1481; *d.* 12 Dec. 1492.(18)

(iii). "1492 avf Sante Lvtzien aben" [12 Dec.] (M.I., in Varnhagen, ii, 116).

N2883. Otto VII, Count of Hoya; *d.* betw. 1494 and 1497.(21)

(ii). He died between 1 Nov. 1494 and "die St. Thome [21 Dec.] 1497" (Hodenberg, i, no. 556, iii, no. 145).

N2884. Anna, da. of Bernhard VII, Herr von Lippe [N2663]; *m.* before 24 Sep. 1470; living 27 Dec. 1533.(167)

(ii). *m.* before "Montag nach Mauritiū [24 Sep.] 1470" (Preuss, no. 2384).

N2885. Gunther XXXIX, Count of Schwarzburg. *Same as* M327.

N2886. Amelia, Countess of Mansfeld. *Same as* M328.

N2887. William VI (VII), Count of Henneberg-Schleusingen; *b.* 29 Jan. 1478; *d.* 24 Jan. 1559 (19)

(i). "1478, den 10 Tag des Hornungs, war Donnerstag vor dem Sonntag Estomili" [29 Jan.] (Spangenberg, 453).

N2888. Anastasia, da. of Albert, Elector of Brandenburg [M1289]; *b.* 17 March 1478; *m.* (c. 15 or 22 July 1499) 16 Feb. 1500; *d.* 4 July 1534.(4)

"Ist geboren am dinstag Gerdradis [17 March] anno dm. xiiii^e jm lxxviii^{ten} jar . . . zu der ee gegeben am montag nach der heiligen zwolffboten teylung tag [22 July] anno dm. Mill. quadringentesimo nonagesimo nono . . . beyligen gescheln und hochzeit gehalten am Sontag Juliane, der do was der sechzehnd tag des monats februarii jm xv^e jar" (Contemp. MS. by J. Volker, edit. F. Wagner, 475). (ii). The *m.* c. dated "am montag der Heyligen Zwolff-botten teylung tag [15 July], virzehen hundert vnd im neun vnd neunzigsten Jaren" is in J. F. Schammat, *Sammlung hist. Schrifften*, 1725, 154-162; "1499, Montag Divisionis Apostolorum" (Spangenberg, 456); "1499, Montag nach Divisionis Apostolorum" (Glaser, 175). *m.* "1500, Montag nach Valentini" [17 Feb.] (Spangenberg, 457; Glaser, 175).

N2897. Christopher I, Margrave of Baden. *Same as* N11.

N2898. Ottilia, Countess of Katzenellenbogen. *Same as* N12.

N2899. George, Herr von Rosenfeld; *d.* 28 Dec. 1518.(270)

(ii). "1518 auff den Kindlin Tag [28 Dec.] starb der Edel vnd Vest Juncker Jerg von Rosenfeld: vnd nach ihm anno 1536 Jahr starb sein geliebte Fraw Margret von Hoheneck geboren" (M.I., in M. Crusius, *Annales Suevici*, 1595-96, ii, 810). It is doubtful if these were the parents of M1450.

N2900. Margaret, da. of . . . , Herr von Hoheneck; *d.* . . . 1536.(271)

N2901. Alexander, Count Palatine in Zweibrücken-Veldenz. *Same as* N353.

(269). WALDENBURG:—*Nachrichten von denen Herren von W.*, in Kreysig, as in note 52, i, 24-35.

(270). ROSENFELD:—Schöpplin, as in note 7, iv, 28-29.

- N2902. Margaret, Countess of Hohenlohe-Neuenstein. *Same as* N354.
- N2903. John VII, Wild- and Rhingrave in Mörechingen and Kyrburg. *Same as* N497.
- N2904. Anna von Isenburg, Countess of Büdingen-Ronneburg. *Same as* N498.
- N2905. John van Pallant, Heer van Wildenborch; *d.* before 1515.(272)
- N2906. Anna, da. of Jaspas, Heer van Culenburg; *b.* . . . 1475; *m.* . . . 1495; living 1520.(273)
- N2907. Charles I, Count of Lalain; *b.* abt. 1466; *d.* 17 July 1525.(274)
- (ii). "Trespasa en l'aage de lix ans le xvii jour de Juillet l'an m^cxxv" (M.I., in Butkens, as in note 207, ii, 146).
- N2908. Jacqueline, da. of Jacques de Luxembourg, Seigneur de Fiennes et Gavre; *d.* . . . 1544.(207)
- N2909. Dietrich IV, Count of Manderscheid and Virneburg in Schleiden; *d.* . . . 1551.(206)
- N2910. Margaret, da. of Frederic von Sombreffe, Herr von Kerpen; *m.* . . . 1506; *bur.* 18 Jan. 1518.(275)
- N2911. Salentin VI von Isenburg, Herr zu Neumagen und St. Johannesberg. *Same as* M55.
- N2912. Elizabeth, Herrin von Hunolstein. *Same as* M56.

GENERAL AUTHORITIES.

H. Henninges, *Theatrum Geneal.*, 1598; W. Hund, *Bayrisch Stammen Buch*, i, ii, 1598; *Idem*, iii, in M. von Freyberg, as in note 5, iii, 159-797; [The MS., iii-iv, is in MSS. Addit., 24655-6]; G. Bucelinus [Bucelini], *Germania Topo-Chrono-Stemmatographica*, 1655-78; N. Rittershusius, *Genealogiae*, 1664; P. J. Spener, *Theatrum Nobilitatis Europaeae*, 1668-78; [J. W. Imhoff], *Spicilegium Rittershusianum*, 1683-85; *Idem*, *Notitia S. R. I. Procerum*, 1693, 1699; J. Sinapius, *Schlesischer Curiositäten Vorstellung*, 1720-28; Anschme, *Hist. Geneal.*, 1726-33; J. G. A. von Hohenneck, *Die löblichen Stände dess Erz-Herzogthumb Oesterreich*, 1727-47; J. H. Zedler, *Universal Lexicon*, 1732-54; J. Hübner, *Geneal. Tabellen*, 1737-66, *Suppl.-Tafeln*, 1822-24; J. G. Biedermann, *Geneal. der Fürsten und Grafen Häuser im Fränkischen Kräyze*, 1745-46; L. Moréri, *Dictionnaire hist.*, 1759; L. A. Gebhardi, *Geneal. Gesch. der erblichen Reichsstände in Teutschland*, 1776-85; *L'Art de Vérifier les Dates*, 1783-87; F. K. Wissgrill, *Schauplatz des lundsässigen Nieder-Oesterreich. Adels*, 1794-1804, *Contin.* in *Wiener Herald. Geneal. Zeitsch.*, ii, 1872, 13 . . . viii, 1878, 98; T. G. Voigtel, *Geneal. Tabellen*, 1811-29; G. M. C. Masch, *Wappen-Almanach*, 1842; C. von Wurzbach, *Biog. Lexicon des Kaiserthums Oesterreich*,

(272). PALLANT:—Steinen, as in note 1, ii, 1231-1265; Schannat, as in note 29, ii, 140-203; G. D. J. Schotel, *Floris I en II van P.*, 1846; A. J. van der Aa, *Biog. Woordenboek der Nederlanden*, xv, 1872, 41-56; *Gesch. der Grafen von P.*, in *Vierteljahrsschrift für Heraldik*, i, 1873, 161 . . . iii, 1875, 76.

(273). CULENBORG:—S. de Culenburch, *Origines Culenburgicae*, in Matthaeus, as in note 252, iii, 589-656; Teschenmacher, as in note 1, tab. xvi.

(274). LALAIN[G]: D. J. van der Meersch, *Notice sur la Viconté d'Audenarde*, in *Messenger des Sciences hist. des Paysbas*, 1818, 433-450.

(275). SOMBREFFE: Butkens, as in note 207, ii, 203-205; Schannat, as in note 29, ii, 287-291.

1856-91; K. Hopf, *Hist. Geneal. Atlas*, 1858-66; P. E. Lehr, *Etudes sur l'Histoire et la Généalogie*, 1866; K. Behr, *Geneal. der in Europa regierenden Fürstenhäuser*, 1870, Suppl. 1890; [L. A. Cohn, *Stammtafeln zur Gesch. der Europäischen Staaten*, 1871]; *Allgemeine Deutsche Biog.*, 1875-1902; S. Kekule von Stradonitz, *Ahnentafeln zu 32 Ahnen der Regenten Europas*, 1898, etc.

ADDITIONS AND CORRECTIONS.

E3. (ii). "Heute frühe um 3 Uhr" (Letter from his widow, dated 13 May 1779, in Luck). E4. m. 28 June (*Hansarchiv* at Erbach, according to Dr. B. Schmidt, *Fürstl. Reuss. Archivat*, j.L.). E11. *Omit* M.I.

From F5 to G48 the single dates previous to 1700 are all old style.

F3. "d. xix Maii An. cldcclxxx natus . . . d. iii Sept. An. cldccxxxv defunctus" (M.I., in Halliday, 285). F4. "d. xxii April. cldccxcvi nata . . . in aeternam beatitudinem secuta d. vi Mart. cldccclxii" (M.I., *ibid.*); after Behr add Steinmann. F5. (ii). "22 May 1747 morgens um 3 Uhr," according to the notification (Schmidt, as above); not 21 May (Viehbeck).

F6. (ii). 7 Sep. (*Selbstbiographie*), not 2 Sep. (Viehbeck). F8. (iii). "diesen Nachmittag um 4 Uhr" (Official letter, dated 31 Jan. 1750, in Luck). F10. For Berwig read Berbig; for Beust read F. von Beust, *Jahrbücher des Fürstenthums Altenburg*, 1800-03. F23. (ii). "Heute morgens um 6 Uhren" (Letter from his widow, dated 9 March 1724, in Luck). F24. After (iii) add "Heute früh nach 3 Uhr."

G2. m. 2 Dec. (Medal, in Oyen, 68). G5. "Natus A. mdcxxxvi d. 22 Maii Sol. hor. 9 vespert. . . obiit d. xxiii April. A. mdcclxxxvii" (Coffin-plate, in Halliday, 274). G6. "[Nata] die xxx Octobr. anni pacifici mdcclxix. . . A. mdcclxix d. xix Martii transmisit animam" (Coffin-plate, in Halliday, 276). G11. "Ist gebohren den 6ten January 1641 . . . gestorben den 8 April. 1709 dess Alters 68 Jahr 3 Monathe und 2 Tage" (M.I., in Biedermann, *Erläuterung*, 340). G13 note, after 23 March add "Nachmittag zwischen 3 und 4 Uhr." G14. b. 22 Feb. /3 March 1656. (iii). "1724, den 28 Octobr. des Abends um 8 Uhr" (Gronau Church-register, in Luck). G34. m.c. 24 Oct. 1682. *Life*, by W. H. Wilkins, 1900. G42. After suppl. add Halliday. G47. (iii). "1693, Dom. Misericordias Domini" [30 Apr./10 May] (Michelstadt Church-register, in Luck).

H3. For A. Hahn read L. Curtze. H4. b. 1625 (Oyen). H9. (ii). "xvii Sept. An. mdcclxvi aetatis suae Annis lxxxvii Mens. v Dieb. vii" (M.I., in Pfellinger, ii, 393); "an einem Montage [17 27 Sep.] früh zwischen 6 und 7 Uhr" (Church-register at Wolfenbüttel, in Steinmann, 61). H10. *Omit* M.I. H12. (i). "1626, Mittwochs den 17 Maii [17 27 May] morgens frühe zwischen 2 und 3 Uhren" (MS. by John-Casimir [123], in Crolius, 151). H18. d. 17 May 1675 (Schmidt, as in E4 additions). H21. "Ist gebohren den 27 Januar. Ao. 1610 . . . ist verschieden den 4 May anno 1668 seines Alters 58 Jahre 3 Monathe und 7 Tage" (M.I., in Biedermann, *Erläuterung*, 339). H21, 25, 26, 45, 46, 48, 50. The dates are old style. H25. For 1 Feb. 1648 read 25 Nov. 1647. H32, 49, 50. *Omit* M.I. H46. m.c. 10/20 Sep. 1677. H65. For 1877 read 1884. H66. "Nata xlii Oct. mdcxxx nupta mense Sep. mdcclviii sub vespere viii Junii mdcclxiv morte erepta" (Coffin-plate, in Steinmann, 328). H75. (i). "1614, am 13 Augusti Abends $\frac{1}{4}$ nach 5 Uhr" (Weck, 330). H85. (i). "1620, Sonntags nach Trium Regum den 9 Januarii [9/19 Jan.] hor. 10 Vormittag" (Jovius, 712). H86. (i). "Auf Sonntag den 29 Julii [29 July/8 Aug.] Vormittag zwischen 9 vndt 10 Uhren 1622" (Geneal. of date 1626, in Crolius, 167). H91. For 1867 read 1867-72. H96. b. 26 Oct. 1622 (Oyen).

I2. m.c. 29 Aug./8 Sep. I5. b. 25 Nov./5 Dec. I8. For m. read m.c.; add (i). "1596, den 5 Jun. Abends um 10 Uhr" (Entry in Count George's [149] Bible, in his autograph—Luck). (ii). m.c. dated "16 Januarii 1619" (Document of date 20 Feb. 1624, in Schneider, *Urkunden*, no. 211). I9. (i). "1581, den 27 May zwischen 10 und 11 Uhren zu Mittag" (Jovius, 722). I21. d. 15/25 March; add (i). "1572, den 25ten May gleich 3 Viertelstundt

nach ein Uhren des Morgens" (Imhof, 470). (ii). "Donnerstags 15 Martii" [15 25 March] 1632" (S. Herrnschwager, *Klag-Predigt*, in *Monument. ad Dn. Maur. Hussiae Landgr.*, i, 1641, 37). 122. (ii). 22 May (J. Pincierus, *Votum pro hoc Conjugio*—Strieder). (iii). 15 Feb. (A. Fabricius, *Leichenpredigt*—*Idem*). 124. (ii). "1614, Dinstags [20/30 Dec.] den 21 Decembris ist der Heyrath beschlossen worden. 1615, den 11 Junii auff einen Sondag [11/21 June] ist die Hochzeit vollbracht worden" (MS. by her husband, in Crollius, 149). 131. b. 16/26 Dec. 132. b. 27 Jan./6 Feb. [this date is omitted in the genealogies]; d. 27 June/7 July; add note, "Geböhren 1614 den 27ten January. 1637 den 26ten February vermählet worden. Den 27ten Juny 1655 Morgens um 2 Uhr Todes verbliehen. Gelebt 41 Jahr 5 Monat" (M.I., in Tiedemann, as in L8 note, 81). 134. (i). "1580, den 12 April zwischen 2 und 3 Uhren vor Mittag" (Jovius, 723). 138. (iii). "Am 5ten dieses, Nachts zwischen 10 und 11 Uhr" (Letter, dated 26 March 1663, from Count John-Augustus of Solms, in Luck). 139. (ii). "1654, den 30 Junii Mittags um 4 Uhr" (Magnus, 218). 141. d. 30 Apr. /10 May; add (ii). "m̄cxxxī d. xxx April. circiter horam xi meridianam" (M.I., in Biedermann, *Erläuterung*, 329). 146. *Read* Herrin von und zu Zelking zu Weinberg. 149. (ii). "1605, d. 16 Febr. Morgens frühe kurz vor 4 Uhren. Seiner Alters im 56 Jahr 7 Monat und 1 Tag" (Erbach Church-register, in Luck); the M.I. (Schneider, Luck) gives the same date and age. 156. (i). "1578, den 30 Jul zwischen 7 und 8 Uhren" (Entry in Count George's [149] Bible, in his autograph—Luck). (ii). "Montags nach Sonntag Quinquagesima [3/13 March] 1606" (Erbach Church-register, in Luck). 163. The dates are old style. 164. (i). "1610, frühe halb 5 Uhr den 22 Novembris damahls Donnerstags" [22 Nov./2 Dec.] (Weck, 328). 176. (i). "1609, den 23 Novembris, Abendts $\frac{1}{4}$ vor 10 Uhr" (Weck, 328). 196. *For* Christmar *read* Chrismar. 1121. The dates are old style. 1122. b. 26 Nov./6 Dec.; d. 21 Sep./1 Oct. 1129. *For* 1833 *read* 1833-34. Add "1582 am 12 Februarii geboren. 1641 d. 2 April abendts 1 Viertel nach sieben Uhren entschlafen. Seines Alters 59 Jahr 1 Monath 13 Tage" (Coffin-plate, in Halliday, 353). 1130. The dates are old style. Add "1601 d. 30 Julii Abendts zwischen 6 u. 7 Uhr geborn. 1617 d. 14 Decembr. vermälet. 1642 d. 2 Apr. verwittibt. 1659 d. 6 Majj zu Mittag um 12 Uhr entschlafen. Ihres Alters 57 Jahr 9 Monat 6 Tage. Ehestandes 23 Jahr 3 Monat 20 Tage u. Wittumbs 18 Jahr 4 Wochen 4 Tage" (Coffin-plate, *ibid.*). 1135. baptized 13 March 1608/9; d. 1660. 1136. m. 16 Sep. 1631; d. before Aug. 1648. 1137. "Geböhren den xi Junij 1583. Beylager den iiii Octobris 1612. Verstarb den xxv Februarij am xi Uhr gegen Mittag 1625" (M.I., in Hocker, as in L645 note, 21; in R. G. Stillfried, as in L645 note, 178; and in Stillfried-Rattonitz, i, Heft 5, 1856). 1149. (i). "1585, den 5 Martii an einem Freytage [5/15 March] auffn Abend ein wenig mehr als ein Viertel nach 10 Uhr" (Weck, 325). 1153. d. 20/30 Aug. 1154. m.c. 12 March 1612. 1164. (i). "1543, am Tag Petri und Pauli [29 June] vormittag bald vor 11 Uhr" (Contemp. list, as in L90 note, 337). *For* Berlien *read* Lackmann. (iii). "13 Maji [13/23 May] 1614 um ein Uhr Nachmittags" (M.I., in Pontoppidan, as in K53 note, ii, 6). 1167. *After* Wiarda *add* Beninga, 661. 1169. (i). "1578, Sonntags nach Exaudi den 11 Maji, zwischen 11 und 12 Uhr in der Nacht" (Jovius, 710). 1170. (i). "1584, den 14 Martii, zwischen 11 und 12 Uhr in der Nacht" (Jovius, 724). 1171. "Vivere coepit m̄cxi die Aug. 6 . . . matrimonium iniiit m̄cxvi die Novemb. 30 . . . prima nativitatiss Christi feria inter sextam et septimam pomeridianam m̄cclxix succumberet. Vixit annos lxxviii mens. iv hebdom. ii dies v" (Coffin-plate, in Crollius, 163). (i). "Freytags den 6 Augusti [6/16 Aug.] früh zwischen 7 vndt 8 Uhren, 1591" (Geneal. of date 1626, in Crollius, 162). 1172. *Omit* not; *for* nor *read* not. (ii). "Auff Andreae den 30 9bris 1616" (*Idem*, in Crollius, 166). 1173. d. 9/19 Aug. (ii). "Den 9 Augusti des 1609 Jahrs zwischen 12 und 1 Uhr zu Mittag" (Jovius, 723). 1174. (i). "1579, den 1 Martii zwischen 2 und 3 Uhren vor Mittag" (Jovius, 723). (ii). "1595, den 30 Martii war der Sonntag Lactare" [30 March/9 Apr.] (*Id.*, *ibid.*). 1176. "Den 4 Juni im Jahre 1576 Nachts zwischen 1 und 2 Uhren auf diese Welt geboren, hat im 1630 Jahre den 9 Juli um 7 Uhr Vormittags, als Ihre fürstliche Gnaden 54 Jahre 1 Monat 7 Tage und 6 Stunden darauf geweiht, dieselbe wieder

verlassen" (Coffin-plate, in Steinmann, 124). I181. (i). "1588, am 5 Sonntage nach Trinit. den 7 Julius [7/17 July] Nachts um 12 Uhr" (Varnhagen, ii, 261). I182. *For* Christmar *read* Chrismar.

K1. *For* Liniae *read* Lineae. K4. d. 12 Jan. (Strieder, as in note 2). K8. *For* (i) *read* (ii). K18. (iii). "1588, den 31 Augusti, zwischen 9 und 10 Uhren Nachmittag" (Jovius, 719). K36. (i). "1515, am Abend des heil. Creutztes Erfindung [2 May] vffm Abend zwischen 8 vnd 9 Vhr" (Spalatinus, *De Liberis Alberti Ducis Saxoniae*, 2163). K41. (i). "1532, den 24 des Brachmonats, zwischen acht und neun Uhre, war uf S. Johannis Baptistä Tag" (Contemp. list, as in L90 note, 336). K42. d. 17 Aug. (Aeg. Hunnius, *Orat. funebris*—Strieder). K45. "Natus mdr. die viii Maii . . . visis excessit mdciii die xii Aug." (M.I., in Crollius, 123). (i). "1550 den 18 Maij inter 12 et 1 post merid." (Beuther, 12; Crollius, 118). K46. *Read* Carmina *and* Incipis; *add* "nata 1553 die 2 mens. Novembr. [obit] 1633 die 30 mens. Jul." (Coffin-plate, in Crollius, 124). (i). "1553, den 2 Novembris circa 6 und 7 ante merid." (Beuther, 16). K53. d. 9/19 Oct. (i). "Mdxliiii [l. 1515] wor froe dag y faste, som wor then xxv dag y Martii monidt, om afftthenen emellwn vii och viii" (*Dansk Aarbog*, as in M1287 note, 296). K60. (i). "Montags den 19 Martii [19/29 March] nachts zwischen 12 vndt 1 Uhren, 1593" (Geneal. of date 1626, in Crollius, 162). K61. "Natus MDLXXXII die Saturni v Maij hora viii minut. xxvi ante meridiem. Junctus matrimoniali copula mdcix die Iunae vi Novembris [6/16 Nov.]. Denatus mdcxxviii die Veneris xviii Julij [18/28 July] paulo ante horam vi matutinam. Vixisset annos xlii menses ii dies xiii horas xxii" (M.I., in Tiedemann, as in L8 note, 43). K62. "Nata MDLXXXIV xxiii Nov. Nupta mdcix die Nov. v. Denata mdcxxxvi die Febr. xiii [13/23 Feb.] paulo post septimam pom. cum vixisset annos li menses ii dies xx" (M.I., *idem*, 73). m. 6 Nov. [i.e. 6/16 Nov.] (J. Oettinger, *Von der fürstl. württemberg. Hochzeit*, 1610). K65. b. 29 Dec. (Schmidt, as in E4 additions). K73. (i). "26 Novembris vmb 12 vhren zu Mittag, 1547" (Billgen, 57). (ii). "1600, 19 August. hor. 6 vesp." (*Idem*, 58). K74. *For* Glaucha *read* Glauchau. K75. (i). "Montags Nach Misere. Domini den 18 April 1575 zwischen 6 und 7 Uhren Nachmittag" (Entry in Count George's [149] Bible, in his autograph—Luck). K80. *For* Frein *read* Herrin. K81. *For* George II *read* "George II Henry." K91. *Read* Herr von und zu Zelking zu Weinberg; d. betw. March 1629 and 22 Apr. 1630 (Kern, nos. 1001, 1003). *Cancel* note ii. K97. (i). "Vff Sontag nach Anthonii [19 Jan.] im 1511 ten Jare umb acht Uhren vur Mittag" (Contemp. entry in mass-book, in Schneider, *Urkunden*, no. 164, 8. K103. (i). "28 Sept. dess Nachts zwischen 9 vnd 10 vhrn, 1545" (Billgen, 47). K104. (iii). "7 Aprilis vmb 9 vhr Vormittag, 1601" (*Id.*, *ibid.*). K112. (i). "Uff Sonntag Palmarum den 11 April 1557, um 1 Uhr des Morgens," according to her husband's account (Luck). K119. (i). "9 Decembris zwischen 6 vnd 7 vhrn Vormittag, 1576" (Billgen, 60). (ii). "1610, am 2 Martii vmb 3 vhr Nachmittag" (*Idem*, 61). K120 note. Billgen's date is 28 Oct. K125. "Natus 27 die Februarii circiter horam octavam matutinam 1575. Ob. 1616 d. 31 Martii" (M.I., in Pontoppidan, as in K53 note, ii, 7). K125, 126, 178. The dates are old style. K150. m. 5 June (Strieder). K178. (iii). "8 Aug. 1651, Abends um 8 Uhr" (Justi, 216). K181. (i). "20 Junii dess morgens vmb 7 vhr, 1610" (Billgen, 66). K198. *Before* Behr *insert* Strieder; *for* Brinkmeier *read* Brinckmeier. K241. *For* Saalburg *read* Schleiz; b. "31 Octob. 1603, nachts zwischen 10 und 11 Uhr"; d. "12 Juli 1640, früh zwischen 7 und 8 Uhr" (Schmidt, as in E4 additions, from the *Leichpredigt* and the Church-register at Schleiz). K242. m. 21 May (Schmidt, as in E4 additions). K251, 252. *Before* Behr *insert*, Anon. Chron. Waldecc. K258. (i). "Mdxlvi, Sante Peders oc Powels dag, som wor then xxix dag Junij monit, om afftthenen mellum vii och viii" (*Dansk Aarbog*, as in M1287 note, 296). K262. (i). "Samedy, le dernier jour de mars, l'an 1576, entre les sept et huit heures du matin" (*Mémoire des natiuités de mesdamoysselles de Nassau*, in Delaborde, as in L524 note additions, 111, from the Archives of the Duc de la Trémoille). K270. *For* 1605 and 1619 *read* 1605/6 and 1619/20. K274. (i). "1563, den 15 Sept. hor. 5 matin." (Lentz, 360). K276. *For* Glaucha *read* Glauchau. K297. (i). "1560, den 29 Octobris frühe kurtz vor 4 Uhren" (Weck, 324).

K308. (i). "1541, Mittwochs nach Palmarum den 13 Aprilis, zwischen 1 und 2 Uhren in der Nacht" (Jovius, 701). K321. (iii). "1547, Sabbato post trium regum" (Kopmann, as in L641 note, 84). K323. (i). "Am Montag nach pangracii der do was der sibendzehend tag des monats may anno dm. etc. jm LXXXXten umb zwu hor vor mittentag" (Contemp. MS. by J. Volker, edit. F. Wagner, 478). K325. (ii). "1533, paa Skiertorsdagh" [10 Apr.] (Rördam, as in L644 note, i, i, 292, 366, 553); "1533, Aprilis die x qvae eadem erat bona qvinta, vt vulgo loquuntur, feria seu dies coenae Dominicæ inter i et ii horam à meridiæ" (Matthiæ, 210). K327. (i). "mdiv, uff sent Briccius tag den morgen fru tzusschin v unde vi uren" (Gerstenberger *contin.*, 573, Riedesel, 69, both as in L653 note); "1504, den 13ten Novembris mane dodraute post quintam" (Imhof, 461). (ii). "1567, am letzten Tag im Mertz Monat, des Abends nach vier Uhr spath." (Anon. *Chron. Hassiac.*, 420, in Kuchenbecker, as in L653 note, vi, 241-420). K328. (i). "1506 [i.e. 1505] am heil. Christ-Tage" (Spalatinus, *De Liberis Alberti Ducis Saxonie*, 2141). (ii). "1524, Am tage Conversionis Pauli [25 Jan.] hoeff unde ehelichen kirchgang gehalten" (Gerstenberger *contin.*, 574; Riedesel, 70); but this, according to Imhof, 462, was the date of the *Heimführung*. (iii). "1549, den 15 tag Aprilis des abents um 10 uhr" (*Idem*, 574 and 70). K337. For den 20 read der 20. K345. After Lentz add and in *Jahrbücher des Für. für mecklenburg. Gesch.*, xxxviii, 1873, 68. K345. (iii). "1558 Montag nach Nicolai den 12 Deccebris" (M.I., in *Jahrbücher*, *ibid.*). K361. (ii). "6 die Augusti, circiter 7 et 8 pomeridianam, 1588" (*Eclogia* of date 1588, cited by Varnhagen, ii, 255).

L2. After Divae add *Mariæ*. L6. m. 8 Feb. 1534. After (ii) add "dess sondages na Lichtmissenn [8 Feb.] jm 1534 jare" (J. Berckmann, *Chron.*, 42, in G. C. F. Mohrike and E. H. Zober, *Stralsund. Chron.*, i, 1833, 1-158). This date has escaped the notice of genealogists. L7. Add by J. C. Pfister, 1819-20; by B. von Kugler, 1868-72. L12. After (iii) add "Ist den 1 Marzi anno 1552 geborn;" after vormittag add "abgefodert worden." L15. (i). "Mdxviii, wor free dag wisitationis [1 July] som wor om en Onsdag bws for medag wiid x slett" (*Dansk Aarbog*, as in M1287 note, 294). L21. For Empfangnitz read Empfängniss. L27. (ii). "1574 am 30 Novembris des Morgens vmb 5 Vhr" (M.I., in Varnhagen, ii, 52). L66. For Sachs. read Sächs. L67. (ii). "1552 den 6 Februar" ("Daten von 1525-1564"); "1552, in die Dorotee virginis" [6 Feb.] (Kopmann, as in L641 note, 84). L71. (i). "Vierzehenhundert zwey vund Siebenzig Dienstag Gerdrudis" [These two dates coincide in 1472-17 March—but it appears that the year must have been 1473] (Spalatinus, *De Liberis Alberti Ducis Saxonie*, 2123). (ii). "1541, Donnerstag nach Assumptionis Mariæ der reinen Jungfrauen [18 Aug.], zwischen 7 vnd 8 Vhren zu Abend" (*Idem*, 2162). L89. After Life insert by N. von Schlichtegroll, 1850; add (ii). "11 die Junii anni 1569 circa horam septimam pomeridianam" (Contemp. account in Schlichtegroll, 87). L91. For ipse read ipso. L92. After Maximiliani II add monumentis, etc.; add at end nor "1584" (Fugger, Hübner, Wurzbach). L104. (i). "1563, den 4 Octobris Nachmittage kurz nach 7 Uhr" (Weck, 324); add at end Halliday. L105. (ii). "1559, den 1 Januarii, der kloeken var 9 om aftenen" (Smith, *Dansk Aarbog*, as in L644 note, 645). L122. Read seeliglichen. L128, 147. For Glaucha read Glauchau. L132. For Limburg read Limpurg. L138. b. 1507; m. 1524. L162. b. abt. 1485. L166. For Laubach read Lich-Hohensolms. L179. After Behr add, *Notizenblatt der k. Akad. der Wissenschaften*, i, 1851, 229. L190. d. 6 Nov. 1564 (M.I. at Villach). L229. Omit M.I. L232. Living a widow "tage Corporis Cristi [4 June] 1523" (*Baltische Studien*, iv, ii, 1837, 228). Omit 1522. L356. (i). "Jendi, le dernier jour de juillet, l'an 1578, une heure après midy" (*Mémoire*, as in K262 note additions, 175). L395. For Brinkmeier read Brinckmeier. L524. Life, by L. J. H., Comte Delaborde, 1888. (ii). The *ψ*, c., dated "le septième jour de juin, l'an de grace xv soixante et quinze," is in Delaborde, appendix, no. 6, from the Archives of Orange-Nassau. L538. For 1590 read 1590/1. L540. For 1576 read 1576/7. L642. For 27 Apr. read 26 Apr. L646. For Kalender read Kalender. L649. For Mathiæ read Matthiæ. L655. For 104 read 404. L666. For 15 July (twice) read 8 July. L670. d. 1521. L689. For

66 read 68. After note add 108. L690. After Rolvincken add 107; after M.I. add in Lentz, 89, and; for *ibid.* read 66. L726. For Christmar read Chrismar.

M4. Before Cohn insert Teschenmacher. M14. m. 2 not 1 March. M131. For stunde read stundt. M32. d. 15/25 Oct. M56. Omit Vogtin und. M132. note 1. 3, after 426 add Arnpeckhius, as in N263 note, 443. M184. note 1. 3, before Cohn insert Gebhardi; 1. 13, omit Behr; after Menlius add as in L92 note. M213. After Brunswick add and Lüneburg in. M257. d. before 28 Feb. 1476. M258. Living 14 Nov. 1485. M274. For Anna read Dorothea (Schmidt, as in E4 additions). M276. Catherine, Herrin von Tettau auf Schillbach. M279. For John III read John II. M311. For Hanau read Haynau. M338. b. 12 Oct. 1514. M373. d. 14 Dec. 1565. M374. Read Schöllmer, Herrin zu Adldorf. M449. For Ortenburg read Ortenberg. M735. For 347 read 247. M980. For living read, m. before. M1084. For Mauléon read Monléon. M1289. For by the Duchess read to the Electress. M1290 note, 1. 10, for funffzigsten read funffezigisten; 1. 11, for v read ii, v. M1336. For Dietrich read Dieterich. M1377. Before Lentz insert Rolvincken 107, in.

N15. Omit secundum; after 426 add Arnpeckhius, as in N263 note, 443. Note 16. For as in note 46 read, *Beschr. des Geschl. der Reichgrafen und Burggrafen von Kirchberg*, 1747. Note 21. For väterland, read vaterland. Note 26. For 1852 read 1851. Note 29. For ii read ii, ii. N140. For af read aff; for 1267 read 1247. N264. After Goettingen, add 1758. Note 36. Before 1067 insert ii. Note 37. Add Hofmeister, as in note 36. N513. For Aullig read Aussig. Note 50. For Francken read Francke; after i add 322-364; after 1776 add 113 . . . 182. Add Note 53. GABLENZ:—N550 is not mentioned in the genealogy of G. in König, as in note 54, iii, 307-314. Note 56. For von Burggrafen read der Burggrafen. Note 65. For L153 read K77. Note 81. For Vierbeck read Viehbeck. Note 105. Add iv, ii, 82-83. Note 113. For 231 read 230-231. N762. For 23 May (twice) read 11 June. Note 139. Add Wurzbach, viii, 324-348. N1992. b. abt. 1519. N2583. Omit Anon. Tegernseensis Chron. Austriae, 470.

Pedigree of Offley.

Compiled by G. C. BOWER and H. W. F. HARWOOD.

(Continued from p. 199.)

MONUMENTAL INSCRIPTIONS.

TOMB OF SIR THOMAS OFFLEY IN ST. ANDREW'S UNDERSHAFT, LONDON.

The will¹ of Sir Thomas Offley, dated 5 Aug. 1580, contains the following directions as to his burial:—

“And I will that if it shall please god to call me to his mercye in annye place Excepte Madeley, or some other place in Staffordshire, Then my body to be decently broughte forth and buried withein the parrishe of St. Andrewe undershafte in London wheare

¹ P.C.C., 39 Tirwhite.

1858. On 11 June 1858, the following directions as to his burial:—
 "And I will that if it shall please God to call me to his mercy
 in any place excepted hereby or some other place in Stafford-
 shire, then my body to be decently brought forth and buried
 within the parish of St Andrew Undershaft in London where
 the will of Sir Thomas Office, dated 5 Aug 1680, contains
 the following directions as to his burial:—
 Town of Sir Thomas Office in St Andrew's Undershaft,
 London.
 MONUMENTAL INSCRIPTIONS.
 (Continued from p. 199.)
 Composed by G. C. Bower and H. W. F. Harwood.
 Heritage of Office.

I am a parishioner, in the myddle Ile of the Chauncell of the same Church within the Queere uppon the Northe syde of the same middle Ile, overagainste the buriall place there of Mr David Woodroff, Aldermanne deceased, wheare Dame Johan my late wief lyethe nowe buried, wheare I will some convenient Tombe shalbe made."

Sir Thomas Offley's tomb has suffered at the hands of well-meaning church "restorers," and the coats of arms have evidently been displaced and re-coloured by persons innocent of heraldic knowledge. A representation of this monument forms the frontispiece to the last volume of *The Genealogist*, but as the inscriptions thereon could not be reproduced in the photograph, they have been printed below. At the top of the monument are three shields of arms. In the centre are the arms and crest of Offley, as borne by Sir Thomas at the date of the Visitation of London, 1568:—Argent, on a cross fleurettée Azure, between four Cornish choughs Sable, beaked Or, membered Gules, a lion passant guardant of the fourth. Crest—A demi-lion rampant per pale Or and Azure, gorged with a collar counter compony of the second and first, lined of the second, holding in both paws an olive branch Vert, fructed Gold.¹ On the right, over the kneeling figure of Dame Joane, though perhaps originally over Sir Thomas, is the same coat, impaled with the arms of Nechells or Nicholls, which should be—Azure, on a chevron Argent, between in chief two eagles displayed and in base a lion passant Or, three torteaux, each charged with a leopard's face of the second. This last coat is repeated singly in a lozenge over the figure of Sir Thomas, though it should probably be above that of his wife. In two compartments over their effigies are the dates of their respective deaths, 1582 and 1578. At the base of the monument are three more shields of arms carved in relief. That in the centre is a

¹ In Add. MS. 14,295 (Brit. Mus.) appears the following:—"This Armes and Crenste beyng over much chardgid at the first was altered in some thinges, and conformed to Hugh Offley of London, Alderman and to his posterity by Robert Cooke al's Clarenti' Kinge of Armes under his hand and the seale of his Office bearinge date the fyrste day of September An^o dñi 1588, and in the 30th yeare of the Reygne of Owre moste gracious Soueraygne Ladie Queene Elizabeth." By the side is a drawing of these arms and crest—Arg. a cross fleurettée Azure between four Cornish choughs (or ousells) Sable, beaked Or, memb. Gu. Crest—On a wreath Arg. and Az. a demi-lion ramp. Or, collared Az., holding between the paws an olive branch Vert, leaved Or. (See also Harl. MSS. 1,359, f. 14, and f. 111; 6,169, f. 9 and Add. MS. 4,966, f. 40.) This coat appears, except that the cross in the arms is flory not fleurettée, and the lion in the crest is not collared, in the Visitation of London 1633-5 (Harl. Soc., vol. xvii, 130), where it is impaled with that of Harding. Sir Thomas Offley's descendants continued to bear the original coat (see Visitations of Staffordshire 1614 and 1663-4, William Salt Society), and presumably the variation of the arms was strictly confined to Hugh Offley and his issue. In the Visitations of Surrey, as printed by the Harl. Society, vol. xliii, however, the altered coat is attributed to the descendants of William Offley, another of Sir Thomas' half-brothers, and it appears on the monument of a descendant of this branch at Offley, co. Herts (see *ante*, p. 55, note 2).

I am a parishioner in the middle of the Chancel of the same Church within the Quire upon the North side of the same middle. He overgates the burial place of Mr. David Woodcock, Alderman deceased, where I have taken my late wife's body now buried, where I will some convenient Tomb shall make."

Sir Thomas Offley's tomb has suffered at the hands of well-meaning church "restorers", and the coats of arms have evidently been displaced and re-coloured by persons ignorant of heraldic knowledge. A representation of this monument forms the frontispiece to the last volume of *The Genealogist*, but as the inscriptions thereon could not be reproduced in the photograph they have been printed below. At the top of the monument are three shields of arms. In the centre are the arms and crest of Offley, as borne by Sir Thomas at the date of the Visitation of London, 1568: Argent on a cross quarterly Azure, between four Cornish choughs Sable, beaked Or, membered Gules, a lion passant guardant of the fourth Crest—A demilion rampant per pale Or and Azure, gorged with a collar counter compony of the second and first fimb of the second, holding in both paws an olive branch Vert, fructed Gold. On the right, over the kneeling figure of Dame Jane, though perhaps originally over Sir Thomas, is the same coat, impaled with the arms of Needhills or Niblethill, which should be—Azure, on a chevron Argent, between in chief two eagles displayed and in base a lion passant Or three torteaux, each charged with a leopard's face of the second. This last coat is repeated singly in a lozenge over the figure of Sir Thomas, though it should probably be above that of his wife. In two compartments over their effigies are the dates of their respective deaths, 1582 and 1578. At the base of the monument are three more shields of arms carved in relief. That in the centre is a

"In Add. MS. 14296 (Brit. Mus.) appears the following:—This Azure and Argent lozenge was much changed at the first was altered in some things and conveyed to Hugh Offley of London Alderman and to his possession by Robert Cooke of London. Name of Arms under his hand and the date of his Office bearing date the first day of September 1568 and the date of the Office of the Mayor of London 1568. At the side is a drawing of these lozenge and crest—Arg. a cross quarterly Azure, between four Cornish choughs Sable, beaked Or, membered Gules, a lion passant guardant of the fourth Crest—A demilion rampant per pale Or and Azure, gorged with a collar counter compony of the second and first fimb of the second, holding in both paws an olive branch Vert, fructed Gold. (See also Add. MS. 14296, f. 11 and f. 11) 0.163.1.2 and Add. MS. 14296, f. 40). This coat appears, even that the cross in the arms is very not bent, and the lion in the crest is not impaled. Visitation of London 1568-6 (1567-68, vol. xiv, 130), where it is impaled with that of Harding. Sir Thomas Offley's descendants continued to bear the original coat (see Visitation of Staffordshire 1614 and 1634-4, William Salt Society), and presumably the variation of the arms was strictly confined to Hugh Offley and his issue. In the Visitation of Surrey, as printed by the last Society, vol. xiii, however, the altered coat is attributed to the descendants of William Offley, member of St. Thomas, Westminster, and it appears on the monument of this branch at Offley, co. Herts. (see note, p. 25, note 2).

curious jumble of the arms of the Merchant Taylors' Company of London, and those of the Taylors' Company of Chester (*vide* Papworth, p. 1111), and may be blazoned thus:—Or, a royal tent between two parliament robes Gules, lined erminois, the tent garnished of the last; on a chief Azure, a holy lamb couchant within (?) rays of the sun Gold. On the right below the figure of Dame Joane is a coat which appears to be as follows:—Azure, three bars wavy Or, a ship under full sail Arg., on her sail St. George's cross, all between three bezants; a chief of the second, on a pale between two roses Gules, a lion passant guardant Gold. These arms are evidently intended for those of the Russia Merchants' Company (*vide* Papworth, p. 1092). On the left beneath Sir Thomas is the coat of the Merchants of the Staple—Barry nebulée Or and Azure, on a chief Gules, a lion passant guardant of the first (*vide* Papworth, p. 563).

Between the effigies of Sir Thomas and his lady are the figures of their three sons, also kneeling. Just above these is the following inscription:—

BY ME A LYKELIHOODE; BEIHOLDE,
HOW MORTAL MAN; SHAL TORN TO MOLD.
WHEN ALL HIS POMPE AND GLORI VAYNE
SHAL CHAYNGE TO DUST AND EARTH AGAYNE
SUCH IS HIS GREAT INCERTAINTYE
A FLOWER AND TYPE OF VANITYE.

Below the effigies of the three sons is a longer inscription:—
Intomed in this monument here rests a worthy wight,
president Alderman sometyne Maior S^r Thomas Oley knight,
in Stafford borne, whose liberalnes y^t towne doth seme to knowe
Such were the benefitts one them y^t there he did bestowe.
A father grave, a consull wise, good counsell for to give,
for eighty two yeares, in good fame, he semed here to live
this knight in marriage wth one wyfe, fifty two yeares owt spent,
dame Jone her name intomed here; three sonns ye lord them sent
of which it pleased god above by death to call for twoe
Henry doth lyve his fathers heyr, god graunt him well to doe.
Of marchaunt taylors he was free, the staplers cheifest stayer
his dealing iust, for whome the poor continually do pray.

TOMB OF WILLIAM OFFLEY, FORMERLY IN ST. PETER'S CHURCH,
CHESTER.

The will of William Offley of London (fourth son of William Offley, of Chester, by his second wife, and half brother of Sir Thomas),¹ dated 21 Dec. 1600, contains the following clause:—

"Item I will that my Executors within One yeare next after my decease shall cawse to be made and set upp in some con-

¹ P.C.C., 76 Wallop. See *ante*, p. 51.

serious trouble of the arms of the Merchant Taylor's Company of London, and those of the Taylor's Company of Chester (vide Papworth, p. 1111) and may be blazoned thus:—On a royal tent between two rampant robes Gules, lined ermine, the tent garnished of the host; on a chief Azure, a holy hand couchant within (l) rays of the sun Gold. On the right below the figure of James I. is a coat which appears to be as follows:—Azure three bars wavy Or, a ship under full sail Argent, on her sail St. George's cross, all between three bezants; a chief of the second, on a pale between two roses Gules, a lion passant guardant Gold. These arms are evidently intended for those of the Russia Merchants' Company (vide Papworth, p. 1092). On the left beneath Sir Thomas is the coat of the Merchants of the Staple—Barry nebule Or and Azure, on a chief Gules, a lion passant guardant of the first (vide Papworth, p. 503).

Between the effigies of Sir Thomas and his lady are the figures of their three sons, also kneeling. Just above these is the following inscription:—

BY ME A LKKNHOODE; RENOLDE
HOW MORTAL MAN; SHAL FORN TO MOLE
WHEN ALL HIS FORTUNE AND GOOD WYSE
SHAL CHANGED TO PORE AND EARTHEN WYSE
SUCH IS HIS GREAT INCONSIDERATE
A BLOWN AND TWE OF FORTUNE

Below the effigies of the three sons is a longer inscription:—
Intend in this monument here rests a worthy knight,
President Alderman sometime Master of Thomas City knight,
in Stafford borne, whose liberality, justice both seem to know
such were the benefits one there, that he did bestow.
A father grave, a counsel wise, good counsel for to give,
for eighty two years in good fame, he seemed here to live,
this knight in marriage, one wife, fifty two years out spent,
died down her name intended here; three sons he had them sent
of which it pleased God above by death to call for two.
Henry both live his father happy and grant him well to do.
Of merchant Taylor he was true, the staple chief state
his dealing just for whom the poor continually do pray.

Tomb of William Offley, formerly in St. Peter's Church, Chester.

The will of William Offley of London (fourth son of William Offley of Chester, by his second wife and half brother of Sir Thomas), dated 21 Dec. 1600, contains the following clause:—

"Item I will that my Executors within One year next after my decease shall cause to be made and set up in some con-

veniente place of the parishe of Sainte Peeter in Chestar aforesaid there still to remayne one faire table of white Allyblaster and black marble which shall cost Thirtie or flortie poundes of lawfull money of England or there aboute wherein shalbe fairely engraven as well the picture of my ffather and mother withall their children as also such wordes and sentences wrytten in ffaire letters as shalbe thoughte meete and agreable eyther for memorie or edification to be set downe by the discretion of my Executors upon the same monumente."

There is no trace now of any such monument in the Church of St. Peter, but in the churchwardens' account¹ of that parish occur the following entries¹:—

- 1627. Paid for two pound of black for the Offley's tombe & for mending other things about the said tombe, ii^s v^d.
- 1631. 14th ffer 1631 to John Walker for glasse over Mr Offley's tomb, 8^s 0.
- 1638. John Annion & Thomas Malbone for putting up the Offley's monum^t, 1^s.

Ashmole has, however, fortunately preserved a copy of the inscription upon the monument,² which runs as follows:—

IN ST. PETER'S CHURCH IN CHESTER.

Under the East window of the South Ile, is a faire Alablaster Monument Erected; wth the portraiture of a Man & Woman kneeling, under whome is this Inscriptō cut:—

HERE lyeth the body of William Offley sometymes Sheriff of this Citty, to whome by two wives, | God gaue for yssue 26 Children, among whom Sr Thomas Offley his eldest son by his first | wife Elizabeth Dillorne, attained to the dignity of Lord Maior of London; his second son John Offley, to | the Maiortie of this Citty, an^o 1553, to whome also by his second wife, Elizabeth Wright³ among other | was borne Hugh Offley, Alderman of London, who by his last will, gaue unto the Corporaçon of this Citty 200^{li}, with an yearely rent of 5^{li} to the releife of young Traders, & the poore of the same. And | his eldest son by the same wife Robert Offley of London, by his last will gaue 600^{li} to this | Citty, for the like godly uses & releife of the poore, with an yearely exhibition of 5^l towardē the trayning | of

¹ These entries have been communicated by the Rev. F. Tilney Stonex, Rector of St. Peter's, Chester.

² Ashmole MS. (Bodleian Library, Oxford), 854, p. 280.

³ See *Genealogist*, N.S., xix, p. 217, note 5, and p. 222, note 1. The information given above, taken in connection with the will of William Rogerson (P.C.C., 17 Ayloff) seems almost conclusively to show that the Offley Manuscript is in error here, and that Elizabeth was daughter of William Rogerson, and relict of one Wright. Richard Wright was Sheriff of Chester 1490, and Mayor 1502, 1509; Robert Wright was Sheriff 1515 (Helsby's Ormerod).

venient place of the parish of Saint Peter in Chester aforesaid there still to remain one fair table of white Alabaster and black marble which shall cost Thine or Thine's pounds of lawfull money of England or there aboute wherein shall be faintly engraven as well the picture of my father and mother withall their children as also such wordes and sentences written in thier letters as shalbe thought meete and agreeable either for memoire or edification to be set downe by the discretion of my Executors upon the same monumente."

There is no trace now of any such monument in the Church of St Peter but in the churchwardens' account of that parish occur the following entries:—

1637. Paid for two pound of black for the Offley's tombe & for mending other things about the said tombe, 12 s. 4 d.
1631. 14th Dec 1631 to John Walker for glasses over Mr Offley's tombe, 2 s. 0.
1638. John Anson & Thomas Malbone for putting up the Offley's monument, 1 s.

Asmole has, however, fortunately preserved a copy of the inscription upon the monument, which runs as follows:—

IN ST. PETER'S CHURCH IN CHESTER.

Under the East window of the South Ile is a fair Alabaster Monument Erected; w^{ch} the portraiture of a Man & Woman kneeling, under whom is this inscription cut:—

Hear I yett the body of William Offley sometimes Sherif of this City to whom by two wives I God gave for yeres 30 Children, among whom St Thomas Offley his eldest son by his first wife Elizabeth Billmore, attained to the dignity of Lord Mayor of London; his second son John Offley to the Maner of this City; and 1553 to whom also by his second wife Elizabeth Wright, among other I was borne Hugh Offley, Alderman of London, who by his last will gave unto the Corporation of this City 300^l, with an yearly rent of 5^s to the relief of young Thunders, & the poore of the same. And I his eldest son by the same wife Robert Offley of London, by his last will gave 600^l to this City for the like yearly use & relief of the poore, with an yearly exhibition of 5^s towards the buying of

¹ These entries have been commented by the Rev. E. Threlkeld, Rector of St Peter's Church.

² Asmole MS. (Bodleian Library, Oxford), fol. 4. 256.
³ See *Genealogical MS.*, vol. p. 217, note 5, and p. 222, note 1. The information given above, taken in connection with the will of William Offley (F.C.C. 17 A. 100), seems almost conclusively to show that the Offley Manuscript is in error here, and that Elizabeth was daughter of William Robertson, and wife of one Wright. Robert Wright was Sheriff of Chester 1460, and Mayor 1502, 1503, 1504. Robert Wright was Sheriff 1510 (Hobday's *Chronicle*).

some learned divine, being the son of a freeman of this Citty, in the univ^{ers}ity of Oxford or Cambridge | wth 5^l toward^e his Charge commencing M^r of Art^e in either of the said Schooles.

On the left hand, behinde the Statue of W^m Offley are the figures of his sons & Daughters by his first wife, & under them this Inscrip^{ti}on :—

Quisquis es hoc nostrum spectabis amice sepulchrum

Mortis vive tue, semper et ipse memor.

Non te divitiæ, non vis, prudentia, non te

Mortis ab imperio protegat ullus honos.

Hic status instabilis, via devia, mortua vita est

Immundus mundus, his humus omnis homo.

Invigilans igitur plenâ cum lampade, semper

Disce mori mundo vivere disce Deo.

On the right hand under the figures of his other Sons & daughters, is cut this Inscrip^{ti}on :—

He had also by his second wife William Offley, | a worth Citizzen of London, & Marchant | of the Staple; who had by Anne Offley 15 Children; who being blessed with greate wealth, by his last | will, gave 300^l to this Citty, being the place | of his natiuity, to the benifit of young Traders; | & ordained the erecon of this Monum^t | according to the discre^{ti}on of Anne Offley | his loving wife & Executrix, who faithfully accomplished | the same, in the yeare of o^r Lord 1602.

At the head of the monument when Ashmole's copy was taken there still remained three shields of Arms, one being the coat of the Merchants of the Staple, as depicted on the tomb of Sir Thomas Offley, and another that of the City of Chester. The third shield appears to be a sword in pale, point upwards, between three garbs (no tinctures).

OFFLEY, OF HINTON, CO. SALOP.

The pedigree of this branch of the Offley family is somewhat obscure, and its connection with the main stem is not at present apparent. That such a relationship did exist is probable, for as has been stated above in a footnote on p. 83, Mary, daughter of David Offley, was on the 8th October, 1668, licenced to marry Arthur Ward,¹ of Hinton, co Salop, a member of a family from whom, by a subsequent intermarriage, this branch of the Offleys acquired the Hinton estate. For the following pedigree the compilers are indebted to Sir Offley Wakeman, Bart., in whose family it has been for some generations:—

¹ Arthur Ward did not, as said by mistake in the footnote on page 83, die before this marriage was celebrated, but the alliance was abandoned for some unknown reason.

some learned divine, being the son of a freeman of this City, in the university of Oxford or Cambridge, who, it is towards his Charge commencing Mr. of Arts, in either of the said Schools.

On the left hand, behind the Statue of Wm. Offley are the figures of his sons & Daughters by his first wife & under them this Inscription:—

Quisquis ex hoc nostrum spectabit amice sepulchrum
Mortis vive tunc scilicet et ipse morietur
Non te divites non vis praesentis, non te
Mortis ab imperio protegat illius honos

His status instabilis, vis devis, mortis vita est
Immensus mundus, hic humis omnis homo
Invigilans igitur placeat lampade, scilicet
Disce mori mundo vivere disce fide

On the right hand under the figures of his other sons & daughters is cut this Inscription:—

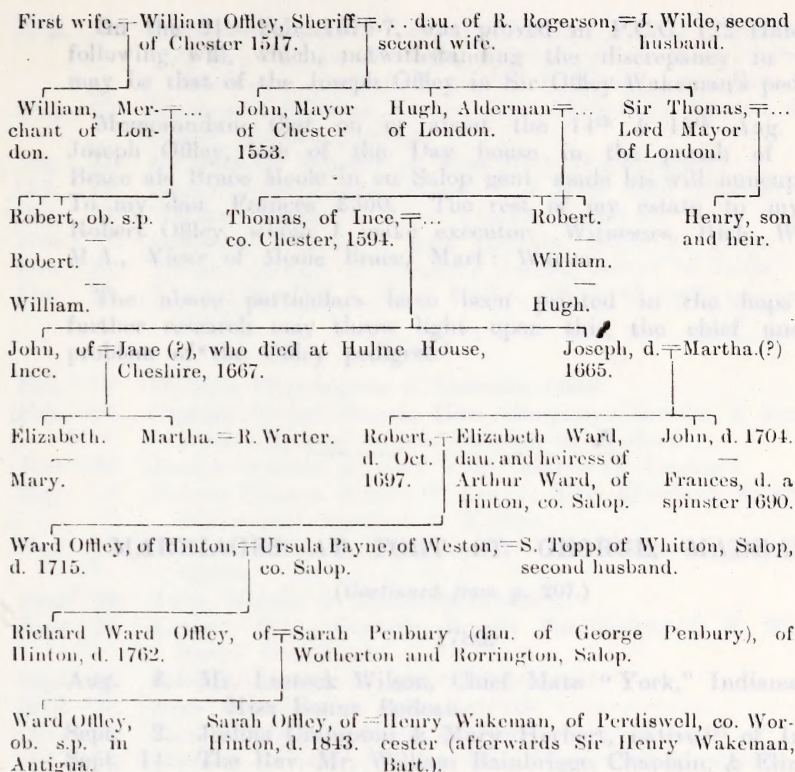
He had also by his second wife William Offley, a word
Citizen of London, & Merchant, who had by
Anne Offley 15 Children; who being blessed with great wealth,
by his last will gave 300l. to this City, being the place of
his nativity, to the benefit of young Traders; & ordained the
treasurer of this Monastery, according to the direction of Anne
Offley, his loving wife & Executrix, who faithfully accomplished
the same, in the year of our Lord 1602.

At the head of the monument when Ashmole's copy was taken
there still remained three shields of Arms, one being the coat of
the Merchants of the Staple, as depicted on the tomb of Sir Thomas
Offley, and another that of the City of Chester. The third shield
appears to be a sword in pale, point upwards, between three garbs
(no finicles).

OFFLEY OF HINTON, CO. SALOP.

The pedigree of this branch of the Offley family is somewhat
obscure, and its connection with the main stem is not at present
apparent. That such a relationship did exist is probable, for as
has been stated above in a footnote on p. 25, Mary, daughter
of David Offley, was on the 24th October, 1668, licensed to marry
Arthur Ward, of Hinton, co. Salop, a member of a family from
whom by a subsequent intermarriage this branch of the Offleys
acquired the Hinton estate. For the following pedigree the
compiler is indebted to Sir Offley Walsingham Bart., in whose
family it has been for some generations:—

Arthur Ward did not, as will be stated in the footnote on page 25,
the pedigree this marriage was celebrated, but the alliance was abandoned
for some unknown reason.



The upper part of this pedigree, though it shows considerable knowledge of the connections of the founder of the Offley family, is manifestly incorrect, as will be seen by a perusal of what has been already printed. Thomas, the eldest surviving son of Alderman Hugh Offley, was a considerable merchant trading between London and Germany, and was in 1594 presumably residing not at Ince in Cheshire, but in London, for on the 10 Nov. of that year his son, Hugh, was baptized at St. Andrew's Undershaft. Nor could the Joseph who appears in the above pedigree, and is there said to have died 1665, have been his son, for the confirmation of arms granted by Ryley to Francis Offley in 1654¹ proves that the latter was the only son then living of this Thomas Offley.

The parish registers of Ince for the period in question are unfortunately not in existence, but a careful examination of the episcopal transcripts at Chester has yielded this meagre result:—

1615. Thomas Offley, buried 14th September.

1637-8. Joseph Offley, gentleman, and Elizabeth Gillibrand, married 9th February.

1662. M^{rs} Mary Ophley, buried 27th September.

¹ See *ante*, p. 85, note 3.

On the 21st Feb. 1676-7, was proved in P.C.C. (22 Hale) the following will, which, notwithstanding the discrepancy in dates, may be that of the Joseph Offley in Sir Offley Wakeman's pedigree.

Memorandum that on or about the 14th & 15th Aug. 1676 Joseph Offley, late of the Day house in the parish of Meole Brace ats Brace Meole in co. Salop gent. made his will nuncupative. To my dau. Frances £350. The rest of my estate to my son Robert Offley, whom I make executor. Witnesses, Rich. Warter, M.A., Vicar of Meole Brace, Mart: Warter.

The above particulars have been printed in the hope that further research may throw light upon this, the chief unsolved problem of the Offley pedigree.¹

MARRIAGES AT FORT ST. GEORGE, MADRAS.

(Continued from p. 207.)

1780.

- Aug. 8. Mr. Lestock Wilson, Chief Mate "York," Indiaman, & Miss Bonne Boileau.
- Sept. 2. Joshua Crampton & Mary Herbert, native¹⁷⁷ of India.
- Sept. 14. The Rev. Mr. William Bainbrigge, Chaplain, & Elizabeth Wellton.
- Oct. 3. William Hewish & Jane Glyn.
- Dec. 9. Benjamin Sheet & Nancy, a native of India.

1781.

- Jan. 2. John Penny¹⁷⁸ & Elizabeth Baine, native of India.
- Jan. 7. Michael Richold & Elizabeth Haines Ireland.
- April 1. John Ingle & Sukey Smith.
- June 2. John Lamb & Mary Woods, native of India.
- June 2. Duncan Campbell & Mary Blinkford, native of India.
- June 2. Robert Dinham & Catherine McIntosh.
- July 14. Joseph Burghall & Arlia, a native of India.
- Aug. 4. Francis Lloyd & Juliana Levieur.

¹ It may here be noted that there are still some members of the Offley family whose exact place on the pedigree cannot be as yet ascertained. Among these is a certain "John Offleye servaunt withe David Rogers grocer dwellinge upon London bridge," to whom Sir Thomas Offley by his will left all the houses and tenements in the City of Chester which he bought of Thomas Langleye and William Langleye, his brother.

¹⁷⁷ The word native means that the parties were born in India. They might be of European blood or mixed parentage.

¹⁷⁸ John Penny was schoolmaster, St. Mary's School; buried Nov. 25, 1781.

On the 31st Feb 1876-7, was proved in P.C.C. (22 Hale) the following will, which, notwithstanding the discrepancy in dates, may be that of the Joseph Olley in Sir Olley Wakenham's pedigree.

Memorandum that on or about the 11th & 12th Aug 1876 Joseph Olley, late of the Day house in the parish of Mole, Bucks and Bruce Mole in co. Salop Gent made his will nuncupative. To my dau Frances £350. The rest of my estate to my son Robert Olley, whom I make executor. Witnesses, Rich^d Winter, M. A. Vicar of Mole; Maud Winter.

The above particulars have been printed in the hope that further research may throw light upon this chief unsolved problem of the Olley pedigree.

MARRIAGES AT PORT ST. GEORGE, MADRAS.

(Continued from p. 207.)

1780.

- | | |
|-----------|---|
| Aug. 8. | Mr. Lestock Wilson, Chief Mate "York" Indian, & Miss Anne Holman. |
| Sept. 2. | Joshua Crampton & Mary Herbert, native ^m of India. |
| Sept. 14. | The Rev. Mr. William Rainalds, Chaplain & Elizabeth Weston. |
| Oct. 3. | William Hewish & Jane Glyn. |
| Dec. 9. | Benjamin Sheet & Nancy, a native of India. |

1781.

- | | |
|----------|---|
| Aug. 1. | Francis Lloyd & Juliana Leiston. |
| July 14. | Joseph Burghall & Alice, a native of India. |
| June 2. | Robert Pinham & Catherine McIntosh. |
| June 2. | Thomas Campbell & Mary Blackford, native of India. |
| June 2. | John Lamb & Mary Woods, native of India. |
| April 1. | John Eagle & Sarah Smith. |
| Jan. 7. | Michael Nichol & Elizabeth Holmes Ireland. |
| Jan. 2. | John Penny ^m & Elizabeth Baine, native of India. |

It may here be noted that there are still some members of the Olley family whose exact place on the pedigree cannot be as yet ascertained. Among these is a certain "John Olley" servant who David Barker proved dwelt at "upon London bridge," to whom Sir Thomas Olley by his will left all the books and contents in the City of Oxford which he bought of Thomas Langley and William Langley, his brother.

The word native means that the parties were born in India. They might be of European blood or mixed parentage.

John Lloyd was schoolmaster at Mary's School; buried Mar 25, 1781.

- Aug. 9. Lieutenant Johnson Kennedy,¹⁷⁹ Hon. Company's Service, & Mrs. Jennett Bencorit, widow, were married in the Blacktown of Madras, by W. Bainbrigge, Chaplain.
- Aug. 29. Lieutenant William Kenny, Hon. Company's Service, & Mrs. Martha Cumings.
- Aug. 31. Mr. Samuel Taner¹⁸⁰ & Miss Mary D'Auvergne.
- Oct. 10. Ensign John James Durand¹⁸¹ & Miss Anne Bromley.
- Oct. 13. William Stanley & Anne Tyscott, native of India.
- Nov. 3. Benjamin Jackson & Ann Rickson, native of India.
- Dec. 15. Thomas Bewley & Elizabeth Jacobs, native of India.
- Dec. 26. Edward Mordick & Mary Hailes, native of India (signed Hailas).

1782.

- Feb. 9. William Cherrington & Clarinda Shaw.
- Feb. 10. Captain Henry Hagan, Hon. Company's Service, & Mrs. Anne Carriere, widow, married at Madras.
- Mar. 30. Joseph Raester & Mary Page, native of England.
- May 8. Robert Duncan Munro,¹⁸² Esq., & Miss Elizabeth Esther Williamson, married at Madras.
- May 27. Thomas Elliot Ogilvie, Esq., & Mrs. Hannah Pasley,¹⁸³ widow.
- June 20. John Haines & Elizabeth Rosarah.
- June 24. Patrick Hay, Captain Bengal Establishment, & Miss Sarah Dashwood.
- Sept. 28. John Dutton & Margaret Booth, wid.
- Sept. 28. John Chambers & Ann Ratchiffe.
- Oct. 9. Paul Farthing & Mary Hellins.
- Oct. 23. Thomas Davis,¹⁸⁴ Esq., & Mrs. Eliza Clifton, widow.
- Nov. 16. John Moore & Nona Joes.
- Dec. 21. John Lloyd & Johanna Eyley.
- Dec. 31. Jacob Newberry & Charlotte Collins.

1783.

- Mar. 20. John Centre & Elizabeth Swebb.
- Mar. 29. John Beckwith & Elizabeth Williams.
- April 10. Alexander Bell & Hannah Ryanah.
- April 15. Thomas Wheeler & Ann Mary Anne.
- May 5. John Wonnebank & Elizabeth Margery.
- May 31. William Abbott¹⁸⁵ & Ann Rogers.
- May 31. William Clawson & Arvias Susannah.

¹⁷⁹ Colonel, 11th Native Infantry, in 1805.

¹⁸⁰ Buried Jan. 14, 1789, as Lieutenant.

¹⁸¹ Buried Dec. 24, 1822, as Major-General, aged 62 years. Monument, St. Mary's Cemetery. Marriage performed in the presence of John James Durand, Colonel, and John James Durand, Captain. See Sep. 29, 1789.

¹⁸² Buried in the churchyard, Cuddalore, Old Town, Sep. 18, 1794. Senior Merchant, Hon. Company's Service.

¹⁸³ Widow of Gilbert Pasley and dau. of . . . Dashwood. (See Sep. 6, 1778, *ante* p. 206).

¹⁸⁴ Surgeon, buried Apr. 24, 1788.

¹⁸⁵ Of the European firm, Abbott & Maitland.

- July 5. James Hayes & Catherine Hitchen.
 July 5. John Austin & Panchas, a native.
 July 30. Mr. Job Bulman¹⁸⁶ & Miss Sophia Pelling.
 Aug. 16. John McCormick & Agnes Moland, wid.
 Aug. 16. Nathaniel Boyd & Jane Rockley, widow.
 Aug. 25. Colonel Turner Straubenzee & Miss Elizabeth Thompson.
 They were married at St. Thome, by W. Bainbrigge,
 Chaplain.
 Aug. 28. Lieutenant John Wickens¹⁸⁷ & Miss Matilda Maule.
 Sept. 6. Thomas Marks & Elizabeth Akin.
 Sept. 11. Captain Robert Scouler & Miss Elizabeth Bellew.
 Oct. 1. Lieutenant James Caldwell & Mrs. Frances Manoury,¹⁸⁸
 widow.
 Oct. 25. William Jones & Elizabeth Clark.
 Nov. 8. George Humber & Elizabeth Evans.
 Nov. 8. John Bancraft & Jane Honeywood, wid.
 Nov. 15. James Pean Porter¹⁸⁹ & Martha Clark, wid.

1784.

- Jan. 22. John Ross & Mary Phenie, wid.
 Feb. 28. Samuel Gruked & Sarah McKenzie.
 Mar. 17. James Burn & Chatteye Walden.
 June 12. Thomas Adamson¹⁹⁰ & Ann Hutchinson.
 June 30. John Handlan & Ann King.
 July 3. Thomas Leyton & Catherine, a native.
 July 21. Captain John Rogers & Miss Jane Merigin.
 Sept. 25. Lieutenant Charles Thewles¹⁹¹ & Miss Frances Churchill
 Oct. 23. John Broadbridge & Maria, a native
 Nov. 6. Augustin Carvalho & Mariana De Monte.
 Nov. 27. John Wyllie & Juliana Groom.

1785.

- Jan. 18. William George Wasey¹⁹² & Mrs. Hannah Johnson, wid.
 Mar. 12. James Austin¹⁹³ & Elizabeth Bowlsworth.
 April 15. Abell Penn¹⁹⁴ & Catherine Blackensdorffer.
 April 23. Lieutenant John Greene & Mrs. Jane Hewish, wid.

¹⁸⁶ Surgeon at Fort St. George. Returned to England and lived at Cox Lodge, Northumberland. See monument, St. Mary's Cemetery, to his son Thomas, Captain Hon. East India Company's Service. His wife was dau. of Thomas and Elizabeth Pelling, and was buried Mar. 22, 1788, aged 24 years and 5 months.

¹⁸⁷ Madras Engineers, died at Madras 1789.

¹⁸⁸ Widow of Lieutenant Isaac Manoury.

¹⁸⁹ J. P. Porter was a European who was taken prisoner by the French on his way out to India on H.M.S. "Coventry." Afterwards parish clerk and schoolmaster, St. Mary's School.

¹⁹⁰ Buried July 6, 1794, aged 40; his wife Ann was buried May 11, 1810, aged 50. Monument, St. Mary's Cemetery.

¹⁹¹ Hon. Company's Artillery, buried Dec. 31, 1784, in 29th year. Monument, St. Mary's Cemetery.

¹⁹² Of the Company's Service, Esq.

¹⁹³ A European. Came out as soldier, 1782.

¹⁹⁴ European; Conductor.

Aug. 22	Colonel Turner Stranahan & Miss Elizabeth Thompson
Aug. 16	Nathaniel Lloyd & Jane Hockley, widow.
Aug. 16	John McCormick & Agnes Richard, wife.
July 30	Mrs. Job Robinson & Miss Sophia Polling.
July 2	John Austin & Fanchus, a native.
July 6	James Hayes & Catherine Hichon.
Aug. 28	Lieutenant John Wickham & Miss Malinda Maule.
Sept. 4	Thomas Marks & Elizabeth Akitt.
Sept. 11	Captain Robert Scooter & Miss Elizabeth Bellaw.
Oct. 1	Lieutenant James Caldwell & Miss Frances Manthey, widow.
Oct. 25	William Jones & Elizabeth Clark.
Nov. 8	George Hunter & Elizabeth Evans.
Nov. 8	John Bennett & Jane Honeywood, wife.
Nov. 15	James Penn Foster & Martha Clark, wife.

1784.

Jan. 22	John Ross & Mary Phemie, wife.
Feb. 28	Samuel Graked & Sarah McKenzie.
Mar. 17	James Barr & Charlotte Wadon.
June 12	Thomas Adamson & Ann Hutchinson.
June 30	John Haddon & Ann King.
July 3	Thomas Layton & Catherine, a native.
July 21	Captain John Rogers & Miss Jane Morgan.
Sept. 25	Lieutenant Charles Thewkes & Miss Frances Churchill.
Oct. 23	John Broadbridge & Maria, a native.
Nov. 6	Augustin Carvalho & Mariana de Monte.
Nov. 27	John Wylie & Juliana Groom.

1785.

Jan. 18	William George Wray & Miss Hannah Johnson, wife.
Mar. 12	James Austin & Elizabeth Howarth.
April 15	Abel Penn & Catherine Blackwood.
April 23	Lieutenant John Green & Miss Jane Howish, wife.

As Surgeon at Fort St. George. Returned to England and lived at Cox Lodge, Northamptonshire. The monument at Mary's Cemetery to his son Thomas, Captain Hon. East India Company's Service. His wife was dau. of Thomas and Elizabeth Polling, and was buried Mar. 22, 1798, aged 24 years and 5 months.

As Madras Engineer, died at Madras 1786.

As Widow of Lieutenant Isaac Manley.

As J. P. India was a European and was taken prisoner by the French on his way out to India on H.M.S. "Cerberus." Afterwards parish clerk and schoolmaster St. Mary's School.

As buried July 6, 1791, aged 40. His wife Ann was buried May 11, 1810, aged 50. Monument, St. Mary's Cemetery.

As Hon. Company's Artillery, buried Dec. 31, 1784, in 29th year. Monument, St. Mary's Cemetery.

As Of the Company's Service, Eng.

As A European. Came out on October, 1782.

As European; London.

- May — Thomas Fisher & Elizabeth Codd.
 June 13. Abraham Williams¹⁹⁵ & Dominga De Souza.
 July 23. Benjamin Bishop & Margaret Mackintosh.
 July 30. Joseph Wall & Reginah Alexander.
 Aug. 5. Thomas Linell & Elizabeth Young.
 Aug. 14. William Fanton & Mary Hyslop.
 Sept. 24. Hugh Jones & Elizabeth Tusbury.
 Sept. 24. Captain Adam Glegg & Miss Elizabeth Jones.
 Oct. 1. John Chamier,¹⁹⁶ Esq., & Miss Georgina Grace Burnaby.
 Oct. 1. William Willson & Francisco Primo.
 Oct. 11. Francis Lind,¹⁹⁷ Esq., & Miss Ann Cooper.
 Oct. 15. Thomas Castor & Elizabeth Branney.
 Oct. 18. John Whitney & Mary Humphries.
 Oct. 31. Francis Savage & Eleanor Peyton.
 Oct. 31. Colonel Joseph Moorhouse¹⁹⁸ & Miss Augusta Boisdaune.
 Nov. 12. John Matthewson & Susanna St. Padro.
 Dec. 3. Frederick Vicount & Mary Lucy.
 Dec. 10. William Sutherland & Leonora Sackery.
 Dec. 10. John Wiltshire & Mary Pivey.
 Dec. 15. Henry Chicheley Michell, Esq., & Miss Catherine Anna Finley, were married at Madapollam, by Wm. Duff, Resident (Commercial).
 Dec. 31. Hugh Mackoy & Ann Cleritchie.
 Dec. 31. Robert Ridley & Johannah Elliss.

1786.

- Jan. 2. Ensign Dennis Montague Halford & Miss Sarah Palmer, were married at Masalipatam, by Anthony Sadleir, Chief.
 Jan. 21. Duncan McIntosh & Jenet McLean, wid.
 Jan. 28. Humphrey Martans & Annah Robertson.
 Feb. 7. Robert Peirson & Jane Scawan.
 Mar. 18. James Pearson & Mary Whare.
 Mar. 25. Thomas Laney¹⁹⁹ & Elizabeth Payne.
 April 15. George Henry Fotheringham & Sarah Fookes.
 June 12. Thomas Oakes,²⁰⁰ Esq., & Miss Elizabeth Ann Cosby.
 July 11. Robert Woolf,²⁰¹ Esq., & Miss Ann Maria Smart.
 Aug. 19. Abraham Ross²⁰² & Mary Ann Henderson.
 Sept. 22. John Dugan & Jane Bois (also spelt Boyes).
 Sept. — Thomas Vaisey & Sarah Mann.

¹⁹⁵ A St. Mary's Vestry orphan; writing master and sexton; buried 1807, aged 42.

¹⁹⁶ Hon. Company's Service; Member of Council in 1805.

¹⁹⁷ Lieutenant, Hon. East Indian Company's Service.

¹⁹⁸ Killed at siege of Bangalore. Monument in St. Mary's Church.

¹⁹⁹ A European; came out in service of General Dalling, 1785; opened retail merchant's business at Trichinopoly; died of apoplexy there, Feb. 1789.

²⁰⁰ Came out 1770, in Company's Service. His wife was dau. of Captain Henry A. M. Cosby and Elizabeth, bap. Dec. 23, 1766.

²⁰¹ In Company's Service. His wife was, perhaps, dau. of John Smart, portrait painter, who came out with his dau. in 1785.

²⁰² Conductor at Bellary.

May	—	Thomas Fisher & Elizabeth Cobb.
June	13.	Abraham Williams ¹⁰⁰ & Dominga De Souza.
July	23.	Benjamin Bishop & Margaret Mackintosh.
July	30.	Joseph Wall & Richard Alexander.
Aug.	5.	Thomas Lindell & Elizabeth Young.
Aug.	14.	William Panten & Mary Hyslop.
Sept.	24.	High Jones & Elizabeth Tansley.
Sept.	24.	Captain Adam Glynn & Miss Elizabeth Jones.
Oct.	1.	John Chantry ¹⁰⁰ Esq. & Miss Georgina Grace Burnaby.
Oct.	1.	William Wilson & Frances Prince.
Oct.	11.	Francis Lind ¹⁰⁰ Esq. & Miss Ann Cooper.
Oct.	15.	Thomas Cantor & Elizabeth Ramsey.
Oct.	18.	John Whitney & Mary Humphreys.
Oct.	31.	Francis Savage & Eleanor Peyton.
Oct.	31.	Colonel Joseph Moorhouse ¹⁰⁰ & Miss Augusta Boisbuanne.
Nov.	12.	John Matthews & Susanna St. Patrick.
Dec.	3.	Frederick Vicount & Mary Lucy.
Dec.	10.	William Sturtevant & Isadora Sackey.
Dec.	10.	John Willshire & Mary Pigg.
Dec.	13.	Henry Chicheley Mitchell Esq. & Miss Catherine Anna

Funeral, were married at Madras, by Wm. Duff.

Resident (Commercial).

Hugh Mackey & Ann Christy.

Robert Hildy & Johanna Ellis.

1786.

Jan.	2.	Foreign Dennis Montague Hildon & Miss Sarah Palmer,
		were married at Madras, by Anthony Smith.
		Chief.
Jan.	24.	Benjamin McIntosh & Janet Melan, wife
Jan.	24.	Humphrey Martin & Ann Robinson.
Feb.	7.	Robert Pearson & Jane Pearson.
Mar.	18.	James Pearson & Mary Wain.
Mar.	23.	Thomas Lister ¹⁰⁰ & Elizabeth Payne.
April	15.	George Henry Robertson & Sarah Cooke.
June	12.	Thomas Oakes ¹⁰⁰ Esq. & Miss Elizabeth Ann Cosby.
July	11.	Robert Wolf ¹⁰⁰ Esq. & Miss Ann Martin Smart.
Aug.	19.	Abraham Ross ¹⁰⁰ & Mary Ann Henderson.
Sept.	22.	John Dugan & Jane Ross (also spell Boyes).
Sept.	—	Thomas Vaisey & Sarah Mann.

¹⁰⁰ A St. Mary's Vestry orphan, writing master and sexton; died 1807, aged 42.

¹⁰⁰ Hon. Company's service; Member of Council in 1805.

¹⁰⁰ Lieutenant, Hon. East India Company's service.

¹⁰⁰ Killed at siege of Bangalore. Married in St. Mary's Church.

¹⁰⁰ A Portuguese, came out in service of General Haldy, 1750; opened retail

merchandise at Trichinopoly; died of apoplexy there, Feb. 1780.

¹⁰⁰ Came out 1770, in Company's service. His wife was dau. of Captain

Henry A. M. Cosby and Elizabeth, sep. Dec. 24, 1788.

¹⁰⁰ In Company's service. His wife was perhaps dau. of John Smart,

portrait painter, who came out with his dau. in 1782.

¹⁰⁰ Conductor at Bellary.

- Oct. 11. Henry Harris, Esq., & Miss Jane Charles.
 Oct. 14. Alexander Clark & Ann Smith.
 Oct. 14. Thomas Irwin & Mary Ann Peggy.
 Oct. 14. Peter Miller & Elizabeth Wood.
 Oct. 21. Richard Boulton & Ann Arry.
 Oct. 21. William Dennis & Ann Gill.
 Oct. 21. James Tapsall & Matilda Goodchild.
 Oct. 23. Lieutenant John Hammond & Miss Antonietta Kennedy.
 Nov. 18. William Bartley & Charlotte Swahab.
 Dec. 16. William George & Jane Rose.
 Dec. 30. John Thomson & Margaret Thomson.

VOLUME II.

1787.

- Jan. 31. Colonel Henry Malcolm & Miss Charlotte Ramsay.
 Feb. 10. Thomas Horne²⁰³ & Sarah, a native.
 Feb. 17. Peter Alconda & Catherine Stockman.
 Mar. 3. Stephen Humphries & Sarah Skinner.
 Mar. 24. John Balfour²⁰⁴ & Jane Lamb.
 Mar. 24. Hugh Hughes & Elizabeth King.
 Mar. 24. Daniel Orr & Jane Castles.
 April 28. Alexander Wilson & Ann Hayley.
 May 26. Frederick Carstens & Mary Little.
 June 16. Richard Gardiner & Mary White.
 June 16. John Baptist & Mary More.
 June 23. Thomas Smith & Elizabeth Crowse.
 July — Captain William Godfrey & Miss Elizabeth Leake.
 July 31. Lieutenant Robert Bell & Miss Sarah Sydenham.
 Aug. 25. James James & Catherine Munuck.
 Sept. 14. Major Thomas Trent & Miss Mary Seale.
 Sept. 28. Thomas Chase, Esq., & Miss Ann Rand.
 Oct. 6. William Collins Jackson, Esq., & Mrs. Jane Stewart, widow.
 Oct. 13. John Tilford, Sergeant, & Elizabeth Jones, widow.
 Oct. 20. Cuthbert Darnton & Lucy Woolvin.
 Nov. 1. Josias Du Pré Porcher, Esq., & Miss Charlotte Burnaby.
 Nov. 3. Thomas Graygoos, Sergeant, & Elizabeth Sewell.
 Dec. 6. John Erskine, Esq., & Miss Maria Coleman.
 Dec. 29. James Lambert & Hannah Graham.

1788.

- Jan. 28. Robert Miller & Janet Roy, wid.
 Feb. 1. Mr. John Maclean²⁰⁵ & Miss Mary Penelope Stringer.
 Feb. 12. Mr. James Smith & Susannah Foster, widow.
 Feb. 23. John O'Neal, Sergeant, & Isabella Horn.

²⁰³ European; private soldier.²⁰⁴ A European; sergeant; surveyor in 1805.²⁰⁵ He came out a soldier in the 73rd, afterwards the 71st Regiment. Taken prisoner by the French; released; arrived at Madras; obtained his discharge. Became writer to the Secretary of the Military Board.

Dec. 30.	John Thomson & Margaret Thomson.
Dec. 16.	William George & Jane Rose.
Nov. 18.	William Henry & Charlotte Swales.
Oct. 23.	Lieutenant John Hammond & Miss Antonietta Kennedy.
Oct. 21.	James Tapnell & Matilda Goodchild.
Oct. 21.	William Dennis & Ann Gill.
Oct. 21.	Richard Boulton & Ann Jerv.
Oct. 14.	Peter Miller & Elizabeth Wood.
Oct. 14.	Thomas Lewis & Mary Ann Perry.
Oct. 14.	Alexander Clark & Ann Smith.
Oct. 11.	Henry Harris Esq. & Miss Jane Charles.

VOLUME II.

1787.

Jan. 31.	Colonel Henry Mabeau & Miss Charlotte Bunney.
Feb. 10.	Thomas Henry & Sarah a native.
Feb. 17.	Peter Alexander & Catherine Stockman.
Mar. 3.	Stephen Humphries & Sarah Skinner.
Mar. 24.	John Mallow & Jane Lamb.
Mar. 24.	Hugh Hughes & Elizabeth King.
Mar. 24.	Daniel Orr & Jane Castles.
April 28.	Alexander Wilson & Ann Hayley.
May 20.	Frederick Carsons & Mary Little.
June 16.	Richard Gardner & Mary White.
June 16.	John Esplint & Mary Stone.
June 23.	Thomas Smith & Elizabeth Groves.
July —.	Captain William Godby & Miss Elizabeth Lake.
July 31.	Lieutenant Robert Bell & Miss Sarah Sydenham.
Aug. 25.	James James & Catherine Munack.
Sept. 11.	Major Thomas Trent & Miss Mary Seale.
Sept. 28.	Thomas Chas Esq. & Miss Ann Hand.
Oct. 6.	William Collins Jackson Esq. & Miss Jane Stewart.

widow.

Oct. 13.	John Tilford Sergeant & Elizabeth Jones widow.
Oct. 30.	Colin Robertson & Mary Woolvin.
Nov. 1.	James De Fre Esq. & Miss Charlotte Bunney.
Nov. 3.	Thomas Grayson Sergeant & Elizabeth Sewell.
Dec. 6.	John McKinn Esq. & Miss Maria Coleman.
Dec. 28.	James Lambert & Hannah Graham.

1788.

Jan. 28.	Robert Miller & Janet Roy. wid.
Feb. 1.	Mr. John Jackson & Miss Mary Penelope Stringer.
Feb. 12.	Mr. James Smith & Susannah Foster, widow.
Feb. 23.	John O'Neil, Sergeant & Isabella Horn.

as Prisoner; private soldier.
as a Prisoner; sergeant; surgeon in 1808.
as he came out a soldier in the 13th afterwards the 7th Regiment.
Taken prisoner by the French; released; arrived at Madras; obtained his
discharge. became writer in the Secretary of the Military Board.

- April 3. William Case & Jane Duggan.
 April 12. Mr. John Hall²⁰⁶ & Miss Marianne Courpalais.
 May 3. Robert Templeton & Hannah Cross.
 May 31. Thomas Jones²⁰⁷ & Bastianna Harrington, widow.
 June 23. Archibald Montgomery Campbell, Esq., & Miss Ann Humphries.
 July 5. Charles Ford & Anne Stone.
 July 26. Daniel Hughes & Margaret Connoly.
 Oct. 11. James Ware & Charlotte Monnock.
 Oct. 18. William Fisher & Martha Stiff.
 Oct. 25. George Harrison & Elizabeth Sams.
 Nov. 1. Robert Riddle & Jane Edwards.
 Nov. 8. John Francis & Elizabeth Gill.
 Nov. 8. Thomas Pearce, Esq., & Miss Mary West.²⁰⁸
 Nov. 29. Edward Robinson & Mary Miller.
 Dec. 24. James Landon, Esq., & Miss Margaret Maria Dent.
 Dec. 27. John Hennesey, Corporal, & Elizabeth Wheeler, widow.

1789.

- Jan. 2. Robert Clerk, Esq., & Miss Ann Taylor.
 Jan. 7. Mr. Cuthbert Darnton & Mrs. Elinor Bragg.
 Jan. 10. John Brown, Sergeant-Major 52nd Regiment, & Elizabeth Davidson, widow.
 Jan. 23. Charles Powling & Mary Wooton, native.
 Feb. 6. Daniel Reid & Helena Suddess.
 Feb. 7. Samuel Baker & Elizabeth Smith.
 Feb. 14. Michael Level & Aurora Arnal.
 Feb. 15. John Everitt & Ann Long.
 Mar. 16. Joseph Greenhill,²⁰⁹ Esq., & Miss Caroline Whittall.
 April 4. William Tomlinson & Margaret Richardson, widow.
 May 9. James Sharpe & Domingia Harley.
 June 3. Captain Robert Tutt & Mrs. Catherine Judson, wid.
 June 27. Captain John Murray & Miss Ann Chase.²¹⁰
 July 24. Captain Elias Terrot²¹¹ & Miss Mari Anne Fonteneau.
 Aug. 19. Benjamin Branfill, Esq., & Miss Mary Whittall.
 Sept. 3. Ensign Henry Evans & Miss Ann Emily Frances Kenny.
 Sept. 8. Captain John Alexander Bannerman²¹² & Miss Ann West.

(To be continued.)

²⁰⁶ Arrived 1780, beachmaster; Deputy Master Attendant in 1788.

²⁰⁷ European; auctioneer, afterwards partner in the firm of Branson, Jones & Co.

²⁰⁸ Dau. of James West and Ann, dau. of John De Morgan. She married secondly Thomas Parry. She was baptised Oct. 11, 1765.

²⁰⁹ Hon. East Indian Company's Service, 1781-1811; died at Madras June 18, 1811. His wife was sister of Lieutenant Richard Whittall. She was buried Dec. 17, 1792, aged 19. Monument, St. Mary's Cemetery.

²¹⁰ She died 30 Dec. 1811, aged 56, and was buried in Kensington Church. (See her M.I. in Faulkner's "Kensington.") Her husband became Lieut.-Colonel.

²¹¹ Buried Apr. 26, 1792. "Brought from Bangalore"—Burial Register.

²¹² Afterwards Governor of Penang, where he died. His wife was dau. of James West and Ann, dau. of John De Morgan. She was baptised Feb. 9, 1769; died June 1833.

April 3	William Case & Jane Duggan
April 12	Mr John Hall ¹⁰⁰ & Miss Marianne Goughals
May 3	Robert Tompelson & Hannah Cross
May 31	Thomas Jones ¹⁰¹ & Posthumous Harrington, widow.
June 22	Archibald Montgomery Campbell, Esq., & Miss Ann Humphries
July 5	Charles Ford & Anne Stone
July 26	Daniel Hughes & Margaret Connolly
Oct. 11	James Ware & Charlotte Monrook
Oct. 12	William Fisher & Martha Stie
Oct. 25	George Harrison & Elizabeth Stans
Nov. 1	Robert Riddle & Jane Elward
Nov. 8	John Francis & Elizabeth Gill
Nov. 8	Thomas Pearce, Esq., & Miss Mary West ¹⁰²
Nov. 29	Edward Robinson & Mary Miller
Dec. 21	James Landon, Esq., & Miss Margaret Maria Dent
Dec. 27	John Hennessy, Corporal, & Elizabeth Wheeler, widow.

1789.

Jan. 2	Robert Clerk, Esq., & Miss Ann Taylor
Jan. 7	Mr Gifford Denton & Miss Wilton Brady
Jan. 10	John Brown, Sergeant-Major 52nd Regiment, & Elizabeth Davidson, widow.
Jan. 23	Charles Poyling & Mary Weston, native.
Feb. 6	Daniel Reid & Helena Rudbeck
Feb. 7	Samuel Baker & Elizabeth Smith
Feb. 14	Michael Level & Aurora Armit
Feb. 19	John Everett & Ann Long
Mar. 10	Joseph Greenhill ¹⁰³ , Esq., & Miss Caroline Whitwell
April 4	William Tomlinson & Margaret Richardson, widow.
May 9	James Sharpe & Fanny Hargreaves
June 2	Captain Robert Tait & Mrs Catherine Jackson, wid.
June 27	Captain John Murray & Miss Ann Chase ¹⁰⁴
July 24	Captain Elias Triton ¹⁰⁵ & Miss Mary Anne Fonteneau
Aug. 19	Benjamin Brimble, Esq., & Miss Mary Whitwell
Sept. 3	Benjamin Henry Evans & Miss Ann Emily Frances Kenny
Sept. 8	Captain John Alexander Brannan ¹⁰⁶ & Miss Ann West

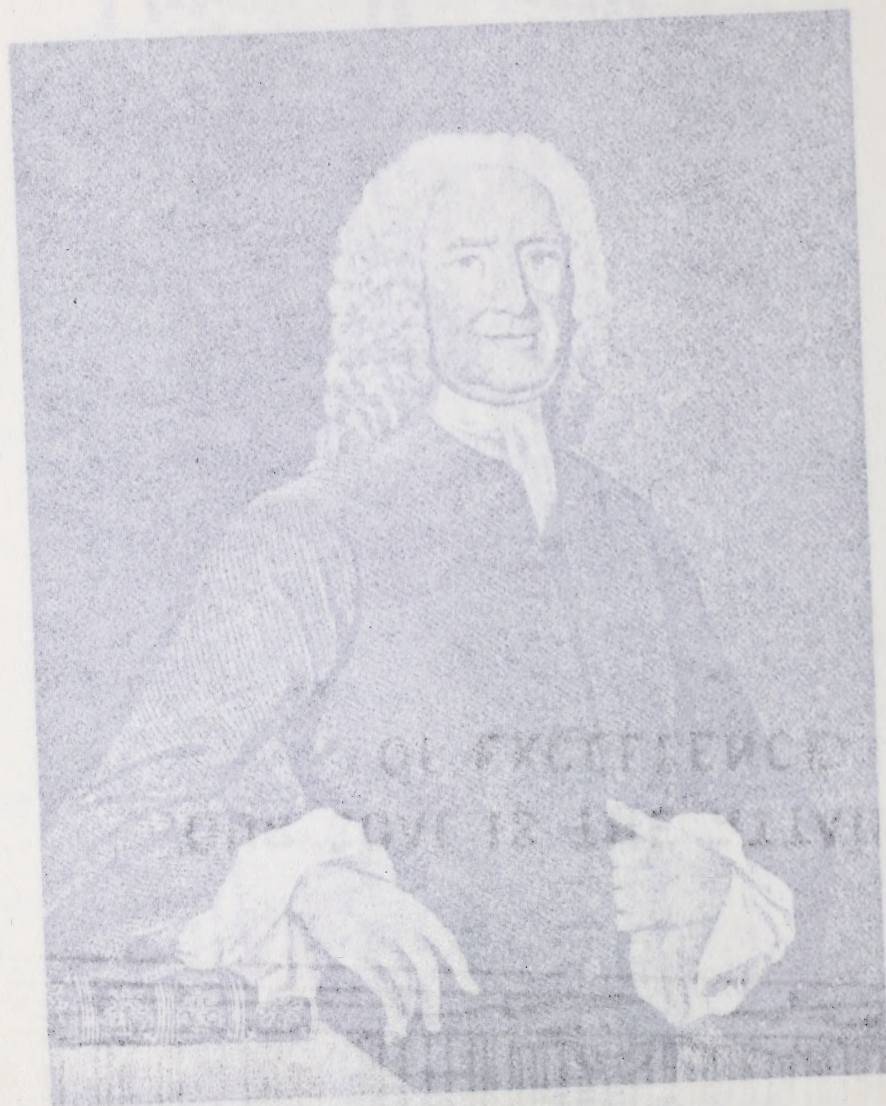
(To be continued.)

¹⁰⁰ Arrived 1780, beachmaster; Deputy Master Attendant in 1788.
¹⁰¹ European; auctioneer, afterwards partner in the firm of Harrison Jones & Co.
¹⁰² Dan. of James West and Ann, dan. of John de Morgan. She married secondly Thomas Parry. She was baptised Oct. 11, 1785.
¹⁰³ Hon. East India Company's service 1781-1811, died at Madras June 18, 1811. His wife was sister of Lieutenant Richard Whitwell. She was buried Dec. 17, 1792, aged 18. Monument, St. Mary's Cemetery.
¹⁰⁴ She died 30 Dec. 1811, aged 26, and was buried in Kensington Church. (See her M.I. in "Kensington.") Her husband became Lieut.-Colonel.
¹⁰⁵ Married Apr. 26, 1782. "Brought from Bangalore."—British Register.
¹⁰⁶ Afterwards Governor of Pondicherry, where he died. His wife was dan. of James West and Ann, dan. of John de Morgan. She was baptised Feb. 17, 1789; died June 1825.



HOPTON HAYNES,
ASSAY-MASTER OF THE MINT,

DIED 19 NOV. 1749.



HORTON HAYNES
ASSAY-MASTER OF THE MINT
DIED 19 NOV. 1740.

Rev. Hopton Haynes, b. . . .; d. 25 June, and bur. in Elmsett Chancel 1 July=Margaret . . . Bur.
 1766. Admon. 14 July 1767 to sons Samuel and Charles. Clare Hall, Cam., at Elmsett 13 Nov.
 A.B. 1718. A.M. 1722. R. of Elmsett, Suffolk, with dispensations to hold the 1760.
 adjoining Rectories of Brettenham (1727) and Stansfield (1728), and Chaplain
 to James, Duke of Cleveland.

Charles Haynes, bap. at Elmsett 27 Mar. 1734; there bur. 16 July 1735.	Samuel Haynes, bap. at= <u>Elizabeth</u> . . . In Elmsett 20 Mar. 1735; 1812 of Little d. 18 June 1811; of Sun- Gaddesden, Herts.; ninghill, Berks; some- d. 16 May 1813. while M.P. for Brackley. Will da. 7 Mar. Will da. 21 Jan., pr. 27 1812, pr. 2 July Aug. 1811 (P.C.C. 383, 1813 (P.C.C. 361, Crickitt). Heathfield).	Rev. Charles Mein Haynes, bap. at Elmsett 17 Nov. 1739, d. 17 Apr. 1822 in 83rd year, and bur. at Elmsett 22 Apr. 1822; of Clare Hall, Cam., LL.B. 29 June 1765. For 36 years Vicar of Damer- ham, Wilts, and Chaplain to Duke of Newcastle. Will da. 21 Mar. and pr. 24 May 1822 (P.C.C. 261, Herschell).	Elizabeth, bur. at Elmsett 29 June 1735.	[?Hopton] ¹ Haynes (a son), living 1746.
---	--	---	--	--

John William Egerton, 7th (and penultimate) Earl of=Charlotte Catherine Anne, b. 20 Nov. 1763; m. at 58, Wel-
 Bridgewater; b. 17 Apr. 1753; d. s.p. 21 Oct. 1823, and beck St., London 14 Jan. 1783; d. at Ashridge Park, aged
 bur. at Little Gaddesden; sometime M.P. for Morpeth and 85, 11 Feb. 1849, and bur. at Little Gaddesden. Will da.
 for Brackley; General in the Army, 1812; F.R.S., etc. 24 Dec. 1846, pr. 17 May 1849 (f. 322, Reg. Bk. 1849).

¹ Of Hopton Haynes, junior, his father states, in his will of 1746, that "he hath three hopefull sons." The missing son
 may probably be so far identified with the Hopton Haynes admitted to a Scholarship at Clare Coll. Cam. 18 Jan. 1749-50,
 who graduated A.B. in 1753.

GRANTS AND CERTIFICATES OF ARMS.

Contributed by ARTHUR J. JEWERS, F.S.A.

(Continued from p. 209.)

LEADER (*or* LEDER), OLIVER, of Great Stoughton, co. Hunts, gent. Gr. by Sir C. Barker, Garter. Or, on a fess Sa. betw. three ogresses each charged with an escallop Arg., a lion's head erased enclosed by two boars' heads couped of the first; all within a bord. eng. Az. Crest—A cubit arm vested bendy of four Gu. and Vert, in the hand ppr. a branch of rosemary of the last flowered of the first. Stowe MS. 693.

LEAKE, THE RIGHT HON. SIR FRANCIS, Knt. and Bart., created Baron Deincourt, of Sutton, co. Derby. Conf. of arms, gr. of supporters and impalement certified by Sir W. Segar, Garter, 14 Nov. 9 Ch. I. Arg. on a saltire eng. Sa., nine annulets Or; imp.—Arg. on a bend Sa. three roses of the field. Crest—A peacock's tail displ. ppr., sustained by two doves Or, wings elevated. Supporters—Two angels vested ppr. Motto—Da gloriam deo. Add. MS. 12,225.

LEAKE; JOHN, Rear Adm. R.N. Pat. 7 April 1713. Or, on a saltire eng. Az., five annulets Arg.; on a canton Gu. a tower of the third. Crest—A cannon on its carriage ppr. (Spelt Lake in the MS.) Stowe MS. 716.

LEAT, NICHOLAS, of London, s. of Nicholas Leat, of Horsley, co. Derby. Pat. 13 Dec. 1616. Arg. on a fess Gu., betw. three grenades Sa. fired ppr. a lion pass. Or. Crest—On a mural coronet Or, a beacon Sa. fired ppr. betw. two wings Az. Harl. MS. 1,441; Stowe MS. 707.

LEE, ELIZABETH, dau. of John Lee, of Stamford, co. Linc., and w. of Sir John Lyon, late of London, Knt. and Alderman. Conf. by Sir G. Dethick, 6 Oct. 1564. Az. on a fess cotised Or, three leopards' faces Gu., all within a bord. componée Sa. and Erm. Harl. MS. 1,441; Stowe MS. 703.

LEE, JOHN, late of co. Devon, now of Lyon's Inn, and to the desc. of his father John Lee, of Ottery St. Mary, co. Devon. Gr. by J. Anstis, Garter, and Knox Ward, Clar., 10 April. 1729. Arg. a fess counter componée Az. and Or, betw. six billets Sa., all within a bord. eng. Gu. Crest—On a mount Vert, a lamb couch. regard. ppr., on the breast a trefoil slipped of the first. Add. MS. 14,831.

LEE, RICHARD, of Hickham [*sic*], co. Midd. Pat. by R. Cooke, Clar., 1592. 1 and 4, Gu. three chev. Or; 2 and 3, Arg. three eagles Gu., (?) Sa. Crest—A cock Or, comb and wattle Gu. Add. MS. 4,966; Harl. MS. 1,359. [In Harl. MS. 1,359 there are two entries which differ slightly; in the first the place is "Kickham," in the second "Hickham." Neither name occurs in Kelly's "Directory of Middlesex." The eagles in one entry are Gu., in the other Sa.]

GRANTS AND CERTIFICATES OF ARMS

Continued by Arthur J. Jackson, F.R.S.

(Continued from p. 281.)

- Leader (or Leader), Oliver, of Great Stoughton, co. Hants, gent. Gr.
 by Sir C. Barker, Garter. Or on a fess 3a. betw. three crosses
 each charged with an escallop Arg., a lion's head erased encolored
 by two bars' heads couplet of the first; all within a bord. engr.
 Az. Crest—A eagle with vested body of four Or and Vert.
 in the hand ppr. a branch of rosemary of the last flowered of
 the first. Stowe MS. 893.
- Leake, The Right Hon. Sir Francis, Knt. and Bart., created
 Baron Dismount, of Sutton, co. Derby. Coat of arms gr. of
 supporters and impalement certified by Sir W. Eggar, Garter;
 14 Nov. 3 Ch. I. Arg. on a saltire engr. 3a. nine annulets Or;
 imp.—Arg. on a bend 3a. three roses of the field. Crest—A
 peacock's tail dish. ppr., sustained by two doves Or; wings
 elevated. Supporters—Two angels vested ppr. Motto—De
 gloriam deo. Add. MS. 12325.
- Leake, John, Rear-Adm. R.N. Pat. 7 April 1713. Or on a
 saltire engr. Az. five annulets Arg.; on a canton Gr. a tower
 of the third. Crest—A cannon on its carriage ppr. (Spelt
 like in the MS.) Stowe MS. 716.
- Leat, Nicholas, of London, s. of Nicholas, leat. of Hoveley, co.
 Derby. Pat. 13 Dec. 1816. Arg. on a fess Gr. betw. three
 grules 3a. first ppr. a lion pass. Or. Crest—On a mural
 coronet Or a banner 3a. first ppr. betw. two wings Az. third.
 MS. 1411; Stowe MS. 707.
- Leat, Alexander, ban. of John Leat, of Stamford, co. Lanc., and w.
 of Sir John Lyon, late of London, Knt. and Alderman. Coat
 of arms gr. by Sir G. Bethune, 6 Oct. 1584. Az. on a fess cotized Or three
 leopard's faces Gr. all within a bord. componé 3a. and Vert.
 third. MS. 1411; Stowe MS. 703.
- Leat, John, late of co. Devon, now of Lyon's Inn, and to the desc.
 of his father John Leat, of Ottery St. Mary, co. Devon. Gr. by
 J. Anstie, Garter, and Knox Ward, Chm. 10 April 1729. Arg.
 a fess counter componé Az. and Or betw. six billets 3a. all
 within a bord. engr. Gr. Crest—On a mount Vert. a lamb couch.
 regard ppr. on the breast a trefoil slipped of the first. Add.
 MS. 14331.
- Leat, Richard, of Hickham [sic] co. Midd. Pat. by R. Cooke,
 Chm. 1592. 1 and 4 Or three doves Or; 2 and 3 Arg. three
 eagles Or. (7) 3a. Crest—A cock Or, comb and wattle Or.
 Add. MS. 4566; Harl. MS. 1350. [In Harl. MS. 1350 there is
 a two entries which differ slightly; in the first the place is
 "Hickham," in the second "Hickham." Neither name occurs
 in Kelly's "Directory of Middlesex." The eagles in one entry
 are Gr., in the other 3a.]

- LEE, SIR RICHARD, of Sopwell, co. Herts. His first grant was, Arg. three pellets enclosed by two chevronels, betw. three wells Az., on a chief Sa., a lion pass. of the first, armed and langued Gu. Crest—A castle Gu., from the battlements a demi-lion ramp. Arg. But this coat was changed as hereafter appeareth for his military services at Boulogne, 4 Oct. 36 Hen. VIII, viz., Per chev. Or and Gu., in chief two lions combatant Sa., armed and langued of the second. Crest—An arm emb. in armour ppr., garnished Or, the gauntlet grasping a broken sword Arg., hilt and pommel of the second, the blade inflamed Gold and Gu. Motto—Fero et flama. Stowe MS. 692.
- LEE, ROBERT, of Lee, Alderman of London. Conf. by W. Dethick, Garter, 20 Dec. 1593. This Robert was son of Humphrey Lee, descended from Reginald Lee, chief patron and founder of the parish church of Lee, in Staffordshire. Arg. a fess Sa. betw. two ogresses in chief and a martlet in base of the second. Crest—A hound's head erased Arg., langued Gu., collar and line Az. Harl. MS. 1,359; Add. MS. 14,295; Stowe MS. 676.
- LEEKE, THOMAS, of Gray's Inn, and of Shropshire. Pat. by Sir W. Segar, Garter. 1 and 4, Arg. a chief Gu., over all a bend eng. Az., on the chief a fleur-de-lis for diff. 2 and 3, Or, on a bend Gu. three crescents of the first. Crest—A man's leg couped at the thigh Arg., gartered Az., standing among blades of grass Vert, on the leg a fleur-de-lis Gu. for diff. Add. MS. 12,225.
- LEGGE, ROBERT, Esq., of London, Treasurer "of the shyppes." Barry wavy of ten Arg. and Az., three bezants, two and one, each charged with a fleur-de-lis Gu. Crest—Two shiere hooks addorsed Or, pelletée, entwined with a dolphin Az. langued Gu. (*Query* if not an anchor with four flukes.) Stowe MS. 692.
- LEIGH, JOHN, Esq., Lord of the Manor of Hilton, co. Dorset. His ancient crest—A cock with a ram's head. His new crest, gr. by Sir C. Barker, Garter—A cockatrice displ. Az., armed Gu., gorged with a bar gemell Or, comb of the last. Stowe MS. 692.
- LEICESTER or LEYSTER, SIR RALPH, Lord of the Manor of Tofte, co. Chester. Gr. by G. Dethick, Norroy, 15 May, 2 Edw. VI. Sa. on a fess eng. Arg., betw. three doves rising of the second, beaked and legged Or, a leopard's face Az., enclosed by two covered cups Gu. Crest—On a mount Vert a roebuck tripp. per pale Or and Gu., attired and hoofed counterchanged, in its mouth a slip of oak leaved of the first, with three acorns of the second. Harl. MS. 1,359; Stowe MS. 676.
- LEIGH, GILBERT, of Preston, co. York, younger s. of Sir John Leigh, of Boothes, s. of Sir William Venables, by Agnes, dau. and h. of Richard Leigh, of High Leigh. His descendants long continued. Az. two bars Or, surmounted by a bend Gu. Harl. MS. 1,536.
- LEIGH, PETER, of Bechton, fourth s. of Sir John Leigh, of Boothes, s. of Sir William Venables, by Agnes, dau. and h. of Richard Leigh, of High Leigh. He mar. Agnes, dau. and h. of Philip Bechton, and left one dau. and h. Margaret, mar. to Thomas Fitton, of Gawsorth, 49 Edw. III. Az. two bars Arg., over all on a bend Gu. three pheons of the second.

- LEIGH, RICHARD, of High Leigh, Esq., now living and father of Richard Leigh. Conf. by Sir G. Dethick, Garter, 3 Dec. 1580, of previous grant of 20 July 1556. I, Arg. a lion ramp. Gu. II, Gu. a pale of fusils Arg. III, Gu. a chev. betw. three lozenges Arg. IV, As I. Crest—A cubit arm erect vested paly of four Or and Gu., cuff Arg., the hand ppr. holding the parts of a broken tilting spear of the first, head of the third. Harl. MSS. 1,359 and 1,441; Stowe MS. 703.
- LEIGH, SIR THOMAS, Lord Mayor of London 1558. Gu. a cross eng. Arg., in dexter chief a lozenge of the second. Crest—A unicorn's head couped Or. Harl. MS. 1,463. [See ped. in Harl. Soc. Publications, vol. i, p. 11, which is from this MS.]
- LEIGH, WILLIAM, of Sutton, Surrey. Gr. July 1609. Or, on a chev. Sa. three lions ramp. Arg., in dexter chief an annulet of the second. Crest—On a mount Vert a lion couch. gard. Arg., charged with an annulet Sa. Harl. MS. 6,059; Stowe MS. 706.
- LEIGH, . . . , of . . . , co. Chester. Pat. by R. St. George, Norroy. I, Az. two bars Arg., surmounted by a bend compeny Or and Gu. II, Arg. a lion ramp. Gu. III, Az. a chev. betw. three coronets Or. IV, Gu. three cross-crosslets fitchée Or, a chief of the last. V, Az. a bend Or, within a bord. Erm. VI, Arg. a cross patée fleury Sa. Crest—A unicorn's head couped Arg., mane, tuft and horn Or. Add. MS. 5,524.
- LELLO, . . . , of . . . , co. Hereford. Pat. by Sir W. Segar, Garter. Erm. on a canton Gu. a cross moline Or. Crest—A gem ring Or, stone Gu., entwined with a serpent nowed Vert. Add. MS. 12,225.
- LEMAN, JOHN, of London, Alderman. Pat. 25 Jan. 1615. Az. a fess betw. three dolphins naiant Arg. Crest—A lemon tree Vert, fructed Or, therein a pelican Arg., on its nest of the last. Harl. MS. 6,059; Stowe MS. 706.
- LE MARCHANT,¹ WILLIAM, of the Isle of Guernsey, s. of Josias, s. of James, s. of Eleazar, s. of Thomas Le Marchant, Gent., of Guernsey, sprung from the generation of Peter Le Marchant, of Guernsey, Gent. Cert. from Sir T. St. George, Garter, and Sir H. St. George, Clar., 27 May 1683. Az. a chev. Or, betw. three owls Arg., legs of the second. Crest—From a coronet Gu. an owl's leg erect, talons upward, Or. Stowe MSS. 714 and 716.
- LEMITAIRE, GEORGE, of the City of Westminster, Esq., son of Thomas, s. of Nicholas Lemitaire, who came forth of Normandy by an ancient descent. Conf. of arms and gr. of crest 14 June 4 Jas. I. Per chev. Sa. and Arg. three Catherine wheels counter-changed. Crest—A demi-griffin segreant Sa., holding a Catherine wheel Arg. Add. MS. 12,225.
- LONDON, CAPTAIN ROBERT, born of honest parents at Allington, in Devon, who devoted his youth to navigation, became a Captain R.N., and at the Rebellion rendered special service to the King

¹ This family were created Baronets, and there is some account of them and examples of their arms in the Journal of the Ex Libris Society, vol. viii.

- in 1648 by inducing twelve ships to return to their allegiance. Gr. by Sir E. Walker, Garter, 1 May 1658. Azure, a naval coronet within an orle of anchors Or. Crest—A sea lion Az., supporting an anchor Or. Add. MS. 14,294; Harl. MS. 1,441.
- LE NEVE, EDWARD, "Water Bayliffe of the City of London." Gr. by J. Anstis, Garter, and Knox Ward, Clar., 7 July 1726. Arg., on a cross Az., five fleurs-de-lis of the first, in the first and fourth cantons a tortoise Vert. Crest—On a mount Vert three white lilies ppr., stalked and leaved of the first. Add. MS. 14,831.
- LE NEVE, WILLIAM, ESQ., York Herald, afterwards knighted and made Clarenceux. Descended from an ancient family, owners of "Le Neves" before and in the reign of K. Edw. III, which from late possessors thereof is since called Spencers, Goodwins and Greses, in Tivetshall, co. Norfolk, with lands in Suffolk. Conf. of arms by Sir W. Segar, 5 May 1627. Arg. on a cross Sa. five fleurs-de-lis of the first. Crest—From a ducal coronet Or, a lily Arg., stalked and leaved Vert. Add. MS. 12,225.

(To be continued.)

In Memoriam.

On the 7th January, 1904, died at his residence, 69, St. George's Road, S.W., in his 88th year, Sir Albert William Woods, G.C.V.O., K.C.B., K.C.M.G., and (for more than thirty-four years) Garter Principal King of Arms, who for above sixty five years had been a member of the College of Arms.

As there has been a full and appreciative notice of him in *The Times* and elsewhere, and as, moreover, there is one (accompanied by a portrait) in this work [vol. ix, N.S., p. 241], written in 1893, it is unnecessary to do more than to continue the latter notice to the present date.

In April, 1896, he completed his 80th year, being then and for a few months afterwards in his usual excellent health, but a severe illness, late in that year, disabled him from leaving his house, though he was able, during the last seven years of his life, to transact business there, and to see anyone who had occasion to consult him, his marvellous memory of *Precedent* in all matters that concerned his office being as clear as ever.

Honours came upon him late in life: he was above 70, and had for above forty-five years been an active member of the Order of the Bath, when, in 1887, he was made C.B., becoming, in 1890, K.C.M.G.; in 1897, K.C.B., and in 1903, G.C.V.O., these last two honours having been conferred upon him at a date when, from age and infirmity, he was unable to display them.

The death of his only daughter, Mrs. Wollaston, on 18 March 1902, aged 58, saddened his later years, and he had long previously, 21 July 1870, lost his only son (aged 30), as also his grandson, Albert William Woods, Rouge Dragon Pursuivant of Arms (whom he and Lady Woods had practically adopted), who died 24 Jan. 1893, aged 28. His widow survives him, as also do two grandchildren, viz. :—(1), Harriet Helen Woods, the only surviving child of his son; and (2), Gerald Woods Wollaston, Barrister-at-Law, the only child of his daughter. He had the pleasure to see this grandson, who had been appointed, in 1902, Fitzalan Pursuivant Extraordinary (as he himself had been in 1838), occupy, as Junior Pursuivant, the same position in the Coronation of our present King, as he himself did in that of the late Queen Victoria.

He was buried 11 Jan. 1904, in Norwood Cemetery, the King being represented by General Sir Godfrey Clerk, K.C.V.O.

Notices of Books.

SCOTTISH ARMORIAL SEALS, by William Rae Macdonald, Carrick Pursuivant. Edinburgh (William Green and Sons).

At the end of the eighteenth century, Thomas Astle, Keeper of the Records in the Tower of London, wrote an account of seals used by the sovereigns, royal boroughs, and magnates of Scotland, and in the middle of the last century Henry Laing published the first of two volumes of *Ancient Scottish Seals*. Volume IV of the British Museum *Catalogue of Seals* is devoted to Scotland, and until this catalogue was compiled these were the only works especially dealing with the subject taken in hand by Mr. Macdonald. He has now collected together all the armorial seals contained in the abovementioned works, to which are added those to be found in Mr. Bain's *Calendar of Documents Relating to Scotland*, miscellaneous genealogical works, publications issued by various Clubs and Societies, and Sir William Fraser's family histories, most of which, being privately printed, are not easy of access, particularly the last-named. The chief value of Mr. Macdonald's compilation, it is needless to say, lies in the number of seals from public and private collections hitherto unnoticed in print, and from these sources we must expect, in course of time, a large addition, which will necessitate a supplementary volume. So far the catalogue comprises some 3,000 specimens, and if a careful study is made of the result, it will be noticed that a difference between English and Scottish regularity in following the hereditary coat is manifest. Prior to the sixteenth century, our

The death of his only daughter, Mrs. Wollaston, on 18 March 1903, aged 58, saddened his later years and he had long previously, 21 July 1876, lost his only son (aged 30) as also his grandson, Albert William Woods, House, Wollaston, Barrister-at-Law, (whom he and Lady Woods had peacefully adopted) who died 24 Jan. 1883, aged 28. His widow survives him, as also do two grandchildren, viz.:—(1) Harriet Helen Woods, the only surviving child of his son; and (2) Gerald Woods Wollaston, Barrister-at-Law, the only child of his daughter. He had the pleasure to see this grandson, who had been appointed in 1902, Fitzalan Pursuivant Extraordinary (as he himself had been in 1838), occupy as Junior Pursuivant the same position in the Corporation of our present King as he himself did in that of the late Queen Victoria. He was buried 11 Jan. 1904 in Newwood Cemetery, the King being represented by General Sir Godfrey Clarke, K.C.V.O.

Notices of Books.

SCOTTISH ARMORIAL BEARS, by William Rae Macdonald, Currier Pursuivant, Edinburgh (William Green and Sons).

At the end of the eighteenth century, Thomas Astle, Keeper of the Records in the Tower of London, wrote an account of seals used by the sovereigns, royal households, and magnates of Scotland, and in the middle of the last century Henry Laing published the first of two volumes of *Arms and Seals of Scotland*. Volume IV of the British Museum Catalogue of Seals is devoted to Scotland, and until this catalogue was compiled these were the only works especially dealing with the subject taken in hand by Mr. Macdonald. He has now collected together all the armorial seals contained in the above-mentioned works to which are added those to be found in Mr. Laing's Catalogue of Documents Relating to Scotland, miscellaneous genealogical works, publications issued by various Clubs and Societies, and Sir William Fraser's family histories, most of which, being privately printed, are not easy of access, particularly the last-mentioned. The chief value of Mr. Macdonald's compilation, it is needless to say, lies in the number of seals from public and private collections hitherto unnoticed in print, and from these sources we must expect, in course of time, a large addition, which will necessitate a supplementary volume. So far the catalogue comprises some 2,000 specimens, and if a careful study is made of the result, it will be noticed that a difference between English and Scottish heraldry in following the heraldic coat is manifest. Prior to the sixteenth century, our

brethren over the Border appear to have been under no authority, and to have differenced their arms without hindrance. Mr. Macdonald lays some stress on the exact size of the seals being noted, and this should be borne in mind by those who have an opportunity of adding information to this particular branch of heraldry, although, so long as the arms, legend and general character of the seal are preserved, its dimensions should be regarded as of secondary importance.

Who's Who. 1904. London (A. and C. Black).

This publication in its revived form has become quite an indispensable work of reference, but the biographical details occasionally show signs of having been communicated by the person whose career is described, with the result that they savour too much of the journalistic interviewer. We regret the inclusion of more than one *soi-disant* baronet, whose claims are more than doubtful. The tables which used to form the first portion of this work have this year for the first time been omitted and issued as a separate book entitled *Who's Who Year Book*.

We have also received:—NEOLITHIC MAN IN NORTH-EAST SURREY.
By Walter Johnson and William Wright. London (Elliot Stock).

Notes and Queries.

ROYAL DESCENT OF THE TREFFRY FAMILY (*ante* pp. 215, 216).—The whole of Sir John Maclean's pedigrees—valuable as they are in some respects—require revision. Mr. George A. Taylor calls attention to the supposed marriage of Sir Oliver Carminow with Elizabeth Holland and to the descendants of their supposed daughter Johanna. If I had to give advice, I should say, "Don't believe a word of it until you have better evidence than that which is furnished in the *History of Trigg Minor*." Sir John Maclean is not even consistent with himself. In vol. iii, pp. 158, 159, he gives Elizabeth Pomeroy as the first, and Isolda Ferrers as the second wife of Sir Oliver Carminow; Elizabeth, Matilda, Sir Roger, Mr. Thomas, John, and Richard as the issue of the first marriage, and Margery and Johanna, who married Sir John Petit, as the issue of the second marriage; whereas, in vol. ii, p. 252, he makes Sir John Petit marry Johanna, daughter of Sir Oliver Carminow by Elizabeth Holland. If, as seems probable, for reasons given in the notes, the Visitation pedigree [Harl. Soc., pp. 296, 297] is correct, Johanna, who married Sir John Petit, was the daughter of Sir Oliver Carminow by Isolda, daughter of Reynold Ferrers. With this before him, one would think there ought not to have been much difficulty in deducing a royal descent, without

brother over the Border appear to have been under no authority and to have diffused their arms without hindrance. Mr. Macdonald lays some stress on the exact size of the seals being noted, and this should be borne in mind by those who have an opportunity of adding information to this particular branch of heraldry, although so long as the arms, legend and general character of the seal are preserved, its dimensions should be regarded as of secondary importance.

Wm's Wm's 1904. London (A. and C. Black).

This publication in its revised form has become quite an indispensable work of reference, but the biographical details occasionally show signs of having been communicated by the person whose career is described, with the result that they savour too much of the journalistic interview. We regret the inclusion of more than one somewhat barren, whose claims are more than doubtful. The tables which used to form the last portion of this work have this year for the first time been omitted and issued as a separate book entitled Wm's Wm's Year Book.

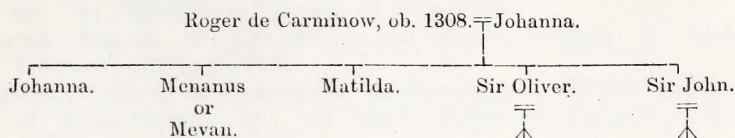
We have also received:—*Northampton Max in North-East Surrey*. By Walter Johnson and William Wright. London (Elbow Stock).

Notes and Queries.

ROYAL DESCENT OF THE TERTIARY FAMILY (ante pp. 216, 216).—The whole of Sir John Macdonald's pedigree—valuable as they are in some respects—requires revision. Mr. George A. Taylor calls attention to the supposed marriage of Sir Oliver Carnarvon with Elizabeth Holland and to the descendants of their supposed daughter Johanna. If I had to give advice I should say, "Don't believe a word of it until you have better evidence than that which is furnished in the *Visitation Pedigree*, Sir John Macdonald is not even consistent with himself. In vol. iii. pp. 152, 153 he gives Elizabeth Fomery as the first, and Isabella Fomery as the second wife of Sir Oliver Carnarvon; Elizabeth, Elizabeth, Sir Roger, Sir Thomas John, and Richard as the issue of the first marriage, and Margery and Johanna, who married Sir John Felt, as the issue of the second marriage; whereas in vol. ii. p. 252 he makes Sir John Felt marry Johanna, daughter of Sir Oliver Carnarvon by Elizabeth Holland. It is as absurd as possible for reasons given in the notes, the *Visitation Pedigree* (last book pp. 206, 207) is correct Johanna, who married Sir John Felt, was the daughter of Sir Oliver Carnarvon by Isabella daughter of Reynold Felt. With this before him one would think there ought not to have been much difficulty in detecting a royal descent without

having recourse to an unknown marriage of an unknown daughter of the Fair Maid of Kent.

The Carminow pedigree requires re-setting in the light of the recent publications of the Public Record Office. As it stands, omitting unnecessary details, we have



Yet we find in the Patent Roll Calendar, 14 Edward II (1321), p. 561, an *inspeximus* and confirmation of a writing by Oliver de Carminow, brother and heir of Roger de Carminow, dated 13 Edward II, granting to John de Carminow, his brother, his reversion of the manor of Tamerton. And again (*Pat. Rolls, 2 Edward II*) in 1309 we have the presentation of Roger son of Roger de Carminow to St. Stadian (Stythians) in the diocese of Exeter.

From these references it would certainly appear that Oliver had an elder brother Roger in Holy Orders. The description of the presentee, as "son of," is, I admit, unusual. Two explanations are offered:—(a), Roger son of Roger de Carminow may be merely equivalent to Roger Rogers of Carminow, in which case he would not be a Carminow at all; or (b), it may be intended to emphasize the fact that Roger Carminow's son Roger, who was known to be the eldest son, was presented. If we accept the latter explanation, and also suppose the presentee to have been a religious, in law he would be regarded as civilly dead, and Oliver would succeed as a matter of course; in which case, however, it would be rather as heir-at-law of his father Roger than as heir of his brother. The difficulty is not surmounted if we prefer the former explanation, for we have still to account for the Roger of the *inspeximus*.

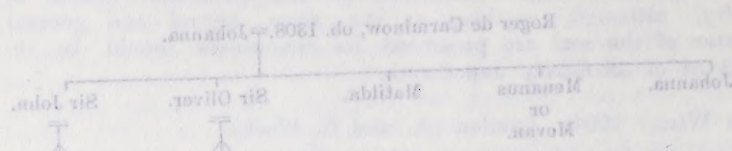
Of the other brothers the rolls do not supply us with any traits of character which would lead us to infer that, at this time, the Carminow family was particularly zealous in the pursuit of piety. Mivan's name appears amongst the number of those who illegally seized a ship at Hayleford (Helford) in 1318, while his brother John was, the same year, indicted on a charge of wrecking at Padstow.

THOS. TAYLOR.

ARMS OF NEVILL OF COUNTIES NOTTS AND SUFFOLK.—Will any reader of *The Genealogist* kindly inform me what was the origin or history of the following Nevill coat:—"Azure, three bustards volentes volare Or." It is mentioned in Kent's *Heraldry*, 1717, and ascribed to the Nevills of Nottinghamshire. It also belongs to the Nevills of Long Melford, Suffolk. See the monument of Isaac Nevill in Freckenham Church, Suffolk. The arms are said to have been granted to Robert de Nevill *temp.* John.

(Rev.) E. NEVILL, Powerstock, Melplash, R.S.O., Dorset.

having recourse to an unknown marriage of an unknown daughter of the Fair Maid of Kent. The Carninow pedigree requires re-setting in the light of the recent publications of the Public Record Office. As it stands, omitting unnecessary details, we have



Yet we find in the Patent Roll Calendar, 14 Edward II (1321) p. 561, an *inquisitio* and confirmation of a writ of Oliver de Carninow, brother and heir of Roger de Carninow, dated 13 Edward II, granting to John de Carninow, his brother, his reversion of the manor of Tarnston. And again (Vol. 10, p. 100) in 1309 we have the presentation of Roger son of Roger de Carninow to St. Sebastian (St. Sebastian) in the church of Exeter. From these references it would certainly appear that Oliver had an elder brother Roger in Holy Orders. The description of the presentee as "son of," is a bit unusual. Two explanations are offered:—(a) Roger son of Roger de Carninow may be merely equivalent to Roger Rogers of Carninow, in which case he would not be a Carninow at all; or (b) it may be intended to emphasize the fact that Roger Carninow's son Roger, who was known to be the eldest son, was presented. If we accept the latter explanation, and also suppose the presentee to have been a religious in law he would be regarded as civilly dead, and Oliver would succeed as a matter of course; in which case, however, it would be rather as heir-at-law of his father Roger than as heir of his brother. The difficulty is not surmounted if we prefer the former explanation, for we have still to account for the Roger of the *inquisitio*. Of the other brothers the rolls do not supply us with any trace of character which would lead us to infer that, at this time, the Carninow family was particularly zealous in the pursuit of piety. Mivins' name appears amongst the number of those who illegally seized a ship at Hayford (Helford) in 1318, while his brother John was the same year indicted on a charge of wrecking at Padstow.

THOMAS TAYLOR.

Arms of Nevill or country North and Warwick.—Will any reader of *The Genealogist* kindly inform me what was the origin or history of the following: Nevill coat:—Azure three bastards' volutes (volute Or). It is mentioned in Kent's *Wesley*, 1717, and recorded to the Nevills of Nottinghamshire. It also belongs to the Nevills of Long Melton, Suffolk. See the monument of Isaac Nevill in St. Andrew's Church, Suffolk. The arms are said to have been granted to Robert de Nevill temp. John.

(Rev.) E. NEVILL, Powdermill, Melbourn, Herts., Dorset.

Holt, Thomas, clerk, Rector of Hawdrip, and Eleanor *Bohria*, wid.
At Burchlan or Berrington, 12 Apr. 1681.

Holt, John, of Hunsford, gent., and Hester *Willis*, of Bland, wid.
At the Cathedral or 8, Canibert's, Wells, 13 July 1703.

Holt, John, of Congresbury, bachelor, and Hester *Jones* of the same,
sp. At Churchill or Barwell, 11 June 1740.

Holton, Robert, of Trowbridge, and Sarah *Abraham*, of Frome
Selwood, 31 May 1711.

Holway, William, of Bebbulster, blacksmith, and Martha *Nichols*,
of Chew Magna, sp. At Chew Magna or Stoney, 1 Nov.
1726.

Holyfield, Zacariah, of Nailsea, widower, and Ann *Parsons* of the
same, widow. At Leigh in Bebbulster, or Walton, 28 June
1718.

Hook, Andrew, of Bridgewater, gent., and Mary *O'Neill* of the
same, sp. At Bridgewater, Clifton or Chisney, 17 Jan. 1703-18.

Hook, Joseph, of Easton in Gordana, carpenter, and Mary *Nichols*,
of Portbury, wid. 5 Apr. 1721.

Hook, Peter, of Easton in Gordana, and Hester *Ford*, of Portbury,
sp. 8 Mar.

Hook, John, of St. Mary's, and Sarah *Spence*, sp. At St. Mary's, Marlston,
Thampton, or Bishop's Hall, 2 Sept. 1672.

Hook, Benjamin, of Gresham, or Devon, surgeon, and Mary *Lyle*,
of Norton, sp.; no parents. At Norton, East Lambrook,
White Larkington, Norton sub Hamdon or Stoke sub Hamdon,
18 May 1726.

Hook, John, of Stowell, 7 Mar.

Diocese of Bath & Wells.

Hook, Thomas, of Gresham, carver, and Jane *Bishop*,
of the same, wid. At Cauntington or Greshampton, 5 Oct.
1683.

Hook, John, of Street, yeoman, and Mabel *Johnson* of the same,
sp., aged 27; no parents. At Street or elsewhere, 3 Sept.
1702.

Hook, John, of Mox, or Tils, yeoman, and Catherine *Spence*, of
South Broom, sp., aged 21; mother was. At the Cathedral
or 8, Canibert's, Wells, 31 Feb. 1701-2.

Hook, Robert, of Winton, yeoman, and Elizabeth *Court*, of
Bridgewater, wid. At Stapwick, Bridgewater or Sanniton,
11 Jan. 1703-4.

Hook, John, of Blandford, hush, and Mary *Perby*, of East
Pondard, sp., aged 30. At the Cathedral, Wells, 3 Nov. 1707.

Hook, James, of Trow, gent., and Rebecca *Hodges* of the same,
sp. 19 May 1703.

Hook, John, of Stoke sub Hamdon, chairman, bachelor, and
Sarah *Beer* of the same, sp. At Stoke sub Hamdon, 14 July
1726.

Hook, William, of Badlington, maltster, and Sarah *Hicks* of the
same, sp. 18 Jan. 1710-15.

Marriage Licence

பிள்ளைகள் 5 பேர் 10 வருஷம்

- HOLT, Thomas, clerk, Rector of Bawdrip, and Eleanor *Roberts*, wid.
At Burnham or Berrington, 13 Apr. 1681.
- HOLT, John, of Huntspill, gent., and Hester *Wellin*, of Bristol, wid.
At the Cathedral or S. Cuthbert's, Wells, 13 July 1703.
- HOLT, John, of Congresbury, batchelor, and Hester *Jones* of the same,
sp. At Churchill or Banwell, 14 June 1740.
- HOLTON, Robert, of Trowbridge, and Sarah *Abraham*, of Frome
Selwood. 31 May 1711.
- HOLWAY, William, of Bedminster, blacksmith, and Martha *Nicholas*,
of Chew Magna, sp. At Chew Magna or Stowey, 1 Nov.
1726.
- HOLYFIELD, Zacariah, of Nailsea, widower, and Ann *Parsons* of the
same, widow. At Leigh in Bedminster, or Walton, 28 June
1748.
- HOOKE, Andrew, of Bridgwater, gent., and Mary *Grevill* of the
same, sp. At Bridgwater, Chilton or Chedzoy, 17 Jan. 1709-10.
- HOOKE, Joseph, of Easton in Gordano, carpenter, and Mary *Nicholls*,
of Portbury, wid. 5 Apr. 1721.
- HOOKE, Peter, of Easton in Gordano, and Hester *Ford*, of Portbury,
sp. 8 March 1720-21.
- HOOKE, John, of Crediton, county Devon, gent., and Edith *Perry*,
of St. Mary Magdalen, Taunton, sp. At St. Mary Magdalen,
Taunton, or Bishop's Hull, 2 Sept. 1672.
- HOOKE, Benjamin, of Crediton, co. Devon, surgeon, and Mary *Lite*,
of Martock, sp.; no parents. At Martock, East Lambrook,
White Lackington, Norton sub Hambdon or Stoke sub Hambdon,
18 May 1726.
- HOOPER, John, of Stowell, yeom., and Elizabeth *Hellier* of the same,
sp., aged 18; her mother cons. At Castle Cary, Wincanton,
Weston or Stowell, 30 March 1680.
- HOOPER, Thomas, of Cannington, cordwinder, and Joane *Redyway*
of the same, wid. At Cannington or Otterhampton, 5 Oct.
1685.
- HOOPER, John, of Stowell, yeom., and Melior *Johnson* of the same,
sp., aged 22; no parents. At Yeovil or elsewhere, 5 Sept.
1702.
- HOOPER, John, of Mere, co. Wilts, yeom., and Catherine *Bennett*, of
South Brewham, sp., aged 21; mother cons. At the Cathedral
or S. Cuthbert's, Wells, 21 Feb. 1704-5.
- HOOPER, Robert, of Wembdon, yeom., and Elizabeth *Court*, of
Bridgwater, wid. At Shapwick, Bridgwater or Somerton,
11 Jan. 1706-7.
- HOOPER, John, of Baltonsborough, husb., and Mary *Derby*, of East
Pennard, sp., aged 30. At the Cathedral, Wells, 3 Nov. 1707.
- HOOPER, James, of Preston, gent., and Rebecca *Hodges* of the same,
sp. 19 Nov. 1709.
- HOOPER, John, of Stoke sub Hambdon, chairman, batchelor, and
Sarah *Hart* of the same, sp. At Stoke sub Hambdon, 16 July
1755.
- HOOPER, William, of Babington, maltster, and Sarah *Wilcocks* of the
same, sp. 18 Jan. 1715-16.

- Hoar, Thomas, clerk, Rector of Hawtrey, and Eleanor Roberts, wid.
At Bath, 13 Apr. 1681.
- Hoar, John, of Hants, gent., and Hester Wells, 13 July 1703.
At the Cathedral or St. Cuthbert's Wells.
- Hoar, John, of Congresbury, bachelor, and Hester Jones of the same,
sp. At Churchill or Bath, 14 June 1740.
- Hobson, Robert, of Towbridge, and Sarah Abney, of Frome,
Bath, 31 May 1711.
- Holway, William, of Bath, blacksmith, and Martha Nicholas,
of Chew Magna, sp. At Chew Magna or Stowey, 1 Nov.
1736.
- Holway, Nicholas, of Nailsea, widower, and Ann Parsons of the
same, widow. At Nailsea, or Weston, 28 June
1748.
- Hook, Andrew, of Bridgewater, gent., and Mary Green of the
same, sp. At Bridgewater, Clifton or Chew, 17 Jan. 1700-10.
- Hook, Joseph, of Easton in Gordano, carpenter, and Mary Wicks,
of Portbury, wid. 5 Apr. 1731.
- Hook, Peter, of Easton in Gordano, and Hester Ford, of Portbury,
sp. 8 March 1730-31.
- Hooker, John, of Crediton, county Devon, gent., and Edith Perry,
of St. Mary Magdalen, Tarrant, sp. At St. Mary Magdalen,
Tarrant, or Bishop's Hall, 2 Sept. 1672.
- Hooker, Benjamin, of Crediton, co. Devon, surgeon, and Mary Pitt,
of Marlock, sp.; no parents. At Marlock, East Lambrook,
White Lackington, Norton sub Hamdon or Stoke sub Hamdon,
18 May 1736.
- Hooker, John, of Stowey, yeoman, and Elizabeth Wells of the same,
sp., aged 18; her mother cons. At Castle Cary, Wincanton,
Weston or Stowey, 30 March 1680.
- Hooker, Thomas, of Cannington, cordwainer, and Joane Rabyway
of the same, wid. At Cannington or Otterhampton, 5 Oct.
1656.
- Hooker, John, of Stowey, yeoman, and Mabel Johnson of the same,
sp., aged 22; no parents. At Yeovil or elsewhere, 5 Sept.
1703.
- Hooker, John, of Mine, co. Wilt, yeoman, and Catherine Brown, of
South Broom, sp., aged 21; mother cons. At the Cathedral
or St. Cuthbert's Wells, 31 Feb. 1704-5.
- Hooker, Robert, of Wembdon, yeoman, and Elizabeth Court, of
Bridgewater, wid. At Shapwick, Bridgewater or Bournemouth,
11 Jan. 1708-7.
- Hooker, John, of Biltonsborough, hush., and Mary Dwyer, of East
Purton, sp., aged 30. At the Cathedral, Wells, 3 Nov. 1707.
- Hooker, James, of Preston, gent., and Rebecca Wood of the same,
sp. 19 Nov. 1700.
- Hooker, John, of Stoke sub Hamdon, chairman, bachelor, and
Sarah Wray of the same, sp. At Stoke sub Hamdon, 16 July
1755.
- Hooker, William, of Bathington, master, and Sarah Wicks of the
same, sp. 18 Jan. 1713-14.

HOOPER, Roger, of Frome Selwood, gent., and Elizabeth *Fripp*, of Norton St. Philip, sp., aged 25 ; mother cons. ; father absent from home on account of his debts, for some years, cons. At Frome Selwood, Norton St. Philip, Hemington, Laverton or Wolverton, 9 March 1710-11.

HOOPER, James, of Weare, tailor, and Ann *Normande*, of Compton Bishop, sp. At Winscombe, 29 Sept. 1712.

HOOPER, John, of Knowle, innholder, and Ann *Tucker*, of Berrow, wid. At Burnham, 16 Dec. 1712.

HOOPER, John, of Shapwick, husb., and Mary *Cooke* of the same, sp., aged 24 ; mother cons. At Shapwick, Wembdon, Durleigh or Chedzoy, 4 Apr. 1716.

HOOPER, George, of Bath, victualler, and Mary *Wise* of the same, sp., aged 28 ; parents cons. 28 May 1720.

HOOPER, George, of Bath, victualler, and Anne *Paine*, of Frome, sp., aged 25 ; no parents. At Frome, Marston Bigott or Mells, 20 Jan. 1723-24.

HOOPER, James, of Shaftesbury, co. Dorset, and Mary *Warth*, of Presley in Doultling, sp., aged 26. At S. Cuthbert's, Wells, 9 June 1724.

HOOPER, Edward, of Bristol, and Catherine *Fowler*, of Stanton Drew, 12 July 1726.

HOOPER, Robert, of Watchett, mariner, batchelor, and Betty *Hellyer*, of Bridgwater, sp. At Bridgwater, 31 Aug. 1754.

HOOPER, John, of Midsomer Norton, gent., batchelor, and Elizabeth *Savage*, of Stratton, sp. At Stratton, 11 Dec. 1754.

HOOPER, Samuel, of Walton, yeom., and Judith *Tyler* of the same, sp., aged 27 ; no parents. At Walton, 17 Apr. 1728.

HOOPER, Richard, of Moorlinch, yeom., and Hester *Wride*, of Burnham, sp., aged 22 ; father and mother cons. At Cossington, 16 March 1727-28.

HOOPER, Lawrence, of Henstridge, and Jenny *Brine*, of Combe, sp. At Maperton, 23 Apr. 1730.

HOOPER, John, of Berrow, batchelor, and Joane *Board* of the same, sp. ; her father Ferdinando Board cons. At Allerton or Breane, 31 March 1739.

HOOPER, Peter, of Walcot, gent., and Elizabeth *Harford*, of Bath, sp. Bdm. Charles Harford, of Bath, gent. At Kelston, 9 Feb. 1746-47.

HOOPER, Abraham, of Cossington, yeom., batchelor, and Johannah *Moore*s, of Moorlinch, sp. At Moorlinch or the Cathedral, Wells, 26 May 1752.

HOOPER, James, of Swainswick, gent., widower, and Ruth *Gibbs* of the same, sp. At Swainswick or the Cathedral, Wells, 13 Sep. 1753.

HOOPER, Francis, of St. Audrey's, weaver, and Christian *Hank*, of Stogumber, sp. Bdm. John Hank, of Stogumber, miller. At Taunton Magdalen or Staplegrove, 14 Apr. 1673.

HOORE, David, of East Pennard, cordwainer, and Mary *Tagg* of the same, sp., aged 30 ; mother cons. At East Pennard or the Cathedral, Wells, 30 Sep. 1717.

- Hooper, Roger, of Frome Selwood, gent., and Elizabeth Widd, of Norton St Philip, sp., aged 22; mother cons.; father absent from home on account of his debts for some years cons. At Frome Selwood, Norton St Philip, Henington, Laverton or Wolveaton, 9 March 1710-11.
- Hooper, James, of Wear, tailor, and Ann Townsend, of Compton Bishop, sp., At Wincoscombe, 22 Sept 1712.
- Hooper, John, of Knowle, innholder, and Ann Tucker, of Berron, wid. At Berron, 16 Dec 1712.
- Hooper, John, of Shapwick, husb., and Mary Cooke of the same, sp., aged 24; mother cons. At Shapwick, Wincoscombe, Parish or Gledosy, 4 Apr. 1716.
- Hooper, George, of Bath, vicar, and Mary Wiles of the same, sp., aged 28; parents cons. 22 May 1720.
- Hooper, George, of Bath, vicar, and Anne Paine of Frome, sp., aged 25; no parents. At Frome, Norton Hight or Hells, 20 Jan 1722-23.
- Hooper, James, of Shaftesbury, co Dorset, and Mary Wray, of Presley in Doulton, sp., aged 26. At St Catherine's Wells, 9 June 1724.
- Hooper, Edward, of Bristol, and Catherine Wadley, of Stanton Drew, 12 July 1726.
- Hooper, Robert, of Watchet, mariner, bachelor, and Betty Welby, of Bridgewater, sp., At Bridgewater, 31 Aug 1724.
- Hooper, John, of Midsummer Norton, gent., bachelor, and Elizabeth Savage, of Stratton, sp., At Stratton, 11 Dec 1724.
- Hooper, Samuel, of Walton, yeoman, and Judith Tyler of the same, sp., aged 27; no parents. At Walton, 17 Apr 1728.
- Hooper, Richard, of Moorhinch, yeoman, and Hester Wicks, of Burnham, sp., aged 22; father and mother cons. At Gossington, 18 March 1727-28.
- Hooper, Lawrence, of Henastidge, and Jenny Waine, of Combe, sp., At Moberton, 23 Apr 1730.
- Hooper, John, of Berron, bachelor, and Joane Wood of the same, sp.; her father Benjamin Wood cons. At Althorpe or Berron, 31 March 1730.
- Hooper, Peter, of Wincos, gent., and Elizabeth Wadley, of Bath, sp. Bdm. Charles Hartford of Bath, gent. At Kelson, 9 Feb. 1740-41.
- Hooper, Abraham, of Gossington, yeoman, bachelor, and Johannah Moore, of Moorhinch, sp., At Moorhinch or the Cathedral, Wells, 26 May 1752.
- Hooper, James, of Swainswick, gent., widower, and Ruth Giddes of the same, sp., At Swainswick or the Cathedral, Wells, 13 Sep. 1752.
- Hooper, Francis, of St Andrew's, weaver, and Christian Wood, of Stogumber, sp. John Hank of Stogumber, miller. At Tanton Magdalen or Shapwick, 14 Apr. 1752.
- Hooper, David, of East Pennard, cordwainer, and Mary Tapp of the same, sp., aged 39; mother cons. At East Pennard or the Cathedral, Wells, 20 Sep. 1717.

- HOPKINS, Christopher, of St. John's, Glastonbury, yeom., and Martha *Durston*, of Axbridge, sp. Bdm. John Penny, of the Liberty of St. Andrew, Wells, goldsmith. At Axbridge or Winscombe, 18 Apr. 1674.
- HOPKINS, Nicholas, of St. John's, Glastonbury, draper, and Mary *Harris* of the same, sp., aged 30. At St. John's, Glastonbury, West Pennard, Butleigh, or Street, 31 May 1679.
- HOPKINS, John, of St. John's, Glastonbury, woollen draper, and Grace *Creech*, of Cary Fitzpaine, sp., aged 25; father cons. At Pill, West Pennard, or S. Cuthbert's, Wells, 25 May 1680.
- HOPKINS, David, of Stanton Drew, gent., and Mary *Waddon*, of Marksbury, wid. At Stanton Drew or Chelwood, 5 May 1685.
- HOPKINS, William, of Milborne Port, clothier, and Eleanor *Long*, of Stratton on Fosse, sp., aged 30; no parents. At Stratton on Fosse, 11 Oct. 1700.
- HOPKINS, Robert, of Winscombe, and Catherine *Shaman* of the same, sp., aged 34. At Croscombe, 30 Nov. 1700.
- HOPKINS, John, of North Cadbury, mercer, and Sarah *Bull*, sp., aged 20. At Maperton, 11 Aug. 1709. (Another copy of the allegation, dated the 1st of August 1709, says "to marry at S. Cuthbert's," and adds "refused because J. H. refused to sware he had the consent of the woman's parents.")
- HOPKINS, David, of Stanton Drew, gent., and Susannah *Matthews* of the same, sp., aged 24. At Emborough or Binegar, 25 Nov. 1710.
- HOPKINS, Thomas, of Bridgwater, and Mary *Prideaux* of the same. At Bridgwater, 19 Nov. 1710.
- HOPKINS, Gabriel, of Publow, yeom., and Mary *Gool*, of Farrington, sp. 27 Apr. 1715.
- HOPKINS, Eli, of Wookey, and Sarah *Weare*, of Wells, sp. At S. Cuthbert's, Wells, 26 May 1718.
- HOPKINS, John, of Glastonbury, and Letitia *Harris* of the same, sp. At Glastonbury, Walton or S. Cuthbert's, Wells, 3 Feb. 1721-2.
- HOPKINS, George, of Wells, joiner, and Ann *Parsons* of the same, sp., aged 24; father cons. At S. Cuthbert's, Wells, 31 May 1726.
- HOPKINS, James, of Bathford, widower, yeom., and Susannah *Davis*, of Banwell, sp. At Winscombe, 19 March 1754-55.
- HORDEN, John, of Farrington, hush., and Joan *Cann*, of Berrow, sp., aged 24; mother cons. At Wedmore, 4 Jan. 1700-1.
- HORE, John, of Chew Stoke, widower, and Mary *Cox* of the same, sp., aged 50. At Chew Stoke or Stanton Drew, 30 Nov. 1676.
- HORLER, Joseph, of Bath, chandler, and Elizabeth *Fisher* of the same, aged 26. At Bathwick, Bathford, Weston, Walcot, Twerton or Claverton, 30 May 1707.
- HORLER, John, of Wincanton, saddler, and Mary *Tise* of the same, sp., aged 20; mother cons. At Wincanton or Charlton Musgrove, 30 Nov. 1708.
- HORLER, William, of Churchill, and Joanna *Lane*, of Chewton, sp., aged 40. 11 Apr. 1720.
- HORN, Peter, of Walcot, hush., and Anne *Fisher* of the same. At SS. Peter and Paul, Bath, 16 Sept. 1745. [Mar. 16 Sept. 1745, *vide* the Abbey Reg.]

- Hopkins, Christopher, of St John's, Glastonbury, yeoman, and Martha Dutton, of Axbridge, sp. John Penn, of the liberty of St Andrew, Wells, goldsmith. At Axbridge or Winccombe, 18 Apr. 1674.
- Hopkins, Nicholas, of St John's, Glastonbury, draper, and Mary Wemy of the same, aged 30. At St John's, Glastonbury, West Farnham, Bath, or Street, 31 May 1673.
- Hopkins, John, of St John's, Glastonbury, woolen draper, and Grace Green, of Cary Fitzpaine, sp. aged 22; father cons. At Pill, West Farnham, or St Gubbert's, Wells, 22 May 1680.
- Hopkins, David, of Stanton Drew, gent., and Mary Wemy of Marbury, wid. At Stanton Drew or Glastonbury, 5 May 1682.
- Hopkins, William, of Milborne Port, clothier, and Eleanor, daug. of Station on Rose, sp. aged 30; no parents. At Station on Rose, 11 Oct. 1700.
- Hopkins, Robert, of Winccombe, and Catherine, skinner of the same, sp. aged 34. At Winccombe, 30 Nov. 1700.
- Hopkins, John, of North Cadbury, mercer, and Sarah, sp. aged 20. At Maperton, 11 Aug. 1700. (Another copy of the allegation, dated the 1st of August 1700, says "to marry at St Gubbert's," and adds "refused because J. H. refused to swear he had the consent of the woman's parents.")
- Hopkins, David, of Stanton Drew, gent., and Susannah, daughters of the same, sp. aged 24. At Hambrook or Hinegar, 25 Nov. 1716.
- Hopkins, Thomas, of Bridgewater, and Mary, vicar of the same. At Bridgewater, 18 Nov. 1710.
- Hopkins, Gabriel, of Pabbow, yeoman, and Mary Good, of Farington, sp. 27 Apr. 1715.
- Hopkins, Eli, of Woolsey, and Sarah Wemy, of Wells, sp. At St Gubbert's, Wells, 28 May 1718.
- Hopkins, John, of Glastonbury, and Letitia Wemy of the same, sp. At Glastonbury, Walton or St Gubbert's, Wells, 3 Feb. 1721-2.
- Hopkins, George, of Wells, joined and Ann, parents of the same, sp. aged 24; father cons. At St Gubbert's, Wells, 31 May 1726.
- Hopkins, James, of Bathford, widower, yeoman, and Susannah, daug. of Lums, sp. At Winccombe, 19 March 1734-5.
- Hopkins, John, of Farington, head, and Joan Gave, of Berron, sp. aged 21; mother cons. At Wedmore, 4 Jan. 1700-1.
- Hopkins, John, of Chew Stoke, widower, and Mary Cox of the same, sp. aged 50. At Chew Stoke or Stanton Drew, 30 Nov. 1676.
- Hopkins, Joseph, of Bath, chandler, and Elizabeth, wife of the same, aged 26. At Bathwick, Bathford, Weston, Walcot, Twerton or Claverton, 30 May 1707.
- Hopkins, John, of Wincanton, saddler, and Mary Tye of the same, sp. aged 23; mother cons. At Wincanton or Claverton Minstrove, 30 Nov. 1708.
- Hopkins, William, of Churchill, and Joanna Lane, of Chewton, sp. aged 10. 11 Apr. 1730.
- Hopkins, Peter, of Walcot, hatter, and Anne, wife of the same. At St. Peter and Paul, Bath, 18 Sept. 1745. [Mar. 18 Sept. 1745, vide the Abbey Reg.]

HORSEY, Thomas, of East Lydford, clerk, and Elizabeth *Bennett*, of Podimore Milton, wid. At Podimore Milton, Somerton, East Lydford or Kingston Manfield [? Keinton Mandeville], 16 Aug. 1678.

HORSEY, Ambrose, of Bridgwater, pavior, and Millicent *Cheape*, of Dursley, co. Wilts (*sic*), sp., aged 23; parents of both cons. At S. Cuthbert's, Wells, 15 Oct. 1680.

HORSEY, Charles, of Martock, chandler, and Mary *Elliott* of the same, sp., aged 26; no parents. At East Lydford or Martock, 26 Dec. 1681.

HORSEY, Job, of Baltonsborough, blacksmith, and Mary *Harris* of the same. At Kingston Manfield [? Keinton Mandeville], 6 Oct. 1707.

HORSEY, William, of Ashbrittle, yarnwasher, and Martha *Preece*, of Bedminster, sp.; mother cons. At Bedminster or Ashbrittle, 24 March 1713-14.

HORSEY, Richard, of Bruton, woolcomber, and Grace *Dutton*, of Evercreech, sp. 11 Oct. 1715.

HORSEY, Robert, of Kingsdon, soapboiler, and Gertrude *Reynolds* of the same, sp.; parents cons. 30 March 1723.

HORSEY, Richard, of Martock, linenweaver, and Sarah *Dyer* of the same, sp., aged 30. At Martock, Tintenhull or Yeovil, 26 Aug. 1726.

HORSEY, Thomas, of Donyatt, butcher, and Mary *Ransell*, of Combe St. Nicholas, sp. At Donyatt, Cricket Malherbie or Cudworth, 6 June 1737.

HORSEY, George, of Kingsdon, yeom., batchelor, and Hannah *Arnold* of the same, sp. At Hinton St. George, East Lambrook or Shepton Beauchamp, 20 May 1747.

HORSEY, John, of Weston Bampfylde, yeom., batchelor, and Mary *Wear* of the same, sp. At the Cathedral, Wells, 28 Dec. 1749.

HORSEY, Robert, of Kingsdon, gent., batchelor, and Mary *Reynolds* of the same, sp. At Kingsdon or the Cathedral, Wells, 6 Aug. 1753.

HORSINGTON, John, of Lamyatt, yeom., and Joan *Corp* of the same. At Lamyatt or Maperton, 13 June 1706.

HORSINGTON, Thomas, of Kewstoke, plumber, and Patience *Willis*, of Worle, sp. 29 Oct. 1713.

HORT, Joseph, of Wrington, yeom., and Mary *Baber* of the same, sp. Bdm. William Hort, of Wrington, yeom. At S. Cuthbert's, Wells, 18 March 1674-5.

HORT, William, of Curry Rivell, husb., and Joan *Cattle*, of Huish, sp., aged 30. At St. Andrew's, Wells, 4 Oct. 1683.

HORT, Isaac, of Wrington, yeom., and Mary *Cooth*, of Martock, sp., aged 40. At Wrington or Martock, 31 July 1702.

HORT, John, of Nailsea, and Hester *Barry* of the same, sp., aged 30. At the Cathedral, Wells . . . , 1704.

HORT, Thomas, of Winford, gent., and Martha *Phillips*, of Wrington, sp. 29 May 1708.

HORT, John, of Mells, stockingmaker, and Mary *James*, of Whatley, sp., aged 26; father cons. At Mells, Whatley, or S. Cuthbert's, Wells, 4 July 1722.

HORT, Thomas, of Wrington, batchelor, and Mary *Ford* of the same, sp. At the Cathedral, Wells, 26 Sep. 1737.

- Horsay, Thomas, of East Lydford, clerk, and Elizabeth Bennett, of Bodinnor Milton, wid. At Bodinnor Milton, Somerset, East Lydford or Kingston Mansfield [Keinton Mansfield] 16 Aug. 1678.
- Horsay, Ambrose, of Bridgewater, pavior, and Millicent Cheape, of Dursley, co. Wilts (see), sp., aged 23; parents of both cons. At S. Cathbert's Wells, 13 Oct. 1680.
- Horsay, Charles, of Marstock, chandler, and Mary Willon of the same, sp., aged 26; no parents. At East Lydford or Marstock, 26 Dec. 1681.
- Horsay, Job, of Batonsborough, blacksmith, and Mary Warris of the same. At Kingston Mansfield [Keinton Mansfield] 6 Oct. 1707.
- Horsay, William, of Ashbrittle, yeoman, and Martha Preece, of Bodminster, sp.; mother cons. At Bodminster or Ashbrittle, 21 March 1713-14.
- Horsay, Richard, of Burton, woolstapler, and Grace Dutton, of Riverwech, sp. 11 Oct. 1716.
- Horsay, Robert, of Kingsdon, soapboiler, and Gertrude Heywoods of the same, sp.; parents cons. 30 March 1723.
- Horsay, Richard, of Marstock, linenweaver, and Sarah Pyper of the same, sp., aged 30. At Marstock, Tintinhull or Yeovil, 20 Aug. 1726.
- Horsay, Thomas, of Donway, butcher, and Mary Wansell, of Combe St. Nicholas, sp. At Donway, Cricket Marshfield or Combe St. Nicholas, 6 June 1737.
- Horsay, George, of Kingsdon, yeoman, bachelor, and Hannah Aysell of the same, sp. At Hinton St. George, East Lambrook or Shepton Beauchamp, 20 May 1747.
- Horsay, John, of Weston Hamphylde, yeoman, bachelor, and Mary Wren of the same, sp. At the Cathedral, Wells, 28 Dec. 1748.
- Horsay, Robert, of Kingsdon, gent., bachelor, and Mary Kynards of the same, sp. At Kingsdon or the Cathedral, Wells, 8 Aug. 1753.
- Horsington, John, of Famysall, yeoman, and Joan Coy of the same. At Lamphart or Maperston, 13 June 1706.
- Horsington, Thomas, of Kewstoke, plumber, and Patience Wells, of Wootton Bassett, sp. 29 Oct. 1712.
- Hort, Joseph, of Winton, yeoman, and Mary Waker of the same, sp. Blm. William Hort, of Winton, yeoman. At S. Cathbert's Wells, 18 March 1674-5.
- Hort, William, of Garry Rivell, husband, and Joan Cawle, of Haisl, sp., aged 30. At St. Andrew's Wells, 4 Oct. 1683.
- Hort, Isaac, of Winton, yeoman, and Mary Cawle, of Marstock, sp., aged 10. At Winton or Marstock, 21 July 1703.
- Hort, John, of Nailsea, and Hester Bony of the same, sp., aged 30. At the Cathedral, Wells, 1704.
- Hort, Thomas, of Winton, gent., and Martha Kynards of Winton, sp. 29 May 1708.
- Hort, John, of Wells, stockingmaker, and Mary James of Whitley, sp., aged 26; father cons. At Wells, Whitley, or S. Cathbert's Wells, 1 July 1732.
- Hort, Thomas, of Winton, bachelor, and Mary Ford of the same, sp. At the Cathedral, Wells, 26 Sep. 1737.

- HORT, John, of Backwell, yeom., widower, and Mary *Ogborn*, of Barrow Gurney, sp. At the Cathedral, Wells, 29 Oct. 1750.
- HORT, Samuel, of Wrington, yeom., bachelor, and Millicent *Singer* of the same, sp. At Wrington, 16 June 1755.
- HORTE, Thomas, of Mells, husb., and Jane *Brewer*, of Beckington, wid. At Beckington, 24 Sep. 1715.
- HORTNALL, John, of Bradford, serge-weaver, and Ann *Harvey*, of Bathealton, sp. Bdm. James Brownsford, serge-weaver, of Bradford. At Taunton Magdalen, 26 Oct. 1672.
- HORTON, Charles, of Woolavington, merchant, and Catherine *Wadding*, of Bristol, sp., aged 18; father and mother cons. At Woolavington or elsewhere, 17 Apr. 1686.
- HORTON, Francis, of Gosbert Green, servant, bachelor, and Lucy *Dear*, of Bath, sp. At Batheaston, 30 Apr. 1737.
- HORWOOD, George, of Littleton, and Margaret . . . , of Charlton Adam, sp., aged 30. At Kingston Manfield [? Keinton Mandeville], . . . 1704-5.
- HOSKING, John, of Bath, butcher, and Joane *Shepperd* of the same, wid. At SS. Peter and Paul, Bath, Bathwick, Langridge, Twerton, or Weston by Bath, 11 Feb. 1719-20.
- HOSKINS, Thomas, of Midsomer Norton, husb., and Mary *Salmon*, of Leigh on Mendip, sp., aged 20. At Mells or elsewhere, 31 Jan. 1689-90.
- HOSKINS, John, of Alhampton in Ditcheat, and Mary *Ellin* of the same, sp., aged 30; no parents. At Ditcheat, Dinder, or Crosscombe, 23 Aug. 1704.
- HOSKINS, Robert, of Martock, weaver, and Susanna *Bishop* of the same, sp. 27 July 1712.
- HOSKINS, Robert, of Bleadon, yeom., and Charity *Grimsbury*, of East Harptree, sp., aged 40. At Bleadon, Harptree, Litton or S. Cuthbert's, Wells, 18 June, 1714.
- HOSKINS, John, and Elizabeth *Phillips*, of Bath. 15 March 1721-22.
- HOSKINS, Walter, of Mells, yeom., and Sarah *Tapp*, of Downhead, sp. 14 May 1725.
- HOSKINS, John, of Ditcheat, yeom., and Jane *Truckwell*, of Mells, sp., aged 18; father and mother cons. At Mells, 4 Oct. 1725.
- HOSKINS, Robert, of Ditcheat, and Elizabeth *Sturridge*. At East Pennard or the Cathedral, Wells, 11 Jan. 1725-26.
- HOSKINS, James, of Ditcheat, yeom., and Sarah *Thatcher*, of Whatley, sp., aged 24; father and mother cons. At Cloford, 22 June 1728.
- HOSKINS, William, of Bleadon, and Ann *Denmead* of the same, sp. 2 Feb. 1729-30.
- HOUSE, Thomas, of Huntspill, husb., aged 21, and Joane *More* of the same, aged 19; father and mother cons. At Puriton, 12 Jan. 1676-7.
- HOUSE, William, of Wrington, and . . . *Nortcott* of the same, sp. At Yatton, . . . 1704-5.
- HOUSE, Joseph, of Babcary, and Joane *Rogers*, of West Camel, sp., aged 24; mother cons. At West Camel, Milton Clevedon or West Pennard, 27 Apr. 1706.

- Holt, John, of Backwell, yeoman, widower, and Mary Ogden, of
 Harrow Quarry, sp. At the Cathedral, Wells, 29 Oct. 1730.
 Holt, Samuel, of Wrington, yeoman, bachelor, and Millicent Rogers
 of the same, sp. At Wrington, 16 June 1735.
 Horner, Thomas, of Mells, husband, and Jane Rogers, of Beckington,
 wid. At Beckington, 24 Sep. 1719.
 Horner, John, of Bradford, serge-weaver, and Ann Worsley, of
 Hatherston, sp. John James Brown, serge-weaver, of Bradford,
 for. At Tanton Magdalen, 28 Oct. 1672.
 Horner, Charles, of Woodavington, merchant, and Catherine
 Wadley, of Bristol, sp. aged 18; father and mother cons.
 At Woodavington or elsewhere, 17 Apr. 1685.
 Horner, Francis, of Goshard Green, servant, bachelor, and Lucy
 Dow, of Bath, sp. At Hatherston, 30 Apr. 1737.
 Horwood, George, of Littleton, and Margaret, . . . of Charlton
 Adam, sp. aged 30. At Kingston Mansfield [Kington Mande-
 ville], . . . 1704-5.
 Hoskins, John, of Bath, bachelor, and Joane Sheppard, of the same,
 wid. At 88 Peter and Paul, Bath, Bathwick, Langbridge,
 Twerton, or Weston by Bath, 11 Feb. 1719-20.
 Hoskins, Thomas, of Midsomer Norton, husband, and Mary Symon, of
 Leigh on Mendips, sp. aged 30. At Mells or elsewhere, 31 Jan.
 1683-84.
 Hoskins, John, of Alhampton in Ditchet, and Mary Wain, of the
 same, sp. aged 30; no parents. At Ditchet, Ditchet, or Cross
 comb, 23 Aug. 1704.
 Hoskins, Robert, of Midsomer Norton, weaver, and Susanna Bishop, of the
 same, sp. 27 July 1712.
 Hoskins, Robert, of Bleadon, yeoman, and Charity Greenaway, of
 East Harptree, sp. aged 40. At Bleadon, Harptree, Ditchet or
 St. Catherine's Wells, 18 June 1714.
 Hoskins, John, and Elizabeth Fawkes, of Bath, 15 March 1731-32.
 Hoskins, Walter, of Mells, yeoman, and Sarah Tapp, of Downhead,
 sp. 11 May 1735.
 Hoskins, John, of Ditchet, yeoman, and Jane Treweek, of Mells,
 sp. aged 15; father and mother cons. At Mells, 4 Oct. 1735.
 Hoskins, Robert, of Ditchet, and Millicent Stravidge, At East
 Ponnard or the Cathedral, Wells, 11 Jan. 1735-36.
 Hoskins, James, of Ditchet, yeoman, and Sarah Ylward, of Whitley,
 sp. aged 24; father and mother cons. At Glosford, 22 June
 1738.
 Hoskins, William, of Bleadon, and Ann Damsay, of the same, sp.
 2 Feb. 1729-30.
 House, Thomas, of Huntspill, husband, aged 21, and Joane Mow, of the
 same, aged 19; father and mother cons. At Puriton, 12 Jan.
 1676-7.
 House, William, of Wrington, and . . . Yeocott of the same, sp. At
 Yanton, . . . 1704-5.
 House, Joseph, of Incebury, and Joane Rogers, of West Camel, sp.
 aged 24; mother cons. At West Camel, Milton Claverton or
 West Ponnard, 27 Apr. 1708.

- HOUSE, Richard, of Weston-super-Mare, yeom., and Jane *Sheppard*, of Hill End, in Banwell, sp., aged 27; father cons. At S. Cuthbert's, Wells, 31 July 1707.
- HOUSE, Peter, of Worle, husb., and Mary *Symons*, of Banwell, wid. At Winscombe, 8 Aug. 1708.
- HOUSE, William, and Elizabeth *Jones*, of Shapwick; on the petition of Mr. Paget, curate of Glastonbury. 23 May 1719.
- HOUSE, James, of Worle, yeom., and Mary *James*, of Hutton, sp., aged 21; father cons. 12 Feb. 1719-20.
- HOUSE, John, of Congresbury, husb., and Elizabeth *Milbourne*, of Pilton, sp. 10 June 1726.
- HOUSE, John, of Chewton Mendip, yeom., and Martha *York* of the same, sp., aged 25; mother cons. At Chewton Mendip, 5 Apr. 1727.
- HOUSE, Jonathan, of Whitechurch, yeom., and Henrietta *Alford* of the same, sp., aged 21. On petition of John Weaver, of Chew Magna, brother [? in law] of Henrietta. 25 Jan. 1727-8.
- HOUSE, Henry, of Shepton Mallet, bachelor, and Sarah *Sheppard* of the same, sp. At Elme, Pilton, Binegar or Crocombe, 15 Dec. 1739.
- HOUSE, William, of Midsomer Norton, bachelor, and Edith *Salmon*, of Chilcompton, sp. At the Cathedral, Wells, 11 Aug. 1740.
- HOUSE, Nicholas, of Burnham, yeom., bachelor, and Joan *Porch*, of Mark, sp. At Wedmore, 20 March 1746-7.
- HOUSE, James, of West Monckton, bachelor, and Mary *Brewford* of the same, sp., aged 22. At Donyatt, 4 Feb. 1746-7.
- HOUSE, Joseph, of Stratton-on-Fosse, hosier, and Elizabeth *Marchant*, of Ashwick, sp. At Downhead, 10 Oct. 1748.
- HOUSE, Joseph, of Worle, victualler, bachelor, and Christian *Abraham*, of Banwell, sp., dau. of John Abraham of Banwell. At Worle, 15 May 1754.
- HOUSE, Henry, of Ashwick, gent., widower, and Deborah *Pendery*, of Shepton Mallet, wid. At Ashwick or Shepton Mallet, 19 July 1755.
- HOUSTOUN, Alexander, of Frome, gent., and Ann *Davis* of the same, sp. Bdm. George Davis, of Frome, clothier. At Foxcote or Norton St. Philip, 6 July 1745.
- HOW, Robert, of Weston Zoyland, husb., and Jane *Taghurne* of the same, sp. 4 March 1720-1.
- HOWARD, Jacob, and Elizabeth *Jacob*, sp., both of Compton Pauncefoot. At Maperton, 7 Jan. 1746-7.
- HOWELL, William, of Holford, clothworker, and Mary *Slococker*, of Stogursey, sp., aged 24. At Holford, Stogursey or Bicknoller, 24 May 1678.
- HOWELL, John, of Taunton, carrier, and Jennett *Watkins*, of Coyty, co. Glamorgan, sp., aged 22; father cons. At S. Cuthbert's, Wells, 29 Oct. 1709.
- HOWELL, John, of Holford, blacksmith, and Dorothy *Smith*, of Weare, sp., aged 24; mother cons. At Weare, 29 Oct. 1716.
- HOWELL, William, of East Brent, blacksmith, and Dorcas *Jones* of the same, sp. At East Brent, 12 July 1726.

- House, Richard, of Weston-super-Mare, yeoman, and Jane Sheppard, of Hill End, in Banwell, sp., aged 27; father cons. At S. Cuthbert's, Wells, 31 July 1707.
- House, Peter, of Worle, husband, and Mary Spence, of Banwell, widow, At Wincobbe, 8 Aug. 1708.
- House, William, and Elizabeth Jones, of Shipwick; on the petition of Mr. Page, curate of Glastonbury, 23 May 1719.
- House, James, of Worle, yeoman, and Mary James, of Hutton, sp., aged 21; father cons. 12 Feb. 1719-20.
- House, John, of Congresbury, husband, and Elizabeth Willmores, of Pitton, sp., 10 June 1726.
- House, John, of Chewton Mendip, yeoman, and Martha York, of the same, sp., aged 22; mother cons. At Chewton Mendip, 5 Apr. 1727.
- House, Jonathan, of Whitcomb, yeoman, and Henrietta Lloyd, of the same, sp., aged 21. On petition of John Weaver, of Chew Mendip, brother [in law] of Henrietta. 25 Jan. 1727-8.
- House, Henry, of Shepton Mallet, bachelor, and Sarah Sheppard, of the same, sp. At Elm, Pitton, Binsgar or Crocombe, 15 Dec. 1730.
- House, William, of Midsomer Norton, bachelor, and Philip Salomon, of Chilton, sp. At the Cathedral, Wells, 11 Aug. 1740.
- House, Nicholas, of Burnham, yeoman, bachelor, and Joan Ford, of Mark, sp. At Wedmore, 20 March 1747.
- House, James, of West Monkton, bachelor, and Mary Dwyer, of the same, sp., aged 22. At Donyatt, 4 Feb. 1747-8.
- House, Joseph, of Stratton-on-Avon, bachelor, and Elizabeth Worsley, of Ashwick, sp. At Dowlish, 10 Oct. 1748.
- House, Joseph, of Worle, victualler, bachelor, and Christian Abraham, of Banwell, sp., dau. of John Abraham of Banwell. At Worle, 15 May 1754.
- House, Henry, of Ashwick, gent., widower, and Deborah Penderg, of Shepton Mallet, widow. At Ashwick or Shepton Mallet, 19 July 1755.
- Housoun, Alexander, of Frome, gent., and Ann Davis, of the same, sp. Rdn. George Davis, of Frome, clothier. At Forcote or Norton St. Philip, 6 July 1745.
- How, Robert, of Weston-super-Mare, husband, and Jane Tye, of the same, sp., 4 March 1730-1.
- Howan, Jacob, and Elizabeth, yeoman, sp., both of Grafton Pannock, At Maperton, 7 Jan. 1745-6.
- Howar, William, of Holford, clothworker, and Mary Stokney, of Stokney, sp., aged 24. At Holford, Stokney or Licknell, 21 May 1678.
- Howar, John, of Taunton, carrier, and Thomas Rogers, of Gort, co. Glamorgan, sp., aged 22; father cons. At S. Cuthbert's, Wells, 29 Oct. 1700.
- Howar, John, of Holford, blacksmith, and Dorothy Smith, of Wares, sp., aged 24; mother cons. At Wares, 29 Oct. 1710.
- Howar, William, of West Hunt, blacksmith, and Dorcas Jones, of the same, sp. At East Hunt, 12 July 1726.

- HOWELL, Isaac, of Clevedon, yeom., batchelor, and Sarah *Brock* of the same, wid. At the Cathedral, Wells, 23 Dec. 1749.
- HOZEY, Ambrose, of Bridgwater, sievemaker, and Elizabeth *Stone*, of Shapwick, sp.; mother cons. At S. Cuthbert's, Wells, 10 June 1684.
- HUBERT, William, of Bath, barber, and Hannah *Bishop* of the same, sp. At Bath, Batheaston, Weston by Bath or Claverton, 13 Feb. 1720-1.
- HUCKER, Peter, of Evercreech, butcher, and Jane *Lancaster*, of Castle Cary, sp., aged 23. At S. Cuthbert's, Wells, 14 May 1677.
- HUCKER, Edward, of Ilchester, yeom., and Mary *Goold*, of Podimore, sp. At S. Cuthbert's, Wells, 8 Jan. 1679-80.
- HUCKER, Thomas, of . . . , yeom., and . . . , of Middlezoy, sp.; father cons. At S. Cuthbert's, Wells, 11 Aug. 1686.
- HUCKER, Henry, of Ilminster, barber, and Elizabeth *Sweet* of the same, sp., aged 23. At Ilminster or Pill, 1 May 1714.
- HUCKER, John, of Shapwick, husb., and Elizabeth *Baker*, of Ashcott, sp. 19 June 1719.
- HUCKER, John, of St. Benedict's, Glastonbury, woolcoomber, and Edith *Juger* of the same, sp., aged 23; father and mother cons. At Walton or Moorlinch, 9 Jan. 1725-6.
- HUCKLEBRIDGE, Thomas, of Middlezoy, yeom., and Hannah *Tully*, of Weston Zoyland, sp., aged 50. At Bawdrip, Bridgewater or Moorlinch, 5 March 1714-15.
- HUCKLEBRIDGE, John, of Middlezoy, yeom., and Elizabeth *Mogg*, of Woolavington, sp., aged 24; mother cons. At Woolavington, Chilton, Goathurst or Emmore, 15 Apr. 1723.
- HUGHES, Mathew, of Taunton, and Elizabeth *Westerdall*, of Kingston, sp., aged 21; her father and mother cons. At S. Cuthbert's, Wells, 18 Apr. 1676.
- HUGHES, Charles, of Langford, and Elizabeth *Brady* of the same, sp., aged 23; father cons. At the Cathedral or S. Cuthbert's, Wells. 5 Oct. 1686.
- HUGHES, John, of South Petherton, and Rebecca *Mead* of the same, sp. At Martock, 9 May 1704.
- HUGHES, William, of Wrington, yeom., and Mary *Simons*, of Kingston Scymour, wid. At the Cathedral, Wells, 28 Dec. 1727.
- HUGHES, William, of Portbury, and Hannah *Dun*, of Easton in Gordano. 5 Apr. 1721.
- HUGHES *alias* WOODWARE, Ephraim, of Paulton, coalminer, and Ruth *Tucker*, of Ston Easton, sp., aged 21; father cons. 4 June 1724.
- HUISH, Peter, of Weare, husb., and Elizabeth *Andrews* of the same, sp., aged 21. At S. Cuthbert's, Wells, 1 May 1679.
- HUISH, Solomon, of Ashwick, carrier, and Susan *Duddon*, of Chewton, sp., aged 40; father cons. At Chewton, Ashwick or Binegar, 2 Jan. 1711-12.
- HUISH, George, of Ashwick, carrier, and Phillippa *Rogers*, of Evercreech, sp., aged 24; no parents. At S. Cuthbert's or the Cathedral, Wells, 19 Oct. 1724.
- HUISH, George, of Shepton Mallet, carrier, and Ann *Dorvill*, of Doultling, sp. 24 Apr. 1729.

- Howell, Isaac, of Clivedon, yeoman, bachelor, and Sarah Bessie of the same, wife. At the Cathedral, Wells, 23 Dec. 1719.
- Hoxar, Ambrose, of Bridgewater, yeoman, and Elizabeth Stone, of Shipwick, sp.; mother cons. At St. Catherine's, Wells, 10 June 1681.
- Huvar, William, of Bath, barber, and Hannah Bickley of the same, sp. At Bath, Bathston Weston by Bath or Clivedon, 13 Feb. 1720-1.
- Hucker, Peter, of Evercech, butcher, and Jane Lancaster, of Glastonbury, sp., aged 23. At St. Catherine's, Wells, 14 May 1677.
- Hucker, Edward, of Ilchester, yeoman, and Mary Good, of Pothmore, sp. At St. Catherine's, Wells, 8 Jan. 1679-80.
- Hucker, Thomas, of . . . , yeoman, and . . . of Middlesex, sp.; father cons. At St. Catherine's, Wells, 11 Aug. 1686.
- Hucker, Henry, of Ilminster, barber, and Elizabeth Sweet of the same, sp., aged 23. At Ilminster or Pill, 1 May 1711.
- Hucker, John, of Shipwick, husband, and Elizabeth Baker, of Ashcott, sp. 19 June 1712.
- Hucker, John, of St. Benedict's, Glastonbury, woolcomber, and Edith, widow of the same, sp., aged 23; father and mother cons. At Ilchester or Moorhinch, 9 Jan. 1725-6.
- Hucker, Thomas, of Middlesex, yeoman, and Hannah Twy, of Weston Zoyland, sp., aged 50. At Ilchester, Bridgewater or Moorhinch, 5 March 1714-15.
- Hucker, John, of Middlesex, yeoman, and Elizabeth Wray, of Woodavington, sp., aged 24; mother cons. At Woodavington, Chilton, Glastonbury or Ilchester, 15 Apr. 1723.
- Hucker, Matthew, of Tarrant, and Elizabeth Worsley, of Kingston, sp., aged 21; her father and mother cons. At St. Catherine's, Wells, 18 Apr. 1676.
- Hucker, Charles, of Langford, and Elizabeth Bandy of the same, sp., aged 23; father cons. At the Cathedral or St. Catherine's, Wells, 5 Oct. 1686.
- Hucker, John, of South Petherton, and Rebecca Mead of the same, sp. At Martock, 3 May 1704.
- Hucker, William, of Winton, yeoman, and Mary Stone, of Kingston, sp., wife. At the Cathedral, Wells, 28 Dec. 1727.
- Hucker, William, of Portbury, and Hannah Day, of Easton in Gordano, 5 Apr. 1731.
- Hucker, also Woodward, Ephraim, of Easton, cooperator, and Bath, Yeckes of St. Easton, sp., aged 21; father cons. 4 June 1731.
- Hucker, Peter, of Winton, husband, and Elizabeth Worsley of the same, sp., aged 21. At St. Catherine's, Wells, 4 May 1679.
- Huan, Solomon, of Ashwick, carrier, and Susan Gooden, of Clivedon, sp., aged 10; father cons. At Clivedon, Ashwick or Binegar, 2 Jan. 1711-12.
- Huan, George, of Ashwick, carrier, and Philippa Rogers, of Evercech, sp., aged 21; no parents. At St. Catherine's or the Cathedral, Wells, 12 Oct. 1731.
- Huan, George, of Shepton Mallet, carrier, and Ann Dorell, of Dooling, sp. 24 Apr. 1729.

- HUSH, Joseph, of Ham, in Pilton, batchelor, and Susannah *Bishop*, of Ashwick, sp. At S. Cuthbert's, Wells, 10 Aug. 1739.
- HULBERT, John, of Marshfield, co. Glouc., felmonger, and Elizabeth *Jefferies*, of Wookey, sp. Bdm. Thomas Jefferies, of Bristol, gardener. 5 Feb. 1731-2.
- HULBERT, Oliver, of Bath, and Elizabeth *Pitcher* of the same. At Bathwick, Claverton, South Stoke or Twerton, 27 Dec. 1704.
- HULET, John, of St. Decumans, husb., and Grace *Humphrey* of the same, sp. At Bridgwater, . . . 1708.
- HULET, Ambrose, of Sandford Orcas, victualler, and Frances *Smith* of the same, sp. At Maperton, 30 Oct. 1711.
- HULL, Francis, of Wrington, miner, aged 38, and Martha *Whitewood* of the same, sp., aged 28; her mother cons. At Wrington, Brockley or Butcombe, 12 Feb. 1676-7.
- HULL, James, of Bitton, co. Gloucester, mariner, and Elizabeth *Morgan*, of Bath, sp., aged 27. At S. Cuthbert's, Wells, 7 May 1707.
- HULL, William, of Catcott, husb., and Jane *Tucker* of the same, sp., aged 30; mother cons. At Moorlinch, Catcott or Edington, 28 Aug. 1685.
- HULME, Thomas, of Clevedon, yeom., and Susan *Russell* of the same, sp. At Brockley, Yatton or Kenn, . . . 1710.
- HUMPHREY, William, of Rodden, in par. of Berkeley (*sic*), clothier, aged 27, and Ann *Humphrey*, of Berkeley, sp., aged 28; her parents cons. At S. Cuthbert's, Wells, 27 July 1678.
- HUMPHREY, Charles, of Westbury, co. Wilts, gent., and Ann *Hill*, of High Littleton, sp. Bdm. James Coward, of Beckington, gent. At Frome Selwood, 23 Dec. 1710.
- HUMPHREY, John, of Frome, batchelor, and Anne *Gibbs* of Shepton Mallet, sp., both over 21; father, John Gibbs, of Shepton Mallet, cons. At Shepton Mallet or Pilton, 20 Sept. 1740.
- HUMPHREY, Thomas, of Frome, gent., batchelor, and Mary *Watts*, of Shepton Mallet, wid. At Shepton Mallet, Everereech or Binegar, 29 May 1749.
- HUMPHREYS, John, of Camerton, yeom., batchelor, and Hannah *Canford* of the same, sp. At S. Cuthbert's or the Cathedral, Wells, 6 April 1746.
- HUMPHREYS, Henry, of Kingsbury, yeom., batchelor, and Rebecca *Gentle*, of South Petherton, sp. At Charlton Mackerel, 31 Jan. 1747-8.
- HUNT, William, of Dundry, carpenter, aged 30, and Mary *Scether*, sp., aged 30; father and mother cons. At Dundry, Felton *alias* Whitchurch or Chew Stoke, 27 Dec. 1676.
- HUNT, Arthur, of Hinton Blewett, clothier, and Elizabeth *Weeks*, of Moreton, in Compton Martin, sp., aged 19; mother cons. At Hinton Blewett or Priddy, 20 Jan. 1701-2.
- HUNT, William, of North Cadbury, husb., and Elizabeth *Rose*, of South Barrow, sp. At North Cadbury, South Barrow, Pill or Ditchheat, 5 Aug. 1702.
- HUNT, Thomas, of Glastonbury, miller, and Mary *Bown* of the same, wid. At the Cathedral, Wells, . . . Jan. 1704-5.

- HUNT, Samuel, of Bruton, yeom., and Hannah *Vallis* of the same, wid.
At Bruton, Blackford or Maperton, 4 March, 1704-5.
- HUNT, Nicholas, of Chilthorne Domer, and Betty *Hawkins*. Bdw.
Mary Miller, of Ilchester. 28 Jan. 1705-6.
- HUNT, Robert, of Stour Provost, co. Dorset, yeom., and Susannah
Hunt of the same, wid. Bdm. William Andrews, of Maperton,
linen weaver. At Maperton, 29 Jan. 1710-11.
- HUNT, Edward, of Wincanton, yeom., and Mary *Davidge*, of Buck-
horn Weston, sp. At Maperton, 29 Feb. 1710-11.
- HUNT, Ralph, husb., and Ann *Perkins*, of Tintinhull. 9 Dec. 1712.
- HUNT, George, of North Bovey, co. Devon, yeom., and Elizabeth
Langdon, of Chard, wid. At Radstock, Binegar or . . . , 18 May
1713.
- HUNT, Thomas, of Glastonbury, miller, and Ann *Fisher* of the same,
wid. At St. Benedict's, Glastonbury, Street or Walton, 7 Dec.
1717.
- HUNT, Thomas, of Chew Magna, clothier, and Ann *Cox*, of Pensford,
sp., aged 20 ; father and mother cons. 9 Jan. 1720-1.
- HUNT, Peter, of St. John's, Glastonbury, cooper, and Eleanor *Ellwood*
of the same, sp., aged 26 ; mother cons. At S. Cuthbert's, Wells,
16 March 1725-6.
- HUNT, John, of Worle, clockmaker, and Anstance *Knight* of the same,
wid. At Weston-super-Mare, 4 March 1727-8.
- HUNT, Thomas, of Norton St. Philip, and Jocosa *Hales*, of Hemington,
sp. 26 Apr. 1729.
- HUNT, James, of Kewstoke, yeom., and Ann *Pitts*, of Wick St.
Lawrence, sp., aged 27 ; no parents. At Winscombe, 24 March
1729-30.
- HUNT, Thomas, of Pensford, gent., and Elizabeth *Beard*, of Christ-
church, Bristol, sp. At Brislington, 28 March 1736.
- HUNT, Job, of St. John's, Glastonbury, batchelor, and Elizabeth
Linking of the same, sp. At S. Cuthbert's or the Cathedral,
Wells, 20 March 1739-40.
- HUNT, Peter, of High Ham, batchelor, aged 20, and Mary *Pearse* of
the same, aged 20 ; being in mean circumstances. By John
Hann, overseer of the poor. At High Ham, 19 Sep. 1740.
- HUNT, Robert, of Ilchester, blacksmith, and Mary *Woolmington* of the
same. Bdm. William Raymond, with Mary Alford. At Weston
Zoyland, 5 Feb. 1745-6.
- HUNT, John, and Jane *Robbins*. At Mudford, 21 July 1746.
- HUNT, Thomas, of Bedminster, yeom., batchelor, and Elizabeth *Head*,
of Farley Week, co. Wilts, sp. At S. Cuthbert's, Wells, 7 Jan.
1754.
- HUNT, Abel, of Hinton Blewett, yeom., batchelor, and Mary *Medlam*
of the same, sp. At Binegar, 23 July 1747.
- HUNT, Thomas, of Charlton Mackerel, yeom., widower, and Julian
Collins of the same, wid. At Kington Manfield († Keinton
Mandeville) or Kingsdon, 30 Nov. 1749.
- HUNT, John, of Doultling, yeom., widower, and Joan *Martin*, of
Shepton Mallet, sp. At Shepton Mallet or the Cathedral, Wells,
14 Oct. 1751.

- Hunt, Samuel, of Bristol, yeoman, and Hannah Wells of the same, wid.
At Bristol, Blackford or Maperton, 4 March 1704-5.
- Hunt, Nicholas, of Chilthorne Down, and Betty Wankins. Bdw.
Mary Miller, of Ilchester, 28 Jan 1705-6.
- Hunt, Robert, of Stout Provost, co Dorset, yeoman, and Susannah
Went of the same, wid. Bdm William Andrews, of Maperton,
linen weaver. At Maperton, 29 Jan 1710-11.
- Hunt, Edward, of Winton, yeoman, and Mary Dandley, of Black-
born Weston, sp. At Maperton, 29 Feb 1710-11.
- Hunt, Ralph, husband, and Ann Parker, of Tintinhull, 9 Dec 1712.
- Hunt, George, of North Hovey, co Devon, yeoman, and Elizabeth
Knapp, of Chard, wid. At Malsbrook, Binger or . . . 18 May
1713.
- Hunt, Thomas, of Glastonbury, miller, and Ann Fisher of the same,
wid. At St Benedict's, Glastonbury, Street or Weston, 7 Dec
1717.
- Hunt, Thomas, of Chew Magna, clothier, and Ann Cox of Tansford,
sp, aged 30; father and mother cons. 9 Jan 1730-1.
- Hunt, Peter, of St John's, Glastonbury, cooper, and Eleanor Wood
of the same, sp, aged 28; mother cons. At St Catherine's Wells,
16 March 1730-6.
- Hunt, John, of Winc, clockmaker, and Anastasia Knight of the same,
wid. At Weston-super-Mare, 4 March 1737-8.
- Hunt, Thomas, of Norton St Philip, and Jacobus Wales, of Henington,
sp. 28 Apr 1739.
- Hunt, James, of Kewstock, yeoman, and Ann Fox of Wick St
Lawrence, sp, aged 27; no parents. At Wincobur, 21 March
1739-30.
- Hunt, Thomas, of Pensford, yeoman, and Elizabeth Wray, of Chard,
church, Bristol, sp. At Henington, 28 March 1739.
- Hunt, Job, of St John's, Glastonbury, butcher, and Elizabeth
Alding of the same, sp. At St Catherine's or the Cathedral,
Wells, 20 March 1739-40.
- Hunt, Peter, of High Ham, bachelor, aged 30, and Mary Fawcett of
the same, aged 30; being in such circumstances. By John
Hunt, overseer of the poor. At High Ham, 19 Sep 1740.
- Hunt, Robert, of Ilchester, blacksmith, and Mary Woodington of the
same. Bdm William Hargrave with Mary Afford. At Weston
Soyland, 5 Feb 1745-6.
- Hunt, John, and Jane Robins. At Bathford, 21 July 1746.
- Hunt, Thomas, of Redminster, yeoman, bachelor, and Elizabeth Wood
of Enay Week, co Wilt, sp. At St Catherine's Wells, 7 Jan
1754.
- Hunt, Abel, of Hinton Blewett, yeoman, bachelor, and Mary Adams
of the same, sp. At Hinton, 23 July 1747.
- Hunt, Thomas, of Charlton Mackarel, yeoman, widower, and Julian
Collins of the same, wid. At Kingston Mansfield (Kington
Manselville) or Kingston, 30 Nov 1749.
- Hunt, John, of Bocking, yeoman, widower, and Jean Martin of
Shepton Mallet, sp. At Shepton Mallet or the Cathedral, Wells,
14 Oct 1751.

HURD, William, of Compton Dundon, gent., and Mary *Lockier*, of Kingweston, sp. At Somerton or Kingweston, 29 Jan. 1679-80.

HURD, Richard, of Somerton, carpenter, aged 25, and Joane *Martine*, sp., aged 30; her mother cons. At the Cathedral, Wells, 3 June 1680.

HURD, William, of Kingsdon, yeom., and Jane *Hurd*, of Yeovil, sp., aged 21; no parents. At S. Cuthbert's, Wells, 12 Sept. 1682.

HURD, Thomas, of . . . , yeom., and Elizabeth *Wallis*, of High Ham, sp., aged 30. At Aller, Huish, Middlezoy or Moorlinch, . . . Aug. 1687.

HURD, William, of Yeovilton, yeom., and Hannah *Strode*, of Ham, in Pilton, sp., aged 22; father cons. At Shepton Mallet or Pilton, 27 Dec. 1710.

HURD, James, of Tintinhull, miller, and Grace *Clipson* of the same, sp., aged 30; no parents. At Walton, 28 May 1711.

HURD, James, of Compton Dundon, linen-weaver, and Elizabeth *Bryan*, of Charlton Adam, sp., aged 22; father cons. 14 July 1722.

HURD, John, of Ashcott, yeom., and Sarah *Chip* of the same, sp. At Ashcott, Walton or Moorlinch, 13 Feb. 1719-20.

HURDacre, John, of Hunstspill, yeom., and Sarah *Browne*, of Pawlett, sp. At Bridgwater, North Petherton or Charlynch, 7 April 1674.

HURDacre, John, of Huntspill, yeom., and Mary *Simes*, of Mark, wid. 17 Feb. 1727-8.

HURDITCH, John, of Congresbury, batchelor, and Mary *Simms*, of Banwell, sp. Bdm. William Hurditch, of Congresbury, yeom. At the Cathedral, Wells, 21 March 1754.

HURLE, Mr. . . . , and Mrs. *Cox*, of East Harptree. . . . 1685.

HURLE, John, of Shepton Mallet, clothier, and Elizabeth *Brett*, of Chard, sp., aged 24; mother cons. 20 Aug. 1720.

HURMAN, Thomas, of Chilton, husb., and Ann *Belper*, wid. At Cossington, 1 Apr. 1709.

HURMAN, Richard, of Walton, yeom., and Joan *Cook*, of Panborough, in Wedmore, wid. At S. Cuthbert's, Wells, 14 March 1710-1.

HURMAN, Richard, of Walton, yeom., and Susannah *Chant*, of Chilton Canteloe, sp., aged 24; mother cons. At Chilton Canteloe, Charlton Mackerel, Castle Cary, Bruton or Babcary. 9 Apr. 1716.

HURMAN, John, of Bath, stableman, and Elizabeth *Ree*. At Bath, Bathwick, Claverton or Twerton, 8 Jan. 1718-9.

HURNE, Thomas, of North Bradley, Wilts, and *Parsons*, of Frome, widow. At Frome Selwood or Nunney, 20 May 1728.

HURTROLL, John, of North Petherton, tailor, batchelor, and Shadock *Gregory*, wid., of Bridgwater. At Bridgwater, 3 June 1754.

HUSON, Richard, of Comb Hay, and Mary *Flower* of the same, sp., aged 27. At Comb Hay or Dunkerton, 4 Feb. 1716-7.

HUSON, Richard, Rector of Claverton, and Mary *Nicholls* of the same, sp. 21 Nov. 1720.

HUSSEY, Thomas, of Charlton Horethorne, yeom., and Mary *Clych* of the same, widow. At Charlton Horethorne, Castle Cary or Cheriton, 7 Jan. 1673-4.

- Hunt, William, of Compton Danden, gent., and Mary Lockyer, of Kingston, sp. At Somerset or Kingston, 29 Jan. 1670-80.
- Hunt, Richard, of Somerset, carpenter, aged 35, and Joane Mortimer, sp., aged 30; her mother cons. At the Cathedral Wells 3 June 1680.
- Hunt, William, of Kingston, yeoman, and Jane Ward, of Yeovil, sp., aged 31; no parents. At St. Catherine's Wells 12 Sept. 1682.
- Hunt, Thomas, of . . . yeoman, and Elizabeth Wells, of High Ham, sp., aged 36. At Allier, Hush, Middelsey or Moorhinch, . . . Aug. 1687.
- Hunt, William, of Yeovil, yeoman, and Hannah Swode, of Ham, in Pitton, sp., aged 32; father cons. At Shepton Mallet or Pitton, 27 Dec. 1710.
- Hurd, James, of Tintinhull, miller, and Grace Gwynne of the same, sp., aged 30; no parents. At Winton, 28 May 1711.
- Hurd, James, of Compton Danden, linen-weaver, and Elizabeth Wagon, of Charlton Adam, sp., aged 32; father cons. 11 July 1732.
- Hurd, John, of Ashcott, yeoman, and Sarah Gwy of the same, sp. At Ashcott, Winton or Moorhinch 13 Feb. 1719-20.
- Hursey, John, of Hunsleigh, yeoman, and Sarah Gwynne, of Hunsleigh, sp. At Bridgewater, North Petherton or Charlton, 7 April 1674.
- Hursey, John, of Hunsleigh, yeoman, and Mary Swode, of Mark, wid., 17 Feb. 1737-8.
- Hurston, John, of Congresbury, butcher, and Mary Swode, of Bawell, sp. John William Hurston, of Congresbury, yeoman. At the Cathedral Wells 31 March 1754.
- Hurme, Mr. . . . and Mrs. Goe of East Harptree, . . . 1685.
- Hurme, John, of Shepton Mallet, clothier, and Elizabeth Swode, of Charlton, sp., aged 31; mother cons. 30 Aug. 1730.
- Hurme, Thomas, of Chilton, hush, and Ann Wapley, wid. At Congresbury, 1 Apr. 1700.
- Hurme, Richard, of Winton, yeoman, and Joan Goe, of Pardonbury, in Winton, wid. At St. Catherine's Wells 11 March 1710-1.
- Hurme, Richard, of Winton, yeoman, and Susannah Gwynne, of Chilton, sp., aged 31; mother cons. At Chilton, Gwent, 9 Apr. 1716.
- Hurme, John, of Bath, stationer, and Elizabeth Koe. At Bath, Bathwick, Gwent, or Trowton 8 Jan. 1718-9.
- Hurme, Thomas, of North Bradley, Wilt, and . . . Parsons, of Rhome, widow. At Frome, Wilt, or Rhome, 30 May 1732.
- Hurston, John, of North Petherton, tailor, butcher, and Shadock Grey, wid., of Bridgewater. At Bridgewater, 3 June 1754.
- Huson, Richard, of Comp Hay, and Mary Koe, of the same, sp., aged 37. At Comp Hay or Duncton, 4 Feb. 1718-7.
- Huson, Richard, Rector of Claverton, and Mary Wode, of the same, sp. 21 Nov. 1720.
- Hussey, Thomas, of Charlton Horsham, yeoman, and Mary Gwy, of the same, widow. At Charlton Horsham, Castle Cary or Charlton, 7 Jan. 1673-4.

- HUSSEY, John, of Motcombe, co. Dorset, gent., and Elizabeth *Withers*, of Baltonsborough, wid. At S. Cuthbert's, Wells, or elsewhere, 10 Aug. 1685.
- HUSSEY, William, of Batcombe, husb., and Joane *White*, of Milton Clevedon, sp., aged 23; father and mother cons. At Milton Clevedon, Shepton Montague, Bratton or Pitcombe, 19 July 1705.
- HUSSEY, Robert, of Leigh-upon-Mendip, gent., and Mary *Tap* of the same, sp. 6 July 1714. [On the back Robert Hussey makes oath before Mr. Churchill.]
- HUTCHINGS, Jacob, of Horsington, turner, and Elizabeth *Webb*, of Holton, sp., aged 21, dau. of Henry Webb. 19 March 1720-1.
- HUTCHINGS, Methusalah, of Bath, joiner, and Joanna *Wilshire* of the same, sp., aged 25; mother cons. At Bath, Twerton or Bathwick, . . . , 1704.
- HUTCHINGS, Henry, of Somerton, husb., and Hannah *Spear*, of Chew Magna, sp., aged 23; father and mother cons. At West or East Harptree, 5 May 1705.
- HUTCHINGS, Walter, of Bath, husb., and Mary *Winfield* of the same, wid. 5 June 1723.
- HUTCHINS, William, of Taunton St. James, woolcomber, and Joane *Reinold*, of Taunton St. Mary, sp. At Taunton, 18 May 1678.
- HUTCHINS, Thomas, of Ashcott, husb., and Jane *Clark* of the same. At . . . 27 Aug. 1709.
- HUTCHINS, Abraham, of Babcary, husb., and Ann *Martin*, of Queen Camel, sp. At Babcary, Queen Camel or Kington Manfield (? Keinton Mandeville), 17 Sep. 1726.
- HYATT, John, of Stoke Lane, yeom., and Mary *James* of the same, sp., aged 20; father and mother cons. At Doultling, Drayton, Stoke Lane or Holcombe, 19 Oct. 1681.
- HYATT, John, of Stoke Lane, and Barbara *Bridges*, of Leigh-sub-Mendip. At Mells, Leigh-sub-Mendip or Stoke Lane, 19 March 1705-6.
- HYATT, John, of Bruton, maltster, and Mary *Wood*, of Pitcombe, sp.; father and mother cons. At Pitcombe or Pilton, 5 May 1714.
- HYATT, John, of Priestleigh, in Doultling, clothier, and Catherine *Cooth*, of Shepton Mallet, sp., aged 20; father cons. At S. Cuthbert's, Wells, 13 Aug. 1711.
- HYATT, Thomas, and Margaret *Fryer*, of 30 July 1717. (Mar. at SS. Peter and Paul, Bath, 30 July 1717, both of Keynsham. By Lic. *Vide* the Abbey Register.)
- HYATT, David, of Shepton Mallet, and Martha *Whiting* of the same, sp., aged 25; father and mother cons. At Shepton Mallet, 13 Aug. 1720.
- HYATT, William, and Mary *Sealy*, wid. At Shepton Mallet, Crosscombe, Doultling or Ditchheat. 5 Feb. 1725-6.
- HYATT, John, of Shepton Mallet, clothier, batchelor, and Elizabeth *Gardner* of the same, wid. At Binegar, Doultling, Pilton, Shepton Mallet or Wells Cathedral, 30 Nov. 1747.
- HYDON, John, of Glastonbury, tailor, and Joane *Perry* of the same, sp., aged 22; mother cons. At St. John's, Glastonbury or West Pennard, 7 Feb. 1706-7.

- Hussey, John of Malscombe, co Dorset gent, and Elizabeth Wither, of Bournemouth, wid. At St Catherine's Wells or elsewhere, 10 Aug 1855.
- Hussey, William of Bournemouth, and Joane Wain, of Milton Clevedon, sp, aged 28; father and mother cons. At Milton Clevedon, Shepton Montague, Bath, 13 July 1705.
- Hussey, Robert of Leigh-on-Mendip, gent, and Mary Tye of the same, sp, 6 July 1711. [On the back Robert Hussey makes oath before Mr Churchill.]
- Hutchinson, Jacob of Hoxington, farmer, and Elizabeth Webb, of Holm, sp, aged 31, dau of Henry Webb. 13 March 1730-1.
- Hutchinson, Nathaniel of Bath, joiner, and Joane Wain of the same, sp, aged 35; mother cons. At Bath, Twerton or Bathwick, 1701.
- Hutchinson, Henry of Bampton, husband, and Hannah Spence of Chew Magna, sp, aged 23; father and mother cons. At West or East Hampton, 5 May 1705.
- Hutchinson, Walter of Bath, husband, and Mary Weyfield of the same, wid, 5 June 1733.
- Hutchinson, William of Tanton St James, woolcomber, and Joane Kewell of Tanton St Mary, sp. At Tanton, 13 May 1678.
- Hutchinson, Thomas of Ashcott, husband, and Jane Clark of the same, At . . . 27 Aug 1703.
- Hutchins, Abraham of Baber, husband, and Ann Mervin of Queen Canal, sp. At Baber, Queen Canal or Kingston Mansfield (Kingston Mansfield), 17 Sep 1730.
- HYATT, John of Stoke Lane, yeoman, and Mary Jones of the same, sp, aged 30; father and mother cons. At Douling, Downton, Stoke Lane or Holcombe, 19 Oct 1681.
- HYATT, John of Stoke Lane, and Barbara Bridges of Leigh-on-Mendip. At Wells Leigh-on-Mendip or Stoke Lane, 19 March 1703-4.
- HYATT, John of Bruton, maltster, and Mary Wood of Pitcombe, sp; father and mother cons. At Pitcombe or Bruton 5 May 1711.
- HYATT, John of Freshford, in Downton, clothier, and Catherine Coote of Shepton Mallet, sp, aged 30; father cons. At St Catherine's Wells, 13 Aug 1711.
- HYATT, Thomas and Margaret Ayer, of . . . 30 July 1717.
- [Notes at St Peter and Paul, Bath, 30 July 1717, both of Kewsham. Hy lict. Kite the Abbey Register.]
- HYATT, David of Shepton Mallet, and Martha Wain of the same, sp, aged 25; father and mother cons. At Shepton Mallet, 13 Aug 1730.
- HYATT, William and Mary Seely, wid. At Shepton Mallet, Crosscombe, Downton or Bournemouth, 5 Feb 1735-6.
- HYATT, John of Shepton Mallet, clothier, bachelor, and Elizabeth Gundry of the same, wid. At Shepton Mallet, Downton, Shepton Mallet or Wells Cathedral, 30 Nov 1711.
- HYDOR, John of Glastonbury, tailor, and Joane Perry of the same, sp, aged 22; mother cons. At St John's Glastonbury or Westford, 7 Feb 1703-4.

- HYPPESEY, John, of Wrington, yeom., aged 30, and Sarah *Elling* of the same, sp., aged 20; no parents living. 20 Nov. 1679.
- ILCHENET, William, of Christian Malford, co. Wilts, clerk, and Sarah *Stratton*, of Standerwick. Bdm. Edmond Sylvester, of Marlborough, gent., and Francis Skull, of Alton Barnes, gent. 26 Jan. 1711-2.
- ILEARS, Thomas, of Bath, and Elizabeth *Pillinger* of the same. At SS. Peter and Paul, Bath, Bathwick or South Stoke, 10 June 1700.
- ILES, Thomas, of Croscombe, and Mary *Fagg* of the same, sp. At S. Cuthbert's or the Cathedral, Wells, 16 Aug. 1709.
- INGRAM, Richard, of Brewham, husb., and Elizabeth *Gulford*, of Milton Clevedon, sp., aged 25. On the petition of Edmund Penny, of Evercreech. 4 June 1720.
- INGRIM, Elias, of Shepton Mallet, clothworker, and Judith *Lydd*, of Walton, sp. At Shepton Mallet, Walton or S. Cuthbert's, Wells, 14 June 1723.
- INGS, William, of Brewham, and Martha *Jeanes* of the same, sp. 13 Oct. 1718.
- INMAN, John, of Churchill, yeom., and Mary *Phippen*, of Berrington, sp., aged 21. At Berrington, Wrington or Bleadon, 23 Dec. 1686.
- INMAN, Thomas, of Berrington, yeom., and Sarah *Goodson* of the same, sp., aged 22; father and mother cons. At Berrington or S. Cuthbert's, Wells, 18 Feb. 1716-7.
- INMAN, Nicholas, of Wrington, carpenter, batchelor, and Martha *Hill* of the same, sp. At Wrington, 13 June 1752.
- INMAN, Rev. George, of Burrington, clerk, and Joan *Darch*, of Churchill, sp. Bdm. William Swymmer, of Rowberrow, gent., and Henry Chappell, of Wells, gent. At Rowberrow, Burrington or Wrington, 12 Jan. 1753-4.
- IRISH, George, of Bristol, gent., and Elizabeth *Bowditch*, sp., aged 20; father cons. At Chilton, Camely or High Littleton, 7 Apr. 1682.
- IRISH, John, of Wells, mercer, and Elizabeth *Thomas*, of High Littleton, wid. At High Littleton, 31 Dec. 1684.
- IRVING, William, of Shepton Mallet, batchelor, and Anne *Adams* of the same, sp. At the Cathedral, Wells, 31 Oct. 1739.
- ISAAC, John, of Kingsbury, and Anchorite *Horsey*, of Kingsbury. "I would not suffer this Bond to be executed, because the woman's parents had not given consent." 19 Oct. 1700.
- ISAAC, John, of Kingsbury, clothworker, and Amzett (*sic*) *Horsey* of the same, sp., aged 24; father and mother cons. At Doultling, Shepton Mallet, Croscombe or West Lydford, 20 Oct. 1701.
- ISAAC, William, of Shepton Mallet, yeom., batchelor, and Mary *Young* of the same, sp. At Shepton Mallet, 16 Sep. 1751.
- ISAACK, William, of . . . , hosier, and Joane *Curtis* of the same, sp., aged 24; parents cons. At Shepton, Lamyatt, Milton or Batcombe, . . .
- ISAACK, William, senr., of Drayton, husb., and Joan *Hurman* of the same, sp. Bdm. William Isaac, junr., of Drayton, husb. At Drayton or Somerton, 7 May 1705.

Hypocrite, John, of Winton, yeoman, aged 30, and Sarah, widow of the same, sp., aged 20; no parties living. 20 Nov. 1673.
 Leckner, William, of Christian Mather, ex. Will. clerk, and Sarah, widow, of Standenwick. Bm. Edmund, physician of Mather, borough, gent., and Francis, clerk, of Alton Barnes, gent. 20 Jan. 1711-2.
 Leckner, Thomas, of Bath, and Elizabeth, widow of the same. At 22, Peter and Paul, Bathwick or South Stoke, 10 June 1700.
 Leckner, Thomas, of Groscombe, and Mary, widow of the same, sp. At 2, Cathedral, Wells, 16 Aug. 1702.
 Leckner, Richard, of Bream, hush., and Elizabeth, widow of Milton, Cleveland, sp., aged 25. On the petition of Edmund Penny, of Broomfield, 4 June 1730.
 Leckner, Elias, of Shipton Mallet, clothworker, and Judith, widow of Walton, sp. At Shipton Mallet, Walton or 2, Cathedral, Wells, 14 June 1733.
 Leckner, William, of Bream, and Martha, widow of the same, sp. 13 Oct. 1718.
 Leckner, John, of Churchill, yeoman, and Mary, widow of Berrington, sp., aged 31. At Berrington, Winton or Berrington, 23 Dec. 1680.
 Leckner, Thomas, of Berrington, yeoman, and Sarah, widow of the same, sp., aged 22; father and mother cons. At Berrington or 2, Cathedral, Wells, 18 Feb. 1718-7.
 Leckner, Nicholas, of Winton, carpenter, bachelor, and Martha, widow of the same, sp. At Winton, 13 June 1732.
 Leckner, Rev. George, of Berrington, clerk, and Joan, widow of Churchill, sp. Bm. William, yeoman, of Howbrow, gent., and Henry, Chaplain of Wells, gent. At Howbrow, Berrington or Winton, 12 Jan. 1733-4.
 Leckner, George, of Berrington, gent., and Elizabeth, widow of the same, sp., aged 20; father cons. At Chilton, Cannock or High Littleton, 7 Apr. 1682.
 Leckner, John, of Wells, yeoman, and Elizabeth, widow of High Littleton, with. At High Littleton, 31 Dec. 1684.
 Leckner, William, of Shipton Mallet, bachelor, and Anne, widow of the same, sp. At the Cathedral, Wells, 31 Oct. 1733.
 Leckner, John, of Kingsbury, and Anchor, widow of Kingsbury. "I would not suffer this bond to be executed, because the woman's parents had not given consent." 13 Oct. 1700.
 Leckner, John, of Kingsbury, clothworker, and Ann, (sic) Mary, of the same, sp., aged 21; father and mother cons. At Dordring, Shipton Mallet, Groscombe or West Littleton, 20 Oct. 1701.
 Leckner, William, of Shipton Mallet, yeoman, bachelor, and Mary, widow of the same, sp. At Shipton Mallet, 19 Sep. 1731.
 Leckner, William, of . . . , hush. and Joan, widow of the same, sp., aged 21; parents cons. At Shipton, Langbath, Milton or Broomfield.
 Leckner, William, gent., of Dordring, hush., and Joan, widow of the same, sp. Bm. William, gent., of Dordring, hush. At Dordring or Somerset, 7 May 1705.

- ISGAR, John, of East Brent, and Joane *Amsfield*, of Huntspill. . . . 1709.
- ISGAR, Samuel, of Axbridge, bachelor, and Jane *King* of the same, sp. At S. Cuthbert's, Wells, 24 Aug. 1748.
- ISGROVE, William, of East Brent, yeom., and Mary *Edwards*, of South Brent, sp., aged 28; mother cons. At South Brent or Cossington. 19 May 1716.
- ISGROVE, William, of Wells, and Jane *Gregory* of the same, sp. 7 May 1720.
- ISGROVE, Thomas, of Wells, blacksmith, widower, and Elizabeth *alias* Betty *Hill* of the same, sp. At S. Cuthbert's, Wells, 8 Aug. 1747.
- IVIE, Andrew, of Wincanton, and Mary *Matthews* of the same, sp. Bdm. Edward Matthews, of Wincanton. At Maperton, 6 Oct. 1746.
- IVILEAF, Gabriel, of Blackford in Wedmore, and Praxis *Merriveather*, of Huntspill, sp., aged 23; mother cons. At Huntspill, East Brent, Burnham, Berrow or Lympsham, 22 June 1703.
- IVY, John, of Bruton, baker, and Edith *Gullock*, of Shepton Mallet, sp. At Stanton Drew, 28 Apr. 1707.
- IVY, Andrew, of Wincanton, yeom., and Frances *Stacy*, of Bruton, aged 26. At S. Cuthbert's, Wells, 17 Feb. 1717-8.
- IVYLEAF, Thomas, of Street, husb., and Mary *Hooper* of the same, sp., aged 30; mother cons. At S. Cuthbert's, Wells, 18 Sep. 1706.
- IVYLEAF, James, of Lamyatt, clothworker, and Joane *Ballard*, of Shepton Mallet, sp. At Lamyatt, Shepton Mallet or Binegar, . . . 1714.
- JACKER, John, of Chilton in Moorlinch, carpenter, and Jane *Warters*, of Mark, sp. At S. Cuthbert's, Wells, 16 Oct. 1680.
- JACKETT, John, of Lanteglos, co. Cornwall, gent., widower, and Sarah *Grove*, of Batcombe, sp. At Batcombe, 11 Nov. 1755.
- JACKSON, William, of . . . , and Mary *Knight*, dau. of John Knight, of Clevedon, sp. At Clevedon, 4 Oct. 1683.
- JACOB, George, of Doultling, maltster, and Amy *Masters* of the same, sp., aged 27; no parents. At Pensford, Milton Clevedon, Binegar or Bedminster, 27 July 1705.
- JACOB, Thomas, of Doultling, weaver, and Joane *Pope* of the same, sp., aged 29; no parents. At Doultling or Binegar, 26 March 1706.
- JACOB, Benjamin, of Horsington, yeom., and Rose *Longman* of the same, sp. 8 Feb. 1713-4.
- JACOB, Robert, of East Harptree, carpenter, and Joane *Earle*, of Barton David, sp., aged 31; father and mother cons. At Barton David, Hornblotton or Kington Manfield (? Keinton Mandeville), 7 Apr. 1712.
- JACOB, John, of Bath, cordwainer, and Frances *Ford* of the same, sp.; no parents. At Bath, Bathwick, Claverton or Weston by Bath, 26 May 1720.
- JACOB, Josias, of Shipham, bachelor, over 21, and Anne *Batten* of the same, sp., aged 18. At S. Cuthbert's, Wells, 3 May 1740.
- JACOB, Reuben, of Catcott in Moorlinch, yeom., bachelor, and Sarah *Watts*, of Chilton in Moorlinch, sp. Bdm. William Watts, of Eddington in Moorlinch. At Moorlinch, 11 Nov. 1754.

- Isaac, John, of East Brent, and Jane, daughter of Huntspill, . . . 1703.
Isaac, Samuel, of Axbridge, bachelor, and Jane, wife of the same, sp. At St. Catherine's Wells, 21 Aug. 1748.
Isakov, William, of East Brent, yeoman, and Mary, daughter of South Brent, sp., aged 28; mother cons. At South Brent or Gossington, 19 May 1710.
Isakov, William, of Wells, and Jane, daughter of the same, sp. 7 May 1730.
Isakov, Thomas, of Wells, blacksmith, widower, and Elizabeth, wife, sp. At St. Catherine's Wells, 8 Aug. 1717.
Ivan, Andrew, of Wincanton, and Mary, daughter of the same, sp. John Edward, Matthew, of Wincanton. At Wincanton, 6 Oct. 1710.
Ivimey, Gabriel, of Blackford in Woburn, and Francis, Wincanton, of Huntspill, sp., aged 23; mother cons. At Huntspill, East Brent, Blackford, Wincanton or Gossington, 22 June 1703.
Ivy, John, of Bruton, baker, and Edith, daughter of Shepton Mallet, sp. At Stanton Drew, 28 Apr. 1707.
Ivy, Andrew, of Wincanton, yeoman, and Frances, wife, of Bruton, aged 20. At St. Catherine's Wells, 17 Feb. 1718.
Ivimey, Thomas, of Street, husband, and Mary, widow, of the same, sp., aged 30; mother cons. At St. Catherine's Wells, 18 Sep. 1706.
Ivimey, James, of Langyatt, clothworker, and Joane, widow, of Shepton Mallet, sp. At Langyatt, Shepton Mallet or Binegar, 1714.
Jacker, John, of Clifton in Moorlinch, carpenter, and Jane, wife, of Mink, sp. At St. Catherine's Wells, 10 Oct. 1680.
Jacker, John, of Langyatt, co. Cornwall, gent., widower, and Sarah, (widow of Bacombe), sp. At Bacombe, 11 Nov. 1725.
Jackson, William, of . . . and Mary, wife, daughter of John Knight, of Clevedon, sp. At Clevedon, 4 Oct. 1683.
Jacon, George, of Bunting, minister, and Amy, daughter of the same, sp., aged 27; no parents. At Bunting, Milton Clevedon, Binegar or Bunting, 27 July 1705.
Jacon, Thomas, of Bunting, yeoman, and Joane, wife, of the same, sp., aged 22; no parents. At Bunting or Binegar, 28 March 1706.
Jacon, Benjamin, of Bunting, yeoman, and Rose, daughter of the same, sp. 8 Feb. 1714.
Jacon, Robert, of East Hinton, carpenter, and Joane, wife, of Barton David, sp., aged 31; father and mother cons. At Barton David, Hinton or Bunting (Hinton David), 7 Apr. 1712.
Jacon, John, of Bath, cordwainer, and Frances, wife, of the same, sp.; no parents. At Bath, Bathwick, Clevedon or Weston by Bath, 20 May 1720.
Jacon, James, of Binegar, bachelor, over 21, and Anne, daughter of the same, sp., aged 18. At St. Catherine's Wells, 3 May 1710.
Jacon, Thomas, of Clifton in Moorlinch, yeoman, bachelor, and Sarah, wife, of Clifton in Moorlinch, sp. John William, wife, of Bidington in Moorlinch. At Moorlinch, 11 Nov. 1704.

JACOBS, James, of South Brent, and Hannah *Hickes*, of East Brent, sp. 26 Jan. 1718-9.

JACQUES, Player, of Lyncombe and Widcombe, vintner, batchelor, and Anne *Appleguard*, of Bath, sp. At Claverton, 3 July 1740.

JAMES, Edward, of Midsomer Norton, yeom., aged 22, and Sarah *Paine* of the same, sp., aged 24. At S. Cuthbert's, Wells, or Croscombe, 29 March 1679.

JAMES, Benjamin, of Ston Easton, carpenter, and Mary *Allen* of the same, wid. At S. Cuthbert's, Wells, Ston Easton or Chewton, 6 May 1682.

JAMES, Henry, of Butleigh, and Elizabeth *Burdom* of the same, sp., aged 31. At Butleigh, 13 Sept. 1682.

JAMES, George, of Wells, tanner, and Ann *West*, of Upton, in Midsomer Norton. At Kilmersdon or Radstock, 16 June 1683.

JAMES, Thomas, of Shepton Mallet, clothworker, and Christian *Grigory* of the same, sp., aged 20; father and mother cons. At Doulling or Croscombe, 5 Apr. 1683-4.

JAMES, Philip, of East Harptree, yeom., and Mary *Harding*, of Corston, sp., aged 22; mother cons. At Newton St. Loe, Corston or Compton Dando. . . . Jan. 1686-7.

JAMES, John, of Stoke Lane, and Alice *Green* of the same, sp.; father cons. At East Cranmore, Stoke Lane, Nunney or West Cranmore. . . . 1689.

JAMES, Roger, of Milborne Wike, in Milborne Port, and Joane *War*, of Holway, in Corton, sp. At Milborne Port or Chilton Horthorne, 29 Oct. 1706.

JAMES, Hercules, of Croscombe, hosier, and Joane *Robbins*, of Bruton, sp., aged about 21. At Bruton, Frome Selwood or Batcombe, 9 July 1708.

JAMES, John, of Paulton, yeom., and Mary *Mills*, of Holt, co. Wilts, sp., aged 21; father and mother cons. At Dunkerton, 2 Feb. 1707-8.

JAMES, Stedman, of Emborough, yeom., and Elizabeth *Butler*, of Mells, wid. At Mells, Kilmersdon, Beckington or Chewton Mendip, 12 Feb. 1707-8.

JAMES, William, of Shapwick, husb., and Hannah *Gumm*, sp. 17 Aug. 1709.

JAMES, Ephraim, of Laverton, yeom., and Mary *Coombs*, of Wolverton, sp., aged 24; father and mother cons. At Tellisford, Wolverton, Road or Laverton, 18 Sept. 1710.

JAMES, Hercules, of Croscombe, and Abigail *Spurlock*, of Shepton Mallet, sp., aged 25. At the Cathedral or S. Cuthbert's, Wells, Shepton Mallet or Wookey, 23 Dec. 1710.

JAMES, John, of Wells, victualler, and Sarah *Cooper* of the same, sp., aged 21; no parents. At S. Cuthbert's, Wells, 13 Feb. 1711-2.

JAMES, Charles, of Midsomer Norton, husb., and Sarah *Dyke*, of South Stoke, sp., aged 23; no parents. Bdm. George James, of Midsomer Norton, husb., father of Charles James of the same. At Foxcote, South Stoke, Combe Hay or Midsomer Norton, 12 Apr. 1714.

- JAMES, Philip, of Chewton, yeom., and Anne *Weeks*, of Compton Martin, wid. At Compton Martin, Chewton, Bath or Wells, 25 Sep. 1714.
- JAMES, Hercules, of Shepton Mallet, stuffmaker, and Sarah *Vining*, of Wincanton, sp., aged 22; mother cons. At Cucklington or Wincanton, 14 July 1715.
- JAMES, William, of Ashwick, stocking-maker, and Elizabeth *Cornish*, of Leigh-upon-Mendip, sp., aged 23; mother cons. At Mells, Whatley or Leigh-upon-Mendip, 8 Apr. 1717.
- JAMES, John, of East Harptree, yeom., and Anne *Day*, of Burnett, sp., aged 27. 11 Apr. 1719.
- JAMES, Thomas, of Lamyatt, junr., yeom., and Joane *Fry*, of Upton Noble, sp., aged 22. 29 Apr. 1720.
- JAMES, Nicholas, of Shepton Mallet, clothier, and Grace *Chappell*, of Ashwick, sp., aged 18; father cons. At Ashwick, Kilmersdon or Binegar, 12 July 1720.
- JAMES, Nicholas, of Shepton Mallett, stocking-maker, and Grace *Woford*, of Emborough, sp., aged 22. At S. Cuthbert's, Wells, 3 Jan. 1723-4.
- JAMES, John, of Midsomer Norton, yeom., and Mary *Coxiter* of the same, sp. 30 May 1724.
- JAMES, Joseph, of Bath, cordwainer, and Mary *Fisher*, sp., aged 28; father and mother cons. At Langridge, 25 Nov. 1725.
- JAMES, George, of Doultling, woolcomber, and Mary *Bath* of the same, sp., aged 40. At Doultling, 11 Feb. 1726-7.
- JAMES, Richard, of Ston Easton, yeom., and Sarah *Gilson* of the same, sp., aged 21. At Chewton, Bedminster, Keynsham, Long Ashton or Chew Stoke, 20 July 1728.
- JAMES, William, of Midsomer Norton, chandler, and Betty *Parsons* of the same, sp., aged 35. At Midsomer Norton, Writhlington, Holcombe or Binegar, 13 Nov. 1729.
- JAMES, John, of Whitechurch, butcher, and Grace *Forrest* of the same, sp. At Stanton Drew or Chew Magna, 5 Sept. 1736.
- JAMES, Benjamin, of Ashwick, batchelor, and Elizabeth *Weeks* of the same, sp. At S. Cuthbert's, Wells, 16 Aug. 1739.
- JAMES, George, of Midsomer Norton, batchelor, and Mary *Vagg* of the same, sp. At Donyatt, Binegar or Radstock, 7 March 1741-2.
- JAMES, George, of South Stoke, yeom., and Edith *Whitlock*, of Hemington, sp. At Hemington or Hardington, 19 Feb. 1747-8.
- JAMES, George, of Shepton Mallet, wigmaker, widower, and Joannah *Lacey* of the same, sp. At the Cathedral, Wells, 18 Dec. 1749.
- JAMES, Jonathan, of Chilcompton, yeom., batchelor, and Ursula *Cutcott*, of Emborough, sp. 14 March 1750.
- JAMES, William, of Ashwick, gent., batchelor, and Hannah *Tite*, of Stalbridge, co. Dorset. At Penselwood, Marston Magna or Cheriton, 28 March 1751.
- JAMES, Philip, of Laverton, yeom., widower, and Sarah *Curtis* of the same, sp. At Laverton, 9 Nov. 1754.
- JAMES, Richard, of Bridgwater, yeom., and Jane *Lovybond* of the same, sp. At . . . 19 Oct. 1710.

- James, Philip of Chewton Yeom, and Anne Weeks of Compton Martin, wid. At Compton Martin, Chewton, Bath or Wells, 25 Sep 1714.
- James, Hercules of Shepton Mallet, stambaker, and Sarah Paring of Wincanton, sp., aged 22; mother cons. At Cucklington or Wincanton, 14 July 1713.
- James, William of Ashwick, stocking-maker, and Elizabeth Cornish of Leigh-upon-Mendip, sp., aged 23; mother cons. At Mells, 8 Apr 1717.
- Whitely of Leigh-upon-Mendip, 8 Apr 1717.
- James, John of East Ilfracree, yeom., and Anne Day of Barnett, sp., aged 27, 11 Apr 1719.
- James, Thomas of Langwith, yeom., and Joane Wye of Upton Noble, sp., aged 22, 29 Apr 1720.
- James, Nicholas of Shepton Mallet, clothier, and Grace Chappell of Ashwick, sp., aged 18; father cons. At Ashwick, Rimerston or Binger, 12 July 1720.
- James, Nicholas of Shepton Mallet, stocking-maker, and Grace Weyford of Emborough, sp., aged 22. At St. Catherine's, Wells, 3 Jan 1724.
- James, John of Midsonner Norton, yeom., and Mary Gower of the same, sp., 20 May 1724.
- James, Joseph of Bath, conwayner, and Mary Waker, sp., aged 28; father and mother cons. At Langridge, 25 Nov 1725.
- James, George of Dooling, woolcomber, and Mary Day of the same, sp., aged 40. At Dooling, 11 Feb 1725-7.
- James, Richard of Ston Easton, yeom., and Sarah Glean of the same, sp., aged 21. At Chewton, Redminster, Keysham, Long Ashton or Chew Stoke, 20 July 1728.
- James, William of Midsonner Norton, chanter, and Betty Fursons of the same, sp., aged 25. At Midsonner Norton, Writlington, Holcombe or Binger, 12 Nov 1729.
- James, John of Whitbury, butcher, and Grace Furson of the same, sp., At Stanton Drew or Chew Magna, 5 Sept 1730.
- James, Benjamin of Ashwick, butcher, and Elizabeth Weeks of the same, sp. At St. Catherine's, Wells, 10 Aug 1730.
- James, George of Midsonner Norton, butcher, and Mary Kay of the same, sp. At Donvate Binger or Hadlock, 7 March 1741-2.
- James, George of South Stoke, yeom., and Edith Wainock of Hemington, sp. At Hemington or Hemington, 19 Feb 1747-8.
- James, George of Shepton Mallet, widower, and Joannah Amy of the same, sp. At the Cathedral, Wells, 18 Dec 1749.
- James, Jonathan of Chilcompton, yeom., butcher, and Ursula Gower of Emborough, sp., 14 March 1750.
- James, William of Ashwick, gent., butcher, and Hannah Wye of Stalbridge co. Dorset. At Pongwood, Marston Magna or Chertsey, 28 March 1751.
- James, Philip of Marston, yeom., widower, and Sarah Gower of the same, sp. At Tarenton, 9 Nov 1751.
- James, Richard of Bridgewater, yeom., and Jane Foydend of the same, sp. At . . . 19 Oct 1710.

JAQUES, Robert, of Nailsea, yeom., and Sarah *King* of the same, widow. Bdm. Benedict Greenfield, of Nailsea, yeom. At S. Cuthbert's, Wells, 21 Apr. 1674.

JAQUES, Francis, of Somerton, clothier, and Sarah *Pople* of Catcott, sp., aged 25. At Somerton, Catcott or S. Cuthbert's, Wells, 5 Feb. 1716-7.

JARMAN, Edward, of Ashington, gent., and Ann *Forbes*, of Yeovil, sp. 28 May 1715.

JARVIS, Thomas, of Frome Selwood, pack-saddler, and Susanna *Newport*, sp., aged 17; father and mother cons. At Frome or Wells, 22 Aug. 1716.

JASER, Thomas, of Marston Bigott, batchelor, and Mary *Stevens*, of Frome Selwood, sp., aged 23. At Wedmore or Meare, 15 July 1744.

JEALE, John, of Wells, widower, and Elizabeth *Corpe* of the same, widow. At S. Cuthbert's, Wells, . . . 1690.

JEANE, Richard, of Bridgwater, mercer, and Mary *Galpin* of the same, sp. Bdm. Nathaniel Galpin, of Bridgwater, merchant. At Bridgwater, Chilton or Woolavington, 22 Oct. 1705.

JEANES, Richard, of Bradford, gent., and Susanna *Cockram*, of Stanton, St. Mary Magdalen, Taunton, sp. Bdm. Richard Berry, of Wellington, gent., and Horsey Shorland, yeom. At Wellington, 22 Jan. 1701-2.

JEANES, John, of West Pennard, yeom., and Marlin *Hill*, of West Pennard, wid. At West Pennard or East Pennard, 16 Nov. 1678.

JEANES, John, of Martock, yeom., and Mary *Meaker* of the same, sp., aged 24; father cons. At Norton or South Petherton, 12 Aug. 1682.

JEANES, John, of Street, yeom., aged 33, and Joane *Rood* of the same, sp., aged 22; parents cons. At S. Cuthbert's, Wells, 10 Feb. 1680-1.

JEANES, Robert, of Westham, co. Essex, yeom., and Susanna *Bullock*, of Shepton Mallet, aged 30; mother cons. At Radstock or Bath, 10 Jan. 1682-3.

JEANES, Thomas, of Long Sutton, yeom., and Mary *Witch*, of High Littleton, sp., aged 20; mother cons. At Aller or Higham (High Ham), 17 Nov. 1681.

JEANES, John, of Carhampton, gent., and Joanna *Darch*, of Laxborough. At Cannington or . . . , 31 May 1686.

JEANES, Robert, of Martock, husb., and Elizabeth *Rogers*, of Ilchester, sp. At Martock or Ilchester, 3 June 1686.

JEANES, Robert, of Martock, widower, and Rachael *Jeanes* of the same, wid. At Martock or Long Sutton, 11 June 1700.

JEANES, Nicholas, of Street, husb., and Margaret *Weeks* of the same, sp., aged 21; friends cons. At Kingston Mansfield [? Keinton Mandeville], Street, West Camel or Barton David, 5 July 1703.

JEANES, Thomas, of Othery, yeom., and Edith *Somers* of the same, sp., aged 20; father cons. At S. Cuthbert's, Wells, 30 Sept. 1706.

JEANES, Christopher, of Burnham, yeom., and Ann *Loscombe*, of East Brent, wid. At Burnham, East Brent or S. Cuthbert's, Wells, 4 Oct. 1709.

- James Robert of Nailsea, yeoman, and Sarah Ann of the same, At
 widow John Greenfield of Nailsea, yeoman. At
 St. Catherine's Wells, 21 Apr. 1671.
- James Francis of Somerset, clothier, and Sarah Faye of Catcott,
 sp. aged 25. At Somerset, Catcott or St. Catherine's Wells,
 5 Feb. 1716-7.
- James Edward of Ashington, gent., and Ann Worsley of Yeovil, sp.
 28 May 1716.
- James Thomas of Frome Selwood, pack-saddler, and Susanna
 Worsley, sp., aged 17; father and mother cons. At Frome or
 Wells, 22 Aug. 1716.
- James Thomas of Marston Higgott, butcher, and Mary Stevens of
 Frome Selwood, sp., aged 23. At Wedmore or Mearns, 15 July
 1741.
- James John of Wells, widower, and Elizabeth Gorge of the same,
 widow. At St. Catherine's Wells, 1530.
- James Richard of Bridgewater, mason, and Mary Gwynn of the same,
 sp. John Nathaniel Gwynn of Bridgewater, merchant. At
 Bridgewater, Gifford or Woolavington, 22 Oct. 1706.
- James Richard of Bradford, gent., and Susanna Coopers of Stanton,
 St. Mary Magdalen, Tarrant, sp. John Richard Berry of
 Wellington, gent., and Henry Shorland yeoman. At Wellington,
 22 Jan. 1701-2.
- James John of West Pennard, yeoman, and Martin Will of West
 Pennard, wid. At West Pennard or East Pennard, 16 Nov.
 1678.
- James John of Marlock, yeoman, and Mary Mender of the same, sp.,
 aged 24; father cons. At Norton or South Petherton, 13 Aug.
 1682.
- James John of Street, yeoman, aged 23, and Joane Wood of the same,
 sp., aged 22; parents cons. At St. Catherine's Wells, 10 Feb. 1680-1.
- James Robert of Weston, ex Essex, yeoman, and Susanna Wadock,
 of Shepton Mallet, aged 30; mother cons. At Ludstock or Bath,
 10 Jan. 1682-3.
- James Thomas of Long Sutton, yeoman, and Mary Black of High
 Littleton, sp., aged 20; mother cons. At Abber or Higham
 (High Ham), 17 Nov. 1684.
- James John of Cannington, gent., and Joane Worsley of Can-
 borough. At Cannington or . . . , 21 May 1686.
- James Robert of Marlock, hush, and Elizabeth Worsley of Ilchester,
 sp. At Marlock or Ilchester, 2 June 1686.
- James Robert of Marlock, widower, and Rachel Jones of the same,
 wid. At Marlock or Long Sutton, 11 June 1700.
- James Nicholas of Street, hush, and Margaret Black of the same,
 sp., aged 21; friends cons. At Kingston Mansfield [? Keinton
 Mansfield] Street, West Canth or Haver, David 5 July 1703.
- James Thomas of Olney, yeoman, and Elizabeth Stevens of the same, sp.,
 aged 20; father cons. At St. Catherine's Wells, 30 Sept. 1708.
- James Christopher of Burnham, yeoman, and Ann Kewenoe of East
 Brent, wid. At Burnham, East Brent or St. Catherine's Wells,
 4 Oct. 1709.

- JEANES, Bernard, of Milborne Port, woolcomber, and Jane *Langdon*, of Stalbridge, co. Dorset, sp. At Maperton, 29 Nov. 1708.
- JEANES, Nathaniel, of North Cheriton, linenman, and Mary *Wadman*, sp., of South Cheriton, in Horsington, aged 21; father cons. At S. Cuthbert's, Wells, 3 Aug. 1710.
- JEANES, Thomas, of Shepton Mallet, and Virgin *Isaacks* of the same, sp. 15 Feb. 1713-4.
- JEANES, Thomas, of Cheriton, yeom., and Elizabeth *Gutchouse*, of Henstridge, sp., aged 22. At Castle Cary or Almsford, 13 Jan. 1728-9.
- JEANES, Christopher, of Priston, batchelor, and Elizabeth *Anstee*, of Tinsbury, sp. Bdm. Robert Anstee, of Chewton, yeom. At Binegar or Chewton Mendip, 21 Apr. 1744.
- JEANS, Edmund, of Middlezoy, yeom., and Hannah *Owen*, of Moorlinch, sp. At Chedzoy, 30 Dec. 1708.
- JEANS, Bernard, of Trent, yeom., and Mary *Trew* of the same, sp. At Yeovil, 9 Sept. 1710.
- JEFFEREY, John, of Wellow, husb., and Sarah *Gibbs*, of Monkton Farley, co. Wilts. At Batheaston, 1 Oct. 1737.
- JEFFERIES, Samuel, of Loxton, yeom., and Mary *Kinton* of the same wid. At Loxton, S. Cuthbert's or the Cathedral, Wells, 25 July 1715.
- JEFFERIES, Richard, of Pensford, and Mary *Hodges*, of Dundry, sp. 19 Sept. 1718.
- JEFFERIES, Robert, of Huntspill, yeom., and Grace *Cripps* of the same, wid. At Huntspill, Chedzoy or Bridgwater, 12 Oct. 1725.
- JEFFERIES, Francis, of Huntspill, yeom., and Mary *Crips* of the same, sp., aged 19; mother cons. At Bridgwater or Chedzoy, 2 Feb. 1727-8.
- JEFFERIES, Robert, of Huntspill, yeom., and Joane *Saunders* of the same, sp., aged 20; no parents. At Huntspill, 9 March 1727-8.
- JEFFERIES, Thomas, of Huntspill, yeom., and Hannah *Varman* of the same, wid. At the Cathedral, Wells, 19 Sept. 1728.
- JEFFERIES, William, of Foxcote, yeom., batchelor, and Mary *Maidstone*, of Wellow, sp. At Foxcote or Wellow, 9 Apr. 1751.
- JEFFERIES, Morris, of Cloford, yeom., batchelor, and Sarah *Roe*, of St. John's, Glastonbury, sp. 19 Dec. 1754.
- JEFFERIES, John, of Haslebury, widower, and Sarah *Harvey*, of Middle Chinnoek, sp. At Middle Chinnoek, 18 May 1754.
- JEFFERIES, Joseph, of St. Mary Magdalene, Taunton, batchelor, sergemaker, and Mary *Jeffries*, of Bishops Hull, sp. 7 Apr. 1755.
- JEFFERY, John, of Cornwall, ropelayer, and Esther *Difford*, of Wilton, co. Somerset, wid. At S. Cuthbert's, Wells, 24 March 1713-4.
- JEFFERY, James, of Box, co. Wilts, gent., and Mary *Smith*, of Bathford, sp., aged 26; parents cons. At Priston, 4 Oct. 1728.
- JEFFERY, Thomas, of High Ham, yeom., and Grace *Weech* of the same, sp., aged 24; mother cons. At Lyng or Wells, 17 Aug. 1728.
- JEFFERY, John, of Castle Cary, and Edith *Andrews*, of Horsington, sp. At Maperton, 5 Oct. 1730.

- LEAKES, Bernard of Milborne Port, woodworker, and Jane Leakes, of Salisbury, no issue, sp. At Milborne 22 Nov. 1708.
- LEAKES, Nathaniel, of South Cleiton, husband, and Mary Leakes, sp. of South Cleiton, in Hordington, aged 21; father cons. At St. Catherine's Wells 3 Aug. 1710.
- LEAKES, Thomas, of Newton Mill, and Virgin Leakes of the same, sp. 15 Feb. 1713-4.
- LEAKES, Thomas, of Cleiton, yeoman, and Elizabeth Leakes, of Hordington, sp. aged 22. At Castle Cary or Hordington, 12 Jan. 1728-9.
- LEAKES, Christopher, of Preston, bachelor, and Elizabeth Leakes, of Timbury, sp. Edm. Robert Leakes, of Cleiton, yeoman. At Ringar or Cleiton, Maudslay 21 Apr. 1744.
- LEAKES, Edmund, of Middlesox, yeoman, and Hannah Leakes, of Middlesox, sp. At Chedoke, 30 Dec. 1708.
- LEAKES, Bernard, of Trent, yeoman, and Mary Leakes of the same, sp. At Yeovil 9 Sept. 1710.
- LEAKES, John, of Wellow, husband, and Sarah Leakes, of Timbury, sp. At Bathampton, 1 Oct. 1737.
- LEAKES, Samuel, of Loxton, yeoman, and Mary Leakes of the same, wid. At Loxton, St. Catherine's or the Cathedral, Wells, 25 July 1710.
- LEAKES, Richard, of Pensford, and Mary Leakes, of Dundry, sp. 19 Sept. 1718.
- LEAKES, Robert, of Huntspill, yeoman, and Grace Leakes of the same, wid. At Huntspill, Chedoke or Bridgwater, 12 Oct. 1735.
- LEAKES, Francis, of Huntspill, yeoman, and Mary Leakes of the same, sp. aged 19; mother cons. At Bridgwater or Chedoke, 2 Feb. 1737-8.
- LEAKES, Robert, of Huntspill, yeoman, and Joane Leakes, of the same, sp. aged 20; no parents. At Huntspill, 9 March 1737-8.
- LEAKES, Thomas, of Huntspill, yeoman, and Hannah Leakes of the same, wid. At the Cathedral, Wells, 19 Sept. 1738.
- LEAKES, William, of Foxcote, yeoman, bachelor, and Mary Leakes, of Wellow, sp. At Foxcote or Wellow, 9 Apr. 1751.
- LEAKES, Maria, of Cleiton, yeoman, bachelor, and Sarah Leakes, of St. John's, Glastonbury, sp. 13 Dec. 1754.
- LEAKES, John, of Haslemere, widower, and Sarah Leakes, of Middle Chinnock, sp. At Middle Chinnock, 18 May 1754.
- LEAKES, Joseph, of St. Mary Magdalen, Tarrant, bachelor, sergeant, and Mary Leakes, of Bishop's Hill, sp. 7 Apr. 1755.
- LEAKES, John, of Corwall, cooper, and Esther Leakes, of Wilton, co. Somerset, wid. At St. Catherine's Wells, 21 March 1713-4.
- LEAKES, James, of Box, co. Wilt, gent., and Mary Leakes, of Bathford, sp. aged 26; parents cons. At Bathford, 4 Oct. 1728.
- LEAKES, Thomas, of High Ham, yeoman, and Grace Leakes of the same, sp. aged 24; mother cons. At Lang or Wells, 17 Aug. 1738.
- LEAKES, John, of Castle Cary, and Edith Leakes, of Hordington, sp. At Milborne, 5 Oct. 1739.

- JEFFERY, Robert, of Huntspill, gent., widower, and Mary *Harding*, of Burnham, widow. At Burnham, 11 July 1755.
- JEFFERY, Arthur, of Paulett, bachelor, and Hannah *Barnes*, of Wedmore, sp. At Wedmore, 9 Jan. 1738-9.
- JEFFERY, John, of Huntspill, and Mary *Bath*, of Compton Dando. Bdm. Robert Jeffery. At Bedminster or . . . , 7 May 1744.
- JEFFERYES, William, of Huntspill, husb., aged 22, and Grace *Leaker* of the same, sp., aged 22; mother cons. At S. Cuthbert's, Wells, 11 Aug. 1680.
- JEFFERYES, Richard, of Wellow, carpenter, and Mary *Ham* of the same, sp., aged 19; mother cons. At the Cathedral or S. Cuthbert's, Wells, 9 Sept. 1717.
- JEFFERYS, Nicholas, of Bridgwater, bachelor, and Elizabeth *Bull*, of Shapwick, sp. At Bruton or Wick Champflower, 19 June 1738.
- JEFFERYS, Thomas, of Wells, clothier, and Sarah *Blanchett* of the same. 31 May 1720.
- JEFFERYS, William, of Cloford, husb., and Jane *Paine*, of Frome, sp. At Elme, 26 Dec. 1714.
- JEFFOY, William, of Huntspill, husb., and Elizabeth *Kebell* of the same, sp., aged 25; no parents. At Huntspill or Bawdrip, . . . 1709.
- JEFFRES, John, of Bedminster, and Ann *Sadler*, of Winford, sp. 18 Nov. 1714.
- JELLY, John, of Curry Rivill, yeom., and Mary *Pittard* of the same. 7 Nov. 1709.
- JELLY, Joseph, of Frome Selwood, joiner, and Mary *Blacker*, of Clutton, sp., aged 20; mother cons. At S. Cuthbert's, Wells, 23 Oct. 1711. [Married 23 Oct. 1711, at S. Cuthbert's, Wells, *vide* Parish Register].
- JENER, John, of Barton David, and Sarah *Savor* of the same. 12 June 1712.
- JENKINS *alias* CHURCHHOUSE, Thomas, of S. Cuthbert's, Wells, carpenter, and Joane *Stephens*, of Croscombe, wid. At Chewton, Hinton Blewett or Litton, 26 May 1690.
- JENKINS, Robert, of Andover, co. Hants, gent., and Mary *Hooper*, of Ditchat, sp. Bdm. James Bennett, of Frome Selwood, gent. At Road or Berkley, 23 Aug. 1704.
- JENKINS, Joseph, of East Harptree, husb., and Betty *Blanen*, of Chewton Mendip, sp., aged 30. At Binegar, 2 Nov. 1706.
- JENKINS, Thomas, of Castle Cary, husb., and Edith *Colley* of the same, sp. At Maperton, 20 Aug. 1710.
- JENKINS, Robert, senr., of Chilton, husb., and Mary *Burnel*, of Bridgwater, sp. Bdm. Robert Jenkins, junr., of Bridgwater. At Bridgwater, 20 Sept. 1711.
- JENKINS, John, of West Camel, yeom., and Frances *Sherrel*, of Lotterford, in Holton. Bdm. Richard Sherril, of Lotterford, parchmentmaker. At Maperton, 3 Apr. 1711.
- JENKINS, Joseph, of Shepton Mallet, cooper, and Elizabeth *Curtis* of the same, sp., aged 21; no parents. 18 May 1720.
- JENKINS, Edward, of Shepton Mallet, stockingmaker, and Betty *Keates*, of Brewham, sp. 19 Feb. 1720 1.

- Jennery, Robert of Hantspall, gent, widower, and Mary Wooding of
Brimham, widow. At Brimham 11 July 1755.
- Jennery, Arthur of Bristol, bachelor, and Hannah Warren of
Wichmore, sp. At Wichmore 9 Jan. 1758-9.
- Jennery, John of Hantspall, and Mary Wood of Compton Tando
Bham Robert Jennery. At Bodminster or . . . 7 May 1744.
- Jennery, William of Hantspall, husb, aged 22, and Grace Looker
of the same sp, aged 22; neither sons. At S. Culbert's Wells
11 Aug. 1680.
- Jennery, Richard of Wotton, carpenter, and Mary Wood of the
same sp, aged 19; neither sons. At the Cathedral or S. Culbert's
Wells 9 Sept. 1717.
- Jennery, Nicholas of Bridgewater, bachelor, and Elizabeth Wall of
Shapwick sp. At Banton or Wick Champflower, 19 June 1738.
- Jennery, Thomas of Wells, clothier, and Sarah Alexander of the
same 31 May 1750.
- Jennery, William of Clifton, husb, and Jane Paine of Frence sp.
At Elham 26 Dec. 1744.
- Jennery, William of Hantspall, husb, and Elizabeth Kedge of the
same sp, aged 20; no parents. At Hantspall or Bawdrip . . .
1709.
- Jennery, John of Bodminster, and Ann Smedley of Winford, sp.
12 Nov. 1711.
- Jellay, John of Gorty Hill, gent, and Mary Farrow of the same
7 Nov. 1709.
- Jerry, Joseph of Freme Selwood, joiner, and Mary Wicker of
Clifton, sp, aged 20; mother cons. At S. Culbert's Wells
23 Oct. 1744. [Married 23 Oct. 1711, at S. Culbert's Wells,
vide Parish Register.]
- Jenner, John of Barton David, and Sarah Sawyer of the same. 13 June
1712.
- Jenners alias Churchouse, Thomas, of S. Culbert's Wells, carpenter,
and Jane Sawyer of Churchouse, wid. At Clifton, Minion
Blewett or Elton 26 May 1690.
- Jenners, Robert of Andover, col. linen, gent, and Mary Hooper
of Bishop, sp. Bham James Bennett of Freme Selwood, gent.
At Road or Berley 23 Aug. 1704.
- Jenners, Joseph of East Hantspall, husb, and Betty Bennett of
Chewton Mendips sp, aged 30. At Hinton 2 Nov. 1706.
- Jenners, Thomas of Galtie Gort, husb, and Edith Cowley of the
same sp. At Hantspall 20 Aug. 1710.
- Jenners, Robert, gent, of Clifton, husb, and Mary Burrow of
Bridgewater sp. Bham Robert Jenners junr., of Bridgewater.
At Bridgewater 20 Sept. 1711.
- Jenners, John of West Canal, yeoman, and Frances Sawyer of Loster-
ford in Holton. Bham Richard Sherrif of Losterford, parish-
mentmaker. At Maperton 8 Apr. 1711.
- Jenners, Joseph of Shepton Mallet, cooper, and Elizabeth Cowie
of the same sp, aged 21; no parents. 18 May 1720.
- Jenners, Richard of Shepton Mallet, stockingmaker, and Betty
Aldes of Bream sp. 13 Feb. 1750.

- JENKINS, Thomas, of Wraxall, husb., and Mary *Tippet* of the same, sp. Bdm. John Jenkins, of Backwell, blacksmith. At Bedminster, 6 Jan. 1732-3.
- JENKINS, John, of Breane, and Mary *Nebbs* of the same, wid. At Breane or Wells, 23 Feb. 1729-30.
- JENKINS, Benjamin, of Milborne Port, gardener, batchelor, and Ann *Spear* of the same, sp. At Milborne Port, 15 Dec. 1755.
- JENKINS, John, of Axbridge, batchelor, and Mary *Hellier*, of Compton Bishop, sp. At Axbridge, 1 May 1755.
- JENNINGS, Samuel, of Blagdon, husb., aged 30, and Margaret *Hodges* of the same, wid. At St. Cuthbert's, Wells, 21 Oct. 1678. [Mar. 21 Oct. 1678, *vide* Parish Register].
- JENNINGS, John, of Churchill, yeom., and Mabel *Merrifield*, of Congresbury, wid. At Congresbury, 4 June 1683.
- JENNINGS, John, of Ditchat, yeom., and Ann *Goldfinch*, of Hornblotton, sp., aged 21; father cons. At Wincanton, Blackford, Stoke, Bayford or Holton, 1 June 1703.
- JENNINGS, William, of Portbury, yeom., and Elizabeth *Arnold* of the same, wid. At Portbury or Clapton, 29 Aug. 1706.
- JENNINGS, John, of Churchill, yeom., and Mary *Cox*, of Burrington, sp., aged 23; mother cons. At Burrington, 25 Oct. 1712.
- JENNINGS, John, of Portbury, yeom., and Ann *Collett* of the same, sp., aged 20; father cons. At Portbury or Portishead, 20 July 1716.
- JENNINGS, William, of Portbury, yeom., and Sarah *Rabis* of the same, sp. At Bedminster, 7 Jan. 1731-2.
- JENNINGS, John, of Portbury, yeom., and Sarah *Ylles* of the same, sp. Bdm. John Ylles of the same, yeom. 16 Feb. 1731-2.
- JENNINGS, Francis, of Ditchat, batchelor, and Mellior *Higgins* of the same, sp. At the Cathedral, Wells, 28 Feb. 1738-9.
- JENNINGS, John, of Evercreech, batchelor, and Fanny *Hannam* of the same, sp. At the Cathedral, Wells, 5 July 1739.
- JENNINGS, Thomas, of Bristol, gent., and Mary *Hoare*, of Shepton Mallet, wid. At S. Cuthbert's, Wells, 9 July 1747.
- JERRET, William, of Wembdon, husb., and Bridget *Hodge*, of Bridgwater, sp. Bdm. Henry Jerret. 25 Feb. 1714-5.
- JERRIT, Henry, of Wembdon, yeom., and Elizabeth *England* of the same, sp. 1 March 1712-3.
- JERVIS, John, of Huntspill, yeom., and Mary *Roper*, of Berrow, sp., aged 23; no parents. At Huntspill, Berrow, Lympsham or East Brent, 5 Apr. 1708.
- JERVIS, Francis, of Burnham, yeom., and Joane *Dod* of the same, sp., aged 23; mother cons. At Burnham, Bridgwater or Woolavington, 21 Jan. 1713-4.
- JESS, William, of Charlton Musgrove, batchelor, and Frances *Pope* of the same, sp. At Milton Clevedon, 26 Dec. 1738.
- JESSE, Francis, of Beckington, clothier, and Martha *Gundry*, of Castle Cary, sp. At Castle Cary, Alford or Alnesford, . . . Sept. 1685.
- JESSE, Caleb, of Lympsham, victualler, and Elizabeth *Tincknell* of the same, sp., aged 22; no parents. At S. Cuthbert's, Wells, 3 May 1687.

JESSE, Robert, of East Pennard, widower, and Mary *March* of the same, wid. At the Cathedral or S. Cuthbert's, Wells, or Glastonbury, 12 Oct. 1700.

JESSER, Joseph, of Frome Selwood, clothier, and Sarah *Jefferyes*, of Mells, wid. 26 Aug. 1721.

JOANES, Edward, of High Littleton, widower, and Martha *Longman*, of Bristol, wid. At High Littleton, Cameley or Clutton, 14 July 1677.

JOANES, Charles, of Old Cleeve, chandler, and Joan *Howard*, of At, 30 May 1711.

JOANES, William, of Stoke in Moorlinch, husb., and Elizabeth *Sturgeth* of the same, sp. 20 Nov. 1712.

JOANS, John, of Street, yeom., and Elizabeth *Hall*, of Edington in Moorlinch, wid. At Moorlinch, 22 March 1711-2.

JOHN, Daniel, of Winscombe, yeom., and Mary *Mullins* of the same, sp., aged 25; mother cons. At S. Cuthbert's, Wells, 3 May 1730.

JOHN, William, of Llantrissant, co. Glamorgan, yeom., and Mary *Gibbon*, of St. Mary Taunton, sp. 19 May 1704.

JOHNSON, John, of Bath, joiner, and Mary *Woodman* of the same, wid. At Wells, Bathwick or Weston, near Bath, 19 Nov. 1686.

JOHNSON, John, of Bruton, clothier, and Hannah *Snow*, of Batcombe, aged 40; father and mother cons. At the Cathedral or S. Cuthbert's, Wells, Crocombe, Upton Noble, Doultling or Batcombe, 15 Aug. 1701.

JOHNSON, Edward, of Shepton Mallet, and Mary *Curtis* of the same, wid. At Shepton Mallet or S. Cuthbert's, Wells, 13 Jan. 1715-6.

JOHNSON, John, of Taunton, and Elizabeth *English*, of North Petherton, sp., aged 27. At S. Cuthbert's, Wells, 7 Nov. 1722.

JOHNSON, John, of Wells, mason, and Mary *Chappell* of the same, sp. 27 Dec. 1723.

JONES, Thomas, of Chew Magna, yeom., and Elizabeth *Wilkins*, of Witcombe in Chewton, sp. Bdm. Thomas Wilkins, of West Harptree, yeom. At S. Cuthbert's, Wells, Chewton or Chew Magna, 10 March 1674-5.

JONES, George, of Hutton, carpenter, and Sarah *Hooper* of the same, aged about 18; mother only living and cons. 20 Dec. 1703.

JONES, Edward, of Milverton, and Margaret *Williams*, of Perrot. Bdm. John David, of Lamaychurch (*sic*), co. Glamorgan, and Richard Hobs, of Woodborough. At Winscombe, 14 March 1703-4.

JONES, Samuel, of Stowey, gent., aged about 30, and Mary *Britten*, of High Littleton, wid. At Clutton or Marksbury, 30 Sept. 1676.

JONES, Cadwallader, of Ashbrittle, Esq., aged 23, and Elizabeth *Hippisley*, wid. At Blagdon, Burrington or Cameley, 30 Apr. 1677.

JONES, Rice, of Bridgwater, yeom., and Sarah *Herbert* of the same, sp., aged 25; neither father nor mother. At S. Cuthbert's, Wells, 30 Nov. 1680.

JONES, Richard, senr., of Sutton, and Eleanor *Sparke*, of Chedzoy, sp., aged 28. At Cossington or Moorlinch, 18 March 1681-2.

- trans Robert of East Pennard, widower, and Mary Mary of the same wid. At the Cathedral or S. Gilbert's Wells or Glastonbury 12 Oct 1700.
- James Joseph of House Seiswood, clothier, and Sarah Jefferys, of Wells, wid. 20 Aug 1731.
- Joanes Edward of High Littleton, widower, and Martha Looman, of Bristol, wid. At High Littleton, Glastonbury or Glaston, 14 July 1677.
- Joanes Charles of Old Greave, chanter, and Joan Worsley of . . . At . . . 30 May 1711.
- Joanes William of Stoke in Moorland, husband, and Elizabeth Swaggett of the same, sp. 30 Nov 1712.
- Joanes John of Street, yeoman, and Elizabeth Woll of Edington in Moorland, wid. At Moorland, 22 March 1711-2.
- Joanes Daniel of Winccombe, yeoman, and Mary Worsley of the same, sp. aged 25; mother cons. At S. Gilbert's Wells, 3 May 1730.
- Joanes William of Llantrisant, co. Glamorgan, yeoman, and Mary Gibson of St Mary Tarrant, sp. 10 May 1701.
- Johnson John of Bath, joiner, and Mary Woodman of the same, wid. At Wells, Bathwick or Weston near Bath 19 Nov 1686.
- Johnson John of Barton, clothier, and Hannah Jones of Batcombe, aged 40; father and mother cons. At the Cathedral or S. Gilbert's Wells, Glastonbury, Upon Noble Douling or Batcombe, 15 Aug 1701.
- Johnson Edward of Shepton Mallet, and Mary Gwilt of the same, wid. At Shepton Mallet or S. Gilbert's Wells, 13 Jan 1715-6.
- Johnson John of Tarrant, and Elizabeth Ayckley of North Petherton, sp. aged 27. At S. Gilbert's Wells 7 Nov 1732.
- Johnson John of Wells, mason, and Mary Gwilt of the same, sp. 27 Dec 1732.
- Jones Thomas of Chew Magna, yeoman, and Elizabeth Worsley of Winccombe in Chewton, sp. John Thomas Worsley of West Harptree, yeoman. At S. Gilbert's Wells, Chewton or Chew Magna, 10 March 1674-5.
- Jones George of Hinton, carpenter, and Sarah Wooper of the same, aged about 18; mother only living and cons. 30 Dec 1703.
- Jones Edward of Milverton, and Margaret Worsley of Perrot, Bdm John David of Llanymarch (var), co. Glamorgan, and Richard Hebb of Woodborough, At Winccombe, 14 March 1703-4.
- Jones Samuel of Stowey, gent, aged about 30, and Mary Worsley of High Littleton, wid. At Glaston or Blackbury, 30 Sept 1676.
- Jones Cadwallader of Ashfield, Esq., aged 33, and Elizabeth Worsley, wid. At Blington, Harrington or Glaston, 30 Apr 1677.
- Jones Rice of Bridgewater, yeoman, and Sarah Worsley of the same, sp. aged 35; neither father nor mother. At S. Gilbert's Wells, 30 Nov 1680.
- Jones Richard, son, of Sutton and Eleanor, spouse, of Chobsey, sp. aged 22. At Glastonbury or Moorland, 18 March 1681-2.

JONES, Thomas, of Sutton Mallet, in Moorlinch, husb., and Joane *Hamlin*, of Cossington, sp. ; no parents. At S. Cuthbert's, Wells, 19 July 1684.

JONES, Henry, of Crosecombe, victualler, and Phillis *Hodges* of the same, sp. ; father and mother cons. Signed "Henry Hodges." 15 Sept. 1684.

JONES, William, clerk, vicar of Bathford, and Jane *Masters*, of Bath, sp., aged 26. At Walcott, Weston or Bath, 15 Jan. 1684-5.

JONES, Walter, of Bath, apothecary, and Margaret *Burford* of the same, wid. At S. Cuthbert's, Wells, or Shepton Mallet, . . . 1687.

JONES, William, of Dundry, yeom., and Martha *Hall* of the same, sp., aged 21 ; father and mother cons. At Dundry, Chew Magna, Winford or Chew Stoke, 6 Nov. 1701.

JONES, David, of Ditcheat, husb., and Christian *Strode* of the same, sp. ; aged 26 ; father cons. At the Cathedral or S. Cuthbert's, Wells, or Ditcheat, 2 Jan. 1701-2.

JONES, Richard, of Badgworth, yeom., and Charity *Evans* of the same. At Hutton, Christon, Axbridge or Badgworth, 17 Jan. 1701-2.

JONES, William, of Stowey, near Chew, gent., and Elizabeth *Stretchey*, of Sutton, in Chew Magna, sp. At Chew Magna, Chew Stoke or . . . , 19 May 1702.

JONES, George, of Hutton, carpenter, and Sarah *Hooper* of the same, sp., aged 18 ; mother cons. At Hutton, 20 Dec. 1703.

JONES, John, of East Pennard, husb., and Elizabeth *Glass* of the same, sp., aged 27 ; mother cons. At East Pennard or the Cathedral, Wells, 28 Dec. 1703.

JONES, . . . , of Berrington, clerk, and . . . *Clark*, dau. of Edward Clark, of Chiply, in Minehead. At Minehead, 9 Sep. 1704.

JONES, Oliver, of Wrington, yeom., and Mary *Edwards* of the same, sp., aged 26 ; no parents. At Wrington, 29 June 1706.

JONES, William, of Wells, and Mary *Nie* of the same, wid. At West Pennard, 1 Oct. 1706.

JONES, Thomas, of Bristol, mariner, and Mary *Price* of the same, wid. At Norton Malward, 21 Apr. 1707.

JONES, Samuel, of Banwell, and Mary *Pary* of the same, sp. At Compton Bishop or Christon, 13 June 1709.

JONES, Giles, of Bath, victualler, and Elizabeth *Stiles* of the same, sp. At Claverton, Twerton, Bathford or Batheaston, 24 Sep. 1709.

JONES, William, of Uphill, husb., and Hannah *Ford* of the same, sp. At . . . , 11 Sept. 1710.

JONES, Lewis, of Witham Friary, tanner, and Mary *Biss*, of Cheriton, sp. 16 July 1712.

JONES, Walter, of Bath, barber, and Elizabeth *Lewis* of the same, sp. 9 June 1714.

JONES, Richard, of Wrighton (*sic*), Shropshire, yeom., and Ann *Read*, of Wells, sp. At Bridgwater, 27 May 1715.

JONES, Samuel, junr., of Bath, Chandler, and Sarah *Harford* of the same, sp., aged 25. Bdm. Samuel Jones, senr., of Bath, cordwainer. At Langridge or Swainswick, 26 March 1713.

- Jones Thomas of Sutton Mallet in Moorhinch, husband, and Joane
 Almond of Gossington, sp.; no parents. At S. Cathedral, Wells.
 19 July 1681.
- Jones Henry, of Gossington, vicar, and Phillis Wedge of the
 same, sp.; father and mother cons. Signed "Henry Hodges".
 15 Sept. 1681.
- Jones William, clerk, vicar of Bathford, and Jane Mewes of Bath,
 sp. aged 36. At Wincott, Weston or Bath, 16 Jan. 1681-2.
- Jones Walter, of Bath, apothecary, and Margaret Weyford of the
 same, wid. At S. Cathedral, Wells, or Shepton Mallet.
 1687.
- Jones William, of Dundry, yeoman, and Martha Wall of the same, sp.,
 aged 21; father and mother cons. At Dundry, Chew Magna,
 Wincott or Chew Stoke, 8 Nov. 1701.
- Jones David, of Ditchford, husband, and Christian Weyford of the same,
 sp.; aged 36; father cons. At the Cathedral or S. Cathedral,
 Wells, or Ditchford, 2 Jan. 1701-2.
- Jones Richard, of Badgworth, yeoman, and Charity Evans of the same,
 At Hinton, Clifton, Axbridge or Badgworth, 17 Jan. 1701-2.
- Jones William, of Stowey, near Chew, gent., and Elizabeth Weyley,
 of Sutton, in Chew Magna, sp. At Chew Magna, Chew Stoke
 or . . . 19 May 1703.
- Jones George, carpenter, and Sarah Weyley of the same,
 sp., aged 18; mother cons. At Hinton, 20 Dec. 1703.
- Jones John, of East Pennard, husband, and Elizabeth Gwyn of the same,
 sp., aged 37; mother cons. At East Pennard or the Cathedral,
 Wells, 28 Dec. 1703.
- Jones . . . of Barrington, clerk, and . . . Gwyn, dau. of Edward
 Clark, of Cliph, in Minchew. At Minchew, 9 Sep. 1704.
- Jones Oliver, of Wrington, yeoman, and Mary Almond of the same,
 sp., aged 20; no parents. At Wrington, 29 June 1706.
- Jones William, of Wells, and Mary Weyley of the same, wid. At West
 Pennard, 1 Oct. 1706.
- Jones Thomas, of Bristol, merchant, and Mary Weyley of the same, wid.
 At Norton Malverton, 21 Apr. 1707.
- Jones Samuel, of Bathford, and Mary Weyley of the same, sp. At
 Compton Bishop or Clifton, 13 June 1708.
- Jones Giles, of Bath, vicar, and Elizabeth Weyley of the same,
 sp. At Claverton, Twerton, Bathford or Bathaston, 24 Sep.
 1709.
- Jones William, of Uphill, husband, and Hannah Weyley of the same, sp.
 At . . . 11 Sept. 1710.
- Jones Lewis, of Winton, brick, tanner, and Mary Weyley of Clifton,
 sp. 16 July 1712.
- Jones Walter, of Bath, barber, and Elizabeth Weyley of the same, sp.
 9 June 1714.
- Jones Richard, of Winton (sic) Stowey, yeoman, and Ann Weyley,
 of Wells, sp. At Badgworth, 27 May 1715.
- Jones Samuel, junr., of Bath, chamberlain, and Sarah Weyley of the
 same, sp., aged 25. Bath, Samuel Jones, gent., of Bath, con-
 vincer. At Langridge or Newnwick, 26 March 1715.

JONES, John, of Norton St. Philip, apothecary, and Elizabeth *Hedges*, of Stratton-upon-Fosse, aged 22; father and mother cons. At Stratton-upon-Fosse, Holecombe, or Ashwick, 7 Oct. 1713.

JONES, James, of Winscombe, yeom., and Ann *Ford*, of Congresbury, sp., aged 19; mother cons. At Congresbury or Shipham, 10 Nov. 1713.

JONES, Abraham, of Ubley, victualler, and Hannah *Stephens* of the same, wid. At S. Cuthbert's, Wells, 19 Jan. 1714-5.

JONES, Thomas, of London, draper, and Elizabeth *Squire*, of Wells, sp., aged 22. At S. Cuthbert's, Wells, 14 May 1716.

JONES, William, of Brislington, carrier, and Martha *Rumsey*, of Keynsham, sp., aged 26; mother cons. At S. Cuthbert's, Wells, 28 Oct. 1716.

JONES, James, of Weston-super-Mare, yeom., and Hester *Collins* of the same, wid. 29 Aug. 1717.

JONES, William, of Bath, victualler, and Elizabeth *Long* of the same, sp., aged 33; mother cons. At Bathwick, 8 Jan. 1717-8.

JONES, John, of Dundry, and Elizabeth *Ball* of the same, wid. At Dundry or Binegar, 24 Feb. 1717-8.

JONES, John, of East Pennard, yeom., and Elizabeth *Savery*, of Brewham, wid. At Brewham, Milton Clevedon, Lamyatt, Batcombe or Bruton, 6 Jan. 1721-2.

JONES, William, of East Brent, yeom., and Susan *Scott* of the same, wid. 27 Jan. 1721-2.

JONES, Christopher, of Haslebury, linenweaver, and Elizabeth *Cox*, of Hardington, sp., aged 30; parents cons. At S. Cuthbert's, Wells, 19 Aug. 1723.

JONES, John, of Wells, and Mary *Downs*, of Brewham, wid. At Croscombe, Shepton Mallet, Milton Clevedon or Brewham, 8 Apr. 1724.

JONES, Richard, of Bath, carpenter, and Mary *Farnell* of the same, sp., aged 26. At Bath or Langridge, 20 May 1724.

JONES, Thomas, clerk, vicar of Moorlinch, and Mary *Burdock*, of Ashcott, sp. 7 Sept. 1724.

JONES, William, of Bath, and Sarah *Collins* of the same, sp.; no parents. At Bath, Bathwick or Langridge, 9 July 1723.

JONES, John, of Chew Magna, yeom., and Dorcas *Naish*, of Cameley, wid. At Cameley, Hinton Blewett or Litton, 13 Nov. 1725.

JONES, Thomas, of Axbridge, surgeon, and Mary *Least*, of Banwell, sp., aged 21; no parents. At West Camel, 13 Apr. 1728.

JONES, Robert, of Compton Dando, glover, and Christian *Brown* of the same, sp., aged 23; no parents. At Litton, 22 Apr. 1728.

JONES, John, of Bawdrip, yeom., and Mary *Seller* of the same, wid. At the Cathedral, Wells, 24 May 1729.

JONES, James, of Shapwick, batchelor, and Mary *Durstun* of Catcott, sp. At Shapwick, 17 June 1738.

JONES, William, of Paulton, batchelor, and Martha *Dando* of the same, wid. At the Cathedral or S. Cuthbert's, Wells, 2 Dec. 1738.

JONES, James, of Weston-super-Mare, widower, and Anne *Wakeley* of the same, wid. At Weston or Winscombe, 29 Jan. 1738-9.

Jones, John, of Norton St. Philip, apothecary, and Elizabeth, widow,
 of Stratton-upon-Avon, aged 22; father and mother cons. At
 Stratton-upon-Avon, Hereford, or Aylwick, 7 Oct. 1713.
 Jones, James, of Wincoburn, yeoman, and Ann, widow, of Congresbury,
 aged 19; mother cons. At Congresbury or Shipham, 10 Nov.
 1713.
 Jones, Abraham, of Ubley, victualler, and Hannah, daughters of the
 same, wid. At S. Cuthbert's Wells, 19 Jan. 1714-5.
 Jones, Thomas, of London, draper, and Elizabeth, daughter of Wells,
 aged 22. At S. Cuthbert's Wells, 11 May 1716.
 Jones, William, of Wincoburn, carrier, and Martha, daughter of
 Kyrstham, aged 26; mother cons. At S. Cuthbert's Wells,
 28 Oct. 1716.
 Jones, James, of Weston-super-Mare, yeoman, and Hester, Collins, of
 the same, wid. 29 Aug. 1717.
 Jones, William, of Bath, victualler, and Elizabeth, widow of the same,
 aged 33; mother cons. At Bathwick, 8 Jan. 1717-8.
 Jones, John, of Dundry, and Elizabeth, daughter of the same, wid. At
 Dundry or Bingsay, 21 Feb. 1717-8.
 Jones, John, of East Penward, yeoman, and Elizabeth, daughter of
 Brewham, wid. At Brewham, Milton Clevedon, Langport, Bat-
 combe or Brinton, 6 Jan. 1731-2.
 Jones, William, of East Brent, yeoman, and Susan, widow of the same,
 wid. 27 Jan. 1731-2.
 Jones, Christopher, of Haslebury, linenweaver, and Elizabeth, Cox,
 of Harington, aged 30; parents cons. At S. Cuthbert's
 Wells, 19 Aug. 1733.
 Jones, John, of Wells, and Mary, Dowse, of Brewham, wid. At
 Groscombe, Shepton Mallet, Milton Clevedon or Brewham, 8 Apr.
 1734.
 Jones, Richard, of Bath, surgeon, and Mary, widow of the same,
 aged 20. At Bath or Langford, 20 May 1734.
 Jones, Thomas, clerk, vicar of Moorhinch, and Mary, widow, of
 Ashcott, aged 7 Sept. 1734.
 Jones, William, of Bath, and Sarah, Collins, of the same, aged 19;
 parents. At Bath, Bathwick or Langford, 9 July 1735.
 Jones, John, of Bath, yeoman, and Thomas, widow of Congresbury,
 wid. At Congresbury, Milton Clevedon or Bath, 13 Nov. 1735.
 Jones, Thomas, of Axbridge, yeoman, and Mary, widow, of Bathwick,
 aged 21; no parents. At West Canol, 13 Apr. 1738.
 Jones, Robert, of Congresbury, glover, and Christian, Brown, of
 the same, aged 23; no parents. At Linton, 22 Apr. 1738.
 Jones, John, of Bathwick, yeoman, and Mary, widow of the same, wid.
 At the Cathedral, Wells, 24 May 1739.
 Jones, James, of Bathwick, butcher, and Mary, widow of Congresbury,
 aged 21; no parents. At Bathwick, 17 June 1739.
 Jones, William, of Bathwick, butcher, and Martha, widow of the
 same, wid. At the Cathedral or S. Cuthbert's Wells, 2 Dec.
 1738.
 Jones, James, of Weston-super-Mare, widower, and Anne, widow, of
 the same, wid. At Weston or Wincoburn, 29 Jan. 1738-9.

- JONES, George, of Midsomer Norton, widower, and Martha *Flower*, of Steeple Ashton, Wilts, wid. At the Cathedral, Wells, 9 July 1739.
- JONES, Robert, of Frome, batchelor, and Hannah *Batchelor*, of Cloford, sp. At Downhead or Stoke Lane, 17 Nov. 1739.
- JONES, Bartholomew, of Bruton, widower, and Martha *Hoskins* of the same, sp. At Donyatt or Doulting, 6 March 1741-2.
- JONES, James, of Midsomer Norton, widower, and Mary *Snelling*, of Glastonbury, sp. At St. John's, Glastonbury, 23 Nov. 1748.
- JONES, William, of Pendoylan, co. Glamorgan, yeom., batchelor, and Ann *Ellery*, of Stoke Lane, sp. At the Cathedral, Wells, 16 Sept. 1751.
- JORDAN, James, of Fareham, Hampshire, husb., and Frances *Robins*, of Shepton Mallet, sp. At Shepton Mallet, 12 July 1726.
- JORDAN, William, of Midsomer Norton, yeom., and Martha *Dando* of the same, sp., aged 32; no parents. At S. Cuthbert's, Wells, 13 Jan. 1728-9.
- JORDAN, Joseph, of Pilton, and Bridget *Andrews*, of Shepton Mallet, sp. At Elme or Binegar, 29 Sept. 1744.
- JORDAN, William, of Norton St. Philip, and Mary *Gay*, of Chippenham, co. Wilts. At Norton St. Philip, 18 Nov. 1746.
- JOY, . . ., and . . . *Smith*, 6 June 1729.
- JOYCE, Henry, of Bridgwater, mariner, and Joane *Every* of the same, sp. At Bridgwater, 15 July 1708.
- JOYCE, William, of Shepton Mallet, innholder, and Sarah *Beard*, of Bristol, wid. At Shepton Mallet or S. Cuthbert's, Wells, 10 Nov. 1716.
- JOYCE, Nimrod, of Rodden, clothworker, and Mary *Abbott* of the same, sp. At Frome Selwood, 8 Sept. 1732.
- JOYNER, William, of Badgworth, husb., and Jane *Day* of the same, aged 19; no parents. At Meare, Badgworth or Axbridge, 25 March 1682.
- JOYSE, Henry, and Elizabeth *Clemen*, sp., of Bridgwater. 25 Dec. 1704.
- JUKER, Thomas, of Moorlinch, and Margaret *Fry* of the same. At Moorlinch, 21 Aug. 1703.
- JUPE, John, of Babington, batchelor, and Joan *White*, of Batcombe, sp. At the Cathedral, Wells, 1 Oct. 1739.
- KAINES, William, of Stoke Lane, baker, and Ann *Stone* of the same, sp., aged 26. At Stoke Lane or S. Cuthbert's, Wells, 27 Sept. 1722.
- KAYFORD, Richard, of Charterhouse Hinton, husb., aged 30, and Sarah *Townsend* of the same, sp., aged 26; her parents cons. At Charterhouse Hinton or Norton St. Philip, 24 Sept. 1679.
- KEATE, William, of Ashwick, gent., batchelor, and Elizabeth *Norton*, of Somerton, sp. At S. Cuthbert's or the Cathedral, Wells, 22 May 1746.
- KEBALL, William, of Huntspill, yeom., and Abett *Harper*, of Bridgwater, sp. Bdm. Robert Hooper, of Bridgwater, yeom. At . . ., 13 Feb. 1705-6.

- Jones, George, of Midsummer Norton, widower, and Martha Kewer of Stophen Ashton, Wells, wid. At the Cathedral, Wells, 9 July 1733.
- Jones, Robert, of Frome, bachelor, and Hannah Wadsworth, of Clotford, sp. At Downhead or Stoke Lane, 17 Nov. 1733.
- Jones, Bartholomew, of Barton, widower, and Martha Wadsworth, the same, sp. At Downhead or Clotford, 6 March 1741.
- Jones, James, of Midsummer Norton, widower, and Mary Kewer, of Clotford, sp. At St John's, Clotford, 23 Nov. 1748.
- Jones, William, of Pendry, co. Glamorgan, yeoman, bachelor, and Ann Kewer, of Stoke Lane, sp. At the Cathedral, Wells, 16 Sept. 1751.
- Jones, James, of Frome, Hampshire, husband, and Frances Kewer, of Stophen Ashton, sp. At Stophen Ashton, 12 July 1756.
- Jones, William, of Midsummer Norton, yeoman, and Martha Kewer, the same, sp. aged 32; no parents. At St. Catherine's, Wells, 13 Jan. 1758.
- Jones, Joseph, of Bilton, and Bridget Wadsworth, of Stophen Ashton, sp. At Elm or Binegar, 29 Sept. 1744.
- Jones, William, of Norton St. Philip, and Mary Gay, of Claptonham, co. Wilts. At Norton St. Philip, 18 Nov. 1748.
- Joy, . . . and . . . sp. At St. John's, 6 June 1730.
- Joy, Henry, of Bridgewater, mariner, and Anne Kewer, of the same, sp. At Bridgewater, 15 July 1766.
- Joy, William, of Stophen Ashton, innkeeper, and Sarah Kewer, of Stophen Ashton, wid. At Stophen Ashton or St. Catherine's, Wells, 10 Nov. 1716.
- Joy, Richard, of Rodden, clothworker, and Mary Kewer, of the same, sp. At Frome, 8 Sept. 1732.
- Joy, William, of Rodden, husband, and Jane Kewer, of the same, aged 19; no parents. At Stophen, Bridgewater, or Axbridge, 25 March 1682.
- Joy, Henry, and Elizabeth Kewer, sp. of Bridgewater, 25 Dec. 1704.
- Jukes, Thomas, of Moorhatch, and Margaret Kewer, of the same. At Moorhatch, 21 Aug. 1703.
- Jure, John, of Badington, bachelor, and Jane Kewer, of Batcombe, sp. At the Cathedral, Wells, 1 Oct. 1730.
- Kearns, William, of Stoke Lane, baker, and Ann Kewer, of the same, sp. aged 26. At Stoke Lane or St. Catherine's, Wells, 27 Sept. 1732.
- Kearns, Richard, of Charterhouse Hinton, husband, aged 30, and Sarah Kewer, of the same, sp. aged 26; her parents come. At Charterhouse Hinton or Norton St. Philip, 21 Sept. 1679.
- Kearns, William, of Ashwick, gent., bachelor, and Elizabeth Kewer, of Somerton, sp. At St. Catherine's or the Cathedral, Wells, 22 May 1716.
- Kearns, William, of Hantsfield, yeoman, and Abett Kewer, of Bridgewater, sp. At Robert Kewer, of Bridgewater, sp. At Robert Kewer, 13 Feb. 1703.

- KEBBY, Robert, of Thorne, and Agnes *Elliott*, of Creech. At Thorne, Creech or Combe St. Nicholas, 4 Oct. 1701.
- KEBBY, Thomas, of St. James, Taunton, bachelor, aged 22, and Susannah *Marler* of the same, sp. At St. James, Taunton, 22 May 1754.
- KEEDWELL, Joseph, of Dundry, gent., widower, and Sarah *Brown* of the same, sp. At S. Cuthbert's, Wells, 12 Jan. 1754.
- KEEL, Joel, of Berrington, yeom., bachelor, and Mary *Twitt*, of Wick St. Lawrence, sp. At Wick St. Lawrence or St. John's, Glastonbury, 14 Nov. 1751.
- KEELE, Nicholas, of Lympham yeom., and Alice *Day*, of Loxton, wid. At S. Cuthbert's, Wells, 30 Oct. 1679.
- KEEN, Francis, of Banwell, husb., and Mary *Cock* of the same, sp., aged 27; no parents. At S. Cuthbert's, Wells, 2 Aug. 1709.
- KEEN, John, of . . . , husb., and Emblin *Melliar* of the same, wid. At S. Cuthbert's, Wells, 10 Sept. 1709.
- KEEN, Alexander, of Middlezoy, bachelor, and Betty *Higgins* of the same, sp. At S. Cuthbert's, Wells, 14 March 1739-40.
- KEEN, John, of Bath, carpenter, and Hannah *May* of the same, sp., aged 25; no parents. At Bathwick, 18 Nov. 1715.
- KEENE, John, of Bleadon, husb., aged 30, and Susanna *Wall*, of Uphill, sp., aged 20. At S. Cuthbert's, Wells, 12 July 1677.
- KEENE, Bartholomew, of Othery, husb., aged 23, and Elizabeth *Martin*, of High Ham, sp., aged 22. At Aller, Weston Zoyland or High Ham, 15 Nov. 1678.
- KEENE, Richard, of Weston Zoyland, yeom., and Mary *Kerle*, dau. of John *Kerte*, of Othery. At Weston Zoyland, 20 Oct. 1682.
- KEENE, Joseph, of . . . , innholder, and Elizabeth *Poine* of the same, sp., aged 30. At the Cathedral or S. Cuthbert's, Wells, . . . 1687.
- KEENE, John, of Wincanton, grocer, and Thomasine *Raymond* of the same, sp. At Wincanton, Stowell, Milborne Port or . . . , 6 Apr. 1686.
- KEENE, John, of Meare, husb., and Ann *Tothill*, of Alford, sp., aged about 28; father cons. At Walton, Ashecott, Glastonbury or Meare, 6 Apr. 1706.
- KEENE, Francis, of Banwell, yeom., and Hannah *Counsell*, of Wedmore, sp., aged 26; father cons. At Banwell, 23 Apr. 1718.
- KEETE, John, and Mary *Welsh*, wid., of Winscombe. At Winscombe, 25 Dec. 1723.
- KEIRL, Arthur, of Othery, and Joane *Small* of the same, sp., aged 20; father and mother cons. At Othery or Middlezoy, 17 Jan. 1710-1.
- KEIRLE, John, of Catcott, in Moorlinch, yeom., bachelor, and Margaret *Leakey*, of Chilton, in Moorlinch. At Moorlinch, 30 Apr. 1747.
- KELLEY, Richard, of Othery, yeom., and Mary *Halsey* of the same, sp. Bdm. John Hewett, of Othery, yeom. At S. Cuthbert's, Wells, 18 May 1674.
- KELLEY, William, of Bideford, co. Devon, gent., and Mary *Kelley*. Bdm. Samuel Pulewent, clerk, of Bath. At Englishcombe or Bathwick, 6 Oct. 1736.

- Kearny, Robert of Thorne, and Agnes Elton of Greesh. At Thorne
 Greesh or Combe St Nicholas 4 Oct 1701.
 Kearny, Thomas of St James Tarrant, bachelor, aged 32, and
 Hannah Mary of the same sp. At St James Tarrant,
 22 May 1751.
 Keaswell, Joseph of Dandy, gent, widower, and Sarah Brown
 of the same sp. At St Catherine's Wells 12 Jan 1751.
 Keas, John of Berrington, yeoman, bachelor, and Mary Tye of
 Wick St Lawrence sp. At Wick St Lawrence or St John's
 Glastonbury 14 Nov 1751.
 Keas, Nicholas of Typhsham yeoman, and Alice Day of Loxton,
 wid. At St Catherine's Wells 30 Oct 1678.
 Keas, Francis of Inwell, hush, and Mary Cook of the same sp.
 aged 27; no parents. At St Catherine's Wells 2 Aug 1709.
 Keas, John of . . . hush, and Eudine Mutton of the same, wid.
 At St Catherine's Wells 10 Sept 1709.
 Keas, Alexander of Middelbury, bachelor, and Betty Wiggins of the
 same sp. At St Catherine's Wells 11 March 1730-10.
 Keas, John of Bath, carpenter, and Hannah May of the same sp.,
 aged 25; no parents. At Bathwick 18 Nov 1718.
 Keas, John of Bickford, hush, aged 30, and Susanna Wals of
 Uphill, sp., aged 30. At St Catherine's Wells 12 July 1677.
 Keas, Bartholomew of Obery, hush, aged 23, and Elizabeth
 Wain of High Ham, sp., aged 22. At All St, Weston Keyland or
 High Ham 15 Nov 1678.
 Keas, Richard of Weston Keyland yeoman, and Mary Keye, dau. of
 John Keye of Obery. At Weston Keyland 20 Oct 1682.
 Keas, Joseph of . . . bachelor, and Elizabeth Ains of the same
 sp., aged 30. At the Cathedral or St Catherine's Wells . . .
 1687.
 Keas, John of Wincanton grocer, and Thomasine Keyland of the
 same sp. At Wincanton, Stowell, Mithorne Port or . . . 6 Apr
 1686.
 Keas, John of Meas, hush, and Ann Tye of All St, sp., aged
 about 28; father cons. At Walton, Ashcott, Glastonbury or
 Meas 6 Apr 1706.
 Keas, Francis of Inwell, yeoman, and Hannah Coward of Wincanton,
 sp., aged 25; father cons. At Inwell 23 Apr 1718.
 Keas, John and Mary Bick of Wincanton. At Wincanton
 25 Dec 1723.
 Keas, Arthur of Obery, and Jane Wain of the same sp., aged 30;
 father and mother cons. At Obery or Middelbury 17 Jan
 1710-1.
 Keas, John of Glaston, in Moorhush, yeoman, bachelor, and Margaret
 Keas, of Glaston, in Moorhush. At Moorhush 30 Apr 1717.
 Keas, Richard of Obery, yeoman, and Mary Wain of the same
 sp. At St Catherine's Wells 18 May 1674.
 Keas, William of Bickford, co Devon, gent, and Mary Keye
 Bick, Samuel Parfament, clerk of Bath. At Englishcombe or
 Bathwick 6 Oct 1732.

- KELLWAY, Stephen, of North Petherton, yeom., and Frances *Horman* of the same, sp. Bdm. John Barther, of North Petherton, yeom., and George Crokeham of the same. At Bridgwater, North Petherton or Chilton, 29 Oct. 1698.
- KELLWAY, William, of Barton David, yeom., and Florence *Pope*, of Butleigh, sp., aged 27; mother cons. At S. Cuthbert's, Wells, Butleigh or Barton David, 15 June 1681.
- KELLY, Richard, of Othery, husb., and Meliar *Bennett* of the same, wid. At the Cathedral, Wells, 27 April 1686.
- KELLY, Richard, of Othery, husb., and Joan *Jewel*, of Tivington (in the parish of Selworthy), sp. At Bridgwater, Chilton or elsewhere, 29 March 1704.
- KELSON, John, of Dunkerton, husb., and Ann *Glandston*, of Wellow, sp., aged 24; no parents. At S. Cuthbert's, Wells, 20 Jan. 1681-2.
- KELSON, John, of Dunkerton, yeom., for Thomas, his son, of the same, and Ann *Hall*, of Stoke, in Bradford, co. Wilts, sp., aged 23; father and mother cons. At Dunkerton, 28 June 1707.
- KELSON and *Lowe* (*sic*), 3 July 1729.
- KELSON, John, of Trowbridge, co. Wilts, tailor, and Sarah *Raynalds*, of Beckington, sp. At Frome, 29 Apr. 1730.
- KELSON, Thomas, of South Stoke, batchelor, and Elizabeth *Edwards* of the same. At South Stoke, 19 Feb. 1747-8.
- KELSON, John, of Shepton Mallet, tanner, batchelor, and Ann *Bath*, of Whitnell, in S. Cuthbert's out Parish. At Shepton Mallet or Radstock, 16 Feb. 1749-50.
- KELSON, James, of Bathford, clothworker, batchelor, and Betty *Baker* of the same, wid. At Binegar, Emborough, Ston Easton or S. Cuthbert's, Wells, 23 March 1754.
- KELSTON, Thomas, and Edith *Bigg*, of Writhlington. At Writhlington, Kilmersdon or Midsomer Norton, 18 Dec. 1673.
- KELSTON, William, of Charlton Regis, yeom., and Mary *Hitchman*, of Keynsham, sp., aged 23; father and mother cons. At Charlton Regis, 29 Dec. 1719.
- KELSTON, William, of Midsomer Norton, yeom., and Mary *Randall*, of Odcombe, sp., aged 24; father cons. 23 Jan. 1719-20.
- KELWAY, Thomas, of East Pennard, yeom., and Sarah *Chafy* of the same, sp., aged 21. At East Pennard or S. Cuthbert's, Wells, 11 Sep. 1722.
- KELWAY, Thomas, of Bridgwater, gent., and Hester *Bigg* of the same, sp., aged 19; no parents. At Bath, 27 Nov. 1718.
- KELWAY, John, of West Pennard, yeom., and Elizabeth *Aplin*, of Shepton Mallet, sp.; father cons. 31 Oct. 1719.
- KELWAY, John, of Butleigh, and Ann *Smithfield* of the same, sp., aged 21; father cons. 20 Jan. 1721-2.
- KEMBER, John, of Weston Zoyland, yeom., and Joane *Smith* of the same, sp., aged 30; no parents. At S. Cuthbert's or the Cathedral, Wells, 6 May 1689.
- KEMISH, Charles, of Bristol, surgeon, and Sarah *Radford*, of Chew Magna, sp., aged 20; father cons. At Chew Magna, Dundry, Stowey or Marksbury, 3 May 1703.

KELWAY, Stephen, of North Tisbury, yeoman, and Frances Newman of the same, sp. John father of North Tisbury, yeoman, and George Gresham of the same. At Bridgewater North Tisbury or Chilton 29 Oct. 1688.

KELWAY, William, of Barton David, yeoman, and Florence Pope of Bath, sp. aged 27; mother cons. At St. Catherine's Wells.

Bath, sp. aged 27; mother cons. At St. Catherine's Wells.

KELLY, Richard, of Obery, husband, and Melior Bennett of the same, wife. At the Cathedral, Wells, 27 April 1686.

KELLY, Richard, of Obery, husband, and Jane Vesey of Tiverton (in the parish of Selworthy), sp. At Bridgewater, Chilton or elsewhere.

29 March 1704.

KELSON, John, of Dunkerton, husband, and Ann Wanslow of Wellow, sp. aged 24; no parents. At St. Catherine's Wells, 20 Jan.

1681-2.

KELSON, John, of Dunkerton, yeoman, for Thomas his son of the same, and Ann Wanslow of Stoke, in Dunkerton, co. Wilts, sp. aged 23; father and mother cons. At Dunkerton, 28 June 1707.

1681-2.

KELSON, John, of Trowbridge, co. Wilts, tailor, and Sarah Reynolds of Beckington, sp. At Frome, 22 Apr. 1730.

1681-2.

KELSON, Thomas, of South Stoke, bachelor, and Elizabeth Edwards of the same. At South Stoke, 19 Feb. 1718.

KELSON, John, of Staphon Mallet, tanner, bachelor, and Ann Bask of Wiltshire, in St. Catherine's out parish. At Staphon Mallet or

1681-2.

KELSON, James, of Bathford, clothworker, bachelor, and Betty Baker of the same, wife. At Ringar, Bathford, 28 Jan. 1707.

1681-2.

KELSON, Thomas, and Elizabeth Wanslow, of Wiltshire, 18 Dec. 1673.

KELSON, William, of Chilton, yeoman, and Mary Wanslow of Kelway, Thomas, of East Tisbury, yeoman, and Sarah Pope of the same, sp. aged 21. At East Tisbury or St. Catherine's Wells.

11 Sep. 1722.

KELSON, William, of Chilton, yeoman, and Mary Wanslow of Kelway, Thomas, of East Tisbury, yeoman, and Sarah Pope of the same, sp. aged 21. At East Tisbury or St. Catherine's Wells.

11 Sep. 1722.

KELWAY, Thomas, of Bridgewater, yeoman, and Hester Bly of the same, sp. aged 19; no parents. At Bath, 27 Nov. 1718.

1681-2.

KELWAY, John, of West Tisbury, yeoman, and Elizabeth Pope of Staphon Mallet, sp. father cons. 31 Oct. 1719.

KELWAY, John, of Bath, and Ann Wanslow of the same, sp. aged 24; father cons. 20 Jan. 1721.

1681-2.

KELMAN, John, of Weston, yeoman, and Jane Wanslow of the same, sp. aged 30; no parents. At St. Catherine's in the Cathedral, Wells, 6 May 1688.

1681-2.

KELMAN, Charles, of Bristol, surgeon, and Sarah Wanslow, of Chilton, sp. aged 20; father cons. At Chilton, 2 May 1703.

1681-2.

KEMP, Thomas, of Shepton Mallet, baker, and Ann *Bowden* of the same, sp., aged 26 ; no parents. At S. Cuthbert's, Wells, 25 Feb. 1707-8.

KEMP, William, of Batcombe, baker, and Catharine *Giles* of the same, sp., aged 26 ; father cons. At Batcombe, Wanstrow or Cloford, 15 May 1714.

KEMP, Edmund, of Trowbridge, and Frances *Hayther*, of Frome, wid. 22 Nov. 1723.

KENN, John, of Long Ashton, gent., and Judith *Everard* of the same, sp. ; she has a mother only, who cons. Bdm. Mr. John Still, clerk. At Long Ashton, Wrington or [Flax] Bourton, 28 Dec. 1680.

KENYARD, Samuel, of Axbridge, batchelor, and Jane *Wrentmore* of the same, sp. At the Cathedral, Wells, 29 Dec. 1737.

KENNISTON, William, of Shepton Montague, batchelor, and Elizabeth *Corpe* of the same, sp. At S. Cuthbert's or the Cathedral, Wells, 14 Feb. 1739-40.

KENT, Thomas, of Porlock, and Elizabeth *Snow*, of Stoke Perrow, wid. 12 Aug. 1701.

KENTON, Samuel, of West Harptree, shoemaker, and Elizabeth *Morgan*, of East Harptree, sp., aged 27 ; mother cons. At Bedminster, 17 Oct. 1711.

KERLAKE, Robert, of Sampford Peverell, co. Devon, gent., and Mary *Blundford*, of Sparkford, sp. 14 May 1714.

KERRIMAN, Thomas, of Bridgwater, husb., and Sarah *Standard*. At Chedzoy, 29 Apr. 1711.

KERSWELL, Simon, of Nether Stowey, clothier, aged 23, and Mary *Willey*, of Over Stowey, sp., aged 25 ; father and mother cons. At S. Cuthbert's, Wells, 16 June 1677.

KERTON, William, of Chew Stoke, shoemaker, and Frances *Heyle* of the same, sp., aged 23 ; mother cons. At the Cathedral, Wells, 16 June 1707.

KERTON, William, of West Cranmore, blacksmith, and Angell *Green* of the same, wid. At West Cranmore or the Cathedral, Wells, 4 July 1726.

KERTON, Edward, of Ashwick, yeom., and Ann *Stock*, of Midsomer Norton, sp. At the Cathedral, Wells, 15 Jan. 1728-9.

KESAR, Joel, of East Brent, husb., and Joan *Durston*, sp. At Chedzoy, Cossington or Moorlinch, 13 Oct. 1711.

KESTON, William, of Cloford, blacksmith, and Mary *Gane*, sp., aged 26 ; father and mother cons. At Whatley, 27 Sept. 1701.

KETCH, Thomas, of Petherton, and Ann *Edwards*, sp., of North Petherton. At Bridgwater, 16 April 1711.

KEVILL, John, of Middlezoy, yeom., and Phebe *Bartlett*, of Greinton, sp., aged 28 ; father and mother cons. At Bawdrip, Bridgwater, Petherton, Burnham or Moorlinch, 19 Apr. 1701.

KEYNTON, John, of Locking, and Elizabeth *Hannam*, of Winscombe, sp., aged 22 ; mother cons. At Winscombe, 12 Oct. 1726.

KEYSER, Joel, of East Brent, husb., and Joane *Norris* of the same, sp., aged 29 ; father cons. At East Brent, Croscombe, Lympsham or South Brent, 12 Oct. 1708.

- Kear, Thomas of Shepton Mallet, baker, and Ann Rowden of the same sp., aged 26; no parents. At St. Catherine's Wells, 25 Feb. 1707-8.
- Kear, William of Batscombe, baker, and Catherine Gyles of the same sp., aged 26; father cons. At Batscombe, Wiltshire or Oxford, 15 May 1711.
- Kear, Edmund of Towbridge and Frances Weyford of Frome, wid. 22 Nov. 1723.
- Kex, John of Long Ashton, gent., and Judith Aynsley of the same sp.; she has a mother only, who cons. Bdm. At John Still, clerk. At Long Ashton, Wiltshire or [Wax] Bourton, 25 Dec. 1680.
- Kennard, Samuel of Azbury, butcher, and Jane Wrenshaw of the same sp. At the Cathedral, Wells, 23 Dec. 1727.
- Kennistown, William of Shepton Montague, butcher, and Elizabeth Gorge of the same sp. At St. Catherine's or the Cathedral, Wells, 14 Feb. 1730-10.
- Kest, Thomas of Poole, and Elizabeth Snow, of Stoke Newington, wid. 12 Aug. 1701.
- Keston, Samuel of West Hatherly, shoemaker, and Elizabeth Maynes of West Hatherly sp., aged 27; mother cons. At Bachelors, 17 Oct. 1711.
- Keslake, Robert of Mansford Peverell, co. Devon, gent., and Mary Wombford of Sparkford sp. 14 May 1711.
- Kerriman, Thomas of Bridgewater, hush, and Sarah Wombford. At Chichester, 29 Apr. 1711.
- Keswell, Simon of Nether Stoney, clothier, aged 23, and Mary Wyle of Over Stoney sp., aged 25; father and mother cons. At St. Catherine's Wells, 18 June 1677.
- Kearns, William of Chen Stoke, shoemaker, and Frances Wyle of the same sp., aged 23; mother cons. At the Cathedral, Wells, 16 June 1707.
- Kearns, William of West Cannome, blacksmith, and Angel Gyles of the same, wid. At West Cannome or the Cathedral, Wells, 1 July 1726.
- Kearns, Edmund of Ladbroke Grove, and Ann Snow of Mibconner Norton sp. At the Cathedral, Wells, 15 Jan. 1728-9.
- Kearns, John of West Hatherly, hush, and Jane Wombford sp. At Chichester, 13 Oct. 1711.
- Kearns, William of Ladbroke, blacksmith, and Mary Gyles sp., aged 26; father and mother cons. At Wells, 27 Sep. 1701.
- Kearns, Thomas of Ladbroke, and Ann Wombford sp. of North Petherton. At Bridgewater, 16 April 1711.
- Kearns, John of Middlesbury, groom, and Phebe Wyle of Girdlington sp., aged 28; father and mother cons. At Bridgrip, Bridgewater, 19 Apr. 1701.
- Kearns, John of Ladbroke, and Elizabeth Wombford of Wincobabe sp., aged 22; mother cons. At Wincobabe, 12 Oct. 1726.
- Kearns, John of West Hatherly, hush, and Jane Wyle of the same sp., aged 25; father cons. At West Hatherly, Gloscombe, Gloscombe or South Brent, 12 Oct. 1702.

- KID, John, of Moore Critchell, co. Dorset, gent., and Abigail *Chandler*, of Philip's Norton, sp. At Laverton, 6 Oct. 1683.
- KIDD, John, of Marshfield, co. Gloucester, yeom., bachelor, and Mary *Woodward*, of Stanton Prior, sp. At Stanton Prior, 23 Apr. 1752.
- KIDDELL, John, of High Ham, yeom., and Rachael *Sawtell*, sp., of Aller. Bdm. James Sawtell, of Aller, yeom. 29 Jan. 1711-2.
- KIDDELL, John, of Aller, and Elizabeth *Martin* of the same, sp., aged 22; mother cons. At S. Cuthbert's, Wells, 30 Apr. 1719.
- KIDDLE, James, of Hardington, yeom., and Mary *Clements* of the same, sp. At Hardington or Crewkerne, 12 Apr. 1731.
- KIDDLE, John, of West Camel, widower, and Dinah *ACourt* of the same, sp. At West Camel, 22 June 1755.
- KIDLEY, John, of Bruton, and Edith *Creed*, of East Pennard, sp., aged 40. At the Cathedral, Wells, 24 June 1700.
- KIDNER, John, of Wootton Courtenay, husb., and Joane *Wescot* of the same, wid. At Wootton Courtenay or Exford, 25 Nov. 1677.
- KIDNER, Thomas, of Dunweare (in Bridgwater), yeom., and Ann *Elberry* of the same, sp., aged 24; mother cons. At Bridgwater, Durleigh, Bawdrip or Enmore, 1 Nov. 1712.
- KIDWELL, Anthony, of Dundry, and Mary *Thruston* of the same. At Dundry or Barrow, 13 April 1716.
- KIDWELL, Thomas, of Dundry, yeom., and Mary *Light*, of Norton Malreward. Bdm. Henry Light, of Norton Malreward, yeom. At . . . , 4 June 1707.
- KING, James, of St. John the Baptist, Glastonbury, and Mary *King*, of Pitcombe, sp. Bdm. James Ham, of St. John's, Glastonbury, and William Porch, of West Pennard, yeom. At Pitcombe, Pill or West Pennard, 13 June 1674.
- KING, George, of Felton *alias* Wanfrith, yeom., aged 25, and Hester *Hickes*, of Norton Malreward, sp., aged 27. At S. Cuthbert's, Wells, 6 Mar. 1677-8.
- KING, Richard, of Winford, yeom., and Hester *Stephens*, of Nempnett, sp., aged 22; mother-in-law only. At Winford, Nempnett or Chew Stoke, 6 Dec. 1680.
- KING, Joseph, of Chew Magna, husb., and Goodeth (! Judith) *Dalloway* of the same, sp., aged 26. At . . . , 6 May 1682.
- KING, James, of Wells, and Sarah *Wing* of the same; father and mother cons. At St. John's, Glastonbury, . . . , 1685.
- KING, Robert, of Glastonbury, maltster, and Margery *Chiswell* of the same, wid. At Walton, Glastonbury or elsewhere, 30 July 1687.
- KING, Amos, and Ann *Marsh*, both of Moorlinch. At Edington, 25 Jan. 1686-7.
- KING, Lawrence, of Stowell, and Elizabeth *Hannum* of the same, sp., aged 20; father and mother cons. At Charlton Musgrove or Wincanton, 30 Jan. 1681-2.
- KING, Lawrence, of Hempworth, in Downton, Hampshire (*sic*), and Lucy *Lawrence*, of South Brewham, wid. At South Brewham or elsewhere, 24 July 1701.
- KING, John, of Chew Stoke, yeom., and Martha *Pew*, of Winford, sp. At . . . , 1 May 1704.

- KING, John, of Bristol, sailor, and Jane *Lathom*, of Locking, sp., aged 30. At Locking or Kewstoke, 22 Jan. 1704-5.
- KING, Tobias, of Chew Magna, and Ann *Abraham* of the same. At Binegar, 26 March 1706.
- KING, Richard, of Bedminster, mariner, and Frances *Foy*, of Bristol, sp., aged 20; father and mother cons. At Bedminster or Long Ashton, 1 Jan. 1708-9. [Another copy of this allegation gives the name as "Kings," the date 1 Jan. 1706-7, and Bedminster only as the place of marriage.]
- KING, William, of Moorlinch, yeom., and Elizabeth *Bown* of the same, sp., aged 23; father and mother cons. At Moorlinch, Street, Walton or Compton Dundon, 1 March 1708-9.
- KING, Henry, of Frome Selwood, gent., and Jane *Eastmond*, wid. At . . . , 11 June 1709.
- KING, John, of Wincanton, linen-weaver, and Priscilla *Vining* of the same. Bdm. John Vining, of Wincanton, linen-weaver. At Maperton, 10 Apr. 1710.
- KING, John, of Frome Selwood, cutler, and Jane *Elderton*, of Bath. Bdm. John Elderton, of Bath. At . . . , 31 Jan. 1714-15.
- KING, Thomas, of North Petherton, cordwainer, and Mary *Harvey* of the same, wid. At North Petherton, 7 Aug. 1755.
- KING, Robert, of Glastonbury, and Hannah *Downton* of the same, sp., aged 40. At St. John's, Glastonbury, Street, Walton or Meare, 23 Dec. 1710.
- KING, Roger, of Wanstrow, butcher, and Joane *Gibbins* of the same, sp., aged 21; father and mother cons. At Wanstrow or Cloford, 26 Jan. 1710-11.
- KING, William, of Glastonbury, gent., and Betty *Rood* of the same, sp.; father cons. 10 Dec. 1719.
- KING, Edward, of Leigh-upon-Mendip, stocking-maker, and Martha *Tap*, sp., aged 21; father cons. At Mells, Leigh or Elme, 29 Dec. 1722.
- KING, John, of St. John's, Glastonbury, yeom., and Ann *Counsell*, of Meare, sp., aged 28; father and mother cons. At St. John's, Glastonbury, Butleigh, Meare, Wells, Oakey, Street or Mark, 16 Apr. 1726.
- KING, Robert, of Moore Critchell, co. Dorset, dairyman, and Jane *Hancock*, of Widcombe, sp. 27 Jan. 1734-5.
- KING, George, of Flax Bourton, yeom., and Ann *Collins*, of Nailsea, sp., aged 22; no parents. At East Harptree, 12 Aug. 1728.
- KING, John, of Glastonbury, and Ann *Story*, of Woolavington, sp., aged 35. 17 May 1729.
- KING, Joseph, of Wanstrow, and Grace *George*. At Cloford, 18 Aug. 1737.
- KING, Robert, of St. John's, Glastonbury, batchelor, and Katherine *Sansum*, of Osborne, co. Dorset, sp. At St. John's, Glastonbury, 27 Jan. 1737-8.
- KING, Joseph, of St. George (in Gordano, near Bristol), mariner, and Frances *Stone* of the same, wid. At Bedminster, 29 June 1744.

- King, John, of Bristol, and Jane Lanyon, of Locking, sp.
aged 30. At Locking or Rownoke, 23 Jan. 1701-2.
- King, Tobias, of Chew Magna, and Ann Abraham, of the same. At
Bristol, 26 March 1706.
- King, Richard, of Bedminster, mariner, and Frances Fox, of Bristol,
sp. aged 20; father and mother cons. At Bedminster or Long
 Ashton, 1 Jan. 1708-9. [Another copy of this allegation gives the
name as "King", the date 1 Jan. 1707, and Bedminster only
as the place of marriage.]
- King, William, of Moorlinch, yeoman, and Elizabeth Bours, of the same,
sp. aged 23; father and mother cons. At Moorlinch, Street,
Wotton or Compton Dandon, 1 March 1708-9.
- King, Henry, of Frome Sedwood, yeoman, and Jane Greenwood, wid. At
Bristol, 11 June 1709.
- King, John, of Winton, linen-weaver, and Priscilla Pining, of the
same. At Winton, 10 Apr. 1710.
- King, John, of Frome Sedwood, cutter, and Jane Wykes, of Bath,
sp. aged 31; father and mother cons. At Bath, 31 Jan. 1711-12.
- King, Thomas, of North Petherton, cordwainer, and Mary Mowry, of
the same, wid. At North Petherton, 7 Aug. 1755.
- King, Robert, of Glastonbury, and Hannah Downton, of the same, sp.
aged 40. At St. John's Glastonbury, Street, Wotton or Mares,
23 Dec. 1710.
- King, Roger, of Wanstrow, butcher, and Joana Gibbons, of the same,
sp. aged 21; father and mother cons. At Wanstrow or Clotford,
26 Jan. 1710-11.
- King, William, of Glastonbury, yeoman, and Betty Hood, of the same,
sp.; father cons. 10 Dec. 1719.
- King, Edward, of Leigh-on-Mend, stocking-maker, and Martha
Voss, sp. aged 21; father cons. At Mells, Leigh or Elms,
29 Dec. 1722.
- King, John, of St. John's Glastonbury, yeoman, and Ann Gurnsey, of
Mears, sp. aged 28; father and mother cons. At St. John's
Glastonbury, Bulligh, Mears, Webb, Oakley, Street or Black,
10 Apr. 1726.
- King, Robert, of Moore Critchell, co. Dorset, hairdresser, and Jane
Hawcock, of Wiltcombe, sp. 27 Jan. 1734-5.
- King, George, of Max Bourton, yeoman, and Ann Collins, of
Nailsea, sp. aged 22; no parents. At East Hapton, 12 Aug.
1728.
- King, John, of Glastonbury, and Ann Gwyne, of Woolavington, sp.
aged 32. 17 May 1729.
- King, Joseph, of Wanstrow, and Grace Gwyne. At Clotford, 18 Aug.
1737.
- King, Robert, of St. John's Glastonbury, butcher, and Katherine
Downton, of Clotford, sp. At St. John's Glastonbury,
27 Jan. 1737-8.
- King, Joseph, of St. George (in Gortune, near Bristol), mariner,
and Frances Bours, of the same, wid. At Bedminster, 29 June
1744.

- KING, Thomas, of Nether Ham, in High Ham, widower, and Sarah *Gage*, of North Petherton, sp. At High Ham or North Petherton, 19 May 1747.
- KING, John, of Edgerly, in St. John's, Glastonbury, batchelor, and Betty *Tucker*, of Street, sp. At Walton, Huish or Street, 25 May 1747.
- KING, William, of East Pennard, yeom., batchelor, and Betty *Forward* of the same, sp. At East Pennard, Pilton or West Bradley, 28 Jan. 1748-9.
- KING, Laurence, of Wanstrow, butcher, batchelor, and Elizabeth *White* of the same, sp. At the Cathedral, Wells, 6 June 1748.
- KINGDON, James, of Shepton Mallet, stuffmaker, and Elizabeth *Gillard*, of Emborough, sp. 2 Oct. 1714.
- KINGDON, Benjamin, of Shepton Mallet, bodicemaker, and Ann *Walter* of the same, wid. 7 Sept. 1717.
- KINGMAN, Samuel, of Frome Selwood, clothier, and Martha *Jesse*, of Beckington, sp., aged about 25. Bdm. John Hyett, of Stoke Lane, clothier, and Robert Lewis, of Frome Selwood, yeom. At . . . , 14 Sept. 1704.
- KINGMAN, Solomon, of Frome Selwood, clothier, and Sarah *Humphrey*, of Berkley, sp. At . . . , 19 July 1710.
- KINGMAN, John, of Frome Selwood, carpenter, and Mary *Long*, sp., of Whatley. Bdm. John Long, brother of Mary Long. 17 March 1715-16.
- KINGSTON, Edward, of Doultling, husb., and Dinah *Gennet*, of Brewham, sp., aged 25; father and mother cons. At Brewham or Bruton, 28 Feb. 1684-5.
- KINGSTON, William, of Pilton, yeom., and Eleanor *Paine*, of East Pennard, wid. At the Cathedral or S. Cuthbert's, Wells, or East Pennard, 6 Jan. 1701-2.
- KINGSTON, John, of East Pennard, husb., and Philippa *Pippin* of the same, sp., aged 22; mother cons. At East Pennard, S. Cuthbert's, Wells, Lamyatt or Almsford, 16 Jan. 1712-13.
- KINGSTON, James, of Doultling, husb., and Mary *Season* of the same, sp. At Doultling, 22 Sep. 1713.
- KINGSTON, Edward, of Bath, apothecary, and Sarah *Atwood* of the same, sp.; no parents. At Bath or . . . , 30 Sept. 1724.
- KINGSTON, Charles, of Elme, baker, and Ann *Mead* of the same, sp. Bdm. John Mead, of Frome, cardmaker. At Orchardleigh, 3 Apr. 1743.
- KINGSTONE, John, of St. Mary Magdalene, Taunton, brickmaker, and Elizabeth *Hill* of the same, sp., aged 31. At Wilton or Bradford, 31 Dec. 1681.
- KINGSTONE, Edward, of Doultling, and Sarah *Trickey* of the same, sp., aged 26; father cons. At Doultling or Wells, 29 Aug. 1717.
- KINGSTONE, Israel, of East Pennard, yeom., and Edith *Cowper* of the same, sp., aged 25; mother cons. At East Pennard, Pilton or Wells, 30 June 1721.
- KINGSTONE, Samuel, of East Pennard, yeom., batchelor, and Nanny *Joy* of the same, sp. At East Pennard, 13 Sept. 1755.

- King, Thomas, of Nether Ham, in High Ham, widower, and Sarah Gage, of North Petherton, sp. At High Ham or North Petherton, 19 May 1747.
- King, John, of Midgeley, in St John's, Gloucestershire, bachelor, and Betty Vickers, of Street, sp. At Weston, Hailsh or Street, 25 May 1747.
- King, William, of East Pennard, yeoman, bachelor, and Betty Foreman, of the same, sp. At East Pennard, Pilton or West Bradley, 28 Jan. 1748.
- King, Laurence, of Wanstrow, butcher, bachelor, and Elizabeth Wain of the same, sp. At the Cathedral, Wells, 6 June 1748.
- Kinross, James, of Shepton Mallet, smithmaker, and Elizabeth Gwery of Emborough, sp. 2 Oct. 1748.
- Kinross, Benjamin, of Shepton Mallet, bodicemaker, and Ann Wicks, of the same, wid. 7 Sept. 1747.
- Kinross, Samuel, of Frome School, clothier, and Martha Jones, of Beckington, sp. aged about 25. John John Hylt, of Stoke Lane, clothier, and Robert Lewis, of Frome School, yeoman, At 14 Sept. 1704.
- Kinross, Solomon, of Frome School, clothier, and Sarah Wray, of Berkeley, sp. At 19 July 1710.
- Kinross, John, of Frome School, carpenter, and Mary Long, sp. of Whalley. John Long, brother of Mary Long, 17 March 1715-16.
- Kinross, Edward, of Douling, innkeeper, and Dinah Gannet, of Broom, sp. aged 25; father and mother cons. At Broomham or Bruton, 28 Feb. 1684-5.
- Kinross, William, of Pilton, yeoman, and Eleanor Paine, of East Pennard, wid. At the Cathedral or St Catherine's, Wells, or East Pennard, 6 Jan. 1701-2.
- Kinross, John, of East Pennard, husband, and Philippa Viper, of the same, sp. aged 22; mother cons. At East Pennard, St Catherine's, Wells, baptist or Alderbury, 16 Jan. 1713-14.
- Kinross, James, of Douling, husband, and Mary season of the same, sp. At Douling, 23 Sep. 1713.
- Kinross, Edward, of Bath, apothecary, and Sarah Wood of the same, sp.; no parents. At Bath or 30 Sep. 1721.
- Kinross, Charles, of Elm, baker, and Ann Wood of the same, sp. John Wood, of Frome, carmaker, At Orchardleigh, 3 Apr. 1743.
- Kinross, John, of St Mary Magdalene, Tarrant, brickmaker, and Elizabeth Wain of the same, sp. aged 31. At Wilton or Bradford, 31 Dec. 1681.
- Kinross, Edward, of Douling, and Sarah Vickers, of the same, sp. aged 26; father cons. At Douling or Wells, 29 Aug. 1717.
- Kinross, James, of East Pennard, yeoman, and Elizabeth Gwery, of the same, sp. aged 25; mother cons. At East Pennard, Pilton or Wells, 30 June 1721.
- Kinross, Samuel, of East Pennard, yeoman, bachelor, and Nanny Joy of the same, sp. At East Pennard, 13 Sep. 1722.

KINNISTON, William, of Shepton Montague, yeom., and Margaret *Lovell*, of Batcombe, sp., aged 25 ; no parents. At S. Cuthbert's, Wells, 24 Jan. 1711.

KINNISTON, William, of Kingsdon, carpenter, batchelor, and Betty *Cox* of the same, sp. At S. Cuthbert's or the Cathedral, Wells, 30 Oct. 1746.

KIRCOMBE, John, of Bath, chairman, and Jane *Rice* of the same, sp., aged 26 ; no parents. At Bathwick, 4 Nov. 1725.

KIRK-PATRICK, George, of Norton St. Philip, mercer, and Elizabeth *Littman* of the same, sp., aged 21 ; father cons. At Norton St. Philip, 13 May 1715.

KIRTON, James, of Ashwick, batchelor, and Elizabeth *Attwood* of the same, sp. At Binegar, 3 Sept. 1750.

KIRTON, James, of Cheddar, yeom., widower, and Mary *Trivett*, of Axbridge, sp. At Axbridge, 16 March 1755.

KITCH, William, of Weston Zoyland, and Deborah *Buckston*, of Easton in S. Cuthbert's. At the Cathedral or S. Cuthbert's, Wells, 7 Jan. 1701-2.

KITCHEN, Thomas, of S. Cuthbert's, Wells, hush., and Joane *King*, of Pill, sp., aged 21 ; mother cons. At S. Cuthbert's, Wells, Pill or Croscombe, 2 Feb. 1686-7.

KITCHEN, Thomas, of . . . , and . . . *Clowter*, of Cheddar, sp., aged 40. At Winscombe, 7 March 1708-9.

KITTERMASTER, Richard, of Coleshill, co. Warwick, mason, and Ann *Ireson*, of Wincanton, sp. At Wincanton, the Cathedral or S. Cuthbert's, Wells, 12 Oct. 1745.

KITTLE, Richard, of Wincanton, carrier, and Mary *Clacy*, of Batcombe, sp., aged 24 ; father and mother cons. At the Cathedral or S. Cuthbert's, Wells, 4 June 1700.

KITTLE, Samuel, of High Ham, and Elizabeth *Puppin* of the same, sp., aged 21 ; mother cons. At S. Cuthbert's, Wells, 16 Sept. 1704.

KNEPHTON, George, of Uphill, yeom., and Mary *Hobbs* of the same, sp., aged 24. At Chewton, Pensford or Midsomer Norton, 7 Aug. 1701.

KNEWLY, John, of Bath, plumber, and Elizabeth *Tryarn* of the same, sp. At Bath, Bathwick, Langridge or Weston-by-Bath, 2 Jan. 1719-20.

KNIGHT, George, of Kingston, yeom., and Hannah *Musgrave* of the same, sp. Bdm. Humphrey Musgrave, of Kingston, yeom., and Thomas Bennet, of Ruishton, publican. At Cudworth, Kingston or Broomfield, 9 Dec. 1645.

KNIGHT, George, of Easton in Gordano, clerk, and Susanna *Hurle*, of Compton Martin, sp., aged 23. At Chew Stoke, Chew Magna, Camely or Ubley, 4 Sept. 1678.

KNIGHT, John, of Stoke Trister, yeom., aged 26, and Mary *Shute*, sp., aged 26 ; each of their parents cons. At Milborne Port or S. Cuthbert's, Wells, 20 Aug. 1680.

KNIGHT, John, of Wells, victualler, and Ann *Rood* of the same, sp., aged 22 ; father cons. At S. Cuthbert's, Wells, 30 Dec. 1683.

- KNIGHT, James, of Elworthy, yeom., and Priscilla *Rich*, of Lydeard St. Lawrence, sp., aged 40. At Over Stowey, Elworthy or Lydeard St. Lawrence, 8 Dec. 1686.
- KNIGHT, Thomas, of Combe St. Nicholas, tobacconist, and Alice *Goddard*, of Staple Fitzpaine, sp., aged 30; no parents. At the Cathedral or S. Cuthbert's, Wells, 28 Dec. 1703.
- KNIGHT, John, of Somerton, mercer, and Joane *Pitte* of the same, sp.; no parents. At Charlton Mackerel, Somerton, Babcary, Long Sutton or Curry Rivell, 3 June 1704.
- KNIGHT, Thomas, of Banwell, and Ann *Lewis*, of Winscombe. At Winscombe, 1 Jan. 1706-7.
- KNIGHT, Humphrey, of Castle Cary, yeom., and Ann *Swallow* of the same, sp. At Sutton Montague, 7 Jan. 1708-9.
- KNIGHT, Thomas, of Chelwood, gent., and Elizabeth *Seward*, of Yeovil, sp. At . . . , 4 Feb. 1709-10.
- KNIGHT, John, of Hechester, innkeeper, and Ann *Hillboarn*, sp., of the same. 11 Apr. 1709.
- KNIGHT, William, of Closworth, gent., and Joan *Hodges*, of Bridgehampton, in Yeovilton, sp. Bdm. Thomas Knight, of Yetminster, co. Dorset, and John Hodges, of Bridgehampton. At Sutton Montague, 26 Dec. 1710.
- KNIGHT, William, of Bath, mason, and Christian *Smith*, of Bathwick, sp., aged 23; father and mother cons. At Bathwick or Weston-by-Bath, 15 Nov. 1710.
- KNIGHT, Thomas, of Ston Easton, carrier, and Sarah *Palmer*, of Farrington, sp., aged 30; father and mother cons. At Farrington, 1 Oct. 1713.
- KNIGHT, John, of Wells, victualler, and Susannah *Perry*, of Horrington, in S. Cuthbert's, Wells, sp., aged 28. At S. Cuthbert's, Wells, 3 May 1714.
- KNIGHT, John, of Somerton, and Rebecca *Chapman* of the same, sp., aged 23; no parents. 17 Apr. 1719.
- KNIGHT, George, of Mells, plumber, and Edith *Smith* of the same, sp., aged 21; mother cons. At Mells or Holcombe, 11 April 1722.
- KNIGHT, Laurence, of Banwell, and Ann *Barrow*, of Blagdon, sp. Bdm. Joseph Barrow, of Blagdon, yeom. At Bedminster, 31 Jan. 1732-3.
- KNIGHT, Thomas, of Wells, butcher, and Sarah *Ward* of the same, sp., aged 24; father cons. At the Cathedral, Wells, 22 Aug. 1727.
- KNIGHT and *Jones* (*sic*). 31 May 1729.
- KNIGHT, John, of Cucklington, and Edith *Hockey* of the same, sp. Bdm. Robert Knight, of Cucklington. At Maperton, 3 Oct. 1731.
- KNIGHT, Richard, of Publow, batchelor, and Hester *House* of the same, sp. At Bedminster, 25 May 1740.
- KNIGHT, John, of Yarlinton, batchelor, and Mary *Day* of the same, sp. At the Cathedral, Wells, 26 Dec. 1740.
- KNIGHT, Robert, widower, and Ann *Knight*, of Shepton Mallet, sp. At Shepton Mallet, Pilton or Castle Cary, 20 May 1746.
- KNIGHT, John, of Martock, yeom., batchelor, and Mary *Taylor* of the same, sp. At the Cathedral, Wells, 11 Apr. 1750.

- Knight, James, of Haverly, young, and Priscilla Wile, of Lyford
St. Lawrence, sp. aged 10. At Over Newry, Electricity of
Lyford, St. Lawrence, 2 Dec. 1780.
- Knight, Thomas, of Gough, St. Nicholas, tobaccoist, and Alice
Godfrey, of Staple, 1780, sp. aged 30; no parents. At the
Cathedral, Wells, 28 Dec. 1703.
- Knight, John, of Somerset, mason, and Jane Wile of the same, sp.;
no parents. At Chanton Market, Somerset, Bawley, Long
Baton or Curry River, 3 June 1701.
- Knight, Thomas, of Bawley, and Ann Wile, of Wincoupe. At
Wincoupe, 1 Jan. 1700-7.
- Knight, Humphrey, of Castle Cary, young, and Ann Wile, of the
same, sp. At Banton Mountain, 7 Jan. 1700-8.
- Knight, Thomas, of Chelwood, gent., and Elizabeth Wile, of
Yewell, sp. At . . . 1 Feb. 1700-10.
- Knight, John, of Hchester, husband, and Ann Wile, of the
same, 11 Apr. 1700.
- Knight, William, of Chelwood, gent., and Jane Wile, of Bridge-
hampton, in Yewell, sp. John Thomas Knight, of Yewell, mason,
co. Dorset, and John Hodges, of Bridgehampton. At Banton
Mountain, 20 Dec. 1710.
- Knight, William, of Bath, mason, and Christian Wile, of Bathwick,
sp. aged 33; father and mother cons. At Bathwick or Weston-
by-Bath, 15 Nov. 1710.
- Knight, Thomas, of St. John, mason, and Sarah Wile, of
Bampton, sp. aged 30; father and mother cons. At Bampton,
1 Oct. 1713.
- Knight, John, of Wells, victualler, and Susannah Wile, of Horring-
ton, in St. Catharine, Wells, sp. aged 38. At St. Catharine,
Wells, 3 May 1714.
- Knight, John, of Somerset, and Rebecca Wile, of the same, sp.;
aged 33; no parents. 17 Apr. 1710.
- Knight, George, of Wells, plumber, and John Wile, of the same,
sp. aged 31; mother cons. At Wells or Horrington, 11 Apr.
1722.
- Knight, Lawrence, of Bawley, and Ann Wile, of Bampton, sp.
John Joseph Wile, of Bampton, young. At Bampton, 31 Jan.
1733-4.
- Knight, Thomas, of Wells, butcher, and Sarah Wile, of the same, sp.;
aged 34; father cons. At the Cathedral, Wells, 22 Aug. 1737.
- Knight and Wile (see . . .) 31 Mar. 1739.
- Knight, John, of Chelwood, and John Wile, of the same, sp.
John Robert Knight, of Chelwood. At Bampton, 3 Oct. 1731.
- Knight, Richard, of Bath, butcher, and Hester Wile, of the same,
sp. At Bampton, 25 May 1740.
- Knight, John, of Bathwick, butcher, and Mary Wile, of the same,
sp. At the Cathedral, Wells, 26 Dec. 1740.
- Knight, Robert, widower, and Ann Wile, of Bampton, 18 Feb. sp.
At Bampton, 18 Feb. 1740.
- Knight, John, of Bathwick, young, butcher, and Mary Wile, of the
same, sp. At the Cathedral, Wells, 11 Apr. 1750.

- KNIGHT, William, of Bridgwater, ostler, and Elizabeth *Bryant*, of St. Mary Magdalene, Taunton. At St. Mary Magdalene, Taunton, 22 Oct. 1754.
- KNIGHT, John, of Axbridge, gent., batchelor, and Ann *Crease* of the same, wid. At Axbridge, 31 May 1755.
- KNIGHT, John, of Berrow, labourer, and Amy *Hancock*, of Lympsham and South Brent for four weeks. At South Brent, 18 Jan. 1755.
- KNOLLES, John, of West Hatch, yeom., and Joan *Cely*, of North Curry. 26 Aug. 1715.
- KNOTT, Nathaniel, of Lyme, co. Dorset, gent., and Hannah *Michel*, of Preston, sp. At Yeovil, 19 June 1709.
- KNOWLES, Robert, of Castle Cary, yeom., and Joane *Manning* of the same, wid. At Castle Cary, 15 Apr. 1678.
- KNOWLES, Richard, of Shepton Mallet, yeom., and Hester *Cradock* of the same, sp., aged 30; no parents. At Shepton Mallet, Croscombe or Wookey, 26 Aug. 1704.
- KNOWLES, John, of Ubley, yeom., batchelor, and Betty *Stevens*, of Bath, sp. 31 Aug. 1749.
- KYNETON, Richard, of Beckington, husb., and Martha *Isher* of the same, sp. 8 Feb. 1713-14.
- LACE, John, of Worle, butcher, batchelor, and Sarah *Capel*, of Christon, sp. Bdm. Isaac Capel, of Churchill, yeom. At Christon, 3 Feb. 1755.
- LACEY, Henry, of Frome, mercer, and Jane *Rogers* of the same, sp., aged 23; father cons. At Wolverton or Frome Selwood, 10 Apr. 1718.
- LACHMORE, Thomas, of Mudford, cordwainer, and Alice *Andrews*, of Somerton, wid. At S. Cuthbert's, Wells, 2 Aug. 1712.
- LACY, John, of Wrington, surgeon, widower, and Edith *Davis* of the same, wid. At S. Cuthbert's, Wells, or elsewhere, 30 Sept. 1684.
- LACY, Mathew, of Shepton Mallet, scrivener, and Sarah *Nash*, of Witham Friary. Bdm. John Nash, of Witham Friary, yeom. 22 Nov. 1705.
- LACY, James, of Bedminster, husb., and Mary *Mercer*, of Marksbury, sp., aged 30; father cons. At Bedminster, 5 Aug. 1714.
- LACY, Thomas, of Chew Magna, cordwainer, and Elizabeth *Goodlish* of the same, wid. At Stanton Drew, 10 June 1735.
- LACY, Thomas, of Brislington, husb., and Ruth *Lockere*, wid., of the same. At Brislington, 3 Oct. 1745.
- LAKE, Francis, of Priddy, miner, and Hannah *Coward*, of Bedminster, sp., aged 22. At Brislington, 22 March 1747-8.
- LAKE, John, of Minehead, husb., batchelor, and Sarah *Bryant*, of St. Mary Magdalene, Taunton, sp., living at Wellington. At Wellington, 23 June 1755.
- LAMB, Joseph, of Bruton, tailor, and Sarah *Harvey* of the same, sp., aged 23; father cons. At Bruton, Lamyatt or Milton Clevedon, 29 May 1708.
- LAMB, John, of Glastonbury, yeom., and Edith *Cary*, of Stoney Stratton (in Evercreech), sp., aged 40. 1 Apr. 1728.
- LAMBARD, Thomas, of Stoke Lane, yeom., and Mary *Barnard* of the same, sp., aged 20; father and mother cons. At S. Andrew's or S. Cuthbert's, Wells, 25 Sept. 1686.

INDEX OF PERSONS.

An asterisk (*) after a number denotes that the name occurs more than once on that page.

References to Arms are printed in *italics*.

This Index does not include the names of Persons contained in "The 4096 Quarters of King Edward VII."

- | | | |
|---------------------------------|--------------------------------|-----------------------------------|
| Abbot, Abbott, 58, 275* | Apsley, 81 | Bacun, 232 |
| Abdy, 212 | Arbuthnot, 152* | Bagot, 224 |
| Acart, 100 | Archer, 252 | Bailey, 201*; <i>see also</i> |
| Acroide, 34 | Arey, de, <i>see</i> Darcy | Bayley |
| Adams, 102, 188 | Ardene, Arderne, de, 161, | Baillie, 27 |
| Adamson, 276 | 167* | Bainbridge, Bainbrigge, |
| Addison, 145 | Argum, 126 | 124, 185, 274, 275, 276 |
| Agey, 105 | Arkwright, 68 | Baine, 274; <i>see also</i> Bayne |
| Ailena, dau. of Gudmund, | Armenters, de, 165* | Baioeis, de, 8 |
| 167 | Armytage, 261* | Baker, 57, 279 |
| Ainsworth, 204; <i>see also</i> | Arnall, 279 | Baldock, 61 |
| Aynsworth | Arragea, de, 202 | Balfour, 205*, 278 |
| Airey, 200 | Arry, 278 | Balgonic, Lord, 208 |
| Aken, Akin, 201, 276 | Arthur, 203 | Ball, Balle, Balls, 214 |
| Akerman, 59 | Arundel, de, 229* | Ballard, 106 |
| Albamore, de, 229 | Arundelle, 95 | Ballet, 100 |
| Albemarle, Earls of, 75, | Ascough, 133 | Banaster, 104; <i>see also</i> |
| 228* | Ashbourne, 34, 84 | Banister |
| Albert, 58 | Ashley, Assheley, 54, 161* | Banbury, Earl of, 254 |
| Alconda, 278 | Aske, 183 | Banc, de, 101 |
| Aldbrough, Aldburgh, | Aspinwall, 102, 103 | Baucraft, 276 |
| 258 | Asselin, 60 | Bane, de, 57 |
| Alder, 201 | Assheton, 259 | Banister, 19 |
| Alderton, 219* | Astle, 286 | Banke, 18 |
| Aldgate, 59 | Aston, 183 | Bannerman, 279 |
| Aldithelegh, <i>see</i> Audley | Astry, 249 | Bapthist, 278 |
| Alexander, 202, 277 | Athole, Earl of, 122 | Baptisto, 107 |
| Allbeary, 201 | Atkins, 207 | Barantyne, 155*, 157* |
| Allen, Allin, 102, 205, 207, | Aton, 175 | Baret, 233 |
| 249 | Audley, Aldithelegh, de, | Barker, 200, 216 |
| Alost, de, 176 | 224, 225 | Barlow, 102* |
| Alspath, de, 155* | Austen, 81 | Barnard, 67* |
| Anderson, 58, 202 | Austin, 276* | Barney, 25 |
| Andreu, 32*, 97* | Avenel, 237* | Barnsley, 60 |
| Andrews, 26, 60 | Aynsworth, 57 | Barrail, du, 170 |
| Anglicus, Gilbert, 169 | Ayres, 59, 202 | Barrant, 59 |
| Angus, Earl of, 122 | | Barre, de la, 38*, 39* |
| Anne, 21*, 250 | | Barrel, 61 |
| Anne, Queen, 146 | Babthorp, Babthorpe, 25, | Bart, 103 |
| Annesley, Andsley, 82* | 35, 36*, 131 | Bartholomew, 83 |
| Annon, 271 | Bachelor, <i>see</i> Batchelor | Bartlet, 105 |
| Antonio, 202 | Bachman, 105 | Bartley, 278 |
| Anvil, 204 | Back, 57 | Basnut, 101 |

Basset, Bassett, 8, 168*,
 204, 224*, 237*
 Bassiere, la, 144
 Bassing, 58
 Batchelor, 216*
 Bath, Bishop of, 167
 Bathurst, 80, 83
 Baunton, 168
 Bayley, 61; *see also* Bailey
 and Baillie
 Baynard, 39*, 97, 98*
 Bayne, 102, 103; *see also*
 Baine
 Beach, 100
 Bear, 57
 Beard, 101, 104*, 105
 Beatson, 206
 Beauchamp, 231*, 232*
 Beaulieu, *see* Bewley
 Beaumont, 12, 258; *see*
also de Bello Monte
 Beaumont, Viscount, 182
 Beaver, 203
 Beavis *alias* Pritchard, 60
 Bechton, 283
 Beck, 82
 Becket, Thomas à, 222
 Beckman, 146
 Beckwith, 18, 22, 275
 Bedford, 212, 217, 218*
 Bedhouse, 107
 Beizor, 61
 Belasyse, Bellysis, 59
 Belasyse, Lord, 181
 Belet, 8
 Belhaven and Stenton,
 Lord, 77-78
 Bell, 101, 102*, 103, 188,
 204, 275, 278
 Bellegarde, de, 174
 Bellenden, 3
 Bellew, 38, 276
 Bellingham, 111, 113
 Bellocampo, de, 222*, 231;
see also Beauchamp
 Bello Monte, de, 9
 Bellysis, 59
 Bencorrit, 275
 Bender, 204
 Benet, 92*
 Bennett, 145-154, 238-249
 Bentley, 13
 Benyon, 61, 101, 102, 103*
 Berbineau, 170
 Berg, 205
 Berkeley, Lords, 129, 182
 Bernard, 66-67
 Bernardin, 170
 Berners, 57
 Berriman, Berrimen,
 Berryman, 57*, 102*,
 103*, 107*, 151

Bertram, 251
 Beswicke, 51
 Beumes, de, 223
 Bewer, 58
 Bewley, Beaulieu, 141-142,
 275
 Bexley, Lord, 106
 Bigod, 128, 184
 Bill, 216
 Billingham, 202
 Bingley, 174
 Bird, 212, 213*
 Birkin, 126
 Bishop, 277
 Bisset, 225*
 Bissopburi, de, 236*
 Blackensdorffer, 276
 Blackett, 26
 Blackman, 238
 Blake, 105
 Blaker, 217
 Blakiston, Blakeston, 180,
 253
 Blantyre, Lord, 77*
 Blewet, 39; *see also* Bluet
 Blinkford, 274
 Blinkworth, 204
 Blondel, 144
 Blount, 28*, 252
 Bluet, 97, 98; *see also*
 Blewet
 Boddam, 58, 106
 Bog, 2
 Boice, *see* Boyce
 Boileau, 274
 Bois, Boyes, 277
 Boisdaine, 277
 Bokelle, 88*
 Bold, 131, 260
 Bolingbroke, Lord, 146
 Bollers, Bullers, de, 233,
 234*
 Bolton, de, 16
 Bond, 58
 Bonham, 97, 98
 Bonkle, 2*
 Bonville, Bonevyle, 87*,
 88*
 Booth, 105, 202, 250, 275
 Borne, 60
 Bosville, Boseville, de, 237*
 Boteler, 93, 155*
 Boulton, 278
 Bowerman, Boureman, 98
 Bowes, 188
 Bowlsworth, 276
 Bowyer, 197*, 212
 Boyce, Boice, 243
 Boyd, 276
 Boyes, *see* Bois
 Boynton, 134, 185, 187
 Bracebi, de, 167*

Bradford, 82
 Bradis, 60
 Bradshaw, 103, 109, 112,
 185*, 205
 Brady, 204
 Bragg, 279
 Bramspath, 29
 Brand, Brond, 145, 216*,
 238, 244*, 245*
 Brandon, 184
 Brantill, 279
 Branney, 277
 Branson, 279
 Braose, Breuse, de, 166*
 Brassiere, 206
 Bratchell, 107
 Branche, 87
 Brawdy, 201
 Bray, 33, 163
 Brectre, 204
 Brent, 57*
 Brereton, 161, 280
 Brethenham, de, 227*
 Bretteville, de, 229
 Breuse, de, *see* Braose
 Brewers' Company, 65
 Brewster, 84, 86
 Bridges, 206
 Bridgewater, Earl of, 281
 Brien Fitz Count, 224*
 Briggs, 205
 Brigham, 15
 Bright, 60, 61, 102, 103,
 200
 Brighton, 103
 Brito, 229*
 Brittany, Duke of, 233
 Briwere, 168*
 Broadbridge, 276
 Broc, 139
 Brocton, 139
 Bromley, 51, 54, 203, 275
 Brompton, *see* Brumpton
 Brond, *see* Brand
 Brooke, Broke, 14, 157*,
 201, 205
 Brothers, *alias* Knight, 65
 Brough, Burgh, 252
 Broughton, 29
 Brown, 59, 101, 201, 206,
 207, 279
 Browne, 13
 Bruce, 60, 202
 Brudenell, Lords, 180
 Brudenell, 204
 Bruly, 157
 Brumpton, de, 227
 Brunnesle, de, 9
 Brustis, 72
 Bruyn, 37*, 38*
 Bryan, 57, 61, 102
 Buchan, Earls of, 3, 5, 71*

- Buck, Buk, 95
 Buckingham, Duke of, 162, 163
 Budeford, de, 225*
 Bugden, 57*, 59, 60
 Bugge, Bugge, 90, 106
 Bulkesley, 182
 Bull, 59, 60
 Bullellia, 58
 Bullers, de, *see* Bollers
 Bullock, 205
 Bullough, 201
 Bulman, 276
 Bulmer, 124
Bulmer, 175
 Bunteth, 163
 Burchill, 203
 Burdet, Burdett, 152*, 238, 243
 Burdon, 156
Burgh, 251
 Burghall, 203, 274
 Burghley, Lord, 129
 Burgo, de, 8, 230*
 Burn, 276
 Burnaby, 149*, 151, 152*, 240, 241, 243, 246, 248*, 277, 278
 Burne, de, 154
 Burras, 201*
 Burress, 206
 Burrowes, 205
 Burscoe, 113
 Burton, 59, 60, 101, 102, 158, 173*, 175, 182, 204, 212
 Bushbury, Bissopesbiri, Bissopburi, de, 167, 236*
 Busshelle, 30
 Bussy, 8
 Butler, 100, 102, 105, 106, 202*
 Butteler, 105
 Butterfield, 58
 Butters, 199
 Butterworth, 204
 Butts, 213
 Buzet, de, 144
 Byrone, Marquis, 173
- Campbell, 26, 105, 106, 200*, 203, 205, 274, 279
 Campion, 55
 Canterbury, Archbishops of, 108, 141, 212, 230
 Cantilupe, 222, 233*, 234*, 235, 236
 Canvill, de, 165*
 Capper, 206
 Carbonel, 169*
 Cardigan, Earls of, 180, 181
 Cardinan, de, 11
 Carless, 216
 Carlisle, Bishops of, 112, 212, 232
 Carlisle, Earl of, 254
 Carminow, Carnynowe, 216*, 287*, 288*
 Carnaby, 125
 Carr, 205
 Carrell, 207
 Carriere, 275
 Carstens, 278
 Carter, 150*, 151, 202
 Carteret, 171*
 Cartwright, 13
 Carvalho, 200*, 276
 Casamajor, 102*
 Case, 279
 Casimire, 204
 Castles, 278
 Castor, 277
 Castre, de, 227
 Catesby, 38
Cauz, 126
 Caverley, 60
 Cayley, 188
 Ceazer, 58
 Centre, 275
 Chalić, 72*
 Chalke, 33
 Chalmers, 68*
 Chalvedon, 88, 89
 Chambers, 205, 252, 275
 Chambre, de la, 219, 221*
 Chamier, 277
 Champion, 60
 Champney, 182
 Chaney, 90, 91*
 Channell, 59
 Chapman, 186, 197
 Charlecombe, 216
 Charles, 102, 278
 Charles I., 54, 130, 208, 213, 257
 Charles II., 52*, 174, 175, 213, 250
 Charlton, 200
 Chase, 278, 279
 Châtelherault, Duke of, 4, 6
- Chaworth, 159*
 Cheales, 56
 Cheindut, de, 224*
 Cheneve, 50*
 Cherrington, 275
 Cherry, 203
 Chesney, de, 236*
 Chester, 49
 Chester, Earls of, 75, 233
 Chevrincurt, Schauencurt, de, 73, 74*, 75
 Chichester, 87*
 Chichester, Bishops of, 169, 214*
 Child, 60, 61
 Chokke, 37*, 38*, 87
 Cholmeley, Cholmley, 72*, 124, 125, 129, 135, 185
 Christall, 103
 Christian, 205*
 Churchill, 212, 276
 Cirencester, Abbot of, 225
 Clapham, 155, 156, 205
 Clare, de, 162, 163, 166
 Clark, 59, 61*, 101, 276*, 278; *see also* Clerk
 Clarke, 59, 260
 Clarmont, 170*
 Claughton, 22
 Clavering, 26, 27
 Clawson, 275
 Claxton, 135
 Clayton, 206
 Cleave, 60
 Clegg, 201
 Clementson, 113
 Cleritchie, 277
 Clerk, 279, 286; *see also* Clark and Clarke
 Clerkson, 87*
 Clervaux, 183
 Cleveland, Duke of, 281
 Cleverley, 203
 Clifford, 205
 Clifford, Lords, 18, 179
 Clifford of Chudleigh, Lords, 136, 180
 Clifton, 31, 128, 275
 Clinton, 155, 165, 166*
 Clitherow, Cletherow, 85*, 199
 Clive, 105*
 Clive, Lord, 60, 105
 Clopton, 33
 Coaker, 58
 Cobb, 60
 Cobham, Lord, 157
 Cobler, 107
 Coburn, 109, 112
 Cockburn, Lord, 213
 Cockrim, Cockrum, 101*, 106

- Codd, 277
 Cokayne, 96
 Coket, 33, 34
 Colegate, 201
 Coleman, 203, 278; *see*
 also Colman
 Coles, 101, 106, 107
 Coleville, *de*, 228*
 Collingwood, 251
 Collins, 275
 Collinson, 103
 Collwell, 59
 Colman, 201
 Colson, 61
 Colston, 51
 Colsalle, 164*
 Colvie, 204
 Compadre, 204
 Comyn, 71; *see also*
 Cumin
 Coningsby, 209, 256
 Connoly, 279
 Connor, 201
 Constable, 126-133, 136*,
 175-181, 252
 Constable, 126, 175
 Conyers, 15, 18, 19, 22*,
 184, 185, 186, 252
 Conyers, 181
 Conyers, Lord, 131
 Cook, 32, 100, 102*, 203*
 Cooke, 57, 103, 124
 Cooper, 59, 218, 277
 Cooper (miniaturist), 247
 Copeldik, 33, 34*
 Copley, 82*, 258
 Coppindale, 124
 Corbet, 90*
 Cordial, 61, 99, 100
 Corendon, 139
 Cornwall, Earls of, 10-11
 Cornwallis, Cornewaleys,
 91
 Correjoles, 171
 Corswarem, *de*, 144
 Cosby, Cossby, 106*, 277*
 Cosens, 187; *see also*
 Cozens
 Costa, *de*, 106
 Costican, 202
 Cotgrave, 203
 Cotter, 57
 Cotterell, 139
 Cotto, 106
 Cotton, 53, 131, 161
 Courpalais, 279
 Court, 59
 Courtenay, Curtenay, 37,
 92, 163, 222*, 226*, 234
 Courtois, 72
 Courtois, 72
 Covelegh, *de*, 226
 Coventry and Lichfield,
 See of, 236
 Cowell, 201
 Cozens, 106
 Crabb, 205
 Crabtree, 216
 Cradock, Cradocke, 58*,
 102*, 106, 199, 212
 Cramlington, 251
 Cramlington, 251
 Crampton, 274
 Cranwell, 200, 204
 Crathorne, 131, 179, 185
 Crawford, 100*, 104
 Crawley, 53*, 105
 Creighton, 206
 Creke, 92*
 Cresswell, 179
 Creuker, Barony of, 75
 Crevequer, *de*, 165*
 Crewe, 54
 Creyke, 185
 Crocker, 88*
 Crocket, Crockett, 201,
 203, 204
 Crofts, 57, 213*
 Crok, 98*
 Croke, 107
 Cromwell, Oliver, 100, 187
 Crook, Croke, 57, 61
 Crosbie, 203
 Cross, 279
 Crossen, 103
 Crowse, 278
 Cruce, *de*, 228
 Cruse, *de*, 58
 Crays, 88, 89*
 Cruz, *de*, 57, 201
 Cuerton, 182
 Culpeper, 29*
 Cumberworth, 127, 176
 Cumberworth, 126
 Cumin, 232; *see also*
 Comyn
 Cummings, Cummings, 207,
 275
 Curgenvin, 57*
 Cussen, 22
 Cutbush, 201
 Cuthbert, 201, 206
 Dabridgecourt, 130
 Dacre of Gillesland, Lord,
 184
 Dale, 157*
 Dalling, 277
 Dalston, 260
 Dalton, 23, 179, 184, 207
 Damery, 33
 Dauby, 15, 156, 162, 184,
 185
 Danby, 181
 Daniel, Daniell, 25, 107,
 124
 Danthorpe, 176
 Danvers, 157*, 237; *see*
 also Davers
 Darbshire, 111, 113
 Darcy, Arey, *de*, 8, 52, 76,
 184
 Darcy, 181
 Darcy, Lords, 26, 129
 D'Arey and Meinill, Lords,
 23, 183
 Darell, 39*
 Darnton, 278, 279
 Darvall, 200
 Darwin, 212
 Dashwood, 206, 275*
 Daulnis, 171
 D'Auvergne, 275
 Davergee, 100
 Davers, 69, 163; *see also*
 Danvers
 Davidson, 57, 59, 212*,
 213, 279; *see also* Davi-
 son
 Davies, 56, 170, 171
 Davis, 61, 100*, 103, 106,
 204, 206*, 275
 Davison, 20
 Dawkes, 203, 205
 Dawnay, 134, 184
 Dawnay, 139
 Dawson, 21, 124, 200, 202
 Day, 206; *see also* Dey
 Deane, 84, 198
 De Bane, 57
 Debenham, 157
 Debonnaire, 205*
 De Cruz, 206
 Deincourt, Baron, 282
 De la Force, 59
 De la Metrie, 200
 De Lisle, Lord, 37*
 Dellicoat, 106
 Delves, 50*
 Demont, 105
 De Monte, 276
 De Morgan, 59*, 200*, 204,
 206*, 279*
 De Mount, Demount, 106,
 205, 207
 Dennis, 58, 278; *see also*
 Denys
 Densill, Densyll, 88*
 Dent, 21, 203, 279
 Denys, Denyse, 33*, 92,
 110
 Derwentwater, Earl of,
 132, 253

- Desmier, 189*
 Desmontiers, Jean, 143
 De Souza, 277
 Despencer, le, 166*
 Devenish-Meares, 111, 113
 Devon, Earl of, 164
 Dey, 88
 Dickenson, 188
 Dickius, 61, 217*, 219*, 220*
 Dicks, 59
 Dickson, *see* Dixon
 Dilldee, 59
 Dillorne, 271
 Dingley, Dyngley, 159*
 Dinham, 274
 Dischington, 5, 6*
 Disher, 83
 Dishley, 139
 Disley, 107
 Dive, de, 236*
 Dixon, 13, 58, 59, 205
 Dobbyn, 205
 D'Ollbreuse, 171, 189
 Dolman, 15, 131
 Domick, 207
 Domingo, 58
 Donnington, 102
 Donsten, 201
 Dormer, 180
 Dormond, 107, 200, 206
 Dorpere, de, 61
 Dorrington, 60, 199
 Dorset, Marquis of, 18
 Douce, 205
 Douglas, Dougless, 122, 200
 Dowler, 107
 Downes, 257
Downes, 256
 Dowset, 202
 D'Oyley, de Oilli, 221*
 Drake, 60*, 102*
 Draxe, 86
 Drayton, 155
 Drummond, 170
 Dublin, Archbishop of, 212
 Duc, 72
 Dudley, Duddeley, 28, 39
 Dudley, Barons, 211
 Dudson, 238
 Duff, 277
 Duffield, 106
 Dufresne, 170
 Dugan, Duggan, 277, 279
 Dukinfield, 71
 D'Ulmand, 58
 Dumoulin, 170
 Dunbar, Viscounts, 136*, 175, 180, 181*
 Duncalf, 160
 Dunheved, de, 230*
 Dunstanville, de, 10, 237*
 Dupuis du Barrail, 170
 Durand, 275*
 Durham, Bishops of, 12, 104, 134
 Duston, de, 223*
 Dutton, 59, 104, 124, 183, 198*, 199*, 275
 Duval, 110, 113
 Dyneley, 203
 Dynham, Lord, 92
 Earle, General, 109
 East India Company, 57, 72, 99*, 100*, 101*, 102*, 103*, 104*, 105*, 106*, 145*, 146*
 Eastoft, 179
 Eaton, 203
 Eccles, 105
 Eckman, 101*
 Eddington, 203
 Eden, 178
 Edge, 106
 Edlin, 86
 Edward, 24
 Edward IV, 182, 210
 Edward VII, 10-18, 114-122, 189-196, 261-268
 Edwards, 14, 57, 279
 Egerton, Eggerston, 114*, 281
 Eglington, Earl of, 257
 Elizabeth of York, 211
 Elizabeth, Queen, 197
 Elizabeth (Woodville), Queen, 87
 Ellerker, 131, 178, 179
Ellerton, 133
 Ellis, Elliss, 99, 102, 277
Ellis, 126
 Elryngton, 28
 Elwick, 60
 Emley, 108
 Empson, 57, 103*, 107*, 259
 Engaine, Engayne, 222*, 233, 234*
 Englefield, Englefeud, de, 237*
 Engleman, 206
 Engleson, 103
 English, 58, 59, 100*
 Erdington, de, 234
 Erghum, 127
Erghum, Argum, 126
 Erneley, 87*
 Erskine, 278
 Eshe, 18
 Eson, 59
 Etherington, 188
 Eure, Ewers, 17, 18, 121, 128, 156, 177, 183
Eure, 175
 Eurin, 202
 Evans, 276
 Evelyn, 53
 Evenden, 107
 Everest, 205
Everingham, 126
 Everitt, 279
 Everson, 60
 Ivory, 110*, 111*, 112
 Ewers, *see* Eure
 Ewing, 109, 112
 Exeter, Earl of, 216
 Eyley, 275
 Faconer, le, 230, 231; *see also* Fauconer
 Fairfax, 72, 124, 174, 180, 187
 Fairfax, Lord, 130
 Fairfax of Cameron, Lord, 257
 Fairfax, Viscount, 180
 Falconer, *see* Faconer and Fauconer
 Faleyse, de la, 233, 234
 Fall, 15
 Fallon, 254
 Fanton (? Fenton), 277
 Farara, 206
 Fario, 106
 Farmer, 59
 Farthing, 275
 Fauconberg, 176
 Fauconberg, Lord, 183
 Fauconer, 87; *see also* Fauconer
 Fearn, Ferne, 81, 82
 Fennel, 203
 Fenton, *see* Fanton
 Fenwick, 129, 251, 252, 253
 Ferado, 106
 Ferdinando, 101
 Fernor, 255
 Ferne, *see* Fearn
 Ferrers, 88, 287*
 Ferrier, 68*
 Ferris, 106, 107, 204
 Ferron, de, 170*
 Finkson, 61
 Finley, 277
 Fish, 57
 Fisher, 102, 277, 279
 Fitch, Fytche, 22, 101*

- Fitton, 283
 Fitz Count, Brien, 224*
 Fitz Count, Henry, 10-11
 Fitz Geoffrey, 165
 Fitz Gerald, 55
 Fitz Hawise, 225
 Fitz Herbert, Fitzherbert, 96*, 235
 Fitzhugh, Lords, 17, 127, 128, 133, 162, 177
 Fitz Nicholas, 232*
 Fitz Pagan (Payne), 233
 Fitz Peter, Herbert, 235*
 Fitz Ralph, 223*
 Fitz Randolph, 162
 Fitz Urse, 222*, 231*
 Fitzwarine, 230
 Fitz William, 227*, 237
 Flack, 204
 Fleetwood, 61*
 Fleming, Flemyng, 88*, 206
 Flint, 202
 Flower, 178
 Floyer, 60, 98, 200
 Folliott, 108-113
 Folliott, 108, 111
 Folliott, Lord, 108, 109*
 Polywell, 88
 Fosseer, de, 106
 Fonteneau, 279
 Fookes, 277
 Ford, 57*, 279
Fordeane, 139
 Forrester, Forrister, 203, 206
 Forsake, 60
 Forster, 87, 249-250; *see also* Foster
Forster, 249
 Fortescue, 88*
 Foster, 178, 278; *see also* Forster
 Fothergill, 16
 Fotheringham, 277
 Fowke, 57, 101, 104*, 105*
 Fowler, 109, 112
 Fox, 13, 62
 Fox, George, 142
 Foxwist, de, 160
 Francis, 200, 201, 279
 Francisco, 106, 202
 Frank, Franke, 133, 200
 Frankele, de, 224
 Franswa, Franswor, 205, 206
 Frazer, 145
 Frazier, 203
 Frederick, 203
 Frederick, Emperor of Germany, 8
 Freeman, 206
 French, 203
 Frethorn, 32
 Frety, de, 105
 Frobisher, 24*
 Frothingham, 178, 179
 Frwyd, 2
 Fulk Pagamel, 169
 Fullarton, 5
 Fuller, 81*, 151
 Fulligar, 60, 100
 Fulthorpe, 157*
 Funk, 105, 106
 Furnace, 206
 Fychett, 157
 Fytche, 101*; *see also* Fitchie
 Gale, 101*, 103, 242, 249*
 Gallagher, 112
 Galloway, Bishop of, 5
 Gammoock, 60*
 Gamut, 60*
 Garbrand, *alias* Hecks, 215
 Gardiner, 278
 Garganavan, 106
 Garlicke, 14
 Garrett, Garrot, 60, 204
 Gascoigne, 127, 129, 135, 158*, 159*
 Gasper, 202
 Gaultier, 171
 Gaunt, Gilbert de, 8, 9*
 Gaywood, 59*
 Geary, 202
 Gee, 202
 Geils, 203*
 Gemer, 248
 George, 60*, 278
 George I, 146
 George II, 150
 Gerard, 182
 Germany, Emperor of, 8
 Gernet, 233, 234*
 Ghent, Abbot of, 168
 Gibbs, 249
 Gibson, 151, 188, 202
 Giffard, Gifford, Gyllard, Gylford, Jefford, 57*, 81*, 90*, 91*, 93, 101, 161, 162*, 163*, 198, 199*
 Gilbert Anglicus, 169
 Gill, 203*, 278, 279
 Gilliat, 77
 Gillibrand, 273
 Girlington, 19, 125, 135
 Givetta, 201
Glanvile, 175
 Glasen, 89*
 Gleeson, 106
 Glegg, 277
 Glendinning, 3
 Glover, 56
 Glyn, Glym, 26, 274
 Goddard, 100
 Godfrey, 278
 Goibert the Seneschal, 168
 Golightly, 102
 Goodall, 204
 Goodechild, 278
 Goodear, 107
 Goodwin, Goodwyn, 67, 104*
 Goodwing, 202
 Gordon of Lochinvar, 3, 5
 Goring, 104*, 218*, 219
 Gospatric, 143
 Goulding, 101
 Gousel, Gousle, de, 73, 74*
 Gower, 129
 Graeme, 239
 Graham, 103*, 278
 Grantham, 257
 Grantley, Lord, 212
 Gras, le, 22
 Grassus, Rogerus, 9
 Gray, 32, 58, 251; *see also* Grey
 Graygoos, 278
 Grear, 103
 Green, Greene, 59, 212, 240, 257, 276
 Greenhaugh, 50, 51
 Greenhill, 279
 Greenslate, 61
 Greenstreet, 109, 112
 Grendale, de, 233*
 Grenville, de, 168
 Greswold, 79*, 84
 Grey, 18, 37*, 123; *see also* Gray
 Grey of Codnor, Lord, 182
 Greystock, Baron, 123
 Greystoke, Graystoke, 156*
 Grib, 58
 Griffin, Griffen, 104, 106*
 Griffith, 60, 104*, 128
 Griffiths, 202, 204
 Grimston, 178
 Groff, 58
 Groom, 276
 Gros, le, 228*
 Graked, 276
 Gryndenham, de, 87*
 Gudmund, 167
 Gummo, 203
 Gummel, Gunnesse, de, 74
 Gurnay, de, 167*
 Gurnet, 222*

- Gustavus Adolphus, King of Sweden, 85, 208
 Guthrie, 68*
 Gylt, 76
- Habbermyer, 204
 Hagan, 275
 Hagemaster, 57
 Haggerston, 132, 133
 Hailes, Hailas, 275
 Hailes, Abbot of, 91
 Haines, 275; *see also* Haynes
 Halesand, 204
 Halford, 277
 Hall, 101, 202, 205, 279
 Halls, 139
 Halton, 126
 Hamelyn, 39
 Hamerton, 18
 Hamilton, 1-6, 59*, 77*, 78, 141*
 Hamilton, of Bothwell-haugh, 1, 3*, 4, 5*
 Hamilton, of Innerwick, 1, 2*, 3, 4*, 5*, 144
Hamilton, of Innerwick, 144
 Hamilton, of Kinkavil, 144
 Hamilton, of Liège, 144
 Hamilton, of Ypres, 144
 Hamilton, Duchess of, 78
 Hamilton, Marquis, of, 77
 Hammond, Hamond, 55, 81, 125, 207, 278
 Hana, de, 107
 Hancock, 178, 203
 Handlan, 276
 Haning, 82
 Hanley, 176
 Hansaker, 102
 Hansby, 13, 14, 25
 Harang, 236
 Harcourt, 30*
 Hardcraft, 107
 Hardeshulle, Hardyshulle, 29*
 Harding, Hardyng, 34, 78*, 79, 269
 Hardres, 83
 Harfordshire, 39
 Harrington, *see* Harrington
 Harrison, *see* Harrison
 Harley, 279
 Harper, 60*
 Harrington, Harrington, Harrington, 29, 54, 61, 279
- Harris, 59, 102, 106, 206, 278
 Harrison, Harison, 54, 61, 84, 107, 110, 146, 220*, 279
 Hart, 58
 Hartgrove, 100
 Harttrouch, 102
 Hartwell, 58
 Harwood, 82, 83*, 84, 111*, 113
 Haryngton, *see* Harrington
 Hastang, 222, 223*
 Hastings, Hastynges, 36*, 108*, 113, 123, 124, 212*
 Hastings, Lord, 162
 Hatfeld, 154*
 Hathaway, 61, 201
 Hauteyn, 8
 Hawkins, 58
 Hawks, 104
 Hay, 105, 217, 218, 275
 Hayes, 188, 276
 Hayhurst, 249
 Hayley, 278
 Haynes, 280-281; *see also* Haines
 Haythorp, 35*
 Headlam, 179
 Heberden, 212
 Hecks, 215*
 Hedworth, 129
 Heigham, 171
 Helbrage, 103
 Hellins, 275
 Hemmings, 58
 Henderson, 101, 106*, 277
 Heneage, 136
 Hennesey, 279
 Hennings, 57
 Henry VI, 17
 Henry VII, 122, 210, 211*
 Henry VIII, 213
 Hepburn, 100
 Herbert, 53, 81*, 274
 Herbert of Cherbury, Lord, 53
 Hereford, Bishops of, 108
 Heriet, de, 165
 Heron, 22
 Herries, Lord, 133
 Hettrick, 207
 Hewish, 274, 276
 Hicks-Beach, 100
 Hide, 54, 101
 Higginson, 61
 Highams, 57
 Hildyard, 178, 179
 Hillhouse, 146
 Hill, 202, 205, 240
 Hilton, 24, 130, 176, 259
- Hinchliffe, 260
 Hitchin, Hitchen, 206, 276
 Hobbs, 107
 Hoddeng, de, 227*, 228
 Hoddingesel, *see* Oddingsel
 Hodgkinson, Hogekynson, 161
 Hodgson, Hodgshon, 178, 250, 252, 253
 Hodson, 205
 Hoissard, 171
 Holbein, 37
 Holcombe, 59
 Holden, 58
 Holdishe, 139
 Holland, 104*, 203, 215, 216*, 287*
 Hollingworth, 206*
 Holme, 100, 128, 177
 Holmes, 21, 106
 Home, 1, 3, 4*, 5*, 201
 Honeywood, 276
 Hoogewerff, 58
 Hooper, 151*, 197
 Hope, 200, 201
 Hopkins, 60, 102, 107*, 201
 Hopton, 256
 Horden, 57, 100*
 Hordle, 207
 Hore, 18
 Horncastle, 188
 Horne, Horn, 58, 204*, 278*
 Horsley, 251
 Horton, 93
 Rose, de, 225*
 Hospitallers, Prior of the, 76
 Hotham, 177, 179
 Hotoft, 31*
 Houghton, 60, 100
 How, Howe, 58, 99*, 100, 105, 201
 Howard, 103*, 253
 Howden, Lord, 212
 Hoyle, 82
 Hubande, Hybande, 158*, 159*
 Hubbard, 101*, 202
 Hudgeboute, 82
 Hudson, 144, 186
 Huff, 204
 Hughes, 278, 279
 Hullock, 22
 Hulse, 151, 212
 Humber, 276
 Humphries, 277, 278, 279
 Hungerford, 151, 239*, 247
 Hunt, 60
 Hunter, 61, 99*, 102, 188

- Huntingdon, Earldom of, 212
 Huntley, Hunteley, Huntelegh, 151*, 155
 Huntly, Earls of, 4, 182
 Hussey, Hussy, Huse, 33*, 123, 129, 130; *see also* Hose
 Hutchinson, 16*, 201, 276
 Hyde, *see* Hide
 Hydney, 38
 Hyslop, 277

 Ilchester, Earls of, 182
 Ingie, 274
 Ingleby, Ingilby, 25, 31*, 35*, 129*, 177, 183, 252
 Ingler, 87*
 Inglestone, 201
 Innes, Innis, Innys, 106*, 200*
 Ireby, de, 237
 Ireland, 274
 Ireton, 100
 Irwin, 278
 Irwing, 61
 Ivan, Czar, 197

 Jackerina, 105
 Jackson, 58, 275, 278
 Jacob, 105*, 197*
 Jacobs, 57, 275
 Jacoboh, 202
 James, 105, 201*, 204, 278
 James II, 174
 James III, of Scotland, 210
 James IV, of Scotland, 3, 189, 211
 James V, of Scotland, 143
 Jenkins, 201, 202, 204
 Jenner, 219
 Jenney, 198
 Jennings, 61
 Jermyn, 69
 Jesson, 202
 Jillins, 100
 Joah, 58
 Joakim, 60
 Jobe, 201
 Jocelyn, 280*
 Jockey, 205
 Joes, 275
 John of Langton, 214
 Johnson, 58, 59, 60*, 61*, 101*, 102*, 105*, 107, 201, 202, 203, 204, 276
 Johnston, 105*, 205
 Jolley, Jolly, 71-72, 148
 Jolley, Jolly, 71
 Jones, 107, 186, 203, 276, 277*, 278, 279*
 Jordan, 105, 216
 Judson, 279
 Julius, 101

 Karun, de, 225, 226*
 Kassely, 106
 Kay, Kaye, 12, 257
 Kebeelle, 31*
 Keene, 55
 Keith, 103
 Kelly, 102
 Kenilworth, Prior of, 165
 Kennedy, 110, 275, 278
 Kenny, 275, 279
 Kent, 58, 105
 Kent, Earls of, 183, 216
 Kent, Fair Maid of, 288
 Key, 186
 Keyser, 61
 Kidmaster, *Kydermaster*, 138
 Kilburne, 62*
 Kilburne *alias* Kilborne, 62
 Killingworth, 62
 Kimbell, 59
 Kinder, 62
 King, 204, 276, 278
 King, 62*, 63*
 Kingford, 63
 Kingston, Kyngeston, 32
 Kingston, 63
 Kinloss, Baroness, 211
 Kirby, 63
 Kirkby, 64
 Kirke, 61*
 Kirke, 64
 Kirkpatrick, 200*, 204
 Kirton, 49, 197, 198, 199
 Kirton, *Kyrtion*, 138
 Kirwin, 64
 Kirwin, 64
 Kitchen, 61*
 Kitchenman, 64
 Kitson, 64
 Knags, 187
 Knaplock, 65
 Knapp, *Knappe*, 65*
 Knatchbull, 65
 Knetsell, 65
 Knight, 65*, 66*
 Knight, 65*, 66*, 137*
 Knight *alias* Brothers, 65, 66
 Knightley, 254
 Knights Templars, 223
 Knipe, 137
 Knipe, 137
 Knoller, 137
 Knollys, 254
 Knot, 137
 Knottesford, 38*
 Knowles, 109, 112
 Knowles, 137
 Knowsley, 137
 Kyme, Kime, de, 74*
 Kynaston, 138*
Kynaston, 138
 Kyngeston, 32

 La Bassiere, 144
 Labee, 59
 Lacock, 138
 Lacy, 31*, 127, 162, 214
 Lacy, 126, 138*
 Laude, 81, 138*
 Laude, 138
 Ladebat, de, 170
 Laffon de Ladebat, 170
 La Fleure, 206
 Laidman, 57
 Lake, 138, 139
 Lakington, 139
 Lamabonay de, 202
 La Maire, 139
 La Marr, 61
 Lamb, Lambe, 206, 274, 278
 Lambe, 139
 Lambell, 139
 Lambert, 278
 Lancaster, Honour of, 75
 Lancelles, de, 237
 Landon, 279
 Lane, 139, 205
 Lane, 139, 140*
 Laney, 277
 Lang, 202, 203
 Langalier, 57
 Langdale, 128, 131, 136
 Langdale, 140
 Langdale, Baron, 140
 Langeton, de, *see* Langton
 Langford, 140*, 215*
 Langford, 140*, 215*
 Langhorne, 72, 140
 Langhorne, 140
 Langlais, 169
 Langley, Langleye, 12-16, 141*, 250, 258, 274
 Langley, 12, 14, 141*

- Langston, 141
 Langton, 'Langeton', 8,
 148*, 156*
 Langton, 207
 Lant, 207
 Lant, 207
 Lanvaley, 230
 Lapere, de, 201
 Lariman, 205
 Larking, 207
 Lascelles, Lascells, Lassels,
 135, 176, 229*, 249
 Lascelles, 175, 207
 Lascoe, 207*, 208*
 Lascoe, 207
 Lasenby, 178
 Lashbrook, 59
 Lashley, *see* Leslie
 Latch, 208
 Latch, 208
 Lateburi, de, 225
 Latener, 92*
 Laughton, 216*
 Launce, 208
 Launce, 208
 Launcelot, 208
 Lautour, 207
 Lavender, 208
 Lavender, 208
 Law, 203*, 212
 Lawlee, 207
 Lawrence, 52*, 58, 59,
 110*, 209*
 Lawrence, 209*
 Lawry, 239, 243
 Lawse, 209
 Lawse, 209
 Lawson, 25*, 61, 180, 206,
 209*, 251-255
 Lawson, 209*, 251
 Layfield, 209
 Layton, 17, 20, 185; *see*
 also Leyton
 Lea, 211; *see also* Lee,
 Legh and Leigh
 Leader, Leder, 282
 Leake, 278; *see also* Leeke
 Leake, 282*; *see also* Leeke
 Lear, 201
 Leat, 282
 Leat, 282
 Leathersellers' Company,
 78
 Le Bauf, 201
 Lee, 96, 205, 282*, 283*;
 see also Lea, Legh, and
 Leigh
 Lee, 282*, 283*; *see also*
 Legh and Leigh
 Leeke, 99; *see also* Leake
 Leeke, 283; *see also* Leake
 Legar, 101
 Legg, 57
 Legge, 283
 Legh, 29, 161*; *see also*
 Lea, Lee, and Leigh
 Legh, 283; *see also* Lee
 and Leigh
 Legu, Legue, 101, 102
 Leicester, Leyster, 283
 Leigh, 83, 283*, 284; *see*
 also Lea, Lee and Legh
 Leigh, 283*, 284*; *see also*
 Lee and Legh
 Lello, 284
 Leman, 284
 Le Marchant, 284*
 Le Marchant, 284
 Lemenestre, 96*
 Lemitaire, 284
 Lemitaire, 284
 Lemure, 57
 Lendon, 284
 Le Nere, 285*
 Lengar, 131
 Lenington, 203
 Lennox, Earl of, 122
 Lescours, de, 171
 Leslie, Lesley, 25*, 208*
 Leslie, Lashley, 208*
 Lestrangle, 29*, 30*
 Lethieullier, 101
 Leukenore, 33
 Level, 279
 Leven, Earl of, 208
 Leven and Melville, Earl
 of, 208
 Levieur, 274
 Lewcock, 60, 101
 Lewis, 49, 59, 148, 151,
 201*, 203, 204, 216, 246
 Lewknor, Leukenore, 33
 Leyton, 276; *see also*
 Layton
 Liddell, 136
 Light, 202
 Lima, de, 105
 Limesi, de, *see* Lindsay
 Lincoln, Bishops of, 75,
 76*, 212
 Lincoln, Dean of, 128
 Lincoln, Dean and Chap-
 ter of, 76
 Lincoln, Earls of, 127, 162,
 214
 Lind, 277
 Lindores (Londores),
 Lord, 25
 Lindsay, Lindsai, Limesi,
 Lymeseye, de, 222, 223*,
 234
 Linnell, Linell, 61, 277
 Lintot, 218
 Lisburne, Lady, 149, 247
 Lisburne, Viscount, 149,
 239
 Lisle, 187
 Lisle, Lord, 205
 Lisle, Lord de, *see* De
 Lisle
 Lister, 26
 Little, 278
 Littleton, 254
 Livius, 171
 Lizures, 126
 Lloyd, 100, 274, 275; *see*
 also Loyd
 Locke, 100
 Lockhart, 204
 Loion, 105
 London, Bishops of, 108,
 148, 241, 249
 Londores, Lord, *see* Lin-
 dores
 Long, 59, 149, 204, 279
 Longespeye, de, 8
 Longford, 29
 Longstaff, 105
 Loper, 58
 Lopes, 202
 Lord, 83*
 Lorrimer, 54*
 Loubier, 171
 Louis of Bavaria, Prince,
 211
 Lounde, 178
 Loundres, 39
 Lovedale, 28
 Loveday, 60, 61
 Lovell, 33
 Lovett, 49
 Lowe, 51, 96
 Lower, 217*, 220*
 Lowry, 113*
 Lowther, 70*
 Loyd, 204
 Lucas, 205, 245
 Lucombe, 163
 Lucy, 228*, 277; *see also*
 Luscy
 Lumb, 216
 Lupton, 105, 106
 Lusy, de, 235
 Lutrel, 8
 Lymeseye, de, *see* Lindsay
 Lynch, 206
 Lynn, 205
 Lyon, 282
 Lysaght, 205*
 Mabbore, 235*
 McBride, 106
 McCloud, 201

- McCormick, 276
 McDonald, 204
 McGowan, 201
 Mackane, Mackain, 200, 203
 Mackay, 106, 205; *see also* Mackoy
 McKenzie, 201, 276
 McKerister, 106, 107
 Mackintosh, McIntosh, 274, 277*
 Macklin, 204
 Mackoy, 206, 277
 Mackrane, 60
 McLean, Maclean, Mac-lane, 107, 277, 278
 McManners, 201
 Macpherson, 203
 Madalain, 205
 Maddox, 101
 Madrid, Duke of, 211
 Magdalene, Queen of Scotland, 143
 Mahony, 201
 Mahun, de, 154*; *see also* Mohun
 Main, 58, 60, 101; *see also* Mayne
 Maire, 255*
Maire, la, 139
 Maitland, 107, 200, 206*, 275
 Malbone, 271
 Malcolm, 206*, 278
 Malet, 234, 235*
 Maleverer, *see* Mauleverer
 Mallory, Malorey, 23, 156, 173, 177*
 Maltby, 257
 Maltravers, Mautravers, 165*
 Manass, 59
 Mandeville, 205, 231, 232*
 Mann, 277
 Manners, 130
 Manoury, 202, 276*
 Mansell, 101, 102, 105*
 Manuel, 207
 Manus, 60
 Marcham, 37*
 Mare, de, 105
 Mareschal, 97
 Margaret Tudor, Princess, 189, 211
 Markenfeld, 179
 Markham, 135, 136
 Marks, 276
 Marmion, 236*
 Marney, 91*
 Marny, de, 37*
 Marsay, Comtes de, 171
 Marsden, 20
 Marsh, 239, 243*
 Marshal, 71; *see also* Marschal
 Marshall, Earl, 75
 Martans, 277
 Martin, 59, 148, 201, 238
 Mary I, 256
 Mary of Modena, Princess, 211
 Mary (Henrietta Maria), Queen, 250
 Mary, Queen of Scots, 6
 Mary Tudor, Princess, 211, 213
 Marygeot, 104
 Mascal, 206
 Masey, 160*
 Maskelyne, 60*, 105*
 Mason, 15, 58
 Massey, 202; *see also* Masey
 Master, 72
 Masters, 101
 Materesa, 57
 Matthew, 174, 203
 Matthews, Mathews, 57*, 85*, 86, 202, 203, 204, 206
 Matthewson, Mathewson, 205, 277
 Mattison, 106
 Maude, 260
 Mauduit, 225
 Maule, 206*, 276
 Mauleverer, Maleverer, 23, 183, 184
 Mauley, de, 123
Mauley, Maulee, 123
 Mauley, Lord, 123
 Maxwell of Calderwood, 2
 May, 57
 Maycott, 203
 Mayne, 206; *see also* Main
 Mazriere, Marquis de, 174
 Meares, 111
 Medhurst, 60, 61
 Meetkirke, 202
Meinell, 181
 Melsa, de, 176
 Melville, 208
 Menach, 203
 Mendez, Mendes, Mendis, 57, 102*, 200, 204; *see also* Mindes
 Menleder, de, 95
 Mennell, *see* Meynell
 Merchant Taylors' Company, 49, 51
Merchant Taylors' Company, 270
 Merchant Taylors' School, 49, 79, 81, 197
Merchants of the Staple, 270
 Mercier, 100
 Merigeot, 107
 Merigin, 276
 Merttins, 145, 148*, 149, 150*, 238-249
 Mestral, de, 171*
 Metcalfe, 16, 205*
 Metcalfe, Lord, 205
 Metham, 18, 128, 131, 132, 156*, 177, 178, 185
 Meyer, Meyor, 59*
 Meynell, Meynill, Mennell, 18, 19, 250; *see also* Meinell
 Michaelson, 58
 Micham, 60
 Michell, 277
 Middleton, 81, 82, 131*, 180, 250
 Midhope, 18, 22
 Mildmay, Lady, 198
 Miller, 105, 113, 201, 204, 278*, 279
 Millet, 186
 Milton, John, 61
 Mindes (? Mendes), 201, 203
 Mitchell, 170, 203; *see also* Michell
 Mitford, 186, 241*, 242
 Mody, 87*
 Mohun, 98*; *see also* Mahun
 Moigne, le, 166
 Moland, 276
 Monachus, 166*
 Monckton, 205
 Monice, 61
 Monke, 218; *see also* Monachus and le Moigne
 Monmouth, 39
 Monnock, 279
 Mont, de, *see* Demont
 Montagu, de, 168*
 Montano, de, 60
 Montault, de, 170
 Monte, de, 103
 Montficher, de, 169*
 Montfort, 182
 Montgomery, Mungumeri, de, 161, 162*, 164*
 Monthermer, de, 71
 Montessor, 203
 Monts, 204
 Moore, 113, 181; *see also* More
 Moorhouse, 277
 Moota, 204
 Morcell, de, 229
 Morden, 145, 238, 244*, 245*, 247
 Mordick, 257

- More, 31, 106, 278; *see also* Moore
 Morgan, 58, 61, 106
 Morgan, de, 59*, 105*, 106*, 200*, 204, 206*, 279*
 Morice, Morys, 38, 39, 57
 Morleg, de, 229*
 Morley, 52*, 102
 Morse, 100*, 106*
 Morton, 34, 58
 Morys; *see* Morice
 Moss, 105
 Moulden, 59
 Mount, de, 58, 61*, 205, 207
 Mountjoy, Lord, 28*
 Mowbray, de, 182; *see also* Mumbray
 Moxon, 187
 Moy, 107, 207
 Muleton, de, 233*
 Mumbray, 138
 Mumbray, 138
 Mungumeri, de, *see* Montgomeri
 Munro, Munrow, 200*, 202*, 203, 204, 275
 Munuck, 278
 Murdak, 236
 Murphy, 107
 Murray, 204*, 279
 Mussac de la Nogarede, 170
 Mustel, 226
 Myon, 202

 Napier, 27
 Nassau, Comte de, 171
Nechells, Nicholls, 269
 Nelthorpe, 57
 Nero, 100, 201
 Neulagh, 35*, 36
 Nevill, Neville, Nevil, Nevile, Neville, 75, 134*, 159*, 179, 181, 183, 184, 214, 259*, 288*
Nerill, Nevile, 175*, 288
 Newark, Lord, 25
 Newberry, 275
 Newborn, 203
 Newburn, 204
 Newenstle, 203
 Newcastle, Duke of, 281
 Newcome, 61
 Newman, 80, 81, 82
 Newmarch, 108, 158*, 235
 Nicholas, 51
 Nicholl, 163
Nicholls, 269
 Nichols, 110, 113
 Nicolo, 206
 Noble, 107
 Nodariis, de, 93, 155
 Nogarede, de la, 170
 Noncus, 61
 Norfolk, Duke of, 182
Normancill, 126
 North, 187
 Northleigh, 103
 Northumberland, Earls of, 34, 129
 Norton, 26, 212
 Nostell, Prior of, 223
 Notte, le, 167*
 Novo Mercato, de, 158, 235; *see also* Newmarch
 Nowers, 93*, 155*
 Nuthall, 55
 Nyter, 99*

 Oadham, 59
 Oakes, 277
 Oakley, 206
 Oates, Oats, 202*, 203
 Obec, 205
 Oddingsel, Hoddingsel, de, 223*
 Olley, 49-56, 67, 78-86, 197-199, 268-274
Olley, 55, 269*
 Olley, of Hinton, 272, 273
 Ogilvie, 203, 275
 Oglethorpe, 128, 172-175
Oglethorpe, 173
 Oilli, de, *see* D'Oyley
 Okcover, Akoure, de, 164*
 Oldfield, 258
 Oldham, 205
 Olley, 82
 O'Neal, 278
 Onelion, 204
 Orange, Prince of, 170
 Orme, father of Ralph, 225
 Ormond, Duke of, 139, 146
 Ormsby, 241
 Ornett, 203
 Orr, 278
 Orrebi, de, 74, 75
 Orrell, Orrall, 182*, 202
 Osbaldeston, 257
 Osborne, 15, 100, 146
 Osgodby, 35, 36*
 Osmond, 59
 Oughtred, 129
 Overton, 98

 Owen, 59, 102, 200*, 201
 Oxford, Bishop of, 163
 Oxford, Earl of, 146
 Oyri, de, 176

 Paganel, Fulk, 169
 Page, 60, 275
 Paget, 24
 Paine, 50; *see also* Payne
 Paisane, 202
 Palk, 205
 Palmer, 102, 206, 277
 Palmes, 179
 Parange, 102
 Parere, 103
 Parker, 103*, 104, 178
 Parkin, 102
 Parry, 72, 279
 Parrys, 197
 Pascal, 203, 204
 Pasley, 206*, 275*
 Passamier, 104
 Passwater, 104
 Paston, 253
 Pate, 201
 Patsyll, 90
 Patterdale, 24
 Patterson, Paterson, 102, 202
 Pattroon, 204
 Paulet, 92
 Pavyilly, de, 234*
 Payne, 92*, 204, 273, 277; *see also* Paine
 Paynell, Paynel, 8, 33, 168*, 169; *see also* Pagenal
Paynell, 126
 Peake, 202
 Pearce, 279; *see also* Pierce
 Pearson, 187, 277; *see also* Peirson and Person
 Peck, del, 226
 Peers, 100, 197
 Pegge, 212
 Peirson, 277; *see also* Pearson and Person
 Peiscuto, 200
 Pelham, 34*
 Pelling, 60, 202*, 203*, 205, 276*
 Pembroke, Earls of, 11, 70*, 71, 97
 Penbury, 273
 Pencost, 201
 Pendrill, 57
 Pengrey, 238, 247*
 Penn, 276

- Pennington, 20
 Penny, 271*
 Pennyman, 185
 Percival, Percivall, Persivall, 58, 100*, 101, 102
 Percy, 129
Percy, 181
 Pereira, Perera, 61, 201
 Pero, 105, 200
 Perrimen, 57
 Persivall, *see* Percival
 Person, 137
 Peters, 107, 202
 Petit, 287*
 Peverel, 233*
 Peyton, 277
 Phenix, 276
 Phillips, 58, 100, 102, 103, 202, 204
 Picard, 100
 Pierce, 60; *see also* Pearce
 Pigot, 183, 184, 205, 206
 Pigot, Lord, 205, 206
 Pike, 240
 Pilkington, Pylkinton, 18, 38*, 259, 260*
 Pinkeney, Pinkeni, Pinkingny, de, 165, 228*
 Pippett, 201
 Pirario, de, 167, 168
Pirton, 126
 Pitillo, 58
 Pitt, 99, 100, 145
 Pittman, 203, 205
 Pivey, 277
 Place, Plaiice, 21*
 Plantagenet, Joan, 216*
 Platt, 66
 Plomer, 95; *see also* Plummer
 Plompton, 34
 Plumb, Plumb, 57, 100*, 103*
 Plummer, 100; *see also* Plomer
 Plumptre, *see* Plompton
 Plunkett, 247
 Podmore, 107
 Pollington, 108
 Pomeroy, 216*, 287
 Pommare, des, 58, 59*
 Porcher, 278
 Porter, 276*
 Portington, 14
 Potter, 187
Poucher, 126
 Poulton, 124
 Powell, 243
 Powling, 279
 Powney, 101*, 102*, 101*, 107, 200*
 Poyen, de, 170
 Poynton, 9, 210
 Poyntz, 88, 89
 Prado, 61
 Pratt, 198
 Prenchs, 201
 Preres, Preyres, de, 93, 94
 Price, Pryce, 59, 201, 202
 Prideaux, Predyaux, 163
 Prime, 205, 212
 Primo, 277
 Prince, 101*, 244
 Pritchard, 60, 62
 Pritchett, 61
 Proctor, 22
 Proger, 213
 Prosser, 109, 112, 205
 Prous, 88, 89
 Pryce, *see* Price
 Pudsey, Pudsay, 16-22, 129, 133
Pudsey, 16
 Puis, Puteo, de, 224*
 Puquare, 57
 Putrel, 164
 Pybus, 106*, 205*
 Pye, 104*
 Pylkinton, *see* Pilkington
 Pympe, 93*
 Pyne, 203
 Quain, 206
 Queren, de, 231*
 Quigley, 203
 Ratcliffe, Ratcliff, Ratclyffe, 178, 181, 253, 275
 Ratlif, 107
 Raven, 104
 Rawlings, 218
 Raworth, 60
 Raymond, 62, 145
 Raynes, 125
 Razario, 60; *see also* Rozario and Rosairio
 Reason, 61
 Reay, 27
 Redburn, Barony of, 76
 Redham (? Reedham), de, 227*
 Redman, 134
 Redmayne, 97*
 Reginald Fitz Urse, 222
 Reid, 279
 Reingny, de, 225*
 Resar, 100
 Resdall, 102
 Retollock, 207
 Reveley, 258
 Rhodes, 204
 Ribarra, 204
 Rice, 206
 Rich, 57
 Richards, 57, 72*
 Richardson, 15, 106, 279
 Richers, 30
 Richmond, 182
 Richmond, Earls of, 233
Richmond, 251
 Richold, 274
 Rickarts, 201
 Rickson, 275
 Riddle, 279
 Ridell, 135
 Ridley, 59, 277
 Rind, 58
 Ringer, 105
 Rippon, 14
 Roach, 58
 Robert fitz Nicholas, 232
 Robert fitz Payne, 233*
 Robert of Stratford, 214
 Roberts, 60
 Robertson, 277
 Robinson, Robynson, 15*, 60, 148*, 149, 150, 175, 187, 188*, 205, 241, 243, 249, 279
 Rocheford, de, 33, 34
 Rockley, 276
 Rockmond, 64*
 Roden, 61
 Roderigos, Rodrigus, 57, 205
 Rodes, 34
 Rodolph, 57
 Rodriguez, 58, 61

- Roger fitz Geoffrey, 165
 Rogers, 57, 140, 201, 205,
 215, 274, 275, 276, 288
 Rogerson, 271*, 273
 Rokeby, 179, 252
 Rokelle, de, 33
 Rokes, 28*, 31*, 95*
 Rolleston, 206
 Rom'ges, de, 227*
 Romondby, 182
 Roos, 125, 177, 181*
 Roper, 132
 Ros, Lord, 130
 Rosairy, 59
 Rosario, Rosairo, Rosaira,
 Rosara, Rosarah, Ro-
 saria, Rosero, Rosira,
 Rozario, Rozera, Ro-
 zeiro, Rozero, Roziro,
 58*, 59, 60, 100, 102, 103,
 105*, 106*, 107*, 201*,
 203*, 275; *see also* Ra-
 zar o
 Rose, 278
 Rosogan, 94, 95
 Ross, 203, 206, 276, 277
 Rothburn, 206
 Rotherham, 57*
 Round, 243
 Rous, 101*, 103*
 Rouse, 106
 Routh, 177
 Rowland, 205
 Roxby, 19
 Roy, 278
 Rozario, Rozera, Rozeiro,
 Rozero, Roziro, *see* Ro-
 sario
 Rudston, 15, 132
 Rule, 202
 Rumball, 107*
 Rumbold, 101*, 107
 Rush, 60, 100, 242
 Russell, Russell, 103, 104,
 206
*Russia Merchants' Com-
 pany*, 270
 Rutherford, 212
 Rutter, 202
 Ruynon, 99*
 Ryanah, 275
 Rye, de, 232*
 Rykkyl, 97*
 Ryther, 128
 Sadleir, 277
 Sacterwoude, de, 171
 St. Clare, de, 230; *see also*
 Sinclair
 St. George, de, 171*
 St. John of Jerusalem,
 Prior of, 75
 St. Oswald, Prior of, 222
 St. Padre, 277
 St. Quintin, 129, 176, 177*,
 257
 Salgada, 202
 Sallowe, 38*
 Salm, 100, 103, 104
 Salmon, 204
 Salter, 107
 Saltflethby, de, 8
 Saltmarsh, 131
 Saltoun, Lord, 77
 Salisbury, 56*
 Salvin, Salvein, Salvayn,
 21, 123-126, 156*
Salvin, Salvein, 123
 Salwey, 94*
 Sams, 279
 Sanderson, 101*
 Sandiff, 215
Sandiff, 140
 Sandilands, 68
 Sandre, de la, 106
 Sandys, 257
 Sarum, Earl of, 8
 Saunders, 204
 Sauvage, le, 165
 Savage, 102*, 104, 183,
 204, 277
 Sawyer, 102
 Saxton, 32
 Say, 92
 Sayer, 139, 238
 Scargill, Skargill, 128, 134
 Scarisbrick, 255
 Scawen, Scawan, 203, 277
 Schauencurt, *see* Chevrin-
 curt
 Schrom, 201
 Schultz, 99
 Schütz, 171*
 Scobhulle, 37*
 Scott, 60, 61
 Seouler, 276
 Serase, 217-221
 Serase-Dickins, 217*, 219*,
 220*
 Scrinshaw, 200
 Scrimsour, 103*
 Scrivener, 252
 Scrope, 21, 181
 Scrope of Bolton, Lords,
 19, 179
 Scrope of Masham, Lord,
 183
 Scrope of Upsall, Lords,
 162*
 Seures, 221
 Seagood, 101*
 Seale, 107, 278
 Seaman, 16
 Seaton, 57
 Sedgefield, 103
 Sec, de la, 134
 Selby, 254
 Selman, 242, 243
 Sema, de, 102
 Sempringham, Prior of,
 7-10
 Sequera, 100
 Serle, 259
 Seton, Lord, 6
 Sewell, 278
 Shakespeare (the Poet),
 67
 Sharpe, 25, 203, 279
 Shaw, 104, 275
 Sheet, Shete, 154, 274
 Sheldon, 132, 136*
 Shelley, 254
 Sherburne, 132
 Sherwood, Shirwode, 155*
 Shottebrok, de, 229
 Sicara, 204
 Sicard, 170
 Siffrewaste, 231
 Sikes, *see* Sykes
 Sill, 259
 Silva, Sylva, 102, 201, 202,
 203
 Silver, de, 107
 Silvertop, 255
 Silvester, Silvestre,
 170-171, 260
Silvester, 170
 Simonds, 57; *see also*
 Symonds and Symmonds
 Simpson, 25, 27, 103*, 104
 187
 Sinclair, Sinclare, 1*, 2,
 3*, 4*, 5*; *see also* St.
 Clare
 Sixteneby, de, 168
 Skelton, 107
 Skimmington, 105
 Skinner, Skynner, 58, 77,
 278
 Skipwith, 127, 177, 179
 Slade, 207
 Slaney, 61, 99
 Sloper, 104
 Sly, 61
 Smale, 13
 Small, 106
 Smaller, 201
 Smart, 101, 104*, 244,
 277*

- Smith, 53, 60, 83, 84, 106,
 107*, 179, 187, 200*,
 201, 202*, 203, 204, 205,
 207, 220, 245, 274, 278*,
 279
 Smitton, 102
 Smyth, Smythe, 22, 24,
 178*
 Snawscell, 173
 Solomon, 243
 Somercotes, Somercot',
 de, 8
 Somerville, Lord, 57
 Sothby, 132, 173; *see also*
 Southby
 Sothill, 128, 130
 Sousa, de, 61
 Southby, 103*
 Souza, de, 203
 Sowdeley, 93*
 Sparks, 107
 Speed, 171*
 Speke, 203
 Spencer, 61
 Spilman, Spylman, 22, 92
 Spring, 81*
 Squibb, 247
 Squire, 174
 Stables, 58
 Stael, 144
 Stafford, 128, 130, 164*
 Staley, 182
 Standish, 255
Staues, 126
 Stanhope, 180
 Stanley, 61, 158, 161, 207,
 275
 Stanton, de, 234*
 Stapleton, Stapelton,
 Stapilton, 15, 30, 131,
 156*, 158, 178, 255*
 Starke, 57
 Starkey, 34
 Stations, 100
 Staveley, 173, 182
 Stevens, Steevens, 102,
 201
 Stevenson, 178
 Steventon, 93*
 Steward, 203
 Stewart, 3, 4, 5, 77, 101,
 122*, 143, 206, 278
 Steyngreu', de, 8, 9
 Stiff, 279
 Stileman, *see* Styleman
 Stinton, 60
 Stockman, 278
 Stone, 107, 279
 Stonegrave, *see* Steyngreu'
 Stonhouse, 106
 Strout, 206
 Stracey, 202
 Strafford, Lord, 258
 Strange, le, 29*, 30*
 Strangways, 162, 161*,
 181-188
Strangways, 181
 Stratton, 100*, 106, 202*
 Straubensee, 276
 Streak, 203
 Street, 79*
 Stretton, 106
 Strickland, 20, 255
 Stringer, 246, 278
 Stubbs, 101
 Sturmy, 176
 Styleman, 61
 Succara, 100
 Suckling, Sir John, 52
 Sudbary, 202
 Suddess, 279
 Sullivan, 206
 Sulny, 29
 Sumplyng, 33
 Suratt, 100
 Surtees, 72, 182
Surtees, 72
 Sutherland, 202, 277
Suthill, 126
 Sutton, 23, 75, 173, 226*
 Swabey, 243*
 Swahab, 278
 Swainston-Strangways,
 186
 Swallow, 60
 Swanson, 59
 Swart, 146
 Swebb, 275
 Swete, 154*
 Swinborne, Swynburne,
 172, 253
 Swynnnow, 252
Swynnnow, 251
 Sydenham, 205, 278
 Sykes, Sikes, 203, 280
 Sylva, de, *see* Silva
 Symonds, 104, 171; *see*
also Simonds
 Symmonds, 59
 Sysonby, *see* Sixteneby
 Tash, 205
 Taswell, 205
 Tates, 13
 Tatton, 160*
 Taylor, 58, 61, 102, 104,
 105*, 106*, 202, 203,
 206*, 279
 Tedman, 106
 Tedrie, 204
 Tempest, 18, 22*, 177, 254
 Templeton, 279
 Tendryng, 157
 Terrot, 279
 Tewerson (? Towerson),
 57
 Thackray, 124
 Theobalds, 58
 Theucelby, de, 76
 Thewles, 276
 Thomas, 57, 79, 80, 82*,
 83*, 205*
 Thomas à Becket, 222
 Thompson, 109, 112, 259,
 276, 278*
 Thomson, 278*
 Thornton, de, 230
 Thornborough, Thorne-
 burgh, 51, 97
 Thornhill, 257
 Thornholme, 124
 Thornton, 23
 Thorpe, 101, 105, 177
 Throckmorton, 159*, 160
 Thwaites, Thwaytes, 177,
 185
 Thweng, 176, 250
 Tilford, 278
 Tipping, 58, 61, 103
 Tirrell, Tirrell, *see* Tyrell
 Tirwhit, *see* Tyrwhit
 Tiwe, de, 167, 168*
 Toah, 58
 Tocketts, 124, 179, 186*
 Tod, 107
 Tomlinson, 246, 279
 Topp, 273
 Torriano, 61, 203
 Tourville, 58
 Towerson, *see* Tewerson
 Townsend, 107, 203
 Tracy, 91*, 92
 Trafford, 185*
 Trail, 68*
 Tredercroft, 218
 Treffry, 215, 287
 Tremayne, 151
 Trenowyth, 30*
 Trent, 278
 Tresithay, 30
 Tretheriff, 89*
 Trevanyon, 94, 95
 Trevisa, 111, 113

- Treville, 157
Trey, 91
Tristram, 185
Trollope, Trollop, 18, 134
Trott, 50
Trotter, 19, 238
Troutbeck, 61
Trowell, de, 9*
Trowt, 217
Trunkott, Trunket, 149*,
150, 151, 152, 212, 243,
249
Trussebut, 75, 230, 234*
Trusty, 58
Tucker, 203
Tudor, Princess Margaret,
122, 189, 211
Tudor, Princess Mary,
211, 213
Tufton, 180
Tullie, 61, 99*
Tunstall, 17, 18, 82,
133-136, 181*
Tunstall, 133
Tuppen, Tuppyn, 219, 220
Turchil de Warwick, 167
Turing, 106, 107, 204*,
206
Turner, 58, 59*, 107, 113,
220, 258
Turville, Turvyle, Tour-
ville, 36*, 58, 90*
Tasbury, 277
Tutt, 279
Twiney, 205
Twyer, 128
Tyndall, 131
Tyrell, Tirrell, Tirrell, 91,
129, 166*
Tyringham, 67
Tyrrwhitt, Tirwhit, 27,
128, 131
Tyseott, 275
Tyson, 175
Tytteley, 93*

Umfraville, 177
Upjohn, 68
Urdeley, 91, 92*

Vaisey, 277
Valence, William de, 11,
70-71
Valiant, 217
Vallee, la, 106
Vampage, 91, 92

Vansittart, 106*
Vares, 106
Vareth, de, 203
Vaudrey, 160
Vaughan, 149
Vausdall, 148
Vavasour, 25, 32*, 38, 156
Veale, 57
Veil, de, 104
Venables, 161*, 283*
Vencel, 61
Venner, 58, 205
Ver, de, 73-77
Verdun, de, 165*
Vernon, 50, 96, 159*
Vesci, 175
Veteriponte, de, 230
Vicount, 277
Vincent, 204
Vinyard, 107
Voss, de, 105
Voy, 57

Waddams, 57
Wadsworth, 150
Wagner, 61
Wahab, 205
Waight, 204
Waishburn, 204
Wake, 8, 104
Wakeman, 272, 273, 274
Walden, 276
Waldo, 152*
Walker, 20, 113, 216, 271
Walkyngham, de, 230
Wall, 174, 277
Walleis, 178
Waller, 239
Walrond, 32*
Walsh, 60*, 105, 204
Walsham, 27
Walter, 51, 53
Waltham, de, 33
Walton, 58, 101, 173, 201
Wandesford, 18
Ward, Warde, 83, 107,
272*, 273
Ward, 175
Wardall, 54
Wardell, 62
Warderobe, de la, 232*
Ware, 279
Waring, 55
Warland, 60
Warman, 82*
Warr, le, 86
Warre, 58
Warren, 84, 105, 201

Warren, Earl of, 221
Warren, Sussex and Sur-
rey, Earl of, 108
Warter, 273, 274*
Warton, 19
Warwick, Earl of, 156
Warwick, Turchil de, 167
Wasey, 276
Washborne, Wasse-
bourne, 94*, 139; see
also Waishburn
Washborne, 139
Wastlyn, 172
Waterville, de, 226*
Watkins, 105
Watson, 245
Watt, 59, 105*
Watts, 82
Wauton, de, 33*
Webb, 20, 126
Webber, 87
Webster, 259
Weeks, 202
Weld, 79
Weldon, 239
Weller, 203
Welles, 128
Welles, Lord, 183
Wellman, 107
Wells, 148*, 210
Wellton, 274
Wendey, 61
Wendover, 163
Wentworth, 15, 83, 99*,
128, 256-261
Wentworth, 256
West, 86*, 200*, 279*
Westbury, 59
Westcott, 104*
Westmorland, Earls of,
179, 181*
Weston, 39, 101, 255
Whare, 277
Wheatly, 58
Wheeler, 275, 279
Whethill, Whethyll, 198*,
199
White, 102*, 107, 278
Whitefoote, 197
Whitelaw, 4
Whitever, 203
Whitfeld, 23
Whitley, 256
Whitley, 256
Whitney, 207, 277
Whittall, 279*
Whittaneston, de, 230, 231
Whittington, Whytyng-
ton, 163
Wiat, 151
Wicham, de, 169*
Wickens, 276

Wickham, Wikham, de, 235*
 Wicliffe, *see* Wycliffe
 Widdrington, 129, 253, 258
 Wigmore, Abbot of, 226
 Wilberfosse, 185
 Wild, Wilde, Wylde, 90, 215, 273
 Wild, 140
 Wilkins, 106
 Wilkinson, 21, 204, 205, 207
 Wilks, 106
 William le Gros, 228*
 Williams, 57, 60, 61, 105, 106, 200, 202, 204, 205, 243*, 275, 277
 Williamson, 18, 200*, 202, 275
 Willingham, 218
 Willis, 206
 Willoughby, Wylby, 164*, 182, 205
 Wilson, Willson, 14, 100, 101, 105, 200*, 204*, 274, 277, 278
 Wilts, Countess of, 164
 Wiltshire, 277
 Winch, Wynch, 101*, 103, 106, 204
 Winchester, Bishop of, 86
 Windesore, de, 228*
 Winnington, 18
 Winton, Lord, 148
 Winwood, 107*

Wiseman, 22
 Witham, 254
 Witherly, 201
 Withinbrook, 58, 60, 61
 Witlow, 201
 Witton, 259
 Wodehouse, 32*
 Woderove, *see* Woodrove
 Wodeson, 248
 Wollaston, 286*
 Wolstenholme, 218
 Wombwell, 12, 258, 260
 Wonnebank, 275
 Wood, Wode, 34, 59, 107, 148*, 149*, 152, 173, 200, 204, 206, 246*, 248*, 249*, 257, 278
 Wood, of Whitehall, 241*, 243
 Woodcock, 211
 Woodley, 106
 Woodman, 106
 Woodrove, Woderove, 99, 257
 Woodruffe, Woodroff, 256, 269
 Woods, 274
 Woods, Sir Albert, 284-285
 Woodville, Widville, 146, 182
 Woolf, 277
 Woolvin, 278
 Wooton, 279
 Worcester, Bishop of, 51
 Workesley, 182

Worley, 24
 Wortley, 99
 Wotton, 182; *see also* Wooton
 Wowell, 58
 Wray, 135
 Wright, 27, 149, 151, 173, 174, 206, 242, 248*, 254, 255, 271*
 Wrottesley, 161*
 Wyatt, Wiat, 151
 Wycliffe, Wicliffe, 135
 Wycliffe, 133
 Wyke, 97, 98
 Wylde, *see* Wild
 Wyllie, 276
 Wynch, *see* Winch
 Yeo, 139
 Yonge, 178
 York, Archbishops of, 8, 134, 174
 Yorke, 23-27, 253
 Young, 200, 277
 Youngblood, 59
 Zouche, Zuche, de la, 223*

INDEX OF PLACES.

An asterisk (*) after a number denotes that the name occurs more than once on that page.

This Index does not include the Places mentioned in "The 4096 Quartiers of King Edward VII."

- | | | |
|--|------------------------------------|-------------------------------------|
| Abinger, 53* | Ampton, 33 | Ballynacargy, 113 |
| Abington, 66, 67* | Ancliffe, 135 | Ballyshannon, 108, 109 |
| Ackworth, Aeworthe, 99 | Angre, <i>see</i> Ongar | Balue, 108 |
| Adbere (Atbare), Nether, 154 | Annington, 217* | Bampton, 91 |
| Adbere (Atbare), Over, 154 | Ansley, Anceley, 29 | Banbury, 65 |
| Addington, Adington, 226 | Antigua, 109, 112, 273 | Bangalore, 277, 279 |
| Airesome, Arsum, 186 | Antrim, co., 109, 112 | Bank Newton, 18 |
| Aldborough, 258* | Apley, Appeley, 94 | Barbreck, 200 |
| Aldford, 161 | Appleton, Appulton, 33 | Barby, Berweby, 233 |
| Alford, 62 | Arabia, 65 | Barcelona, 109 |
| Alicante, 109 | Ardross, 6* | Bardfield, 209 |
| Alington (co. Denbigh), 215 | Armley, 256 | Bardney, Bardeneya, 9 |
| Allerton, 131 | Arneforth, 18, 22* | Bardsey, 184 |
| Allerton, North, 21 | Arnoldsbiggin, 26 | Barforth, Barford, 17*, 18*, 19, 20 |
| Allesworth (Notts), 38 | Ascension Island, 146 | Barham, 138* |
| Allington, Alyngton (Cornwall), 86 | Ash, Esshe (Devon), 230 | Barkstone, 32 |
| Allington (Devon), 284 | Ashby, 23*; <i>see also</i> Askeby | Barking, 82 |
| Almanza, 109 | Ashby, Cold, 137 | Barnston, 134, 185 |
| Almécote, <i>see</i> Amblecote | Ashridge Park, 281 | Barnard Castle, 22* |
| Almoundbury, 20* | Aske, 183 | Barnborough, 259 |
| Alne, 186 | Askeby (now Ashby), 75*, 76 | Barby, Barneby, 158 |
| Alsop, 96 | Askern, 158 | Barningham, 134* |
| Alspath, Manor of, 155 | Askham, Askam, 30 | Barnsley, 256 |
| Alverstoake, 86 | Aslackby, Aslakby, 8 | Barton on the Heath, 213 |
| Alverthorpe, 260 | Astley Hall (co. Warwick), 130 | Barton, Steeple, 132* |
| Alwynestone (? Alwington), 30 | Aston (co. Chester), 183 | Bashall, 18 |
| Amblecote, Almécote, 164* | Aston Pygot, 90 | Bath, 171, 239, 244, 258 |
| Amcotts, 74 | Astwell, 49 | Bath Abbey, 180 |
| America, 66, 110*, 113; Dutchess Comty, 110; Georgia, 174; Little Harbour, 259*; Massachusetts, 67; The Narrows, 110; New Hampshire, 259; New York, 110*, 113*; Portsmouth, 259; Virginia, 146 | Astwood (co. Worc.), 158 | Battersea, 54, 134 |
| Amesbury, Ammersburi, 235* | Auchnoul, 3 | Beall, 172 |
| Amington, Amyngton, Amynton, 28, 95 | Austein, 171 | Beantland, 253 |
| Ampleforth, 186 | Aveland (Auchund), Wapentake, 9 | Beaujeu, 17 |
| | Averham, 173* | Beaulieu, 142* |
| | | Bechtou, 283 |
| | | Beckenham, Bckyngham, 37 |
| | | Bedale, 30* |
| | | Bedfordshire, 66, 140*, 215*, 230 |
| | | Belchamp, 62 |
| | | Belfreys (York), 258* |
| | | Belgard, 110* |
| | | Bellary, 277 |
| | | Bellefont near Uxbridge, 239 |
| | | Bellerby, 162 |
| | | Belton, 28 |
| | Babthorpe, 25, 187 | |
| | Badmunsfield, Badmunde-feld, 234 | |
| | Balgonie, 208 | |
| | Ballymore, 113 | |

- Benamy, 164
 Bengal, 59, 104, 106, 146, 275
 Bennington, 56
 Bentley, 178
 Berkshire, 30, 32, 54*, 55, 106, 199, 226, 229, 234, 281
 Bermondsey, Bermudesi, 85*, 167, 198, 216
 Berweby, *see* Barby
 Berwick, 130
 Beswick (co. York), 25, 124
 Beverley, 17*, 25, 127
 Bewerley, 27*
 Bewley Castle, 142
 Biam (? Bytham), 228
 Bidborough, 81
 Biddlesden, 254
 Bilton, 173
 Birthwaite, 260
 Bishop Burton, 25
 Bishop Middleham, 27
 Bitchfield, Billesfeld, 8
 Blackburn, 178
 Blackheath, 129, 145, 238, 214
 Black Notley, Blake Nuttelle, 231
 Blackwell, 21
 Blakiston, 20, 180
 Blatchington, Bletchington, 217, 219*, 220, 221*
 Blebo, 68
 Blenheim, 174
 Bois le Duc, 171
 Bold, 131, 260
 Boleby, *see* Bulby
 Bolleham, Manor of, 92
 Bolney, 218*
 Bolton, 179
 Bolton-by-Bolland, 16*, 17*, 18*, 19*, 20*, 21*, 133
 Bombay, 200
 Boogs, 59
 Boothes, 283*
 Bordeaux, 170*
 Borneo, 146
 Bothall, 93*, 94
 Bothwell, 59
 Bothwellhaugh, 3*, 4, 5*, 6
 Botolphs (Sussex), 217, 218*
 Bottesford, 73-77
 Boulogne, 283
 Bournemouth, 145*, 240
 Bow, 82
 Bracewell, 18, 22
 Brackenbury (co. Middx.), 243
 Brackenbury, Brakenburg (co. York), 135
 Brackley, 23, 281*
 Bradley (Suffolk), 62
 Bradshaw Hall, 109
 Bradwell, Bradewell, 223
 Brakenburg, *see* Brackenbury
 Bramber, Brembre, 166
 Bramham, 172, 173, 174*
 Bramshall, Bromeself, 161*
 Brandsby, Brausby, 125, 135
 Brantingham, 36
 Breunchley, Brenche, 93
 Brentford, 83
 Brettenham, Brethenham (Norfolk), 227
 Brettenham (Suffolk), 281
 Bridford, East, Estbridgeford, 157*
 Bridlington Priory, 74*, 76, 77
 Brigham, 15
 Brighton, Brightelmstone, 217, 219*, 220*
 Brignall, Brigenhale, 232
 Brill, The, 24
 Brinkburn, 251
 Bristol, 65, 146
 Brittany, Bretagne, 131
 Broadwater, 247
 Brodsworth, 260*
 Broke (Wilts), 164*
 Bromby, *see* Brunneby
 Bromeself, *see* Bramshall
 Bromley, 137, 200
 Bronnesly, Brunnesle, 9*
 Broomfield, Brunfeud, 231
 Brough, Burgh, 25, 180, 251, 252*, 253*, 254*, 255*
 Broughton, 22, 254
 Broughton Hill, 240
 Broxbourne, 51, 52
 Broxmouth, 4
 Bruges, 255
 Brunfeud, *see* Broomfield
 Brunneby (? Bromby), 76
 Buckenham, Bukham, 237
 Buckhurst, Bukherst, 95
 Bucklow Hundred, 161
 Bucks, 31, 180, 209, 224, 225, 228
 Bukham, *see* Buckenham
 Bulbroke, 22
 Bulby, Bolby, Boleby, 8*, 9
 Bulmer, 188
 Burgh, *see* Brough
 Burnham, 77
 Burnham Westgate, 95, 96
 Burnsall, 25*
 Burnyngham (? Burringham), 76
 Burstwick North Park, 179
 Burton (co. Notts), 138
 Burton, Berton (co. York), 168, 252
 Burton Agnes, 128
 Burton Constable, 136, 175*, 177, 178*, 179*, 180*
 Burton Fleming, 137
 Burton, North, 137
 Bushbury, Bissopesbiri, 167
 Butley, Butteleghe, 160
 Butterwick upon Trent, 74, 76
 Byram, 131
 Bytham, *see* Biam
 Caerhayes, Carchays, 94, 95
 Caerynwech, 72
 Caister, Caestre, 227
 Cakeham, Kakhham, 97
 Calais, Callice, 23, 49, 254
 Calcutta, 58, 104*, 107*
 Caldbeck, 141, 142*
 Calder, 68
 Calderwood, 2
 Caldwell, Caudewell, 230
 Camblesforth, 188
 Cambrai, 132
 Cambridgeshire, 67
 Cambridge University, 239, 272; Catherine Hall, 27; Clare Hall, 197*, 281*; Magdalen Coll., 62; Pembroke Coll., 243; St. John's Coll., 21, 211, 212; Trinity Coll., 197
 Canada, 64
 Canterbury, 138, 147*
 Cape of Good Hope, 145, 146*
 Capheaton, Chap Heyton, 253
 Carlisle, 142
 Carlton, Carleton (co. Notts), 172
 Carlton (co. York), 255
 Carnarvon, 134
 Cartington, 258
 Cassington, *see* Kersinton
 Castelnau, 170
 Castlelaw, 3
 Castle Sowerby, 142

Castro, *see* Caister
 Catterick, 252*, 253*,
 254*, 255*
 Caulfield, 22
 Caus, 90
 Cawton, 125
 Caythorpe, 128
 Changins, 171
 Chap Heyton, *see* Cap-
 heaton
 Chardouney, 171
 Charlaweswyke, 39, 97
 Charlton (co. Worc.), 159*
 Charlton (Kent), 240*
 Charwelton, 66
 Chaunce (?Chawreth), 33
 Cheddesh (?Chedzoy), 168
 Chelrey (?Childrey), 32
 Chelsea, Chelsey, 148, 240,
 241, 246, 248
 Cheltenham, 113
 Cheshire, 111, 113*, 160*,
 161*, 273*, 283, 284
 Cheshunt, 52
 Chester, 49*, 51, 71, 78,
 108, 110*, 111*, 112,
 113*, 270*, 271*, 272,
 273*, 274
 Chester-le-Street, 186
 Chevet, 184, 259*
 Chew Magna, 210
 Chichester, 52
 Chichester, *See* of, 214
 Chiddingly, 81
 Childrey, *see* Chelrey
 Chingford, 171
 Chinnor, Chynore, 157
 Chipping, Manor of, 246,
 247
 Chirbury, Cherbury, 53
 Chiswick, 170
 Chudleigh, 136, 180
 Churchill, Chirchelle (co.
 Oxon), 93, 155*
 Churchill (Somerset),
 208*
 Church Minshall, 113
 Cirencester, 225
 Clare, 67
 Claythorpe, Claytorp, 237
 Cleasby, 241
 Clerkenwell, 65*
 Cleveland, 128, 168
 Cliffe, 128, 254
 Clifton, Little, 96
 Clint, 18
 Closeburn, 200
 Clothall, 280
 Codnor, 182
 Coed, 72
 Coggeshall, 52
 Colaton Raleigh, 92

Cold Ashby, 137
 Coleraine, 109, 112, 113
 Coleshill, 138
 Colum (? Colne), 227
 Combe, 162
 Compton (Hants), 132
 Coningsby, Cunningsby,
 235, 236
 Conway Castle, 134
 Copgrove, Coppegrave,
 230
 Copmanthorpe, 257
 Coppenhall, Coppenhale,
 164
 Copready Bridge, 179
 Cornwall, 10, 11*, 37, 63,
 86, 89, 94, 163
 Corringham Wapentake,
 76
 Cotherston, Cothereston,
 30
 Cotton Hall (Denbigh), 56
 Coughton, 159*
 Cove (Hants), 82
 Coventry, 243
 Coverham, 162
 Cowdenknows, 3, 4, 5
 Cowesby, 36
 Cowton, South, 15
 Cramlington, 251*
 Cranford Magna, 126
 Cranham, 174*
 Cranwell, Cranewell, 8*, 9
 Crathorne, 131, 179, 185
 Craven, 27
 Cray, 169
 Creichness, 4*, 5
 Croft (co. York), 183
 Croxdale, 21*
 Cruys Anstey, 88
 Cruys Sydeham (? Syden-
 ham), 88
 Cudley, 161, 162
 Cuddalore, 59, 275
 Cudham, 66
 Cumberland, 70, 141*,
 142*, 225, 237, 254
 Cundall, 15
 Cunningsby, *see* Con-
 ingsby
 Currie, 6
 Dacre, 22
 Dadington (?Deddington),
 236*
 Dagenham, 148, 239*,
 240*, 241*, 242*, 243*,
 248

Dalby (co. Leicester), 51
 Dalebanke (co. York), 25
 Dalton, 12*
 Damerham, 281
 Danby, 19, 181
 Danby, Little, 15
 Danby super Wiske, 15,
 185
 Darfield, 258, 260
 Darlington, 14
 Datchet, Dachet, 228
 Davenham, 111, 113
 Daventry, Davintre, 235
 Dean Grange, 257
 Deddington, *see* Dading-
 ton
 Denbigh, co., 56, 140, 215*
 Denton (Sussex), 38
 Denton (co. York), 130
 Deptford, 215*
 Derby, 162
 Derbyshire, 9*, 14, 29,
 64, 96*, 108, 161, 164,
 215, 282*
 Deventer, 24
 Devonshire, 30, 84, 87,
 88*, 92, 108, 139, 164,
 216, 229*, 230, 235,
 282*, 284
 Dilton, 135
 Dinsdale, 21*
 Dinting, 14
 Dirschau, Duscaw, 85
 Ditchcat, 280
 Ditchling, 220
 Donegal, co., 108
 Dorsetshire, 37, 63, 157,
 283
 Douai, 136
 Dover, 138, 147
 Drax, 131, 188
 Drax Priory, 130
 Dryden (Scotland), 3
 Drysluys, 144
 Dublin, 109*, 110, 111*,
 112, 113*
 Dublin, co., 110
 Duffield, 130*
 Duffield, North, 123
 Dumbartonshire, 203
 Dundee, 212
 Dunmow, 62
 Durham, 14*, 53, 208
 Durham, Bishoprick of,
 180, 186, 250, 253
 Durham Cathedral, 12
 Durham, co., 14*, 19, 20,
 21*, 72, 132, 134, 135,
 136, 185, 209, 252, 253*
 Duston, 223
 Dutchess County (U.S.A.),
 110

- 232
 240, 241, 242, 243, 244, 245, 246, 247, 248, 249, 250, 251, 252, 253, 254, 255, 256, 257, 258, 259, 260, 261, 262, 263, 264, 265, 266, 267, 268, 269, 270, 271, 272, 273, 274, 275, 276, 277, 278, 279, 280, 281, 282, 283, 284, 285, 286, 287, 288, 289, 290, 291, 292, 293, 294, 295, 296, 297, 298, 299, 300, 301, 302, 303, 304, 305, 306, 307, 308, 309, 310, 311, 312, 313, 314, 315, 316, 317, 318, 319, 320, 321, 322, 323, 324, 325, 326, 327, 328, 329, 330, 331, 332, 333, 334, 335, 336, 337, 338, 339, 340, 341, 342, 343, 344, 345, 346, 347, 348, 349, 350, 351, 352, 353, 354, 355, 356, 357, 358, 359, 360, 361, 362, 363, 364, 365, 366, 367, 368, 369, 370, 371, 372, 373, 374, 375, 376, 377, 378, 379, 380, 381, 382, 383, 384, 385, 386, 387, 388, 389, 390, 391, 392, 393, 394, 395, 396, 397, 398, 399, 400, 401, 402, 403, 404, 405, 406, 407, 408, 409, 410, 411, 412, 413, 414, 415, 416, 417, 418, 419, 420, 421, 422, 423, 424, 425, 426, 427, 428, 429, 430, 431, 432, 433, 434, 435, 436, 437, 438, 439, 440, 441, 442, 443, 444, 445, 446, 447, 448, 449, 450, 451, 452, 453, 454, 455, 456, 457, 458, 459, 460, 461, 462, 463, 464, 465, 466, 467, 468, 469, 470, 471, 472, 473, 474, 475, 476, 477, 478, 479, 480, 481, 482, 483, 484, 485, 486, 487, 488, 489, 490, 491, 492, 493, 494, 495, 496, 497, 498, 499, 500, 501, 502, 503, 504, 505, 506, 507, 508, 509, 510, 511, 512, 513, 514, 515, 516, 517, 518, 519, 520, 521, 522, 523, 524, 525, 526, 527, 528, 529, 530, 531, 532, 533, 534, 535, 536, 537, 538, 539, 540, 541, 542, 543, 544, 545, 546, 547, 548, 549, 550, 551, 552, 553, 554, 555, 556, 557, 558, 559, 560, 561, 562, 563, 564, 565, 566, 567, 568, 569, 570, 571, 572, 573, 574, 575, 576, 577, 578, 579, 580, 581, 582, 583, 584, 585, 586, 587, 588, 589, 590, 591, 592, 593, 594, 595, 596, 597, 598, 599, 600, 601, 602, 603, 604, 605, 606, 607, 608, 609, 610, 611, 612, 613, 614, 615, 616, 617, 618, 619, 620, 621, 622, 623, 624, 625, 626, 627, 628, 629, 630, 631, 632, 633, 634, 635, 636, 637, 638, 639, 640, 641, 642, 643, 644, 645, 646, 647, 648, 649, 650, 651, 652, 653, 654, 655, 656, 657, 658, 659, 660, 661, 662, 663, 664, 665, 666, 667, 668, 669, 670, 671, 672, 673, 674, 675, 676, 677, 678, 679, 680, 681, 682, 683, 684, 685, 686, 687, 688, 689, 690, 691, 692, 693, 694, 695, 696, 697, 698, 699, 700, 701, 702, 703, 704, 705, 706, 707, 708, 709, 710, 711, 712, 713, 714, 715, 716, 717, 718, 719, 720, 721, 722, 723, 724, 725, 726, 727, 728, 729, 730, 731, 732, 733, 734, 735, 736, 737, 738, 739, 740, 741, 742, 743, 744, 745, 746, 747, 748, 749, 750, 751, 752, 753, 754, 755, 756, 757, 758, 759, 760, 761, 762, 763, 764, 765, 766, 767, 768, 769, 770, 771, 772, 773, 774, 775, 776, 777, 778, 779, 780, 781, 782, 783, 784, 785, 786, 787, 788, 789, 790, 791, 792, 793, 794, 795, 796, 797, 798, 799, 800, 801, 802, 803, 804, 805, 806, 807, 808, 809, 810, 811, 812, 813, 814, 815, 816, 817, 818, 819, 820, 821, 822, 823, 824, 825, 826, 827, 828, 829, 830, 831, 832, 833, 834, 835, 836, 837, 838, 839, 840, 841, 842, 843, 844, 845, 846, 847, 848, 849, 850, 851, 852, 853, 854, 855, 856, 857, 858, 859, 860, 861, 862, 863, 864, 865, 866, 867, 868, 869, 870, 871, 872, 873, 874, 875, 876, 877, 878, 879, 880, 881, 882, 883, 884, 885, 886, 887, 888, 889, 890, 891, 892, 893, 894, 895, 896, 897, 898, 899, 900, 901, 902, 903, 904, 905, 906, 907, 908, 909, 910, 911, 912, 913, 914, 915, 916, 917, 918, 919, 920, 921, 922, 923, 924, 925, 926, 927, 928, 929, 930, 931, 932, 933, 934, 935, 936, 937, 938, 939, 940, 941, 942, 943, 944, 945, 946, 947, 948, 949, 950, 951, 952, 953, 954, 955, 956, 957, 958, 959, 960, 961, 962, 963, 964, 965, 966, 967, 968, 969, 970, 971, 972, 973, 974, 975, 976, 977, 978, 979, 980, 981, 982, 983, 984, 985, 986, 987, 988, 989, 990, 991, 992, 993, 994, 995, 996, 997, 998, 999, 1000.

- Earnley, Erneley, 87*
 Easington, 134, 178
 Easingwold, 125, 126*
 East Indies, 85
 Eastraw, 3
 Eaton, Eton, 230
 Eaton Hall (Cheshire), 113
 Echels, *see* Etchells
 Edderston, 249, 250
 Edinburgh, 171, 212
 Edinburgh Castle, 208
 Edlington, 180
 Edwardston, 145, 238*
 Egton, 123, 125*
 Egton Bridge, 179
 Elbing, 84, 85*
 Eldyng, *see* Yalding
 Elland, 257*
 Ellerker, 131
 Elley, West, 16
 Elmsal, 99
 Elmscett, 281*
 Elmsthorpe, 54
 Elstfield, Ellesfield, 18
 Eltham, 53, 132
 Ely, *See* of, 213
 Emley, 108
 Englishcombe, Ingles-
 cumbe, 167
 Ene, *see* Onley
 Ercall, High, *see* Hoyall
 Ermington, 88
 Erneley, *see* Earuley
 Eserick, 174, 207, 259
 Estlyngham, *see* Islington
 Essex, 33, 52, 62*, 82, 85,
 91, 169, 174, 209, 227,
 228, 231*, 238*, 239, 240,
 241, 242, 246, 247, 255
 Esshe, *see* Ash
 Estanford, *see* Stanford
 Rivers
 Estmelplasshe, *see* Mel-
 plaish
 Etchells, Echels, 161
 Ethrop, *see* Eythorp
 Eton (? Eaton Bray), 230
 Etton, 132
 Everingham, 62, 126, 128,
 130*, 131*, 132*, 133*
 Everswick, 249
 Exeter, 11
 Exeter, Diocese of, 288
 Exton, 29*
 Eynsham, 166
 Eythorp, Ethrop, 180
 Eyton, near Alsop, 96
 Fairhead, 113
 Falley (? Fawley), 31
 Falmouth, 26, 110
 Fardell, Ferdell, 92
 Farnham, 82*
 Farnley, 184
 Faulx, 144
 Fawley, *see* Falley
 Fencote, 186
 Fenham, 135
 Fenwick, 36, 108, 124
 Ferdell, *see* Fardell
 Fernacres, 136
 Fife, co., 208
 Filingdale, 188
 Finchcocks, 80
 Fixby, 257
 Flamborough, 127*, 128*,
 129*, 130*
 Flanders, 144, 253*
 Flint, co., 26
 Flodden, 128*, 130, 134
 Flyntford, Manor of, 87
 Foliot's Fee, 108*
 Folkingham, Folkyngham,
 Fokyngham, 9*
 Fontenoy, 239
 Forecett, 19
 Fort St. David, 101, 102
 Fort St. George, 57-61,
 99-107, 145*, 146*,
 200-207, 274-279
 Foxcote, 209*
 Framfield, 83
 France, 72, 133, 146*, 174,
 229, 250*
 Frankfort, 241
 Freckenham, 288
 Frickley, 21, 250
 Frindsbury, Frenesbery,
 32, 97
 Friston Place (Sussex),
 217
 Fulbeck, Folebeck, 8
 Gaddesden, Little, 281*
 Gainsborough, 216*
 Gamblesby, Gamelesby,
 237
 Garsington, *see* Kersinton
 Gaseony, Vasconia, 8
 Gawsworth, 283
 Gawthorpe, 129, 249
 Geilston, 203
 Geneva, 171*
 Georgia, 174
 Germany, 241, 254, 273
 Ghent, Gant, Gaunt, 168,
 253*, 254
 Gheria, 105
 Giffords, Manor of, 91
 Giggleswick, 21
 Gillesland, 184
 Gilling, 180*
 Glassonby, Glassaneby,
 237
 Gloucestershire, 91, 92,
 198, 209, 225*, 232
 Godalming, 174
 Golconda, 72
 Goodmanham, 131
 Goole, 259
 Gotherwayt, *see* Gowth-
 waite
 Goudhurst, 80
 Gouthwaite, Goulthwaite,
 Gouthwayt, Gotherwayt,
 23, 24, 25*, 26*, 253
 Goxhill, Gousel, Gousul,
 Gousle, 73-77
 Grafton (co. Wore.), 128,
 164
 Grantham, 253
 Graveley, 56
 Gravesend, 109, 110, 112*
 Great Langton upon
 Swale, 15*
 Greenhill, 64
 Greenthorpe, 14
 Greenwich, Grenewic, 168,
 244, 246, 247
 Gresford, 215
 Greystoke, Graystoke, 156
 Grimston, 108
 Grimston North, 13, 14,
 15*, 16*
 Guadaloupe, 170
 Guernsey, 284*
 Guisborough, Gisbrough,
 185, 186
 Guinness, Gunnef, Gun-
 house, 74*
 Hackforth, 19
 Hackney, 50
 Haconby, Hacumby, 9
 Hadfold farm (Sussex),
 53*
 Haggerston, 132
 Hague, The, 171, 174
 Hainault, 142
 Hainton, 136
 Haisthorpe, Haysthorpe,
 124
 Hales, 235
 Halesworth, 208
 Halifax, 12
 Hallam (co. Notts), 207,
 208

- Halsham, 175*, 176*, 177*,
 178, 179*, 180
 Halciliffe Hall, 142
 Halton (Northumber-
 land), 125
 Halton Place (Craven),
 26, 27*
 Ham Church, 151
 Ham, East, 82
 Hamenetheby, 37*
 Hamerton, 18
 Hamsey, 217*
 Hampshire, *see* South-
 ampton
 Hampshire, New (U.S.A.),
 259
 Hampstead, 126
 Hangleton, 221*
 Hanover, 146, 171*
 Hardushulle, *see* Hartshill
 Harefield, 243
 Harlsey, 183*, 184*
 Harlsey Castle, 183
 Harswell, Herswell, 123
 Harting, Hertyn, 33
 Hartingfordbury, *see* Her-
 tingfordbury
 Hartshill, Hardushulle,
 29
 Haslemere, 174*
 Hastings, 56
 Hatfield (co. Herts), 280*
 Hatfield (co. York), 128
 Hathers, 31
 Hawarden, 26
 Hawnby, 18
 Haysthorpe, *see* Hais-
 thorpe
 Hayton, 15, 132
 Heath Hall, 260
 Heaton, Heaton, 252; *see*
also Henton
 Hebburn, Heburne, 253
 Heckmondwike, 14
 Heene, Hen, 230
 Hegham, *see* Higham
 Helford, Hayleford, 288
 Helmsley, 250
 Hemingborough, 36
 Hemsworth, Hymmes-
 worth, 99
 Hen, *see* Heene
 Hengrave, 64
 Henton (? Heaton), 123
 Henton (co. Oxon), 157*
 Heptonstall, 13
 Hereford, 38
 Herefordshire, 38, 256*,
 284
 Hermiston, Long, 6, 7
 Herne, 137
 Herswell, *see* Harswell
 Hertfordshire, 51, 52, 55,
 56*, 90, 139, 208, 269,
 280*, 281, 283
 Hertingfordbury, 238, 246
 Hesketh, 142*
 Hethe, 165
 Heton, *see* Heaton
 Hickham (or Kickham),
 282
 Hickleton, 258, 259, 260*,
 261*
 Higham, Hegham, 32, 97
 Highden (Sussex), 218
 High Leigh, 283*, 284
 Hilleford, *see* Ilford
 Hilton (Dorset), 283
 Hintlesham, 65
 Hinton (co. Salop), 83,
 272*, 273*
 Hitchin, 56
 Hodsock, 128
 Holborn, 238*, 239*, 245,
 248*
 Holderness, 76, 179, 257
 Holland 171, 179, 208,
 212
 Holme in Spalding Moor,
 127*, 129, 130
 Holstein, 144
 Holt, 51
 Holt Castle, 51
 Holy Land, The, 175, 235
 Hoo (Hants), 137
 Horbling, 8*, 9
 Horbury, 259*, 260
 Hornby, 18, 19, 131
 Horner, 154
 Horringer, 69*, 213
 Horingford, Horyngford
 (Isle of Wight), 98
 Horsforth, 257
 Horsham, 218, 219
 Horsley (co. Derby), 282
 Horsmonden, 93
 Horton (Northumberland),
 251
 Horton (co. Staff), 224
 Hothfield, 180
 Hoton Wandesley, *see*
 Hutton Wandesley
 Houghton, 128
 Hounslow, 175
 Hove, 217, 219*, 220, 240*
 Hova Ecclesia (prebend),
 218
 Hova Villa (prebend), 218
 How, The (Lancashire),
 148
 Howden, 132
 Howsham, Howsam, 124
 Hoyall (? High Ercall), 93
 Hudswell, 26
 Hull, 23*, 179, 187*; *see*
also Kingston upon Hull
 Hulme House (Cheshire),
 273
 Humberstone, 31
 Hunmanby, 257
 Hunston Hall (Suffolk),
 171
 Huntingdon (? Hunting-
 ton), 128
 Huntingdon, co., 55, 209,
 282
 Hurst, 54
 Hurston, 218
 Hurworth, 251
 Hutton, 181
 Hutton (Hoton) Wandes-
 ley, 34*
 Hyde-Coppenhall, Manor
 of, 164
 Hyde Hall (Herts), 280
 Hymmesworth, *see* Hems-
 worth
 Ilford, Hilleford, 231
 Ince, 273*
 Inchgottrick, 5
 Inchtute, 212*
 India, 146, 175, 206*, 240,
 274*, 275*, 276
 Indies, East, 109, 112,
 145, 153, 216, 239
 Ingham, 30
 Inglescumbe, *see* English-
 combe
 Ingmanthorpe, 173*, 184
 Innerwick, Innerwike,
 Enderwick, 1*, 2*, 3, 4*,
 5*, 144*
 Ipsden, Ispedene, 224
 Ipsley, Ippesley, 158, 159
 Ireby, 22
 Ireland, 70*, 71, 109, 139,
 141, 142, 147*, 149, 170,
 205, 208, 239
 Irnham, 8*, 9
 Isleham, Iselham, 67
 Islingham, Eslyngham, 32,
 97
 Jamaica, 26, 152, 239*
 Jarrow, 252
 Jersey, 171*

- Kakhm, Manor of, 97
 Kellington, 172
 Kelston, 210*
 Kelvedon Hall, 255
 Kenilworth, 165
 Kensington, 241, 246, 248, 279
 Kent, 32, 37, 53, 62, 65*, 66, 79*, 80, 81*, 82*, 83, 84, 93, 97, 132, 137*, 138, 168, 169, 180, 200, 209, 216, 239, 240*, 241, 246, 247
 Kersinton (? Garsington, or Cassington), 166
 Keston, 200
 Kettleby, 131
 Ketton, 242, 243
 Kexby, 129*
 Keyingham, Kayingham, 178
 Kickham, *see* Hickham
 Kilbrackmonth, 5, 6*
 Kilburn, Kilborne (co. York), 62
 Killam, 123
 Killache, 4
 Killingholme, 250
 Kilnsea, Kynsaye, 25, 178
 Kiltarn, 2
 Kilvington, 19, 250
 Kilvington, South, 179
 Kinalton (? Kinoulton), 128
 Kinderton, Kynderton, 161*
 Kinesbi (? Kingsbury), 167
 Kingsbury Episcopi, 99
 Kingston upon Hull, 16; *see also* Hull
 Kingsworthy, Kingesworth, 166
 Kinkavil, Kinkevel, 144
 Kinnards Ferry, Kynnardeferrye, 76
 Kippus (? Kippax), 13
 Kirby Misperton (Mister-ton), 186, 188
 Kirkburn, 250
 Kirkby Fleetham, 15, 186
 Kirkby Knowle, 176, 179*
 Kirkby Mallham, 26
 Kirkby Wharfe, 180
 Kirkby super Wiske, 15*
 Kirkeudbright, 3
 Kirkdale, 188*
 Kirkham, 77
 Kirkheaton, 13*, 14*
 Kirklands, 68
 Kirk Leatham, 258
 Kirklees, 261
 Kirklington, 18
 Kirton, Kirketon, 233
 Kyme, 182
 Kynderton, *see* Kinderton
 Kynnardeferye, *see* Kinnards Ferry
 Kynsaye, *see* Kilnsea
 Lamberhurst, Lamberhest, 79*, 82, 83*, 93
 Lambeth, 55, 134
 Lancashire, 18, 20, 22, 54, 64*, 66, 71, 72*, 109, 112, 132, 134*, 137, 148, 186, 250, 255
 Land's End, 145
 Lane End (co. Stafford), 140
 Langeliffe, 21
 Langley, Langele (co. Bucks), 224
 Langley (co. Warwick), 18
 Langley (co. York), 12*
 Langside, 4, 5, 6
 Langton, Langeton' (co. Lincoln), 8
 Langton upon Swale, 15*
 Lanivet, Lanyvett, 163
 Lanthorpe, 131
 Lartington, 255*
 Loughton, Loctona, 9
 Launceston, Lauzauntion, 11
 Lawfield, 16, 19, 21*
 Lawkland, 252
 Laver (Leyre) Marney, 91*
 Layton, 252
 Leake (Leek), Little, 90*
 Leamington, 171
 Leamington Hastings, 223
 Lechbrunnock, 6
 Lee (co. Kent), 81, 239, 243
 Lee (co. Stafford), 283*
 Leeds, 13, 187, 257
 Leek, 71*, 72
 Leicestershire, 31*, 51, 54, 167, 180, 233, 253
 Leigh, *see* High Leigh
 Leighton (co. Lanc.), 134, 250
 Le Neves, 285
 Lepton, 13
 Lewes, 140, 220*, 221*
 Lewisham, Levesham, 81, 82, 83, 84, 168, 239
 Loyden, 170, 171
 Leyton, 85
 Liège, 130, 144*
 Lincoln, 73, 128, 178
 Lincolnshire, 7, 8*, 9, 23*, 24, 56, 62*, 73, 75*, 131*, 135, 165, 217, 228, 233, 235, 250, 282
 Lindsey, Lyndesey, 75
 Linlegh, Manor of, 234
 Lisbon, 26, 55, 171
 Litelhay, Manor of, 164
 Littewode, Manor of, 164
 Littlebury, 62
 Little Gaddesden, 281*
 Little Harbour (U.S.A.), 259*
 Liverpool, 259
 Lochinvar, 3
 Lochleven, 6
 London, 15, 16, 24*, 29, 34*, 49, 50, 51*, 54, 56, 62*, 63*, 64*, 65, 66, 78*, 79*, 81, 82, 83, 84*, 85*, 137, 138*, 139, 141*, 147*, 148, 150, 151, 155*, 170*, 171, 174, 197*, 199, 207, 208*, 209*, 213, 214, 215, 216*, 238, 239, 241*, 242*, 243, 248, 252, 260, 269*, 270*, 271*, 272, 273*, 282*, 283*, 284*, 285
 London, Barking, 82; Barnard's Inn, 140; Battersea, 54, 134; Bedford Row, 243*; Bermondsey, 85*, 167, 198; Bermondsey Church, 216; Bethnal Green, 280; Blackheath, 238; Bloomsbury, 171; Bow, 82; Bridge Street Ward, 150; Bridge Ward Within, 241; Brooke's Buildings, 238, 245*; Castle Yard, Holborn, 238, 245, 246*; Chancery Lane, 214*, 239, 245, 246; Cheapside, 52; Chelsea, 148, 240, 241, 246, 248; Chichester Rents, 214; Christ's Church, 241*, 242; Christ Church, Middx., 240; Christ Church, Spitalfields, 242; Christ's Hospital, 159, 241*; Clerkenwell, 65*; Combe Makers in the Strand, 52*; Converts Street, 214*; Cornhill, 79, 241*, 242*; Covent Garden, 246*, 247;

Cursitor Street, 238; Deptford, 215*; Dutch Church of Austin Friars, 171; Essex Street, 145, 147*, 239, 247; French Hospital, 171; French Ordinary Court, 150, 240; Gerard Street, 243; Gracechurch Street, 147; Gray's Inn, 20, 132, 135*, 138*, 140*, 174*, 188, 209, 215*, 238*, 252*, 253*, 283; Great James Street, 240*; Great Ormond Street, 55*; Guildhall, 78, 79, 85*; Hackney, 50; Hampstead, 126; Harpur Street, 55; Hatton Garden, 71, 152, 238*, 239, 245*; Holborn, 83, 238*, 239, 245, 248*; Inner Temple, 63, 238, 240; Kensal Green, 240; Kensington, 241, 246, 248, 279; King's Bench Prison, 84; King street, Southampton Buildings, 79; Lambeth, 55, 134; La Providence, 171; Lincoln's Inn, 86, 125, 138, 141, 173, 213, 214, 221, 239; Lincoln's Inn Chapel, 83; Lombard Street, 149; London Bridge, 246, 247, 274; London Hospital, 171; Lyme Street, 78, 151; Lyon's Inn, 260, 282; Magdalen Hospital, Southwark, 244; Maiden Lane, 64; Middle Temple, 52, 80, 82, 83, 84, 86, 217, 219, 238; Mint, 24; Montague Street, 56; Nagge's Head Tavern, in Cheapside, 52; New Inn, 152, 240; New Southampton Buildings, 83; New Street, 214*; New Temple, 214; Old Fish Street, 148; Paternoster Row, 81; Putney, 54*, 79; Queen Square, Westminster, 280; St. Alban's, Wood Street, 260; St. Andrew's, Holborn, 29, 83, 238*, 239, 245, 248*; St. Andrew's, Undershaft, 49*, 78, 79,

84*, 85, 86, 198*, 268*, 273; St. Anne's, Blackfriars, 52*, 82; St. Anne's, Soho, 260; St. Anne's, Westminster, 170; St. Antholin's, 83; St. Augustine's, 81, 82; St. Augustine's Friars, 182; St. Bartholomew the Great, 79; St. Benet's Fink, 239; St. Benet's, Gracechurch, 238*; St. Bride's, 52*; St. Christopher le Stocks, 79; St. Clement's, 54, 145; St. Clement's, Dances, 52, 238, 239, 247, 260; St. Dunstan's in the East, 238; St. George's, Bloomsbury, 171, 243, 255; St. George's, Hanover Square, 26*, 136, 259, 260; St. George the Martyr, 56, 241; St. Giles', Cripplegate, 84, 176; St. Giles' in the Fields, 79, 83, 84, 181; St. James', 171; St. James', Westminster, 174, 246, 248; St. John Zachary, 86; St. Lawrence Jewry, 82; St. Lawrence Pountney, 51*, 53*, 54, 79, 82, 81*; St. Leonard's, Eastcheap, 198; St. Magnus the Martyr, 247; St. Margaret's, Lothbury, 79; St. Margaret's, Pattens, 239; St. Margaret's, Westminster, 82, 241*, 246*, 248; St. Martin's in the Fields, 52, 83, 174, 218; St. Mary Aldermanbury, 34, 79; St. Mary Aldermary, 175; St. Mary Axe, 85, 171; St. Mary Bothaw, 51; St. Mary Cole Church, 197; St. Marylebone, 261; St. Mary Magdalen's, Bermondsey, 85, 198; St. Mary Overy, 182; St. Mary Woolchurch Haw, 54; St. Mary Woolnoth, 49, 50*, 51*, 53, 248; St. Michael's Cornhill, 242*; St. Mildred's, Poultry, 199; St. Olave's, Hart Street, 81; St.

Paul's, Covent Garden, 82, 238, 246; St. Paul's Yard, 280; St. Peter's, Cornhill, 49*, 280; St. Peter's le Poer, 51*, 52*, 53*, 242; St. Saviour's, Southwark, 82; St. Sepulchre, 51, 54; St. Stephen's, Walbrook, 24*, 25; St. Thomas', Southwark, 102; Serjeants' Inn, Fleet Street, 243; Shoreditch Church, 180; Somerset House Chapel, 148, 239, 242; Southwark, 82, 85, 102, 244; Spitalfields, 151, 240, 242; Staple Inn, 138; Stepney, 82; Strand, 52; Temple Church, 238; Thames Street, 238, 246, 247; Threadneedle Street, 243; Tower, 7, 146; Villiers Street, 83; Welbeck Street, 281; Westminster, 82, 148, 170, 174, 238, 241*, 246*, 248, 280, 284; Westminster Abbey, 130; Whitehall, 241*, York Buildings, 248
Londonderry, 108, 109*, 110*, 111*, 112*, 113*
Long Hermiston, 6, 7
Longley, 20
Long Preston, 22
Longton, 140
Lopton, 164
Lound, 185
Louth, 62*
Lovaine, 126
Low Countries, 171*
Lowther Castle, 143
Lowthorpe, 123
Lubbesthorpe, Lubetorp, 233
Ludlow, 215
Lupset, 259
Luton, 66
Lyneham (Devon), 88*
Madapollam, 277
Madeley, co. Salop, 141
Madeley (co. Stafford), 268
Madras, 57-61, 99-107, 200-207, 274-279
Malling, East, 83, 93

- Mallong, West, 93
 Malonne, 144
 Malpas, 113
 Malton, 13, 14, 181, 188
 Mamele (? Mamble), 226
 Manchester, 71
 Manlee Wapentake, 76
 Mapperley, 27
 Mappowder, Mapoudre, 157
 Marmande, 170
 Marston, *alias* Hutton Waudesley, 34
 Marston Moor, 179, 208
 Marton, 185
 Masham, 183
 Massachusetts, 67
 Masulipatam, 205, 277
 Mayfield, 81
 May's Hill, 244
 Meares Court (Westmeath), 113
 Meaux Abbey, 257
 Meldon, 253
 Melplish, East, Estmelplasshe, 157
 Meltonby, 13
 Melton Mowbray, 253
 Mendham Priory, 256*
 Meole Brace, 274*
 Meriden, 155
 Merioneth, co., 72
 Mersham, 65
 Messingham, 75, 76
 Metham, 18, 132, 177, 178, 185
 Michelgrove, Muchelgrove, 87, 254
 Middlepolglasse, 37*
 Middlesborough, 186
 Middlesex, 24, 52, 65, 82, 83, 86, 126, 207, 238, 240*, 241*, 242, 243*, 246*, 248*, 282
 Middlesmoor, 25*, 26
 Middleton Hall, 134
 Middleton Stony, 54*, 55, 199
 Middleton (Mikelton) in Teesdale, 227
 Midhope, 18
 Midlothian, 3
 Mildenhall, 80
 Millington, 14, 15, 250, 258
 Milton, 3
 Milton Damerell, 84
 Minshall, Church, 113
 Minsteracres, 255
 Mirfield, Murfield, 12, 258
 Mitcham, 82
 Modena, 211
 Monewode, Manor of, 29
 Monkton Mains, 1, 4
 Montauban, 72
 Montgomery, Honour of, 233, 234
 Morden College, 145*, 238, 239*, 240*, 241, 243*, 244, 245
 Moreleigh, Morleg, 229
 Morpeth, 281
 Morham, 252
 Morton, North, 30
 Morwenstow, 63
 Moseley (co. York), 36
 Mountgrace Priory, 183, 184*
 Mozet, 144
 Muchelgrove, *see* Michelgrove
 Naburn, 178, 179
 Nafferton, *see* Napperton
 Nantwich, 109, 111*, 113*
 Nantyrerwhaid, 56
 Napperton (? Nafferton), 123
 Naseby, 19
 Navesby (? Naseby), 162
 Naworth Castle, 253
 Nellam (? Nettleham), 24
 Nesham Abbey, 251*, 252*
 Nether Adbere (Atbare), 154
 Netherdale, Manor of, 25
 Netherlands, 144
 Nether Stratton, 99
 Nether Winchendon, 66, 67*
 Nettletheth, Manor of, 93
 Nettleham, *see* Nellam
 Nettlestead, 128
 Nettlesworth, 135
 Newark, 130
 Newbiggin, 123*, 124*, 125*
 Newbold, 222, 223
 Newburn, 208
 Newby, 26
 Newcastle-on-Tyne, 27, 99, 208*, 251*, 252*
 Newhall (Notts), 90
 New Hampshire (U.S.A.), 259
 Newington (co. Glouc.), 91
 Newington (Middx.), 52
 Newland, Manor of, 246, 247
 Newton, Neuton (co. Cumb.), 225
 Newton (co. York), 172
 Newton Ferrers (Ferryce), 87
 Newton Kyme, 130
 New York, 110*, 113*
 Nice, 27
 Nidderdale, *see* Netherdale
 Norfolk, 33, 53, 65, 95, 108*, 209, 227*, 237, 253, 285
 Normandy, 169, 222, 229*, 235, 284
 Normanton (co. Derby), 29
 Normanton (co. York), 138
 Northallerton, 15, 21
 Northamptonshire, 23, 49, 66, 67, 137, 162, 223, 226, 233, 235
 North Burton, *alias* Fleming, 137
 North Duffield, 123
 Northenden, Northerdon, 160
 North Morton, 30
 Northon, Manor of, 108*
 Northumberland, 135*, 209, 241, 249, 250, 252, 253*, 255, 258*, 276
 Norton (co. Derby), 64
 Norton (co. York), 128, 259
 Norwich, 55*, 95, 96
 Norwich, *See* of, 213
 Nostell Priory, 223
 Nottinghamshire, 9*, 38, 62, 90, 108*, 135, 138, 159, 172, 173*, 207, 288*
 Nuneaton, 129*
 Nunkeeling, 179
 Nuthurst, 218, 238, 247
 Nyon, 171
 Oakwood Chapel, 53
 Offchurch, 254
 Offham, Offhem, 247
 Otley (Herts), 55*, 56*, 269
 Oglethorpe, 172*, 173*
 Oldsted, The (co. York), 186
 Old Windsor, 200
 Ollerton, 135, 136
 Ongar, Angre, 228
 Onley, Enle, 233
 Oporto, 55

- Orbiston, 5*, 6*
 Ordsall, 134, 178
 Orleigh, 92
 Ormesby, 183, 184*, 185*
 Osbournby, Osbernby, 8
 Osgodby, Osgotby, 35, 73, 131
 Osgoldersse Wapentake, 108
 Otley, 257
 Ottery (Otry) St. Mary, 235, 282
 Ousebridge, 24
 Over Adbere (Athbare), 154
 Overcole, 22
 Overpologlasse, 37*
 Oversley, 159
 Over Stratton, 99
 Ovington, 135
 Owenby (? Owmbly), 8
 Owsthorpe, 13, 14*
 Owston, 217
 Oxford, 27, 53, 140, 215
 Oxfordshire, 18*, 28, 54, 65, 93, 95, 132*, 155, 157*, 165, 166, 199, 223, 224, 236, 237, 240
 Oxford University, 113*, 171, 174, 209, 215*, 272; All Souls Coll., 80; Corpus Christi Coll., 174*; Exeter Coll., 210; Hart Hall, 52, 219; Magdalen Hall, 80*, 217; Merton Coll., 27; St. Edmund's Hall, 140, 238; University Coll., 54, 56*, 86*; Worcester Coll., 171, 210*
 Oxonheath, 83
 Padstow, 288
 Parcivall Hall (co. York), 25
 Paris, 170
 Parwich, Parwyche, 96
 Pateley Bridge, 27
 Pattiswyce, Patheslwy, 221
 Paul Holme, 177
 Paunton, Pawnton, 257
 Pedderthorpe, 24
 Peel, 64
 Pegu, 57
 Penang, 279
 Penans (? Penzance), 94
 Penkridge, Penkeryche, 164
 Penn, Penne (co. Staff.), 167, 236
 Perdiswell, 273
 Perth, 6
 Perton (co. Staff.), 164
 Petitlez, 144
 Petworth, Honour of, 34
 Pevensey, 158
 Pickering, 187*, 188*
 Picton, 21
 Pilkington, 18
 Pinkie, 4
 Pinner, 171
 Pocklington, 13, 14*, 15, 126, 131, 132, 173
 Poitou, 171
 Pollington, 108
 Pomeroy House (Tyrone), 113
 Pondicherry, 206
 Pontefract, 108, 257
 Pontesbury, 24*
 Pontoise, 250
 Portslade, 221
 Portsmouth (U.S.A.), 259
 Portugal, Portingall, 15, 188
 Possingworth, 79*, 80, 81, 83
 Preston, Long, 22, 27
 Preston (co. Sussex), 217*, 219, 221*
 Preston on the Wild Moors, 93
 Preston (co. York), 283
 Prussia, 84, 85*
 Pulicat, 59
 Putney, 54*, 79
 Richmond, Honour of, 8, 233
 Richmondshire, 178, 252
 Ridware, 161
 Rillington, 188
 Ripley (co. York), 25, 129*, 177
 Riplingham, Replyngham, 36
 Ripon, 24*, 25, 173, 208
 Risby, 178
 River (in Tillington, co. Sussex), 34
 Rochester, 239
 Rodborough, Rodburgh, 92
 Rodmell, 219
 Rome, 113
 Rorrington, 273
 Roscommon, 139
 Rotterdam, 72
 Rouchbank, Rochbank
 Ruchebank, 1, 2, 5, 6*
 Rouen, Roane, 24
 Rowenor (? Rowner), 37
 Rudston, 24*, 137
 Rugby School, 171
 Rugeley, Rugelegh, 224
 Rushbrook, 69*, 213*
 Ruthin, 72, 215*
 Rutland, 28, 235
 Ryver, *alias* Treve, Manor of; *see* River
 Sadbury, 135
 Saffron Walden, 62*
 St. Anthony's near New-castle, 252
 St. Breock, St. Breke, 89
 St. Denys (Hants), 66
 St. Elven (? St. Elwyn), 89
 St. Germain's, 174*, 250
 St. Helena, 146*
 St. Ives, 209
 St. John, Hospital of, 235
 St. Maby, 37
 St. Nicholas, 26
 St. Oswald, 222
 St. Saphorin sur Morges, 171*
 St. Sepulchres, 178
 St. Stythians, 288
 St. Thomas' Mount, 58
 Saleby, 73
 Salehurst, 217*
 Salford, Sawford (Beds), 140, 215*
 Sallee, Sally, 146
 Salop, 24, 83, 90, 93, 141,

- 215*, 223, 233, 243,
 272*, 273*, 274, 283
 Sampford, Great, 91
 Sandon, 164
 Sapton (? Sapperton), 232
 Sawbridgeworth, Sa-
 bryggeworth, 90*
 Saxham, Little, 69*, 213*
 Saxhow, *see* Sexhow
 Saxton, 32, 125
 Scarborough, 13, 180, 188
 Seagrill, 17, 133, 134,
 135*, 136*
 Seaisbrick, 255
 Scarthgwell, 125
 Seawby, 186*
 Schellenberg, 174
 Shiplate, *see* Shiplake
 Scorbrough, 177
 Scotland, 1, 4, 25*, 78,
 113*, 144, 189, 208, 286
 Scotton, Scottun, 75*, 76*
 Scredington, Skredyng-
 ton, 8
 Scremerston, 253
 Seaford, 220
 Sedbergh, 21
 Sedbury, 26
 Sedgewick Park (Sussex),
 238, 247
 Selby, 35
 Selby Abbey, 73*, 74*
 Selmeaton, Sylmeaton,
 Sihameston, 169*
 Selside, Selshede, 97*
 Sempringham, 7-9
 Sessay, 134
 Settrington, 128
 Sexhow, Saxhow, 20
 Sheildraw, 253
 Shepton Beauchamp, 99
 Sherborne (Dorset), 63
 Sherborne (co. Glouc.),
 124*, 198
 Sheriff Hutton, 12
 Sherington, Shirington,
 225
 Shiplake, Schiplak, 237
 Shirington, *see* Sherington
 Shobrooke, Subrok, 229
 Shoreditch Church, 180
 Shorne, 32, 97
 Shottesbrook, Shottebrok,
 106, 229
 Shrewsbury, 90*, 141, 223
 Shrewsbury School, 210
 Shrivenham, 100
 Shropshire, *see* Salop
 Shute, 87*, 88*
 Siddlesham, 87
 Simprin, 4
 Sixtencby, *see* Sysonby
 Sizergh, 255
 Skelton Castle, 19
 Skipton, 22
 Skirbeck, Skirbek, 233
 Sleaford, 56
 Sledmere, 24
 Slinfold, 218*
 Sluys, 144
 Snaith, 108, 187
 Sneaton, Sneton, 183*,
 184, 185*, 186*, 187*
 Snelston, Snelleston, 164
 Solihull, 79
 Solway, The, 77, 78
 Somerford, Sumerford,
 165
 Somerset, 63, 87, 99, 154,
 167, 168, 208, 210*, 222,
 280
 Sompting, 219
 Sonning, Sunning, 54,
 199*
 Sopwell, 283
 Southampton, 156, 171*,
 260
 Southampton, co., 37, 66,
 82*, 86, 98, 137*, 166,
 235, 243
 South House (co. York),
 181*, 186*, 187
 Southover, 221
 South Thorpe, Southorpe, 8
 Southwark, 82, 85, 102, 244
 Southwood, 82
 Sowerby, Castle, 142
 Spain, 109*, 144*
 Spalding Moor, 127
 Spaldington, 25
 Spennithorne, 181
 Spottes, Spottis, 3*, 5
 Sproatley, 73-77
 Sprotborough, 258*
 Stafford, 270
 Staffordshire, 71, 140, 161,
 164*, 167, 207, 224*,
 236, 268, 269, 283
 Staindrop, 22
 Stamford, 282
 Standish, 72
 Standon, 208
 Stanford (co. Worc.), 94
 Stanford Rivers, Estan-
 ford, 228
 Stanley, 260
 Stanmer, 219, 220*
 Stansfield, 63, 281
 Stanton (co. Middx.), 207
 Stanton (co. Wilts.), *see*
 Staunden
 Stanwick, 21
 Stapley House (Che-
 shire), 109, 111*, 113*
 Stapleton-on-Tees, 19*
 Staunden (? Stanton), 33
 Staunton Wyyill, 180
 Steeple Barton, 132
 Steepwood Farm, 53*
 Stepney, 82
 Stirllo, 55
 Stockeld, Stockheld, 180
 Stokes, The, (co. Salop),
 138
 Stoke-upon-Trent, 140
 Stokes (? Stoke Dry), 235
 Stokesley, 249*, 250*
 Stonyhurst, Stanihurst,
 132
 Storrington, 218
 Stotescombe, Manor of, 39
 Stoughton, Great, 282
 Stow, West, 215*
 Stragglethorpe, Strag'-
 thorpe, 8*, 9
 Stratford, 150*, 240*
 Stratford Bow, 241
 Stratton, Great, 99
 Stratton, Nether, 99
 Stratton, Over, 99
 Strichen, 68
 Stroode (Sussex), 218
 Stroud (Kent), 137
 Stubb House (co. Dur-
 ham), 21
 Studley, 23, 173, 177
 Subrok, *see* Shobrooke
 Suffolk, 34, 62, 63, 64, 65,
 67, 69, 80, 138, 139, 145,
 157, 171, 208, 213, 234,
 238, 242, 243, 256, 281,
 285, 288*
 Sulby, Suleby, 226
 Sunning, *see* Sonning
 Sunninghill, 281
 Surrey, 52, 53*, 54*, 82*,
 85, 221, 228, 269, 284
 Sussex, 22, 33, 38, 52, 53,
 79*, 81*, 83, 87, 140,
 147, 158, 166, 169,
 217-221, 230, 238, 240*,
 247, 254
 Sutton (co. Berks.), 226
 Sutton (co. Derby), 282
 Sutton-on-Derwent, 183
 Sutton by Dover, 138
 Sutton (co. Surrey), 284
 Sutton (Sussex), 220
 Sweden, 241*
 Swine, Swyne, 127, 136*,
 176
 Swinton, Swynton (co.
 York), 187
 Switzerland, 171*
 Sysonby, Sixtencby, 167,
 168

- Tadcaster, 172
 Tamerton, 288
 Tarn-et-Garonne, 72
 Tattingstone, Tatyngston, 157
 Taunton, 255
 Teesdale, 227
 Templehurst, 15
 Termoulane, 112
 Terrington, Teryngton, 156
 Testwood, 260
 Thames, The, 148
 Thetford, 53
 Thicket, 174
 Thirntoft, 178
 Thistlewaite, 142
 Thornton (? Thornton), 228
 Thornanby, 188
 Thornhill, 14
 Thornholm, 73, 75*, 76
 Thornton (? Thorington), 138
 Thornley, 18, 134
 Thornton (Cheshire), 111, 113*
 Thornton (co. Lincoln), 76*; *see also* Thornton
 Thornton Bridge, 179
 Thornton College, 77
 Thornton le Street, 20*
 Thorntonloucht, 2
 Thornton-on-the-hill, 129
 Thornton Risebrough, 187
 Thornton Wood, 173
 Thorparch, 172
 Thorpe, Thorp (co. York), 131, 177
 Thorpe in Balne, 158
 Thorpe, South, 8
 Throphill, 258
 Thurland Castle, 125, 133*, 134*, 135*
 Thurlston, 139
 Thurmaston, 31
 Tickhill, 25
 Tilbury Fort, 109, 112*
 Tillington, 219
 Tipperary, 174
 Titley, Tyttelye, 93
 Tivetshall, 285
 Tocketts, 124, 179, 186*
 Toft (Cheshire), 283
 Tolston Lodge (York), 259
 Tonbridge, Tunbridge, 109, 112
 Tonbridge Wells, 56*
 Tong, Twange, 223
 Tonneins, 170
 Tortoza, 109
 Treve *alias* Ryver, Manor of; *see* River
 Trevesquyte, 37*
 Trewoen, 89
 Trichinopoly, 202, 204, 277
 Trimby, 139
 Tring, Great, 139
 Trinity Manor (Jersey), 171
 Trowell, 9
 Tulske, 139
 Tunbridge, *see* Tonbridge
 Tunstall, 134
 Tyrone, co., 113*
 Ulster, 109*
 Upsal, 162*, 178, 179
 Upton (Notts), 173
 Usworth, 252
 Usworth, Little, 209*
 Uxbridge, 239
 Valence (Essex), 241, 242, 243
 Vere Cote (in Goxhill), 77
 Vicar's Cross (Cheshire), 112, 113*
 Ville Mer, 170
 Virginia, 146
 Vizagapatam, 100, 103
 Wadlands, 258
 Wadworth, 172*, 173*
 Wakefield, 19*, 173, 259*, 260
 Waldron, 79*, 80, 81*
 Wales, 151, 233
 Walkyngham, Manor of, 230
 Wallingwells, 172
 Wallop, 235
 Waltham, White, 54
 Walton (co. York), 124, 180
 Walworth (co. Durham), 19
 Warbleton, 81
 Warton, 137
 Warwickshire, 18, 29, 79, 130, 138, 155, 158, 159, 165, 167, 222, 243, 254
 Washborne (Devon), 139
 Wasingborough, Washborough, 23, 131
 Washington (Sussex), 218
 Wassand, 128
 Weighton, 130
 Welburn, 188*
 Welcombe, Wellecombe, 88
 Wellington (Salop), 94
 Welton, Welleton, 235
 Welwyn, 80*
 Wennington, 20
 Wentworth Woodhouse, 256*
 Werquigneul, 144
 Westbrook, 174*
 Westcliffe, 27
 West Elley, 16
 Westerham, 66
 Westhall, Vest hal (Scotland), 1, 2*, 4, 5
 Westham (Sussex), 158
 Westlathes, 184
 Westmeath, co., 113*
 Westminster, 82, 148, 170, 174, 238, 241*, 246*, 248, 280, 284
 Westminster Abbey, 130
 Westmoreland, 25, 70, 97
 Weston, Westun (co. Glouc.), 225
 Weston (co. Salop), 273
 West Stow, 213*
 Westwood, *alias* Cove, 82
 Wetherby, 173
 Weymouth, 56*
 Whinfell, *see* Whynsell
 Whitby, 123, 181, 185, 186*, 187*
 Whitby Abbey, 123
 Whitby Strand, 186
 Whitechurch (Hants), 137
 Whitehall, 241*
 White Waltham, 54
 Whithough, *alias* Whitehall, 64
 Whitley, 256*
 Whitley-on-the-Hill, 185
 Whitton (co. Salop), 273
 Whitwell, 178, 186
 Whorlton, 183*, 184*
 Whynsell (? Whinfell), 97
 Wickham (Hants), 243
 Wigan, 66
 Wigewant (? Wigwold), 225
 Wighill, 131, 178
 Wigmore, Wygemore, 226
 Wilton (co. York), 124
 Wiltshire, 33, 39*, 97, 164*, 165, 281

- Winchendon, Nether, 66, 67*
 Winchester, 65, 132, 136
 Windsor, 25, 258, 280*
 Windsor, Old, 200
 Winestead, 178, 179
 Witham, Whitam, 149, 238*, 239*, 246, 247*
 Withycombe Raleigh, 92
 Wolvercot, 53
 Wombwell, 12, 258, 260
 Womersley, *see* Wyhmersley
 Woodcote, 65
 Woodford, 105
 Woodhall in Caldbeck, 142
 Woodhouselee, Woddousley, 1, 3*, 4*, 5*, 6
 Woodhowe (Salop), 138
 Woodley, 54, 199
 Woodsome, 12, 257
 Woolley, Wolley, 15*, 256*, 257*, 258*, 259*, 260*, 261*
 Wootton, Wotton (co. Linc.), 74*, 76*
 Wootton, Wotton (co. Warwick), 165
 Worcester, 26, 56, 215, 255
 Worcestershire, 51, 94, 108*, 109, 158, 159, 164, 226, 273
 Wordwell, 213*
 Worlabye, 181
 Worle, Wurle, 222
 Worplesdon, 52
 Wothersome, 183, 184
 Wotherton, 273
 Wotton (Surrey), 53*
 Wybunbury, 113
 Wycliffe, Wicliffe, 135*, 136*
 Wydecombe Raleigh, *see* Withycombe
 Wykeham Abbey, 16
 Wyhmersley (? Womersley), 158
 Wyly, Manor of, 234
 Wymalle (or Wynnale), Manor of, 157*
 Wynestone, 38
 Wyton, 75
 Yarborough Wapentake, 76
 Yarm, 22
 Yarmouth, Great, 202
 Yateley, 82*
 Yolkston (? Yeowellston), 63
 Yolthorp, *see* Yadelthorpe
 York, 13, 14, 23*, 34, 125, 126, 128, 130, 132, 133, 168, 173*, 174, 183, 187, 188*, 254*, 257, 259, 260*
 York Castle, 19
 York Minster, 259*, 260
 Yorkshire, 12-27, 30, 32, 35, 36, 57, 62, 64, 73, 75*, 99, 108*, 109*, 123-136, 137, 138, 156, 158, 162, 168, 172-188, 207, 223, 227, 230, 232, 241, 249-261, 283
 Ypres, 144
 Yaddlethorpe, Yolthorp, 75, 76
 Yalding, Eldyng, 93
 Zell, 171

AN

INDEX OF SUBJECTS

CONTAINED IN

The Genealogist

(NEW SERIES),

VOLS. I.—XX.

EXETER:

PRINTED BY WILLIAM POLLARD & CO. LTD., NORTH STREET.

1905.

INDEX OF SUBJECTS

CONTAINED IN

The Encyclopaedia

(New Series)

Vols. I—XX.

EXETER.

Printed by William Pollard & Co. Ltd., North Street.

1905

INDEX OF SUBJECTS.

- ABERNETHY FAMILY, The, xvii, 150; Pedigree of, xviii, 16, 73.
- ADELIZA, "The Viscountess," viii, 148.
- ALDERMEN, An Early List of, iv, 116, 175.
- ALLEYN, Edward, ii, 241.
- AMES, Reginald; In Memoriam, viii, 185.
- ANCRUM MOOR, The Battle of. Two Traditions regarding it Examined, vii, 208.
- ANGLO-NORMAN GENEALOGY, Notes on, xvii, 1.
- ARMORIAL SEALS, Early, v, 128.
- ARTHUR, King, xviii, 209; A Criticism, xix, 18, 73; A Rejoinder, xix, 170.
- ARUNDEL, Remarks on Mr. Pym Yeatman's Notice of the Barony of Roger Arundel, in his "History of the House of," i, 97, 157.
- BACHILER, Stephen, and the Plough Company of 1630, xix, 270.
- BAIN, Mr. Joseph, and Bishop Lesley, xvi, 219; xvii, 158.
- BAKER, George, of London, Gentleman, Confirmation of Arms and Crest to, 1573, vi, 242.
- BALIOLE SCOT FAMILY, The, and their Heart Stone, xv, 11.
- BALLIOL, Sir Alexander, of Cavers (Chamberlain of Scotland). Some Additional Notes on him and his sons, iv, 141.
- BALMERINO, Lord, An Account by an Eye-Witness of the trial of, viii, 15.
- BANBURY PEERAGE, The, i, 42.
- BARCLAY, Janet, wife of Sir Thomas Erskine, ix, 4, 129, 193, 197, 200.
- BARKER, Pedigree of, xi, 65.
- BARONAGE, THE OFFICIAL, iii, 69.
- BATH, Extracts from the Burial Register of St. James', viii, 186, 251; ix, 36, 109; Extracts from the Burial Register of St. Michael's, x, 105.
- BATH ABBEY, Extracts of Burials at, vi, 92, 183.
- BATH AND WELLS, The First Bishop of, with an Appendix of proofs derived from the Public Records and other authentic sources, ii, 161, 267; iv, 91; v, 40, 98; vi, 164; vii, 82, 174; viii, 25.
- BAYNARD, Pedigree of, xii, 211.
- BELHAVEN AND STENTON, The first Lord, xx, 77.
- BENINGWORTH, of Beningworth, xv, 12, 86, 140; The Heirs of William Fitz Ralph and the Family of, xvii, 82.
- BENNETT, Alexander, Diary of, 1705 to 1758, with Pedigrees of Bennett and Merttins, xx, 145, 238.
- BENTINCK, William, first Earl of Portland, xviii, 36; xix, 232.
- BERKSHIRE, The Visitation of, in 1532, xiv (*Supp.*); in 1566, i, 1; ii, 71, 106.
- BERMONDSEY, ST. MARY MAGDALENE, co. Surrey, The Parish Registers of (*Supp.*), vi, 1-48; vii, 49-112; viii, 113-176; ix, 177-240.
- BEXLEY, co. Kent, Extracts from the Parish Registers of, i, 58, 112, 224.

INDEX OF SUBJECTS

BARGLEY, Janet, wife of Sir Thomas Baskin, ix, 120, 121, 127, 200.

BARBER, Pedigree of, xi, 65.

BARONAGE, THE OFFICIAL, iii, 69.

BATH, Extracts from the Bath Register of St. James', viii, 186, 191; ix, 38, 103; Extracts from the Hospital Register of St. Michael's, x, 106.

BATH ABBEY, Extracts of Burials at, vi, 52, 183.

BATH AND WELLS, The First Bishop of, with an Appendix of records derived from the Public Records and other authentic sources, ii, 161, 267; iv, 81; v, 40, 98; vi, 164; vii, 62, 174; viii, 25.

BAYARD, Pedigree of, xii, 211.

BEILHAVEN AND STENTON, The First Lord, xx, 77.

BENINGWORTH, of Henington, xv, 12, 86, 146; The Heirs of William Felix Ralph and the Family of, xvii, 82.

BENNETT, Alexander, Diary of, 1705 to 1758, with Pedigrees of Bennett and Mortimer, xx, 145, 232.

BENTINCK, William, first Earl of Portland, xviii, 38; xix, 232.

BERRISHIRE, The Visitation of, in 1532, xiv (2supp.), in 1566, i, 1; ii, 71, 166.

BIRMINGHAM, ST. MARY MAGDALENE, co. Surrey, The Parish Registers of (2supp.), vi, 1-48; vii, 40-112; viii, 113-176; ix, 177, 240.

BREXLEY, co. Kent, Extracts from the Parish Registers of, i, 58, 112, 224.

ABERNETHY FAMILY, The, xvii, 156; Pedigree of, xviii, 16, 73.

ADELIXA, "The Viscountess", viii, 148.

ALDERMAN, An Early List of, iv, 116, 176.

ALLYN, Edward, ii, 241.

ALLEN, Richard; in Memoriam, viii, 185.

ANGLIM MOOR, The Battle of Two Traditions regarding it examined, vii, 208.

ANGLO-NORMAN GENEALOGY, Notes on, xvii, 1.

ARMORIAL SEALS, Early, v, 128.

ARTHUR, King, xviii, 209; A Celticism, xix, 18, 73; A Rejoinder, xix, 170.

ARUNDEL, Remarks on Mr. Pym Yeatsman's Notice of the Barony of Roger Arundel, in his "History of the House of", i, 97, 157.

BACHILLER, Stephen, and the Porphy Company of 1630, xix, 270.

BAIN, Mr. Joseph, and Bishop Leakey, xvi, 219; xvii, 158.

BAKER, George, of London, Gentleman, Confirmation of Arms and Crest to, 1575, vi, 232.

BALLOU, LE SCOT FAMILY, The, and their Heart Stone, xv, 11.

BALLOU, Sir Alexander, of Garsington, (Grandfather of Scotland), Some Additional Notes on him and his sons, iv, 141.

BALEMINO, Lord, An Account by an Eye-Witness of the trial of, viii, 16.

BANBURY PEREGRINE, The, i, 66.

- BLACKHEATH, The History of the Hundred of, ii, 303.
- BLACK PRINCE, The, i, 33.
- BLOOMSBURY MANOR, iv, 193.
- BONVILLE, of Chuton, iv, 125.
- BOOTH FAMILY, iii, 135.
- BORLASE, History of the Family of, ii, 1, 129, 225, 283; iii, 53; iv, 160; v, 29.
- BOROUGHBRIDGE ROLL OF ARMS, The, i, 51, 117; ii, 30, 98.
- BORSSELE, Wolfart Van, Earl of Buchan, xiv, 10.
- BOX CHURCH, The Monumental Inscriptions of, co. Wilts, x, 178.
- BRAXTON'S NOTE BOOK, ii, 142; v, 92; vi, 4.
- BREADALBANE PEERAGE CASE, xi, 68.
- BRECHIN, Sir David of, executed in 320, v, 22.
- BRECONSHIRE PEDIGREE, A, xiv, 141.
- BRETTES, DE, and DE LOUDEIX, Pedigree of, xi, 172.
- BROOKE of Astley, The True Descent of, xiii, 222.
- BROWNE, Du Moulin, of Easebourne, and Moore of Fawley, viii, 30.
- BUCHAN, The Earldom of; its succession in 1308, iv, 194.
- BURGH, of Gainsborough, Pedigree of the Lords, xii, 233.
- BURKE, Sir Bernard, In Memoriam, ix, 186.
- BURNETT, George, Lyon King of Arms; In Memoriam, vi, 213.
- CAITHNESS, The Earldom of, xv, 67.
- CALENDARIUM GENEALOGICUM: or Calendar of Heirs; extracted from the Inquisitions, temp. Edw. II, i, 190, 206; ii, 61, 88; iii, 49, 98, 179, 210; iv, 55, 119, 143, 215; vi, 158, 243.
- CALNE CHURCH, co. Wilts, The Monumental Inscriptions of, xiv, 37, 90, 212.
- CAMBRIDGESHIRE FAMILIES, Pedigrees of, from the Visitation of that county in 1684, xv, 120.
- CARMICHAEL FAMILY, ii, 15.
- CASTILLION, Pedigree of, xvii, 73, 199, 225.
- CHALIE, Pedigree of the Huguenot Refugee Family of, xix, 59.
- CHANCERY PROCEEDINGS, iv, 71; Topham's Index to, temp. James I, iv, 79; vi, 44, 79, 172, 216; vii, 117, 214; viii, 247; ix, 93.
- CHESNEY, *see* STEWART.
- CHIPPENHAM PARISH CHURCH, co. Wilts, The Monumental Inscriptions of, vi, 199; vii, 47.
- CHRIST CHURCH, co. Southampton, Monumental Inscriptions in, ix, 101; x, 216.
- CHRIST CHURCH, Newgate Street, The Registers of, xii, 223; xiii, 69.
- CHURCH, Percy, a Forgotten Royalist, xiii, 214; xiv, 84.
- CIRENCESTER ABBEY CHURCH, Extracts from the Register of, xvi, 121.
- COMBE KEYNES and WOOL, co. Dorset, Extracts from the Burial Register of, x, 37; Marriages, 1583—1754, vii, 217; viii, 49, 95; x, 37.
- COMMONWEALTH CIVIL MARRIAGES at St. Mary le Strand, x, 225.
- COPPET, DE, *see* KINLOCH.
- CORBOULD FAMILY, ii, 94.
- CORNWALL, Heraldic Church Notes from, iv, 222.
- CORONATION LETTERS, xviii, 65.
- COUCY, Ingelram de, Earl of Bedford, iv, 89.
- COURTENAY, Some Notes on William de, Founder of Worspring Priory, his wife Ada of Dunbar, and his probable place in the Courtenay Pedigree, iii, 193.
- CREFFEILD FAMILY, The, xiv, 80.

CAMBRIDGESHIRE FAMILIES, Pedigrees of, from the Visitation of that county in 1584, xv, 120.
 CARNICHAH FAMILY, ii, 16.
 CASTILLON, Pedigree of, xvii, 78, 198, 225.
 CHALLIN, Pedigree of the Huguenot Refugee Family of, xix, 93.
 CHANCERY RECORDS, iv, 71; Topham's Index to, temp. James I, iv, 70; vi, 44, 78, 172, 216; vii, 117, 214; viii, 247; ix, 93.
 CHENEY, see STEWART.
 CHIPPENHAM PARISH CHURCH, see WILES, The Monumental Inscriptions of, vi, 109; vii, 47.
 CHRIST CHURCH, see Southampton, The Monumental Inscriptions in, ix, 101; x, 216.
 CHRIST CHURCH, Newgate Street, The Registers of, xii, 223; xiii, 69.
 CHURCH, Henry, a Foreigner, Royalist, xiii, 214; xiv, 84.
 CIRENCESTER ABBEY CHURCH, Extracts from the Register of, xvi, 181.
 COBBE KEYSER and WOOL, co. Dorset, Returns from the Herald's Register of, x, 37; Shropshire, 1283-1704, vii, 217; viii, 48, 62; x, 37.
 COMMONWEALTH CIVIL WAR, BATTLES see SE. May is Banned, x, 225.
 COPPET, DE, see KINLOCH.
 CORROUND FAMILY, ii, 84.
 CORNWALL, Heraldic Church Notes from, iv, 222.
 CORONATION LETTERS, xviii, 65.
 COUCH, Ingham de, Earl of Bed-
 ford, iv, 82.
 COURTNEY, Some Notes on Wm. de, Founder of Worspring Priory, his wife Ann of Dunbar, and his probable place in the Courtney Pedigree, iii, 193.
 CROFTED FAMILY, The, xiv, 80.

BLACKHEATH, The History of the Hundred of, ii, 303.
 BLACK PRINCE, The, i, 33.
 BLOOMSBURY MANOR, iv, 193.
 BONVILLE of Chalon, iv, 128.
 BOOTH FAMILY, ii, 182.
 BORTASE, History of the Family of, i, 120, 225, 228; iii, 63; iv, 160; v, 20.
 BOROUGHDORF ROLL OF ARMS, The, i, 51, 117; ii, 30, 92.
 BORSKIE, Wolfart Van, Earl of Hachen, xiv, 10.
 BOX CHURCH, The Monumental Inscriptions of, co. Wilts, x, 178.
 BRATTON NOTE BOOK, ii, 193; v, 22; vi, 4.
 BREADABANE PEEVAGE CASE, xi, 68.
 BRECHIN, Sir David of, executed in 1300, v, 23.
 BRECONSHIRE PEDIGREE, A, xiv, 141.
 BRETTES, DE, and DE LOUDIK, Pedigree of, xi, 172.
 BROOK of Asley, The Tree De-
 scendants of, xiii, 222.
 BROWN, Dr. Moulton of Eves-
 ham, and Abbot of Ramsey, viii, 30.
 BUCHAN, The Rankin of, its
 succession in 1308, iv, 194.
 BURG of Gainsborough, Pedigree of the Lords, xii, 220.
 BURKE, Sir Richard, In Memoriam, ix, 180.
 BURNETT, George, Lyon King of Arms, In Memoriam, vi, 218.
 CALTHNESS, The Rankin of, xv, 67.
 CALEDARIUM GENNAIOO, GUM, or Calendar of Hairs, extracted from the Inscriptions temp. Edw. II, i, 180, 208; ii, 61, 82; iii, 43, 68, 179, 219; iv, 62, 110, 148, 215; v, 152, 242.
 CALNE CHURCH, co. Wilts, The Monumental Inscriptions of, xiv, 87, 90, 212.

CREON, The Fee of, xviii, 162, 219.
CROMARTY and KILMARNOCK
and Lord Balmerino, An Account
by an Eye-Witness of the trial of
the Earls of, viii, 15.

CROMWELL, OLIVER, Descent
from the Steward Family, i, 150;
Genealogy and Royal Descent, ii,
34; His "Stuart" Descent, x, 18.

CROMWELL, RICHARD, A Writ
of Summons by, i, 55.

CROSSBOW LICENCE, 1516, x,
248.

CRUSO, Pedigree of the Family of,
xviii, 246.

DABZAC, Pedigree of, xviii, 57.

DAUBENY, The Barony of, iv, 42.

DE BRETTEES and DE LOUDEIX,
Pedigree of, xi, 172.

DELEGATES, Wills in the Court
of, xi, 165, 224; xii, 97; Deeds
in the Court of, xvii, 215.

DERBYSHIRE, Pedigrees contained
in the Visitations of, 1569 and
1611, vii, 1, 65, 129, 225; viii, 17,
65, 174.

DOBSON and FELL FAMILIES,
iii, 145.

D'OILLI, Note on the Pedigree of,
v, 80.

DONNE, The Will of Dr. John, vi,
52.

DOUGLAS and MAR, The Earldoms
of, x, 65, 129, 251.

DORSETSHIRE, The Visitation of,
A.D. 1565, ii, 219, 296; iii, 88,
163.

DRAKE and his Detractors, ii, 275.

DUDINGSTOUN, of Southouse,
Genealogy of, 1335—1600, xv, 7.

DUGDALE'S VISITATION OF
YORKSHIRE with additions, ix,
61, 161, 220; x, 41, 94, 156, 237;
xi, 48, 85, 152, 212; xii, 43, 121,
193, 253; xiii, 46, 106, 157, 259;
xiv, 45, 105, 175, 228; xv, 33, 75,
162, 244; xvi, 48, 105, 170, 241;
xvii, 50, 120, 177, 252; xviii, 37,

111, 168, 253; xix, 36, 112, 190,
248; xx, 12, 123, 172, 249.

DUKES, EARLS, and MAORMARS,
i, 187; ii, 64.

DUNHAM, The Representation of
the Barons of, xvi, 16.

DUPPA'S WIFE, Bishop, iv, 116.

DWNN, LEWYS, The Visitations
of, xix, 145; Patent as Deputy
Herald, xix, 233.

EDWARD IV, Notes on an Original
Letter referring to, while an Exile,
and his Schemes for Restoration to
the Throne, iii, 65.

EDWARDS FAMILY, iii, 116;
Pedigree of, x, 183.

ELEANOR, eldest Daughter of
Edward I, Marriage of, v, 144.

ELIOT, The Ravishment of Son of
Sir John, i, 21.

ELIZABETH, Queen, at Helming-
ham, i, 82; Sir Bernard Burke on,
i, 183; Godchildren of, ii, 292;
Her Lute, ii, 192.

ELIZABETHAN CHRISTENING,
An, iii, 25.

ELIZABETHAN COMEDIES, A
hitherto unknown Writer of, vii,
205.

ELLIS, William Smith, Esq.; In
Memoriam, vii, 34.

ESKDALE and the Scotts of Buc-
cleuch, viii, 94.

ESSEX, Note on the Visitation of,
1634, i, 149.

EXCHEQUER, The Red Book of
the, xiv, 1.

EXELBY, of London, Herts, etc.,
Notes on the Genealogy of, x, 20,
116, 146.

FAMILIÆ MINORUM GENTIUM,
Index to Hunter's, vi, 68.

FANE and VANE FAMILY, The
Pedigree of, xiii, 81.

FANE FAMILY, The Welsh De-
scend of the, xiii, 209.

FARAMUS of Boulogne, xii, 145.

- FASHION FAMILY, i, 32.
 FASTI GENEALOGIÆ, viii, 218.
 FAUCONER, (LE), FALCONER,
 and FAWKENER, Chart Pedigree
 of, i, 129, 241.
 FELL, *see* DOBSON.
 FERNE, Sir John, xii, 251.
 FEUDAL CASUALTY OF MAR-
 RIAGE, The, xvi, 27.
 FIELD, of Ulceby and Laceby, co.
 Lincoln, i, 92.
 FIFE, The Earl of, iii, 205; iv,
 224.
 FINMERE, co. Oxon, Church Notes
 from, ii, 48, 103.
 FISHER, William, of the City of
 London, merchant, Grant of Arms
 to, 1660, vi, 180.
 FITZ-COUNT, Henry, xx, 10.
 FITZ GILBERT, WALTER, An-
 cestor of the Dukes of Hamilton,
 ii, 43.
 FLEMING, Jonet Stewart, Lady,
 her mother, viii, 185.
 FLEMING, Mr. D. Hay, and the
 Bishop of Ross, xvii, 5.
 FOLLIOTTS, of Londonderry and
 Chester, The, xx, 108.
 FORSTER, License to John, to wear
 his bonnet in the Royal Presence,
 1520, xviii, 218.
 FORT ST. GEORGE, Marriages at,
 xix, 182, 285; xx, 57, 99, 200, 274.
 FUNERAL CERTIFICATES, i,
 184; ii, 85; xii, 80, 153; xiii, 87.
 GARFORTH, co. York, Marriages
 at, xiv, 221.
 GARNHAM, Pedigree of, xvi, 96.
 GAURY and MOURIER DE LA-
 LANDE FAMILIES, Pedigree of
 the, ix, 183.
 GENEALOGICAL QUERIES and
 MEMORANDA, xiii, 71.
 GERON, Notes on the Pedigree of,
 iii, 29.
 GIBSON, of Bampton, co. West-
 morland, Pedigree of, iv, 124.
 GIFFARD of Brimsfield, Dugdale's
 Pedigree of, xvi, 24.
 GILLMAN, or GILMAN FAMILY,
 The, xiii, 16; some Myths relating
 to, xiv, 152.
 GLAMORGAN, The Earldom of
 (1644-5), xiv, 213.
 GLEDSTANES, of Gledstanes and
 Cocklaw, The, 1296—1741, ix, 153.
 GLOUCESTER, The Creation of the
 Earldom of, iv, 129, 204.
 GOATHURST, co. Somerset, Ex-
 tracts from the Parish Registers
 of, ii, 50, 96.
 GOET, Pedigree of, iv, 159.
 GORDON, Lord Adam, A Manu-
 script by, xiv, 11, 85, 163, 216.
 GRANT, The Chiefs of, i, 214.
 GRANT OF ARMS, An Early,
 xviii, 35.
 GRANTS OF ARMS, etc., A List
 of Printed, iii, 86.
 GRANTS AND CERTIFICATES
 OF ARMS, xiii, 188, 252; xiv,
 29, 121, 171, 244; xv, 54, 112, 175,
 210; xvi, 65, 126, 193, 263; xvii,
 66, 132, 205, 273; xviii, 60, 125,
 191, 274; xix, 62, 137, 204, 293;
 xx, 62, 137, 207, 282.
 GREENSTREET, James Harris; In
 Memoriam, viii, 147.
 GURDUN, Sir Adam, of Selborne,
 iv, 1; Supplementary Notes on,
 iv, 106; Selborne Priory Charters,
 v, 90; xi, 10.
 GWAETHFOEDS, The Two, xv, 17.
 HADDINGTON, in the Sherifdom
 of Edinburgh, The Service of Heirs
 within the Constabulary of, xi,
 146, 235.
 HAMILTON, Ancestors of the Dukes
 of, ii, 43; of Ypres in Flanders,
 and afterwards of London, The
 Genealogy of the Family of, xiv,
 264; its Cadets, xvi, 73; An
 Incident in the History of the
 Family of, xx, 1.
 HANLEY-WILLIAM, co. Worces-
 ter, The Monumental Inscriptions
 in the Churchyard at, vi, 240.

GILMAN, or GILMAN FAMILY.
The xiv, 10; some notes relating
to, xiv, 102.
GLAMORGAN, The Earl of
(1045), xiv, 210.
GLISTAN, of Glistan and
Glistan, The 1200-1241, ix, 183.
GEORGETOWN, The Creation of the
Earl of, iv, 120, 204.
GOATTHURST, or Somerset, Ex-
tracts from the Parish Registers
of, ii, 50, 96.
GOET, Pedigree of, iv, 100.
GORDON, Lord Adam, A Stan-
dard by, xiv, 11, 20, 103, 210.
GRANT, The Chiefs of, i, 214.
GRANT OF ARMS, An Entry,
xviii, 35.
GRANTS OF ARMS, also, A List
of, printed, ii, 80.
GIANTS AND GIGANTICATES
ON ARMS, xiv, 100, 223; xiv,
20, 121, 124; xv, 24, 112, 115,
210; xvi, 63, 120, 103, 104; xvii,
60, 122, 105, 223; xviii, 60, 120,
121, 274; xix, 62, 127, 204, 208;
xx, 62, 127, 207, 208.
GREENSTREET, James Harris, In
Monument, viii, 147.
GRIFFIN, Sir Adam, of Richmond,
iv, 1; Supplementary Notes on,
iv, 100; Scottish Proxy Charters,
v, 60; xi, 10.
GWATHURD, The Two, xv, 17.

FASHION FAMILY, i, 32.
HART GERRARD, viii, 210.
HAGGONER, (Dr), FALCONER,
and FAWKNER, Chart Pedigree
of, i, 122, 211.
HILL, see DOBSON.
HERRN, Sir John, xii, 251.
HERRAD, GARNATTY OF MAR-
BLADE, The, xvi, 27.
HILL, of Udry and Jacoby, ex-
tracts from, i, 92.
HILL, The Earl of, ii, 205; iv,
224.
HINCHER, or OXON, Church Notes
from, ii, 48, 103.
HINCHER, William, of the City of
London, married, Grant of Arms
for, 1800, vi, 180.
HITCHCOCK, Henry, x, 10.
HUTCHINSON, WALTER, An-
cestor of the Duke of Hamilton,
ii, 43.
HUTCHINSON, James Stewart, Lady,
her mother, viii, 180.
HUTCHINSON, Sir D. Hay, and the
Bishop of Ross, xviii, 3.
HUTCHINSON, of Londonberry and
Glasgow, The, xi, 108.
HUTCHINSON, Thomas, to whom
has been in the Royal Presence,
1730, xviii, 210.
HUTCHINSON, GEORGE, Marriages of,
xv, 123, 285; xv, 27, 29, 200, 274.
HUTCHINSON, GEORGE, Marriages of,
i, 83; ii, 80, 103; iii, 87.
HUTCHINSON, or York, Marriages
of, xiv, 221.
HUTCHINSON, Pedigree of, xvi, 90.
HUTCHINSON and MOUNIER DE LA-
FABRE, Families, Pedigree of
the, ix, 120.
HUTCHINSON, GEORGE, and
HUTCHINSON, xiv, 71.
HUTCHINSON, Notes on the Pedigree of,
iii, 20.
HUTCHINSON, of Bampton, co. West-
moreland, Pedigree of, iv, 124.
HUTCHINSON, of Bampton, Pedigree of,
xvi, 24.

HAPSBURGS, Our English; A Great Delusion, x, 193.

HARINGTON, Who was Margaret, wife of William, 5th Lord, 1418? ix, 78.

HARLEIAN JOURNAL, Wanley's, i, 114, 178, 256.

HARLEIAN ROLL OF ARMS, The, iii, 37, 118.

HARVARD UNIVERSITY, U.S., and the Harvards of Southwark, i, 107; Family, i, 182; John, the Founder of Harvard University, U.S., ii, 189.

HAYNES, Hopton, The Descendants of, xx, 280.

HELMINGHAM, Queen Elizabeth at, i, 82; Sir B. Burke on Queen Elizabeth at, i, 183.

HENRY II of France, and the Dowager Lady Fleming, x, 17.

HENSLOWE, Philip, iv, 149.

HERALDIC DESIDERATA, iv, 217; v, 17.

HERALDRY, English and Foreign, iii, 223; of Spain and Portugal, v, 49.

HERALDS' COLLEGE, Memoranda relating to, xiii, 137.

HERALDS' VISITATIONS, Notes on the, i, 201; ii, 148, 261; iii, 35, 112.

HILL, of Rothwell, co. Northampton, Pedigree of the Family of, xv, 103, 178, 228.

HONYWOOD, of Horsham, The Pedigree of, iv, 22.

HOOPER, of New Sarum and Boveridge, Extracts from the Salisbury Registers relating to, ii, 42.

HORDE, *see* ROBERTS.

HUNTER'S FAMILIÆ MINORUM GENTIUM, Index to, vi, 68.

INGOLDSBY, Pedigree of, iii, 136.

INNS OF COURT, London, Admissions to the, xv, 71.

INQUISITIONES POST MORTEM, temp. Henry VIII to Charles I, ix, 41, 112, 177, 244; x, 57, 122, 186; xi, 58, 118, 182, 253; xii, 63, 137, 212, 282; xiii, 61, 126, 194, 272; xiv, 59, 132, 204, 272; xv, 52, 185, 259; xvi, 63; xvii, 211, 282; xviii, 66, 129, 204; xix, 68, 72, 135.

INQUISITIONS POST MORTEM, Age found in, iv, 14; v, 104.

INSCRIPTIONS, MONUMENTAL, at Norwich, i, 38; Seend, co. Wilts, iii, 245; Semington, co. Wilts, vi, 116; Chippenham Parish Church, vi, 199; vii, 417; Hanley-William Churchyard, vi, 240; Mable, co. Worcester, vii, 113; Lacock Church, co. Wilts, vii, 147, 209; Stanton St. Bernard, ix, 34; Christ Church, Southampton, ix, 101; x, 21; Box Church, Wilts, x, 178; Sarnesfield, co. Hereford, xii, 7; Calne Church, co. Wilts, xiv, 37, 90, 212; to the family of Rous, Wangford Church, co. Suffolk, xix, 97.

INSPEXIMUS CHARTERS, ix, 138.

IRELAND, THE COUNTESS OF, xviii, 166.

IRELAND, THE PEERAGE OF, v, 1, 82, 145, 180, 185.

JAMES I, *see* MARVODIA.

JEDBURGH ABBEY CHARTER, An Early, xvii, 107.

KILDARE, The Earldom of, and Barony of Offley, ix, 202.

KINGSMILL, Royal Descent of, xii, 76.

KINLOCH, Sir James, Bart., Descendants of, with Pedigree of De Coppet, xiv, 200, 261; Pedigree of De Rham, xv, 49.

KIRBY'S QUEST, iv, 52.

KIRKSTEAD CHARTULARY, The (Deyncourt), xvii, 161; (De Tate-shale), xviii, 89.

INQUISITIONES POST MORTEM.
 temp. Henry VII to Charles I.
 ix, 41, 112, 177, 244; x, 57, 123,
 180; xi, 58, 118, 182, 283; xii, 63,
 137, 212, 292; xiii, 61, 136, 191,
 272; xiv, 59, 132, 204, 272; xv,
 52, 182, 229; xvi, 63; xvii, 211,
 282; xviii, 66, 120, 204; xix, 65,
 72, 182.
 INQUISITIONES POST MORTEM.
 Age found in, iv, 14; v, 104.
 INSCRIPTIONS, MONUMENTAL.
 at Norwich, i, 38; Norwich, co.
 Wiltshire, iii, 246; Southampton, co.
 Wiltshire, vi, 118; Chippingham Parish
 Church, vi, 198; vii, 417; Hanley-
 William (Cheshire), vi, 210;
 Lincoln, co. Worcester, vii, 113;
 Lincoln Church, co. Wiltshire, vii, 147,
 209; St. Andrew St. Barnard, ix, 34;
 Church, Southampton, ix,
 101; x, 21; Box Church, Wiltshire,
 x, 179; St. Andrew, co. Hereford,
 xii, 7; Odne Church, co. Wiltshire,
 xiv, 37, 90, 212; to the family of
 Bous, Wiltshire Church, co. Sal-
 isbury, xix, 97.
 INSCRIPTIONS, CHARTERS, &c.
 IRELAND, THE COUNTESS OF.
 xiii, 102.
 IRELAND, THE PEERAGE OF.
 v, 1, 82, 142, 180, 182.
 JAMES I. see JARVIS.
 LEINSTER ABBEY CHARTER.
 An Lady, xvii, 107.
 ELIHABETH, The Nation of, and
 Barony of Offaly, ix, 202.
 KINGSMILL, Royal Descent of, xii,
 76.
 KINROCH, Sir James Earl, the
 residents of with pedigree of the
 Copple, xix, 200, 281; Pedigree
 of de Roon, xv, 40.
 KIRBY'S QUEST, iv, 62.
 KIRKSTAD GUARDIANARY, The
 (Inventary), xvii, 161; the Tale
 shap, xviii, 62.

HARRINGTON, Our English; A
 Great History, x, 103.
 HARRINGTON, Who was Margaret,
 wife of William, 5th Lord, 1418?
 ix, 78.
 HARRISIAN JOURNAL, Wansley's,
 i, the 178, 200.
 HARRISIAN ROLL OF ARMS.
 The, iii, 37, 118.
 HARVARD UNIVERSITY, U.S.,
 and the Harvards of Bowdoin, i,
 107; Family, i, 182; John, the
 Founder of Harvard University,
 U.S., ii, 180.
 HAYNES, Hopden, The Descendants
 of, x, 280.
 HENNINGHAM, Queen Elizabeth
 at, i, 82; Sir E. Parks on Queen
 Elizabeth at, i, 182.
 HENRY II of France, and the
 Dowager Lady Fleming, x, 15.
 HESSLOWE, Philip, iv, 140.
 HERALDIC DESIDERATA, iv,
 217; v, 17.
 HERBERT, English and Foreign,
 iii, 223; of Spain and Portugal, v,
 10.
 HERALDIC COLLEGE, Memoranda
 relating to, xiii, 137.
 HERALDIC VISITATIONS, Notes
 on the, i, 201; ii, 148, 201; iii, 36,
 112.
 HILL, of Bodwale, co. Northampton,
 101; Pedigree of the Family of,
 xv, 100, 178, 228.
 HONYWOOD, of Harston, The
 Pedigree of, iv, 22.
 HOOPER, of New Sarum, and
 Haveridge, Extracts from the
 Salisbury Registers relating to, ii,
 12.
 HORDE, see ROBERTS.
 HUNTERS' FAMILY MEMORIAL
 GENTLEM, Index to, vi, 62.
 INGOLDSBY, Pedigree of, iii, 136.
 IONS OF COURT, London, An
 missions to the, xv, 71.

- KNOLLYS, Sir Francis, i, 139.
 KNOWLES of London, Pedigree of, xviii, 225.
- LACOCK CHURCH, co. Wilts, The Monumental Inscriptions of, vii, 147, 209.
- LAMBETH ADMINISTRATIONS, List of, i, 80.
- LATHOM PEDIGREE, Notes on the, xvi, 201.
- LAUGHTON, West, or Bishop's, co. Wilts, Extracts from the Parish Registers of, iv, 68.
- LAWFORD FAMILY, Chart Pedigree of the, viii, 184.
- LEE, of Pocklington, xi, 203.
- LEE, of Quarrendon, Genealogical Notes on the Family of, viii, 226; ix, 18, 157, 227; x, 71, 229; xi, 20; xii, 186; xiii, 29, 120, 229; xiv, 127, 166.
- LEICESTER, THE ANCIENT EARLS OF, x, 1; Robert, Earl of, ix, 219; x, 131.
- LESLEY, John, Bishop of Ross; A Vindication, xvi, 26.
- LETTIN, Pedigree of, v, 20.
- LINCOLN, The Family of, vi, 129; vii, 178; viii, 1, 81.
- LINDSAYS, The Origin of the, xii, 1, 75, 152; xiii, 19.
- LONDON DEEDS, Notes from some Early, iv, 98.
- LOUDEIX, De, and DE BRETTEs, Pedigree of, xi, 172.
- LOVELS, of Castle Cary and Hawick, The, iv, 214.
- LUCY, THE COUNTESS, Singular or Plural, v, 60, 131, 153.
- LUCY, Richard De, The Heirs of, xv, 129.
- LYNN REGIS, Common Seal of, in 1394, v, 179.
- MADRAS, Marriages at Fort St. George, xix, 182, 285; xx, 57, 99, 200, 274.
- MALBANC, Charter of William, vi, 193.
- MAMBLE, co. Worcester, Monumental Inscriptions at, vii, 113.
- MAR, Are there two Earls of? i, 60, 122; Restitution, ii, 308; iii, 125; The Earldom of, iii, 1; the Early Earls of, iv, 177.
- MARGARET RODING, co. Essex, Baptisms at, vi, 12; vii, 87, 193; Marriages at, 1541—1663, ix, 242.
- MARKHAM FAMILY, iv, 54.
- MARRIAGE CONTRACT, A Fifteenth Century, vii, 245.
- MARRIAGE LICENCES in the Diocese of Bath and Wells (*Supp.*), xv, 1-56; xvi, 57-104; xvii, 105-136; xviii, 137-176; xix, 177, 208.
- MARRIAGE LICENCES in the Diocesan Registry at Worcester, i, 27, 102; ii, 52, 150, 212.
- MARSH, Some Notice of various Families of the name of (*Supp.*), xvi, 1-48; xvii, 49-50, 51-56.
- MARSHAL'S ROLLS, *see* SCUT-AGE.
- MARSHAM PEDIGREE, xvii, 13.
- MARVODIA: being an Account of the last Illness of James I, and Notes on the Marwoods of Honiton, i, 228; ii, 15, 123, 255.
- MASCY and LATHOM PEDIGREES, Notes on the, xvi, 201.
- MAUNSELL, Pedigree of, xix, 12, 88, 153, 235.
- MAWSON, *see* OBITS.
- MERTTINS, *see* BENNETT.
- MEULAN, The Earldom of, x, 109, 249.
- MORAVIA, DE, or MORAY FAMILY, Notes on the, xvi, 137.
- MORGANATIC MARRIAGES, xi, 69.
- MURRAYS of Melgum, A Short Account of the, xi, 1.
- "MURRAY, The Outlaw," xii, 217.
- MURRAYS, of Romanno, Broughton and Stanhope, xv, 193.
- NAAS, The Barons of the, xv, 1.

MASS, The Barons of the, xv, 1.
 MARRIAGE, see Worcester, Mon-
 nement Inscriptions at, vii, 112.
 MAH, Are there two Marks of it, 60.
 122; Resurrection, ii, 308; in, 122;
 The Mark of the, i; the Early
 Marks of, iv, 177.
 MARGARET RODING, see Essex.
 Marriages at, vi, 12; vii, 27, 102;
 Marriages at, 1241-1902, ix, 216.
 MARRHAM FAMILY, iv, 24.
 MARRIAGE CONTRACT, A Pri-
 vately Signed, vii, 245.
 MARRIAGE LICENSES in the
 House of Rath and Wells
 (2 vols.), xv, 1-50; xvi, 51-102;
 xvii, 103-126; xviii, 127-178; xix,
 177-206.
 MARRIAGE LICENSES in the Dis-
 cussion Registry at Worcester, i,
 27, 102; ii, 52, 100, 212.
 MARRHAM, Some Notice of various
 Families of the name of (2 vols.),
 xxi, 1-181; xxi, 49-50, 51-56.
 MARRHAM'S ROLL, see SCOT-
 TAGE.
 MARRHAM PEDIGREE, xvii, 12.
 MAIVODJA: being an Account of
 the last illness of James I. and
 Notes on the Marriages of Hon-
 ourable, i, 228; ii, 12, 123, 226.
 MARCY and LATTON PED-
 IGREE, Notes on the, xvi, 201.
 MARSHALL, Pedigree of, xix, 12,
 24, 123, 226.
 MARSON, see ORRIS.
 MERTINS, see BENNETT.
 MERRILL, The Baron of, x, 100,
 240.
 MORAVIA, DE, or MORAY
 FAMILY, Notes on the, xvi, 127.
 MOROCCAN MARRIAGES, xi,
 69.
 MURRAY of Helgum, A Short
 Account of the, xi, 1.
 "MURRAY, The History," xi, 212.
 MURRAY of Roman, Group-
 ion and Stirling, xv, 102.

KNOLLIS, Sir Francis, i, 130.
 KNOWLES of London, Pedigree of,
 xviii, 222.
 LACOCK CHURCH, see White, The
 Monumental Inscriptions of, vii,
 147, 200.
 LAMBERT ADMINISTRATIONS,
 List of, i, 80.
 LATTON PEDIGREE, Notes on
 the, xvi, 201.
 LAVINGTON, West, or Bishop's,
 see White, Extracts from the
 Parish Registers of, iv, 68.
 LAWSON FAMILY, Grant Ped-
 igree of the, vii, 124.
 LEE of Pocklington, xi, 203.
 LEE of Quainton, (Genealogical
 Notes on the Family of, vii, 226;
 ix, 18, 127, 227; x, 71, 220; xi,
 20; xii, 128; xiii, 20, 120, 229;
 xiv, 127, 160.
 LEICESTER, THE ANCIENT
 EARLS OF, x, 1; Robert, Earl
 of, ix, 210; x, 121.
 LESLY, John, Bishop of Ross; A
 Vindication, xvi, 20.
 LITTLE, Pedigree of, v, 20.
 LINGON, The Family of, vi, 120;
 vii, 178; viii, 1, 81.
 LINDSAY, The Origin of the, xii,
 1, 75, 122; xii, 10.
 LONDON PEDIGREE, Notes from some
 Early, ix, 86.
 LORREX, DE, and DE BRITTEN,
 Pedigree of, xi, 172.
 LOVELL, of Castle Cary and Ha-
 wick, The, iv, 214.
 LUCY, THE COUNTS, Singular
 or Pious, v, 60, 121, 121.
 LUCY, Richard DE, The House of,
 xv, 120.
 LYNN REGIS, Common Seal of, in
 1304, v, 178.
 MADRAS, Marriages at Fort St.
 George, xix, 182, 226; x, 57, 90,
 200, 271.
 MAILING, Charter of William, v,
 102.

NEVILLE and TAILBOIS, Original Pedigree of, iii, 31, 107.

NEWCOMEN and HUNNINGS, of co. Lincoln, Pedigree of the Families of, xix, 164.

NOBLE FAMILY, i, 91.

NORMANS, Richard, Duke of the, A Note on the Marriage of, with Adela of France, xvi, 140.

NORMANVILLE, Gerard de, xiii, 11.

NORWICH, Monumental Inscriptions at, i, 38.

OBITS, etc., MAWSON'S (From the College of Arms), ii, 143, 190; iii, 80, 139, 246; iv, 25, 165; vi, 19, 101, 181, 208; vii, 39, 105, 155, 221; viii, 129, 164.

ODARD the Sheriff, v, 25; of Carlisle, viii, 200.

OFFLEY, A Manuscript relating to the Family of, xix, 1, 83, 149; Pedigree of, xix, 217; xx, 49, 78, 197, 268.

OLLERTON, co. Nottingham, Extracts from the Register of, relating to the Family of Markham, iv, 54; Transcript of the Parish Registers (*Supp.*), x, 1-64; xi, 65-73; Index and Title Page to the Parish Registers, xiii, 74-80.

ORMONDE ATTAINDERS, The, 1461 and 1715, i, 76; ii, 186.

OXENDEN, Pedigree of, co. Kent, Extracts from a Seventeenth Century Note Book, viii, 38, 101, 150.

PARISH REGISTERS, A List of Printed, ii, 193; iii, 255.

PEDIGREE, THE EARLIEST, iv, 65.

PEERAGE, COMPLETE, including all the Extinct and Dormant as

well as Extant Peerages of England, Great Britain, the United Kingdom, Scotland, and Ireland, (*Supp.*), Vol. I, i, 1-108; ii, 109-236; iii, 237-364; iv, 365, 408; Vol. II, iv, 1-144; v, 145-448.*

PEERAGE DIRECTORY, A, 1727, i, 49.

PERCY, Thomas, Bishop of Norwich, On the Age found in Inquisitions post mortem, and on the Parentage of, iv, 14.

PERLETHORPE, in the county of Nottingham, The Register of, iv, 170.

PERRONET and THOMPSON, Pedigree of, xiii, 41.

PEYTON FAMILY, iii, 28.

PIPE ROLL, THE EARLIEST, iii, 79.

PLANTAGENET, GEOFFREY, The Ascendants of, xiii, 1.

PLAYTERS, of co. Suffolk, Notes on the Family of, i, 45, 169, 243; Family, iii, 117.

PLEA ROLLS, Pedigrees from the, vii, 242; viii, 33, 153, 239; ix, 7, 79, 145, 205; x, 28, 86, 134, 212; xi, 11, 70, 133, 195; xii, 28, 106, 172, 225; xiii, 34, 94, 172, 240; xiv, 17, 94, 189, 248; xv, 21, 91, 145, 209; xvi, 36, 84, 158, 229; xvii, 17, 108, 168, 239; xviii, 25, 92, 180, 234; xix, 23, 100, 158, 242; xx, 28, 86, 154, 222.

PLOUGH COMPANY of 1630, xix, 270.

POHER, DE, xiii, 15.

POHER, LE, xii, 221; xiii, 131.

POINTER PEDIGREE, iii, 101, 232.

POLE, DE LA, Note on the Pedigree of, iii, 112.

PORT, FAMILIES OF ST. JOHN AND, xvi, 1.

PORTS OF BASING, and their Priory, xviii, 137.

* The remaining six volumes of this work have been issued separately from this Magazine.

well as Extant Fragments of Eng-
land, Great Britain, the United
Kingdom, Scotland, and Ireland,
(2 vols.), Vol. I, i, 1-108; ii,
109-200; iii, 201-304; iv, 305-408;
Vol. II, iv, 1-144; v, 145-448.
PETERBACH DIRECTORY, A, 1137,
i, 40.
PERRY, Thomas, Bishop of Nor-
wich, On the Age found in India,
actions post mortem, and on the
Fragments of, iv, 14.
PETERBOROUGH, in the county of
Nottingham, The Register of, iv,
170.
PETERBURY, and THOMAS,
Fragments of, xii, 41.
PETERSON FAMILY, iii, 38.
PETER, THE EARLEST, iii,
70.
PETERBURY, GEORGE, The
Fragments of, xii, 1.
PETERSON, of co. Suffolk, Notes
on the Family of, i, 42, 160, 213;
Family, iii, 117.
PETERSON, Fragments from the
viii, 202; xiii, 131, 230; ix,
70, 140, 205; x, 25, 30, 131,
213; xi, 17, 70, 133, 160; xii, 28,
160, 172, 225; xiii, 34, 91, 172,
240; xiv, 17, 94, 180, 213; xv,
21, 91, 140, 200; xvi, 36, 84, 138,
220; xvii, 17, 108, 168, 220;
xviii, 20, 92, 180, 234; xix, 23,
106, 168, 213; xx, 28, 86, 154, 223.
PETERSON COMPANY of 1830, xix,
270.
PETER, DE, xii, 18.
PETER, LE, xii, 231; xiii, 131.
PETERSON, FRANK, iii, 101.
PETER, DE LA, Note on the Ped-
ree of, iii, 112.
PETER, FRANKS OF ST. JOHN
AND, xvi, 1.
PETER, OF BASING, and their
Priority, xviii, 137.

NEVILLE and TAILBOIS, Original
Pedree of, iii, 31, 107.
NEWCOMEN and HUNTING, of
co. Lincoln, Pedree of the
Families of, xix, 161.
NORRIS FAMILY, i, 32.
NORMAN, Richard, Duke of the
A Norm on the Marriage of, with
Ailsa of France, xvi, 140.
NORMANVILLE, Gerard de, xii,
11.
NORWICH, Massachusetts, Insep-
tions at, i, 38.
NORWICH, etc., MAWSON'S (From the
College of Arms), ii, 143, 190; iii,
80, 138, 210; iv, 22, 163; vi, 40,
101, 161, 208; vii, 32, 103, 153,
221; viii, 120, 164.
NORWICH, the River, v, 35; vi, Car-
riage, viii, 200.
NORWICH, A Manuscript relating to
the Family of, xix, 1, 83, 143;
Pedree of, xix, 217; xi, 48, 78,
107, 208.
NORWICH, co. Nottingham, Ex-
tracts from the Register of, relat-
ing to the Family of Blackham, iv,
51; Transcript of the Parish Re-
gister (Wapp), x, 164; xi, 65-72;
Index and Table Page to the Parish
Registers, xiii, 74-80.
NORWICH, VITAE, The
1601 and 1712, i, 70; ii, 160.
OXFORD, Pedree of, co. Kent,
Extracts from a Seventeenth Cen-
tury Note Book, viii, 38, 101, 153.
PARISH REGISTERS, A List of
Printed, i, 160; iii, 232.
PEDREE, THE EARLEST, iv,
68.
PEERAGE COMPLETE, including
all the British and Dominant as

PORTLAND, William, Earl of, The First Wife of, xix, 232.

POWELL and WILLIAMS, Lords of the Manor of Llangastey Tallyn, The Families of; A Breconshire Pedigree, xiv, 141.

POWIS PEERAGE CASE in the Reign of Elizabeth, Some Notes on the, iv, 47.

POYNTON, Rev. Francis John, In Memoriam, xx, 210.

POYNTON AND WYTTELBURY Pedigree, x, 34.

PRUZ, Sir William le, Deed of Gift from, to his brother William le Pruz, vi, 171.

QUARTIERS of the Prince of Wales, The 4096, xvi, 98, 187, 255; of King Edward VII, xvii, 44, 135, 193, 267; xviii, 52, 104, 196, 268; xix, 51, 127, 174, 262; xx, 40, 114, 189, 261.

QUINCEY, Thomas de, and his Supposed Descent from the Earls of Winchester, vii, 17.

RHAM, DE, *see* KINLOCH.

RIDDELLS, of that Ilk, The, and the Ridels of Blaye, Cranston-Ridel and Witering, Distinct Families, vi, 1.

RINGSDUNE, The Pedigree of, xviii, 216.

ROBERTS and HORDE FAMILIES, ii, 46.

ROBERTSART, SIR THEODORE, a leader of Free Companions in the Fourteenth Century, vi, 206.

RODNEY, of Rodney Stoke, The Genealogy of the Family of, as compiled in the Seventeenth Century, xvi, 207; xvii, 6, 100.

ROLL OF ARMS, THE BOROUGH-BRIDGE, i, 51, 117; ii, 30, 98; The Harclian, iii, 37, 118.

ROLL OF ARMS from the Margins of Wills registered in Book "Martyn" (1574), and proved in the Prerogative Court of Canterbury, xiii, 103.

ROLL OF ARMS relating to the County of Northumberland, A, vii, 246; viii, 61, 181; ix, 174.

ROLL OF ARMS, THE PARLIAMENTARY, xi, 108, 174, 238; xii, 59, 133, 206, 268.

ROLL OF ARMS, PLANCHES, iii, 148, 240; iv, 17, 197; v, 173; Notes on the Foreign Coats in, vi, 153, 222; vii, 36, 152; viii, 210.

ROLT, Sir Thomas, President of India, xvii, 145.

ROPER, of Kent, Family of, 1581—1667, xiii, 140.

ROUS, Monumental Inscriptions to the Family of, in Wangford Church, xix, 97.

SACRAMENT CERTIFICATE, A, i, 106.

ST. CATHERINE, of Sienna, near Edinburgh, A Deed relating to the Convent of, xii, 78.

ST. DUNSTAN IN THE EAST, London, Marriages at, from 1606 to 1625, xi, 36.

ST. JOHN AND PORT, The Families of, xvi, 1.

ST. MARTIN IN THE FIELDS, Some observations on the recently published Register of, xvi, 28.

ST. MARY-LE-STRAND, London, Weddings at, from A.D. 1606 to 1625, iv, 34, 108; v, 108; Commonwealth Civil Marriages at, x, 225.

ST. MARY MAGDALENE, Bermondsey, co. Surrey, The Parish Registers of (*Supp.*), vi, 1-48; vii, 49-112; viii, 113-176; ix, 177-240.

ST. SAVIOUR'S, SOUTHWARK,

ROLL OF ARMS from the Mar-
gins of Wills registered in Book
"Margins" (1834), and proved in
the Probate Court of Canter-
bury, xii, 103.
ROLL OF ARMS relating to the
County of Northumberland, A, vii,
318; vii, 31; ix, 174.
ROLL OF ARMS, THE PAR-
LIAMENTARY, xi, 108, 174, 238;
xi, 239, 238, 238.
ROLL OF ARMS, PLAIN, xi,
108, 240; vi, 17, 107; vi, 107;
Notes on the Foreign Court, vi,
107, 232; vi, 30, 107; vii, 210.
ROET, Mr. Thomas, President of
India, xvi, 143.
ROPER of Kent, Family of, 1581—
1607, xiii, 140.
ROSE, Monumental Inscriptions to
the Family of, in Warwick
Church, xix, 97.
RACCAHART, GENTLEMAN, A,
i, 100.
ST. CATHERINE, of Seamus, near
Kilnabeg, A Deed relating to the
Government of, xii, 78.
ST. DUNSTON IN THE EAST,
London, Marginalia at, from 1600
to 1625, xi, 30.
ST. JOHN AND PORT, The
Families of, xvi, 1.
ST. MARTIN IN THE FIELDS,
Some observations on the recently
published Register of, xvi, 28.
ST. MARY-LESTRAUD, London,
Weddings at, from A.D. 1600 to
1625, iv, 34, 108; v, 108; Com-
munications from Marriages at, x,
232.
ST. MARY MAGDALENE, Ber-
mingham, co. Surrey, The Parish
Registers of (1834), vi, 1-43;
vii, 40-43; viii, 113-170; ix,
177-210.
ST. NAUGHTON, SOUTHWARK,

PORTLAND, William, Earl of, The
First Wife of, xix, 232.
POWELL and WILLIAMS, Lords
of the Manor of Haverley Taly-
lign, The Families of; A Deed con-
cerning, xiv, 141.
POWELL, RICHARD, Cash in the
House of Commons, Some Notes on
the, iv, 47.
POYNTON, Rev. Thomas John, in
Memoriam, xx, 210.
POYNTON AND WYLLIBURY
Pedigree, x, 34.
PRUE, Mr. William, Deed of Gift
from, to his brother William,
Pune, vi, 171.
QUARTERS of the Prince of
Wales, 1740-1800, xvi, 28, 187, 225;
of King Edward VII, xvi, 44, 130,
133, 207; xviii, 106, 208;
xix, 21, 127, 174, 202; xx, 40, 114,
180, 201.
QUINCY, Thomas de, and his Suc-
cessors, Deeds from the Rolls of
Winchester, vii, 17.
RHAM, DE, or KIMMOCH,
RIBBLES, of that R., Two, and
the House of Ribbles, Disputed
Rolls and Writings, Disputed
Families, vi, 1.
RINGBURN, The Pedigree of,
xviii, 210.
ROBERTS and HORDE FAMI-
LIES, ii, 40.
ROBERTS, SIR THOMAS,
a leader of Free Companies in the
fourteenth century, vi, 200.
ROBNEY, of Robney, Disputed
Genealogy of the Family of, as
compiled in the seventeenth cen-
tury, xvi, 207; xvii, 6, 100.
ROLL OF ARMS, THE HONOUR-
ABLE, i, 117; ii, 30, 34;
The Families of, vi, 118.

- Sacramental Token-Books at, i, 15; Weddings at, from 1605 to 1625, vi, 145, 228; vii, 26, 92, 166, 233; viii, 119; ix, 87, 172, 232.
- SALISBURY, ROGER, BISHOP OF, x, 207.
- SAMBORNE ANCESTRY, THE, xiii, 145.
- SARNESFIELD, co. Hereford, Monumental Inscriptions at, xii, 7.
- SCOTTISH TRADITION EXAMINED, A, ii, 121.
- SCRASE FAMILY, of co. Sussex, Notes on the, xx, 217.
- SCUTAGE AND MARSHAL'S ROLLS, THE, i, 65; iv, 223.
- SEEND, co. Wilts, The Monumental Inscriptions of, iii, 245.
- SEIZE QUARTERS of the Kings and Queens of England, vi, 194.
- Adelaide (of Saxe-Meiningen), viii, 236.
- Albert, Prince of Saxe Coburg and Gotha, Prince Consort to Queen Victoria, ix, 28.
- Albert Edward, Prince of Wales, ix, 29.
- Alexandra, Consort to H.R.H. the Prince of Wales, ix, 30.
- Anne, viii, 106.
- Anne (of Bohemia), Queen Consort to Richard II, xii, 35.
- Anne (Boleyn), vii, 56.
- Anne (of Cleves), vii, 101.
- Anne (of Denmark), vii, 238.
- Anne (Hyde), viii, 44.
- Anne (Neville), Queen Consort to Richard III, xii, 246.
- Berengaria, Queen Consort to Richard I, x, 80.
- Caroline (of Anspach), viii, 159.
- Caroline (of Brunswick), viii, 235.
- Catherine (of Braganza), viii, 43.
- Catherine and Isabel of France, Queens Consort to Richard II and Henry V, xii, 36.
- Charles I, vii, 239.
- Charles II, viii, 42.
- Charlotte (of Mecklenburg Strelitz), viii, 233.
- Dudley, Lord Guildford, vii, 162.
- Edward I, xi, 30.
- Edward II, xi, 80.
- Edward III, xi, 142.
- Edward IV and Richard III, xii, 18.
- Edward V, xii, 245.
- Edward VI, vii, 104.
- Eleanor, Queen Consort to Henry II, ix, 214.
- Eleanor (of Castile), Queen Consort to Edward I, xi, 31.
- Eleanor (of Provence), Queen Consort to Henry III, xi, 29.
- Elizabeth, vii, 165.
- Elizabeth (Wydville), Queen Consort to Edward IV, xii, 244.
- Elizabeth (of York), vi, 196.
- George I, viii, 108.
- George II, viii, 158.
- George III, viii, 160.
- George IV, viii, 234.
- George, Prince of Denmark, viii, 107.
- Henrietta Maria, vii, 240.
- Henrietta Maria, Duchess of Orleans, viii, 42.
- Henry (the younger), ix, 215.
- Henry II, ix, 140.
- Henry III, x, 141.
- Henry IV, xii, 114.
- Henry V, xii, 178.
- Henry VI, xii, 179.
- Henry VII, vi, 195.
- Henry VIII, vii, 54.
- Isabel (of Angoulême), Queen Consort to John, x, 140.
- Isabel (of France), Queen Consort to Edward II, xi, 141.
- Isabel (of Gloucester), Queen Consort to John, x, 139.
- Isabel and Catherine (of France), Queens Consort to Richard II and Henry V, xii, 36.
- James I, vii, 237.
- James II, viii, 42.
- Jane (Grey), vii, 161.
- Jane (of Navarre), Queen Consort to Henry IV, xii, 116.
- Jane (Seymour), vii, 57.

Bagley, Lord Guildford, vii, 163.
 Edward I, xi, 36.
 Edward II, xi, 80.
 Edward III, xi, 143.
 Edward IV and Richard III, xi, 18.
 Edward V, xi, 245.
 Edward VI, vii, 164.
 Elizabeth, Queen Consort to Henry II, ix, 214.
 Elizabeth (of Castile), Queen Consort to Edward I, xi, 31.
 Elizabeth (of Provence), Queen Consort to Henry III, xi, 29.
 Elizabeth, vii, 169.
 Elizabeth (Wife of), Queen Consort to Edward IV, xi, 244.
 Elizabeth (of York), vi, 138.
 George I, viii, 198.
 George II, viii, 194.
 George III, viii, 190.
 George IV, viii, 234.
 George, Prince of Denmark, viii, 107.
 Hamilton, Maria, vii, 240.
 Hamilton, Maria, Duchess of Gloucester, viii, 42.
 Henry (the younger), ix, 215.
 Henry II, ix, 146.
 Henry III, x, 141.
 Henry IV, xi, 114.
 Henry V, xi, 178.
 Henry VI, xi, 172.
 Henry VII, vi, 155.
 Henry VIII, vii, 84.
 Isabel (of Angoulême), Queen Consort to John, x, 146.
 Isabel (of France), Queen Consort to Edward II, xi, 141.
 Isabel (of Gloucester), Queen Consort to John, x, 138.
 Isabel and Catherine (of France), Queen Consort to Richard II and Henry V, xi, 86.
 James I, vii, 237.
 James II, viii, 43.
 Jane (Mary), vii, 161.
 Jane (of Navarre), Queen Consort to Henry IV, xi, 116.
 Jane (Mary), vii, 237.

Monumental Taken-Books at, 13; Weddings at, from 1805 to 1835, vi, 145, 238; vii, 28, 82, 169, 233; viii, 110; ix, 87, 172, 232.
 RALPH, ROGER, BISHOP OF, x, 207.
 RAMBORNE ANCESTRY, THE, xii, 142.
 RANNEY, co. Hereford, Monumental Inscriptions at, xii, 2.
 SCOTTISH TRADITION EXAMINED, A, ix, 181.
 SCOTCH FAMILY, of co. Essex, Notes on the, xx, 217.
 SCOTLAND AND MARSHALL'S, THE, i, 95; iv, 221.
 SEKKE, co. Wilt, The Monumental Inscriptions of, vi, 245.
 SEVEN QUARTERS of the Kings and Queens of England, vi, 194.
 Adelaide (of Saxe-Meiningen), viii, 236.
 Albert, Prince of Saxe-Coburg and Gotha, Prince Consort to Queen Victoria, ix, 28.
 Albert Edward, Prince of Wales, ix, 28.
 Alexander, Consort to H.R.H. the Prince of Wales, ix, 30.
 Anne, viii, 109.
 Anne (of Bohemia), Queen Consort to Richard II, xi, 35.
 Anne (Bohemia), vii, 99.
 Anne (of Cleves), vii, 101.
 Anne (of Denmark), vii, 228.
 Anne (Hyde), viii, 44.
 Anne (Neville), Queen Consort to Richard III, xi, 246.
 Arundel, Queen Consort to Richard I, x, 80.
 Catherine (of Aragon), viii, 158.
 Catherine (of Braganza), viii, 236.
 Catherine and Isabel of France, Queen Consort to Richard II and Henry V, xi, 86.
 Charles I, vii, 236.
 Charles II, viii, 43.
 Charlotte (of Mecklenburg-Schwerin), viii, 237.

- John, ix, 215.
 Katherine (of Arragon), vii, 55.
 Katherine (Howard), vii, 102.
 Katherine (Parr), vii, 103.
 Margaret, Queen Consort to Henry, son of Henry II, x, 79.
 Margaret (of Anjou), Queen Consort to Henry VI, xii, 180.
 Margaret (of France), Queen Consort to Edward I, xi, 79.
 Mary I, vii, 163.
 Mary II, viii, 106.
 Mary (de Bohun), Consort to Henry Earl of Derby, afterwards King of England, xii, 115.
 Mary (of Modena), viii, 45.
 Philip (of Spain), vii, 164.
 Philippa (of Hainault), Queen Consort to Edward III, xi, 228.
 Richard I, ix, 215.
 Richard II, xi, 229.
 Richard III and Edward IV, xii, 181.
 Sophia Dorothea (of Zell), viii, 157.
 Victoria, Queen, ix, 27.
 William III, viii, 105.
 William IV, viii, 234.
 Notes to the above, Vol vi, 197; Vol. vii, 241; Vol. viii, 46, 109, 161, 237.
 SEIZE QUARTIERS of H.R.H. the Duchess of York, and of her paternal grandmother, Claudine Rheday, Countess of Hohenstein, x, 207.
 SELBORNE PRIORY and Sir Adam Gardun, iv, 1, 106; v, 90; xi, 10.
 SELBY, Walford Dakin, Esq.; In Memoriam, vi, 65.
 SELBY CHARTERS AND DEEDS, vii, 21, 90, 191.
 SEMINGTON, co. Wilts, The Monumental Inscriptions at, vi, 116.
 SEMPRINGHAM, Charters relating to the Priory of, xv, 158, 221; xvi, 30, 76, 153, 223; xvii, 29, 164, 232.
 SEMPRINGHAM, The Summons of the Prior of, to Parliament in A.D. 1340; xx, 7.
 SEMPRINGHAM, The Nuns of, xviii, 110.
 SEVENTEENTH CENTURY NOTE-BOOK, Extracts from a. Pedigree of Oxenden, of co. Kent, viii, 38, 101, 150.
 SHAKESPEARE'S PLAYS, Testimonies against the accepted Authorship of, viii, 137.
 SHIPMAN, Pedigree of, iii, 156.
 SILVESTER, Pedigree of the Huguenot Refugee Family of, xx, 170.
 SMART, of Trew hitt, co. Northumberland, from Heron, Carr, and Alder, Descent of, vi, 87; vii, 180; through Lynn, Woodhouse, and Blakestone, from Bowes, of Streatlam Castle, viii, 57; from Prichard and Gregory, viii, 111.
 SOMERSET, DUKES OF, A Bristol Ancestor of, xii, 73.
 SOMERVILLE, The Dormant Barony of, ix, 1; A Claim disposed of, xv, 65; The Family of, and the Poet of the Chase, xiii, 73, 152.
 SOUTHWARK, ST. SAVIOUR'S, Sacramental Token-Books at, i, 15; Weddings at, from 1605 to 1625, vi, 145, 228; vii, 26, 92, 166, 233; viii, 119; ix, 87, 172, 232.
 SPAIN and PORTUGAL, The Heraldry of, v, 49.
 STANLEY, William, 6th Earl of Derby, K.G., Further Notices of, viii, 8.
 STANTON ST. BERNARD, co. Wilts, Monumental Inscriptions at, ix, 34.
 STAPLE INN, Holborn, Shields of Arms in the Windows of, iv, 46.
 STAPLEY, The Baronetcy of, xviii, 140.
 STEWARD FAMILY, Oliver Cromwell's Descent from, i, 150; Genea-

logy and Cromwell's "Royal Descent," ii, 34.

STEWARDS, The Norfolk, iii, 111.

STEWART, Janet, Lady Fleming, *see* FLEMING.

STEWARTS, of Ely, vii, 56.

STEWARTS, Origin of, and their Chesney Connexion, xviii, 1.

STEWART, Sir William, of Jedworth, Knight, Ancestor of the Earl of Galloway, ii, 81.

STODART, R. R.; In Memoriam, iii, 129.

STRATHERNE, THE EARLS OF, Their Succession and Alliances, 1240—1332, v, 105.

STREET, co. Somerset, The Parish Registers of (*Supp.*), xi, 1-8; xii, 9-40; xiii, 46-64; xiv, 65-84; Index, Preface, etc., xiv, 85-90.

SUFFOLK COLLECTIONS, Index to Davy's, v, 117; vi, 56, 108, 139, 250.

"SUFFOLK, A Calendar of the Feet of Fines for," xviii, 69.

SUMMONS, A WRIT OF, by Richard Cromwell, i, 55.

SURREY, William de Warenne, Earl of, xi, 132.

SWEETHEART ABBEY, Royal Confirmation of the Foundation Charter of, xvi, 215.

SWINTON, The Family of, xv, 133; xvi, 14.

SWINTONS, The Origin of the, xv, 205.

TAILBOIS and NEVILLE, Original Pedigree of, iii, 31, 107.

TAILLEFER, *alias* Borlase of Borlase Frank Taillefer in the county of Cornwall, History of the Family of, ii, 1, 129, 225, 283.

TESTA DE NEVILL, v, 35, 75.

TEWKESBURY CHARTER, The Spurious, viii, 92; The Genuine, viii, 204; Last Words on the, ix, 55.

THOMPSON, Pedigree of, xiii, 41.

THYNNES, The Origin of the, xi, 193.

TRADITION, *versus* RECORD, xv, 203; A Scottish, Examined, ii, 121.

TRAVEL, A Diary of, in 1647-8, i, 145; ii, 112; iii, 197.

TROTTER, "of Byers Hall," xi, 129.

TWENEBROKES, Charters relating to the Family of, with Notes, xi, 100.

URMSTON, of Westleigh, and Bradshaw, of Pennington, co. Lancaster, xvii, 14.

VER, of Bottesford and Goxhill, co. Lincoln, and Sproatley, co. York, xx, 73.

VICTORIA, The Seize Quartiers of the Kings and Queens of England, ix, 27.

VISITATION OF BERKSHIRE, A.D. 1566, The, i, 1; ii, 71, 106; A.D. 1532, xiv (*Supp.*).

VISITATIONS OF DERBYSHIRE, 1569 and 1611, Pedigrees contained in the, vii, 1, 65, 129, 225; viii, 17, 65, 174.

VISITATION OF DORSETSHIRE, A.D. 1565, ii, 219, 296; iii, 88, 163.

VISITATION OF ESSEX, 1634, Note on the, i, 149.

VISITATIONS, Notes on the Heralds' i, 201; ii, 148, 261; iii, 35, 112.

VISITATION OF WILTSHIRE, 1565, xi, 245; xii, 18, 89, 163, 236; xiii, 21, 89.

VISITATION OF YORKSHIRE, with additions, Dugdale's, ix, 61, 161, 220; x, 41, 94, 156, 237; xi, 48, 85, 152, 212; xii, 43, 121, 193, 253; xiii, 46, 106, 157, 259; xiv, 45, 105, 175, 228; xv, 33, 75, 162, 244; xvi, 48, 105, 170, 241; xvii, 50, 120, 177, 252; xviii, 37, 111, 168, 253; xix, 36, 112, 190, 248; xx, 12, 123, 172, 249.

THYNNER, The Origin of the, xi, 103.
 TRADITION, versus RECORD, xv.
 TRAVEL, A history of, in 1647-8, i, 143; ii, 147.
 THOMAS, "of Hyde Hall," xi, 120.
 TWENTYTHREE, Characters relating to the family of, with Notes, xi, 100.
 URMSTON, of Westleigh, and Birdshaw, of Pennington, co. Lan. castles, xvi, 14.
 VICE, of Botsford and Goshill, co. Lincoln, and Spensley, co. York, xi, 73.
 VICTORIA, The Sixty Quarters of the Kings and Queens of England, ix, 27.
 VISITATION OF BERKSHIRE, A.D. 1506, Feb. 1; ii, vi, 100; A.D. 1522, xiv (Supp.).
 VISITATIONS OF DERBYSHIRE, 1562 and 1611, Pedigrees contained in the, vi, i, 65, 123, 232; vii, 17, 65, 174.
 VISITATION OF DORSETSHIRE, A.D. 1505, ii, 210, 220; iii, 88, 103.
 VISITATION OF ESSEX, 1634, Note on the, i, 110.
 VISITATIONS, Notes on the Herald's, i, 201; ii, 148, 201; iii, 20, 112.
 VISITATION OF WILTSHIRE, 1505, xi, 215; xii, 18, 80, 103, 200; xiii, 21, 50.
 VISITATION OF YORKSHIRE, with additions, Dugdale's, ix, 61, 101, 220; x, 41, 94, 105, 237; xi, 48, 85, 102, 377; xii, 42, 121, 133, 223; xiii, 40, 100, 107, 200; xiv, 42, 103, 175, 220; xv, 23, 53, 103, 211; xvi, 43, 105, 170, 244; xvii, 50, 120, 177, 222; xviii, 37, 111, 108, 208; xix, 30, 112, 100, 213; x, 14, 122, 172, 240.

logy and Cromwell's "Royal Present," ii, 34.
 STEWARDS, The Norfolk, iii, 111.
 STEWART, James, Lady Fleming, see FLEMING.
 STEWARTS, of Ely, vii, 50.
 STEWARTS, Origin of, and their literary connections, xviii, 1.
 STEWART, Sir William, of Jedburgh, knight, Ancestor of the "and of Galloway," ii, 81.
 STODART, R. R.; in Memoriam, iii, 120.
 STRATHEARN, THE EARLS OF, their possessions and alliances, 1210-1217, v, 105.
 STREET, for Somerset, The Parish Registers of (Supp.), xi, 1-4; xii, 9-10; xiii, 40-61; xiv, 62-81; Index, Pedigree, etc., xiv, 82-90.
 SUFFOLK COLLECTIONS, Index to Dugdale's, v, 117; vi, 60, 108, 120, 220.
 "SUFFOLK, A Catalogue of the Feet of Fines for," xviii, 60.
 SUMMERS, A WHIT OF, by Richard Cromwell, i, 55.
 SURREY, William de Warenne, Earl of, xi, 102.
 SWEETHEART, ABBEY, Royal Corporation of the Foundation of, xi, 215.
 SWINNEY, The Family of, xi, 133; xvi, 14.
 SWINTON, The Origin of the, xi, 200.
 TAILHORS and NEVILLS, Origins, Pedigree of, iii, 31, 107.
 TAILLART, alias Tailor of Bosham, Frank Tailor in the county of Cornwall, History of the Family of, i, 120, 227, 233.
 TESTA DE NEVILL, v, 38, 78.
 TWEEDSBURY CHARTER, The Spenser, xiii, 93; The Gentry, viii, 204; Last Words on the, ix, 65.
 THOMPSON, Pedigree of, xii, 41.

- WADLEY, Rev. Thomas Proctor;
In Memoriam, xii, 140.
- WAKE, Pedigree of, ix, 77.
- WALES, PRINCE OF. The Seize
Quarters of the Kings and Queens
of England, ix, 29.
- WALSH, The French Branches of
the Family of, xvii, 36-90; 153-
217; The Austrian Branches of
the Family of, xvii, 36-90; 153-
217; xviii, 79.
- WALSINGHAM FAMILY, iv, 203.
- WALTHAM, co. Leicester, Extracts
from the Registers of, iii, 252.
- WANLEY'S HARLEIAN JOUR-
NAL, i, 114, 178, 256.
- WASHINGTON, GENERAL, The
Ancestry of, vii, 145.
- WEGG, Pedigree of, xi, 19.
- WELLOW, co. Notts, Transcript of
the Parish Registers of (*Supp.*),
xi, 1-41; Index and Title Page,
xiii, 42-46.
- WELLS, co. Somerset, Armorial
Seals at, viii, 193.
- WESSELOWSKI, Paul, The Des-
cendants of, xii, 102.
- WHARTON, The Lords, and their
Shield, viii, 6, 127.
- WHELER, Sir George, Knight,
Notes on the Life of, ii, 202; iii,
41, 216.
- WHINYATES of Chellaston, co.
Derby, Pedigree of, viii, 52.
- WHITMORES, of Ludson, co. Salop,
The, vi, 16, 74.
- WIDDRINGTON CHARTER, A,
vii, 81.
- WIGAN CHURCH in 1671, ii, 282.
- WIGAN, the Marshal, v, 91.
- WILLIAMS, *see* POWELL.
- WILLOUGHBY, of Willoughby, co.
Lincoln, xviii, 230.
- WILLS and ADMINISTRATIONS
in the Court of Delegates, xi, 165,
224; xii, 97.
- WILLS, Notes for a Bibliography
of, iv, 49; Some in the Public
Record Office, i, 266; ii, 59, 279;
iii, 122, 185, 220; Notes of Un-
published Wills at Somerset House,
iv, 5.
- WILTSHIRE, THE VISITATION
OF, 1565; xi, 245; xii, 18, 89,
163, 236; xiii, 21, 89.
- WILTSHIRE PEDIGREES, Addi-
tional (Supplement to the Visita-
tion of Wiltshire, 1565), xiii, 183,
237.
- WINCHESTER, Institutions of
Clergymen in the Diocese of, vi,
34, 120, 187, 236; vii, 115, 196;
viii, 223.
- WINCHESTER, TWO-EARLS OF,
xiv, 73.
- WOLSTON-CUM-BRANDON, Ex-
tracts from the Parish Registers
of, vi, 27.
- WOODS, Sir Albert William,
K.C.M.G., C.B., Garter King of
Arms, ix, 241; In Memoriam, xx,
285.
- WORCESTER, THE EARLDOM
OF, xvii, 224.
- WORCESTER, Marriages Licences
in the Diocesan Registry at, i, 27,
102; ii, 52, 150, 212.
- WORLYNGTON, Sir Hugh, Priest
of Repynghale, co. Lincoln, Evi-
dence as to Burial of, xi, 116.
- WREN, Pedigree of, i, 262; Note
on, vi, 168.
- WROTTESELEY, of Wrottesley, His-
tory of the Family of, (*Supp.*),
xv, 3-61; xvi, 65-128; xvii, 129-
240; xviii, 241-328; xix, 329-433.
- WYDVILLE, Elizabeth, Queen-Con-
sort to King Edward IV, Descent
of, ix, 239.
- YORKSHIRE VISITATION, with
additions, Dugdale's, ix, 61, 161,
220; x, 41, 94, 156, 237; xi, 48,
85, 152, 212; xii, 43, 121, 193,
253; xiii, 46, 106, 157, 259; xiv,
45, 105, 175, 228; xv, 33, 75, 162,
244; xvi, 48, 105, 170, 241; xvii,
50, 120, 177, 252; xviii, 37, 111,
168, 253; xix, 36, 112, 190, 248;
xx, 12, 123, 172, 249.

NOTES AND QUERIES.

- ABERCORN PEERAGE, iii, 64.
 ABERCROMBY, vi, 192.
 ABERNETHY PEDIGREE, xviii, 208.
 ACTON, of Gateacre Park, vi, 253;
 of Gatacre, vii, 127.
 AFRICA, French Expedition to, in
 1390, v, 48.
 "ALDERMEN, An Early List of,"
 iv, 175.
 ANGUS, The Lady of, v, 206.
 ANTRIM, viii, 64.
 ARGYLL, Archibald, First Duke of,
 x, 255.
 ARNULPH DE HESDING, The
 Descendants of, v, 209.
 ARTHINGTON FAMILY, iv, 64.
 ASTRY, PIGGOT, and ROTHER-
 HAM FAMILIES, ix, 59.
 ATHOLE, Earldom of, ii, 314; iii,
 64, 124.
 AYLESBURY, Sir Thomas, Bart.,
 Anne, wife of, xv, 128.
 BAKERS COMPANY, Books of the,
 vii, 251.
 BALFOUR, John, called Burley, v,
 206.
 BANBURY PEERAGE, The, ii,
 239.
 BARTLETT FAMILY, iii, 126.
 BATES, vi, 255.
 BATH ABBEY BURIALS, vi, 192.
 BELLERS, Roger, iv, 126.
 BENNET, of Chesters, co. Rox-
 burgh, vi, 128, 192.
 BENYON, Sir George, Knt., xi, 260.
 BETHLEHEM, Order of the Star
 of, xi, 64.
 BIGELOW FAMILY, iii, 255.
 BLAKE FAMILY, v, 209.
 BODINGTON and BODDINGTON,
 ix, 128.
 BONVILLE, of Chuton, iv, 125.
 BORLASE FAMILY, iii, 63, 125,
 188.
 BORSSELE, Wolfart van, Earl of
 Buchan, xvi, 136.
 BOTETOURT PEERAGE, iv, 125.
 BOTHWELL'S FIRST MARRI-
 AGE, ix, 191.
 BRIERCLIFFE, x, 256.
 BROTHER-IN-LAW, *alias* Brother,
 iv, 173.
 BROWNE, LORD KILMAINE, x,
 192.
 BROWNE, *alias* MILLARD, v, 206.
 BUCHAN, John (Comyn), Seventh
 and Last Earl of, xx, 71.
 BUSTARD PEDIGREE, xi, 64.
 BUTLER FAMILY, vii, 204.
 CALNE CHURCH, co. Wilts, The
 Monumental Inscriptions of, xiv,
 212.
 CALVELEY PORTRAIT, x, 192.
 CARELESS, xix, 71.
 CAREY FAMILY, iv, 173.
 CARMICHAEL FAMILY, ii, 240;
 iii, 188.
 CARR, of Etal, vii, 251; viii, 190;
 The Parentage and Marriage of Sir
 Robert, x, 127; Grant of a Stan-
 dard to Sir John, viii, 256.
 CARRICK, The Butler Earldom of,
 v, 47.
 CATHCART, The Barony and Title
 of, v, 207.
 CHAMPION OF ENGLAND, The,
 iv, 224.
 CHAPMAN-FOWLER, ix, 128.

CHEKE, or CHEEK FAMILY, xix, 72.
 CHESELDYNE FAMILY, iv, 173; x, 255.
 CHESHIRE PLEA ROLLS of the Fourteenth Century, Singular Names from, xiii, 72.
 CHOKKE, Pedigree of, vii, 250.
 CHOLMELEY PEDIGREE, xx, 72.
 CHOLMONDELEY and BACON, xvi, 136.
 CHURCH FAMILY, xiv, 280.
 CIBBER FAMILY, viii, 136.
 CLARES, The Early, v, 47.
 "COMPLETE PEERAGE," Notes on the, iv, 173, 222.
 COSBY FAMILY, iii, 256.
 COTTELL FAMILY, iii, 63.
 COUCY, Ingelham de, iv, 172.
 COURTENAY, Bishop Peter, iii, 189; Marquis of Exeter, iv, 125.
 COURTENAY and MARWOOD FAMILIES, vii, 127.
 COURTENAY FAMILY, ix, 191.
 COURTNEY FAMILY, ix, 127.
 CROMWELL FAMILY, v, 47.
 CROWTHER FAMILY, xiii, 136.
 CULPEPER FAMILY, xviii, 136.
 CURTOIS FAMILY, xviii, 280; xx, 72.
 "DALSIRE ET DORMONT, El Conte," iii, 188.
 DANVERS and QUARTREMAINE, Families of, ii, 314.
 "DE," The Prefix, ix, 126.
 DELEGATES, Court of, Deeds and other Documents in the, xvii, 215.
 DEOPHAM, Extracts from the Parish Register of, x, 256.
 DEVEREUX PEDIGREE, The Early, xix, 304.
 DOMESDAY BOOK, Bibliography of, iii, 187; iv, 64, 125; Chest, iv, 62.
 DORSET, The Earl of, iv, 63; Dukedom of, xi, 192.
 DOUGLAS, The Last Earl of, iii, 126.

DOWSBY and GRABY, co. Lincoln; Families of Roos, Gousell, Despencer, xiii, 135.
 DUDINGSTOUN, of Southouse, xvii, 288.
 DUGDALE'S VISITATION OF YORKSHIRE, with Additions; Stanhope of Hampull, xiii, 208; Wade of Kingcrosse, xiv, 72.
 DUNBAR, Columba, Bishop of Moray, v, 47.
 DYER FAMILY, xv, 264.
 EDDYSTONE ROCK, iii, 255.
 EDWARD IV and his Friends, iv, 126.
 EGERTON, Sir Charles, Knt., ix, 127.
 ELIZABETH, Queen, Godchildren of, iii, 124.
 EPITAPHS Abroad, English, xii, 144.
 EURE, vii, 203, 250; ix, 192, 255; x, 64.
 EVREUX-DAPIFER-LACI, viii, 192, 255.
 FAMILY BIBLE, Entries from a (Batchelor, Laughton and Brand Families), xx, 216.
 FANE and FISHER FAMILIES, xiv, 71.
 FARAMUS, of Boulogne, xii, 288.
 FEET OF FINES, iv, 127.
 FIFE, The Earl of, iii, 256; Genealogy of the Earls of, iv, 224.
 FITZ-HAMON, Robert, iv, 172.
 FITZ-GERALD, Robert, xix, 72.
 FITZHERBERT, vi, 127, 191; vii, 63.
 FITZWARWYN PEERAGE, v, 46.
 "FLORES HISTORIARUM," v, 103.
 FOSTER, x, 64.
 FOX FAMILY, xii, 72.
 FRY, Sir Richard, Knt., xix, 214, 302.

DOWNEY and GRAY, see Lins-
 coln; Families of Ross, Gossell,
 Downes, xii, 132.
 DUNNINGTON, of Southouse, xvii,
 288.
 DUGDALE'S VISITATION OF
 YORKSHIRE, with Additions;
 Stamps of Hampden, xii, 208;
 Wals of Kingscote, xiv, 72.
 DUNBAR, Columbus, Bishop of
 Moray, v, 47.
 DYER FAMILY, xv, 264.
 EDINSTONE ROCK, iii, 262.
 EDWARD IV and his Friends, iv,
 126.
 EKESTON, Sir Charles, Knt., ix,
 127.
 ELLIENETH, Queen, Godchildren
 of, iii, 124.
 ETTAPHS, Abroad, English, xii,
 144.
 EURE, vii, 204, 205; ix, 102, 225;
 x, 64.
 EYREX-DATPER-LAGE, viii, 102,
 225.
 FAMILY BIBLE, Entries from a
 (Bathurst, Langdon and Brand
 Families), xx, 216.
 FARR and FISHER FAMILIES,
 xiv, 71.
 FARRAR, of Boulogne, xii, 288.
 FARR OF PINKS, iv, 127.
 FARR, The Earl of, iii, 226; Goss-
 ley of the Earl of, iv, 224.
 FITZHAMON, Robert, iv, 127.
 FITZGERALD, Robert, xii, 72.
 FITZGERALD, vi, 127, 191; vii,
 62.
 FITZWATYN PEREGRINE, v, 46.
 FITZWATYN PEREGRINE, v,
 162.
 FORTER, x, 64.
 FOX FAMILY, xii, 72.
 FOX, Sir Michael, Knt., xix, 244.
 192.

CHEKE, or CHEEK FAMILY, xix,
 72.
 CHESNIDYNE FAMILY, iv, 173;
 x, 228.
 CHESHIRE PLEA ROLLS of the
 Fourteenth Century, Singapur,
 James from, xii, 72.
 CHOLLEY, Poetess of, vii, 250.
 CHOLLEY PEDIGREE, x, 72.
 CHOLMONDELEY and BACON,
 xvi, 136.
 CHURCH FAMILY, xiv, 280.
 CHURCH FAMILY, viii, 136.
 CLARKE, The Earl, v, 47.
 "COMPLETE PEREGRINE," Notes
 on the, iv, 173, 222.
 COSBY FAMILY, iii, 226.
 COTTILL FAMILY, iii, 62.
 COUNCY, Ingham de, iv, 172.
 COUNTRY, Bishop, iv, 126.
 COUNTRY, Bishop, iv, 126;
 192; Marquis de, iv, 126.
 COUNTRY and MARWOOD
 FAMILIES, vii, 122.
 COUNTRY FAMILY, ix, 191.
 COUNTRY FAMILY, x, 127.
 COUNTRY FAMILY, v, 47.
 COUNTRY FAMILY, xii, 126.
 COUNTRY FAMILY, xii, 126.
 COUNTRY FAMILY, xii, 126;
 xx, 72.
 "DAISIE ET DORMONT, in
 Gossell, iii, 288.
 DAVYNS and QUARTERMAINE,
 Families of, ii, 216.
 "DE," The Poet, ix, 126.
 DELEGATES, Count of, Beeds and
 other Documents in the, xii, 216.
 DEOTHAM, Extracts from the
 Parish Register of, x, 226.
 DEVEREUX PEDIGREE, The
 Earl, xix, 264.
 DONDAY BOOK, Bibliography
 of, iii, 127; iv, 226; Gossell, iv,
 62.
 DORSET, The Earl of, iv, 42;
 Ingham of, x, 126.
 DORSET, The Earl of, iii,
 126.

FULHAM CHURCH, ii, 314.
FYLFOT, The, ix, 192.

GALLOWAY and TURNER
FAMILIES, v, 47.

GALTON, viii, 136, 256.

GARNHAM, Petley, xviii, 72.

GIARE FAMILY, xv, 63.

GLASS in England, Early, iii, 189.

GOODWIN FAMILY, v, 268.

GORE FAMILY, xv, 192, 264.

GOVIZ FAMILY, iv, 172.

GRANT and KER FAMILIES, xiv,
212.

GRANT OF ARMS, An Early, xviii,
280.

GROSVENOR FAMILY, v, 48.

GUILD and GUILF FAMILIES,
iv, 172.

GURDUN, Sir Adam, iv, 124.

GYGGES, John, Robert, and Thom-
as, Grant to, in 1477, xi, 191.

HALL FAMILY, of Cambridge,
Mass., xix, 144, 216.

HALLEY, xviii, 136.

HAMERTON FAMILY, of York-
shire, iii, 124.

HAMILTON FAMILY, xi, 64.

HAMILTONS, of Blanterferme, The,
xix, 143; of Innerwick, a Flemish
Branch, xx, 144.

HAMILTON, of Broomhill and
Somerville Families, xix, 72.

HAMPDEN, Ancestry of Bishop,
xv, 128.

HANDBASTING, x, 63.

HARRINGTON, John, of Kelston,
Somerset, xix, 214.

HARRIS, viii, 136.

HARVARD FAMILY, iii, 188.

HARWOOD, Sir Edward, Knt.,
viii, 255.

HERCY, viii, 192.

HERALDIC CURIOSITY, An;
Dimidiation per Bend Sinister, v,
207.

HESDING, Arnulph de, v, 209.

HESILRIGE, Bart., viii, 136.

HOLCROFT and CLARKSON FAMI-
LIES, iii, 189.

HOOD, ROBIN, xvii, 144.

HUGHES, of Church Stretton, vii,
204; Humphrey, vii, 204.

HUGHES, vii, 252.

HUSSEY FAMILY, v, 46.

INQUISITION, Curious, vi, 191.

INQUISITIONS POST MORTEM,
v, 104.

JACKSON-ISAACSON, xvi, 200.

JAGGER-PAGE FAMILY, x, 64.

JENNINGS FAMILY, of Shiplake,
co. Oxon, ii, 314.

JOLLEY, or JOLLY FAMILY, xx,
71.

JOUR, LE (Jower, Jewer), xix, 215.

JOYCE FAMILY, iii, 124.

KEKEWICH Match with the Heiress
of Tolcarn, iii, 188.

KINGSTON, LADY, xi, 192.

KNIGHT FAMILY, xvi, 272.

KNIGHTHOOD, Dates of, iv, 127.

KNIGHTS, Christian Name of, iv,
175.

KNIGHTS, Irish, xi, 260.

KOH-I-NOOR, An Elizabethan, v,
46.

LACI FAMILY, xii, 216.

LANGFORD, Grants of Arms, xx,
215.

LASHAM, xix, 216.

LEE, Family of, xi, 63, 260; of
Wybunbury, co. Chester, xi, 128,
192, 260.

LEICESTER, THE EARLDOM
OF, xi, 63.

LEIGHS, GREAT, Essex, Parish
Register, x, 192.

LILLIE FAMILY, xiii, 136; xvi,
72.

LILLY, vi, 255.

- BULLMAN CHURCH, II, 314.
 BYFOT, THE, ix, 193.
 GALLOWAY and TURNER
 FAMILIES, v, 47.
 GALTON, viii, 196, 256.
 GARNHAM, Pelly, xviii, 73.
 GLARE FAMILY, xv, 63.
 GLASS in England, Early, ii, 180.
 GOODWIN FAMILY, v, 208.
 GORE FAMILY, xv, 193, 204.
 GOVIX FAMILY, iv, 173.
 GRANT and KEE FAMILIES, xiv,
 312.
 GRANT OF ARMS, An Early, xviii,
 290.
 GROSSEMORE FAMILY, v, 48.
 GUILD and GULE FAMILIES,
 iv, 173.
 GURDUN, Sir Adam, iv, 134.
 GYGES, John, Robert, and Thom,
 as Grant to, in 1477, xi, 191.
 HAIL FAMILY, of Cambridge,
 Mass., xix, 144, 216.
 HALL, xviii, 196.
 HAMILTON FAMILY, of York-
 shire, iii, 124.
 HAMILTON FAMILY, xi, 84.
 HAMILTONS, of Blankenburne, The,
 xix, 113; of Inverurie, a Flemish
 Branch, xx, 144.
 HAMILTON, of Bloomhill and
 Somerville Families, xix, 73.
 HAMPHEN, Ancestry of Bishop,
 xv, 172.
 HANDFASTING, x, 63.
 HARRINGTON, John, of Kingston,
 Somerset, xix, 214.
 HARRIS, viii, 196.
 HARVARD FAMILY, iii, 184.
 HARWOOD, Sir Edward, Kent,
 viii, 256.
 HIRBY, viii, 193.
 HERALDIC CURIOSITY, An;
 Illustration per Bond Smister, v,
 207.
 HESDING, Annaple de, v, 209.
 HESDING, Bart., viii, 196.
 HOLCOTT and HARRISON FAMILIES,
 iii, 180.
 HOOD, RORICK, xviii, 144.
 HUGHES, of Church Street, vii,
 204; Hampshire, vii, 204.
 HUGHES, vii, 202.
 HUSSEY FAMILY, v, 46.
 INQUISITION, Carbons, vi, 191.
 INQUISITION, POST-MORTEM,
 v, 104.
 JACKSON ISAACSON, xvi, 200.
 JAGGER-PAGE FAMILY, x, 66.
 JENNINGS FAMILY, of Shipoke,
 co. Oxon., ii, 314.
 JOLLEY, or JOLLY FAMILY, xx,
 47.
 JOUR, DE (Jewer), xix, 216.
 JOYCE FAMILY, iii, 124.
 KEEPER'S MATCH with the Heires
 of Toland, iii, 184.
 KINGSTON, LADY, xi, 193.
 KNIGHT FAMILY, xvi, 273.
 KNIGHTHOOD, Dates of, iv, 127.
 KNIGHTS, Christian Name of, iv,
 173.
 KNIGHTS, Irish, xi, 200.
 KOHL-NOOR, An Elmsford, v,
 46.
 LACK FAMILY, xi, 216.
 LANGFORD, Grants of Arms, xx,
 315.
 LANKAM, xix, 216.
 LANE, Family of, xi, 63, 206; of
 Walsingham, co. Chester, xi, 129,
 193, 200.
 LITTLE, THE EARLDOM
 OF, xi, 63.
 LITTLE, GREAT, Henry, Parish
 Register, x, 103.
 LITTLE FAMILY, xix, 193; xvi,
 47.
 LILLY, v, 256.

LINCOLN, The Family of, vii, 62.
 LISBURN, Adam, Lord, x, 255.
 LONDON PEDIGREES, Early, ix, 255.
 LONG and TURNER, Families of, iii, 125.
 LOUTH, EARL OF, Bermingham, ix, 191.
 LUCY, THE COUNTESS, v, 46.

MAINWARING, x, 64.
 MANNY, Sir Walter, xii, 71.
 MAR RESTITUTION, The, iii, 125; The Early Earls of, vi, 63.
 MARMION, xiv, 70.
 MARRIAGE ENTRY in 1526, xv, 192.
 MEADE FAMILY, v, 208.
 MEASOM FAMILY, vii, 204.
 MELLAGSTTOONE TREE, iv, 124.
 MEULAN, THE EARLDOM OF, xi, 64, 128.
 MOIGNE, Laurence, and Walter and Elizabeth Stokes, xvi, 199.
 MORTUARIES or (in Scotland) Corpse-presents, iv, 223.
 MUSCHAMP, viii, 192.

NEVILL, of cos. Notts and Suffolk, Arms of, xx, 288.
 NEWTON FAMILY, iv, 172.
 NEWTON, Sir Isaac, Interesting Relic of, xi, 64.
 NORMAN and ENGLISH ABBEYS, Chartularies of the, x, 63.
 NORTON, of Norton Conyers, xvi, 272.
 NOVA SCOTIA BARONETS, xiv, 71.

OCULUS LATRONIS, iv, 223.
 ODARD the Sheriff and Edulf his father, ix, 59.
 PALMERSTON, Lord, Pedigree of, xviii, 208.
 PARISH REGISTER, Curious Entry in a, x, 127; a Missing Leaf from, xvi, 135.

PARISH REGISTERS PRINTED, iii, 255.
 PARKHURST FAMILY, xiv, 140.
 PARR FAMILY, v, 103.
 PEEBLES, of Dewsbury, xii, 144.
 PEERAGE ANNUAL, The Earliest, xix, 216; xx, 72.
 PENDRELL FAMILY, v, 206.
 PENN, Robert, vii, 204.
 PENNY FAMILY, vi, 255; vii, 63.
 PLANK FAMILY, vi, 64.
 POHER (LE), FAMILY, ix, 127; xii, 215, 288.
 POPE FAMILY, v, 103.
 POPHAM, Sir Home Riggs, Ancestry of, xvi, 200.
 POTTS, or POTT FAMILY, xvi, 72.
 POYNTON and BOYNTON, Arms of, xviii, f35.
 PRICE, viii, 136.
 PROBATE COURTS, Diocesan, iii, 125.

QUATREMAINE, Family of, ii, 314; x, 254.

RALEIGH and GREENE FAMILIES, xiii, 136.
 RASHLEIGH FAMILY, iii, 188.
 RATCLIFF, of Stepney, xix, 214.
 REDMAYNE, Robert, LL.D., xiii, 136; of Thornton-in-Lonsdale, Yorkshire, xviii, 72.
 RICHARDS, of Caerynwch, xx, 72.
 RIDDELL, of Riddell, xii, 288.
 RIVERS, Anthony, Earl, v, 103.
 ROOS, Gousell, Despencer, etc., Families of, xiii, 135.
 ROSS, Earldom of, iii, 124, 189, 256; iv, 63.
 ROSSE, of Shepton Beauchamp, co. Somerset, xvii, 72.
 ROTHBURY, co. Northumberland, v, 103.
 RUTHERFORD PEERAGE, iv, 173.
 RYNO, viii, 64.

SACRILEGE, A Case of, in 1408, iv, 224.
 ST. OBERT, xi, 64.
 ST. PETER'S, CORNHILL, Parish Register of, vii, 251.
 ST. PETER'S, of Gloucester, D'Evreux grants to, ix, 189; x, 127.
 SALT OFFICERS and Collectors of Customs, vi, 128.
 SALUZZO, x, 191.
 SAMBORNE or SAMBORN FAMILY, xiii, 280; xiv, 72; xv, 264.
 SCATTERGOOD FAMILY, xiii, 72; xv, 64.
 SCORY, Dame Sylvester, xi, 126.
 SCOTTISH GENEALOGIES, ix, 128.
 SCUTAGE ROLLS, The, iv, 223.
 SEYMOUR COAT, The, viii, 190.
 SHAW and DALLAS, v, 103.
 SHIPMAN, iii, 255.
 SIMPSON, of Udoch, vi, 255; vii, 64.
 SMITH, Joshua Jonathan, x, 192.
 SOLTRA, Hospital of, ix, 256.
 SOMERS, Admiral Sir George, vi, 255.
 SOULIS, John de, iv, 172, 223.
 SPURRELL FAMILY, Arms of the, iii, 255; iv, 62, 127, 174.
 STEWART, Sir William, of Jedworth, xi, 127.
 STROTHER FAMILY, iv, 63.
 STUART, The Heiress of the House of, vii, 251; viii, 64.
 STUBBS, BISHOP, on Genealogical Studies, iv, 63.
 SWEETHEART ABBEY CHARTER, xvii, 215.

 TAYLOR and NICOLLS FAMILIES, xi, 260.
 TEMPEST FAMILY, ii, 239.
 TENISON, JENNISON, viii, 136.
 THACKERY FAMILY, xiv, 212.
 THOMPSON, Theophilus, the First Governor of the Bank of Ireland, viii, 64.
 THOMSON FAMILY, xvii, 144.

THORPE FAMILY, xiv, 280.
 THYNNES, The Origin of the, xii, 72.
 TRAFFORD, of Swythamley, co. Stafford, vi, 64.
 TREFFRY FAMILY, Royal Descent of the, xx, 215, 287.
 TUTTINGTON, co. Norfolk, Extracts from the Parish Register of, xi, 128.

 UMFRAVILLE, Margaret de, Lady of Badlesmere, v, 48.

 VALENCE, William de, Earl of Pembroke, xx, 70.
 VAUGHAN and DANBY FAMILIES, iv, 64.
 VILLIERS, Edward, of Floore and Hothorpe, co. Northampton, xiii, 206.
 VIPONT ARMS, iv, 172, 222.

 WADE FAMILY, of America and England, xii, 288.
 WALES, Records of the Lords Marchers of, iii, 255.
 WARTON, Matthew, of Shadwell and Stepney, 1716—1799, xvii, 72.
 WARTON, Rev. Antony, 1581—1664; xix, 72.
 WHITMORE, vi, 128.
 WILKINSON and CONYERS FAMILIES, xiv, 140.
 WILL SEARCHERS wanted, vi, 255.
 WILTSHIRE COURT ROLLS, xiii, 280.
 WILTSHIRE and ORMOND, Earl of, iv, 128, 174.
 "WORMWOOD," Lord, iv, 125.
 WRITS, Parliamentary, iv, 62.

 YOUNGHUSBAND FAMILY, iii, 124.

THORPE FAMILY, xiv, 280.
 THYNNES, The Origin of the, xii, 72.
 THORPE, of Netherland, co. Stafford, vi, 64.
 THURLEY FAMILY, Royal De-
 scent of the, x, 215, 237.
 TUTTINGTON, co. Norfolk, 12-
 tments from the Parish Register of,
 xi, 126.
 UMBRELLA, Margaret, Lady,
 of Haddington, v, 48.
 VANCE, William de, Earl of
 Pembroke, x, 20.
 VAUGHAN and DAWY FAMILY,
 Lincs, iv, 64.
 VILLIERS, Edward, of Floors and
 Hothorpe, co. Northampton, xii,
 200.
 VIVONT ARMS, iv, 172, 222.
 WADN FAMILY, of America and
 England, xii, 288.
 WALLIS, Records of the Lords,
 Members of, iii, 265.
 WARTON, Bishop, of Shrewsbury,
 and Netherby, 1710-1700, xvi, 72.
 WARTON, R. v. Antony, 1841-
 1861, xix, 72.
 WHITMORE, vi, 128.
 WHITKINSON and CONYERS
 FAMILIES, xiv, 140.
 WILL RESEARCHERS wanted, vi,
 265.
 WILTSHIRE COURT ROLLS, xii,
 280.
 WILTSHIRE and ORMOND, Earl
 of, iv, 128, 174.
 "WORMWOOD", Lord, iv, 126.
 WYLLS, Parliamentary, iv, 62.
 YOUNGSHAW FAMILY, in,
 124.

YACHTING, A Case of, in 1402,
 iv, 232.
 ST. QUENT, xi, 64.
 ST. PETERS, CORNHILL, Parish
 Register of, vii, 261.
 ST. PETERS, of Gloucester,
 Pervious Grants to, ix, 189; x,
 127.
 SALT OFFICERS and Collectors of
 Customs, vi, 128.
 SALLIZZO, x, 101.
 SAMBORNE or SAMBORN FAMI-
 LY, xii, 280; xiv, 72; xv, 204.
 SALTERHOOD FAMILY, xii, 72;
 xvi, 64.
 SCHOY, James, Bishop, xi, 126.
 SCOTTISH GENEALOGIES, ix, 128.
 SCOTCH ROLES, The, iv, 221.
 SEYMOUR COAT, The, viii, 190.
 SEW and DALLAS, v, 104.
 SHITMAN, ii, 250.
 SIMMON, of Litch, vi, 252; vii,
 64.
 SMITH, Joshua, Jonathan, x, 192.
 SOUTHERN, Hospital of, ix, 238.
 SOMERS, Admiral Sir George, vi,
 256.
 SOUTHS, John de, iv, 172, 222.
 SPURKILL FAMILY, Arms of the,
 iii, 250; iv, 62, 127, 174.
 STUART, Sir William, of Jed-
 burgh, xi, 127.
 STURMER FAMILY, iv, 62.
 STUART, The Heiress of the House
 of, vii, 251; viii, 64.
 STURRS, BISHOP, on Genealogical
 Studies, iv, 62.
 SWEETHEART ABBEY, CHAR-
 TER, xvi, 218.
 TAYLOR and NICOLLS FAMI-
 LIES, xi, 260.
 TEMPLET FAMILY, ii, 232.
 TENISON, JENNISON, viii, 136.
 THACKERY FAMILY, xiv, 212.
 THORPSON, Theophilus, the First
 Governor of the Bank of Ireland,
 viii, 64.
 THOMSON FAMILY, xvi, 144.

ILLUSTRATIONS.

- ADAMS of Seausby, Arms of, x, 94.
 ALLANSON of York, Arms of, xv, 47.
 ANNE of Frickley, Arms of, xvi, 249.
 ALLEYN, Edward (From the original copy by Harding), ii, 241.
 ARMORIAL SEALS at Wells (two plates), viii, to face page 193.
 AUSTWICK of Pontfract, Arms of, ix, 73.
 AWINBY of Sherwood Hall, Arms of, xv, 84.
 BATTE of Okewell, Arms of, xv, 86.
 BATTIE of Wadworth, Arms of, xiv, 45.
 BECKWITH of Handale Abbey, Arms of, xiv, 51; of Ackton, Arms of, xvii, 120.
 BELT of Overton, Arms of, xvi, 170.
 BERMONDSEY, ST. MARY MAGDALENE, The Registers of, Facsimile of Title Page, vi, Frontispiece to *Supp.*, ix, 197.
 BIGGE (or Biggs) of York, Arms of, xix, 125.
 BLAND of Kippax Park, Arms of, xviii, 255.
 BLYTHMAN of Newlathes, Arms of, xiv, 183.
 "BORLACE, High," Jewel of the, iii, frontispiece.
 BORLASE, Walter, of St. Newlyn, and of John Borlase of Little Marlow, Arms of, ii, frontispiece; of Cornwall, Arms of, ii, 8; Sir Wm., Wafer Seal of, ii, 230; of Buckinghamshire, Arms of, iv, 160; impaling Popham, Arms of, v, 33.
 BORLASE'S GRAMMAR SCHOOL at Great Marlow, Bucks, ii, 225; Inscriptions on the East Front of School, ii, 225; Facsimile of Title-Page (MS.) to the Poem on the Death of Sir William, iv, 161.
 BOURCHIER of Benningborough, Arms of, xiv, 186.
 BOYNTON of Barmston, Arms of, xvii, 260; of Rawcliffe, Arms of, xviii, 37.
 BRADLEY of Ackworth, Arms of, xvi, 116.
 BRANDLING of Leathley, Arms of, xviii, 48.
 BRETTE, De, Arms of, xi, 172.
 BRIGHT of Badsworth, Arms of, xv, 172.
 BRUNSKELL of Bowes, Arms of, xi, 88.
 BUNNY of Newland, Arms of, x, 41.
 BURDET of Birthwaite, Arms of, xv, 81.
 BURLASE or Borlase Window in Neot's Church, Cornwall, v, frontispiece.
 CALVERLEY of Calverley, Arms of, xiii, 167; of Eriholme, xiii, 259.
 CAMDEN, William, Engraved Portrait of, with Seal and Autograph, xvi, frontispiece.
 CARRE, Facsimile of a Grant of a Standard to Sir John, viii, frontispiece.
 CASTILLION, John Baptist, Funeral Insignia of, xvii, frontispiece; Arms (in trick) of, as granted by Gilbert Dethick, Garter King of Arms, 1 May, 1563, xvii, 199.
 CERJAT of Moudon in Switzerland, A Grant of Arms to the Family of, 9 Nov. 1415, xviii, frontispiece.
 CHALONER of Guisborough, Arms of, xix, 118.
 CHARTER, Facsimile of a Twelfth Century, xi, frontispiece.
 CHOLMELEY of Brandsby, Arms of, xix, 199; of West Newton, Arms of, xix, 248.
 CLERMONT-TONNERE, Count de, Arms of, ix, 185.
 CONSTABLE of Everingham and Burton Constable, Arms of, xx, 126, 175.
 CONYERS of Bowlby, Arms of, xiv, 54.
 COPLEY of Batley, Arms of, xii, 52; of Doncaster, ix, 161; of Sprotborough, xvi, 110.

ILLUSTRATIONS.

BRADLEY of Aclworth, Arms of, xv, 116.
BRANDLING of Leathley, Arms of, xviii, 12.
BRIGHTON, De, Arms of, xi, 172.
BRIGHT of Halesworth, Arms of, xv, 172.
BRUNNENBERG of Hones, Arms of, xi, 88.
BUNNY of Newland, Arms of, x, 41.
BURDET of Halesworth, Arms of, xv, 81.
BURKARD or Borkas Window in New's Church, Cornwell, v, from tapestry.
GALVERLEY of Calverley, Arms of, xii, 107; of Ribblesdale, xii, 320.
CAMDEN, William, Engraved Portraits of, with Seal and Autograph, xvi, frontispiece.
CARME, Facsimile of a Grant of a Standish to Sir John, viii, frontispiece.
CASTILLON, John Baptist, Poems, xii, 123.
CHARTER, Facsimile of a Twelfth Century, xi, frontispiece.
CHOLWELLY of Hunsbury, Arms of, xix, 109; of West Newton, Arms of, xix, 216.
CLERMONT-TONNERRE, Count de, Arms of, ix, 125.
CONSTABLE of Nottingham and Boston Constables, Arms of, x, 122, 123.
COXWILL of Howley, Arms of, xiv, 81.
COWLEY of Hales, Arms of, xii, 93; of Hunsbury, xi, 101; of Spensborough, xvi, 110.

ADAMS of Scarbury, Arms of, x, 84.
ALLANSON of York, Arms of, xv, 47.
ANNE of Pickley, Arms of, xvi, 240.
ALBYN, Edward (from the original copy by Harding), ii, 241.
ARMORIAL SEALS at Wells (two plates), viii, to face page 103.
AUSTWICK of Pontefract, Arms of, xi, 73.
AWBRY of Elmwood Hall, Arms of, xv, 84.
BATE of Golewell, Arms of, xv, 80.
BATTLE of Watlington, Arms of, xiv, 45.
BROOKWILL of Hunsbury Abbey, Arms of, xiv, 81; of Aclworth, Arms of, xvii, 130.
BROT of Overton, Arms of, xvi, 170.
BERMONDSEY, ST. MARY MAGDALENE, The Registers of, Facsimile of the Page, vi, frontispiece to 249, ix, 197.
BUDGE (or Budge) of York, Arms of, xii, 123.
BLAND of Kippax Park, Arms of, xvi, 255.
BRYTHAN of Newcliffe, Arms of, xiv, 182.
"BONNAC, High", Jewel of the, xi, frontispiece.
BONNAC, Walter, of St. Newland and of John House of Little Marlow, Arms of, ii, frontispiece; of Bonnac, Arms of, ii, 8; St. William, Arms of, ii, 230; of Buck Water Seal of, ii, 230; of Buckinghamshire, Arms of, iv, 160; including Popburn, Arms of, v, 85.
BONNAC'S GRAMMAR SCHOOL, at Great Marlow, Bucks, ii, 235; Inscriptions on the East Front of School, ii, 235; Facsimile of the Page (MS.) to the Town on the Death of Sir William, iv, 161.
BOURCHIER of Beauchamp, Arms of, xiv, 160.
BOYTON of Burston, Arms of, xvi, 206; of Hunsbury, Arms of, xvi, 27.

COPPET, De, Armorial Window,
with Arms of, xiv, frontispiece.
CRATHORNE of Crathorne, Arms
of, xiv, 179.
CRAVEN (ancient), Arms of xiii,
61; of Appletreewick, Arms of,
xiii, 56.
CROSLAND of Crosland Hill, Arms
of, xii, 199.
CRUSO, Arms of, xviii, 246.
CURRER of Kildwick, Arms of, xv,
249; of Skipton, xviii, 168.
CUTLER of Staineborough, Arms of,
ix, 164.

DARCY of Richmond, Arms of, xvi,
241.
DERBY, William, 6th Earl of, Let-
ter underwritten by, 1605, viii, to
face page 137; Holograph Letter
of, 1607, viii, to face page 137.
DODSWORTH of Barton, Arms of,
xi, 57.
DUGDALE, Sir William, Engraved
Portrait of, after Hollar, with
Autograph, xv, frontispiece.

ELLIS of Kiddall, Arms of, xiv, 105.
ERSKINE, William, Archbishop of
Glasgow, Seal of, xii, frontis-
piece.
EYRE of Bramley, Arms of, xvi, 55.

FAIRFAX of Mensington, Arms of,
xviii, 253; of Oglethorpe, Arms of,
xviii, 127, 172.
FAWKES of Woodhall, Arms of,
xiii, 46.
FERRAND of Harden-Beck, Arms
of, xviii, 117.
FOLJAMBE of Steeton, Arms of,
xii, 253.
FORSTER of Stokesley, Arms of, xx,
249.
FOULIS of Ingelby Manor, Arms of,
xiii, 46.
FRANKLAND of Thirkelby, Arms
of, xix, 194.
FULTHORPE of Siglesthorne, Arms
of, xi, 55.

GATTY, Portrait of Sir Alfred Scott,
Garter King of Arms, xx, frontis-
piece.

GAURY and Mourier de Lalande,
Arms of, ix, 183.
GOODRICK of Ribston, Arms of, x,
96.
GOODWIN of Rawmarsh, Arms of,
xiv, 116.
GREENE of Bancke, Arms of, xii,
121; of Thundercliffe, Arms of,
xii, 56; of Leversedge, Arms of,
xiii, 265.
GREENWOOD of West Ardesley,
Arms of, xix, 192.
GYLL of Barton, Arms of, xix, 255.

HALL of Leventhorpe, Arms of, xiii,
51.
HAMERTON of Preston Jacklyn,
Arms of, ix, 168.
HANSON of Woodhouse, Arms of,
xvii, 56.
HAWKESWORTH of Hawkesworth,
Arms of, xiii, 161.
HAYNES, Portrait of Hopton, Assay
Master of the Mint, xx, 281.
HEBER of Hollinghall, Arms of,
xv, 89.
HEBLETHWAYTE of Norton,
Arms of, xiv, 48.
HENRY VIII, King, Crossbow Li-
cence under the Sign Manual of,
x, frontispiece.
HERBERT of Middleton-Whernho,
Arms of, xiv, 118.
HEWLEY of York, Arms of, xviii,
266.
HILL of Rothwell, Arms of, xv, 103,
239.
HIPPOON of Newhall, Arms of, ix,
62.
HITCHING of Carleton, Arms of,
xvi, 254.
HOLDSWORTH of Ashday, Arms
of, xvii, 64.
HOLME of Paul Holme, Arms of,
xvii, 129.
HOPKINSON of Loftus, Arms of,
ix, 65.
HORSFALL of Stortheshall, Arms
of, xviii, 261.
HUMFREY of Askern, Arms of,
xix, 253.
HUNGATE of Saxton, Arms of, xvi,
105.
HUTTON of Poppleton, Arms of,
xiv, 110.

INGRAM of Cattell and Thorpe,
Arms of, xix, 257.

GAURY and Mourier de Lalande,
Arms of ix, 133.
GOORHIE of Hildon, Arms of x,
xv, 116.
GOODWIN of Ranscombe, Arms of
xv, 116.
GREENE of Banks, Arms of xii,
121; of Thundersley, Arms of
xii, 121; of Lavenham, Arms of
xii, 121.
GREENWOOD of West Aylesbury,
Arms of xix, 103.
GYLL of Hildon, Arms of xix, 103.

HALL of Lavenham, Arms of xiii,
116.
HAMPTON of Preston Jackson,
Arms of ix, 103.
HANNOY of Woodhouse, Arms of
xvii, 85.
HAWKSWORTH of Hawksworth,
Arms of xii, 121.
HAYES, Portrait of Hopson, Assay
Master of the Mine, xx, 281.
HEIR of Hildon, Arms of
xv, 83.
HERBERTWAYNE of Norton,
Arms of xiv, 48.
HENRY VII. King, Crossbow Li-
cence under the sign Manual of
x, frontispiece.
HELMET of Middleton-Wentworth,
Arms of xiv, 118.
HEWLEY of York, Arms of xvii,
108.
HILL of Ranscombe, Arms of xv, 103.
HILL of Ranscombe, Arms of xv, 103.
HITTON of Walsby, Arms of ix,
63.
HITCHING of Gledstone, Arms of
xv, 124.
HOLDSWORTH of Adbay, Arms
of xvii, 84.
HOLME of Ford Hildon, Arms of
xvii, 121.
HOPKINSON of Linton, Arms of
ix, 63.
HORSFALL of Scotchdale, Arms
of xvii, 121.
HUMPHRY of Askard, Arms of
xix, 103.
HUNGATE of Norton, Arms of xvi,
103.
HUTTON of Poppleton, Arms of
xv, 110.

IXHAM of Gutter and Thorpe,
Arms of xix, 103.

COOPER, De Armoiral Window,
with Arms of xiv, frontispiece.
GRATHORNE of Gledstone, Arms
of xiv, 116.
GRAVEY (ancient), Arms of xii,
61; of Appleton, Arms of
xii, 61.
GROSVANT of Gledstone Hill, Arms
of xii, 103.
GRUO, Arms of xvii, 140.
GURRER of Kildwick, Arms of xv,
140; of Ripon, xvii, 108.
GUTTER of Gledstone, Arms of
ix, 103.

HANNOY of Hildon, Arms of xvi,
121.
HARRY, William, 6th Earl of Lich-
ter, undated by 1603, viii, to
see page 127; Holograph Letter
of 1607, viii, to see page 127.
DORRIS of Norton, Arms of
xii, 67.
HUNTER, Sir William, engraved
Portrait of after Holbein, with
Autograph, xv, frontispiece.

ELLS of Kildwick, Arms of xv, 103.
ELKING, William, Archbishop of
Glasgow, Seal of, xii, frontis-
piece.
EYNS of Bramley, Arms of xvi, 65.
FAIRBANK of Nottingham, Arms of
xvii, 121; of Gledstone, Arms of
xvii, 121, 122.
FAVRES of Woodhall, Arms of
xii, 61.
FERMAN of Ranscombe, Arms
of xvii, 117.
FOLLAINE of Gledstone, Arms of
xii, 103.
FORSTER of Skokley, Arms of xv,
110.
FOULIS of Ingely Manor, Arms of
xii, 48.
FRANKLAND of Thirkby, Arms
of xix, 103.
FULTON of Gledstone, Arms
of xi, 55.

GATTY, Portrait of Sir Alfred Scott,
Garter King of Arms, xi, frontis-
piece.

JACKSON of Hickleton, Arms of, ix, 71.
 JAQUES of Elvington, Arms of, xi, 162.
 JENKYN of Grimston, Arms of, xi, 222.
 JENNINGS of Ripon, Arms of, xviii, 259.
 JESSOP of Bromehall, Arms of, xvii, 52.

KAY of Woodsome, Arms of, x, 169.
 KERESFORTH of Puell Hill, Arms of, x, 50.
 KNIGHT of Langold, Arms of, ix, 69.

LANGLEY of Sheriff Hutton Park, Arms of, xix, 259.
 LANGLEY of Rathorp Hall, Arms of, xx, 12; of North Grimston, Arms of, xx, 14.
 LAWFORD Family, Chart Pedigree of the, viii, to face page 184.
 LAWSON of Brough, Arms of, xx, 251.
 LEEKE of Horbury, Arms of, xvii, 188.
 LEVENS of Eske, Arms of, xv, 244.
 LEWIS of Ledston, Arms of, xvi, 117.
 LINDLEY of York, Arms of, xiv, 228.
 LISTER of Shipden Hall, Arms of, xi, 94.
 LOUDEIX, De, Arms of, xi, 172.
 LYSTER of Arnolds Biggin, Arms of, xvii, 252; of Thornton and Midhope, Arms of, xvii, 190.

MALBANC. Charter of William, vi, frontispiece.
 MALEVERER of Arncliffe, Arms of, x, 45.
 MARSHALL of Doncaster, Arms of, ix, 223.
 MARWOOD of Little Buskeby, Arms of, xviii, 123.
 METCALFE of Nappa, Arms of, xvii, 177.
 MEYNELL of North Kilvington, Arms of, xiv, 234; of West Dalton and Alborough, Arms of, xiv, 239.
 MIDDLETON of Stockfield, Arms of, xviii, 111.

MIDELHURST, Thomas de, Seal of, xi, 100.
 MONKETON of Hodroyd, Arms of, xvii, 257.
 MORE of Austrop, Arms of, xii, 43.
 MORRIS of North Emsall, Arms of, xiv, 241.
 MOUNTAIGNE of Westow, Arms of, xviii, 49.

NEALE of Leeds, Arms of, xiv, 233.
 NEVILL of Chevet, Arms of, xviii, 39.
 NORTON of St. Nicholas-juxta-Richmond, Arms of, xvii, 50; of Sawley, Arms of, xvi, 181.

OFFLEY, Sir Thomas, Monument of, in the Church of St. Andrew Undershaft, London, xix, frontispiece.
 OGLETHORPE of Oglethorpe, Arms of, xx, 172.
 OSBALDESTON of Hunmanby, Arms of, xii, 260.
 OTWAY of Ingmire Hall, Arms of, xvi, 61.

PEEBLES of Dewsbury, Arms of, ix, 76.
 PERCY of Stubbs-Walden, Arms of, ix, 220.
 PLANTAGENET, Arthur, Viscount Lisle, K.G., Vice-Admiral of England, Seal of, xiii, frontispiece.
 PUDSEY of Lawfield, Arms of, xx, 16.

RAWSON of Pickburne, Arms of, xviii, 46; of Shipley, Arms of, xiii, 164.
 RERESBY of Thribergh, Arms of, xv, 33.
 ROBINSON of Buckton, Arms of, xi, 90; of Rokesby, Arms of, xiv, 112.
 RODES of Great-Houghton, Arms of, x, 246.
 ROKEBY of Hotham and Skires, Arms of, xvi, 59; of Mortham, Arms of, xv, 253.

SALVIN of New Biggin, Arms of, xx, 123.
 SARNESFIELD, Isabel de, Memorial Cross to, in Sarnesfield Church, xii, 7.

